fifth annual production review

the 1955 buyer's guide and index to qualified film producers
The Known Factor in Color

The production of color films has many uncertainties, but Hollywood experts know they can depend on color by Pathé.

Current color films processed by Pathé:

20th CENTURY-FOX
Miss Robin Crusoe
Outlaw's Daughter

UNIVERSAL-INTERNATIONAL
Short Subjects:
Hottest 500
Royal Mid-Ocean Visit
Perils of the Forest
Rolling in Style
Talent Scout
Holiday Ahead
Gift From Dark
Speed Sub-Zero

ETERNAL FILMS
Short Subjects:
Main Street Under Sea
Great Gift

LOEW'S, INC.
Features:
Knights of the Round Table* 
Short Subject:
Merry Wives of Windsor*

R.K.O.
Features:
Louisiana Territory
African Adventure
This is My Love
Short Subject:
Holiday Island

METHODIST CHURCH
John Wesley

I.F.E. AND 20th CENTURY-FOX
Theodora

RKO-PATHE
Short Subjects:
Achievement in Steel
Eager Minds

LONDON FILMS
Short Subject:
Royal Heritage

REALART
Hannah Lee

CATHEDRAL FILMS
A Day of Triumph

I.F.E.
Carosello Napolitano

PELICULAS-MEXICANAS
Adventure of Robinson Crusoe
(Spanish Dialogue)

WARNER BROS.
Ring of Fear*

CALL OR WRITE:
Pathé Laboratories, Inc.

HOLLYWOOD
6823 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood 9-3961

NEW YORK
105 East 106th Street
TRafalgar 6-1120

Pathé Laboratories, Inc., is a subsidiary of CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.
MEMO
TO ADVERTISING EXECUTIVES

SUBJECT: TV SPOTS

Eleven of America's most successful agencies are using Caravel to produce quality TV spot commercials. Reasons for their choice, they tell us, are: follow-through service; on-time deliveries; and personal responsibility of the specialists in Caravel's TV Department.

The roster of products for which Caravel has recently produced TV commercials includes:

- Borden
- Bufferin
- Buick
- Dunhill
- Fab
- Geritol
- Gillette
- Goodrich
- Ivory
- Jell-O
- Johnson & Johnson
- Kelvinator
- Mistol-Mist
- Nabisco
- Nash
- Packard
- Socony-Vacuum
- U.S. Treasury Bonds

With our clients' permission, we are glad to show our TV work to executives of interested agencies.

Write or telephone today for our new bulletin on TV spots, "For Advertising Agency Executives."

CARAVEL FILMS, INC.
730 Fifth Ave., New York 19, N.Y.
Telephone: Circle 7-6110
1100 feet of film make 215 miles of road hazards safer for truckers


P.I.E., four-time winner of the American Trucking Association grand prize in truck safety, had its highest accident rate on this run. Kenneth N. Beadle, director of safety, took movie action. He filmed the hazards of the highway, added his own narration with Bell & Howell's Filmosound 202 Projector. Now “Line Haul Run” previews the hazards for drivers, instills pride in the fleet.

The Filmosound magnetic recording system puts sound right on film while picture is projected. This great instrument is a valuable aid in employee relations, sales training, safety programs. Why not investigate the place Filmosound has in your business? Write for free booklet on sound movie equipment for use in business.

Bell & Howell
7108 McCormick Rd.
Chicago 45, Illinois
On page 107 of this issue of Business Screen appears the Wilding listing in this Annual Production Review.

Named there are our president, our vice-presidents and other officers. It will be noted that we have offices in eight cities and sound stages in three.

Also listed are some of our clients for whom we have recently written and produced pictures. Each one of them could tell you about some of the hundreds of names that do not appear — the writers, directors, cameramen, sound men, studio mechanics, artists, film editors, technicians of many skills and rich talents, whose co-ordinated effort through the years has made Wilding Pictures the leader in this field.

WILDING PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.

MOTION PICTURES • SLIDE FILMS • TELEVISION. FILMS
The Fifth Annual

PRODUCTION REVIEW

THE BUYER'S GUIDE FOR 1955

Issue 1 • Volume 16 • 1955

PREVIEW OF CONTENTS

Camera Eye: Closeups and Commentary .......................... 16
Camera Institute Unveils 1955 Promotional Program .......... 13
Executive Notes; News of Company Appointments .......... 30
Educators Discuss the Sponsored Film: A Report ......... 42
Picture People: Notes About Production Personnel .......... 46
CIO Unions Increase Use of Audio-Visual Techniques ....... 64
Selecting the Year's Best Safety Pictures .......................... 70

SPECIAL PRODUCTION REVIEW FEATURES

Credo: The View and Beliefs of Producers ...................... 12
(This feature also appears on pages 14, 34, 43, 124)
Annual Award Competitions for Films and Visual Aids .... 56
National Organizations in the Audio-Visual Field .......... 60
"Let There Be Light"—and Shadows; by Janison Handy .... 79
A Code of Fair Practices: A Special Feature ............. 125
The Year in Medical Films: as Reviewed by Ralph Cree 128

THE 5TH ANNUAL PRODUCTION REVIEW SECTION

Business Film Production Survey: Statistical Summary ... 71
A Geographical Index to Producer Listings ............... 31
An Alphabetical Index to Producer Listings ...................... 32
Keys to Effective Use of the Producer Listings ......... 33
U. S. Producer Listings Begin on Page ....................... 33
Canadian Producer Listings Begin on Page ............. 116

INDEX TO PRODUCTION REVIEW ADVERTISERS: PAGE 156

FILES: THE NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF VISUAL EDUCATION DEALERS

Office of Publication: 7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26
O. H. Coeln Jr., Editor
G. Quain Hays, Production Mgr.
Herbert Johnson, Mailing Division Supr.

Eastern Editorial Bureau
Robert Seymour, Jr., Eastern Manager
439 Fifth Avenue, New York City
Riverside 940215 or Murray Hill 2-2492

Western Editorial Bureau
Edmund Kerr, Western Manager
3028 Beverly Blvd., Hollywood
Telephone: DUnkirk 7-2291

B U S I N E S S S C R E E N M A G A Z I N E

practically every 16mm producer in the western hemisphere is a client of byron

byron production services

script	titling
animation	location photography
sound stage	music library
editing	recording
color-correct* prints	complete black-and-white laboratory facilities
art	sound effects

8-hour service if required.

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

When you want the best quality and service — use swift, economical Byron production facilities! Visit our studios, discuss your plans with us, or ask for our illustrated brochure and price list.

byron Studios and Laboratory

1226 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C. DUpont 7-1800
Something missing from your film processing picture? At Precision we've learned over the years that selective printing for every scene plays a vital role in a perfect print—and that only expert human judgment can be depended on to select that timing value.

Leaders in the film industry—directors, producers, cameramen—have learned that Precision alone offers such fully rounded experience and skill in film processing.

In everything there is one best...in film processing, it's Precision.
COMING ATTRACTIONS

The success of your motion pictures depends entirely on the abilities of the company you select to produce them. To help you evaluate the skills and competencies of the Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc., we have prepared a new film, "COMING ATTRACTIONS," depicting our production techniques and nation-wide facilities, with excerpts from pictures we have produced for General Electric, Kraft Foods, International Business Machines, General Motors, International Paper Company, and other clients. It will be worth your while to see this presentation before planning your next motion picture.

INVITATION

A special showing of "COMING ATTRACTIONS" will be arranged at your convenience. Phone our nearest representative or write on your letterhead.

Raphael G. Wolff
STUDIOS, INC.


NEW YORK: 330 Park Ave. Phone: PL 5-5386 • CHICAGO: 2103 Orrington Ave., Evanston. Phone: DA 8-7236 • DETROIT: 19741 James Couzens Hwy. Phone: BR 3-6020

NUMBER 1 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
Creative thinking on film

dynamic films inc.
NEW YORK • HOUSTON • HOLLYWOOD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORD MOTOR COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE UPHOLSTERY LEATHER GROUP, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FIRESTONE TIRE AND RUBBER COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DODGE DIVISION OF THE CHRYSLER CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULLER &amp; SMITH &amp; ROSS, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFY MANUFACTURING COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALLADE PERFUME COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELVAGE, LEE AND CHASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFECT CIRCLE CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITED STATES NAVY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JOSEPH KATZ COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOW COMPANY, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIEDMAN AND LEEDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE VAISEY-BRISTOL SHOE COMPANY, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. M. BASFORD COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE WHITEBROOK COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR RETARDED CHILDREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAMPION SPARK PLUG COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORM ADVERTISING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NEW YORK BOARD OF FIRE UNDERWRITERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. R. CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMEN'S LEAGUE FOR ISRAEL, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCONY-VACUUM OIL COMPANY, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HATHAWAY CURTAINS, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI NOBILI CIGARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUBER HOGE AND SONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARS, ROEBUCK AND COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARMON FOUNDATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULLIVAN, STAUFFER, COLWELL &amp; BAYLES, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABBOTT KIMBALL CO., INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXEES, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVIS &amp; GECK, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE WEXTON COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN GAS ACCUMULATOR COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LIBERIAN CONSULATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARLES ANTELL, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL COMMITTEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARDHAHL MANUFACTURING CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCTOR AND GAMBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BULOVA WATCH COMPANY, INC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PURE OIL COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNOLIA PETROLEUM COMPANY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCIAL SOLVENTS CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUNG AND RUBICAM, INC.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No need
to darken the room
WITH AN
AMERICAN OPTICAL
EDUCATOR 500

At last, a filmstrip and slide projector so bright you seldom even have to darken the room. So bright, that even some 750 watt projectors can’t match it. Audiences see better, understand quicker with the super-bright Educator 500. And it’s so easy to operate.

Long proven and accepted as the finest, simplest classroom and auditorium projector in the 500-watt class, now the addition of 48.8% more light, by means of a new, exclusive condensing system, makes an AO Educator 500 your brightest buy.

“Living Right at Work”
an Inspirational Series

* Living Right at Our Work, a new audio-visual resource for spreading the idea of “living right” throughout the work week, is being circulated by the Department of the Church and Economic Life and the Broadcasting and Film Commission of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U. S. A.

The new inspirational a-v material was introduced with discussion and demonstration on the Frontiers of Faith hour on February 6, over 79 NBC television stations. During the program, the National Council of Churches presented leaders in church, educational and economic life for the purpose of outlining new plans for local discussion groups.

Appearing with the panel of church laymen and representatives of education, labor and industry was Jamison Handy, president of The Jam Handy Organization Inc., producer of NCC’s audio-visual component.

New values and methods in a-v programs for discussion groups and meetings of all kinds are exemplified by the Living Right at Our Work series. Problems of everyday living are presented and solutions for discussion are suggested, not by “teaching, preaching, telling or selling,” but by encouraging people to talk it over.

The new series is on Right Choice, Counsel, Attitude, Outlook, and Leadership. Real life situations are presented in five 35mm talking slideshows and five recordings on 33 1/3 microgroove records. Included in the kit are printed discussion guides and a manual for leaders on how to hold successful meetings.

With this combination, the leader can strengthen a discussion with clear-cut examples and move the subject matter forward with dramatic attention getters.

The instructional kit on Living Right at Our Work may be obtained by writing to the Broadcasting and Film Commission, National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U. S. A., 220 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y., or to The Jam Handy Organization Inc., 2821 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit 11, Michigan.

* * *

Postal Manual Now Requires
Literal Marking on “Book Rate”

Paragraphs d. and e., Section 135.51, of the Postal Manual have been amended to permit the use of the markings “Book Rate” and “Library Book Rate” on packages to which this section applies.

N. B. Abrams, Assistant Postmaster General has announced: “We have changed from section citations to descriptive markings because reference numbers are subject to change which inconvenience mailers. Therefore, we are not in a position to approve such markings for films, etc. However, if desired, 16-millimeter films and ‘Audio-Visual Materials’ may be marked on parcels in addition to the markings described in the foregoing paragraph.”

Du Mont Slates Second Year
of Local Theatre Sales Films

For the second year, the Television Receiver Division of Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., is offering to its franchised dealers throughout the country a new choice of thirteen 40-second films for promotional use on local motion picture screens.

These film trailers, seven in black/white and six in color, are complete movie playlets which show in human terms the big dollar value and quality of the Du Mont teleset line.

According to Cal Affleck, advertising and sales promotion manager of the Receiver Division, the Alexander Film Company, through Du Mont distributors, will give maximum assistance to all dealers participating in this program.

“The film company will work directly with distributors and dealers on film advertising copy and on contracts with local theatres. Once schedules have been arranged, film will be shipped to theatres to meet contracted schedules as well as to relieve dealers of necessary details,” said Affleck.

“It’s excellent point-of-sale merchandise,” he added, because not only is the Du Mont merchandise presented dramatically, but one-third of each film carries the dealer message, name, address and telephone number to a receptive audience.

Setting up situation for one of DuMont’s theatre ad series.
ACCURACY

With a shooter, accuracy is the essential ingredient of skill which assures success. Without it he could accomplish little, for it is the factor that determines his record of good hits.

In shooting motion pictures, in fact in all steps of film production, it is Sound Masters' constant attention to accuracy of operation which contributes to its record for good hits.
Crede experto! Views and Beliefs of Producers Toward a Credo for the Medium

From My Office Window you can get a glimpse of the Hudson River. It is a great river, one of the best. It is never destructive and it never has a drought; nor does its quality volume spring from a single source. The Hudson is the result of many sources and many tributaries working together, combining and cooperating to produce a consistent, good result.

A motion picture producing organization could do well to view that great river as a symbol and a pattern.

That should be a first requirement.

A second should be the obligation we owe to our prospects and to ourselves to be inventive and creative.

Modern facilities and years of experience in this business are poor substitutes for ideas. Ideas and integrity may not always be found in the same individual nor the same picture-making company but when they are, look no further.

— Frank K. Speidell

The Electronic Era and the shrunken globe have complicated man’s relationship with man. Rapidity of development brings lack of understanding and lack of understanding—suspicion.

This is evident in the increased problems in the relationships between individuals and groups; management and employee; industry and community; industry and the nation; and between nations themselves.

In this present electronic age development mass-communications becomes all important and the motion picture—whether on screen or television tube—represents the one mass-communications medium that removes the problems of semantics by communicating experiences.

We motion picture producers hold in our hands the skill to create and use a medium that can reach millions simultaneously or an individual alone with the full force of emotional impact strong enough to shift attitudes, create questions or promote action. This impose a responsibility on us and our sponsors.

It is important in this age of struggle for men’s minds that we use this medium to advance the level of understanding whether we put it to industrial use, skill training, educational use or cultural use.

If we can continue to develop the effectiveness of this medium in our land to help men to use their intellectual, emotional and physical capabilities for worthwhile purposes here ... what then can’t we do internationally?

As a communications organization ... We believe that our end goal is not tangible awards alone but the use to which our medium is put to advance the legitimate goals of industry; to raise the level of skills and education; and to create growth within the individuals who make up our audience.

— Henry Strauss

Every Producer of business films likes to win awards. Every producer likes to have people say of film just completed, “That’s a beauty.” But long experience teaches that Oscars and compliments, agreeable as they are, cannot substitute for the arithmetical Seal of Approval that shows up in the sponsor’s sales and production reports.

The real test—the only practical objective—of a business film is its success in influencing people to do the thing the sponsor wants done. That is why the present day producer, to succeed, needs to master not only the ever-developing techniques of our penetrating medium, but also the problems of mass-psychology opened up by television and the expansion of non-theatrical audiences.

The business film triumphs when it is accurately shaped to the sponsor’s purpose—and only then.

— David I. Pincus

When I worked in Young and Rubicam advertising agency I spent several years on media research. My studies went far beyond circulation data and the usual audience measurements: I was interested in evaluating media in terms of penetration and effective delivery of the sponsor's message.

I became convinced that the most productive future in the business of communicating ideas was to be found in the motion picture medium.

The film industry is vital in its infancy compared to the ultimate stature to which it must ascend—But I believe that the realization of the full potential of our medium can be continually accelerated by the production of more good films.

— Judd Pollock
IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT
re: the Mitchell
16mm Professional Camera

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS

are currently being made

...with this announcement
the Mitchell Camera Corporation, for the first time in history, now offers you shipment of the famed Mitchell 16mm Professional Camera on receipt of your order.

THE CAMERA WITH A HERITAGE
There is no substitute for a heritage of great engineering. No 16mm motion picture camera made anywhere in the world can match the technical perfection which a Mitchell 16 brings to your film. Each 16mm camera has the same supreme custom workmanship and Mitchell's exclusive, positive operation that is today world-famous ... wherever truly professional films are made.

Mitchell Camera CORPORATION

666 West Harvard Street • Glendale 4, Calif. • Cable Address: "MITCAMCO"

85% of the professional motion pictures shown throughout the world are filmed with a Mitchell
Producers Credo

AS LEADING FILM MAKERS
VIEW TODAY’S CHALLENGES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE TWELVE)

* * *

The Other Day I received from a national association of financial institutions a questionnaire on the production of sponsored films. Most of the queries were standard, but then I came upon one that gave me pause:

“‘How much entertainment content should be in a sponsored film?’

To me, this was like asking ‘How much milk content should there be in a quart of milk?’ And yet my surprise quickly gave way to realization that the question was, indeed, an honest one and that the need for it sprang from a Great Misconception which we, who make sponsored film, have done too little to rectify. And therein, I think, lie a challenge and a mission which, when faced up to and resolved by us, will mean not only tremendously increased use and acceptance of film by sponsors but will finally establish and maintain our business on the broad, solid, utilitarian basis it so fully merits.

A sponsor wants his film, above all, to sell his product, his ideas, his philosophies. But the veriest tyro of picture-buying clients knows that there are requirements must somehow be cloaked in “entertainment” if the film is to capture the minds and emotions of audiences. Can these “cross purposes”, he wonders, be made compatible? Or will “entertainment” rob the film of its primary functions?

Well, then, what does it mean, to entertain? It means to amuse, divert, to appeal to the imagination, to agreeably engage attention. Must these be the qualities of theatrical presentation alone? Of course not! But must they necessarily be achieved by borrowing from the theatrical screen its formulas of plot and characterization. No facts, figures or industrial processes can be made as physically attractive as Marilyn Monroe and William Holden, but they can be made to create and sustain audience emotional involvement and self-identification that will just as dramatically rivet the viewers’ attentions. For there is no subject in the world, no matter how technical, how serious, that cannot be presented in an engaging, diverting, appealing manner on film. To do so does require creative thinking, ingenious use of techniques, deep understanding of the subject through research and study. But are not these the very tools with which we are well supplied?

To the question, “How much entertainment content should be in a sponsored film?” I replied:

“One hundred per cent.”

— Raphael G. Wolff

Today, perhaps more so than ever before, the motion picture producer must face squarely the challenge of his increased responsibility to users of his medium.

American business institutions and government today accept the motion picture as a tested and proven device for the communication of ideas. This acceptance and faith in our medium will increase, or ebb, as we meet this challenge...the expectation that every screen presentation will fully achieve its objective through imaginative and adroit writing, and maximum professional quality in production.

Therefore, let us pledge ourselves anew to safeguard the confidence we have earned by striving to raise even higher the integrity of our services.

— J. M. Franc

* * *

The Business-sponsored motion picture has achieved a definite—and growing—place and purpose in the scheme of business communications. No longer a “gimmick”, it is now a tried and proved medium with certain distinct advantages over other media. It is one of the most powerful tools available to industry—in scope, penetration, and sheer effectiveness.

One indication of our maturity as an industry is that an honest effort is at last being made to evaluate the results of business films. I refer to the excellent work of the A. N. A. Films Steering Committee. This work gives the sponsor a yardstick—a measuring device which can tell him just what his film-dollar will buy.

To continue our growth we must plan and produce the most effective possible films for business, at sensible costs consistent with quality, purpose, and content. Only then can we consistently hit the client’s target—the results that will continue to make business films a good business investment.

— Clifford F. Potts

* * *

On the Mutuality of Responsibilities of both buyers and producers of the film medium, it has always been my contention that the field of visual communication is so powerful in influencing thought and action that many of us are inclined to take its potentialities too much for granted. Because it is well-nigh impossible to produce a film that does not have some influence, it is too easy to accept a standard of effectiveness that is lower than it could be.

I think we have a responsibility to look beyond the immediate future and visualize the great potential influence of which our film medium is capable, a responsibility never to be complacent but to realize we have only scratched the surface of our understanding of this most potent tool in the transmission of knowledge.

— Roger Wade

(MORE STATEMENTS APPEAR ON PAGE 34)
is for atom
Produced for the General Electric Company
Length: one reel
Full Animation, Color

In film theatres
from January, 1953 to December, 1954
by 6,012,494 persons
Non-theatrically
from June, 1953 to November, 1954
by 1,000,000 persons
(GE estimates the film will be shown for many more years)

a is for atom
...has been seen by
7,000,000 individuals

a is for atom
has won the following major awards:

First Prize
First Prize
First Prize
Oscar Award
Merit Award
Second Prize
First Prize
Golden Reel Award
Second Grand Award

John Sutherland
PRODUCTIONS, INC

404 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK

201 NO. OCCIDENTAL BLVD., LOS ANGELES 26, CALIFORNIA
Camera Eye

EDITORIAL NOTES AND COMMENT ABOUT PEOPLE AND PRODUCTION

Frozen Food Purchase Habits Filmed by Hidden Cameras

The ability of the hidden camera to document a statistical report swiftly, efficiently and discretely is demonstrated again in Time for Shopping, a pictorial survey of shopping habits at supermarket frozen food counters.

The 28-minute motion picture was researched and edited from about 11,000 feet of film exposed as part of a study by the Marathon Corporation, Menasha, Wisconsin paper manufacturer. Marathon's sales representatives are showing Time for Shopping to production and sales executives in the frozen food industry and will make the film available to trade associations.

Cameras recorded shopper behavior at counters in Philadelphia, Jeffersonville, Pa., Kansas City, Mo., Berkeley and Oakland, Cal. Tabulated, the photo survey shows that:

- single package purchases outnumber plural purchases: impulse purchasing prevails over the shopping list.
- the film discloses that 18.4% of the shoppers had visible shopping lists; 66.9% selected their frozen food after examining packages, yet 66% bought their original choice; 19% of the shoppers purchased one frozen product package, another 36.3% bought two packages.

Giants Battle Indians Anew in Leagues' 1954 Series Film

An estimated 10,000,000 people will see the New York Giants trounce the Cleveland Indians in four 1954 World Series games—via film. This is the expectation of Lew Fonseca, director of the motion picture division of the American and National league clubs, who directed and is distributing World Series of 1954, 16mm sound film.

The new series film had its national premiere in New York in December and a press showing in Chicago in January. The film now is being distributed in the United States and overseas, prints having been sent to military units abroad.

Fonseca invites high schools, colleges and organizations to write him for the movie. Address applications to the American and National leagues, Motion Picture division, 61 E. Jackson blvd., Chicago.

Chicago Film Studios has produced this popular series for years, including annual training films.

Work of Conveyor Equipment Shown in "Movement Is Life"

How mechanical handling by conveyors increases employment and profits and raises the standard of living is depicted in Movement Is Life, a new 20-minute motion picture sponsored by the Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association, Washington, D.C.

Supporting its theme that the development of civilization has depended on controlled movement, the film contrasts the primitive methods used in building the pyramids, and still prevailing today, with mechanized movement. The scope and variety of jobs done by conveyors throughout the economy are shown in scenes of handling in industry, mining, warehousing and on the farm.

Movement Is Life was produced by Biosfilms, New York. The script and direction were by Erik Cripps. Black and white prints may be borrowed from Modern Talking Picture Service, 45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.

TV Film Producers Submerge for Underwater Picture-Quest

- Recently rediscovered as a whole new world of photographic challenge, the undersea currently is being probed by numerous educational and theatrical cameramen. Joining the submarine exploration are Roy and Doris Pinney, television film producers and photographers, assigned to shoot what is believed to be the first underwater film ever made specifically for tv.

The film is one of a series of nature subjects being produced by the Pinneys on commission from the Film Division of Photo-Library, Inc., New York.

"We're happy to be selected by Photo-Library for this pioneering assignment," Roy Pinney said. "Like all of their Film Division projects, our films will be fresh and up-to-date, with the accent on photographic excellence."

A screening and distributing organization, Photo-Library's Film Division handles packaged films, as well as showing short subjects on special assignment.
What's **UNUSUAL** about this production scene?

- CONTINUOUS PROMPTING THROUGH FORDEL-DESIGNED CONCEALED RADIO RECEIVER
- MAURER 16mm. BLIMP AND CAMERA MOUNTED ON TV PEDESTAL DOLLY
- MAURER REMOTE CONTROL FOLLOW-FOCUS EQUIPMENT

...enabled FORDEL FILMS to shoot this ten-minute sales promotion film in color, with highly technical "live" dialogue, **IN ONE CONTINUOUS TAKE**

---

**J. A. MAURER, inc.**

The first and still the finest 16mm. professional motion picture camera.

*FOR INFORMATION ON NEW IMPROVED MODEL 150 CAMERA, BLIMP AND REMOTE CONTROL FOLLOW-FOCUS, WRITE OR PHONE:*

37-01 31st Street, Long Island City 1, New York  
Stillwell 4-4600

---

**FORDEL FILMS, inc.**

A fresh, intelligent approach to the making of effective business films.

*FOR BROCHURE AND PRINTS OF "THE ST. JOHN'S STORY" (PUBLIC RELATIONS), "HIGH LEVEL PROFITS" (SALES PROMOTION) AND OTHER RECENT PRODUCTIONS, WRITE OR PHONE:*

1187 University Avenue, New York 52, New York  
LUdlow 8-5100
Carpet Institute Shows Retailers '55 Promotion During Midwinter Furniture Show at Chicago Mart

With a registered 8,977 buyers milling around the show rooms of Chicago's American Furniture Mart during the Mid-Winter Furniture Show in January, attentiveness and space were overwhelming. Most of the companies with products to sell or industrial messages to tell competed for attention with merchandise displays, paper banners and handout material. Publication tie-ups streamed into the Mart. The acres of promotion were so extensive that the 80-page Market Daily was largely made up of ads calling attention to the individual show display spaces. Attention-getters were needed to call attention to attention-getters.

Twin Projectors Handle Crowd

The Carpet Institute, Inc., representing the floor covering industry, beamed its message through this maze of heraldry with two 16mm Bell & Howell motion picture projectors. When the Institute hosted promoted carpet for the visiting retailers at a breakfast in the Furniture Club, they aimed the two projectors toward screens at opposite ends of the long banquet room.

Paul M. Jones, Institute president, told the breakfasters that it was fitting they should be there because floor covering dealers account for 40% of the total soft floor covering volume. Then he introduced a motion picture, *The Dawn of a New Era in the Carpet Industry*, "to illustrate dramatically the basic concepts behind our program." Members of the Institute thought enough of this program to support it with an annual budget of $125,000 for a three-year period, Jones said.

Has Broad Consumer Appeal

*The Dawn...* sprinted simultaneously across the two screens for 18 black and white minutes showing the Institute's industry-wide objectives and how the program will work for the retailer. As explained in the film, the Institute program is not to promote any particular type of rug, carpet, fibre, weave or construction, but to increase consumer appreciation of carpets as a furnishing necessity rather than a luxury.

The program is chiefly one of advertising to supplement manufacturer and retailer advertising—a broad public indoctrination course which will appear in leading consumer magazines. These ads, as shown in the film, are designed to create favorable background for commercial tie-in at the store level. They are augmented by display and merchandising material which the Institute supplies to the retailer.

It's Home with a Carpet

The essence of this national promotion is simplicity. Its keynote is a slogan boomed by Westbrook Van Voorhis in an echo chamber: "Home means more with carpet on the floor." This slogan is embellished in a ditty to be repeated in other media. How the idea will be brought home to consumers is portrayed as family scenes turn into Institute advertisements. The film, produced by Parsonett Studios, New York, travels its live-action and animated sequences without dialogue, letting the authoritative narration carry the vocal.

After the film, a wide-awake panel discussed its message and the problems of carpet retailers. Speakers remarked that the program was "swell"... "a wonderful thing"... "most gratifying," One panelist said, "We retailers have been asking for help... and here it is."

Continuous Shows During Week

To bring its help to more retailers, the Institute kept up its motion picture showing from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. all week—every hour on the hour. Retailers learned they could make use of the 6 prints of the film by contacting the Carpet Institute, Empire State Bldg., New York.

Each retailer received a kit of printed promotion material to carry the campaign forward. A blow-up sheet repeats points made by the film, plugs a retail display kit. One booklet offers pre-tested merchandising ideas that pull. Four booklets give tips on carpet care and show photographically why home means more with carpet on the floor. Another booklet tells about carpet and furniture slide films available from the National Retail Furniture Association. A song sheet and a postcard recording repeat that home means more with carpet on the floor.

A 12½-minute motion picture primarily designed by the Institute for television use will be made available for consumer group audiences in color.

Advice to Award Juries

"People who like this sort of thing will find this the sort of thing they like." 
A. Lincoln
We're Resourceful at CFI...

Much of our equipment is invented, developed and built in our own machine shops; most of the rest is custom made to our design or specification.

Just part of the reason that our leadership and size are no accident. Our Resourcefulness through the years has helped advance the whole industry from the 'flickers' to today's superior films.
The Better To Serve You . . .

WE ARE MOVING to new and larger quarters, especially designed for our requirements.

After February 21, our address will be
3408 Wisconsin Avenue, NW, Washington 16, D. C.

And our new telephone number will be
EMerson 2-4769.

All of our facilities will be expanded, and our personnel will be increased — the better to serve YOU.
What a difference skill makes!

Columbia's slide film records are made with a skill that just can't be matched.
Columbia's skill—from initial planning to the final pressing of the record—makes it a whale of a lot easier for you as a slide film producer to sell your product.

Columbia works hand in hand with slide film producers everywhere, offering the fastest and most complete service in the business.
Call any member of Columbia's new sales team for facts on our new slide film "package" rates.

COLUMBIA TRANSCRIPTIONS  A Division of Columbia Records, originator of the modern long playing record

NEW YORK—799 Seventh Avenue, CI 5-7300
Gil McKean, Director. Al Shulman, Nat'l. Sales Mgr.

CHICAGO—410 North Michigan Avenue
Whitehall 4-6000, Jerry Ellis, Manager

HOLLYWOOD—8723 Alden Drive
Crestview 6-1054, Al Wheeler, Manager

COLUMBIA TRANSCRIPTIONS  A Division of Columbia Records, originator of the modern long playing record

NUMBER 1  •  VOLUME 16  •  1955
Société Technicolor

a new

TECHNICOLOR LABORATORY

to serve the increasing demands

on the Continent of EUROPE

for

Color by

TECHNICOLOR


WORLD FAVORITE IN MOTION PICTURES

TECHNICOLOR IS THE REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF

TECHNICOLOR MOTION PICTURE CORPORATION

HERBERT T. KALMUS, PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER
Public Relations Pictures by Audio...

CLEAR TRACK AHEAD
The story of railroad progress in the building of America yesterday, today, and tomorrow

IN OUR PART OF THE COUNTRY
25 mins.
Institutional picture on the services of a group of public utility companies, and a special 12 minute version

A WAY OF LIVING
For business audiences, to show the great responsibilities of American businessmen

THIS IS ETHYL
20 mins.
Presenting the company, its manufacturing processes, and methods, and its many uses and worth values of the Petroleum Industry

PRONEVISON
25 mins.
The economic problems of television today and the possible solution through Pronevision

TOMORROW IS NOW
14 mins.
Presenting the attractions and advantages of South Carolina for industry and agriculture, and for tourists.

GASOLINE FOR EVERYBODY
10 mins.
Facts about the fuel everyone uses and few of us know.

AND MANY OTHERS for such sponsors as American Tel. & Tel., American Gas & Electric, Ethyl Corp., General Motors, Pennsylvania Railroad, The Texas Company, AND MANY OTHERS

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING • 630 NINTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0760

Frank K. Speidell, President • Herman Roessle, Vice President • P. J. Mooney, Secretary • L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennetts, Alexander Gansell
Louis A. Hanousek, Harold R. Lipman
H. E. Mandell, Earl Peirce
Sight & Sound

International Division Formed by Eastman Kodak Company

Eastman Kodak Company has formed an international division to combine functions formerly carried out by the company’s Rochester export sales department and the European & Overseas Organization, according to Edward P. Curtis, vice president in charge of motion picture film sales and foreign sales and advertising.

The new division is located in the company’s administrative headquarters at Kodak Office, Rochester, N. Y. Curtis is general manager of the new division, in addition to continuing his present duties. Richard B. DeMallie and Marcel Ruot are assistant general managers.

Four territorial managements are established within the division. They are the European Division, African and Middle Eastern Division, Latin American Division and Far East Division. As part of the international division, Curtis said, the export sales department will handle sales promotion and service on Rochester-made Kodak products.

Appointed as division managers are William P. Lane, Far East division; Richard S. Ljehorn, European division; and Armin S. Balzer, Latin American division. Kenneth C. Raynor has been named assistant manager of the African and Middle Eastern Division.

The international division will have a staff organization located in Rochester for both administration and technical assistance. Gerald C. Bailey and Dr. Robert F. Edgerton have been named technical assistants. Robert Schellberg has been appointed administrative executive and Gordon E. Frisque has been named an assistant.

Harold A. Ritter, a director of Kodak-Pathe, Paris, has been appointed management representative in Europe for sales and advertising. Anthony Frothingham has transferred to the company’s European division from Kodak-Pathe. Both will continue to reside in Paris.

* * *

Photoart Visual Service Sold, Roa K. Birch Keeps Pix Rental

Sale of Photoart Visual Service, Milwaukee photographic equipment and supply firm, to Norman S. Kupper and James H. Calder has been announced by Roa Kraft Birch who organized the company in 1926. The company employs 10 people and occupies three floors and 18,000 square feet of space at 810 N. Plankington Ave. It comprises three businesses—a camera store, an audio-visual department, and a film rental service.

After 28 years in the photographic and audio-visual retail field, Mrs. Birch will devote all her time to Roa’s Films, a 16mm sound film rental service and formerly a division of Photoart. The 24,000 sound film titles, including 1,000 educational films, until a new building is acquired, Roa’s Films will remain at 810 North Plankington.

Roa’s Films has several exclusive franchises in Wisconsin and Upper Michigan. Educational and religious materials are distributed for the Society of Visual Education and Church Craft. Mrs. Birch also represents Coronet Films, Concordia, and two of the Hollywood producers in the entertainment field. Her company is the exchange for Modern Talking Picture Service and distributor for Walt Disney's 16mm films and Family Theater’s Rosary films.

* * *

1955 G.M. Motoroma Hits Road in Sound Masters’ Color Film

Drawing thousands daily through January 26, 27, General Motoroma of 1955, held in the Waldorf Astoria hotel, New York City, sustained the showmanship renown of this annual promotional circus.

Thirty-six shiny autos, the latest trucks, seven new “dream cars”—the shapes of things-to-come—and equipment for staging were brought to the Waldorf in 100 moving vans. On exhibit, these G.M. gems were celebrated with a 30-minute variety Broadway Revue enacted to Victor Young’s orchestra. The Motoroma required 26,000 square feet of space, including the grand ballroom, and was adorned with 200,000 square yards of draperies and panels which glorified the automobile industry’s progress.

This “live show” was created by Edith and Dick Barstow, stagers of Ringling Brothers, Barnum & Bailey Circus. The show is too much a thing to behold to last only a week, to play a single stand—even at the Waldorf. A Carson again took the live show on the road to Los Angeles, San Francisco and Boston.

But G.M. still wasn’t taking any chances. As usual, a crew from Sound Masters, Inc., camera-recorded the sales-rich sights and sounds. Directed by Frank Donovan, Drivers’ Leading At You brought one reel of 35mm Eastman color highlights of the Motorama to theatres across the nation.
"Commercial's on"

—a Sarra commercial, of course!

People are looking at Sarra Commercials for

- A&P
- Braun's Bread
- Bromo-Quinine
- Bulova
- Cat-Tex
- Chase National Bank
- Chrysler Airtemp
- Coors Beer
- Comard Steamship Lines
- Helene Curtis
- Duncan Hines
- Cake Mixes
- Eastman Kodak
- Evinrude Motors
- Hoffman Mixers
- Hostess Cup Cakes

- Jergens Lotion
- Kraft
- Lucky Strike Cigarettes
- Lux Beauty Soap
- Lux Liquid Detergent
- Pabst Blue Ribbon Beer
- Pet Milk
- P.O.C. Beer
- Pond's Angel Skin
- Rinso
- Ronson Fuel and Flints
- Stoptette
- Jane Wilson
- Meat Pies

Specialists in Visual Selling
New York: 200 E. 56th Street
Chicago: 16 E. Ontario Street

TELEVISION COMMERCIALS • PHOTOGRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION • MOTION PICTURES • SOUND SLIDE FILMS
THE completion of the new Studio "B" makes our facilities the largest devoted to T.V. and commercial Motion Pictures in the East. Spacious, air-conditioned, electronic dust control, R.C.A. approved acoustical treatment, latest time-saving sound and camera equipment.

35mm, 16mm Color B&W

Uniform Standards to Expedite Handling of Television Films

The American Association of Advertising Agencies announced on January 18 that it is cooperating with the Station Representatives Association to promote the use of SRA's new "Operations Desk" Standard to simplify the sending, and handling at stations, of films and similar materials intended for television.

The SRA has suggested that all films, slides, copy, copy instructions, art work, props and other commercial material be addressed to stations as follows:

"Operations Desk"
Station
Street
City, State

The new standard address would replace the many variations which now are in use: Traffic Department, the name of a person at the station, etc. Shipping instructions have grown so complex, it is said, that it often is difficult to get material to stations by broadcast deadlines.

The SRA has directed the "Operations Desk" address to the attention of advertising agencies, non-members as well as members of the association, listing the stations which have adopted the standard and urging agencies to use it whenever appropriate.

The Agencies' Committee on Radio and Television Production also has expressed hope that all stations will adopt the standard, beyond the 170 stations using it at present.

SRA is urging stations to adopt the standard as soon as possible, to notify their representatives and to add the notice to rate cards and listings with Standard Rate and Data Service and Broadcast Information Bureau. The standard address is a service for stations, too, SRA says, since it cuts down a "considerable amount of confusion" in the station's own organization.

Closed Circuit TV Lays Egg

Critical reviews of the recent 32-city theatre telecast of the Metropolitan Opera Company's 70th season opening performance are being carefully noted by sponsors interested in the potential of closed circuit television.

The Chicago performance was summed up by the Chicago Daily News' film critic with this comment:

"My candid impressions of theatre TV are not pleasant to report.

"The one scientific gadget that may finally turn the trick for artistic theatre TV may be just around the corner, but Monday night it was an eon away."
The ever-expanding flexibility of skills at Cineffects now include the most complete technical facilities for 35mm neg. pos. color optical effects, be they for normal or wide screen, or television productions.

The proof is before your eyes:

A specialized optical department, with a total of 30 YEARS' experience and millions of feet of special effects can confirm the high regard of Cineffects by eminent motion picture producers of color commercials and television films—A FACT THAT CANNOT BE ATTRIBUTED TO NEWCOMERS IN THE OPTICAL FIELD. Magnificent new optical printers, and modern color sensitrometric equipment for ABSOLUTE CONTROL of film through all its stages:

1. separations and internegatives 35mm to 35mm.
2. blowups from 16mm kodachrome to 35mm internegatives with or without effects.

To augment the technical branch, we have the creators: the separate art, title and animation departments, each thoroughly experienced with this new process.

So give your color production the benefits of all special effects, and accept nothing else than the full range and depth of an EXPERIENCED organization.

May we give you any further details and perhaps suggest how original color negatives and effect internegatives by Cineffects can make your current commercial TV production by far the best?
MOTION PICTURE PRODUCTION OF DISTINCTION in all subject areas
MAGNETIC LAMINATE SOUND TRACK

NOW YOU CAN RECORD DIRECT TO YOUR PRINT!

for High Quality REPRODUCTION

Scotch Track Brand

Magnetic Laminate

The only low cost magnetic process with
High Quality Reproduction—
(10 to 12 decibel higher gain).

Has uniform quality—The magnetic track is uniform
and precise in thickness, placement and width—micrometer controlled!

It's different! — A non-liquid process, coated by Minnesota Mining, lami-
nated by Capital to your film absolutely flat and smooth.

No crowning, no spreading, no crinkling or cracking.

Fast, Dependable Delivery in Days — Not Weeks!

Write or Call Today for Details

CAPITAL FIlM LABORATORIES, INC.
Formerly McGary-Smith Laboratories, Incorporated

1905 Fairview Ave., N.E., Washington 2, D.C.  •  Telephone Lawrence 6-4634

Editing  •  Processing  •  Printing  •  RCA Sound Recording  •  Capital Film Studios

29
Executive Notes

Wilding Shifts Personnel in Regional Sales Offices

Several sales personnel changes have been announced by Lang S. Thompson, vice-president in charge of the national sales organization of Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., Chicago.

Jack Rheinstrom, formerly vice-president of the company's Cleveland office, has been transferred to Chicago where he will head up the Midwest Sales Division. He replaces George Schnyder who has retired. No stranger to the Chicago scene, Rheinstrom joined Wilding in 1940 and worked out of the Chicago office until he took charge of the Cleveland operation. During the past 16 years, he has been instrumental in the planning and execution of many of Wilding's major film programs.

Dean Coffin, formerly of the company's creative staff in Detroit, has been appointed to replace Rheinstrom as head of the Cleveland Sales District. Coffin has had 20 years of experience in the creation and handling of motion picture and visual education projects for a wide variety of industrial and business applications.

The latest addition to the Wilding sales organization is Hugh F. Gage, added to the Eastern Sales Division, headquartered in New York. Mr. Gage comes to Wilding with a wide background of experience in the motion picture business including writing, selling and production.

Sidney Dash to Sales Staff of Rapid Film Technique, Inc.

Sidney Dash has joined the sales staff of Rapid Film Technique, Inc., it recently was announced by Jack Bernard, president of the film renovating company.

Dash formerly was with United Artists Television where he was traffic and billing manager. In his new post, he will concentrate his efforts on the company's expanding television department. He will make his headquarters at Rapid Film's New York office, 21 West 46th Street, New York 36.

Rapid Film Technique specializes in the preservation, reconditioning and removal of scratches from 16mm and 35mm motion picture film. It is the originator of the Rapidweld and Rapidtreat processes. Rapidweld removes scratches and other deficiencies from used motion picture film. Rapidtreat retards the development of the scratches, dirt and other damages on new film.

Stone Heads Mines Committee for American Ordnance Assn.

J. McWilliams Stone, president of the DuKane Corporation, St. Charles, Ill., electronics manufacturer, has been appointed chairman of the newly organized Mines Committee of the American Ordnance Association. It was announced in Washington, D.C., January 26, by the board of trustees.

The association is an organization of civilians dedicated to industrial preparedness for national defense. It has more than 36,000 members, who cooperate with the armed forces in maintaining U. S. armament and ordnance potential in peacetime. As Mines Committee chairman, Stone will direct a group of industrial experts capable of assisting in the solution of technical, scientific and economic problems that arise in the production of explosive mines needed by the military.

Stone also is a trustee of the National Security Industrial Association whose 600 members employ more than a third of America's working force. He recently returned from a Defense Department-sponsored tour of military bases.

---

Persuaded to join the active reserve

Rescued from phineas philch

Helped get to Paris

and created many other characters and situations to tell a sponsor's story in an entertaining way?

---

peiran FILMS INC.

joe dunford
elliott baker
jack zander

41 west 47th st.  new york 36, n. y.
circle 6-1751

石川

Film Handling GLOVES

FilmKare Products Company
446 West 43rd Street, New York 36, N.Y.

Three gloves are of soft cotton material. You will hardly know you have them on, yet they will protect your hands against nicks and cuts, and more importantly, will prevent finger marks on your film while inspecting or splicing.

1 dozen, price $3.00 per dozen (plus postage)
5 dozen, price $15.75 per dozen (plus postage)
10 dozen, price $32.00 per dozen (plus postage)
(Add 3% sales tax if in New York City)

CLEANING FLUID
FILMSTRIP REELS + CANS CASES
STORAGE CABINETS

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
With management in growing labs,

**Ansco Type 238 Duplicating Film is tops**

Genial Frank Papalia, general superintendent of Precision, knows that the reputation of his firm is its greatest asset. That's why, under his direction, the staff so jealously guards that reputation by consistently turning out prints of highest quality for both the motion picture and television industries.

Precision is one of the many fine laboratories ready to provide you with outstanding 16mm color prints on Ansco Type 238 Duplicating Film.

This famous film, in the hands of expert laboratory craftsmen, will give you the print quality you've always wanted. Safeguard the reputation of your firm by asking for prints on Ansco Color Duplicating Film, Type 238.

**Ansco**

This is Color Reproduction Company's 16th YEAR of Specializing Exclusively in 16mm Motion Picture COLOR PRINTING!

Color Reproduction Company's years of 16mm color print specialization has developed a technique for guaranteed film quality which is the Standard of the 16mm Motion Picture Industry. This film laboratory, with the reputation for "Finest Quality" has definite advantages for you. The production cost of your motion picture warrants the finest quality color prints. Send your next print order to Color Reproduction Company!

FREE SPECIAL OFFER
Try Color Reproduction Company's Magnetic Sound Track Service Free, send in roll of film for your free sample!

7936 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, California
Telephone: Hollywood 4-8225

Milan Samples Fair in April to Include Sponsored Films
★ The Fifth International Display of Cinematography for Publicity, Industry and Technique is to be held during the International Milan Samples Fair, April 15-21.

Applications had to reach officials by February 25. For applications by air mail send to: Dr. M. G. Franci, The Secretary General, Milan Fair, International Display of Cinematography for Publicity, etc. Ente Autonomo Fiera Milano—Via Domodossola, Milano, Italy.downs, Telephone 187.636, 187.736, 981.636. Prints and documentation must be addressed to Delegazione Ufficiale Trasporti Fiera Milano, V. Mostra Cinepubblicita, Milano, Via Domodossola.

With its purpose "to focus worldwide attention on the films which attest the efforts made in or to attain a real progress in these particular branches of the motion picture production," the Ordering Committee ("considering also the entrant's choice") is screening accepted films in two categories:

1. Publicity films: exclusively devoted to the advertising of the products of industry, handicraft, consumer goods, service, or whatever else is the object of commercial activity.
2. Industrial and Technical document films: showing the achievements of industry, from the experimental phase (or research and analysis of raw materials) to the serial manufacturing of products—through the various products and their application.

While participants are free to select the films submitted, the Fair officials reserve the right to accept only "the films which efficaciously help the growth in the standards of the Cinematography for publicity, industry and technicians use, and with a subject treated in a way suitable to the participation in the Display." Barréd from the display will be any films considered harmful or injurious to the national, moral and religious sentiments of other countries.

Films are to be submitted in their original editions, size 35mm. or 16mm. If they are not Italian or French spoken, films should preferably be provided with subtitles written in these two languages. Each print should be accompanied by: title, length and pitch, résumé of the layout in Italian or French, name of producer, names of artists and technicians, names of authors and publishers of music, photographic and advertising material.
In "ONE ABOVE ALL" Anheuser-Busch Inc., the world’s largest brewery, presents the colorful motion picture story of Budweiser, the foremost name in beer. The Hollywood cast is headed by John Smith, talented young feature player.

Anheuser-Busch officials agree that at last each step in the intricate art and meticulous science of brewing fine beer has been successfully captured on film—with color photography so beautiful that it is breath-taking in its on-the-spot realism.

May we show you the excellent 16mm reduction prints obtainable from the new Eastman 35mm Negative-Positive color—the superb color rendition achieved in "ONE ABOVE ALL"? You have to see it to believe it.

The wealth of mature film sense, skill and judgment achieved only through many years of actual production experience.
Producers Credo

AS LEADING FILM MAKERS VIEW TODAY'S CHALLENGES*

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE FOURTEEN)

In the short space of ten years our industry has arrived at the full stature of maturity and it is time that we accepted the responsibilities of our position.

Let's communicate.

-Ted Tade

The Commercial Motion Picture business has reached maturity. If there may have been an excuse in our adolescent years for plunging head down without giving direction and goal much thought, there is none now.

The commercial motion picture business has become a husky, muscle-flexing broadcaster and educator, with dignity, stature, and unprecedented power. We'd better all recognize that fact and set sights accordingly. Because of our success we have come responsibilities greater than those to our clients and ourselves.

The industrial leaders with whom we deal realize more each day that this medium, when properly used, can tell the story of their company or organization to many millions of people, not only in this country but throughout the world, and via more viewing media than ever before existed.

Our industry is in evolution. It is no longer merely a film vehicle trying to peddle goods. Commercial motion pictures have evolved into eloquent ambassadors at home and abroad of our American way of life.

Without ever really meaning to, our industry has become a weapon in the epic struggle for survival now swirling around the world between capitalism and communism. To abuse our medium or to permit shoddy work to slip by, is to perform a great disservice to ourselves.

It is vital, therefore, to use every new technical development applicable to our work. Television and Cinemascope, for example, are two great developments that have increased our stature, scope, variety, and circulation.

Let me sum it up like this: The better we do it, the better we will do. Not only in the narrower sense of promoting the commercial motion picture business, but in selling our incomparable way of life.

-Jerry Fairbanks

What's in It For Me? That seems to be a universal question in the minds and hearts of most people. Of course, we all know there are many dedicated individuals who have special interest in taking care of service to their fellow man; Nevertheless, the average person is primarily interested in his own welfare and that of his family.

Those of us who participate in the writing and production of sponsored films are apt to forget to identify the sponsor's objective with the self-interest of the individuals he hopes to reach with his message.

Many of us who write and produce sponsored films are not in spending too much time studying philosophy, sociology, psychology, economics, or politics. We just don't know enough about what motivates human beings to interpret with impact and integrity the abstract and technical information which contribute to a better understanding of American business and our system of government.

It has been said in the past that the pen is mightier than the sword; it might be said in the present that the motion picture medium is mightier than the pen and the sword; but it is a double-edged sword, for a film can alienate as quickly as it can indoctrinate. I believe we owe it to our clients and ourselves to make a dedicated effort to improve not only our craftsmanship in writing and production, but to dig a deeper well of knowledge from which to draw our ideas for the treatment of the subject matter our clients give us to dramatize.

-John Netherland

Motion Pictures have made great strides since the silent days. Yet, never there was a time when the quotation, "Let the buyer beware," assumed greater importance than it does today.

There are far too many films of an inferior type being aimed at audiences daily growing more restless under the deluge—and this is not good for sponsors, producers, or the audience. Perhaps this is due to buyers, shopping exclusively "on price," without regard to the film producer's clear understanding of a client's needs and objectives.

Never yet has the "lowest bid"—projected on a screen or telecast—done credit to the producer, the buyer or the industry. Without careful planning, sound creative ideas, and honesty and pride in execution, many a picture is not really a film at all, because it depicts merely a cheap price—a "low bid." Doing that, it costs far too much—it can cost the sponsor good will and the very results he seeks.

I feel that an increasing number of films are appreciative of these factors when considering making a film made. I believe this factor can inspire us all of us in the production of films to better and better things.

-William J. Ganz

*Editor's Note: With justifiable pride in the many varied ideas expressed in this Production Review feature, the Editors plan to reprint these contributions in booklet form. Write BUSINESS SCREEN, 704 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26 for a copy on your business or institutional letterhead.

MORE TEXT APPEARS ON PAGE 43

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
It's the picture that counts

MPO PRODUCTIONS, inc.
15 EAST 53rd STREET
NEW YORK 22
MURRAY HILL 6-7830
First 3-Color "Live" Film by Technicolor Goes to Academy

A print of La Cucaracha, the first three-color live-action motion picture made by Technicolor, was presented to the Motion Picture Academy of Arts and Sciences January 19, by Dr. Herbert T. Kalmus, president and general manager of Technicolor Motion Picture Corporation.

Although a Walt Disney three-color cartoon made by Technicolor preceded it, La Cucaracha brought human figures in full color to the general public for the first time.

Dr. Kalmus presented the print of La Cucaracha to Charles Brackett, president of the Academy, in a ceremony held in the Academy Library.

During the ceremony, Dr. Kalmus said, "This two-reel picture was produced in 1933 by Pioneer Films, whose officers were John Hay Whitney, president, and Merian C. Cooper, vice-president. This little feature marked the transition from two component to three component Technicolor photography and printing, and hence is a milestone in developing the best methods of bringing color to the motion picture screen."

"Technicolor Motion Picture Corporation is presenting this print... to commemorate the manufacture of four billion feet of 35mm color motion picture release prints. Those four billion feet have recorded advances in every phase of film making. I have every faith that when we complete our next four billion feet of film, they will record even more far-reaching improvements in cinematic production and presentation."

In reply, Brackett said, "I well remember when La Cucaracha broke like a sunrise on the drab, gray screens of the world. It dazzled us all by its beauty and its novelty. The beauty of the process remains. Its novelty is certainly gone. Nowadays people say of a picture, as though they were pointing out a quaint peculiarity, 'It's in black and white.'"

"The only complaint about Technicolor I ever heard from anybody is that, after seeing a picture in your process, the world outside the theatre looks a little drab. The same thing can be said about an exhibition of Van Gogh's."

*Columbia Records' Banner Year Includes Transcription Growth*

James B. Conkling, president of Columbia Records, Inc., reported recently that record and phonograph sales continued to boom in 1951, giving Columbia its best year since 1937 with the largest fourth quarter volume in the company's history.

1951 was also notable for uncovering a significant new trend in consumer disc buying habits. This year, the nation's record-collectors, an increasing proportion of them, buy more phonograph turntables and turn more strongly to longer playing music, to more extended programs on discs, and to specially packaged sets.

Interest in single records, despite strong individual hits—Columbia had four million record sellers in 1951—tended to decline temporarily during the year for Columbia and the industry in general.

In 1951 Columbia entered the tape field, joining with Bell & Howell Company to market high quality portable and table model tape recorders.

Columbia made great successes with such LP's as The Confederacy, the New York Philharmonic Brahms Album, The Pajama Game, Liberace, and the fabulous Dave Brubeck. In pop singles, four out of the first five top sellers featured Columbia's redoubtable girls: Rosemary Clooney, Joan Weber, Jo Stafford and Doris Day.

Production of promotional and premium records was expanded considerably by Columbia Transcriptions during 1951. Special discs featured Jo Stafford, prepared for distribution by Gold Seal Wax, which sponsors her weekly CBS-TV show. A unique Transcriptions project was the production of an original show on discs for use by Scandinavian Airlines.

Other major manufacturers using Columbia services this year were Monsanto Chemical Company, General Electric, Stromberg-Carlson, Philco, Capcart, and Zenith. The division continued to produce records for the country's leading independent record companies and sound slidefilm producers.
IN THE FIELD OF
TELEVISION COMMERCIALS

...typical is our continuing
work with B. B. D. & O.
in the production of commercials
used in the outstanding
U. S. Steel Hour program...

FILMS FOR THEATRICAL,
NON-THEATRICAL ANCI
TELEVISION DISTRIBUTION

...sales training films
...dramatic documentaries
in full color such as
OFFSHORE! produced for
J. Ray McDermott
& Co., Inc....

More than 300 companies have
entrusted their most special assignments
to Robert Yarnall Richie... won't you
let us show you why?

ROBERT YARNALL RICHIE PRODUCTIONS INC. • STUDIOS AND OFFICES: 9 WEST 61st STREET, NEW YORK 23, N. Y.
PHONE: CIRCLE 6-0191 • CABLE ADDRESS: BOBRICHIE, NEW YORK
Manufacturers and Distributors of:
Bloop Punches
Cans, Film Strip
Editing Tables
Film Bins
Film Racks
Flanges
Film Editing Gloves
Leader Stack, 16 & 35 mm
Measuring Machines
Plastic Cores, 16 & 35 mm
Reels, 16 & 35 mm
Reels, Non-Magnetic
Split Reels
Rewinds
Sound Readers
Splitters
Storage Cabinets
Vault Cans
Scotch Tape
Cloth Tape
Sound Recording Tapes

HO-23284
HO 4-7191

HOLLYWOOD FILM COMPANY
precision film editing equipment

956 NO. SEWARD ST.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.

Shell Puts 16mm Film Folder into Charge Account Envelopes

A good example of promotion to members of its customer family is Shell Oil Company's small film list folder sent to customers with charge accounts.

Opening his bill, the customer discovers an attractive file listing of Shell-sponsored films available from company film libraries. Led in by "You'll like these films by Shell," the customer scans brief notations on motion pictures which depict oil in many phases of human endeavor.

Typical of the listing are:
"Prospecting for Petroleum, the story of oil exploration; Birth of an Oil Field, the story of drilling and production; Refining Oil for Energy, the story of manufacturing; Oil, the Invisible Traveler, the story of transportation; Pipeline, the story of America's underground oil transportation." Other films depict oil's role in aviation, science.

The folder also advertises Shell's larger, complete motion picture catalog which may be obtained free from Shell film libraries at 50 W. 50th St., N.Y. 20; 100 Bash St., San Francisco; 624 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3; P.O. Box 2999, Houston 1, Texas.

Experimental Films Featured in Institute of Design Course

Applications of the cinematic medium are being reviewed in a film survey course at the Institute of Design, Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago.

Classes began Feb. 16. They are conducted from 7 to 9 p.m. on Wednesday at the design school, 632 N. Dearborn St.

A cross-section of 15 American and foreign experimental films are being shown during the survey, ranging in scope from realism to abstraction, individual portrait to mass spectacle, literal transcription to poetic invention, and surface description to psychological insight.

Although the film course is required for the Institute's design students, the course opened to the general public on a non-credit basis.

Radiant Credits '54 Sales Top to Popularity of Slides

Radiant Manufacturing Corp., Chicago, producers of projection screens, reported 1954 was the biggest sales year in its history.

Adolph Wertheimer, vice president, said that the sales increase was due to the popularity of color slide and stereo projection in the home and the growing use of audiovisual aids in industry, churches and schools. He was optimistic about 1955.
NO PLACE ON EARTH can put more budget-wise production excellence into your next business film at less proportionate cost than Universal City...

where 40 years of world-wide experience, unparalleled studio facilities, skills and talents are available at down-to-earth prices.

Find out about the production of your • Public Relations • Promotional • Sales Training and • TV Commercial Films using the facilities of Universal City, California, the 400 acre motion picture plant of Universal Pictures, through UNITED WORLD FILMS, INC., a wholly owned subsidiary of Universal Pictures Co., Inc., 1445 Park Avenue, New York 29, New York.
for the BIG picture

and the simple one too!

LESLIE ROUSH PRODUCTIONS, INC.

130 Herricks Road
Mineola, N.Y.

See LR
FOUND* WHEREVER IMPORTANT DECISIONS ARE MADE!

...Complete 16 mm & 35 mm services, including magnetic striping...any width...any position...

...16 mm color printing.

*GENERAL FILM LABORATORIES CORP.
1546 NO. ARGYLE • HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF. • HO 9-6391
**Show Motion Pictures This New Table-Top Way with New Craig Projecto-Editor**

Table Viewer with large 3½" x 4½" screen shows movies large enough for small groups

**List Price $79.50**

The new Craig Projecto-Editor can be set up on a table top in 60 seconds to show movies in brilliant action—without darkening the room.

Educators use the Craig Projecto-Editor for previewing films before showing to larger groups. For editing films before showing to different groups. For film maintenance and repair.

Businessmen use it as a selling tool to present a sales story to key prospects. For analyzing time and motion study, job training and engineering films. For film editing and maintenance.

With a Craig Projecto-Editor you can show movies in any place—at any hour. Picture shows bright and clear on its 3½" x 4½" ground glass screen. You can create fast or slow motion effects, re-run certain scenes repeatedly without waiting until you get to the end of the reel. You can even stop the film for frame by frame examination without harm to film.

**Write for Illustrated Catalog No. 85-2, Address Craig, Inc. Division of the Kalart Company, Inc. • Plainville, Conn.**

**"Sponsored Films for School and Community" a Lively Topic at Eastern Film Library Meeting**

A BUSINESS SCREEN CORRESPONDENT REPORT

The need and desire of education and industry to work closer together in the audio-visual field was mutually expressed during the Eastern regional meeting of the Educational Film Library Association, held in New York, Jan. 27-28.

A large portion of the two-day conference for librarians, teachers and film people was devoted to the subject of "Sponsored Films for School and Community" and the utilization of films and other audio-visual materials in industrial training.

Meeting in the new Carnegie International Center, a panel of four under the chairman-ship of J. Ray Bingham, president of Association Films, Inc., outlined current aspects of the sponsored film field. Others taking part were Miss Sophie Hohme of Movies, USA, Maury J. Glaubman of the Anti-Defamation League, and Herbert Kerkow of Herbert Kerkow, Inc. Ross Sutherland of John Sutherland Productions, Inc., was a scheduled panelist but did not participate due to illness.

Educators More Discriminating

Chairman Bingham pointed out that as a distributor he found that educators were learning how to better judge films. In the past 11 years, Association Films has turned down more films for distribution than were taken on, he said.

Following the pattern for all discussions at this conference, a motion picture was used to start the meeting. Horizons of Hope, a Sloan Kettering Foundation film on cancer research produced by John Sutherland, was the example of a new sponsored film. A 20-minute color movie, it combined animation and live action. The audience praised the animation used to clarify technical and medical terms and procedure.

Miss Hohme listed three reasons why sponsored films are made: to publicize products and help raise money (i.e. cancer films); to tell ideas and programs to own employees and dealers (i.e. sales promotion films); to bring a message to the general public or any one area (i.e. insurance films).

Preference for Adult Groups

Surprising to many school people was the fact that some sponsors exclude school audiences—that they might want only adult groups. After paying for the film production, sometimes only enough prints can be purchased to reach the primary audience, Miss Hohme noted.

Glaubman felt that some companies and associations are motivated into producing films only because their competitor has a movie; often the coming of a 25th anniversary will excite such companies to glamorize themselves. Frequently these films are not effective, Glaubman maintained. The Anti-Defamation League produces films that fill a need, he said, because the League's distribution is only through rental. The audience must want to get them.

Gives the Producers Viewpoint

Kerkow reviewed sponsored films from the producer's viewpoint. He stated that teachers have a real need for sponsored films which cover topics and areas and not economically feasible to educational film companies. He believed that producers and sponsors have realized their responsibility to education and have improved their films to the point where films are generally accepted in schools.

Kerkow listed eight steps for a producer in producing a sponsored film for school use:

1. Relate sponsor's material to school needs.
2. See and understand in general the need of schools.
3. Share this information with clients.
4. Set up the budget in line with the client's desires and the type of film.
5. Prepare the script.
6. Go to teachers and students with the script for suggestions.
7. Make the best film possible within the budget limitations.
8. Make an actual student check by running the workprint with a temporary sound track on a magnetic projector.

Later in this session, Charles Luminati of the Great Neck, N. Y. schools, speaking for the audio-visual coordinator in education, sounded a note of encouragement. The quality and content of sponsored films has greatly improved, he stated. Teachers are being consulted more and more, he added, and industry and education are coming closer together.

The problem of scheduling sponsored films still exists, Luminati said. At the beginning of each year, the sponsored films needed by (Concluded on page 44)
cinema-VISION

"For all that you hear about the miracles of wide screen, 3D and other means of projecting motion pictures to capture audience attention, the fact remains that it is the content of the film, the interest of the story and the ability of the producer who brings it to the screen that determines its worth to the sponsor and to the audience which gives its time to the viewing. We call it cinema-VISION, the art of putting your story into memorable pictures and sound. The art of seeing that the Best of your message is clearly understood and acted upon regardless of the mechanical dimension on the screen".

See these new films:

And So They Grow
Play Schools Association

Are You Slipping?
Southern Railway System

Children With Nephrosis
Charles Pfizer & Co.

Guard Against Sabotage
United States Coast Guard

Slate Quarry — Engineered For Oil
Esso Standard Oil Co.

There's Color In Your Life
Benjamin Moore & Co.

Three To Make Ready
Institute for Crippled and Disabled

CAMPUS FILM Productions
14 EAST 53rd STREET, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.
Three key members of The Jam Handy Organization are pictured above with Jamison Handy, president (extreme left), just after receiving awards for 25 years of service from left to right are Mr. Handy; Eldon Anderson, manager of slidefilm stages; Everett Schafer, vice-president; and Leroy Conway, film editor, shown at Detroit ceremony.

Three Honored for 25 Years' Service at Handy Organization

★ Silver watches were awarded in January to three men who reached the 25th rung of the success ladder at The Jam Handy Organization, Inc. Presented by Jamison Handy, president, at the annual meeting of the organization, the 25-year-service awards went to Everett Schafer, vice-president; Leroy Conway, film editor, and Eldon Anderson, manager of slidefilm stages.

All three shaded at the bottom of the ladder in 1929 when the company headquarters were in Chicago. Rising with the organization it established larger headquarters in Detroit, they moved up to key posts.

Everett Schafer has spent his entire business career with The Jam Handy Organization. Starting as assistant librarian in the slidefilm department, he advanced to slide-film project supervisor and later assistant contact man. He successively became writer for motion pictures and slidefilms, contact man and account executive. In 1947, he was appointed vice-president in charge of service operations, his present position.

Leroy Conway and Eldon Anderson both began as company mailboys. Later Conway worked in the motion picture library. He was a motion picture project head before assuming his present post as film cutter. Anderson was a production supervisor in the slidefilm department before his recent appointment as manager of slidefilm stages.

Continental Can to Sponsor Promotional Film on Retailing

★ The Continental Can Company has appointed Transfilm Incorporated to produce a 15-minute color animated motion picture as part of its continuing program to promote the sale of canned foods at the retail level. The film, designed for presentation at conventions and meetings of canners and retailers, will be ready April 1, and will depict ways in which canned foods can be advertised and promoted.

The Film in Education

★ "We face the new load in education with inadequate tools and a very great lag between professional knowledge and professional practice. . . . The educational film is one of the few known possibilities to help significantly in meeting the new load . . . the film appears to be indispensable in the tasks ahead.”

—Dr. David D. Henry, recently named president of the University of Illinois.
Don't by-pass that big color job for lack of lighting equipment or large scale lighting experience. We have specially-designed, high output, quick-rig, lightweight equipment, created for today's tremendous color motion picture interiors. We are a most complete and always dependable source. Regardless of budget limitation or size, our all-inclusive contract service can help you solve that lighting problem! Lights—Generators—Grip Equipment—Cables—Boxes—Accessories, in quantity.

Bob Duggan—
THE STUDIO LIGHTING CO.
2212 North Halsted Street, Chicago 14, Illinois
Phone: Eastgate 7-2800
Top Quality
TV Commercials
Educational
Sales Training
and Industrial Films

Thirty years of professional experience together with completely integrated studio and laboratory facilities plus top-flight personnel.

Our service and quality assure your year-after-year complete satisfaction.

Chicago Film Studios
OF CHICAGO FILM LABORATORY, INC.
56 East Superior St., Chicago 11
Phone: W Hitehall 4-6971

Picture People

APPOINTMENTS AND ACTIVITIES OF PEOPLE IN PRODUCTION

John T. Dunphy Appointed
Sound Masters Director of TV

John T. Dunphy has been appointed director of television at Sound Masters, Inc., New York. This is in the nature of a homecoming for Mr. Dunphy who was associated with Sound Masters as a screenwriter and director before joining the agency about seven years ago.

Mr. Dunphy comes to Sound Masters from the Kudner Agency’s tv copy department. Previously, he was with Benton and Bowles.

During World War II, Mr. Dunphy saw service with a U.S. Navy motion picture unit and made documentary and training films all over the world.

John Sutherland Co-Author
Novel of Great Indian Chief

John Sutherland, Hollywood producer of films for business, is co-author of “The Valiant,” an epic novel based on the history of the Nez Perce Indian tribe and its almost legendary chief, Joseph. The book will be published by Pantheon Books this spring under the imprint of Jason Press.

Sutherland’s collaborator on the book was Sigman Byrd, newspaperman on the staff of the Houston, Texas, Chronicle.

The famous Indian is given the fictitious name of Joel in the novel. The story is one of adventure and tragedy, telling of the stand of the great Nez Perce warrior against the armed might of the United States.

Sutherland earlier collaborated with Commander Harvey Haslip on the original story of Flight Command for Metro Goldwyn Mayer. “The Valiant” is being adapted for a motion picture version.

NBC Film Division Names
Five in Staff Advancements

H. Weller Keever, former Central sales supervisor for the National Broadcasting Company Film Division, has been appointed sales manager, Ted Sisson, division director, announced recently.

Following his own promotion, Keever announced the sales force promotions of: Leonard C. Warager, from supervisor to sales manager of the Eastern sales force in New York; Dan Curtis, from acting supervisor to sales manager of the Central sales force in Chicago, and Clifford Ogden, from supervisor to sales manager of the Western sales force in Hollywood.

Jay Smolin, advertising and promotion manager, announced that Curtis C. James, formerly with Murphy & Lang, Dayton, Ohio, has joined the sales-promotion staff as a presentation writer.

Keever joined NBC as a Film Division salesman in 1951. He was named supervisor of the Central sales force in March, 1953, shortly after the division was established as a major NBC operating segment.

If the Client Won’t Relax
Try This on Your Projector

Its green eye staring and dimming, staring and dimming, its tone rising and falling, rising and falling, an electronic machine for inducing hypnosis is the newest experiment utilizing the persuasive powers of audio-visual stimuli.

Invented by Neil Satter, Chicago electronics and production engineer, the new instrument is being considered as an aid to medicine and dentistry. It has been tested as a relief in childbirth at a Chicago hospital. The inventor experimented on his wife with the machine and its sight-sound suggestion reportedly impressed upon her a diet which caused her to lose 11 pounds.

Satter’s electronic hypnotiser is an automatic device which synchronizes a green projector light and a sound tone with the optical, auditory and respiratory responses of the subject.

Relaxing in an easy chair, the subject looks into the small green light projector atop the electronic housing. Wearing a telephonic head-set, the subject listens to sound tones. As he looks and listens, the green light’s intensity decreases with his inhaling and increases with his exhaling. The tone volume accompanies this breathing rhythm, up and down.

To start the process, the audiovisual machine is set for approximately 20 cycles of stimuli a minute—to equate normal breathing. Gradually, the rate diminishes to around 12 cycles. Without rational effort the subject adjusts his breathing rate to the machine’s a-v cycles.

The subject’s breathing slows and relaxation overtakes him. No verbal “go to sleep” is used but in 15 or 20 minutes the subject is placidly available for suggestions. These may be autosuggestions or suggestion given directly by microphone. The doctor or dentist can tell the subject what to think before the electronic comfort begins or he can speak into the subject’s mind via the mike when the machine has completed its a-v hypnosis.

Chicago Film Studios
OF CHICAGO FILM LABORATORY, INC.
56 East Superior St., Chicago 11
Phone: W Hitehall 4-6971

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
There's a DUPONT negative film
for every shooting assignment

Whether you're shooting on the lot or distant location... street scene, ball park or convention hall... day or night... kinescope or TV commercial, there's a Du Pont negative taking film to meet your specific needs. For top-quality results on every job, pick one of the dependable films listed below.

TYPE 904 B—"Superior" 1... a 35-mm. panchromatic film recommended for general exterior and process backgrounds where lighting is ample. Has very fine grain, normal contrast, wide latitude. Gives excellent rendition of landscape greens.

TYPE 926 B—"Superior" 2... a 35-mm. panchromatic all-purpose stock for exterior and interior production work. Has fine grain, medium speed, wide latitude... ideal for use in high- or low-key lighting. Widely used for filming audience-participation TV shows.

TYPE 927 B—"Superior" 3... a 35-mm. panchromatic film for interior and exterior shooting where limited illumination levels prevail. High speed facilitates use of reduced apertures when increased depth of focus is required. Holds halation from lights to minimum and is excellent for night work.

TYPE 824 A AND B—35- and 16-mm. film for kinescope recording. Low contrast, blue sensitivity and fine grain make it ideal for use as a negative in photographing images on TV monitor tubes.

TYPE 901 A—"Superior" 1... an all-purpose 16-mm. panchromatic film for interior and exterior use. Combines fine grain with speed and wide latitude. May be processed as a negative or by reversal.

TYPE 914 A—Panchromatic... a fine grain 16-mm. film with wide latitude for interior and exterior work. May be reversal-processed with excellent results.

TYPE 930 A—Rapid Reversal Pan... a 16-mm. medium-speed film which may be processed either as a negative or by high-speed reversal. Widely used in daytime newsreel and sports photography.

TYPE 931 A—a 16-mm. high-speed panchromatic film designed for combination of highest taking speed and very rapid processing as a negative or by reversal. Produces remarkable results in night and incandescent photography for sports and newsreels.

FASTAX HIGH-SPEED TYPE 931—designed for top performance in high-speed motion-picture photography. Available through Wollensak Optical Company, Rochester, N. Y.

Leading cameramen all over the world prefer Du Pont films for both motion-picture and television cinematography. For any type of subject, under any kind of illumination, there's a dependable Du Pont negative to do the job. The Du Pont Company, Photo Products Dept., Wilmington 98, Delaware.

In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

DISTRIBUTION OFFICES
Atlanta, Ga., 805 Peachtree Bldg
Boston, M., 140 Federal Street
Chicago, 16, Ill., 12299 N. California Ave
Cleveland, 14, Ohio, 1033 Union Commerce Bldg
Dallas, Texas, 1628 Oak Lawn Avenue
Los Angeles, Calif., 7001 Santa Monica Blvd
New York 11, N. Y., 248 West 18th Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa., 225 South 15th Street

EXPOSURE DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>Daylight</th>
<th>Incondescant</th>
<th>For Processing as Negative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>904 B</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926 B</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>927 B</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 A</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914 A</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930 A</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>931 A</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>Daylight</th>
<th>Incondescant</th>
<th>For Processing by Reversal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>901 A</td>
<td>125-160</td>
<td>100-125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914 A</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>50-64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>930 A</td>
<td>40-64</td>
<td>25-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIFY DUPONT MOTION PICTURE FILM

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY
A secretary in an office in which I once worked, augmented her annual income from her stenographic labor by some fifteen hundred dollars a year, by winning newspaper contests. I asked her how she managed to produce so consistently. "It's simple", she explained, "I find out who the judges are and I write an answer to please them."

The current epidemic of awards for everything, from the distinguished Nobel prizes to the spurious Fashion Academy awards, seem about to strike the business film industry. I, for one, deplore it. I see few, if any, benefits to be derived from it, and much possible harm. It will undoubtedly encourage the creation of pictures that will please judges rather than serve their sponsors, resulting in dissatisfaction on the part of the sponsors and disfavor for the medium. Undeserved publicity for those who have a part in the production of award-winning pictures, may deceive other potential sponsors in underwriting other unsatisfactory pictures, with still more discredit for the medium.

Before producers—or sponsors—fall for the allure of film awards, they should ponder the effects of the many awards that are given for advertisements. Has a single one of them ever contributed a single thing to the advancement of the techniques or craft of ad-making? I know of none! I know no serious practitioner of advertising—and I know and have known many—who pays any attention to them. The advertising craftsman is far more concerned with creating ads that work for his client rather than for his own vain glory.

We in the film business should be actuated by the spirit of Demosthenes, who, in a debate with his rival orator, Aeschines, said, "You make them say, 'How well he speaks!' I make them say, 'Let us march against Philip!' " In the creation of pictures we do our clients a disservice if we make pictures for them which prompt people to say, "What a clever picture!" But we serve our clients well when the films we turn out make the specialized audiences for whom they are intended say, "That idea makes sense! I will do what the film says!"

The audience for whom it is intended is the only competent judge of the effectiveness of any film, and the best award any picture can win is not a plaque or an engraved certificate, but the favorable response of that audience.

—L. Merriet Francisco

I believe that we, who have chosen the creation, development, production and distribution of the audio-visual medium as it applies to Education, Religion and Business, have what might be termed—a Sacred Trust.

The motivation and developing of people is mighty important to our way of life. This can only be attained through rapid and thoroughly understandable communication. In our medium only is this completely possible. Therefore, as we progress, our industry must strive to improve our techniques in the art of creative writing and the pictorial portrayal of what is written.

The greatest compensation anyone can receive from our business is the warm feeling of the audience when they see their story, or a story of interest to them, come to life. I believe it is a great business with a tremendous future, because we are doing something which helps others.

—Dick Westen

Producers Credo

AS LEADING FILM MAKERS VIEW TODAY'S CHALLENGES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE THIRTY-FOUR)

but it will show things as they really happen.

To make this kind of film it is more difficult, sometimes, than to squeeze it within the confines of a predigested script. It can, however, come a little closer to the truth, and truth is what we like to think we are dealing with in this business—in government or international information—in advertising, training or sales films—in films on public affairs for television.

The uses of films are just as many as the uses of truth. Until a comparatively short time ago, the reporter had only pencil and paper for tools. Today he has versatile cameras, wireless microphones and recording tapes. As former journalists, we are proud to participate in this enlargement of our ability to perceive and understand the world around us.

—Alfred Buttefield

—Thomas H. Wolf

I believe that every business must have a code—a set of rules by which to live and serve. I believe that every producer of motion pictures has an unqualified opportunity to serve his country, his community, his fellowmen and himself. I believe that a successful policy must be practical, workable, easily understood and completely fair to both client and producer.

I believe that every producer should enjoy a modest profit—in fact he must if he is to survive and continue to serve. If the producer is persuaded to give an opinion regarding cost at the outset, his opinion can be no more than an intelligent "guess." If he is called upon to quote a firm price at this stage, he must "guess" high enough to assure a modest profit. If he "guesses" too high, he is unfair to himself. "Guessing" serves neither sponsor nor producer.

I believe that a producer of medical and scientific films can best serve and prosper by operating on a policy of cost plus a fixed mark-up—against a top figure—with all services and materials itemized and priced in advance. He should render an itemized account on that basis at regular intervals so that the sponsor can price the work—know exactly what has been accomplished at any stage of the work and exactly what it has cost.

—Melvin W. LaRue, Vr.
PROUDLY SERVING THE INDUSTRIAL LEADERS OF THE NATION

American-Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
American Tobacco Co.
Andrew Jergens Co.
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.
Burlington Mills Corp.
Church World Service
Colgate-Palmolive Co.
Cudahy Packing Co.
Gulf Oil Corp.
Lever Bros. Co.
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref. Ltd., England
Nash-Kelvinator Corp.
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Co.
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Growers of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers Foundation, Inc.
United States
Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.

MOTION PICTURES FOR INDUSTRY EDUCATION AND TELEVISION

PETER ELGAR PRODUCTIONS, INC.
18 East 53rd, New York 22, N. Y., MU 8-5895
ARRIFLEX 16

The World's Outstanding 16mm Camera

Because it has so much more to offer, the Arriflex 16 has become the most wanted 16mm camera in the field. The demand has been greater than the supply from the very beginning...and for the best reasons in the world:

- The Arriflex 16 is the only 16mm camera with a mirror-reflex shutter for continuous right-the-lens focusing and viewing—even during actual shooting. There is no beam-splitting and no light loss; no parallax and no need for extra finders.
- It is equipped with registration pin ensuring absolute frame registration and rock-steady pictures.
- A built-in electric motor drive permits uninterrupted filming—no need to stop and wind a spring.
- By employing a diverging turret, 3 lenses from extreme wide-angle to 300mm telephoto can be simultaneously mounted—without physical or optical interference.

There are a host of other features that equip the Arriflex 16 far every possible type of professional filming: Footage and Frame Counters—Tachometer—Detachable Matte Box—400 ft. Accessory Magazine, etc. Its extreme compactness and light weight (only 7 1/2 lbs, with Matte Box) makes it also ideally suited for hand-held shooting.

The quality, performance, and exclusive features of the Arriflex 16 have created a great demand for this camera. To assure earliest possible delivery, we strongly urge you to place your order now. And even though there is some delay, remember...the Arriflex 16 is worth waiting for.

For complete information concerning Arriflex 16mm and 35mm cameras, and Arrif film lab equipment, write to:

KLING PHOTO CORP. • 233 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y. • 7303 Melrose Ave., Los Angeles 46, Calif.

Bibliography of A-V Aids Available to Management

* A revised, up-to-date edition of the reference publication, "Annotated Bibliography of Audio-Visual Aids for Management Development Programs," has been specially compiled for the Fourth Utility Management Workshop and the Sixth Industrial Research Conference. These meetings of corporation executives will be held in May and June at Columbia University's Arden House, Harriman, New York.

The new bibliography follows an extensive study of new educational films, filmsstrips and recordings. It contains data and comments on 111 different items and is subdivided into sections on: management development programs, the executive's job, industrial engineering and management, selection and placement, training methods, management communication, reading improvement, public speaking, public relations, labor relations, human relations, and leadership, personal psychology, mental health, business philosophy, social problems, supervisor and foreman training. It consists of 16 double-column pages, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, bound in paper cover.

The bibliography is available from Research Service, 353 West 57th St., New York 19, New York. It is priced at $2.50 a copy.

* * *

Harvey Steinberg Appointed A-V Director at Illinois Tech

* Harvey S. Steinberg has been appointed director of visual aids at Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago.

Steinberg is a graduate of the Institute of Design at Illinois Tech and holds a degree as a bachelor of science in photography. Steinberg attended the University of Illinois before transferring to the Institute. He is a member of the Biological Photographic Association and the Chicago Film council.

* * *

Audio-Master Corp. Releases 40 Sides of Music, Effects

* As an additional service to subscribers to their R-G Library of Mood and Bridge Music, Audio-Master Corp., 17 East 45th St., New York 17, has just released 30 sides of music.

The new musical selections contain production numbers, dramatic openings and closings and unusual commercial and industrial sound effects.

With the addition of these new titles, the R-G Library now offers over 500 diversified tunes, varied in scope from bizarre, interplanetary themes and exotic Oriental melodies to subtle enchantments.
Story and Screenplay

by

Bruce Henry
whether rooms are DARK or LIGHT

RADIANT has the right screen

Hundreds of users of projection equipment have solved their lighting problem—by adopting one of these great Radiant screens. These new developments in reflective surfaces are ready to help you, too!

For darkened rooms

New Radiant "Educator" with full height adjustment

For smaller rooms or auditoriums... with or without platform or stage, the Radiant Educator can be quickly set up for perfect visibility. A touch of the toe and the extra sturdy tripod legs fly open. The 70" model adjusts from only 9½" from the floor to a height of 110"... and is easily adjustable to square sizes for slides, rectangular sizes for movies, Fully guaranteed for 10 years.

Brighter, more brilliant pictures, too!

The "Educator" features Radiant's new, improved "perma-White" Processed Vyna-Flect glass beaded fabric to guarantee the most perfect picture projection possible. And this Vyna-Flect is mildew-proof, flame-proof and washable.

Radiant Projection Screens

Radiant Manufacturing Corp. - 1232 S. Talman - Chicago 8

For lighted rooms

New Radiant "Classroom" with full 90° viewing angle

Projecting in lighted rooms is no longer a problem. The advanced design of the Radiant "Classroom" Screen has proven its ability to show bright, clear pictures under normal artificial or daytime lighting conditions. Doubles the efficiency of visual aid programs... eliminates the need for costly room darkening equipment in most cases. The screen surface is unbreakable.

Brilliant, clear pictures which can be seen throughout a full 90° viewing angle permits every viewer to see a sharp, clear picture from his seat.

Ask for demonstration to determine whether Radiant "Classroom" can solve your lighted room problems.

Canadian Pacific's Films Reach Wide Audience in U.S.

* Nearly 20 million Americans in the past 10 months have viewed the Canadian scene from the comfort of their living rooms through the medium of Canadian Pacific Railway sound and color films screened 350 times over television outlets in 53 cities of the United States. This is the estimate of the CPR based on multiplying by three the number of sets reported in the territory covered.

At the same time, the films were brought to an increasing number of Canadian viewers due to the extension of Canadian TV stations to all parts of the Dominion. There were 65 showings in Canada during 1951.

A feature with both American and Canadian viewers is Canadian Pattern, produced for the Canadian Pacific by Associated Screen News, Ltd. Conceived as a new kind of travel film, it weaves the scenic beauty, the industrial and urban development of Canada into a design for holiday living. It reveals the tremendous strides Canada has made in its development since the end of World War II, also featuring beauty spots for Canadian vacations.

Other film subjects highlight golf, fishing, trail riding and other sports in the Canadian Rockies: skiing in Quebec and the Rockies; sport fishing in Quebec and Ontario, cruising the Great Lakes, British Columbia coastal waters to Vancouver Island, Alaska and the Yukon, and down the scenic St. Lawrence and Atlantic by Empress liner from Montreal to Liverpool.

The seaside playgrounds of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick are given attention in Canada's East Coast Playground, another popular subject listed in Canadian Pacific's catalogue of films offered in color with sound or silent versions.

Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., Makes 103rd Film for Alcoa

* Coinciding with the telecast of the Ed Murrow show on CBS on January 18, Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., had delivered its 103rd commercial for the Aluminum Company of America, sponsor of the show.

Wilding's records show that the studio's crews have rounded out an even quarter-of-a-million miles of travel in connection with photography for these commercials. Shot in practically every section of the United States, the commercials have been written by the television staff of Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc., agency for Alcoa. William McCague heads the operation for Alcoa.

RADIANT MFG. CORP.
1235 S. Talman, Chicago 8, Il.
Yes, I want to see full story of the two remarkable new developments—the Radiant "Educator" and "Classroom" Screens.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ________ Zone ________ State ________

Send Coupon Today for detailed specifications on these outstanding Radiant Projection Screens. Illustrated, descriptive circulars and price lists will be sent without obligation.
Thanks to the welcome pressures our clients have been putting on us for greater and greater volume, we’re passing out cigars in honor of our own new suburban sound studio.

The new addition augments our existing facilities in downtown Detroit, where we consult, plan, write, and produce for all types of training and communication programs, using all methods and media.

Whether client, competitor, or potential Florezian, won’t you pay us a visit?

florez incorporated, detroit, WOodward 2-4920

Offices, sales, creative, production:
815 Bates Street
Detroit 26

Photographic and sound studio:
25305 John R Road
Royal Oak Township
A BIG PICTURE FOR A BIG JOB

How do you explain the size and complex nature of a world-wide organization so that every employee will understand the importance of his activities in relation to the whole enterprise?

That is the job which was undertaken in the production of "On Stream" for Socony-Vacuum Oil Company and its affiliates, General Petroleum Corporation, Magnolia Petroleum Company and others throughout the world. To secure the material for this film, camera crews traveled more than a quarter-million miles to record the myriad activities of a company whose products are marketed in practically every free country of the civilized world.

Now, after more than two years in production, the completed feature-length color picture is ready to assume its function of helping to build a firm basis of understanding among the 67,000 men and women in the family of the Flying Red Horse.

We are proud that Socony-Vacuum, through its Film Consultant and Executive Producer, John J. Hennessy, selected us to produce what will undoubtedly rank as one of the most important industrial films of 1955. Possibly you, too, can utilize the services of an organization which knows how to apply the techniques of the "big" picture to a big job. Let's discuss it.

Marvin Camras Wins Scott Award for Mag Recording Inventions

Marvin Camras, magnetic recording inventor, was presented the John Scott award for scientific achievement, January 31, at the Hotel Statler, New York City.

Camras, 35, senior physicist at the Armour Research Foundation of the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, received the $1,000 award for his discoveries in magnetic recording which helped develop a new method of recording which helped speed rocket activities.

His extensive inventions currently are used in radio broadcasting, stereophonic and motion pictures, home entertainment, office dictation, memory units for high speed electronic computers, instrumentation, and guided missiles. As a result of Camras' investigations, Armour Research Foundation owns or controls more than 250 magnetic recording patents in many countries.

The 1951-1952 award, an honor bestowed on Thomas Edison, Orville Wright and Madame Currie, was presented at the winter meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

Committee Calling Entries for 1955 Safety Film Contest

Preparations for the 1955 safety film contest are underway with February 28 set as the deadline for entries of films and slides of.

The National Committee on Films for Safety has announced that awards will be made for selected motion pictures, theatrical and non-theatrical (16mm), dealing with safety in four categories - occupational, home, traffic and transportation and general. Separate awards will be made for sound slides.

Bronze plaques will be awarded to top winners. Award of Merit certificates will be given to other films for reasons of subject treatment, production excellence and unusual contribution to contest objectives. At the discretion of the judges, awards may be given separately for "Instruction-teaching" and for "Inspirational" purpose films. No charge is made for contest entries or for awards to sponsors. The films must have been produced or released in 1951.

Entries will only be accepted for those films which are delivered all charges prepaid to Win, Englander, Secretary, National Committee on Films for Safety, 5th fl., 425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, III. Films will be returned via railway express collect as soon as possible after final judging in April.

CATE & MCGLONE
films for industry • 1521 crossroads of the world • hollywood 38, Calif.
Industry, business and education can now show 16 mm films at their very best in company or school auditoriums ... in tents at road shows or fairs in rural areas, and to big outdoor gatherings. RCA's Porto-Arc 16 mm Projector operating at 30 amps delivers 1600 lumens, providing brilliant images on 20 ft. screens. When operating at 10 amps, the 750 lumen output gives theatre-type pictures on screens up to 15 ft. wide—and one set of carbons is good for over two hours.

The powerful amplifier, especially designed for 16 mm reproduction of speech and music at high levels with the best sound quality, provides all the output needed for a wide choice of speaker setups ... this rugged and completely portable projector and all accessories are contained in 5 easy-to-carry cases. It can be set up or taken down in five minutes. Has the top quality workmanship, "thread-easy" film path and dependable mechanism of the famous RCA "400" projector. Send the coupon below for complete details today.

Radio Corporation of America
Dept. N-25, Building 15-1, Camden, New Jersey

Please send me complete information on the RCA line of "400" and Porto-Arc 16 mm Projectors.

NAME_________________________________________ TITLE___________________________

ADDRESS_______________________________________

CITY________________ ZONE____ STATE__________

RADIO CORPORATION
of AMERICA
Audio-Visual Products

Engineering Products Division, Camden, N. J.
In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

NUMBE R 1 • VOLUME 16 • 1 9 5 5
Fifth Annual Boston Film Festival
Sponsored by the Film Council of Greater Boston
May 11, 1955
Sheraton Plaza Hotel, Boston
Deadline for Entries: April 1

CATEGORIES: Adult Education (human relations, international affairs, mental health, etc.); The Arts (tarts and crafts, the dance, music, recreation, etc.); Classroom: Industries (public relations, safety, training, travel); Religion (Catholic, Protestant, Jewish).

AWARDS: Members of the festival audience will select by ballot first and second award films in each classification. All other films will receive awards of merit. Awards will be presented to both sponsor and producer.

ENTRY: Prints for consideration should be sent between March 1 and April 1 to the Council Secretary: Mrs. Muriel C. Javelin, Boston Public Library, Boston Mass. Contact Mrs. Javelin for an entry blank. No charge for entries, but entrant must pay transportation costs. With each film submitted: name of film, length, sponsor, and producer, full names, category; date of production (no re-releases); name, address of individual in charge of festival entries.

Third Annual Columbus Film Festival
Sponsored by
The Film Council of Greater Columbus
in Association with
The Columbus Public Library
May 11, 1955
Columbus Public Library, Columbus, Ohio
Deadline for Entries: March 15

FESTIVAL CATEGORIES
Business & Industry: Job Application; Sales Promotion; Employer-Employee Relations; Public Relations: Safety.
Travel: American; Foreign.
Informational Educational: Children’s Films—Primary, Intermediate, Junior High, Senior High, Geography and History: Science; Miscellaneous.
Health, Mental Health, Medicine Today: Hygiene; Mental Health; Current Developments in Medicine.
Cultural Arts—Their Contributions: Literature in Film—Biographical, Fictional; Art; Sculpture, Painting, Home Art Hobbies; Music—Instructional, Entertainment; Foreign Films; Theatre Arts—M-F Production, etc.
Religion & Ethnic.
ENTRY: Films must be in required categories, produced during 1953-55. Do not send film entered before. Entries should be accompanied by a 3x5 card (for the preview committee) noting: color or black/white; running time; brief summary of film’s content. Films will be judged by teachers and other professional people. Entrant must pay roundtrip postage. Contact D. F. Pragh, Film Council of Greater Columbus, Columbus Public Library, 96 S. Grant Ave., Columbus 15, Ohio.

1955 Freedom Foundation Awards
Sponsored by the Freedom Foundation
Valley Forge, Pennsylvania
Closing Date for Entries: November 1, 1955
CATEGORIES: All 1955 productions which contribute to an understanding of the American way of life.
AWARDS: A distinguished jury of prominent Americans selects one film for a Top Award, and others for Medals of Honor. Awards will be announced February 22, 1956.
ENTRY: Submit prints to the Freedom Foundation, Valley Forge, Pa.

* The California Training Directors Association has announced that it will not sponsor the California Business-Film Festival in 1955. There is a possibility the festival will be resumed next year, the announcement has disclosed.

Eighth Annual Cleveland Film Festival
Sponsored by the Cleveland Film Council
June 21-22, 1955
Hotel Carter, Cleveland, Ohio
Deadline for Entries: April 1

Festival Chairman: David G. Adam, manager film, tv and radio dept., Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc., 1501 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15.

General Screening Chairman: Miss Marietta B. Darse, coordinator, av education, Cleveland Heights, Bd. of Education, 1719 Lee Road, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

CATEGORIES AND CHAIRMEN
Arts & Crafts: Russell Hehr, assistant, fine arts div., Cleveland Public Library, 325 Superior, NE, Cleveland 11.
Experimental: Edward B. Henning, assistant curator, educational dept., Cleveland Museum of Art, Box 712, University Center Station, Cleveland 6.
Gardening: Miss Viola Briner, Cleveland Garden Center, 26390 E. Blvd., Cleveland 6.
Human Relations and Religion: Earl S. Karp, Cleveland Round Table, NC11, 568 Union Commerce Bldg., 925 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 11.
Industrial and General Safety: Charles Bell, Aluminum Company of America, 2210 Harvard Ave., Cleveland 5.
Medical and Nursing: Miss Theresa G. Kieselbach, instructor, Public Health Nursing, City Hospital, 1335 Valentine Ave., Cleveland 9.
Music: George Smith, Severance Hall, 11001 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6.
Public Relations: Sheila McWIllion, director of public relations and advertising, Jack & Heintz, Inc., 17600 Broadway, Cleveland.
Teaching and Classroom: Elementary Grades—Louis J. Burger, director, Lower School, Chilhowe at Bramley Rd., Cleveland 22.
Secondary and College—Mrs. Richard W. Heckelman, head audio-visual aids dept., Western Reserve University, 10940 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 6.
Travel: William Reynolds, information mgr., The Ohio Bell Telephone Co., 590 Huron Rd., Cleveland 15.

(Continued on page seventy-four)
IN 1954, THROUGH FILMS AND PROGRAMS OF COORDINATED MEDIA, WE COMMUNICATED IDEAS FOR

THE AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
ESSO STANDARD OIL
THE ETHYL CORPORATION
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
THE GULF CORPORATION
JOHNSON & JOHNSON
THE MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS
THE STUDEBAKER CORPORATION AND
ANNA M. ROSENBERG ASSOCIATES

HENRY STRAUSS & CO.
668 FIFTH AVENUE, N.Y. 19, N.Y. • PLAZA 1-3290
5 Reasons why EXACTING PRODUCERS have made CINEMA RESEARCH the industry's largest independent optical printing concern

FINES Equipment
Acme equipped — the latest and finest in the industry

EXPERT TECHNICIANS
Experienced personnel who take pride in their craftsmanship

FAST SERVICE
More equipment and efficient personnel add up to fast service

LOW PRODUCTION COSTS
Compare the price — compare the work

NEW TECHNIQUES
Continuing research has meant first with new equipment and techniques

You are cordially invited to inspect our facilities during SMPTE Convention.

Whatever your problem in optical printing, it will pay you to consult us and let us prove how our many services result in a better production at a lower cost. Call us without obligation whenever a problem arises.

EFFECTS: Fades — Dissolves — Wipes — Zooms — Montages • OPTICAL PRINTING: 35mm to 35mm; 35mm to 16mm; 16mm to 16mm; 16mm to 35mm • ANIMATION: Color or Black and White. Combination live action and animation. 16 or 35mm • TITLES: 16mm or 35mm • SLIDE FILM

MASTERS: Color or Black and White • COLOR: Kodachrome — Ansco — Eastman Color

WORLD WIDE SERVICE TO AMERICAN AND FOREIGN PRODUCERS

Cinema Research Corporation
HAROLD A. SCHNITZ, President
7000 Romaine • HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF. • Hollywood 2-7464

Fish & Wildlife Service Aids Sponsor in Marketing Film

• Production of a new educational film on shrimp was arranged recently by The Peepers Company, New Orleans and the Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior.

The Peepers Company, manufacturers of automatic shrimp peeling and deveining machinery, will finance the film which will be in sound and color and have a running time of 13 or 11 minutes.

Tentatively titled Shrimp Tips from New Orleans, this motion picture will have a New Orleans locale and will emphasize shrimp recipes that are characteristic of that part of the country. It will contain information for the housewife and home economist and all purchasers of shrimp, including institutional users.

The new film will not duplicate any of the material shown in Shrimp Please, an earlier FWS release depicting Gulf of Mexico shrimping operations, canning, breading, drying and freezing processes and methods of preparation, Shrimp Please stimulated so much interest and requests for additional information, a follow-up film seemed warranted.

Elliott A. Macklow, of the Service's Division of Commercial Fisheries, will supervise the production. Almost a year will be required to complete the film for distribution. The service will distribute the film through some 65 film libraries without charge. It will also be available for television use.

Information on other films in the commercial fishery series may be obtained by requesting Leaflet 255, Fishery Motion Pictures, from the Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D.C.

Equipment Time Sales Plan Offered by Bell & Howell Co.

• Business, civic and charitable organizations, schools and churches can now buy Bell & Howell Company sound projectors and tape recorders on a new deferred payment plan. Under the new plan, organizations are advised that they can use their sight and sound equipment in fund raising projects to help pay for the equipment.

Under the plan as offered by Bell & Howell special representatives, equipment is delivered upon a down payment of 10% with the balance to be paid in 10 monthly installments over a period of 12 months. For the convenience of schools, payments can be omitted during the summer months.
more production...

* increased space
* improved facilities
* consolidated operations

Once again, we are doubling our space and expanding our facilities
to meet increased demands for Vogue Wright services in the field
of business communications. And, we're not forgetting that our
steady growth has been due, in large part, to a close, friendly,
personal interest we have in every project...
whether large or small. Your interests are ours. That's
the way we like to do business... and, from experience,
we know that's the way you like it too!

motion pictures • slide films • television • conventions • training aids
National Organizations in the Audio-Visual Field

Business, Professional and Consumer Groups with Audio-Visual Interests

National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.
OFFICE: 2510 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, III. Officers: James H. Lewis (Lewis Film Service), President; Alan B. Twyman (Twyman Films), First Vice-President; Alusie R. Davis (Davis AV Co.), second vice-president; Carroll M. Hadden (Hadden Films, Inc.), chairman of the board; Francis J. Didier (Delta Visual Service), secretary; William W. Birchfield (Alabama Photo Supply), treasurer; Directors-at-large—Ray Swank (Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.), Jerome W. Kintner (Photo & Sound Co.), Executive vice-president—Don White.

Membership: NAVA is a trade association of audio-visual equipment dealers, service agencies, commercial film libraries and suppliers to school, church, industry, and community users of these materials and equipment. An advisory membership consists of producers of classroom and religious materials and principal audio-visual equipment and accessory manufacturers.


National Organizations in the Audio-Visual Field

Business, Professional and Consumer Groups with Audio-Visual Interests

National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.
OFFICE: 2510 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, Ill. Officers: James H. Lewis (Lewis Film Service), President; Alan B. Twyman (Twyman Films), First Vice-President; Alusie R. Davis (Davis AV Co.), second vice-president; Carroll M. Hadden (Hadden Films, Inc.), chairman of the board; Francis J. Didier (Delta Visual Service), secretary; William W. Birchfield (Alabama Photo Supply), treasurer; Directors-at-large—Ray Swank (Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.), Jerome W. Kintner (Photo & Sound Co.), Executive vice-president—Don White.

Membership: NAVA is a trade association of audio-visual equipment dealers, service agencies, commercial film libraries and suppliers to school, church, industry, and community users of these materials and equipment. An advisory membership consists of producers of classroom and religious materials and principal audio-visual equipment and accessory manufacturers.


National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.
OFFICE: 2510 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, Ill. Officers: James H. Lewis (Lewis Film Service), President; Alan B. Twyman (Twyman Films), First Vice-President; Alusie R. Davis (Davis AV Co.), second vice-president; Carroll M. Hadden (Hadden Films, Inc.), chairman of the board; Francis J. Didier (Delta Visual Service), secretary; William W. Birchfield (Alabama Photo Supply), treasurer; Directors-at-large—Ray Swank (Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.), Jerome W. Kintner (Photo & Sound Co.), Executive vice-president—Don White.

Membership: NAVA is a trade association of audio-visual equipment dealers, service agencies, commercial film libraries and suppliers to school, church, industry, and community users of these materials and equipment. An advisory membership consists of producers of classroom and religious materials and principal audio-visual equipment and accessory manufacturers.


National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.
OFFICE: 2510 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, Ill. Officers: James H. Lewis (Lewis Film Service), President; Alan B. Twyman (Twyman Films), First Vice-President; Alusie R. Davis (Davis AV Co.), second vice-president; Carroll M. Hadden (Hadden Films, Inc.), chairman of the board; Francis J. Didier (Delta Visual Service), secretary; William W. Birchfield (Alabama Photo Supply), treasurer; Directors-at-large—Ray Swank (Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.), Jerome W. Kintner (Photo & Sound Co.), Executive vice-president—Don White.

Membership: NAVA is a trade association of audio-visual equipment dealers, service agencies, commercial film libraries and suppliers to school, church, industry, and community users of these materials and equipment. An advisory membership consists of producers of classroom and religious materials and principal audio-visual equipment and accessory manufacturers.


National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.
OFFICE: 2510 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, Ill. Officers: James H. Lewis (Lewis Film Service), President; Alan B. Twyman (Twyman Films), First Vice-President; Alusie R. Davis (Davis AV Co.), second vice-president; Carroll M. Hadden (Hadden Films, Inc.), chairman of the board; Francis J. Didier (Delta Visual Service), secretary; William W. Birchfield (Alabama Photo Supply), treasurer; Directors-at-large—Ray Swank (Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.), Jerome W. Kintner (Photo & Sound Co.), Executive vice-president—Don White.

Membership: NAVA is a trade association of audio-visual equipment dealers, service agencies, commercial film libraries and suppliers to school, church, industry, and community users of these materials and equipment. An advisory membership consists of producers of classroom and religious materials and principal audio-visual equipment and accessory manufacturers.


National Audio-Visual Association, Inc.
OFFICE: 2510 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, Ill. Officers: James H. Lewis (Lewis Film Service), President; Alan B. Twyman (Twyman Films), First Vice-President; Alusie R. Davis (Davis AV Co.), second vice-president; Carroll M. Hadden (Hadden Films, Inc.), chairman of the board; Francis J. Didier (Delta Visual Service), secretary; William W. Birchfield (Alabama Photo Supply), treasurer; Directors-at-large—Ray Swank (Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.), Jerome W. Kintner (Photo & Sound Co.), Executive vice-president—Don White.

Membership: NAVA is a trade association of audio-visual equipment dealers, service agencies, commercial film libraries and suppliers to school, church, industry, and community users of these materials and equipment. An advisory membership consists of producers of classroom and religious materials and principal audio-visual equipment and accessory manufacturers.

MEDICAL AUDIO-VISUAL INSTITUTE
of the
Association of American Medical Colleges
Office: 183 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1.
Officers: J. Edwin Foster, Ed.D. (Director, MAVI), chairman; David S. Ruins, M.D. (Head Dept. AV Education, U. of Kansas), vice chairman; Miss Helaine S. Levin (Film Librarian, ADA), secretary-treasurer.
MEMBERSHIP: Medical, dental, health and allied agencies.
Purpose: To exchange information regarding programs of the member organizations; to discover, collect, disseminate and exchange descriptive and evaluative information on audio-visual media as related to their application to education in the medical and allied sciences.
ANNUAL CONFERENCE: Held during the National Audio-Visual Association Convention in Chicago.

EDUCATIONAL GROUPS

CATHOLIC AUDIO VISUAL EDUCATORS ASSN.
Address: Box 618, Church Street P.0., New York 8, N.Y.
Officers: Leo J. McCormick, Ph.D., president; Michael Mullen, C.M., vice-president.
ANNUAL CONVENTION: CVAE is coordinating its activities with EFLA.

NATIONAL A-V ORGANIZATIONS

CONTINUED FROM PRECEDING PAGE SIXTY

fourth annual convention with the National Catholic Educational Association national convention. April 12-15 in Atlantic City. Audio-visual firms may exhibit at this joint convention. No registration fees are required but CVAE is appealing for contributions from av firms to establish a sinking fund for its operations.

DEPARTMENT OF AUDIO-VISUAL INSTRUCTION
NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
Office: 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.
Address: J. J. McPherson, Executive Secretary.
Purpose: To exchange information regarding programs of the member organizations; to discover, collect, disseminate and exchange descriptive and evaluative information on audio-visual media as related to their application to education in the medical and allied sciences.
ANNUAL CONFERENCE: Held during the National Audio-Visual Association Convention in Chicago.

EDUCATIONAL FILM LIBRARY
ASSOCIATION, INC.
Office: 315 E. 46th Street, New York 17, N.Y.
Officers: Emily S. Jones, executive secretary; Mary L. Allison, education editor.
MEMBERSHIP: Constituent—69 nonprofit educational institutions; service—19 commercial organizations and interested individuals; 4 international members—government agencies; film groups of other countries; 33 submemberships, 66 personal memberships.

Purpose: To encourage and improve the production distribution and utilization of educational films, EFLA conducts a film evaluation service.

ASSOCIATION OF MOTION PICTURE
PRODUCERS AND LABORATORIES OF CANADA
Office: 2000 Northcliffe Avenue, Montreal 28, Quebec, Canada.
Officers: Pierre Harwood (Omega Productions, Inc.), president; Graeme Fraser (Crawley Films Ltd.), vice-president; Directors—G. J. Keeley (Rapid Grip & Batten Ltd.), Harry Gutkin (Phillips-Gutkin & Associates Ltd.), Lew Parry (Parry Films Ltd.), R. J. Jarvis (Frontier Films Ltd.), W. J. Singleton (Associated Screen News Ltd.), Donald M. McClymont, executive secretary-treasurer (140 Wellington St., Ottawa, Ontario).
MEMBERSHIP: Canadian firms, partnerships, and corporations engaged in motion picture production or laboratory work.
Purpose: To promote and conserve the common interest of those engaged in the motion picture industry in Canada by maintaining the highest possible standards in the production of motion pictures for commercial, theatrical or television release and in all laboratory processing; to correct abuses: secure freedom from unjust and unlawful exactions; encourage cooperation in the industry and with other associations.

FILMS THAT SELL

Ween Murphy Productions, Inc.

DISTINGUISHED MOTION PICTURES FOR INDUSTRY AND TELEVISION

723 SEVENTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • PLAZA 7-8144
By adopting new techniques of controlled printing and employing the most advanced technical equipment, Color Service now offers to the industrial motion picture field color-balanced 16mm Reduction Eastman-Color negative-positive prints in quantity as well as quality.

This answers the big question—“Can these prints be produced in quantity?”—YES, beautiful, sparkling Eastman-Color prints by direct reduction printing—either from the original negative (A & B printing if fades and dissolves are needed)—or from carefully made internegatives.

Our staff of color technicians are at your disposal for consultation to discuss your special problems—Let us hear from you!

color service co., inc.
115 W. 45th St., New York, N.Y.

Ju. 6-0853
CIO Unions Increase Use of Audio-Visual Techniques
President Walter Reuther Tells National Convention

ACTIVE FILM DIVISION SERVES NATIONWIDE CLIENTELE

* CIO unions are making increased use of audio-visual techniques to present current issues to their members, according to CIO President Walter P. Reuther's report to the recent CIO convention.

Two major distribution projects conducted by the CIO's Film Division are outlined in the report. In cooperation with the Political Action Committee of the CIO, the Film Division distributed 30 prints of the new film, You Can Win Elections, produced by Roosevelt University. This film stresses the importance of citizen participation in ward and precinct work and outlines the jobs that must be done to get out the vote.

Concerned with These Issues

The Film Division also publicized the new Canadian Film Board picture, The Shop Steward. A number of previews throughout the country were arranged and, as a result of this and other promotion, many CIO groups have bought or rented the film which examines the handling of grievances.

"CIO use of films in the past year has reflected general national concern with international issues and civil liberties," said George Guernsey, CIO associate director in charge of education, in commenting on Reuther's report. "We have added a number of outstanding 16mm documentaries on these subjects, made by the UN and other documentary film makers, and they have been widely used at union meetings, classes and conferences. Our films on day-to-day union problems have also continued in demand."

Used in Teaching Sessions

The past year showed an increasing use of films as part of carefully planned teaching sessions led by CIO staff people, according to Guernsey: "One education director built a two-hour session for full-time union organizers and servicing staff around the film How to Conduct a Discussion. After showing the film, he handed out a list of the main points, the group discussed them fully, then saw the film again.

"Another staff person reported particular interest in Freedom to Read when he asked the head of the city's public library to attend the showing at a local union conference. Her contribution to the discussion which followed the film not only pointed up its implications locally but also encouraged cooperation between the library and union groups on future programs."

Such use of films is common at many schools and conferences run by national CIO and by its various international unions. All groups using films are urged to follow them with group discussion, Guernsey said. Pamphlets, posters and discussion guides are provided to encourage this.

Textile Film Is Popular

Bookings from teachers, colleges and community groups constituted about one-fifth of CIO film rentals. Of the labor films rented by these non-labor groups, Union at Work, a film showing the varied activities of the Textile Workers Union of America-CIO and Local 100, made by the National Film Board of Canada to show how a union is organized, have been widely used during the past year.

Twenty-five titles and 55 prints were added to the CIO Film Library last year. The library now contains 21 titles on union problems, 30 on international affairs, 24 on domestic issues, 12 on problems of discrimination, 10 on political activity, five on farm-labor cooperation, four on teaching techniques, and 29 for use as entertainment.

Titles on Civil Liberties

To give local unions a-v materials which "deal with the problem of McCarthyism" and the Bill of Rights, the CIO has been circulating three documentaries on civil liberties. Widely used were: the Freedom House film which features the debate between Edward R. Murrow and Senator Joseph McCarthy; Freedom to Learn, produced by the National Education Association, which shows a teacher being tried for teaching about communism; and Freedom to Read, a new film sponsored by the American Library Association, showing an attempt to censor books available from the public library.

Among other films added to the CIO library recently are World Without End, a 45-minute UNESCO documentary; School and Community, a cartoon showing their inter-relationship; Farewell to Oak Street, dealing with the human costs of poor housing; Neighbors, an Academy Award short on tolerance; Mr.

(continued on page sixty-six)
MAKE YOUR FILM MEMORABLE - GIVE IT TO A PRO

Among our satisfied customers are:

The Lionel Corp.
Light's Diamond Jubilee Committee
Olin Mathieson Corp.
National Steel Corp.
National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis
T. W. A.
Association of American Railroads
McCann-Erickson Inc.
Johnson's Wax

RKO PATHE, INC.
"The Professional Company"
1270 Avenue of Americas, New York 20, N.Y. Phone Judson 6-5050

* send for your copy of public relations unlimited
This company, founded three and a half years ago, today films more documentaries for television than any other producer in the United States.

We wish to take this opportunity to thank the following clients, whose faith in us—evidenced by repeat business—has made this possible:

COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM
CRUSADE FOR FREEDOM
FORD FOUNDATION TV-RADIO WORKSHOP
GREYHOUND LINES
MARINE STUDIOS, Marineland, Florida
REMINGTON RAND, INC.
STANDARD OIL COMPANY (NEW JERSEY)
STATE OF NEW YORK
THRUWAY AUTHORITY-DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
TIME, INCORPORATED
YOUNG REPUBLICAN NATIONAL FEDERATION

We are still a small company. We intend to stay small... taking on no more production than we can plan and handle individually. We have no sales staff. One of our principal production associates will be happy to meet with you to discuss your film plans—for training, selling or informing.

Alfred Butterfield and Thomas H. Wolf

INFORMATION PRODUCTIONS, INC.

5 East 57th Street, New York 22, N. Y.
Eldorado 5-1722

*Further information on request*
WILDING SCREENS WITH AMPRO

Film producers require all the elements of perfect projection...smooth threading, brilliant illumination and high sound fidelity. It is important that a producer's prints are not exposed to even the slightest hazards of scratching or damage. Ampro's feather-soft aperture pressure and light sprocket shoe tension assure maximum film protection. Easy operation and outstanding performance are the two big reasons why producers...the people who really know...use Ampro 16mm Sound Projectors. Select from the great Ampro line for your motion picture requirements. Call your Ampro audio-visual dealer to arrange for a demonstration.

AMPRO CORPORATION
2835 N. WESTERN AVENUE * CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Write for "Screen Adventures," a 16-page source-guide for 325 16mm sound motion pictures. Lists titles, running time and subject synopsis. The booklet is free of cost.

SALES EXECUTIVE WANTED

The president of a growing Chicago area studio needs a man who can help sell motion pictures to agencies and to industry. Prefer a young man on the way up who knows how to apply motion pictures to business problems.

This is an unlimited opportunity, on a commission basis, for the right man. Ultimately leading to a share in management.

Write Box 55-1A
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Rd., Chicago 26
Fletcher Smith Studios, Inc. offer you one of the largest sound stages in the East, fully equipped for all types of commercial and television motion picture needs. Whether your requirements be for a single small “drapery”, or the most elaborate sets, our facilities are large enough to meet extensive demands. Our equipment, personnel, and reputation, as well as our long and successful history of past film making assure you of the very best professional quality available in the East.

Fletcher Smith Studios, Inc. are fully prepared and competent to handle your entire production from script to screen.
Selecting the Year's Best Safety Films

by William Englehart

Representatives of 20 national organizations and the armed forces will meet in Washington next month to judge some 60 safety films and select the outstanding ones of 1951.

The judges—all highly qualified in their various fields—represent the member organizations of the National Committee on Films for Safety. Realizing the important role that films play in preventing accidents, the National Committee presents awards annually to encourage higher quality and greater use of films.

National Committee Formed in 1945

The committee, which has been operating in its present form since 1945, is an outgrowth of the Film Safety Awards Committee formed in 1937 by the Liberty Mutual Insurance Company. This early committee began by conducting an annual film contest on traffic safety, and then, in 1938 expanded the contest to include other fields of accident prevention. One year later the National Safety Council was asked to assume responsibility for providing a secretary for the committee and to provide headquarters facilities. The committee then became a joint enterprise of all member organizations and, in 1945, the present name was adopted.

Membership of this non-profit committee is by invitation only and each co-sponsor designates its own representative as a working member. Each also assumes all expenses of its representative on committee business. There is no assessment or dues, and an operating budget is maintained from voluntary contributions.

Chairman of the committee is John B. McCullough who is Director of Technical Services, Motion Picture Association of America. Mr. McCullough started with M.P.A. some thirty years ago when it was known as the "Will Hays" office. One of his important interests in the Association is fire and accident prevention throughout the film industry.

Annual Awards Are a Major Activity

Major activity of the committee is the annual safety film contest. The increasing interest and growth of this annual competition is a barometer of the activity stimulated among producers, sponsors, and—most important—the film user in the fields of accident prevention.

Kick-off for the annual contest is about mid-January. Entry blanks are mailed out to some 1,400 names in our mailing list which includes film producers, large industrial firms, state public safety officials, colleges, local safety councils, and other groups. Wide publicity also is given the contest through safety and film publications and in various other trade journals.

Entries are invited separately for several categories, such as: occupational, home, traffic and transportation, and general fields of safety. There is no entry fee, nor is there any charge for awards which might be won. Non-theatrical motion pictures are grouped apart from theatrical productions, while sound slide films have their own classifications.

All Screenings by Experienced Groups

A preliminary screening is held early in March, with all films reviewed over a three-day period by a sub-committee on contests acting for the entire body. These members have all served many times in judging contest safety films. They are assisted by specialists in the various areas of safety. This screening group writes reviews of all entries for the guidance of the final committee of judges.

About one month later the committee representatives meet in the efficiency of judges. All are qualified by experience in the visual aids education field and/or fundamental interest in safety. Most of them have been on the National Committee for more than five years.

No Award Made Unless Film Deserving

The first day of judging is devoted to another screening of entries in each classification. Frequently this second review runs into the evening. On the second day, the judges meet for final review of the top candidates—based on recommendations from the previous day's screening.

In a time-tested effort to recognize certain basic differences of films within a classification, enough for a plaque award in a classification, the judges at their discretion may select as winners those films produced primarily for instructional purposes and also those produced particularly for their inspirational value. If, in the judges' opinion, there is no film outstanding enough for a plaque award in a classification—none is given. It has happened.

Theatrical productions on highway traffic safety are also eligible for the David S. Beyer Award, sponsored in the public interest by the Liberty Mutual Insurance Company.

Bronze Plaques to the Most Outstanding

Films chosen most outstanding are awarded handsome bronze plaques. Others—high ranking—are given Award of Merit certificates for their excellence of production or other extraordinary

(continued on the following page 72)

Leo Proser says:

"Just a word of appreciation to you for the background music for our film: THE MAGIC PATHWAY. As you would expect, it is in perfect taste, and the music is first rate. It will be a pleasure to work with you again on our next production."
THE VALLEY—History and nature provide the colorful and pictorially rich film material in this story of the Shenandoah Valley, produced in cooperation with Luray Caverns in CINEMASCOPE by BEELAND-KING FILM PRODUCTIONS 752 SPRING ST., ATLANTA, GA., ELGIN-7558
value. Winners are given wide publicity nationally through channels of safety, through film publications and other trade journals. There has always been a great demand for the printed listings of contest entries following this publicity. Television stations, especially, make use of this service.

Formal presentation of plaques is made during the annual National Safety Congress held in Chicago during October. Winning films are shown during that evening's program in the grand ballroom of the Conrad Hilton Hotel.

Annual Entries Average More Than 60

In recent years, contest entries have averaged more than 60 with a high of 68 achieved in the 1953 contest.

An interesting question sometimes asked is the basis upon which films are judged. The committee has checked into the subject of judging procedures with many qualified people in the film industry. There is no cut-and-dried method of evaluating films on any one subject. There are innumerable factors and combinations thereof that can definitely raise or lower a film's contest rating.

These Elements Figure in Judgement

However, while ratings cannot be put on a mechanical basis, there are several points by which contest values can be weighed. They include: technical accuracy, audience appeal, effectiveness of intended message, quality of photography and sound, production techniques and, of course, the extent of a film's contribution to accident prevention within its field.

Following are the co-sponsoring organizations who make up the membership of the National Committee on Films for Safety:

American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators.
American Automobile Association.
American National Red Cross.
American Public Health Association.
American Society of Safety Engineers.
American Standards Association.
Association of Casualty & Surety Companies.
Association of Safety Council Executives.
Automotive Safety Foundation.
Inter-Industry Highway Safety Committee.
International Association of Chiefs of Police.
Motion Picture Association of America.
National Association of Manufacturers.
National Association of Automotive Mutual Insurance Companies.
National Association of Mutual Casualty Companies.
National Retail Fire Equipment Association.
National Safety Council.
United States Army.
United States Navy.
United States Bureau of Public Roads.

National TV Film Directors Name Ernest Olivieri National Chairman

* Ernest Olivieri, film director of WMHTV, New Haven, has been elected acting chairman of Region One of the National Association of TV Film Directors, replacing Bill Cooper of WJAR-TV, Providence, who founded the organization about a year ago. Mr. Olivieri has worked closely with Bill Cooper on the organizational plans of the association since its inception and is thoroughly familiar with the problems of the group.

There are now over a hundred active TV member stations in the organization, and Mr. Olivieri will serve as national chairman until a national meeting can be held which will select a chairman by majority vote.

Requests are still coming in from film distributors for active participation within the organization; and although the group does not want to make any definite policy on this until a national meeting is held, it was decided to suggest to all regional chairmen that they invite film distributors and their representatives to attend a round table discussion at the close of business at each regional meeting for an exchange of ideas and problems.

It was agreed that no sales pitches or brochure passing would be tolerated within the meeting itself, and any sales promotion activities would be confined to individuals on a voluntary basis only after the meeting has terminated. The group is seeking a meeting in New York in late fall of this year of all members on the eastern seaboard.
We’re on Our Way...

You can see we've already been around some.
We're going places because the people who trust us with some of their problems are not satisfied with standing still.

We believe that, for us to get where we're going, our motion pictures, slide films, and other forms of business communication must reach their destinations too. They must achieve their objectives, and they must do it on time. We try to see that the trip is pleasant, but we believe in traveling light... the shortest, most direct way. And, as seasoned travelers, we know how to save on expenses.

Our terminal is a fully equipped studio, with complete facilities for script-to-print production of both motion pictures and slide films. Sound stage, recording studio, camera crews... all are ready to serve your needs.

Whatever your communication problems, and whatever your budget, we'd appreciate the opportunity of showing you how you too can get where you want to go... first class.

SPECIALISTS IN BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

DALLAS JONES PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1725 NORTH WELLS STREET
CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS
MOHAWK 4-5525
FILM AWARD COMPETITION: (CONTINUED FROM PAGE FIFTY-SIX)

Awards: Cleveland “Oscars” will be presented to the top film in each classification on the basis of weighted voting by Festival audiences.

Entry: Preference will be given to films released since January 1, 1954 with a running time of 30 minutes or less. Film entry blanks should be requested from specific category chairmen listed above or Miss Marietta B. Darsie, general screening chairman, Cleveland Heights Rd, 6th of Education, 1719 Lee Road, Cleveland Heights 18, Ohio.

Prints should not be submitted until an entry blank has been filed and instructions received. Though there is no charge for entries, organizations submitting films are expected to pay transportation charges both ways.

Other 1955 Competitive Events on Which Entries Are Now Closed

GOLDEN REEL FILM FESTIVAL OF THE AMERICAN FILM ASSEMBLY
Sponsored by the Film Council of America
April 4-8, 1955
Waldorf Astoria, New York City
(Film Entries Closed on January 15)

CATEGORIES: Citizenship and Government; Economics and Business; Education; Health and Hygiene; History and Biography; Human Relations; Industrial Processes; International Understanding; Literary, Musical, and Theatrical Arts; Medical Sciences (for professional audiences only); Mental Health; Natural Resources; Recreation; Religion and Ethics; Safety; Sales and Promotion; Science; Visual Arts; Classroom Films—categories covering studies in preschool, intermediate, junior and senior high school; Experimental and Avant Garde; Cultural Value Shorts and Features.

Awards: Golden Reel Awards will be presented to entrants of award-winning films: Certificates of Acceptance will be issued to each film chosen for competition. Certificates of the Golden Reel will be presented to others involved in production, sponsorship, distribution.

Also held during five-day program will be a Film User’s Workshop, Critics, Sound Slide-film Conference, Awards Banquet, Technical Symposium of Film Specialists, and a review of the role of 16mm in American society. Further program information may be obtained from American Film Assembly, FCA, 600 Davis St., Evanston, Ill.

SIXTH ANNUAL
STAMFORD FILM FESTIVAL
Sponsored by the Stamford Film Council
April 15, 1955
Stamford, Connecticut
(Entries Were Closed on February 15)

CATEGORIES: Classroom (Films produced specifically for school use: primary through high school); Children’s Films (non-classroom); Human Relations (in the field of interfaith and interracial); Art (painting, sculpture, art appreciation); Industrial Promotion; Child Care and

There’s no “trick” to producing fine TYPE TITLES

It just takes the knowledge gained through years of experience... and the ability not only to “set type” but to interpret ideas and convert those ideas into a typographic picture. All our craftsmen have that ability!

The Knight Studio
159 E. Chicago Avenue - Chicago 11, Illinois
YOU REACH MORE PEOPLE AT LESS COST
WITH GOOD MOTION PICTURES!

And these Men Agree...

THE FINEST FILMS COME FROM
JERRY FAIRBANKS

E. C. QUINN
President, CHRYSLER DIVISION,
CHRYSLER CORP.
"Your film 'Follow the Lead-
er' is the finest picture of
its kind ever produced."

EDDIE RICKENBACKER
Board Chairman
EASTERN AIR LINES
"'Flying With Arthur God-
dfrey,' your fourth film for
Eastern, is an excellent pro-
duction... a wonderful play."

HENRY A. WHITE
President, DOLE
HAWAIIAN PINEAPPLE CO.
"'Treasure Islands,' pro-
duced by you, is one of
three movies most in de-
mand... underlines the im-
portance of quality film to
tell our story to a wide au-
dience."

W. O'NEIL
President
GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER CO.
"... exceptionally well
pleased with 'Why Take a
Chance,' produced by you
... a better job than any
film we've ever seen."

S. C. ALLYN
President
NATIONAL CASH REGISTER CO.
"Your picture 'The Magic
Wheel' is all we hoped it
would be — and more."

THOMAS W. DOIG
Man. Dir. CREDIT UNION
NATIONAL ASSN., INC.
"Your film 'King's X' tells
our story better than any
way we've ever used ... re-
aching more people at less
cost per person."

O. S. CAESAR
President
GREYHOUND CORP.
"Your 'America for Me' is
an outstanding success ... 
reaching millions of people."

FREDERICK C. MILLER
President
MILLER BREWING CO.
"'With This Ring' goes beyond our fondest ex-
pectations... delighted with wonderful job you
have done."

ROY FRUEHAUF
President
FRUEHAUF TRAILER CO.
"... a rousing response from
trucking firms for your 'The
McGurk Way' ... an explo-
sive subject you handled
boldly, informatively and
constructively."

Jerry Fairbanks Productions
26th YEAR
OF CALIFORNIA
6052 SUNSET BOULEVARD • TEL. HOLLYWOOD 2-1101
HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIFORNIA
520 NO. MICHIGAN AVE. • TEL. WHITEHALL 4-0196
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
NEW YORK SALES REPRESENTATIVES:
CULLEN & ASSOC. • 12 E. 51ST ST. • MUNHAY MILL 5-3561
THEATRE, COMMERCIAL AND TELEVISION MOTION PICTURES
Modern Talking Picture Service is an expert in the distribution of sponsored films.

Because of 20 years' experience serving America's leading companies and associations!

We devote ourselves solely to this one subject.

Your film deserves exclusive attention!

Our competence helps make good film programs better.

The people, knowledge, methods and equipment to do the best job for you!

For your sponsored film distribution, see Modern.

To have your film reach people through any of

4 channels of distribution

1. 16 mm audiences
2. Rural roadshows
3. Television
4. Motion Picture Theaters

MODERN TALKING PICTURE SERVICE, INC.

NEW YORK
Judson 6-3830
45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

CHICAGO
Delaware 7-3252
140 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

DETROIT
Temple 2-4211
956 Maccabee Building, Detroit 2, Mich.

LOS ANGELES
Madison 9-2121
612 S. Flower Street, Los Angeles 17, Col.

Nationwide service from Modern film libraries in 28 important cities -
PRESENTING THE 1955 ANNUAL PRODUCTION REVIEW

Survey of Production

THE FOURTH ANNUAL REVIEW OF PRODUCER STATISTICS AND SALES

Survey of Production in 1951

Advance Statistical Review of the Business Film Industry in the U.S.

Ten Geographical Areas of the U.S. are covered in this fourth consecutive annual statistical survey. Basic survey figures are derived from 61 detailed physical reports filed by companies from coast-to-coast and the total estimates are based on facts about 162 "key" companies who filed complete production listing forms. Projections used for some of these companies are most conservative and are based on low averages, not including the largest companies in their computation.

Here are the facts about business in 1951:

1. Number of permanent employees on the studio rosters during 1954:

61 U.S. Companies Reporting: 1,806 persons were on a full-time employment basis during 1954. These employees were engaged in creative, production, processing, sales and management activities of these 61 companies. Of this number, 42 studios had personal ranging from 5 to 35 full-time employees.

Projection: an average of 9.7 employees per studio among the remaining 101 "key" studios surveyed gives an estimated full-time employment total of 2,936 persons.

2. Number of part-time employees engaged during 1954 (not including talent):

50 U.S. Companies Reporting: a reduction in part-time employment was noted during the year as only 1,594 workers were hired, as compared to a reported 1,609 in 1953. The further exclusion of talent figures from these reports is cited as one reason for the lower total since this was stressed in survey requests.

Projection: for the remaining 112 companies out of the 162 "key" group, we estimate a low national average of 5 part-time workers, and take into account the fact that many of these are smaller companies using a fairly large number of non-permanent technicians, etc. during the year. Total part-time employment is estimated at 2,154 persons for 162 "key" U.S. business film companies.

3. The total capitalization of business and television film producers active in 1954:

54 U.S. Companies Reporting: slightly less than $10 million dollars was the reported capital investment of companies directly surveyed. 27 companies were capitalized at $50,000 or over; 15 were capitalized at $100,000 or over.

Projection: by careful calculation, based on facts about the 162 key companies, the Editors have estimated the total capitalization of the business in excess of $15 million dollars. Figures about several partnerships and sole owner companies are not included in this valuation nor is the total considered very significant since it is the value of capital assets and equipment which is more revealing.

1. The gross volume of sales (all items) for 162 U.S. business film companies.

59 U.S. Companies Reporting: A direct sales total of $37,336,000 was reported in the first 59 analytical reports filed to Business Screen. This included gross sales of motion picture, slidefilm, TV, commercials and other types of production during 1954. 66 of these firms had gross sales in excess of $10,000,000; 26 were over $20,000,000; 14 were over $40,000,000 and seven exceeded $1,000,000 in gross sales during the year. Television commercials accounted for only $3,349,000 of the reported $87 million total with 36 companies doing business in that field.

Projection: the most careful calculations, based on low average annual sales volume figures of studios throughout the country, showed total gross sales for 1954 at $56,091,000 for only 162 "key" companies in the United States.

A further projection that "incomplete" company returns would certainly show in excess of $60 million for better known U.S. business film producers. Recheck of individual sales reports verified increases against previous years in many areas of the country. Apparently, 1954 was a good year for most business film producers. Incidentally, television film production (commercial) showed an increase of about $1 million over last year.

(CONTINUED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE)
5. The value of studio physical equipment as of December 31, 1954:

58 U. S. COMPANIES REPORTING: on first returns tabulated from direct physical reports, a larger total of $1,237,000 is given for the current value of studio physical equipment such as cameras, lab facilities, lighting equipment, generator sets, etc. Real estate and buildings were included in a few of the reports only. The total reported by the comparative first 58 companies last year was $93,427,936.

Projection: total value in excess of $12 million dollars is estimated for the current value of studio physical equipment. This is a low estimate based on the 162 "key" companies listed this year. Additional millions of dollars are represented in the value of real estate such as studio property, laboratories, etc., owned by many of these concerns.

6. Film consumption: dollar purchases of raw stock, including color film in 1951:

51 U. S. COMPANIES REPORTING: earliest figures tabulated from direct physical returns showed raw stock purchases totaling $1,136,000 by only 51 of the 162 "key" companies in this broad survey. These figures do not include large amounts expended for outside lab purchases of prints, but are in the main negative purchases, excepting for studios with their own laboratory facilities. Last year's total was $1,190,735 for 59 firms.

Projection: using a low average of $10,000 in raw stock purchases (as in previous years), for the remaining 111 "key" companies, we estimate direct raw stock purchases for the total 162 firms to be approximately $2,536,000. Again, it should be emphasized that this does not include outside lab purchases for the many thousands of prints used last year.

7. Total 1954 expenditures for other studio materials and supplies:

43 U. S. COMPANIES REPORTING: A smaller number of firms reported on this questionnaire item which covers such physical items as new equipment purchases, film cues, cans, reels, lamps, chemicals, lumber, etc. The total reported (and this did not include some of the largest companies which had not closed their books on 12/31) was $2,067,000. One very large single figure of over $5 million was not tallied because it appeared to be far beyond ordinary industry activity and was questioned for accuracy.

Projection: a reasonable total estimate of outside material purchases by the 162 "key" companies in this year's survey would be in excess of $5 million dollars.

8. Does your company sell projection equipment (16mm, slidefilm, etc.)?

59 U. S. COMPANIES REPORTING: a majority of companies (53) directly answering this question said "yes"; 26 of these producers said "no" on the direct sale of projection equipment. This followed several years of tradition with 1953 and 1952 returns in about the same percentage. However, a vast majority indicated that they recommend certain types of projection equipment to their clients.

Projection: it is again standard practice for U. S. and Canadian producing companies to recommend projection equipment they feel is best suited to their clients' needs. A few of the larger companies also maintain projection service and repair facilities for client equipment; others have learned to work closely with established audio-visual dealers, such as members of the NAVA organization, in this field.

9. Does your company provide non-theatrical film distribution? Any other?

60 U. S. COMPANIES REPORTING: 10 producers replied in the negative on this question; a large majority do not provide non-theatrical distribution. Of the remaining 29 affirmative answers, one was qualified as "tv distribution only." In last year's returns, the same percentages prevailed with only 17 companies providing any kind of distribution service. Several producers do maintain film library operations on behalf of specific clients.

Projection: following the development of extensive specializing sponsored film distribution services, it has apparently become the custom of a majority of business film producers to recommend these facilities to their clients. Regional film exchanges, trained film handling personnel and modern equipment for film inspection, etc., now provide excellent outlets for most sponsors with a maximum of print turnover, organized promotion and more efficient delivery of requested films to the eventual audience.

The logical grouping of clients within these specializing services also provides an interchange of experience, lower total overhead costs and the development of localized exchanges so imperative to audience contact and promotion on be-

10. Dollar volume of television commercial production during 1954:

59 U. S. COMPANIES REPORTING: television commercials were produced by 36 of the first 59 companies returning on this questionnaire item. Total volume in this field was growing; however, among the active firms with sales ranging from over $1 million to the 23 companies doing over $25,000 on tv commercials, 10 of these firms did $900,000 or better in 1954. This activity was concentrated (Continued on page One Hundred Fifty-Four).
Results Are the Goal

In the field of communications, the era of platitude and prophecy is past; the day of premature wreath-dropping is done. It is time for Results. Any communications implement we presume to land must be a tool of achievement. Only with such tools will we build that which we correctly can call progress.

In this conviction, Business Screen will intensify its search for RESULTOOLS. Business Screen will continue to report new audio-visual materials, noting sources, purposes, and characteristics—conveying critical reactions for what they are worth. This magazine also will continue to keep a weather eye open for improvements in equipment and techniques.

We Will Emphasize Results in ’55

Business Screen will not ignore the efforts of festivals and other conventional exercises in screen scrutiny, but neither will it be over-awed by them. Instead, it will emphasize pertinent evaluation: documented results of audio-visual tools doing jobs in the field.

As an organ of information, Business Screen is an active partner in the communications preliminary known as publicity. One kind of publicity is a product of premiers, festivals and contests. Business Screen does not minimize the helpful possibilities of such publicity. It does guard against the excesses of morning fame.

Business Screen has cautioned care in the selection of judges and has advised moderate, manageable programming. But even the ideally constituted jury’s decision on carefully selected films is all too far from the last objective word. Beyond authoritative opinions about quality, beyond the aid to distribution, any judgment of the value of a tool prior to its job performance is a judgment of theoretical value.

The Precision of the Tool Counts

The artistry and craftsmanship of av communications tools may be improved in a contest atmosphere but this is problematical. Moreover, in the excitement of sheer artistic ego or prestige competition, the sponsors and producers may win a plaque and lose a precision tool.

In the indoctrination motion picture, for ex—(continued on page one hundred forty-three)

☆ ☆ ☆

Acknowledgment and Dedication

☆ For nearly four decades of active leadership, the entire field of visual communications has been indebted to Jamison Handy for countless contributions in times of peace and war. This wisdom of this elder statesman of our chosen field is expressed in the lines on this page. Each field in which projected visuals help mankind is expressed in his personal credo. We offer it to members of the industry as to the untold thousands of users of these media as a fitting dedication to this Fifth Annual Production Review of the business film. —OHC

“Let There Be Light”—and Shadows

Let the shapes of the shadows come to contribute meaning to the leading of the light.
Let the shapes flow in the forms of substance and of life.
Let them be alight with lumens of vision, and pattern the paths of doing things right.
Let the light shine through the darkness of the ignorance of those who, knowing not, now stumble. Let them see.
Let those who now know give of their knowing to those who know not.
Let all who care come to share . . . and throw through the air the beam of illumination to guide the goings of all who venture in ways new to their knowing.
Let the focus of the forms give definition to the goodness of goods and evoke the inspirations of ideas in a world where want is already waning, where leisure is won . . . and, when won, may be well spent.
Let the shadows be of service to those who serve, to show them the brighter ways of service and arc the spirit of service.
Let the makers of more give heed to the knowers of need.
Let the knowledge of needs now lead to the buying and selling of all that we produce, in ever enlarged use and enjoyment.
Let the skills of the skillful be seen at their best, and at the behest of the master craftsman let the learner be led to do finely, for all, all that is fine to do.
Let the projection of the future take on the features of progress and reflect into our stream of consciousness the unfolding of the Christian drama of the ages and the shining projec- tory of all we are meant for, and of all we mean to be.
Let the knowing and understanding of others’ thoughts bring unity of thinking, with our variety of viewpoints.
Let that unity of understanding bring unison of effort.
Let it bring united purpose . . . to bring about all that is better in our working out of our ways of work . . . and in our ways with each other.
Let this, without ceasing, be our occupational prayer.

—Jamison Handy
BUSINESS SCREEN PRESENTS...
GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO PRODUCER LISTINGS

New England Region
Connecticut .................................... 83
Massachusetts ................................. 83, 85

Metropolitan New York Area
Listings begin on page 85, through page .. 97

Middle Atlantic Region
District of Columbia, Maryland ........... 97
New Jersey .................................... 97, 98
New York state .............................. 98
Pennsylvania .................................. 98, 100

Southeastern Region
Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana ............. 100
Tennessee ..................................... 101

East Central Region
Indiana ........................................ 101
Ohio ........................................... 101, 102
Michigan ..................................... 103, 104

Metropolitan Chicago Area
Listings begin on page 104, through page 107

West Central Region
Illinois state, Iowa ......................... 107
Kansas ........................................ 107, 108
Minnesota, Missouri ....................... 108
Wisconsin ..................................... 110

Southwestern Region
Oklahoma, Texas ............................. 110

Mountain States Region
Colorado ..................................... 110, 112

West Coast Region
San Francisco .................................. 112, 113
California state ............................. 117

Metropolitan Los Angeles Area
Listings begin on page 113, through page ... 117

Pacific Northwest Region
Oregon, Washington ......................... 118

Canadian Film Producers .................... 118, 120
### ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO PRODUCER LISTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Producers</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Films Corporation</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haig &amp; Patterson, Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hance, Paul, Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handy, Jim, Organization, Inc.,  The</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartley Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henning &amp; Chadle, Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoeller, Paul, Productions</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland-Wegman Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imps, Incorporated</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Motion Picture</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultants, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janieson Film Company</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Dallas, Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayelet, Victor, Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kellman, Louis W., Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerrk, Herbert, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Film Productions</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knickerbocker Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Kent, Films, Inc.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Rue, Mervin W., Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Robert, Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodge, Arthur, Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loucks &amp; Norling Studios, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lux-Brill Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathon TV Newsreel, Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Motion Picture Company</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Video Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matt, Richard, Inc.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIlroy Picture Productions</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury International Pictures, Inc.*</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest Film Studios</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode-Art Pictures, Inc.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Picture Service Company</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPO Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulin, Gabriel, Studios</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Owen, Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neal, Stanley, Productions, Inc.*</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New World Productions</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Motion Pictures</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus Film Productions</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Film, Inc.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orleans, Sam, and Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ott, John, Pictures, Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Productions</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Alfred T., Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, W. A., Films, Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon Pictures, Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parthenon Pictures</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathescope Company of America, Inc.</td>
<td>The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson &amp; Luce Productions</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelican Films, Inc.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo-Art Commercial Studios</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo-Arts Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnex, Roy, Productions, Inc.*</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polaris Pictures, Inc.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier-Hardcastle Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Film Center, Inc., The</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productions, Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productions On Film, Inc.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Note: Boldface listings above indicate display advertising elsewhere in this issue. **Double asterisks are used where reference data indicates actions during year on special accounts requiring full facilities or where a new company was established during previous reference year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BAY STATE FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC.

Branch: 80 Bowdoin Street, Boston, Mass.
Phone: Hanover 6-8901
David Doyle, U.P., in charge

SERVICES: Commercial and television motion pictures and slideslides. Service available to other producers in fields of animation, sound recording, printing, and motion picture photography, including use of sound stage. Scotchtrack magnetic laminating process available about May 1, 1955. FACILITIES: Mitchell & Mauer cameras, lighting; portable generator; Maurer 16mm multiple track recording; synchronous magnetic recording: Deupe printing equipment; 16mm black and white developing; 20 technicians; art and creative staffs.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: Pennypot (The American Brass Co.); Seven Steps To Safety (Ravestos Bros. of Ravestos-Manhattan, Inc.); To See and To Think—To Act Electronically (Electronics Corp. of America); Massachusetts Holiday (Massachusetts Dept. of Commerce); The Big Difference (Bird & Son, Inc.); Tunnel Lathe (Jones & Lamon Machine Company—Cantor-Wright & Troxell); ToyTime U.S.A. (Hassenfeld Brothers); Reddy To The Rescue (General Electric Co.); Without Fear Or Favor (Massachusetts Foundation).

TV COMMERCIALS: 134 commercials produced in 1954.

ROBOL STUDIOS
(Robol Photo-Science Laboratories)

Walnut Tree Hill, Sandy Hook, Connecticut
Phone: Garden 6-2166
Date of Organization: 1928
Henry Roher, Owner-Director
E. H. Roher, Secretary

SERVICES: Specialists in technical and scientific picture production and photographic research and developments; time-lapse photography of slow processes with Roher Camera Timer, macro and microscopic motion pictures, photomicrography, etc. FACILITIES: Modern sound stage, recording and projection rooms, director's and dressing rooms, lounge, carpentry and instrument shops. Complete lighting equipment, six professional motion picture cameras, motor-generator for location work, tape, film, disc sound recording. Complete photo-scientific laboratory, etc.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: Building the Shectang Dam, two versions for Engineering and Public Relations (The Connecticut Light & Power Co.); Flashfold (S. Curtis & Son, Inc.); The Chick (Ford Foundation TV Workshop—Omnibus); Sphera (DuPont Film Library (Washington D. C. producer); Humman Spermatophorous growth of plant life, proto-plasma, etc., 3-D camera work on human skin, etc., subcontract with New York producers. SLIDE-FILM: Series of 17 on use of tools (Stanley Tools).

MARTIN BOVEY FILMS

115 High Street, Chelmsford, Massachusetts
Phone: Glenview 2-0755
Date of Organization: 1949
Martin Bovey, President
Martin Bovey, Jr., Vice President

SERVICES: Production from script to screen. Specialize in documentaries, travel, sport, wild life and conservation films. Subcontracting work. FACILITIES: Cutting room; dark room and film vault. Complete equipment—owned or available—for the production of 16mm color sound motion pictures.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS


DEKKO FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC.

126 Dartmouth Street, Boston, Massachusetts
Phone: Kenmore 6-2511
Date of Organization: 1916
Joseph Rothsberg, President and Treasurer
Jerry T. Ballantine, Vice-President in Charge of Production
Ted Lowry, Manager Film Strip and Television Department
Plym W. Williams, Art Director

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm production services and slideslides for education, science, industry and television. FACILITIES: Complete sound studio, multichannel magnetic recording, editing and projection rooms, animation and art dept., creative.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

SOUND MADE TO ORDER

VIEWTAPE

A quality tape recorder...
a perfect slide or filmstrip projector

Together, they make this an unbeatable combination. Hi-Fi sound and picture. Light-weight and portable. Does the job best where and when you need it. One full hour of recording at 3 1/2 i.p.s. on every 5” reel of tape. Smooth, simple controls, it’s so easy to make your own taped story. The cool, brilliant VIEWLEX projector shows your filmstrips and slides in full color with the same high quality that makes all VIEWLEX projectors "GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME."

So versatile that you’ll wonder how you ever managed without it!

Record, erase, edit, all in seconds. Played time and again, VIEWTAPE never loses its tone and quality.

WRITE NOW Dept. B-5 for details and colorful brochure.

INC. • 35-01 QUEENS BOULEVARD • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK
DEPLOUE STUDIOS
782 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 15, Mass.
Phone: BEmc 2-5722
Date of Organization: 1953
Joseph Depouve, Producer & Owner
Martin Tallberg, Sales Director
Edward Gilman, Robert Kimball, Camera Dept.
(Production)
Estelle D. Davis, Executive Secretary

SERVICES: Industrial, documentary, business and public relations films, slide films, sound, television commercials; hot press title and processing. FACILITIES: Sound stage, 35 x 60 foot; film, 35mm camera, 6 sound cameras, 3 silent cameras; 2 processing machines; magnetic recorders; 16mm and 172mm synchronizing magnetic recorders; projection room, 16mm and 35mm projectors; 3 editing rooms; color and black and white printing art work; animation; script preparation.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Trajic and Cry in the Night (Westinghouse Broadcasting Company); Convention City (N.R.C.-Mau Foundation); other films for National Shovum Bank, Republican State Committee, Narragansett Brewing Company.

MASTER MOTION PICTURE COMPANY
50 Piedmont Street, Boston 16, Massachusetts
Phone: HAmock 6-3592
Date of Organization: 1923
Maurice Master, President and Treasurer
S. Grace Master, Secretary
Irving Ross, General Manager
Richard Master, Sound
John Gostman, Laboratory Supervisor
Alfred Gross, Production Department
SERVICES: TV film commercials, 16mm and 35mm laboratory processing, filmstrips, sound recoding, theatre trailers. FACILITIES: Studio, laboratories.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

New World Productions
N. W. Ruso, Staffer Bldg., Boston, Mass. (see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

WORCESTER FILM CORPORATION
131 Central Street, Worcester 8, Massachusetts
Phone: 6-1298
Date of Organization: September, 1918
SERVICES: Production of motion pictures, 16mm sound color, 16mm and 35mm theatre stereo motion pictures, stills in both regular and stereo. FACILITIES: GMC power truck to generate electricity; highest quality light equipment and technique; script writers; full camera and projection equipment.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Go to Jail and Out arthritis (Sharpe & Dohme, Inc.); Beyond the Shadow of a Doubt (Jones & Lamson Machine Co.); Open Door to Nature (Worcester Natural History Society); Mfr. of Modern Coated Abrasives and Coated Abrasive Belts (Behr-Manning Corp.).

ACADEMY PICTURES, INC.
588 Fifth Avenue, New York, 36, N.Y.
Phone: PL 7-0744 (NYC)
7934 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 16, Cal.
Phone: HOLlywood 9-5873
Date of Organization: March, 1951
Edward L. Gershman, President
C. Moray Fouts, Vice-President
George S. Gladhen, Head of Sales (NYC)
Murray Fairbairn, Production Manager (NYC)
William Lightfield, Production Mgr. (Hollywood)
William Fyfe, Supervising Director (NYC)
Arthur Baldwin, Supervising Director (Hollywood)

SERVICES: Producers of all types of slide films and motion pictures, in color or black and white for television and industry: live or animation; 16mm or 35mm. FACILITIES: a highly creative staff; over 75 artists and animators; skilled technicians.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

AFFILIATED FILM PRODUCERS, INC.
161 East 38th Street, New York 16, N. Y.
Phone: 1-0-0-8 Hill 6-9279
Date of Organization: 1946
Willard Van Dyke, Secretary
Irving Jacoby, Treasurer

SERVICES: Script to finished film. Specialities: documentary and educational films. FACILITIES: Production equipment; editing department; directors and script writers.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: American Frontier (American Petroleum Institute); A Family Affair (Mental Health Foundation); In Time of Trouble (Blight Film Corp.); Tales of the Tall Corn (Omnibus); Investment in Human Progress (Ford Motor Corporation).

PAUL ALLEY PRODUCTIONS
619 West 54th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: 7-Judson 6-2393-4
Date of Organization: 1919
Paul Alley, President

SERVICES: Industrial; public relations; commercial; training; television and documentary films; 16 & 35mm, color and black and white. Complete editing and production. FACILITIES: 16mm fully equipped cutting rooms; screening room.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Series of Newsreels (Chrysler Corp.); Series of Travel Films (British-Irish Railways); Public Relations Films (Pfeiffer Brewing Co., Caracas, Resolution and Reality (U.S. Information Service). TELEVISION FILMS: for Larkwood Foundry, Sarong Girdles, Electric Furnace Men.

METROPOLITAN NEW YORK

AERIAL FILM PRODUCERS, INC.
1600 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Phone: 6-2740, Production Office: 680 Fifth Ave.
Date of Organization: 1919
Al Stahl, President
Irvin Stahl, Vice-President
Peter Pizaro, Advertising Manager
Tony Garcia, Art Director
Lee Hall, Production Supervisor

SERVICES: Production of TV animated and live commercials. Army, Navy and industrial animation films. multiplane animation. FACILITIES: 16 & 35 OX-Reny animation cameras and animation stand, multiplane animation stand and optical printer, 2 3/4 Ximlich 55mm cameras for production photography, small stage and editing facilities.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Ford at Fifty (Ford Motors Co.); N.Y.C. Puppet Promotion (National Broadcasting Co.); Quality Kake (Eastyake Baking Co.). TELEVISION FILMS: Roosevelt Raceway (Franklin Brick Advertising); Chunky (Pork Ad vertising). Only 1954 Data Submitted.

(continued on following page)
Audio Productions, Inc.

Film Center Building
650 Ninth Avenue, New York 36, N.Y.

Phone: Plaza 7-0578

Date of Organization: 1933
Frank K. Spidel, President
Herbert Orsen, Vice President
Lawrence W. Fox, Treasurer
Peter J. Meister, Secretary

PROGRAM DIRECTORS
L. S. Benetze, Harold R. Lipman
Alexander Ganse, H. E. Mandell
Louis A. Hanswood, Earl Petrie
Emil Schur

SERVICES: Motion pictures only, all commercial categories. Specialties: public relations, sales promotion, motion merchandising, training, medical, technical and educational motion pictures. FACILITIES: Both silent and sound studios; six cameras and lighting equipment; mobile units for location work with tape recorders; permanent staff in all departments, writing, directing, editing, animated drawing and optical; 16 & 35mm projection room; two optical printers; editing equipment; zoom stand for trick work; machine shop; extensive film and music library cleared for television.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: Fire Swing Relay (American Telephone & Telegraph Co.); Getting Head of Tomorrow (Ethyl Corp. and Oliver Factor); Safety Precautions (Ethyl Corp.); Healthful Living (McGraw-Hill Book Co.); Before They Happen (National Board of Fire Underwriters); The Story of Shep (Texas Co.); Petros, Miracle of Petroleum (Texas Co.); Luxury Unlimited, The Story of Vienna (Virginia-Carolina Chemical Corp.); Local Anesthesia with Cyclaine (Sharp & Dohme); Lung Cancer (American Cancer Society and National Cancer Institute); Ether Addiction in Cardiac Surgery (F. R. Squible & Sons); Continuing Series of Technical Films (U.S. Navy). TV COMMERCIALS: for N. W. Ayer & Son, Benton & Bowles, Cunningham & Walsh, Dancer-Fitzgerald-Sample, Young and Rubicam.

Bray Studios, Inc.

729 Seventh Avenue, New York 19, N.Y.

Phone: Circle 5-0382

Date of Organization: 1911
J. R. Bray, President
P. A. Bray, Vice Pres. & Production Mgr.
M. Bray, Treasurer
Max Fleischer, Production Mgr. of Max Fleischer Dir., Bray Studios, Inc.
B. D. Hess, Distribution Manager

SERVICES: Industrial sales and job training motion pictures and slideshows; training films for U.S. Armed Forces; theatrical; educational; animated cartoons and technical subjects; television films; film distribution. FACILITIES: Studio equipment for all kinds of motion pictures and slideshows, sound and color, animation department; production crew; art directors, writers, editors, film library.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: Engineer's Timber Construction (Timber Engineering Co., Research Affiliate of the National Lumber Mfrs. Assn.); Commercial pictures and slideshows for business, government and welfare agencies; various defense services separately; including training, soundtracks, finishing service for company photographed films.

Campus Film Productions

11 East 53rd Street, New York 22, New York

Phone: Plaza 3-3240-21

Date of Organization: 1954
Nat Campus, Executive Producer
Ralph Schoolman, Sceario
Edward P. Hughes, Camera
Julies Krater, Editor
Arthur G. Kreinke, Sound

SERVICES: Motion pictures and slideshows for business, government and welfare agencies; various defense services separately; including training, soundtracks, finishing service for company photographed films.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: Slate Quarry-Engineered Far Oil (New Standard Oil Company); and so they Came to Play (School Association); By Day of Seven (Southern Railway System); Guard Against Sabotage, Coast Guard Officer, Coast Guard Cadet (U.S. Coast Guard); Neoplasms in Children and Children With Neoplasms (Chas. Pfizer & Co.); Personal Security (Federal Med. Development Co.); There's Gold in Them There Hills (Benjamin Moore & Co.); Three To Make a Blade (Institute for Grippled & Disabled).

Caravel Films, Inc.

739 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N.Y.

Phone: Circle 7-4140

Date of Organization: 1921
Studio: Hempstead, Long Island
David L. Pinus, President and Treasurer
Calhoun McKeen, Vice-President
F. B. Burnham MacCarty, Vice-President
Albert Z. Carr, Vice-President
Claire V. Barton, Secretary
Mauri Goldberg, Production Manager
David Kregen, Studio Manager
Jack Semple, Animation Manager
Charles Moore, Manager, Still Photography

SERVICES: Sales, dealer and vocational training motion pictures; public relations, personnel relations, educational, religious films; television commercials; slideshows, transparencies, stage presentations, field surveys. FACILITIES: Own motion picture studio at Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.; headquarters have sliding studio, cutting and screening rooms, art, animation and optical effects departments.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: New Malagachs Special (Society-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.); Your Washable Wardrobe (Westinghouse Electric Co.); Wishes on Wheels (Chrysler Corp.); Diamond Tubs Wet and Bracquex Tubs Dry (B. F. Goodrich Co.); Legal Bondage (Schenley); NBC Warplane Defense Admore, High Capacity Aircraft Fueling Systems Operation and Laminating Marine Timbers (U.S. Navy Department) and others.


Coleman Productions

56 West 55th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

Phone: Murray Hill 7-8260

Date of Organization: 1935
Harry W. Coleman, President
John Pearson, Director of Photography
Donald Keene, Editor
J. Brown, Sound
H. Gray, Script
Earl L. Fultz, Sales Coordinator

SERVICES: Complete productions of 16mm & 35mm motion pictures in color and black and white; for industry, public relations, medical profession, television and sound. FACILITIES: Creative staff, 16mm & 35mm cameras, recording equipment, lighting and projection and editing facilities.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: Handshaker Highlights
ANNAL PRODUCTION REVIEW

COLEMAN PRODUCTIONS: CONTINUED

Handrusher-Vogel: Give a Boy a Break (Boys Club of New York); Legs in Fashion (duPont); Longer Life with Silicon (duCeu); Approach to LaGuardia (Pan American World Airways).

ROBERT DAVIS ASSOCIATES, INC.
21 East 63rd Street, New York 21, New York
Phone: T.Empleton 8-8410
Date of Organization: 1952
Robert F. Davis, President
Williburt E. Davis, Production Manager
William Carney, Animation Director
Mabel Henderson, Office Manager
SERVICES: Research; writing and production of motion pictures, sound slideshows, motion slide animation. Specializing in sales training and public relations. FACILITIES: Motion picture production equipment, animation studio, editing and cutting room.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Passing Fancy (General Motors Corporation); Product D and Homemade Happiness (Proctor & Gamble Company). SLIDE-FILMS: Selling with the Modern Touch (E. I. duPont de Nemours & Company); The Penney Way (C. Penney Company).

DUDLEY PICTURES CORPORATION
501 Madison Ave., N.Y. Phone: FLorado 5-1076.
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

DYNAMIC FILMS, INC.
112 W. 88th Street, New York 24, New York
Phone: T.Empleton 3-8321
Date of Organization: 1948
Henry Morley, President
Nathan Zucker, Chairman of the Board
Lee R. Holker, Executive Producer
Lester Becher, Editorial Supervisor
Al Weintraub, Radio and Transcription Mgr.
Margaret Pfeiffer, Film Distribution Dir., TT
John Zane, Sales Manager
SERVICES: Producers of 16 and 35mm motion pictures for industry, public relations, sales training, employee relations and specialized visual presentations. TV commercials, programs and film. Also foreign language versions, editing, sound recording, photographic coverage of special events, etc. FACILITIES: Sound stages, recording studios and complete editing facilities for all 16 & 35mm motion picture production, slide films and transcriptions.

DYNACO FILMS, INC.
251 West 55th Street, New York 19, N.Y.
Phone: COlumbus 5-7202
Date of Organization: 1932
Charles D. Elms, President
Charles D. Elms, Jr. Vice-President
Ruth M. Elms, Secretary
Robert B. Bacon, Vice Pres. & Treasurer
SERVICES: Producer of 16 & 35mm motion pictures: 70mm "Bomel" (Wide screen professional and commercial presentations); slide motion; sound slides; slide presentations; training manuals and charts. FACILITIES: Studio and technical laboratory.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Bayonet Lock, Bottling (Crow Cork & Seal Co.); Parade (Ayers, Ltd.). SLIDE FILMS: America's First Family, Curves That Never Go Out of Style (Easy Washer Corp.); Malice (Columbia Mills Corp.); Water Heaters (General Electric).

Jerry Fairbanks Productions of California
Rep: Edward F. Cullen, Cullen & Associates, 12 East 41st St., N.Y. Phone: M.Urrill Hill 3-5361.
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

FARRELL & GAGE FILMS, INC.
215 East 58th Street, New York 16, N.Y.
Phone: M.Urrill Hill 3-8538
Date of Organization: 1913
Matt Farrell, President & General Manager
C. Lillian Farrell, Secretary
Joseph Faro, Production Manager
William McAlister, Vice President & Dir. of Photography
SERVICES: Production of motion pictures and slideshows. FACILITIES: 16mm & 35mm motion picture production. black and white and color, slideshows, scoring, script, overseas and foreign language production.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Stamps for Electronics (Volkert Stampings, Inc.); Power Press Maintenance, Bliss-Cratty Tonnage Limitor and The 1000th Transfer Feed Press (E. W. Bliss Company); Design for a Laboratory (Hercules Powder Company).
NEW YORK
Film Associates of California
Herman Bosen, 26 W. 9th Street, New York 11, New York
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

* * *

FILMAX PRODUCTIONS
10 East 53rd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Phone: M'Utray Hill 7-7358
Henry Clay Gipson, President
Floyd Walker, T.P. and Secretary
Carol Cook, Script
Marcel Conyers, Research
John Lenczki, Art Director
Sewell Booth, Producer

SERVICES: Educational filmstrips and industrial
slides, color, black and white, silent, sound. FACILITIES: Specialized equipment for
filmstrip production, 35mm standard Bell & Howell animation
stand for filmstrips, special custom built equipment for Kodachrome duplication.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
FILMSTRIPS: The Chemistry of Steel (American Iron & Steel Institute); Pan American
Partners and 8 other releases for (New York Times); The Electronic Data-Processing Machine
(International Business Machines Corporation); Paymant of American series of 18 (Yale
University Press); Garner & Ives America and 12 other titles for (Museum Extension Service); Insect World 9 filmstrips (Eve
gate House) and others.

* * *

FORDEL FILMS, INC.
487, University Avenue, New York 52, N. Y.
Phone: LUDlow 8-5100
Date of Organization: 1911
Clifford F. Parks, President & Exec. Producer
Gordon Hesler, Vice Pres. & Production Mgr
Enid Borde, Secretary-Treasurer
Peter Hickman, Director of Sales
Walter G. Snowden, Spec. Ass't. to Pres.
W. Edward Dowtown, Spec. Ass't. to Pres.
James M. Logan, Director of Photography
Reginald McMillian, Editor-Supervisor
John Mack, Chief Sound Engineer
Carmelo P. Ferreira, Color Lab, Supv.
Robert J. Herman, Print Distribution Supv.

SERVICES: Public relations; sales promotion; training; educational; scientific and medical
motion pictures and slideshows. TV shorts and commercials, complete responsibility from planning
to production to printing: specialists in color, live and animated. FACILITIES: Sound studio; com-
plete cameras, lights, and sound equipment for studio and location production; animation stand;
cutting rooms; recording rooms; 16mm magnetic and optical interlock screening facilities; color
printing lab; machine shop; three mobile units.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The St. John's Story (St. John's College); High Level Profits (Firm Chemi-
cally); Management of Obesity and series of sales training films (F. R. Squibb); Tom Frickey-Hill
Immunization, Respiratory Diseases in Poultry and Intestinal Diseases in Poultry (Federle Labora-
tories); Laymen's Fellowship at Work (Congregational Churches); TV fund-raising films (Muscular
Dystrophy Year).

* * *

WILLIAM J. GANZ COMPANY
10 East 9th Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Phone: Eldorado 5-4145
Date of Organization: 1919
William J. Ganz, President
Herbert R. Diets, Production Manager
June Page, Comptroller

SERVICES: Producer and distributor of 16mm and 35mm motion pictures, filmstrips, sound slides;
visual materials for education, advertising and television. FACILITIES: Studio equipment;
cameras; creative staff, development of story ideas and merchandising campaigns.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Red Cross Report 1954
and Prescription for Life (American Red Cross); That's Gold in Them There Hills (Radio Corp.
of America); Fashion is Fit (McCall Corporation); Time for Coffee (Great A & P Tea Company).

* * *

JACK GLENN, INC.
29-11 East 57th Street, New York 16, N. Y.
Phone: OXford 7-4012
Date of Organization: 1935
Jack Glenn, President
A. H. Hill, Vice President

SERVICES: Writing; direction and production of special-purpose and entertainment
motion pictures: specializing in the "institutional-commercial" films for public relations;
production orientation, etc. designed with either fiction or documentary format. FACILITIES: Wall,
Bell & Howell and Mitchell cameras; projection at New York offices; studio and cutting rooms in
Ivington-Hudson, Westchester County, New York.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Miracle of Morning (LG. Penns Company); Farm Family American (Gen-
el Electric Company). Total annual period devoted to these client efforts.

* * *

PAUL HANCE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1776 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Phone: Circle 3-9140
Date of Organization: 1939
Paul Hance, Jr., President & Treasurer
Beryl M. Mulecan, Vice Pres., Chg. of sales
Henry A. Sardeljumu, Vice Pres., Chg. of Prod.
Charles R. Randall, Controller
Kenneth Murray, Secretary

SERVICES: Research, writing and all other phases of motion picture production by permanent tech-
nical staff. FACILITIES: Complete camera, sound and lighting equipment for all types of
held and location photography; complete editing facilities; art and animation studio.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Glass and You (Corning Glass Works); The Casting (American Zinc Insti-
tute); The Glass Center of Corning (Corning Glass Works); Speaking in Closed Lips (Drug For-
ing Association); The Final Loop (Channel Master Corporation).

* * *

THE JAM HANDY ORGANIZATION, INC.
1775 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: JUdson 2-4060
Herman Goetz, Jr., in charge

FACILITIES: Complete office facilities and projection
room with service staff maintained for Eastern
clients. For detailed description of company ser-
vice, refer to complete listing text in Detroit,
Michigan page following.

HARTLEY PRODUCTIONS, INC.
20 W. 17th Street, New York 36, N. Y.
Phone: JUdson 2-3960
Date of Organization: 1910
Irving Hartley, President
Ella Hartley, Vice President
Peter Garbarini, Head of Film Dept.

SERVICES: Producers of motion pictures: industrial,
educational, travelogues, films for television; sound
recording. FACILITIES: Motion picture and sound recording.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Green Thumb Decora-
tion, Transformagri, Chain Cooking, Double Duty
Rooms, Contact Traders for (Monsanto Chemical); How to Do It With Flowers (Florentz's Tele-
vision Delivery Agency); How to Make a Skirt (Simplicity Pattern Co.); John Mcflary Cigars (J. B. Randle); 4-Way Gold Tablets (Grove Laboratories); Cardin-
nal Spellman - Easter, Thanksgiving, Christmas
Appeals (Catholic Charities); Nuclear Power X
(Sinclair Refining Co.); SLIDEPHOTOS: How to Make a Skirt (Simplicity Pattern Co.).

Henning and Cheadle, Inc.
Charles Henning, 13 E. 60th Street, New York
City, Phone: Templeton 8-8288
(see complete listing in Detroit area)

IMPS, INCORPORATED
( International Motion Picture Studios, Inc.)
515 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.
Phone: EL 5-6269
Studios: Ben Gradus Studios, Ltd., 321 West
56th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Date of Organization: 1918
Ben Gradus, President
Walter Sachs, Production Supervisor
Rita Roland, Editorial Supervisor
Iving Sachs, Technical Editor

ST. RYCIK's, Motion picture features, public rela-
tions, industrial, commercial, educational, sales
and personnel training. Short films for TV, com-
mercials, minute movies, community sing songs.
unique purpose films. Slide films: public relations,
commercial, sales, etc. FACILITIES: Studio in-
cluding two sound stages, including recording,
scenic designing, direction casting, lens-designed
lighting equipment, miniatures, props, sets, music
recording, dressing rooms, lounge. Complete loca-
tion filming and recording equipment and per-
sonnel. Interlock projection room, fully equipped
cutting rooms, 35mm and 16mm.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Span of Life (The Up-
john Company); Credited Paradise and The Island
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) 1954 (Anti
Defamation League); Sabbath Peace (Hebrew
Arts Foundation).

(LISTINGS CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)
Camera crews play "leapfrog" to film Mobilgas Economy Run

Entrants in the annual Mobilgas Economy Run won't stop for pictures. So to cover this event for General Petroleum Corporation, camera crews of the Cate and McGlone movie production company "leapfrog" each other with their Cine-Kodak Special Cameras mounted on top of station wagons.

Rough roads, dust, and blizzards make exciting movies. But they also make this contest just as grueling for the cameras as for the cars. "The best cameras we have found for the job," T. W. Cate reports, "are Cine-Kodak Specials. They are rugged and versatile. And the extra film magazines mean that they are always ready to shoot."

General Petroleum uses movies to accelerate public excitement surrounding this famous Economy Run. They also deliver extra mileage for Mobilgas product promotions. Perhaps you, too, can profit from movies made with a Cine-Kodak Special Camera.

How Friden proved "who done it"

Part 461B is an experimental model of a Friden Calculating Machine was making mistakes. But no one knew why, because it traveled much too fast for the eye to follow.

Friden solved this problem with a Kodak High Speed Camera. Every phase of the miscalculation was photographed and screened at less than 1/300th of its original speed. The movies clearly showed that part 461B was not guilty at all—the culprit was a part that brushed it! This is just one example, says Friden, of how high-speed photography has eliminated much wasted trial-and-error research. Can it cut your research costs, too?

"The Best Home Buys Before Your Eyes"

With this slogan and six Kodak Pony 828 Cameras, John T. Nathnagle of Rochester, N. Y., has mushroomed his copyrighted "Gallery of Homes" from a $400,000 real estate business in 1949 to 7 galleries in 6 cities and $8,000,000 Rochester gross in 1954.

Nathnagle analyzed the tremendous waste in driving prospects from house to house, over a period of days and weeks. So now he offers an eye-catching picture gallery of every property offered. The actual homes are shown only after the prospect has narrowed his photo selection.

This super-market approach to real estate selling has been so successful that Nathnagle is now franchising his idea to leading real estate brokers in other cities. Can photography be your short cut to success, too?

Getting workers to THINK safety...

Clark Equipment Company does it with movies

Safe working methods boost employee morale and save dollars for the employer. But many workers resist safety training like schoolboys shying from dancing lessons.

The Clark Equipment Company, however, has found the answer. Their 25-minute movie, "Safety Saves," teaches safety procedures to users of Clark lift trucks and other materials-handling equipment. Dramatic and entertaining, the film teaches more than basic safety techniques. It stimulates the workers to think in terms of safety.

Selling ability, too

The movie is part of a mobile training school on the use and maintenance of the company's equipment. The school is transported all over the country by trailer truck as a service to Clark Equipment Company customers. It pays off handsomely as a sales stimulant and good-will builder, too.

Since this "school on wheels" is packed and unpacked in a hurry, Clark must use movie projectors that combine simplicity and ruggedness. To meet these specifications with projectors that also deliver superb sound and visual reproduction, Paul King of Krum's Audio-Visual in Battle Creek, Michigan, recommended Kodascope Pageant Sound Projectors. Here's why:

Pageants never need oiling

Only Pageant Projectors are permanently pre-lubricated to by-pass the common trouble spot of improper oiling. To Clark, this means worry-free projection on the road, where repairs are usually impossible. And thanks to the versatility of the sound mechanism, Clark is able to use Pageant amplifiers and speakers as a public-address system during non-film portions, eliminating the need for special extra equipment.

The rugged dependability of Pageant Projectors makes them ideal for industrial use. There are 6 models to choose from, and prices start at $425 (subject to change without notice). Think over your own selling and training problems—chances are that movies can help solve them easily and effectively.

Ask your Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer for a free demonstration. No obligation. Or mail the coupon for full details.

---

**EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY**, Dept. B-V, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send me the name of nearest Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer and complete information on equipment checked: [ ] Kodascope Pageant 16mm. Sound Projectors [ ] Cine-Kodak Special II Camera [ ] Kodak High Speed Camera [ ] Kodak Miniature Cameras

**NAME**

**POSITION**

**COMPANY**

**STREET**

**CITY**

**STATE**

**ZONE**
HERBERT KERKOW, INC.
480 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
Phone: Plaza 1-8335
Date of Organization: 1937
Herbert Kerkow, President, Treasurer
Roemond Kerkow, Secretary

SERVICES: Production from original research to finished film. Specialties: Public relations films for general audiences, educational films for schools.

FACILITIES: Sound Stage, set building, department, projection, sound recording and re-recording; editing; three cameras (Bell & Howell and Eclair Camerette, 35mm and 16mm film). ©

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: News Magazine #30 (U. S. Information Agency); Naval Aviation and You, Underwater Cutting and Welding, Swimming for Survival and Small Craft Safety (U. S. Navy).

Kling Film Productions
Seymour Thompson, 40 E. 44th Street, New York 22.
(see complete listing in Chicago area)

* 

KNICKERBOCKER PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1600 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: Circle 6-9850
Date of Organization: 1947
Howard A. Leser, President
Thomas S. Dignan, Vice-President
Mary Morrissey, Secretary
Agnes Grant, Asst. Secretary
Robert B. Ettes, Associate Producer
Charles R. Sent, Editor, Chief
Kennedy Williams, Sales Manager

SERVICES: Production from original research to finished film; specialties: documentary, educational and public relations motion pictures and slide films. ©

FACILITIES: Production equipment, editing and slide film department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

* 

ROBERT LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
418 West 49th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: JUdson 2-5342
Date of Organization: 1952
Robert J. Lawrence, President
Louis Mucicco, Vice-Pres. in Charge of Studio Operations
Henry Tauman, Supervising Film Editor
Philip Kornblum, Treasurer
Gabriel Yaz, Production Supervisor
Doris Reichard, Production Supervisor
Barbara Cooper, Casting Director

SERVICES: Produce industrial films, sales promotion films, T. V. programs, T. V. commercials. ©

FACILITIES: Air-conditioned sound stage, 45 x 60 feet, editing rooms, screening room, carpenter shop, production offices.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Faster Selling Takes Time Series of four sales training films - Chrysler-Plymouth, Dodge-Plymouth, DeSoto-Plymouth, Ford, (Commercial Credit Corporation), TV COMMERCIALS, for Cockfield, Brown & Co., Ltd. (Moblin's--Australia), Cunningham & Walsh, Inc. (L. M. Cigarettes), D'Arcy Advertising Co. (cterber's Baby Food), Leo Burnett Co. (Campbell's Frozen Soups), J. Walter Thompson Co. (Shell T.G.P.), D'Arcy Advertising Co. (Budweiser Beer), D. P. Brothers & Co. (AM Spark Plugs), Knott-Reeves Advertising, Inc. (Bisquick), Young and Rubicam (Band-Aid Plastic Strips) and others.

ARTHUR LODGE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
550 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.
Phone: Plaza 7-5615; Plaza 7-5919
Date of Organization: October, 1953
Arthur J. Lodge, Jr., President

SERVICES: Producers of industrial and educational films. TV commercials, newsreels and film publicity releases for TV news programs; reedit, re-script and re-score industrials for unsponsored television showings. ©

FACILITIES: Full time camera, editing and office staff plus nationwide list of frequently used free lance cameramen, fully equipped cutting rooms. Music and effects library. Approximately 50,000 feet of widely diversified stock footage, including every conceivable type of industrial operation.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Industrial Research - Key to Jobs and Progress and Good Place to Work (NAMI); Opportunities Unlimited, (President's Committee on Employment of the Physically Handicapped).


LOUCKS & NORLING STUDIOS, INC.
245 W. 55th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: Circle 7-2666
Date of Organization: 1923
J. A. Norling, President
Hans Tiedler, Vice- President

SERVICES: Industrial, job and sales training, public relations, educational. Government motion pictures and slide films. ©

FACILITIES: Studio equipment for 16mm and 35mm productions; animation, camera and art departments; three-dimensional still and motion pictures; creative staff including artists, photographers, writers, film editors, directors.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The People Behind Rome Cable (Rome Cable Corp.); Aluminum by Recver (Revere Copper & Brass Inc.); U. S. Navy Training Films (U. S. Navy). TV COMMERCIALS: for Gillette, Goodyear and Simplicity.

LUX-BRILL PRODUCTIONS, INC.
348 Livingston Street, Brooklyn 17, N. Y.
Phone: ULster 8-5829
Date of Organization: 1950
Richard S. Dubelman, Chet Levason and Production Supervisor
Herbert D. Brown, Studio Manager

SERVICES: Complete production of live and/or animated motion pictures and slide film from idea to stage to screen. Editing and re-editing company, color separation and sound, slide film integration of motion pictures and live television; all types of rear projection photography including photography of Gellhornic projection. FACILIT
LUX BRILL PRODUCTIONS; CONTINUED

TEN: Complete animation department; fully equipped studio for live shooting; location equipment; editing and screening rooms; complete creative and technical staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: The Good Humor Story (Good Humor Corporation); Adventure in Ipanemum (Armstrong Cork Company); Spin Fishing (Airex Div. of Lionel); Rolling Out a Barrel (F. & M. Schaefer Brewing Co.). TELEVISION FILMS: Manhattan Shirt Tale (Manhattan Shirt Company). TV COMMERCIALS: For United Fund Hospital, National Epilepsy League, U.S. Air Force Reserve, Waring Products Corporation, Stewart, Inc., Colgate-Armstrong, Pabst Blue Ribbon, Prudential Insurance Co. of America and all commercials for CBS You Are There show on network.

MARATHON TV NEWSREEL, INC.
10 East 49th Street, New York 17, New York
Phone: MURRAY Hill 84985
Date of Organization: 1948
Konstantin Kabel, President & Exec. Producer; Kenneth Baldwin, Vice-President and Supervisor of Productions
Lee Marcos, Distribution Manager and Executive Assistant

SERVICES: Public information films, worldwide news service, film editing, stock shots, etc.

FACILITIES: Complete 16mm and 35mm production and editing facilities.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: The Mailed Fist (ACF Industries, Inc.); Cross Talk (National Broadcasting Company); Tulio Transport (N. Y., New Haven & Hartford Railroad); Mobiles Economy Run (Socony-Vacuum Oil Company); The Glass Bank (Manufacturers Trust Company).

MPO PRODUCTIONS, INC.
13 E., 53rd Street, New York 22, N. Y.
Phone: MURRAY Hill 87380
Date of Organization: 1946
Judd E. Proctor, President and Treasurer; Lawrence E. Mathison, Vice-President; Stanley Ross, Secretary; Arnold Kaston, Comptroller; Irwin Marvin, Production Manager; Jack Berk, Sales and Promotion Mgr.

Branch Offices: Chicago (E. N., Darling, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Phone MOhawk 4-5150), Pittsburgh (William Herriing, 501 Berger Bldg., Phone: Court 12588).

SERVICES: Complete production of films for sales promotion and training; public relations, information and training films for U.S. forces and govt. agencies; color spectromet's and conservation films. Distribution service to TV stations, club groups, schools, etc.

FACILITIES: 16mm and 35mm cameras, lighting, sound track, camera cars, etc. Reeves sound recorder. Cutting and projection rooms.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: The Talon's Heart (American Heart Association and E. R. Squibb); Herford Honor (American Herford Association): The Town That Came Back (Ford Motor Company); The New Mobile Premier Tire (Sosoy-Vacuum); Milk for the City (H. P. Houd & Sons); Exit Grasshoppers and Corn's Hidden Enemy (Shell Chemical Corp., Mozambique Chemical Co.); Your Voice Is You (New York Telephone Co.); Your Living Heritage (National Audubon Society); Exhibition Shooting (Remington Arms Co.); White Thunder (Ford Motor Co.); Bright Purpose and All Star Team (U.S. Army).

MASTER VIDEO SYSTEMS, INC.
Film & Production Division
37 West 53rd Street, New York, New York
Phone: 1-2622
Date of Organization: 1950
A. J. Maxham, President; W. E. Lute, Vice-President; Lawrence Crollin, Executive Director Film and Production Division
Joseph W. Asman, Film and Closed Circuit TV Sales

SERVICES: Producers of motion pictures; industrial, travel, television programs; closed circuit television programs and installations; slide films.

FACILITIES: Complete motion picture, closed circuit IV.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS


Your Dependable Reference Source

★ Producers whose listings appear in this section have voluntarily supplied the minimum client and film references for your reference use. Five business-sponsored motion picture or slidfilms are the minimum required for an unqualified listing.

Owen Murphy Productions, Inc.
725 Seventh Avenue, New York 19, New York
Phone: PLAza 7-8181
Date of Organization: 1946
Owen Murphy, President and Exec. Producer; Charles L. Turner, Vice-Pres. and Prod. Elwood Siegol, Sec'y-Treas. and Gen. Mgr.; Edward F. Boucher, Chief Editorial Dept.; Charles Stuart, Associate Producer; Walter Earley, Pittsburgh Representative.

SERVICES: Motion pictures for industry and television; complete production; scripts, cinematography, editing, recording and animation. Special editorial service for industrial photographic dept.

FACILITIES: Full production facilities including 35mm & 16mm cameras; lighting equipment; magnetic sound recorders; mobile location units; cutting rooms recording room and ingest stage. Permanent creative staff—writers, directors, cameramen, editors and supervisors.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS


STANLEY NEAL PRODUCTIONS, INC.
173 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Phone: MURRAY Hill 3-6936
Date of Organization: 1936

Donald J. Lane, President; Charles W. Cromer, Executive Vice-President; Sobey Martin, Vice-President, Charge of Production.

Edith Martin, Creative Head


RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS


New World Productions
P. Robinson, 40 W. 12th St., New York City.
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

Sam Orleans & Associates, Inc.
Branch sales office recently opened at 550 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
(see complete listing in Tennessee area)

THE PATHESCOPE COMPANY
OF AMERICA, INC.
(Phatseeope Produetions)
700 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Office Phone: PLAza 7-5200
Fax, A. F. Lin., N. Y., Phone: ATLantic 7-0555
Dale O'Neil, President, Executive Producer; George E. Pierce, Production Control; Rogers Kene, Chief of Studio Production

SERVICES: Research production and distribution of public, industrial relations, sales and job training and educational motion pictures and film strips; training films for U.S. Armed Forces and television commercials and programs.

TEDS Studio with completely sound proofed shooting stage, full complement of lighting equipment, sound room, synchronous tape equipment including studio microphone boom, background projection unit and post screen, carpentry and paint shops, make-up room, dressing rooms and prop rooms. Editing and projection equipment, 16 & 35mm facilities.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: The Animal Farm (3 additional films to this series for (Lederle Labs, Div.,

LISTINGS CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)
**Robert Yarnall Richie Productions, Inc.**

9 West 61st Street, New York 23, N.Y.

- **Date of Organization**: 1939
- **Branch**: Gulf Coast Films, Inc., Oil & Gas Bldg., Houston, Texas, Phone: Blackstone 5714
- **Robert Yarnall Richie, President**
- **F. William Bryant, Jr., Vice-Pres. & Prod. Mgr.**
- **Robert V. A. Benner, Vice-Pres. in Charge of Sales**

Virginia G. Richie, Treasurer
Eleanor D. Frockmick, Secretary

**Services**: Motion picture production, television—industrial, documentary, 16mm and 35mm black and white and color; sound motion pictures; strip film, sound and story board treatments, counsel on film production and distribution. FACILITIES: Completely self-equipped for all phases of motion picture photography; employing Mitchell cameras, Magnaonder sound on location, shooting stage for sets and special effects. Complete lighting for large industrial interiors, location shooting. The company operates its own aircraft, B-301 and Romanza—four complete facilities of personnel and equipment.

**Recent Productions and Sponsors Motion Pictures**: When the Customer Says “Knock” (E. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.); Offshore (J. Ray McDermott & Co. Inc.); Welcome to Hercules (Hercules Powder Co.); Radar Traffic Control (Hercules Industries, Inc.); TELVISION FILM; (U.S. Steel), TV COMMERCIALS; (U.S. Steel Corporation).

**R.K.O. Pathé, Inc.**

1270 Avenue of America, New York 20, N.Y.

- **Phone**: JFbom 6-5050
- **Studio**: 105 East 106th St., New York, N.Y.
- **Phone**: S-Mountain 2-2000
- **RKO Radio Studios, Los Angeles, Cal.**
- **RKO Pathé Studios, Culver City, Cal.**
- **Date of Organization**: 1931
- **Lee Bonfield, Executive Vice-President**
- **Douglas Travers, Vice-President, Charge of Production**
- **Sidney Kramer, General Sales Manager**

**Services**: Industrial motion pictures; television film programs and commercials, theatrical short subjects; features. FACILITIES: Complete studio facilities with sound for both 35 & 16mm and permanent creative stalls in New York and Hollywood.

**Recent Productions and Sponsors Motion Pictures**: The Eager Minds (Eight Diamond Jubilee Committee); White Tail Deer (Oklahoma Museum Educational Corporation); Robert Q. Lewis (Johnson’s Wax); Flight to the Sun Country (T. W. A.); Fast Freight (Association of American Railroads).

**Louis de Rochefort Associates**

380 Madison Avenue, New York, New York
- **Phone**: 70-5050
- **Date of Organization**: 1918
- **Louis de Rochefort, Executive Producer**
- **F. Borden Mace, President**
- **Thomas Orchard, Associate Producer**
- **Lothar Wolff, Associate Producer**
- **Martin J. Maloney, General Manager**

**Services**: Theatrical, industrial, educational and television motion pictures. FACILITIES: Full line of 35mm and 16mm sound motion picture equipment, lighting equipment and cutting rooms, creative and production staffs.

**Recent Productions and Sponsors Motion Pictures**: Catherine the Great (Stanley Warner Corporation); Animal Focus (RD-RDR Corp.); Our Times (L. de R. Corp.); The Obliged Rebel (Lutheran Church Productions). TELEVISION FILMS: Words that Shaped the World (The Duke Fund).

**Leslie Rush Productions, Inc.**

130 Herkites Road, Mineola, L. I., N. Y.
- **Phone**: 2-8430
- **Date of Incorporation**: 1941
- **Leslie M. Rush, President**
- **Jules C. Sindlin, Vice-President**

**Services**: Industrial and commercial motion pictures, sound slidefilms, films, TV commercials and programs, animation. Also Vitarama, the large-screen presentation of reprinted slides in panoramic format, the large screen version of Cinderella. FACILITIES: Complete sound stages and shops in Mineola; L. I., Cameras, both 16mm and 35mm, complete camera equipment including dollies and track and all necessary lights and stands, magnetic recording equipment: Vitarama screening room and projectors at studio plus 16mm screening and cutting rooms in New York City.

**Recent Productions and Sponsors Motion Pictures**: Vitarama Show (Oscar Distillers Corp.); U.S. Navy Training Films (restricted subjects) (U.S. Navy); What Makes a Boy (United States Rubber Co.). TELEVISION COMMERCIALS: for X. X., NBC, etc.

**Roland Reed Productions, Inc.**

Hampton Howard, Vice-President Sales, 312 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. Phone: MURray Hill 7-1040.

**Ross Roy, Inc.**

William M. Ziegler, Jr., V. P., 122 East 122nd Street, New York 17, Phone: MURray Hill 7-2911.

**Sarra, Incorporated**

200 W. 56th Street, New York 22.
- **Phone**: MURray Hill 84085
- **Valentino Sarra, President**
- **Morris Behrend, General Manager**

**Facilities**: Full staff for production located at New York Studio, for detailed description of Sarra services and other facilities see complete listing under Chicago Area.

**Science Pictures, Inc.**

5 E. 7th Street, New York 22, N. Y.
- **Phone**: 9B820
- **Date of Incorporation**: 1946
- **Branch**: 1737 "H", St. N.W., Washington, D. C.
- **Contact**: Sidney A. Gerbich
- **Phone**: Executive 3-1098
- **Francis C. Thayer, President**
- **Rene Bros, Director**
- **Arthur Wright, Production Manager**
- **John Thayer, Sales Manager**
- **Robert Collins, Chief Film Editor**

**Services**: Production of 16mm and 35mm color and black and white motion pictures, motion slide films and filmstrips; wide experience in industrial, documentary and medical films. FACILITIES: Sound...
stage, magnetic tape recording, 16mm and 35mm animation stands, art and title department, cutting rooms, projection theatre.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**

MOTION PICTURES: Complete sound film, "A New World of Chemistry" (Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.); "In the Chips" (Chase Brass & Copper Co.); "A Ship is Born" (Cities Service Co.); Principles of Respiratory Mechanisms (National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis).

**ALAN SHILIN PRODUCTIONS, INC.**

140 West 56th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

Phone: Plaza 7-1276

Date of Organization: March, 1950

Alan Shilin, President & Executive Producer

Toge Fujihara, Motion Picture Photography

Benedict Contesso, Director of Film Operations

Raymond Pippitt, Director of Film Library

Lucille Tangay, Director of Film Distribution

Ruth Shilin, Research and Special Projects

SERVICES: Production of 16mm and 35mm motion pictures and slide films for public relations, film servicing and television distribution. Non-theatrical distribution of our own films only. FILM SERVICES: Complete sound picture and film strip production together with film servicing and distribution.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**

MOTION PICTURES: Song of the Feathered Serpent (P. Lorillard Co.); Lady of the Land (The Koeger Company); Gift of the Gods (U.S. Council of the U.N.); A Day With Delta (The Philippine Manufacturing Co.); Village of the Poor (National Council of Churches); Velshin's Pilgrimage (The Government of Ceylon); For the Whole Child (The Episcopal Church); The Life in My Hands (The American Leptospirosis Mission); Saturday in Honolulu (Carlin Films).

**CHARLES E. SKINNER PRODUCTIONS**

1600 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Phone: Circle 6-6915

Date of Organization: April, 1951

Charles E. Skinner, President, Exec., Prod. & Dir.

Raymond J. Labisky, General Mgr., Associate Producer

Howard Blackmore, Sales Manager

SERVICES: Color and black 35mm and 16mm films for TV, non-theatrical and theatrical release. Contract producing to the trade. U. S. distribution facilities, slide films, TV spots. FACILITIES: Production stage facilities available in New York, Hollywood, Detroit, Miami and Montreal, Canada.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**


**FLETCHER SMITH STUDIOS, INC.**

321 E. 48th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Phone: MURray Hill 5-9010

Date of Organization: 1931

Fletcher Smith, President

Charles H. Schettler, Vice-President

Peter Caldera, Secretary-Treasurer

SERVICES: Motion pictures; slidemaps; slides; animation; recording and mixing; editing; TV spots and shows; specializing in sales promotion. FA CHILDES' 50', 50', sound stage, color, live lighting, animation and editing equipment. Complete 35mm and 16mm camera equipment, three 16mm Maurer camera units and master control unit for multiple camera technique of shooting. TV shows, projection room, art and animation department, title printing department, recording and mixing on 16mm tape. Rear projection for backgrounds.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**


**SOUND MASTERS, INC.**

165 West 56th Street, New York 36, N.Y.

Phone: Plaza 7-6660

Date of Organization: 1957

W. French Githens, Chairman

Harold F. Wensel, President

Frank Carter Wood, Jr., Vice-President, and Secy.

Frank Donovan, Vice-President

Warren Knibbinger, Treasurer

John T. Durnil, TV Exec., Producer

Roy Gibson, Writer-Director

John Tobin, Producer-Director

Robert Rosen, Recording Engineer

SERVICES: Production of motion pictures for theatrical and industrial use: sales, public relations and training films, TV subjects and spots, slide films and editorial dubbing, and recording sound films. FACILITIES: Sound stage fully equipped with 35mm and 16mm cameras, complete lighting equipment, sound recording facilities and dolly, high speed sound motion cameras and sound equipment for location use. Two recording studios fully equipped with 35mm and 16mm optical tracks, 16mm and 1/2" tape recording. Projection facilities for 35mm and 16mm interlock. Four cutting rooms fully equipped with Movios and sound readers for film and tape.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**


**HENRY STRAUSS & CO., INC.**

668 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.

Phone: Plaza 1-3290

Date of Organization: 1951

Henry Strauss, Executive Producer

Walther Reit, Vice-President in Charge of Production

Robert Wilmot, Vice-President in Charge of Motion Picture Direction

Jerry Viden, Story Editor

Marvin Dreyer, Production Supervisor

William M. Hagner, Training Coordinator

John von Arnold, Media Development

Anne Pavlo, Administration Coordinator

Julian Townsend, Editing

Barbara Forst, Distribution

SERVICES: Employee attitude development, supervisory & staff training, community, customer, public & industrial relations: sales programming; internal communications through the medium of motion pictures; slideshows & cartoons, printed & recorded material; training courses and guides; and other coordinated communications tools. FACILITIES: All facilities necessary for research, planning, programming, creation and production.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**

MOTION PICTURES: All I Need is a Conference (The General Electric Company); So Small My Island, The Nine Lives of a Salesman, Harry Fuller's Sales Experiences (Pan American World Airways); The White Glove and Facing Today's Challenge (The Gulf Corporation); Pick Your Tomorrow (The Ethyl Corporation); Mr. Super-Success (The Studebaker Corporation); Bayway Builds A Modern Test Field (Two Standard Oil). SLIDE FILMS: Everywhere You Look, The Electric Eye, Electronic Timing Devices (The General Electric Company); Blueprint for Professional Selling (Pan American World Airways); It Costs You, A Stitch in Time, Something to Live By (The Studebaker Corporation); Six Steps to Team Success (Johnson & Johnson).

**STURGIS-GRANT PRODUCTIONS, INC.**

322 East 49th Street, New York 17, N.Y.

Phone: MURray Hill 5-9940

Date of Organization: 1918

Warren Sturgis, President and Executive Producer

Dwinnell Grant, Vice-President

M. C. Romilly, Vice-President & Controller

Theodore B. Karp, Assoc. Producer

Educational Films

George L. George, Assoc. Producer, Business Films

William D. Stoneback, Production Manager

J. V. Ausel, Animation Manager

SERVICES: Medical, technical, educational and industrial films and filmstrips: animation of all types. FACILITIES: Live-action and animation production and script-writing staff: latest professional 16mm equipment, including Mitchell, Mauer, Cinexpecial and Infraves film cameras, full art studio; recording studio; sets, editing, affiliated distribution facilities.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**

MOTION PICTURES: Embroyology of the Ear (American Academy of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology); The Problem Method (McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.); Malignant Vertebral Disease (LISTINGS CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)
BILL STURM STUDIOS, INC.
723 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York
Phone: JUdson 6-1565
Date of Organization: 1949
Bill Sturm, President and Art Director
Orreces Calpini, Secretary and Art Director
A. D. H. H. E. T. Treasurer and Business Manager
Paul Fitzpatrick, Art Director
John Vita, Chief, Background Department
Walter Bergman, Chief Editor
John Allen, Production Assistant
SERVICES: Motion picture production for live, cartoon and silent films. FACILITIES: 35mm & 16mm studio equipment; two animation cameras; slide stand; camera for live, lights, dark room equipment etc.
RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The RCA AGA Presentation (Radio Corp. of America); Diabetes Week of 1954 (American Diabetes Association); Big Top Circus (National Dairy Assn.); Presentation (American Cancer Society); Series of five training films (U.S. Navy); Series of 12 one-minute trailers (Anti-Defamation League); Technical Animation Films (U.S. Navy).
SUN DIAL FILMS, INC.
United Nations Plaza and 53rd Street, New York, New York
Phones: MTray Hill 6-2946-7
Date of Organization: 1941
Samuel A. Balchke, President and Treasurer
Alice D. Wood, Vice-President
H. Warren Andrews, Script Supervision and Research
SERVICES: Production of motion pictures and slideslides. FACILITIES: Equipped for 10mm & 35mm production; specialized photography for industrial research through time-lapse; microcopic and ultra-highspeed motion pictures (up to 5,000 frames per second). Produced first spot commercial ever filmed in black light.
RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: This is Living (American Nurses' Association); Painting Press Operations high speed (Line & Life Laboratories); Pitfalls in Rhinoplasty (Dolo Chemical Company); SLIDEFILMS: for (Texas Co.), TV COMMERCIALS: for Chevrolet Motor Company, Hagg Brothers Shoes, and Utica Club Beer.

TOMLIN FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC.
160 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
Phone: PLaza 8-3670
Date of Organization: 1939
Frederick A. Tomlin, President
Carl A. Tomlin, Vice-President
Mary D. Tomlin, Secretary-Treasurer
Harry L. Flynn, Sales Manager
SERVICES: 16 & 35mm motion pictures, industrial, educational, training, sales presentations. TV commercials, editing, animation, film strips, slides. FACILITIES: Studio, 35mm Mitchell NC camera. Master camera, 4 cine specials, Arclescope camera, animation stand, editing facilities.
RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Pattern for Chemicals (Shell Oil Company); Foreign Ingestion Test (Pratt & Whitney Aircraft); FLM STIFPS: Winkys Dog and Tour series of 6 TV shows (Barry, Enright & Friendly); The World We Live In (Life Magazine); The Rockette (Singer Sewing Machine Company); Modern Living Exposition (Life Magazine); Gulf Advertising Campaign (Gulf Oil Corp.); Statue Presentation (The Boarden Company); Instant Sanka Presentation (Sanka Foods Company); TV COMMERCIALS: for Liggett & Myers, Pabst Sales Co., Schick Inc., R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Esso Standard Oil Co., and Falstaff Brewing Corporation.

TRADEWAYS, INC.
381 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York
Phone: OXford 7-8536
Date of Organization: 1928
W. H. Lough, President
R. E. Taylor, Vice-President
W. H. Geier, Production Manager
SERVICES: Slide and motion pictures, recorded case materials, "packaged" meetings, field studies, marketing surveys, sales training programs, clinics, manuals, FACILITIES: script writing staff, art and photo studios, photo retouching, film directors, field interviewers, shoppers.

JOHN SUTHERLAND PRODUCTIONS
John Sutherland, President, 104 Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y. Phone MTray Hill 6-1560.
 Antaractives: Johnny Sales Meeting (Walter Scott-Mahlon Company); Inside Taumensch (Taumensch Products Company); An Inside View of Outside Selling, The Changing Market, Search for the Best (Union Bag & Paper Co.). RECORDED GAMES, SELLING the Shoppers and Selling at the End of the Year (Hudson Motors-Division American Motors Corporation).

TRAINING FILMS, INC.
160 West 55th Street, New York 19, New York
Phone: Columbia 5-5520
Date of Organization: 1947
Ralph Bell Fuller, President
Robert A. Lightburn, Executive Vice-President
SERVICES: Filmstrips, special-purpose motion pictures, film background, slide presentations, books, booklets, all phases of visual presentation. Film distribution and projection equipment. Originators of and specialists in slide-screen presentation. FACILITIES: Research, scripts, art, photography and animation.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
SLIDEFILMS: Power for Progress (Calvert Divil Tatler); A New Approach to Converting Selling (James Lees & Sons Co.); "AR" (Farm Bureau Insurance Companies); The Inside Story (Ohio Select List of Daily Newspapers); The Men Behind the Cameras (Mager Carpet Co.); Making Light of It (Lightolier); Facts about Filters (Purador Products Co.); Geological Hypothesis with Apollo (Hoffmann-Lach Roche); Natural Gas-science Behind Your Barren (American Gas Association); What is Chemistry? (McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.).

TRANSFILM, INC.
55 W. 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.
Phone: MTray 2-1400
Date of Organization: 1941
William Minwex, President
Lawrence Westendor, Executive Vice-President
J. L. Burnham, Vice-President, Chg. of Sales
Robert L. Klaeger, Chg. of Production
Abbe Liss, Vice-Pres. Chg. of Animation
Paul Lane, Vice-Pres. Chg. of Slide Films
Herbert H. Rabke, Secretary-Treasurer
Ben Mosch, Sales Manager
Albert Boyars, Public Relations Dir.
Joop Geesink, Co-Producer, Hollywood Studios, Inc.
Amsterdam, Holland.
SERVICES: Live and animated motion pictures and slideslides for commercial, industrial, sales and management training, customer and public relations, personnel indoctrination, educational, health and welfare films. Television commercials. TV trailers and still photography. FACILITIES: Air conditioned sound stages, studio and screening rooms. Animation art department, animation camera stand, optical printing and editing rooms, construction shop, slidefilm studio, complete prop and scenic design department, still photography studio and processing laboratory, location equipment, research and script writing, film advisory counselling service. Administrative offices and facilities all in the Transfilm Building (N.Y.).

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

(LISTINGS CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)
New PROFESSIONAL JUNIOR Adjustable wood BABY TRIPOD  
—for Prof. Jr. friction and geared heads

FAMOUS “controlled action” SMALL GYRO TRIPOD

Two speeds—slow and fast —for both panning and tilting.  Helps you capture one scenic views and fast-moving sports events. Especially recommended for 16mm Mitchell, 16mm Maurer, B & H Eyemo and similar cameras.

STOP MOTION MOTOR  
FOR CINE KODAK SPECIAL

Runs forward or reverse, 110 AC synchronous motor with frame counter. May be run continuously or for single frames. Camera mounts without special tools.

$550

Also available — Stop Motion Motors for 16mm—35mm B & H, Mitchell and other professional cameras.

ELECTRIC FOOTAGE TIMER

Dual model for both 16mm and 35mm. Large white numerals on black background. Accurate reset dial. Switch controlled by operator, who selects either 16mm operating at 36 feet per minute—or 35mm operating at 90 feet per minute . . . or both in synchronization.

$95

Single model, either 16mm or 35mm $45

PACKAGED LIGHTING WITH COLOR-TRAN

—studio lighting in a suitcase

Imagine being able to use two 5000 watt units on a 30 amp. fuse — COLOR-TRAN will do it! Kit contains 2 light heads, 2 Superior stands and proper size COLOR-TRAN converter to match. Packed in compact case.

Write for COLOR-TRAN Catalogue.

President Kit $237.50

Other style kits available.

GRISWOLD HOT FILM SPlicer

Model R-2 for 35mm silent and sound film. Precision construction makes it easy to get a clean, square splice with accurate hole spacing. Nothing to get out of order. $65

Also Bell & Howell 8mm, 16mm and 35mm Hot Splicers and B & H Laboratory model Foot Splicer.

NEW YORK CITY

TRANSFILM, INCORPORATED: CONTINUED

Fund: The Changing American Market (Time, Inc.): Stop Rheumatic Fever (F.D.A. and Public Health service); Nuch Dealer Training (Nash Kelvinator); Admiral Sales Training (Admiral Corp.): The United Sunday School Curriculum (U.S. Navy); Clean Reaction (Westinghouse Electric Corp.).

UNITED FILMS: The Future of America (Associated National Advertisers); Hub Bay (H. L. du Pont): Sales and Service Facts (Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.): Agent's Community Relations (The Home Insurance Co.): The Shell Story (Shell Oil Co.).


TV COMMERCIALS: for Maxwell Inc. (General Electric TV sets and radios); William Esly (Cancer Cigarettes); Max Mann, John and Adams (Star Wrap); Foote, Cone and Belding (Rheingold Beer); William Esly (Prestone and Everxtra Batteries); B. B. D. & O. (Betty Crocker Cake Mixes) and Frank Swoduk (Robert Hall Clothes).

TRIDENT FILMS, INC.
310 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.
Phone: PLaza 9-3580

Date of Organization: 1917
Charles F. Schrep, President and Treasurer
Guy K. Benen, Vice-President
Lawrence F. Doheny, Director, Asst. Treasurer
Gene Wexzll, Research, Script Director

SERVICES: Development and production from original research to finished film. Institutional, sales, documentary and training films, specializing in industrial, public relations films for general TV and special audiences: marionette films. FACILITIES: 35mm & 16mm cameras, dollies, portable lighting equipment, mobile location unit, editing and screening rooms; permanent creative staff, writers, directors and editors.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: News, Please (National Association for Practical Nurse Education): Road to Hospitality (American Hotel Association): "Yasuh" (Maryland Virginia Tobacco Company); Hoja Tales and others (U.S. Information Agency).

TELEVISION and Service Films for National Council of Churches, Mosler Sales Co., Céleste Cosmetics and others.

UNITIFILMS, INC.
14th E., 47th Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Phone: MTray Hill 6-9265

Date of Organization: 1919
Charles E. Gallagher, President
James H. Townsend, Jr., Vice-President
James R. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer
Richard Mauny, Senior Writer

SERVICES: Motion pictures; TV commercials and television programs; stop motion semi and full cell animation; Specials: The narrative drama treatment of training, sales, and public relations problems. FACILITIES: 8000 square feet including: 50 foot sound stage, dressing room, still photo lab, shop film vault, art department, cutting rooms, sound master control room, narration booth, 16mm and 35mm newsreel and bumphed studio cameras. Animation camera and special effects equipment. Complete production equipment. Camera top station wagon. Custom-built recording system for handling ½ inch magnetic tape. 17½mm and 16mm film plus special facilities for multi channel mixing. Music library. Full creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

UNITED WORLD FILMS, INC.
4145 Park Avenue, New York 29, N. Y.
Phone: Trafalger 6-3200

Date of Organization: 1916
J. M. Franey, President
M. Goodman, Vice-President (Castle Films)
N. Gluck, Vice-President (TV)
J. D. Desmond, Gen. Mgr. (Entertainment & Special Sales Division)


FACILITIES: Universal-International Production Studios, Universal City, Calif.: complete production and distribution.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

United Productions of America
C. D. McCormick, V. P., 670 Fifth Ave., New York 19, Phone: PLaza 3-1672.

(See complete listing in Los Angeles area)

VAN PRAAG PRODUCTIONS
1600 Broadway, New York 19, New York
Phone: PLaza 3-2867


Date of Organization: 1950
William Van Prag, President
Marc S. Asch, Executive Vice-President
Wm. Robert Woodburn, Vice-President
Gilbert M. Williams, Production Manager
Gene Hartman, Distribution Dept.

Sutures: Jay Kapilansky, Creative Dept.

Oscar Cunestein, Editorial Dept.

Auta Pahonics, Casting

SERVICES: Theatrical, documentary, commercial, television and industrial films, distribution.

FACILITIES: Complete studio and location equipment; permanent creative, production, editing and art department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Lincoln Mercury (Ford Motor Co.); Wonder Bread and Home Pride Bread (Continental Baking); Green Zipper (Gates & Clark). TV COMMERCIALS: for Chrysler Corp. (Chrysler Commercial.), Baldax Watch Co. (Meis, Spots), Studebaker-Packard Corp. (Studebaker Commercial.), Stephanie Brothers (Marvels Cigarettes), Manhattan Soap Co. (Porsey Soap).

Richard Hudnut (Home Permanent), Esso Stand and Oil (Esso Reporter Spots), Electric Storage Battery Co. (Esso Battery Spots), Manhattan Soap Co. (Sweetheart Soap), Ford Motor Co. (Ford Motor Co.).

VIDEO PICTURES, INC.
500 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Phone: Lackawanna 4-9182

Subsidiary Company: West Coast Sound Studios, Inc.

110 West 57th Street, New York City
Phone: Circle 7-2062

Branch Office: 756 No., Doheny Drive, Los Angeles 26, California
Phone: CR 646 1-0188

Date of Organization: 1946

Martin Hemy, President
George W. Ganam, Vice-President
Huntington Hartford, Vice-President
Richard Goldman, Treasurer

Edward F. Tucker, Production Manager

Lester Ortebeck, Chief Editor

SERVICES: Industrial, educational, training and sales promotion pictures, specializing in television commercials and programs. FACILITIES: Studio and sound stages, RCA 35mm magnetic tape, RCA 35mm and 16mm film recording and re-recording. Mitchell B & 35mm, B & C, Mitchell Junior camera, carpenter shops, animation department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Questions; Answers, Sales—Report to Dealers (OH): Courtesy is Contagious (Theatre Owners of America); You Can do it Too (Whitman); Berna-Finney (Westinghouse).

TV COMMERCIALS: for Speidel, Palm Mall, Ben-
ness, Griffin, Aeroskate, Oldsmobile Spectra-lars Simoniz, Nata G. B-Toy, Baby Powder, United Gas Co., Bodychem, Hix-Lite, Ar-rid and Ironized Yeast.

VOGRE-WRIGHT STUDIOS
225 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Phone: Algoma 3-1300

Louis Kaep, Vice-President

(See complete listing in Chicago area)

ROGER WADE PRODUCTIONS
15 West 36th Street, New York 15, N. Y.
Phone: Circle 7-4575

Date of Organization: 1946

Roger Wade, Holland Clark, Director, Creative Photography

Clule Shroshalk, Art Director

Lehman Kimpfing, Animation Cameraman

SERVICES: Motion pictures, black-and-white and color, sound slides, film presentations, TV commercials, slides. FACILITIES: Studio with cutting room, dark rooms, animation stand, 16 & 35mm film complete still equipment and processing facilities.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Bonus for Business (Remington Rand); Pneumatic Plastic Packaging (Eastman Chemical Corp.). SLIDE FILMS: Ten Success Stories (Direct Mail Advertising Association); The End of Losing (Nynex Corporation); High Standards (Puff & Kendall, Inc.).
WILDLING PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
Ted Westernman, V. P., 385 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y., Phone: Plaza 9-0854.
(see complete listing in Chicago area)

WILLARD PICTURES, INC.
43 West 45th Street, New York, N. Y., Phone: LUXemburg 2-0150.
Branch Office: Editorial, Cutting, Projection, Recording, Animation, 550 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
Date of Organization: 1932
T. W. Willard, President
John M. Squires, Jr., Vice-President, Gen. Mgr.
SERVICES: Industrial, medical, educational, sales and job training motion pictures and slidefilms, training films for U. S. Armed Forces and Governmental agencies; theatrical, television film shows and commercials. FACILITIES: Mitchell NC cameras and camera-top station wagons, portable generators, field sound recording instruments; pioneer in industry techniques and equipment; color production in East and South America for theatrical producers; animation department; projection and cutting rooms; creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Smallest Foe (Lederle Laboratories); Helping the Taxpayers, Your Income Tax—1945 (American Institute of Accountants); Illusions Unlimited (National Broadcasting Co.); Princeton University Reunion (Princeton University); Meteorology (Rogone Stone); Conveyors (Hewitt-Robins Inc.); Aluminum (Aluminum Limited); Training Films for the Armed Forces, TV COMMERCIALS: for various clients and agencies. East Coast shooting for Warner Bros. pictures.

Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc.
Dieran Nahigian, 330 Park Avenue, New York City, Phone: Plaza 5-5866.
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

Atlantic Film Corporation
915 Warner Bldg., Washington, D. C.
(see complete listing in Chicago area)

BYRON, INCORPORATED
1226 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D.C., Phone: DuPont 7-1800.
Date of Organization: 1938
Byron Roadhurst, President
George T. Merrien, Vice-President
Peter J. Agnew, Secretary
Dr. Frank G. Kast, Treasurer
Joseph K. Hooper, Laboratory Manager
Dudley Spruill, General Manager
Glenn Johnston, Director of Photography
SERVICES: 16mm films for television, training, sales and public relations. FACILITIES: Studio and laboratory, sound, stage, recording, art, animation, photography, editorial, developing, printing, color print, processing.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: General (Federal Civil Defense Agency); Shrimp Pleasure (Fish & Wildlife Service); Post-Matrum Tissue Donation (National Selected Morticians); The Big Test (National Fertilizer Association). TELEVISION FILMS: Facts Forum (Facts Forum); Town & Country Time 26-week syndicated TV series.

Science Pictures, Inc.
Sidney A. Gerlich, 1737 "H" St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C., Phone: Executive 3-1092.
(see complete listing in New York City area)

INTERNATIONAL MOTION PICTURE CONSULTANTS, INC.
Notwood Rd., R.F.D. #3, Rocksville, Maryland, Phone: Lockwood 5-0675.
Date of Organization: January, 1951
Philip Martin, Jr., President & Treasurer
George Scharr, Vice-President
Hollis R. Boyd, Secretary
SERVICES: Production of 35mm and 16mm motion pictures. FACILITIES: Use the complete facilities of Capitol Film Labs, in Washington, D. C.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Your Union in Action (Communication Workers—C.I.O.); Tool Up for Leadership and March Toward Freedom (United Gas Coke Workers—C.I.O.); Natural Rubber in Roads (Natural Rubber Bureau); Mechanical Mule (Carl Bower & Associates, Inc. for Willys Motors).

Mode-Art Pictures, Inc.
Chester A. Lindstrom, 4718 Dorset Ave., Chevy Chase, Md.
(see complete listing in Pittsburgh area)

Your Dependable Buyer's Guide
★ The pages of this Annual Production Review provide reference data attested for accuracy by executives of all listed companies. Client and film references are provided as warranty of recent experience in business film production.

THE PRINCETON FILM CENTER, INC.
Princeton, New Jersey
Phone: Princeton 1-5550
Date of Organization: 1950
Branch: 270 Park Ave., New York City, Phone: Plaza 5-0292.
C. Gordon Knox, President
Alfred F. Cahill, Business Manager
Bradford K. Crow, Sales Manager
Carlo Arcamone, Film Editor
Summer Lyon, Chief Writer
SERVICES: Producers of special purpose motion pictures, television programs on film; television commercials. Nationwide distributors of sponsored and television films. FACILITIES: 16mm and 35mm camera units; Western Electric sound system; mobile sound location truck, mobile generator and camera car.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: These Are No Strangers (Welfare Federation of Newark, N. J.); Right Package, Faster Than You Think (Westinghouse Electric Corp.); The Long Street (Ingersoll-Rand); sweat Productions Oral Surgery, Seashore Helicopters, Catapult Signals and Launching Procedures, Mark 7 Mod I Arresting Engine (U. S. Navy); Building Dreams (Structural Clay Products, Inc.); Pipe Dreams Come True (Orangeburg Pipe Manufacturing Co.); Mightier Than the Sword (Portrait of Independent Publishers and Distributors of the U. S. and Canada); Time, Space & Dollars (Crescent Truck Company); The Changing Scene (Esso Standard Oil). TV COMMERCIALS: for Keebler-Welch Baking Company, Oldsmobile (Dealer commercials, Spectacular and Theatre commercials), AC Spark Plug.

(UpSIGHT CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)
New Jersey Listings: Continued

RIVERSIDE PICTURES
North Hackensick, New Jersey
Phone: Trentak 6-2886
Date of Organization: November, 1915
Ed. W. Benson, Proprietor

SERVICES: Sales, promotion, public relations and advertising motion picture slide films, celluloid (color-sound).
FACILITIES: Equipment for 16mm productions in color and sound.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Talking Tricks and Modern Communication With Microscope (Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co., Div. of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.); The Prodigy Plan (The Leland Company); Windmills of the Desert (J. Franklyn Gau); Wake-Up Call (Magna-Corder, Inc.); Atom (Science and Industry.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Talks and Modern Communication With Microscope (Federal Telephone & Telegraph Co., Div. of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.); The Prodigy Plan (The Leland Company); Windmills of the Desert (J. Franklyn Gau); Wake-Up Call (Magna-Corder, Inc.); Atom (Science and Industry.

New York State

HOLLAND-WEGMAN PRODUCTIONS
253 North Street, Buffalo, New York
Phone: FL 1-6600
Date of Organization: 1952
Sheridon C. Holland, Partner
Edward J. Wegman, Partner
James L. Allen, Editorial Chief
Paul G. D. Ens, Director of Photography
Helen M. Brayman, Director
Robert E. Flynn, Writer-Director
Nancy A. Getman, Production Coordinator
Gordon J. Christopher, Mgr., Art Director

SERVICES: Sales, sales promotion and instructional films for business and industry; medical, educational and scientific films; slide films; materials and programs for television. FACILITIES: Sound stage, epidemal studio cameras, 16mm magnetic studio recorder, 16mm magnetic port-able recorder, 3 channel 16mm magnetic film dummies for mixing, 1-1/2 inch magnetic Rangertone sync recorder, animation stand, art department, creative staff, music library, film vault.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Newton, 1936 (World Council of Churches); The People Who Couldn't Be Helped (Community Chest of Buffalo & Erie County); The Rains (Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army); Is It Safe To Walk in Concrete Sewer (The Carborundum Co.); Pocketful of Prizes (Columbia-McKinnon Chain Corp.); For Today and Tomorrow (Catholic Diocese of Buffalo), 4V COMMERCIALS: for Federals-Qigan, National Gypsum, Morrison Steel Products, New York Telephone Company, Larns Farmer, Wildroot. Free Press.

McLARTY PICTURE PRODUCTIONS
1517 Stanley Street, Buffalo 6, New York
Phone: Taylor 0752
Date of Organization: 1951

SERVICES: Exclusively 16mm industrial, scientific and educational films: 16mm short subjects and spots for television: FACILITIES: Sound stages, Maurer cameras, Stand-Hollman magnetic recording system, J.A. Maurer optical recording system, mobile truck facilities for industrial coverage.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Happiest Time (Rochester Community Chest); The Seat An Pak (Notr Aviation Corps); Kendall Presents (Kendallks Corp.); The Baralounger (Baraka Mfg. Co.); Summer Vacation, Winter Vacation (Porter Publishing, Ashton Siding and Plating Technique (National Gypsum); SIGHTS OF MORE Sales with Vision (Taylor Instrument Company).

ROQUEMORE FILMS
14 Mt. Vernon Blvd., Hamburg, N. Y.
Phone: Front Street 3876
Studio: 12 Pearl Street, Buffalo 2, New York
Date of Organization: 1905
Exierrt E. Roquemore, Director & Gen. Mgr.; Mildred B. Roque more, Secretary and Assistant Director

SERVICES: Motion pictures and slide films for business, education, industry, and television. FACILITIES: Equipment trailer, trailer, films, dolls, dolls, etc. for location work and complete professional lighting equipment; sound recorders, mike booms, dollys, floating mats, moving backgrounds, overhead lights, etc. for studio work.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Exhibition Highlights and The Motion Pictures (Sound Stages and Niagara Holidays (R.M. Travelogue). IV Series for several sponsors. Only references submitted.

Pennsylvania

(Philadelphia, Pa. Area)

DeFRENCES COMPANY
Phone: RHittithouse 6-6686
Date of Organization: 1916
Joseph DeFrences, President
John E. DeFrences, Vice-President and Production Manager
Richard DeFrences, Asst. Production Mgr.
Frank Heiminger, Director
John C. Weisberg, Director
Stephen A. Gichon, Editorial Chief
Harv L. Ziegler, Jr., Art Director
Michael Levianos, Jr., Chief Camera man
Hal Magarage, Chief Sound Engineer

SERVICES: 16 & 35mm motion picture productions from script development, production, audience testing, national distribution. Color, black and white; sound, silent; animation; filmographs, slide films; TV films and commercials. FACILITIES: Sound stage, "A" 80 x 100'; Sound stage "B" 10 x 96'. RCA Sound System including 55mm Magnetic and Film Channels-complete recording and re-recording facilities for both film and tape. Looping facilities. Lighting equipment available to outside producers on rental basis. Music library. Film storage vault, 35mm and 16mm cameras and dollys.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Stopping, Look and Listen (Recording Radio); Protected Cargoes (The Insurance Company of North America); Mystic Sea port (Marine Historical Association); Poinsettias (E. R. Squire & Sons); Scimitar of Judah in Canada; (11) Training Films for the Navy in fields of Aviation, Medicine, Electronics, Ordnance and Engineering; Training film for U.S. Air Force; (2) Recruiting Films for U.S. Air Force; Medical film for U.S. Air Force; SLIGHTLY FOR: RCA Victor, S.F., Atlantic Refining and others. TELEVISION FILMS: Series of fifteen minute TV programs for leading retailers, Rex-Staudt Donald G. Burnside, general subject The Bible and You. IV COMMERCIALS: for over 50 clients.

LOUIS W. KELLMAN PRODUCTIONS
Div. of News Reel Laboratories
1729-31 Sansum Street, Philadelphia 5, Pa.
Phone: Ritthrushe 6-3902
Date of Organization: 1920
Louis W. Kellman, Pres. & Exec. Producer
Howard Vogt, General Manager
Paul Wendkos, Production Director
John Burke, Director of Photography
Morris Kellman, Chief Editor
Marshall G. H. Smith, III, Director, Arch. & Public Relations
Peter Farlow, Art Director

SERVICES: Complete production from script inception to finished film of motion pictures (16mm & 35mm) for industry, sales, advertising, public relations, medicine, insurance, bond and rating.

TV commercials, in black and white and color. 16mm Wide-Screen Salescope and special Filmo graph animation is also available to clients. Complete 16mm Laboratories is maintained for black and white processing and printing. FACILITIES: Recording dept.; 2 Maurer recorders; Maurer film photography. Fairchild disc recorders. Rangertone, studio model console tape recorders; Magna-corder; Stand-Hollman recorder and Maurer recording equipment including mixing amplifier, 16mm lab equipped to develop black, white negative; B&H printers with automatic light change boards; Des-Que reduction machine 35 to 16, and 16 to 35 blowup; EDL 16mm developing machine for Eastman color. Cameras: 16mm Maurers, No. 12 Pro-Artion with single system sound. 20 Cine specials No. 25 with 10,000 foot film changers and 12 & 80 DA BSls. Arleflax, I bumped Mitchell, Lighting equipment; facilities for transparency, slide film, work, animation dept.

PHOTO-ARTS PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2590 Market Street, Philadelphia 5, Pa.
Phone: Ritthrushe 6-3806
Date of Organization: 1918
George M. Adams, President
Walter F. Dombrue, Vice-President, Dir. of Photography
Rita V. Baldino, Business Manager
Robert H. Hoban, Sales Manager
Emilie Gaul, Manager, Personnel, Ordinance and Engineering
Joseph R. Mayer, Jr., Head Photographer
Harold Hodgeman, Studio-Head Camera man
Ralph Humphreys, Staff Dept. Manager
Joseph Dombrue, Film Processing

SERVICES: 16 & 35mm motion pictures for industrials, training and TV; sound slide films. Produc
A Message of interest to:
Motion Picture Producers,
Distributors, Advertising Agencies,
Sponsors, Film Libraries,
TV Film Producers and Distributors . . .

Peerless Services include:

Peerless Protective and Preservative Film Treatments
- Release Prints, Trailers, Television Shows on Film,
- Kinescopes, TV Commercials, Theatre Screen Advertising,
- Prints for Continuous Projection Negatives, Masters, Originals,
- Filmstrips, Transparency Slides, Microfilm

Film Rejuvenation
- Shrinkage Reduction
- Scratch Removal
- Rehumidification
- Cleaning and Repairs

Film Library Servicing
- Shipments, Inspection, Cleaning, Repairs, Inventory and Booking Records, Storage

Servicing TV Shows on Film
- Insertion of Commercials, Shipments to Stations, Booking Records,
- Follow-up, Inspection on Return, Cleaning, Repairs, Replacements,
- Storage, Substitution of Commercials, Reshipments

Film Distribution Servicing
- Storage pending orders, Inventory Records, Shipments to Purchasers

Filmstrip Packaging
- Breakdown of rolls into strips, Packaging in cons, Labeling,
- Boxing of Sets, Storage pending orders, Shipments

Without exception, ALL film should be treated, if you are to get maximum results in terms of good projection and number of showings. Without treatment, your film—from initial release to the last booking—is much more susceptible to damage. And damaged film can result in an indifferent audience.

Peerless Treatment is only one of the services we offer to users of film. But we feel it is the most important, because its objective is to start prints off right and keep them in good condition longer. It is the finishing touch and the least expensive item in the whole process of picture-making. Yet it safeguards millions of dollars invested in film. When you order prints, don't forget to include "PEERLESS TREATMENT" in your purchase order.

And, if you have film that has become "hurt" or "tired"—scratched, edge-nicked, brittle, warped, or just dirty and oily, call on Peerless service to salvage it—not only your prints, but also your negatives and originals.

PEERLESS FILM PROCESSING CORPORATION
165 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
959 SEWARD STREET, HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.
21 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN SAFEGUARDING FILM
WARRN R. SMITH, INC.
117 Fourth Ave, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania
Phone: Express 14410
Date of Organization: September, 1952
Warren R. Smith, President
Regis Cordie, Vice-President
Arnold D. Wilner, Secretary
James K. Walker, Treasurer
John Freeman, Production
Dale Thompson, Animation
John W. Zweigert, Laboratory
Peter Manners, Sales

SERVICES: Complete 16mm production and laboratory service; complete animation department. 35mm photography and production. FACILITIES: 35mm Bell and Howell, Auricon (1000 & 1200), Kodak cine specials, reversal, negative-positive processing, magnetic recorders for 1/7 & 16mm tapes, studio and workshop, B&W, RCA projectors. Union Berlin step printer for sound and picture (B&W) or color, 3 channel magnetic mixing. Mauer 6 track optical recorder, animation stand, editorial rooms.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Making Time at Alcoa (The Standard Register Co.); The Abbe Neal Story (Abbe Neal); Continuous Casting (Koppers Company); Rolling Your Way (Pittsburgh Steel); New Steel Industry for Venezuela (U. S. Steel).

WILDING PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, Inc.
Ralph Maitland, 429 4th Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Phone: CR 14520 (see complete listing in Chicago area)

GEORGE-KENTUCKY-Louisiana
TENNESSEE AND VIRGINIA

GEORGIA

BEELAND-KING FILM PRODUCTIONS
732 Spring Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia
Phone: Elgin 7538
Date of Organization: 1952
C. D. Beeland, Partner & Production Mgr.
R. W. King, Partner & Sales Mgr.
Richard A. Walsh, Production Director
L. E. McBamber, Director of Photography
D. S. Phillips, Film Editor
E. Beeland, Make-up
Harris Hettig, Art Director
Al Roberts, Sound Engineer
Ed Burrus, Laboratory Manager
Beverly S. Lee, Sales Promotion

SERVICES: Cinemascope, industrial and commercial motion pictures, filmstrips, sound slides, TV programs and commercials, animation, 16 and 35mm processing and printing, sound recording and color printing. FACILITIES: 16 & 35mm cameras, lighting, recording, dollars casing and direction. Complete 16 and 35mm laboratory facilities, including Western Electric sound channels.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Valley Cinemascope for theatrical release; The Expanding Frontiers (Georgia Tech Alumni Foundation); The Machinery History Record (U.S. Navy, And then There Was Light (Ga. Electric Membership Coop.); Leaders of Tomorrow (Ga. Military Academy); Happy Holidays (Ida Cason Gardens).

TELEVISION FILMS: D. K. Cartier's Cookbook (Colonial Stores). SLIDE FILMS: A Punch Where It Counts (The Coca-Cola Company); Man on the Driveaway (Modern Metal Products).


KENTUCKY

KENT LANE FILMS, INC.
1233 No. Third St, Louisville 3, Kentucky
Phone: Magnolia 5069
Date of Organization: 1947
Kent Lane, President and Producer
Julia Lane, Treasurer
Howard Hunt, Secretary
Marian Mudd, Office Manager
Harold Ware, Editor
Wanda Receveur, Writer
Hugh K. Miller, Dir. of Still Photography
Ben Sandman, Jr., Art Director
Jack Tarhs, Dir. Music & Sound
Eleanor McManus, Casting Director
Tom Mulvey, Asst. Producer

SERVICES: Merchandising sales promotion, public relations and training films. Television commercials, slide films, still illustrations, editorial service and story boards. FACILITIES: Sound stage, recording studio, art and animation department, editing rooms, interlock magnetic film recording and playback, Mitchell or Mauer, 16mm cameras, dolly, all necessary equipment for studio or location film production.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Leash on the Job (Grocers Baking Co.); Mobile Maid (General Electric); A Fitting Story (Tube Turn); In Flight Feeding (Reynolds Metals). TELEVISION FILM: Kentucky Story (State of Kentucky). SLIDE FILM Know Your Church (Cumberlalnd Presbyterian Church). TV COMMERCIALS: for General Electric Company, Devos & Reynolds and Peaseke Gaultier.

LOUISIANA

COMMERCIAL PICTURES
525-527 Portobello Street, New Orleans, Louisiana
Phone: Magnolia 5026
Date of Organization: 1940
Robert Wiegand, President

SERVICES: Motion pictures—35mm advertising and institutional; 16mm institutional and TV spots. FACILITIES: Silent and sound stages, 35mm and tape recording, continuous process developing, cutting, matching and editing; lights, Mitchell and Bell & Howell cameras.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Fair Grounds 1941 (Fair Grounds Corp.); Mix 'O Gas (General Gas); The New Delta Control (Delta Tank Corp.); I & I Wines (Jas. E. Comiskey Co.); Crystal (Barnett Foods, Inc.).

VIRGINIA

POLARIS PICTURES, Inc. Hugh Peters, Co-Producers, 227 West Broad Street, Winchester, Virginia. (see complete listing in Los Angeles area)
CONTINENTAL PRODUCTIONS CORP.
539 Vine Street, Chattanooga, Tennessee
Phone: 7-4802
Date of Organization: 1932
James E. Webster, President & Exec. Producer
Gene A. Curt, T. P. & Exec. Director
H. L. Thatcher, Treasurer
Thomas Crutchfield, Secretary
Glenn A. Westbrook, Sales Mgr.
Charles L. Dougherty, Mgr., Animation & Art Dept.

SERVICES: 16 and 35mm color and black and white live and animated motion pictures; sound slide films and industrial, sales and personnel training, documentary, public relations, medical, educational, and TV films. Producers also of Filmicama productions (16mm version of Cine-mascope), color stills for display, and stereo presentations.

FACILITIES: Full production facilities, including 16 and 35mm cameras, sound stage and recording rooms, mobile location unit, synchronous recorders, single view cameras, Filmicama lenses, over 12,000 watts of lighting equipment, and complete art and animation department. Permanent creative staff of writers, directors, cameramen, editors, artists, sound engineers, and musical director.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Mr. Blewes The Counter Code (The Crystal Co.): Log Pond Construction, Harvest From the Forest (Rowe's Southern Paper Corp.): Sheet Glamour (Davenport Hosiery Mills Corp.): Cramer is Born (Cramer Company—Sub of the Cramer Corp.): McCallie Summer Camp (McCallie School for Boys): Bagus Summer Camp (Baylor School for Boys): Training Aids (Curtin Company, Inc.): Custom Made Technical Ceramics (American Lava Corp.—Sub of Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing): Backgrounds for Beauty (Bell & Howell Co. and Continental Productions Corp.).

SAM ORLEANS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
211 W. Cumberland Ave., Knoxville 15, Tenn.
Phones: 2-8908 and 2-1301
Branch: 500 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
Date of Organization: 1946
Sam P. Orleans, Executive Producer
Lawrence Mort, Associate Producer

SERVICES: Public relations, training, surgical and medical films; television films; slide films, FACILITIES: Studio, production equipment; cutting rooms; portable synchronous tape recorders. Projection and recording room. Transportation equipment. 3-D cameras and projection equipment.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Special Progress Reports and Gasoline Diffusion Plant Expansion at Oak Ridge and Production of New Power Energy Commission); A Step in the Right Direction (U.S. Air Force); The Second Hundred (Michigan State College); Your Health Department in Action (City of Knoxville).

AMERICANA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2215 No. Meridian Street, Indianapolis 4, Ind.
Phone: WAbash 3-5869
Branches: New York 17, 124 Madison Ave.,
Phila. 27-110, New York 19 (production office)
680 Fifth Avenue, Circle 7-9414
Donald V. Nestingen, Producer-Director
Donald A. Haldane, Producer-Director
Robert Blevins, Producer-Director
Sue Fried, Associate Producer
J. M. Spragg, Assistant Mgr.
Robert C. Gerroth, Script & Story Dept.
David L. Richter, Scientific Research & liaison
Charles Lichtenstein, Photographic Section
Joseph Mar, Art Director

SERVICES: 16 & 35mm live and animated, documentary and entertainment, sales, civic, industrial, agricultural and public relations motion pictures and slide films. TV films and commercials. Visual aids consultation and planning services from idea to complete distribution. FACILITIES: Complete creative staff and technical facilities. Versatile equipment for industrial location and special events filming. Production, distribution and sales facilities in Indianapolis and New York. Integrated stalls and coordinated intercity facilities, high speed production.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

FRINK FILM STUDIO
1111 Thornton Street, Elkhart, Indiana
Phone: 34274
Date of Organization: 1901
Maurice Frink, Jr., Owner

SERVICES: Slide films and motion pictures; color and black and white. TV commercials. FACILITIES: Sound stage, animation, 16mm cameras, double-system sound, magnetic film and tape recording, dubbing, 7-channel mixing, editing, screening, script writing.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

GALBREATH PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2905 Fairview Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana
Phone: Harrison 41478
Date of Organization: 1948
Richard E. Galbreath, President
John W. Watson, Treasurer
Guy P. Fittsman, Editor
C. Cole, Camera
Allen C. Moore, Sound Engineer

SERVICES: Complete industrial motion pictures, 16mm color, black & white, RCA licensee. TV CHILLES: Sound stages, 200,000 watts lights, editing, printing, laboratories, Mitchell camera equipment. RCA 4 channel record and re-record music libraries.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

SCOPE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
4557-59 Main Lane, Indianapolis 5, Indiana
Phone: HUnold 5446
Date of Organization: July, 1935
Henry M. Steppelworth, President
Robert L. Perine, Secretary-Treasurer

SERVICES: 16mm sound motion pictures; 35mm sound slide films; recordings for industry, education and television. FACILITIES: Script, editing, art, photography, recording, screening, editing.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

OHIO
(Cincinnati, Ohio Area)
OLYMPUS FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2222 Chikaskaw Street, Cincinnati 19, Ohio
Phone: PA 2181
Date of Organization: 1948
James B. Hill, F. F., General Manager
C. David Gerber, Sales Manager
Mary J. Wern, Production Coordinator
Jack R. Robin, Dir. Technical Dept.
Peg Bogler, Dir. Story Department
S. Harry Wilms, Chief Editor

SERVICES: Complete script and production service on 16mm color and black and white motion pictures and slide films. Lip sync or post-recorded narration, Script, editing, sound services for partially completed films. Location or studio shooting. FACILITIES: 1500 square foot sound-proofed studio; Mauer 16mm cameras; magnetic tape sound recording; complete editing equipment; full range of lighting equipment. Two permanent kitchen sets. Other sets built to order.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

(Continuing on following page)
CINECRAFT PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2415 Franklin Blvd., Cleveland 13, Ohio
Phone: V-12060
Date of Organization: 1959
Ray E. Reynolds, President
Richard E. Reynolds, General Manager
Paul Reynolds, Production Manager
Robert E. Hayland, Producer
R. W. G. Fremont, Producers
Frank Medlin, Director
Harry Bishops, Chief Engineer
Ida Petta, Mills and Intimation
Robert Mowry, Art Director
William Appleage, Sound
Charles J. H. Taylor, Stage Manager
Josephine Giarnata, Office Manager

SERVICES: Industrial sales and job training motion pictures and slides; TV spot and packaging shows.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Taconite (Reserve Mining Company); Land of Promise (Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.); Migrations of Motorers (Standard Oil Company of Ohio); The Perfect Parallel (Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co.); Safety in Trees (Davey Tree Expert Company); Crystal Clear (Fosteria Glass Company). TELEVISION FILMS: Ohio Story (39 films for Ohio Bell Telephone Company); SLIDEFILMS: Fast for Your Future and Profit by Experience (Aluminum Company of America); Overview: Door To Profits and The True Story (The Pennzoil Co.); Message from Miami (Dresser Manufacturing Company); Westinghouse Deluxe and others (Westinghouse Electric Corporation); Sales Stimulation (Berger Manufacturing Div. of Republic Steel Corporation); TV COMMERCIALS: For the Glidden Company; Standard Oil Co. of Ohio; Alliance Manufacturing Company; The Ohio Bell Telephone Company; Willard Storage Batters Company; Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Company; Tracson Division and Berger Division of Republic Steel Corporation and others.

INDUSTRIAL MOTION PICTURES, INC.
1706 East 58th Street, Cleveland 14, Ohio
Phone: EXPress 1-3832 & 1-3391
Date of Organization: 1915
A. P. MacDermott, President-Treasurer
D. F. MacDermott, Secretary
E. R. Meyers, Production Manager
J. L. Muir, Director of Photography

SERVICES: Motion pictures, slide films, slides and still pictures, black and white or color; sound recording and scriptwriting. FACILITIES: One special and Autron cameras; 35 and 16mm animation, complete lighting, stage, sound studio with five channels including tape and 16mm recording; editing and still picture laboratory.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: New Bridge Ahead (Concrete Products Co. of America); The Builders (Wire Reinforcement Institute, Inc.); Decision for Ohio (The Special Transportation Committee of Ohio Railroads); Ten Days Per Man and Equation for Profit (Futal Division of General Motors Corp.).

Made-Art Pictures, Inc.
Donald Jones, Western Reserve Bldg., Cleveland 13.

PRODUCTIONS ON FILM, INC.
1345 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 15, Ohio
Phone: Superior 1-9839
Date of Organization: January, 1952
Robert Fleming Blair, President
James LaMatt, Executive Vice-President
William C. Blair, Secretary
Robert R. Carroll, Director of Production
Mel Horace, Director of Photography
George J. Murphy, Laboratory Manager
Richard Frimble, Sound Manager
Don Gabriel, Sales
Dorothy F. Russo, Office Manager

SERVICES: Creators and producers of sound motion pictures and slides for industrial education and promotion. TV programs and commercials. FACILITIES: Mural sound system and cameras; Autron single-system; Kinescoping—single system. Cinemacolor and Bell & Howell. 16mm live recordings and re-recordinngs from tape of disc sounds: lighting equipment: editing, art, research, writing, sales and unit staff.

WILDING PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
R. L. McMullen, 417 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio
Phone: G-Uthrd 0177
(see complete listing in Chicago area)

CANTON, OHIO

J. A. Roberts Productions
R. E. Roberts, Autosyste. Inc.

DAYTON, OHIO

FILM ASSOCIATES, INC.
1690 So. Dixie Highway, Dayton 9, Ohio
Phone: WAlnut 2161
Date of Organization: January, 1946
E. Raymond Arn, President
Mildred G. Arn, Vice-President, Treasurer
Clement W. Jacobs, Secretary
Edward E. Lang, General Manager
Nancy Beatty, Office Manager

SERVICES: Complete 16mm motion picture production and laboratory services. Television spots. Color duplicates. Complete laboratories and sound department. New studios completed in fall of 1951. FACILITIES: Two sound and production studios—30' x 60' x 18' and 20' x 20' x 9'. Complete sound department 16mm optical and magnetic. Magnetic tape, Disc recorders. Film phones. After-Mixing console, Kinescoping equipment, Laboratory-negative and positive continuous processors, reversal continuous processor, complete printing equipment, Editorial and animation departments.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Are You Eating Your Home (Externtal Chemicals); The Air Is Free (Seawave—Cincinnati O); Restoration of Maxilo-Facial (Maxillo-Facial Surgery Dept., Miami Valley Hospital, Dayton, Ohio—The Brothers (Myl-

EOE CRA 315-CA

Hog and Patterson, Inc.
131 North Lindell Street, Dayton 2, Ohio
Phone: Mars 9291
(see complete listing in Detroit area)

The Jam Handy Organization, Inc.
A. W. Simpson, In charge, 3701 Lafayette Bldg., Dayton 2, Phone: Mars 6289.
(see complete listing in Detroit area)
**THE JAM HANDY ORGANIZATION, INC.**

2821 East Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Michigan
Phone: TRinity 3-2540

Date of Organization: 1917

Jamison Handy, President
Oliver Horn, Executive Vice-President
John A. Campbell, F. P. (Training Devices)
Everett Schaefer, F. P. (Service Department)

g. B. Finch, F. P. (Sales Development)

William G. Luntz, F. P. (Customer Contacts)

Vera W. Kinney, Secretary

Allan E. Gedeon, Treasurer

**BRANCH OFFICES**

New York: 1575 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y. Phone: Union 2-6600, Herman Coehn, Jr., in charge.


Pittsburgh: Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania. Phone: Express 1-4190, J. M. McCollum, in charge.


**SERVICES:** Motion pictures: commercial, industrial, sales training; customer personnel and public relations; minute movies, three-minute screen advertisements, sponsored shots, sales educational, health films, television commercials.

**SLIDEFILMS:** Commercial, industrial, and shop training; customer and public relations, merchandising, record room, reading chart, dimensional quiz, school study and health, sales, first aid, slides, transparencies, slides, racks, opaque material.

**FACILITIES:** Complete studio, sound stage, recording, set construction, direction, casting, scene design, makeup, miniatures, stage management, field reconnaissance, animation studio, music direction and orchestra, real projection, prop department, sound and voice coaching, sideburn studio, film processing laboratories, art department, location equipment, creative staff, projection service, Special devices: Set design, projectors, Shopper stoppers, continuous loop projection, projectors, synthetic training devices.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**

**MOTION PICTURES:** What Mr. Bell Had in Mind, Tomorrow's Drivers (Chevrolet); Out Of This World (E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.); The Businessman (Ransom Putnam Company); Go West! (Central Telephone Co.); You and the Light of the World (General Motors); Report On Your Investment (Archidorean Development Fund); Reckage For Bill (United Motors Service); Baby Goes Home (Mead Johnson & Co.); Time For Profits (General Motors Motor Car Corporation); Keep the Farm In The Family (American Petroleum Institute); It Figures (Kraft Foods Company); Easy Out (United States Navy).

**SLIDEFILMS:** The World In His Arms (Presbyterian Church); Fun On Wheels (Chevrolet Corvette); A Member Of The Family (Frigidaire); Man Made Fibers; E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.; Stories of Music; Classics, Foundations of Democracy In The U.S. (School service series).

**REGAN FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC.**

19730 Ralston, Detroit 3, Michigan
Phone: TRinity 3-1331

Date of Organization: July, 1930

Lawrence M. Regan, President and Treasurer
Raymond F. Binette, Vice-President

Robert I. Packard, Vice-President

Charles W. Bishop, Secretary

Haford G. Kerhaw, Associate and Producer

**SERVICES:** Complete programs, stage presentations, 16 mm films, sound motion pictures and sound slide films for training, sales promotion, public relations and education. **FACILITIES:** New studios and sound stage designed and built for sound film. 1000 square feet. Still laboratory, art studio, magnetic recording and 5 mm and 16 mm cameras, cutting and screening rooms.

**RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS**

**SLIDEFILMS:** The Law of Averages (Lincoln-Mercury Div. Ford Motor Company); Safety; Sales Training (B. F. Goodrich); The Story of the Wheel (Kellogg Company); Automotive Diagnosis (Ford Motor of Canada); Stoppers Watch & Save (Dakota Rubber). TV COMMERCIALS: For Chrysler Airtemp and Gibson Co.

**ROSS ROY, INCORPORATED**

2751 E. Jefferson Avenue, Detroit 7, Michigan

Branches: 1680 No. Vine Street, Hollywood 28, Calif.; 9422 W. 82nd Street, Chicago 19, Ill.; 307 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 1, III.; 136-1507 W. 36th Street, New York 17, N. Y.; Curtis Building 7-2941; Canada Trust Bldg., Cor. of London & Victoria Streets, Windsor, Ontario, Canada 6-2371.

Date of Organization: 1929

Ross Roy, President

Thomas G. McCormick, Executive Vice-President and General Manager

Carroll E. Sullivan, Senior Vice-President and Account Supervisor

John W. Hutton, Vice-President and Operations Manager

(Continued on following page)
EAST CENTRAL: MICHIGAN
ROSS ROY, INCORPORATED
Win. W. Shaw, Vice-President and Account Supervisor
John L. Thorntyn, Vice-President and Account Supervisor
Robert A. Deaver, Vice-President and Account Supervisor
Spencer F. Hill, Vice-President and Creative Director
Carl F. Hassel, Vice-President and Media Director
James F. Quinn, Vice-President-Chicago
William M. Ziegler, Jr., Vice-President—New York
Manne C. Vaughn, Vice-President—Hollywood
Herald J. C. Jackson, Vice-President—Canada
Erwin H. Haas, Secretary
Lathrop P. Morse, Treasurer
Walter Soren, Production Director
J. V. Roche, Recording Director
J. P. Brenner, Purchasing Agent

SERVICES: Television closed circuit shows, creation and promotion of service, sales, product and merchandising sound slidefilm programs; more than 245,000 sets of films and records a year to the entire Chrysler Corporation dealer organization. FACILITIES: Photographic studio and department, art, animation, recording director and staff, and creative copy personnel.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
SLIDEFILMS: Money in Your Business (California—Texas Oil Corp., Ltd.); Power Steering, Coaxial Type (Chrysler Corporation Master Technicians Service Conference); Prospects Don’t Grow on Trees (Plymouth Div. Sales Training Conference); BDC Deal (Dodge Div.); The Great Debate (Plymouth Div.); My Name is Corrado (De Soto Div.); Manhattan (Chrysler Sales Div.); Better Deal for the Man at the Wheel (Dodge Truck Div.); Used Car Interior Appearance (Chrysler Corp., Paris Div.); TV CLOSED CIRCUIT MIOWS for two National Dealer Meetings—29 cities (Chrysler Division).

SOUNDFILM STUDIOS, INC.
1815 Cobet Avenue, Detroit 10, Michigan
Phone: LU 2620
Date of Incorporation: 1947
William B. Chase, President and Treasurer
Paul H. Croll, Vice-President and Secretary
Stephen Kiel, General Manager
Grover Netted, Director of Photography

SERVICES: 16mm color and black and white motion pictures on documentary, commercial, industrial, sales promotion, sales training, public relations, religious and travel films. Television commercials. Will also supply any individual service or will contract for entire production. FACILITIES: Sound stage, recording studio, complete professional photographic and sound equipment, film editing and videotape truck equipped for location shooting.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Through the Years (Pontiac Motor Division); That’s For Sure (Chrysler Corp., Mo Par Div.); The Invisible Shield (Claude B. Schreiber Corp.); The Inside Story (A. P. Parts Corp.); American Patterns-Presenting Projects, The Approach, Answering Objections, Interviewing, Closing, Car Delivery and Follow Up (Pontiac Motor Div.); Back to Selling (Ray Matory); Brother Editor (UAW-CIO); Uno Oto Of These (Lutheran Children’s Friendly Society); North Atlantic Salmon (Michigan Beach Company); Rivers of the North (Shafter Glass Corporation); Utah Ducks (Automotive Gear Company). TV COMMERCIALS: for Rossi Agency (Seal-All); Berry Brothers (Rev Satin), Spartan Radio-TV (Connie Ave), Nash Motors Division (Nash), American Beauty Amusement Company (See-Breeze).

Van Prag Production
(see complete listing in New York City area)

WILDING PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1925 Cadieux Road, Detroit, Michigan
Phone: TUX 257-10
Don Calhoun, President

FACILITIES: Complete office, sales and graphic arts departments, two sound stages and screening rooms, etc. For detailed description of services, see complete listing in Chicago area.

MICHIGAN

DOANE PRODUCTIONS
514 Division Street, East Lansing, Michigan
Phone: ED 2-5711
Date of Organization: 1948
Don Doane, Producer

SERVICES: Sales promotion and public relations with 16mm sound color motion pictures only; professional service from script to screen. FACILITIES: 16mm Arriflex and synchronizing camera facilities; studio; synchronous portable magnetic film recording; Mauer optical recording; portable lighting equipment with variable transformers for accurate color control; editing work printing; interlock projection.

ATLANTIC FILM CORPORATION
511 South Boulevard, Oak Park, Illinois
Phone: 6617 7-6620
Date of Organization: 1915
L. P. Moninac, Vice-President, Secretary, General Mgr.
Albert S. Brahsl, Vice-President, Production Frederick F. Barber, U. P., Dir., Adv.
James O. Macdonald, Dir., Sales
Edward Schager, U. P., Dir. of Sales
Norman C. Lindquist, V. P., Dir. of TV
Louis E. Wilder, Slidefilm Department
Jack D. Danielson, Purchasing Agent

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm public relations and training motion pictures and slidefilms; color and sound; TV commercials; short subjects; theatrical shorts; packaged programs. FACILITIES: Camera, 16mm and 35mm. RCA 16mm direct positive and 35mm sound recording; art department; time-lapse photography; two sound stages; laboratory; animation; editing; creative staff.

ATLANTIC FILM CORPORATION
511 South Boulevard, Oak Park, Illinois
Phone: 6617 7-6620
Date of Organization: 1915
L. P. Moninac, Vice-President, Secretary, General Mgr.
Albert S. Brahsl, Vice-President, Production Frederick F. Barber, U. P., Dir., Adv.
James O. Macdonald, Dir., Sales
Edward Schager, U. P., Dir. of Sales
Norman C. Lindquist, V. P., Dir. of TV
Louis E. Wilder, Slidefilm Department
Jack D. Danielson, Purchasing Agent

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm public relations and training motion pictures and slidefilms; color and sound; TV commercials; short subjects; theatrical shorts; packaged programs. FACILITIES: Camera, 16mm and 35mm. RCA 16mm direct positive and 35mm sound recording; art department; time-lapse photography; two sound stages; laboratory; animation; editing; creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: One Above All (Anheuser-Busch, Inc.); Every Thousand for Safety (Sicher Refining Company); Top Assignment (Community Welfare Council of Milwaukee); Admiral (Admiral Corporation). SLIDEFILMS: That Amazing Amana (Amana Refrigeration, Inc.); Dale

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: People With Purpose, Continuing Education Service, (Michigan State College). Since April, 1954, in constant production of two sound color productions for (Dove Corning Corporation); to be released in April, 1955.

FILM ASSOCIATES OF MICHIGAN
Phone: Midwest 4-3619
Date of Organization: 1953
James E. Maclane, Executive Producer
Fyin Milner, Television Consultant
Paul Lohnan, Camera-Man-Director
George F. Seyfried, Camera-Man
Win. B. Landis, Editor
Fax Olson, Office Services

SERVICES: Producers of motion pictures for public relations, sales promotion, industrial training, and special purposes. Production planning, counsel or supervision available. Special service: Procurement of footage for news, review, or record films by assignment or攥 details film projects from coast to coast. FACILITIES: Mauer camera and Rescal sound tape equipment, editing and recording facilities. Additional studio and production facilities available in major commercial centers through association with ten other independent motion picture producers.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Plants, Products, and People and Chemicals (The Dow Chemical Company); The Inside Story (The AP Parts Corporation); Classified Film Footage (Chrysler Corporation); Paperboard Packaging 1943 (Continental Paper Company).

METROPOLITAN CHICAGO AREA

Puts The Pressure On (Dole Valve Co.); Sell More Features (Maytag Company, Inc.); TV COMMERCIALS: for McCann-Erickson, Inc. (Swift Ham); Cranmore-Kressel Co. (ABC Automatic Washers); Lou Burnett, Inc. (Pure Oily Company); Mathison & Associates (Miller Beer); Mason, Inc. (State); and the National Tea Company, Sunbeam and Whirlpool commercials in 35mm color for television.

CHICAGO FILM STUDIOS OF CHICAGO FILM LABORATORY, INC.
56 E. Superior Street, Chicago 11, Illinois
Phone: WIT 14671
Date of Organization: 1928
A. G. Dunlap, President

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm color and black and white motion pictures for advertising, sales promotion and job training, educational and travel; slidefilms, color, television commercials. FACILITIES: Two sound stages; Mitchell, Bell & Howell and Mauer cameras and art and animation; optical effects; RCA 35mm sound recording on film or 35mm magnetic tape; projection theatre; laboratories; creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: 1942 World Series (American National League of Professional Baseball); TV’s (G. Seyfried); National Dairy Council, etc. Slidefilm COMMERCIALS: for numerous clients in 1951. Only data available.
DOUGLAS PRODUCTIONS
1125 So. Racine, Chicago 8, Illinois
Phone: H38morket 14009
Date of Organization: 1915
Branch: 925 No. Jackson, Milwaukee, Wis.
Phone: BROADWAY 7-0571
Fred C. Raymond, President
Arthur R. Jones III, Exec. Vice-President
Douglas P. Raymond, Vice-President Chg. Prod.
Ray Henderson, Director of Sales
Floyd J. Viets, Director of Photography
Sherwin Becker, Production Manager
Win. Brieuke, Lab. Manager
SERVICES: Producers of sound motion pictures and sound slideslides for commercial application, television commercials and motion picture trailers. Industrial film laboratory services. FACILITIES: Two sound stages, administrative and creative offices. "Live-Anic" department, animation and art facilities, magnets and optical sound recording. Motion picture and still film laboratory including color and black and white printing. Carpenter shop and other departments necessary for a complete studio.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Inside Story (Egg Solids Council); NoPak Valves & Cylinders (Gal-land Henning Mfg. Co.); Electric Fuel Pump (Stewart Warner); The K Line (Kritzer Radiant Coils); The Fluid of Life (Fairbanks Morse).

CAL DUNN STUDIOS
130 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago II, Illinois
Phone: WHItmore 325213
Date of Organization: 1947
Cal Dunn, Owner
SERVICES: Script and storyboards to finished productions; slideslides and motion pictures for sales promotion, training and television commercials. Specialties: Storyboards and finished film art—still and animated. Partial or complete productions. FACILITIES: Complete creative and art staff; 16mm and 35mm motion or slideslides cameras.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

FINDLAY-JOHNSTON
30 North La Salle Street, Chicago 2, Illinois
Phone: STHate 24381
Date of Organization: July, 1950
James A. Findlay, Partner, Sales and Administration
Dallas R. Johnston, Partner, Creation and Production
Fred Schneider, Art Direction
Charmaine Steiman, Office Manager
SERVICES: Soundside films and specialists in creation and production of presentations for Vn-Graph and Visualead overhead projectors, FACILITIES: Complete art, photographic and production departments.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
SOUND SLIDESLIDES: Pocohontas and John Smith (Armour & Company); Gypsum in Agriculture (U. S. Gypsum Company); TVing for Plastics with Hydrocal Gypsum Cements (U.S. Gypsum Company). VU-GRAPH PRESENTATIONS: The G. L. Man (Armour & Company); What Makes Joe Go, What Has Happened to Joe and May I Change the Water in Your Oil (Walker Manufacturing Co.); Presentation of a Sale Division for Dealer Sales Meetings (U. S. Gypsum Company); Presentations for Semianual Sales Meetings (Zenith Radio Corp.); Presentations for Annual Sales Meetings (Whirlpool Corp.).

FRANCISCO FILMS
185 No. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 1, Illinois
Phone: STHate 20798
Date of Organization: 1942
L. Mercer Francisco, Owner
SERVICES: Producer of sound motion pictures, sound slideslides, filmslips. FACILITIES: Complete photographic facilities for production of slideslides and auxilliary materials. Spell photographic illustrations in black and white and color in our Chicago studio, centrally located.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
NOTE: Research work in the development of selling plans, selling procedures, and sales training programs, to be instrumented by films of various types, and manuals, for The Sherwin-Williams Co., The Visking Corporation, and Helene Curtis Industries, Inc.

THE JAM HANDY ORGANIZATION, INC.
250 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill.
Phone: STHate 2-6757
Harry Watts, In Charge
FACILITIES: Complete office facilities and production room with staff service maintained in Chicago. For detailed description of services we complete listing in Detroit area.

Henning and Cheddle, Inc.
Phone: WH.8ahb 05700
(see complete listing in Detroit area)

DALLAS JONES PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1725 No. Wells Street, Chicago 11, Illinois
Phone: M0hawk 5-5525
Date of Organization: 1917
Dallas Jones, President
Morich Jones, Vice-President and Treasurer
G. Richard Bowen, Secretary
SERVICES: Sildefilms, motion pictures and printed materials for training, public relations, information and sales. Complete package service, including distribution. FACILITIES: Sound and silent stages for slideslides and motion pictures, Mitchell cameras, magnetic sound recorder. Three slidefilm crews; one motion picture crew; seven writers; artists. Slidefilm animation and duplicating. Special 18-piece stereo assembly for high-speed photography.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Aunt Jennie's Scrapbook (The Quaker Oats Co.); Homart Water Heaters Lead the Way at a Clean Start (A. O. Smith Corp.); The Presence of Our Past (State Historical Society of Wisconsin); Keep 'Em in the Farway (Time, Inc.); The Kind of Music You Want (The Hammond Organ Co.); Pitch, Plant Profit, Grand Slam, Serves You Right and Have for Sally (Sears, Roebuck Co.); SPIREX FILMS; People, Personnel & Profits (Super Market Institute); Engineering for Sales 1 units (Carrier Corp.); The Accurate Clutch Story (Maremont Automotive Products); Training Package & films (Hotpoint Corp.); Creating a Home (Home Fashions League of Illinois); Person to Person (DuKane Corp.); One for the Books (American Feed Manufacturers Assn.); Community Planning Gets a Golf Course (National Golf Foundation); Letter to Three Wives and Sealing Zero (Deepfreeze); Use It Now (Alcoa); Just the Best in Refrigeration (Norinco); The Frostings (Allen B. Weidt Co.); Filmmonts for (Libby, McNeil) and 3 for (Michigan, Inc.); Where There's Life There's Soup (Swift & Company); Water Cooking Machines 30 series (Carrier Corp.); Slide series for (Studebaker Corp.) and (Bryant Heater Division); Close the Door (U.S. Magazine Corp.); There's Your Wife (Swift & Co.); Make Sense With Your Clothing Dolls (Household Finance); Double Decision (DuKane Corp.); The Story Behind the Gum (Carrier Corporation).

KING FILM PRODUCTIONS
1058 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Illinois
Phone: Edley 8-1811
Branch Offices: 40 E. 53rd St., New York 2, Seavey Thompson; 503 Market St., San Francisco, Calif., Richard Downey; 1116 N. LaBreda, Hollywood 28, recently acquired Chaplin Studios, Lee R. Belvin; (Sales Branch) Terminal Sales Bldg., No. 1, D. D. Fairbanks.
Date of Organization: 1928
Robert Eirnberg, President
Fred A. Niles, E. P., Dir. of TV & Motion Pictures
Lee R. Belvin, E. P., Mgr. West Coast Of., Call Pamunco, Dir. Indus. Film, Animation Div. Cheadle, Jr., Vice-President, Inc.; X, Supervised Film Division; Jack Effenbom, Production Manager
Mann Paull, Art Director
Don Balousek, Slidefilm Dept. Mgr.
Susan L. Ritty, Adv. and Promotion
Dave Garber, Gen. Mgr., Hollywood Studios
David Navitt, Chief Camera Department
Wayman Robertson, Chief Sound Department
Dick Hertel, Supervising Editor
SERVICES: 35mm and 16mm color and b/w motion, slide and slide-motion pictures, live and animated, wide screen, 3-D and conventional, CinemaScope, Industrial, public relations, sales training, educational and technical films. Custom and syndicated TV commercials. Package, syndicated package and live TV shows. FASHIONS (Theatre Chicago); CREATIVEX, Chicago, 90,000 square feet of floor space in two studio buildings, including four large sound stages and complete production facilities with latest equipment. Hollywood—Complete facilities of former Charles Chaplin lot, including 20 buildings which house complete production facilities and animation division.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: AP-Patients & Air Force Research & Development (Air Force); Message From the President (Mitchell Mfg. Co.); The Butcher, the Baker, the Ice Cream Maker (Parallax Motion Picture Research Council); Food Sense, Not Nonsense (American Bakers Assn.); Industry Buys, American Bakers Assn.); CT Kitchens (Kelby TV); Picnics (American Bakers Association); SLIDEFLIMS: for Webster, Chicago Assn. of Commerce and Industry, Crosley, Standard Oil, Alcoa, Admiral, International Harvester, Allied, Stewart-Warnen, TELEVISION ENGLAND, starring Lusha Priest, Uncle Charley, starring Noah Berry. Jr. TV series, 26 half hour shows, Edds Arnold, Circus SideShow for Curries Candy, Ha! and Jean show. TV COM-MERCIALS: for Swift, Standard Oil, Wringley, Frigidaire, Helen Curtis, Tabson-Nerving, Hotpoint, Milton, Geno Giant, Kellogg Chunkles, Reeds Candies, Ames TV, Frost's Morn, Hamilton Automatic Clothes Dryers, Listerine, Carling's Jergens, Chevrolet, Dodge, American Dairy Association and over 500 animated and 800 live action commercials for sponsors throughout the nation.

LISTINGS CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)
Mervin W. La Rue, Inc.
159 E. Chicago Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois
Phone: Mobile 2-8856
Date of Organization: 1937
Mervin W. La Rue, Sr., President
Joanna La Rue, Vice-President
Charles C. Hard, Secretary-Treasurer
Davd J. Miller, Production Manager
SERVICES: Planning, production and distribution of medical motion pictures and illustrations exclusively. Distributor of visual education equipment in this field exclusively. FACITHEM: Exceptionally well equipped for work in this field. Special: explosion proof lighting and camera equipment for surgery, specially designed macroscopic and microscopic equipment, animation stand, time lapse, recording equipment, accessories in addition to the conventional equipment.

Recent Productions and Sponsors
Motion Pictures: Role of the Ion (Raxter Laboratories); Injugal Hernia and Hydrocele in Infants (Willis J. Potts, M.D.); Studies of Rotational Speeds in Cavity Preparation (Northwestern University); Open Reduction of Fractures (several of series); Cardiac Surgery (several of series); Surgical Correction of Varico-Fugal Fatalis (Vincent O'Connor, M.D.). Several other technical films.

Midwest Film Studios
6908 N. Clark Street, Chicago 26, Illinois
Phone: S. Eldridge 3-1239
Date of Organization: 1947
Alfred K. Levy, Production Manager
SERVICES: Motion picture and slide-film production: research, writing, photography, editing, etc. FACITHEM: Complete motion picture and slide-film equipment.

Recent Productions and Sponsors
Motion Pictures: Weil Test (Magnalux, Inc.); Conveyors (Olson Mfg. Co.); Plant Operations (Bendix); Virgin Islands Vacation (Caribbean Atlantic Airlines); The Hoyt-Hill (Colling).

MPO Productions, Inc.
Phone: M. Office 3-5650
(seee complete listing in New York area)

John Ott Pictures, Inc.
85 Hubbard Road, Winnetka, Illinois
Phone: Winnetka 6-3126
Date of Organization: 1918
John Ott, President
Brian Wright, Production Manager
SERVICES: Time-lapse photography, microscope photography and motion picture productions. FACITHEM: Time-lapse greenhouse, studio, sound recording.

Recent Productions and Sponsors
Motion Pictures: Wheat Growth, Marketing and Transportation (Santa Fe Railway); Story of Protein (Quaker Oats Co.); Time-Lapse of Tomatoes (Campbell Soup); Exploration of X-Rays (Eastman Kodak & Compay); Cell Division and Growth (Abbott Laboratories). TELEVISION FILMS: How Does Your Garden Grow? (weekly syndicated series); sequences for Today, Home, Out on the Farm and Too Parade (WGNB NBC).

Paragon Pictures, Inc.
2540 Eastwood Avenue, Evanston, Illinois
Phones: Davy 8-5900; BRkngate 4-5711
Date of Organization: 1917
Robert Laughlin, President
James E. Ford, Vice-President
J. Edgar Kelly, Secretary
Catherine M. Laughlin, Treasurer
Sherwin A. Cazanow, Production Manager
SERVICES: Motion pictures and slidehulls in sound, color, black and white for advertising, public relations, training, education, sales promotion, production promotion & television. Client planning service. FACITHEM: Equipped for complete studio or location production. Studio, 2,500' sound stage, cameras, lights, sound recording (magnetic and sound-on-film); editing, artists, script writers, music library and animation.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Pilot Productions, Inc.
6199 N. California Ave., Chicago 45, Illinois
Phone: AM 2-4911
Date of Organization: 1949
C. Robert Felix, President
M. F. O'Brien, Exec. Vice-Pres.-Treasurer
R. L. Dedrick, Vice-Pres.-Production
V. E. Borough, Secretary
SERVICES: 16mm motion, 35mm sound slide films. FACITHEM: Complete facilities except laboratory, 3,500 sq. ft. of studio space.

Recent Productions and Sponsors
Motion Pictures: Yardage Plus (Clark Equipment Co.). The Seat That Helps You Sell (Reynolds Metals Co.). SLIDEFILMS: Life Line (Mauchlin Company); The New F-R Toolholders (Vavolos-Remet); Balance and Blend (Society for the Preservation of Barbet Shop Quartet Singing in America, Inc.). FILMSTRIPS: for International Harvester Company.

Producers Film Studios
740 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois
Phone: W. 3-1140
Date of Organization: June, 1916
Jack H. Lieb, President
Warren Lieb, Production Supervisor
Walter A. Hotz, Chief of Sound Department
Elnane Radis, Script Department
Joseph Levinson, Music Librarian
SERVICES: Complete 35mm and 16mm motion picture production for industry, television, training and educational use. Specialist in TV spots. FACITHEM: 35mm and 16mm sound camera equipment. 2 sound stages, cutting rooms, dolly, mobile unit for location, music libraries. Specialists in titles and animation. Complete RCA optical and magnetic recording equipment for both 16mm and 35mm.

Recent Productions and Sponsors
Motion Pictures: Hooten and Flash from the Dash (Swift & Co.); Opposed Piston House-power (Fairbanks Morse Co.); Sylvana T.F. Seabreeze Cruise (Sylvana Electric Products Co.); Earth Movers (Construction Aggregates Corp.). Special Coverage for U. S. State Department. TELEVISION FILMS: Chicago Union Stock Yards Market Report (for Gene K. Walker Prod.); IH Achievement Woman's 47 consecutive shows completed to date (Ford Motor Co.); Phillips 66 Game of the Week (Sportvision Inc.). TV COMMERCIALS: for Landrum-Plax-Oscier, Princeton Farms Popcorn. Thank You Brand Pie Filling. Pullin Biscuits. Animated Political Spots and many more. IN PRODUCTION: Memorial Bronze (Bronze Inc.); Do It Now (Swift & Co.); and Let's Go Fishing.

Reid H. Ray Film Industries, Inc.
Frank Balkin, 208 No. LaSalle Street, Chicago.
Phone: Financial 6-8885.
(see complete listing in St. Paul area)

Sarra, Inc.
16 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois
Phone: W. Whitehall 3-1531
200 East 5th Street, New York 22, New York
Phone: M. Trattan Hill 8-0885
Date of Organization: 1927
(At New York City Studios)
Vilentino Sarra, President
Morris Behrend, General Manager
John Henderson III, Producer-Director
Robert Jennings, Director
Rex Cox, Director
Stanley Johnson, Director
George Atwood, Chief Editor
David Fletcher, Art Director
(At Chicago Studios)
Harry W. Lang, Production Manager
Helen Krupa, Scenario Supt.
Wayne Langston, Writer-Director
Michael Schneyer, Director
Ray Mueller, Director
Karl Oester, Director
Herbert Johnson, Animation Director
George DeCrocker, Art Director
Harold A. Lignell, Laboratory Manager
Marvin Bailey, Chief Editor
SERVICES: Creation and production of motion pictures, slide-films and television commercials for sales, sales training, product promotion and information, employee training and indoctrination, safety training and promotion, public information, Armed Forces training subjects. FACITHEM: Sound stage, 16mm and 35mm motion picture cameras; still photograph equipment and personnel; 16mm and 35mm film processing laboratories; art and animation; creative staff.

Recent Productions and Sponsors
Motion Pictures: The Secret of Selling the Negros (Johnson Publishing Co.); In Touch with the Personal (Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co.); At the Drop of a Coin (Nat'l. Automatic Merchandising Assn.); All Out For Safety (National Safety Council); Sell the Wiz in Wizard (Western Auto Supply Co.); SLIDEFILMS: Get Back Your Vote (Illinois Citizens Committee); Opportunity On 11s (Martin-Senour Paints); Color in Action (Martin-Senour Paints). TV COMMERCIALS: for Pet Milk, Stepette, Chase National Bank, Pabst Blue Ribbon, Dunan Himes, Balboa, Lucky Strike and others.
WILDING PICTURES PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1935 Argyle Street, Chicago, Ill. Phone: Long Beach 1-8140
Date of Organization: 1941
Incorporation: 1927

BRANCH OFFICES
Detroit: 4921 Cadieux Road, Detroit, Michigan. Phone: TC 2-5740, Don Callan, Vice-President.

ILLINOIS
Chicago: 1040 Euhfeld Bldg., Chicago, Illinois. Phone: Tower 6-4400, Dean Collins, Assistant Manager.


St. Louis: 1578 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. Phone: Lucas 9830.


C. H. Bradford, Jr., President
H. W. Fish, Executive Vice-President
Lang S. Thompson, Vice-President, Sales
R. H. Hatcher, Secretary-Treasurer
M. W. Glines, Production Development Dept.
J. A. Constable, Production Development Dept.
J. A. Kellogg, Vice-President, Production
Walter Tinkham, Executive Assistant
Jerome C. Diebold, Manager, Navy Services
Harold A. Witz, Manager, Air Force Services
Harold Kindle, Laboratory Superintendent
Gilbert Lee, Art Director
J. E. Dickert, Recording Director
A. J. Bradford, Customer Service & Equipment
Duncan Taylor, Sideline Dept.
Jack A. Krieger, Advertising & Sales Promotion

SERVICES: Creators and producers of sound motion pictures and sound slide films designed for business, industry, education, and television application, and complete stage shows for conventions. FACILITIES: Home Office and Main Studios: 60,000 sq. ft. of floor space; 27,000 sq. ft. given over to three stages, 200 x 75, 100 x 70 and 100 x 20 ft., remainder to administrative and creative offices, still and motion laboratories, optical and animation departments, art studio, screening rooms, sound department, film vaults, carpenter shop, and other departments.

DETAILES: Wilding's studio operations in this city have recently been expanded and now are housed in a modern building constructed specially for motion picture production. The new building contains administrative offices, sales and graphic arts departments, two large sound stages (totaling 6,000 square feet) and screening rooms. The sound stages are separated with sliding doors to permit them to function independently of one another in our large sound stage. All motion picture equipment, cameras, lights, etc., are available at this new installation.

New York: Sales and administrative offices, screening facilities and a complete staff for creating and producing television films and motion pictures. Hollywood: Sales and administrative offices, sound stage, screening room and all other equipment for motion picture production.

Wilding also maintains sales offices and screening facilities in Cleveland, Cincinnati, St. Louis and in Pittsburgh.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES. 1955 new passenger car and truck announcement pictures in CinemaScope (Ford Motor Co.); Miss Hattie (Deere & Company); Big Not (Aime, Basch): Bright New World (Pittsburgh Plate Glass); The Waiting Harvest (US Steel); Of Time and Saloons (Don and Bradstreet); Family Jubilee (New York Life); Bigger Aces (Mathison Chemical); Productive Maintenance (General Electric); The Second Hundred Years (Came); The Ninth Element (Titanium Pigment Corp.); Let's Build a Fence (Republic Steel); The Time of the Butterflies (Rubber). SLIDEFLM: Numerous subjects produced for nation-wide clientele during 1954.

VOGUE-WRIGHT STUDIOS
(Division of Electrographic Corp.) 450 E. Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Illinois Phone: M(ohawk) 3-6900
Branch Offices: 225 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Phone: Uggoqum 1-3400, Louis Kaup, Vice-President.

Date of Organization: 1913
Albert W. Duncan, President of Electrographic Corporation and Manager of Vogue-Wright Studios

Cliffon Conrad, Executive Vice-President
William Favre, Vice-President and Gen. Mgr.
James E. Holmes, in Charge of Film Sales
Jack Conrad, Production Manager

SERVICES: Motion pictures, slide-motion, sound slide, television shows and commercials, charts, manuals, booklets, films on industrial sales and personnel training, safety and public relations, and filmstrips. FACILITIES: 150,000 square feet of floor space; 100,000 square feet, Detroit. Staff of 300 employees, complete motion picture and slide film equipment. Sound stage, editing, animation, creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES. Your Priceless Heritage (Chicago Board of Election Commissioners); Reach Out for Budget Sales (Firestone Tire and Rubber Company); Double Take (International Harvester Company). SLIDEFLM: Resale Run Investigation (NAT Assn. of Automobile Mutual Insurance Companies); The Story of Four Hardwoods (NAT Retail Furniture Assn.).

Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc.
Carl Wester, 2105 Orrington Ave., Evanston, Ill. Phone: D(Avis) 8-7296.
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

Stanley Neal Productions, Inc.
Robert B. Cumming, MidWest Sales Manager, 1889 Tribune Tower, Chicago, Ill. Phone: WHItmore 1-3630.
(see complete listing in New York City area)

NEW WORLD PRODUCTIONS
Miss Genevieve Alon, 221 No. Glennwood, Peoria, Ill.
(see complete listing in Los Angeles area)

GENERAL PICTURES PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1702 Keo Way, Des Moines, Iowa. Phone: 3-553
Date of Organization: 1945
Laboratory: Kempton Road, Des Moines, Iowa. Phone: 3-873
W. K. Niemann, President
Fred Moane, Vice-President
D. H. Bonine, Vice-President, Laboratory Chief
W. H. Schultz, Vice-President, Production Chief

SERVICES: Industrial sales, educational, job training and civic relations films; television subjects. FACILITIES: Sound and color camera and laboratory equipment; sound recording and re-recording, direct-on-film, magnetic film, tape, color printing, animation, editing, creative staff.

CENTRON CORPORATION, INC.
1107 Massachusetts, Lawrence, Kansas. Phone: 50
Date of Organization: 1917
Arthur H. Voel, President and Exec. Producer, Russell Moser, Secretary-Treasurer
Charles Lacey, Director of Production
Norman Maurer, Motion Picture Photography
Margaret Travis, Script and Filmstrip Prod.
Harold Harvey, Director
Gene Courtney, Director
Mantie Prather, Still Photography
Dan Palmquist, Editor

SERVICES: 16mm motion pictures and slide films for public relations, sales, training, and education.

(All NGS continued on following page)
CENTRON CORPORATION; continued

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: A Life To Save (The American Medical Association); George Tackles the Land (Spencer Chemical Company); The Sound of a Stone (Board of Social & Economic Relations of The Methodist Church); The American Way (Kansas for the Right to Work Inc.); A Citizen Makes a Decision, Why Study Speech (Young America Films—total of 12 films for YAF in 1953); What About Drinking (Center for Alcohol Research—Yale University); Make Mine Music (University of Kansas); Shattuck Creek Squad (The Shattuck School). SLIDEFILMS: It's Only Money (Continental Oil Company); Young America Songs (Young America Films).

MINNESOTA

EMPIRE PHOTOSOUND, INC.

1920 Lyndale Ave. South, Minneapolis 5, Minn.

Phone: Pleasant 2107

Date of Incorporation: 1945

William S. Yale, President

Charles B. Wehrle, Secretary-Treasurer

Richard Jambisnic, Production

Truman Bjorklund, Creative

Arthur Nicol, Animation

Leslie Blacklock, Camera

DeLores Paul, Editing

Warren Rose, Sound

Herbert Bloch, Script

SERVICES AND FACILITIES: Creative department, script, art, storyboard; Mauser Camera. Time-lapse, slow motion equipment. Completely equipped film editing rooms; electronically controlled animation stand for color, b/w, 16mm and 35mm motion pictures, slidefilm. Sound recording studio, 1/4 and magnetic film recording. Tape duplication. Film music library. Complete sound stage. Sales meeting presentations.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: The Big Fish (F. H. Bathke Co.); Ticky Scott (Rayette, Inc.); Alaskan Adventure, Spanish Version (Anson on Safari) (D. W. O'onn & Sons Inc.); EE-Way Star EE-Way Sales Company; Northern Harvest (North Fish Company); Game of the Week Series, (Standard Television); The Forward 15 (Minn. Central Committee). SLIDEFILMS That Extra 2% (Theo. Hamm Brewing Company), Tom's 7 Lucky Numbers, Stars That Shine (Marquette Manufacturing Company); The Superior Mousetrap, Sam Fu Fong (Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company); Sanfo (Panay Skogmo Inc.); Roll Wave, Old Timer (Rayette, Inc.); The Open Road (Minneapolis Printing Manufacturing Company); TV COMMERCIALS for General Mills, Shell Oil Company, Marshall Wells Company, Guild Art Diamonds, Midland Bank, Minneapolis Brewing Company.

MOBILE, MISSOURI

THE CALVIN COMPANY

110 Truman Read, Kansas City 6, Missouri

Phone: 113141

Date of Organization: 1951

Forrest O. Calvin, President

Lloyd Thompson, Vice-President

Larry Sherwood, Vice-President & General Manager

Neal Keenan, F. P. in Charge of Services

Frank Hesterfield, F. P. in Charge of Productions

James Sund, F. P. in Charge of Manufacturing

Betty C. Calvin, Secretary-Treasurer

Dick Bulkeley, Production Manager

James Harris, Comptroller

Leonard Kivist, Operations Manager

Ken Moran, Business Manager

Maxine Covell, Office Manager

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm films for industry, television, public relations, religious and civic organizations; TV commercials; sound slidefilm. FACILITIES: Maintain own sound recording studio and picture sound stage, complete 16mm and 35mm film equipment. Mobile unit for location work.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: The Work of Our Hands (Concordia Publishing Co.); The Spirit of St. Louis (Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.); A Day in Your Life (St. Louis Community Chest); SLIDEFILMS: Cooking Can Be a Pleasure (Wrighton Iron Range Co.); Merchandising (Anheuser-Busch, Inc.). TV COMMERCIALS: for Krupp Advertising Co., (Magic Chief Air Conditioner), Olin Advertising Co. (Contour Chairs), Greenhow & Rush Agency (Hunter Fan), The Railway Co. (Camel), Westheimer and Black (Glass Container Institute). Knapp Monarch Co. (Redi-Baker and Redi-Hot), Prater Advertising Co. (Fall City Beer). D'arcy Advertising Co. (Budweiser Beer).

WILDLAND PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.

Sales Office: 13791 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis. (see complete listing in Chicago area)

CONDOI FILMS, INC.

1006 Olive Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri

Phone: MAIN 1-8976

Date of Organization: 1951

Arthur E. Wright, Jr., President

Bradford Whitney, Vice-President

Dean Moore, Production Manager

Victor C. Lewis, Jr., A.C.E., Editor

H. L. Wilson, Sales Representative

FACILITIES: 35mm Mitchell, 16mm Maurer and Bell and Howell cameras, Fearless Panorama dollies. Synchronized magnetic recording—17 1/2, 35mm and 3 1/2-inch, six-channel mixing, completely interlocked. Variable density optical recording—15mm and 35mm, negative and direct positive, 16mm, 17 1/2mm and 35mm Moviola—picture and sound. 16mm and 35mm (stereo) blocked projection. Complete creative, writing and production staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS


THE JAM HANDY ORGANIZATION, INC.

James Darst, in charge, 4578 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis. (see complete listing in Detroit area)

PREMIER-HARDCASTLE PRODUCTIONS

3932 Locust St., St. Louis 3, Missouri

Phone: Jefferson 1-5555

Branch: 818 Olive Street, Phone: Central 7620

Date of Organization: 1948

Theodore P. DesLeege, Executive Director

Richard Hardcastle, Photography

Wilson Dalzell, Sound and Production

Roger F. Leonhardt, Production

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm films for industry, television, public relations, religious and civic organizations; TV commercials; sound slidefilm. FACILITIES: Maintain own sound recording studio and picture sound stage, complete 16mm and 35mm film equipment. Mobile unit for location work.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

What does this seal mean to you?

To you, the sponsor, it means that the producer whose letterhead, advertising, presentations and pictures display this seal has been admitted to an association of his severest critics—other producers. It means he has passed with flying colors stringent qualifications of experience, equipment, financial standing and professional talent. It means he has wholeheartedly endorsed a Code of Fair Practices and a Standard Reference contract which cover every phase of film selling and production. In short, it means "This is an ethical producer, on whose word you can depend."

It means something else, too. In the old-fashioned way, he's dedicated . . . he's dedicated to producing pictures which will do the job they're intended to do—pictures of the best creative and technical quality.

Be sure the AAFP Seal is on your pictures. It's your guaranty!

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION of FILM PRODUCERS, Inc.

722 Ridge Road • Wilmette, Illinois
WEST CENTRAL: Wisconsin

Douglas Productions
925 No. Jackson, Milwaukee, Wis Phone: Broadway 2-3680.
(see complete listing in Chicago area)

FILM ARTS PRODUCTIONS, INC.
4032 N. Sixth Street, Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin
Phone: BK 6-5670 and 6-5671
Date of Organization: 1927
A. K. Hadley, President
Harlan P. Cox, General Manager, Treasurer

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm industrial, sales training motion pictures; sound slides; slides; TV commercials and shorts. Complete 16mm and 35mm lab service. FACILITIES: 16mm and 35mm cameras; editing equipment for studio or location; stock and special sets, recording facilities (magnetic, disc, and film); 16 and 35mm; 5000 sq. ft. shooting stage.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Big Change (Evansville Motors); A Treatise on Packaging and Tempo (Kimberly Clark Corporation);
SERVICES: Film 16mm; That Old Hoodoo (Mueller Furnace Co.); Facts About Fixtures (H. Berry & Associates).

RICHARD MATT, INC.
11 North Main Street, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin
Phone: 3366
Date of Organization: October, 1953
Richard Matt, President, Producer and Exec. Commander
Marko Pali De Nicolas, Director and Assoc. Producer
John Gottinger, Associate Photographer
Herb Williams, Associate Photographer
Stanley W. Vrba, Chicago Representative
Eduardo Ingris, Assoc. Photographer, Lima, Peru

SERVICES: Advertising, industrial, illustrative, motion pictures and television. FACILITIES: Complete motion picture production, script writing, editing and duplication, sound recording, film titles, models, professional actors and narrators.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Autumn Holiday, One Foot in the Door, Into the Amzon (Johnson Motors); God's County (Johnson Motors & Airex Corporation); Inside Garddins & Lewis (Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Company).

SOUTHWEST

Oklahoma

BUD WOODS PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1601 South Boston Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma
Phone: 3-3110
Date of Organization: 1939
L. C. "Bud" Woods, President, Producer
M. F. Woods, Secretary-Treasuerer
Wayne Graber, Editing
Carl Thompson, Hitchcock Production

SERVICES: Commercial and industrial motion pictures, public relations, sales and sales training; product information; sound slides; film and black and white; services from script to screen. FACILITIES: Complete production staff, 16mm and 35mm cameras. Portable synchronous tape recorders, complete lighting equipment for large industrial interiors.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Hidden Highway (Sinclair Pipe Line Co.); Modern Tales of Hoffman (F & E Construction Co.); Nannys Land (Kerr-McGee Oil Industries, Inc.); The Canary Story (Frank's Manufacturing Corp.);

Texas

JAMESON FILM COMPANY
3823 Brian Street, Dallas Texas
Phone: evening 8158
Date of Organization: 1915
Bruce Jameson, Business Manager
Hugh V. Jameson, Jr., Production Manager
Jerry Dickinson, TV Production Manager
O. W. Dobson, Jr., Production Manager
Robert A. Green, Editing Department
Taylor Branch, Production Supervisor
Bob Addington, Camera Department
Robert Redd, Editing Department
John Beasley, Art Department
Frank Weiss, Sound Department

SERVICES: Industrial, educational, training and public relations motion pictures, 16mm and 35mm; filmed television programs and TV commercials; sound recording and color printing services; FACILITIES: Studio and sound stage, RCA 16mm and 35mm sound channels; editing; printing and processing 16mm and 35mm; Kodachrome printing with septa-color correct coloration; animation; creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Harbor of History (Charleston Chamber of Commerce); 2 Navy Training Films—Confidential—(Chance Vought Aircraft); The Alabama Story (Alabama State Planning Board); Calculated Risk (Three States Natural Gas Company); Air Magazine (Secret Convair Aircraft); Helping Hands (Scottish Rite); The Greensboro Story (Greensboro Chamber of Commerce); Traffic Safety Films for states of Kentucky, Illinois, Michigan, Tennessee, Mississippi and Wisconsin. TV FILM: T.V. Show "Texas in Review" (Humble Oil and Refining Company). TN COMMERCIALS: For the Borden Company, Fiftieth Anniversary, Humble Oil and Refining Company; Aida Miller Company, Armstrong Packing Company, Blue Cross. Mrs. Tucker's Foods, Inc., Magnolia Petroleum Company, National Ventilated Winings Company.

Houston, Texas Area

Dynamic Films, Inc.
Mrs. Barbara Arvel, 1714 Hildre Street, Houston, Texas, Phone: Jackson 6701.
(see complete listing in New York area)

Robert Yarnall Richo Productions, Inc.
Gulf Coast Films, Inc. Oil and Gas Bldg., Houston, Texas, Phone: Blackstone 5471.
(see complete listing in New York City area)

TEXAS INDUSTRIAL FILM COMPANY
2528 North Boulevard, Houston, Texas
Phone: Lynchburg 2577
Date of Organization: 1915
N. Don Cox, Owner and Operator

SERVICES: Industrial and sales promotion motion pictures, 16mm and 35mm sound, color; 35mm sound slides. Extensive specialized experience in production of insect films. FACILITIES: 16mm and 35mm cameras; lighting equipment; air conditioned sound stage; disc, magnetic tape and 16mm optical sound recording equipment and sound printing for 16mm motion pictures and 35mm slideshows. Personnel for writing, direction, editing and sound recording.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Casablanca (MGM); Command Performance in Steel (Iron Star Steel Co.); You and the United Fund (Houston United Fund); The One Best (Hercules Powder Co.); Fire Test (Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Corning Div.).

MOUNTAIN STATES

THOS. J. BARRE PRODUCTION p R I M E PRODUCTIONS
1215 E. Virginia Avenue, Denver 9, Colorado
Phone: R. T. 2-4605
Thos. J. Barber, Owner, Manager, Producer
Paul Enrich, Recording Director
Don Hoffman, Director of Photography
Lowell B. Switzer, Writer-Director

SERVICES: 16mm production from script to screen; color, sound, public relations and sales films. FACILITIES: Maurer Cameras and 150,000 watts lighting equipment; Master-six track sound on film recording, 16mm magnetic tape, sound track and generator; editing: animation and titling equipment and staff; recorded music library and staff managers; editors; script writers.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Farmer Gets the Bird (Colorado Game and Fish Dept.); A Friend Indeed (Colorado Game and Fish Dept.); The Braider Showering System (Braider Steel Div.); Farmer Brown—Steelworker (Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.); A Bigger Tomorrow (Bart Manufacturing Corp.); How To Get A Head (Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp.); You Can Do It Too (Church of the Ascension); Fiftieth Anniversary (Great Western Sugar Company).

RIPPEY, HENDERSON, KOSTKA & CO.
330 First National Bank Building, Denver 2, Colorado
Phone: Acoma 2-3601
Date of Organization: 1913
Arthur G. Rippey, Managing Partner
Gilbert Bucknam, Partner, Producer
Clair G. Henderson, Partner
William Kostka, Partner
Harry A. Lasier, Partner
Robert R. Powell, Production Supervisor

SERVICES: Industrial and civic relations motion pictures, color and sound, both voice-over and lip synchronization; sound slideshows, black and white and color. FACILITIES: 16mm cameras, lighting, recording and editing equipment; creative staff; art department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
(Only 1954 Reference Data Submitted)

(LISTINGS CONTINUE ON PAGE 112)
If films are scratched or damaged everybody comes to Rapid

and here's what they say:

"I am only sorry that it has taken us so long to try out this process. We are very pleased with the result." Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe

"Once again I wish to express our appreciation for the fine job which you did in processing this film." E. I. du Pont de Nemours

"The quality of your work is beyond reproach." RKO-Pathe

"Your film rejuvenation work has been very satisfactory, and we feel that it does materially extend the life of old films." Jam Handy Org.

"Your rejuvenation of our prints has been more than satisfactory." Caravel Films

"I have discussed the work you have previously performed for us and I am very favorably impressed!" Ford Motor Co.

"We have been more than satisfied with the service we have received from your organization in reconditioning and renovating both original and duplicate 16mm films." Geo. W. Colburn Laboratory

"Thank you very much for rejuvenating the films. We are extremely pleased with the results." American Medical Association

what Rapidweld can do for your films:

Our exclusive RAPIDWELD process removes scratches from both sides of the film, and reconditions it so that imperfections like "rain," oil-stains and brittleness disappear. Your film is fresh and clear and clean as new—at an unbelievably small cost!

Our RAPIDTREAT process, by penetrating and hardening the "green" emulsion, gives your new films a special protective coating which makes them resistant to damage. New film processed with RAPIDTREAT will project easier, last longer and screen better.

16 and 35mm—ORIGINALS • NEGATIVES • KODACHROMES • PRINTS

Write for our folder "The Film Doctors" or better still send us your damaged films and find out for yourself why everybody comes to Rapidweld.

RAPIDWELD
ESTABLISHED 1931

FILM TECHNIQUE INC.

21 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y. JUDson 2-2446

*excerpts from letters in our files from some of our clients
MOUNTAIN STATES: Colorado

SONOCROME PICTURES
2275 Glencoe Street, Denver 7, Colorado
Phone: FAX 2-3912
Date of Organization: 1912
Branch: Multichrome Laboratories
760 Gough Street, San Francisco, California
R. B. Hopper, Owner-Producer
George E. Peterson, Director of Photography
Herbert McKenna, Owner, Multichrome Laboratories
SERVICES: Commercial motion picture producers for non-theatrical and television release. TV spots. Equipped with Magnavox 16mm recorders for synchronous recording, mobile power plant. FACILITIES: Animation, titles and effects department. Color release prints either optical or magnetic.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Heart of the Rockies (Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad); Famous Fifty (White Pines Chamber of Commerce); Central States Shrine Parade (El Jebel Temple); Color Carnival, High Country Awakens and Autumn Fantasy (Colorado State Adv. & Publicity Bureau).

SILVERFON, INC.
San Francisco & Bay Area

MARVIN BECKER FILMS
915 Howard Street, San Francisco 3, California
Phone: BA 2-4653
Date of Organization: 1952
Marvin L. Becker, President
Hans VanNoor, Writer-Producer
Bud Murphy, Writer-Manager of TV Sales
James B. Bullock, Manager, Industrial Sales
Ann Becker, Comptroller
SERVICES: Industrial, documentary, business, public relations and educational motion pictures and slideslens. Television films and commercials. FACILITIES: Creative staff; 16 and 35mm production equipment; sound equipment; music library; sound stage, lights, sets, carpenter shop, machine shop, art department, complete animation department and camera. Editing and projection rooms.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

Kling Film Productions
Richard Downey, 505 Market Street, San Francisco, California (see complete listing in Chicago area)

MOTION PICTURE SERVICE COMPANY
125 Hyde Street, San Francisco 2, California
Phone: ORway 3-9162
Date of Organization: 1935
Gerald L. Karski, President, General Manager
Harold A. Fell, Production Manager
Lee Rashall, Manager, Television Dept.
Boris Skopin, Manager, Title and Trailer Dept.
Albert Niggemeyer, Manager, Laboratory Dept.
SERVICES: Industrial, commercial and public relations films; special announcement and advertising trailers for theatres, business, TV films, spot commercials. Distributor of Palniu. Tel. & theatrical releases in Northern Calif. FACILITIES: Master & Cine Special 16mm camera; 3 Standard Bell & Howell 35mm; 16mm & 35mm laboratory; art dept.; magnetic & optical recording; dubbing equipment; sound stage; editing equipment; title & animation equipment; script release print service.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Outdoor Advertising Displays (Shopping Center Promotions); The Power Within (TNT Productions); Opportunity Knocks for HF & F.F. (Motorin in Mexico and The Andes Story) (Standard Oil of California).

MARVIN BECKER FILMS
181 Second Street, San Francisco, California
Phone: YUKon 6-1224
Date of Organization: 1984
Irving Moulin & Raymond Moulin, General Directors
David Viders, Director of Sales
Charles Lamance, Producer-Director
George Watson, Production Manager
George Rickman, Director of Cinematography
Clarence Stevens, Director, Sound Department
Val Winkel, Assistant Cameraman
Gordon Meagher, Film Editor
SERVICES: Every phase of motion picture production. FACILITIES: Shooting stage, 55 feet by 50 feet high, 35mm and 16mm camera units, complete sound recording facilities for disc, tape, magnetic film and 16mm optical sound, recording studio, 27 feet by 12 feet, 35mm and 16mm projection, animation and editing equipment.

PACIFIC PRODUCTIONS
414 Mason Street, San Francisco 2, California
Phone: YUKon 2-3866
Date of Organization: 1958
Donald H. Hatfield, President, General Mgr.
James R. Goshen, Vice-President, Production Mgr.
Fred P. Barker, Art Director
SERVICES: Sponsored public relations, sales, documentary and training films; medical films; slideslens; filmstrips; TV program and commercial films. FACILITIES: 35mm Eclair and 16mm Master cameras and recording systems, sound and silent stages; complete editing equipment for 35mm and 16mm; animation department; creative staff; contract script writing.

ALFRED T. PALMER FILMS
130 Bush Street, San Francisco 4, California
Phone: Douglas 2-8717
Date of Organization: 1931
Alfred T. Palmer, Owner, Ever PRODUCER
Aleva L. Palmer, General Manager, Office Mgr.
Pauline C. Hase, Secretary-Treasurer
Lawrence E. Williams, Associate Producer-Writer
William Thorp, Associate Producer-Writer
Philip E. Waller, Associate Producer-Writer
Florence Walker, Distribution & Sales
SERVICES: Production largely centered in overseas projects concerned with the advancement of human understanding through the use of motion pictures. FACILITIES: Complete 16mm production and sound studios, reproduction laboratory, distribution facilities and theatre, Abo color and black and white still studios.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Destination Hawaii (Matson Navigation Co.); Farnay (Sea Lanes). (American President Lines); The Romance of Silk (Japan Travel Bureau); Round the World with Don and Judy (Teenage Adventures); Americans Look at the World (World Family Forum Films).

W. A. PALMER FILMS, INC.
611 Howard Street, San Francisco 5, California
Phone: YUKon 6-3961
Date of Organization: 1936
W. A. Palmer, President
H. B. Butler, I. P., Treasurer
F. E. Booth, Comptroller
Florence H. Dienes, Production Director
Joseph P. Dienes, Camera
SERVICES: Industrial public relations and sales training films; sound slideslens; television films and spot commercials; kinescope, 16mm and 35mm. FACILITIES: Studio and location photography; Western Electric sound recording system, photographic and magnetic, 16mm and 35mm; disc and tape recording, including stereophonic; multiple channel dubbing and Interlock; color, black and white printing—16mm optical printer, Kinescope Recording; 35mm Moviola and editing equipment; animation artist, writers, editors.

PEARSON & LUCE PRODUCTIONS
Administrative and Executive Offices:
26 Offarrett Street, San Francisco, California
Phone: YUKon 2-1272
Studio and Production:
369 Gears Street, San Francisco, California
Phone: Pkross 6-6335
Date of Organization: 1931
Lloyd K. Pearson, Partner-Producer
Ralph W. Luce, Partner-Producer
SERVICES: Motion pictures, slide films, industrial, sales, training, and documentary productions. FACILITIES: Studios and sound stage. Cameras (LISTINGS CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE).
ACADEMY PICTURES, INC.
7931 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 16, Calif.
Phone: Hollywood 9-9875
Edward L. Gershman, President
William Lightfield, Production Manager
Arthur Babbit, Supervising Director

FACILITIES: Complete motion picture and animation studio facilities in Hollywood. See similar listing of facilities and services under Metro-
nancial New York, Area (page 83).

ALL SCOPE PICTURES, INC.
8949 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood 16, Calif.
Phone: Cristina 1-6945
Date of Organization: 1946
Gordon S. Mitchell, President
C. D. Owens, Vice-President
Le Nell B. Mitchell, Secretary-Treasurer
Norial D. Cutchler, Jr., Production Mgr.

SERVICES: Industrial, public relations, educational and training films, TV commercial and theatre ad films, Live action, animation and stop motion production. FACILITIES: Sound stage, cutting rooms and projection room, animation department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

Atlas Film Corporation
1951 Rodney Drive, Hollywood 27, California
(see complete listing in Chicago area)

CASCADE PICTURES OF CALIFORNIA, INC.
1927 No. Seward, Hollywood 38, California
Phone: Hollywood 2-6881
Date of Organization: 1948
Bernard J. Carr, President
Ralph W. Sawyer, Vice-President
Vaugnant, Paul, Production Distribution
John C. McCormick, Comptroller
Fleming Phoenix, Manager
Hugh MacMillan, Production
Bernard Lofus, Editor-in-Chief
Hal Mason, Director of Animation

SERVICES: Industrial, documentary, television and box-office motion pictures. FACILITIES: All major studio facilities. Maintain and operate own sound stages, optical, animation and editorial facilities. 35 & 16mm, black and white, color and dimensional wide screen photography.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

* This symbol, appearing over a producer’s listing indicates that display advertising has been accepted for publication in another page of this 5th Annual Production Review. Please refer to it for other useful information.

CATO & McGRONE
1321 Grove Road of the World, Hollywood 28, California
Phone: Hollywood 5-1118
Date of Organization: 1947
T. W. Cato, President
E. D. McClone, Partner
Walter Wise, Winder-Director
Charles Cahill, Production Manager

SERVICES: Motion pictures in the field of human communication; industrial relations, public relations, sales promotion, sales training, travelogues, TV productions and commercials, color stock library, including extensive aerial coverage of many areas in U. S. A. FACILITIES: 16mn photographic equipment, portable lighting equipment, camera and projection service and for writing, photographing, directing and editing.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Cross-Country U. S. A. and Flying Colors (United Air Lines), In the Beginning and Down for the Money (General Petroleum Corp.); The Human Spirit (Union Pacific R. R.); On Stream (Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.); TV COMMERCIALS: for Stromberger, LaVene and McKenzie.

COURNEYA PRODUCTIONS
653 N. Alviso Dr, West Hollywood 46, California
Phone: Crestview 5-6621
Date of Organization: 1948
Jerry Courneya, President
Ed Gillette, Vice-President
Paul Press, Vice-President
Igo Kiiirrii, Technical Director

SERVICES: Motion pictures, television, commercials, industry, stock footage library, music library, stock footage shooting, editorial service, complete production service and animation. FACILITIES: New commercial animation process, camera equipment, recording equipment, editorial equipment, stages, camera car and recording mobile units, electrical and grip equipment.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Quaker Oats Presentation (Quaker Oats Company); Member of the Family (R.exna-Ion Food Co., Inc.); Peanut (Plummers Peanuts), (White King Soap) and (Photo-Fed Dog Food). TELEVISION FILMS: Adventures of Noah Berry Jr. (26 series for various sponsors); The Chimps (15 series for various sponsors).

PAT DOWLING PICTURES
1056 S. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles 35, California
Phone: CR 1-1636
Date of Organization: 1940
Pat Dowling, Owner
T. J. Stanton, Production Manager
R. J. Solvis, Camera Man
Ray H. Lockett, Film Editor

SERVICES: Production of motion pictures and slide films for customers and educational films and filmstrips for own account; editorial and sound production of films for sponsorsing companies. FACILITIES: Script production; art department; camera department; studio; cutting department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
NOTE: Five sponsored films not made during 1954. Films were mainly educational for own account.

(Listings Continue on Page 114)
DUDLEY PICTURES CORPORATION
Dudley Television Corporation
and Vistarama, Incorporated
9908 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Cali.
Phone: CRExview 17258
Cable Address: Dudleyscope
Branch Office: 501 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. Phone: 1-Harzard 5-1076
Date of Organization: 1917
Carl W. Dudley, President
Don McNamara, Executive Vice-President
Richard Goldstone, Vice-President
Herman Boxer, Vice-President
Fugene H. Barnes, Secretary and Treasurer
Joe Anson, Charles Irwin, David Chandler, Hinters
William Jason, Alan Miner, Richard Evans, Richard Carlson, Directors

SERVICES: Industrial, theatrical, educational and television motion pictures and slide films. FACILITIES: Our studio, stage, lights, cutting, sound, and color production equipment; cameras, printing; color film library; creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Mr. Wemble Returns (General Mills, Inc.): The Big News of 1955 (Union Oil Company): Fresh for Health (Santa Fe Railroad): Futures Unlimited (Zenith Aircraft Corp.): The Days of Our Years (Union Pacific Railroad): The New India (California-Texas Oil Co.): The Line Riders of the Golden Spread (Vistarama Production (Southwestern Public Service Co.)): Regulus (Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc.): Renuncia (Delta Airlines): Invitation to Formosa and Invitation to the Philippines (Northwest Airlines): Regional Geography Series (Enyclopedia Britannica, Inc.): THEATRICAL MOTION PICTURES: Below the Rio Grande and five others, subjects for Warner Brothers release.

Dynamic Films, Inc.
George Zucker. 8272 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. Phone: HOLlywood 2-7461. (See complete listing in New York area)

* * *

JERRY FAIRBANKS PRODUCTIONS OF CALIFORNIA
6062 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood 28, Calif.
Phone: HOLlywood 2-1101
Date of Organization: 1929
Jerry Fairbanks, President
Donald A. Dewat, Vice-President, Bus. Mgr.
Robert Sweeney, Studio Manager
John McKennon, Production Manager
Leo Rosercau, Art and Creative Head

SERVICES: Industrial, theatrical and television motion pictures. FACILITIES: Full studio facilities; 2 sound stages; 18 camera units; 16mm and 35mm including Multicam process; 16mm and magnetic sound recording and rerecording; editing animation; Duoplane Process; 16mm & 35mm optical; film and music libraries; technical; art, creative and music staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Chrysler’s New One Hun-

JERRY FAIRBANKS PRODUCTIONS

PAUL J. FENNELL CO.
1057 N. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles 18, Calif.
Phone: CRExview 6-0817
Date of Organization: 1947
Paul J. Fennell, Owner-Producer
John F. Burks, Technical Director
Edward A. Benedict, Ist Director
SERVICES: Producers of training films, educational films, public relations films and television commercials; specializing in animation. FACILITIES: Complete staff and facilities from story ideas to final editing.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

FILM ASSOCIATES OF CALIFORNIA
10521 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Phone: Arizona 9-8726
Branch Office: 26 W. 9th Street, New York, N. Y. Herman Boxer.
Date of Organization: July, 1954
Paul Bannford, President
Bernice Davis, Publicity and Distribution
McKee, Sales Representative
SERVICES: Production of industrial and educational films and TV spots, 16mm color or black and white, from script to finished film. FACILITIES: Offices, production studio.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Design for Comfort (Louis Roth Clothing Co.): Something to Talk About (Walbo Antenna Co.): Men at War (Mars Engineering Co.): Steel Tubes for Western Industry (Pacific Tube Co.). Art in Action Series and Face of the Earth (Encyclopaedia Britannica Films).

FILM CRACKTIONS
8541 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles 36, Calif.
Phone: WIlshire 3-9281
Date of Organization: June, 1950
Isidore Lindenbaum, President
Bill Deming, Vice-President and Chas. Pro. Ference for, Production Supervision
Norman Colbourn, Supervising Editor
SERVICES: Television, theatrical and business motion pictures in black and white and color. FACILITIES: Sound stage, editing facilities, back lot and complete technical equipment in every detail. Mobile units and for every location require- ment. Creative planning department.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

THE GEORGE FOX CORPORATION
6308 Crossroads of the World,
Los Angeles, California
Phone: HOLlywood 2-7292
Date of Organization: 1935
Geo. S. Fox, President
D. R. Fox, Vice-President
D. L. Rothentberg, Production Manager
Mario Mura, Editorial Supervisor
SERVICES: Sponsored training, public relations, consumer sales and religious films; television commercials and features. FACILITIES: Major studio lighting and camera equipment; tape and film recording, location services, motion picture re- cording, complete editing, stage facilities, etc.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

GRAPHIC FILMS CORPORATION
1018 N. Las Palmas Ave., Hollywood 28, Calif.
Phone: HOLlywood 7-2310
Date of Organization: 1911
Lesser Norton, President
William R. Hale, Vice-President
Julius Berlein, Secretary-Treasurer
Antonio M. Vallina, Sales Representative
SERVICES: Production and animation for live action films for industry and government. Design and production of books, brochures and visual presentations. FACILITIES: Animation depart- ment including stand for 16mm and 35mm; 35mm Bell & Howell standard cameras; 16 & 35mm Arri- flex camera; 16 & 35mm Movied camera cutting and screening rooms, permanent animation and live action stunts.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

The Jam Handy Organization, Inc.
5746 Sunset Boulevard, Hollywood 28, Calif.
Phone: HIlmstead 3-9899, Service office, not sales, (see complete listing in Detroit area)

PAUL HOFER PRODUCTIONS
7051 Santa Monica Boulevard,
Los Angeles 36, California
Phone: HOLlywood 9-2031
Branch: 201 Linwood Ave., Canton, Ohio Martha Haising, Eastern Representative.
Date of Organization: 1939
Paul L. Hofler, President
L. M. Bennett, Vice-President
Roula Neuman, Secretary-Treasurer
SERVICES: All types of 35mm and 16mm color sound films and a worldwide loss. FACILITIES: Camera equipment (Mitchell, Bell & Howell); sound track; studio lighting.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Arizona—Land of Color and Contrast and African Journey (Standard Oil
LISTINGS CONTINUE ON PAGE 116)
The OLDEST 16mm Film Laboratory is now first with the NEWEST!

Hollywood Film offers the newest facilities in the 16mm field, with advanced methods and special equipment that enable us to offer quality and service unequalled anywhere. Included among our new editing services are zero cuts and variable length dissolves from 12 to 96 frames to provide perfect fades and dissolves, without cutting the original scene.

COMPLETE 16mm Laboratory Service...
- Reduction and Contact Printing
- Negative Developing and Reversal Processing
- Release Prints in Color or Black-and-White
- Kodachrome Duplicating
- Shipping & Receiving Service
- Free Projection Service
- Free Editing Rooms and Storage Vaults

HOLLYWOOD FILM ENTERPRISES, INC.
6060 SUNSET BOULEVARD
HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIFORNIA

The Oldest and Most Experienced 16mm Film Laboratory
PAUL HOEFLER PRODUCTIONS
Company of California): The Tuna Story (Westgate California Tuna Packing Company); Tuna Chipper (National Marine Terminal, Inc.); British Columbia—The Evergreen Playground (Standard Oil Company of British Columbia, Ltd.); African Voyage (Farrell Steamship Lines of New York).

KLING FILM PRODUCTIONS
Lee R. Blevins, H16 No. LaBrea, Hollywood 28, Complete studio, animation facilities with sound stages, extensive sets, etc. See complete listing of services and other facilities under Chicago metropolitan area.

MERCURY INTERNATIONAL PICTURES
6011 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38. Phone: HOLLYWOOD 3-1101
Date of Organization: 1948
V. E. Ellsworth, President
David L. Monohan, Vice-President
G. C. Cable, Secretary
Robert W. Larson, Vice-President, Production
Albert Joyce, Vice-President, Publicity
SERVICES: Creation and production of motion pictures, sound slideshows; TV commercials; for industrial, public, civic, etc. 16mm, 35mm, and finished film, 16mm and 35mm color, b/w. FACILITIES: Studio, sound stage, 16mm and 35mm Mitchell; 16mm Cine-Special. Arc and incandescent lighting. Interior and exterior production. 16mm and 35mm projection. Rehearsal facilities. Scene design and set construction. Jumbo, models, props, storyboards, minatures; special effects. Cutting rooms, dressing and makeup rooms: adjoining mixing & commentators' booths; 35mm sound recording.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: From the Ground Up (Nutritive Products, Home, Sweet Mobile Home (Trailer Association). Only 1934 sponsor references submitted. TELEVISION FILMS: Holiday in Rhythm, starring Margaret Whiting; Show Time, with Frank Fontaine; Time, with Fontaine; Western's series.

Mode-Art Pictures, Inc.
6063 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 38, Calif. (see complete listing in Pittsburgh area)

Stanley Neal Productions, Inc.
Sobey Martin, V.P. 201 Allen Park Blvd, Beverly Hills, California. Phone: CREATIVE 5-3213. (see complete listing in New York City area).

NEW WORLD PRODUCTIONS
Branches: 221 N. Glenwood Street, Peoria, Illinois; Genevieve Alley, Sales, 49 West 12th Street, New York, N.Y.; P. Robinson, Sales, Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.; W.N. Russo, Sales, 6011 8th St, N.E., Seattle, G. Newton, Sales. Date of Organization: 1939
J. O'Neal Robinson, in Charge of Production
L. L. Atkins, Producer-Manager
Phil Robinson, Editor
Art Moore, Animation Director
Sterling Barnett, Head Camera Department
Jack Johnson, Camera
Robert Hemmings, Art
Loren Steamman, Technical Director
SERVICES: Production industrial, education, television, feature films, 16mm-35mm sound and color. Live action and animated cartoons. FACILITIES: Studio, camera and lighting equipment, animation department, creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Twenty-four Hours a Day (Analagomated Bottlers' Union); Fossil Story (Shell Oil Company); F-90 (Boeing Airplane Co.). SLIDEFILM: For Quaker Oats Company. TV COMMERCIALS: For Ford, Welch Candy, Mattel Toys, Dawson Brew, Cain Food Products and others.

PARTHENON PICTURES
6261 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, California
Phone: HOLLYWOOD 3-6823
Date of Organization: 1934
PALMER UNIT (Documentary)
Charles Palmer, President, Producer
John E. R. McDougall, Associate Palmer
LASKY-PARTHENON UNIT (Theatrical)
Jesse L. Lasky, Exec. Producer
Charles Palmer, Producer
SERVICES: Public relations, industrial relations, sales and movie films: documentary and staged; theatrical shorts and features with concealed sponsorship. No TV series nor commercials. FACILITIES: All Hollywood resources. 16mm-35mm screening room in Sunset-Vine offices available to motion picture producers.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The company is newly formed. Palmer-McDougall credits with other products include Man With a Thousand Hands (Im Harvester); Career and The Sky is for Everyone (United Air Lines): On Stream (Socony-Vacuum). Parthenon films now in progress for International Harvest, Hilton Hotels, Comm. General Life Insurance Co.

POLARIS PICTURES, INC.
5805 W. Third Street, Los Angeles 36, Calif. Phone: WEHO 8-2181
Perry King, President
F. R. Barnum, Secretary-Treasurer
William J. Gibson, Production Manager
Harold Demuth, Camera
Art Scott, Director of Animation
SERVICES: Motion pictures, 16mm and 35mm, and slideshows for advertising, public relations, training and television. FACILITIES: Live action and animation production.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Escape by parachute and flying in the Pressure Cabin (U. S. Navy); Westward Flow, Tenth of the Month (So. Calif. & So. Counties Gas Companies); Vermilion Valley (So. Calif. Edison Company); 1951 With Rich- field (Richfield Oil Corporation).

Reid H. Roy Film Industries, Inc.
8762 Holloway Drive, Los Angeles, California. Phone: CREATIVE 1-0080. (see complete listing in St. Paul area)

ROLAND REED PRODUCTIONS, INC.
5822 Washington Blvd., Culver City, California. Phone: TE 0-1611
Branch Office: 412 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. Phone: MURRAY HILL 7-1065. Hampton Howard, Vice-President-Sales. Date of Organization: 1951
Roland D. Reed, President

Rog V. Thayer, Jr., Executive Vice-President
George Faust, Vice-President-Sales
James G. Fay, Secretary and Treasurer
SERVICES: Industrial, television programs and television commercials. FACILITIES: Hall Roach studio complete facilities.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

TELEVISION FILMS: My Little Maggie, Waterfront, Stu Erxon Show, Rocky Jones Space Ranger.

ROCKET PICTURES, INC.
6108 Santa Monica Blvd, Hollywood 38, Calif. Phone: HOLLYWOOD 7-7151
Date of Organization: 1943
J. Richard Westen, President, Gen. Mgr., Production Head
J. Harry Ebertt, Vice-President, Charge of Sales
Harlow Wilson, Executive V. P., Trac.
Head of Television
Don Bartelli, Production Manager
Corina Anderson, Creative Director
Kay Shilling, Assistant to Corp., Sec'y
SERVICES: Counselors and producers of industrial, sales and personnel training motion pictures, slideshows and television programs. FACILITIES: Shooting stages, 16mm and 35mm sound recording; animation department and artists; creative staff; affiliated with laboratories used by major studios.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Public Relations (Title Insurance and Trust Co.): Product Selling (McCallough Motors Corp.): Consumer Selling (Prudential Insurance Co.). SLIDEFILMS: Recruiting and Induction (Farmers Insurance Group): Sales Training (Union Oil Co. of Calif.): Sales Training (West Coast Chemical Corp.): Recruiting and Induction, Sales Training and Consumer Selling (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co.): Retail Sales Training (DeSoto Motors Corp.): Human Relations (Bank of America): Retail Sales Training (The Roberts Co.).

FREDERICK K. ROCKETT CO.
6063 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28, California. Phone: HO 4-3183
Date of Organization: 1925
Frederick K. Rockett, General Manager
Ained Higgins, Production Manager
Eric Stout, Script Department
Paul Lord, Editorial Department
Jay Adams, Camera Department
Jerome Lipari, Stage Manager
SERVICES: The production of motion pictures and slide films and film distribution. FACILITIES: Full 16mm and 35mm camera equipment, trick camera department, large sound proof stage, portable and stationary sound recording equipment, modern cutting room, animation department, wood and metal working shops, direct TV micro wave to Bell Phone System, full time staffs, location and camera trucks.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Ejection Seat (U. S. Navy); Dick Wakes Up (American Automobile Association); Pneumatic Power and How an Oil Field Works (Richfield Oil Corporation); Arizona and Its Natural Resources (Phillips Dodge Corporation).

Ross Roy, Inc.
Maurice G. Vaughn, V. P., 1669 No. Vine St., Hollywood, Calif. Phone: HOLLYWOOD 9-6265. (see complete listing in Detroit area)
Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: Change... For the Better, 3-D. (General Motors Corporation); Designed to Go Places (International Paper Company); Direct Line to Decision (International Business Machines); Electrical Principles of Pressure Switches (Mekatron Corporation); Gallo Carnival (Gallo, Inc.); Automation (General Electric Company).

California State

Riviera Productions

1713 Via El Prado, Redondo Beach, California
Phone: Frontier 3-5992

Date of Organization: 1940

F. W. Zewe, Executive Producer
Lionel Grover, Associate Prod., Dir. Photo
J. W. Baines, Associate Prod., Writer
Joe Tomchak, Associate Prod., Writer
Sharron Jones, Jr., Dir. Photography
Nancy Kenuben, Scripts

Services: 16mm motion picture productions and sound recording. Facilities: Executive office; cutting rooms; projection; sound recording.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: Tomorrow, City of Industrial Opportunity (Torrance, Calif.); The Nuns Who Husbond (Catechetical Guild Educational Society); Story of Robbins All Purpose Vinyl Tile (Robbins Floor Products, Inc.); The Ador Story (Ador Sliding Doors); Residential Radiant Heating (Radiant Heat Co.); TV COMMERCIALS: for Womack & Sons (Unimak), Paul Yates (TV Twist, Kab); KVI TV (ID Spot); Noolcan Co. (Oil Prospector), Wizard Electronic Door Openers (The Wizard).

Sound-On-Film Productions, Inc.

2638 18th Street, Sacramento, California
Phone: Gilbert 2-4517

Date of Organization: 1949

Ralph James, President and Producer
Tom Kierman, Secretary and Treasurer
Seth Larsen, Editor

Led Baggehnann, Script Writer and Historian

Services: Wild life films, documentary and industrial films, television commercials, wild life stock shots, editing, film coating and industrial tools. Facilities: 16mm silent and sound camera equipment. Complete editing facilities, sound stage.

Recent Productions and Sponsors

Motion Pictures: California Ringnecks, Cooperative Hunting (Dept. of Fish & Game, State of California); California Gold Rush, 1849-1869 (Golden Chain Council of Mother Lode); Perfect Circle (MacCo Tire Conditioner); Sacramento Rodent & Parade (Burgemeister Beer).

(Listings Continue on Page 118)
ASHLEY & CRIPPEN, LTD.

196 Blond Street West, Toronto, Ontario
Phone: Walnut 27901

Date of Organization: 1914

Dan Gibson, President
G. J. Campbell, Gen. Mgr.
Joel Alfred, Sales Manager

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm films: industrial, travel and sports, TV commercials.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Operation Attic (Western Pine Association); The United Fund Story (United Fund). Other motion pictures now in production.

ASSOCIATED SCREEN NEWS LTD.

2800 Northcliffe Avenue, Montreal 28, Quebec
Phone: DE 1128

Branches: Vancouver, Toronto

Date of Organization: 1921

Murray Briskin, Asst. to President
W. J. Singleton, General Manager
J. J. Chisholm, Sales Manager
J. R. Prazak, Comptroller
Robert J. Bell, Director of Photography
Ray Cuminning, Scenario & Research Dept.
Eleanor Dunn, Art Director
Arnold F. Hague, Newsreel Dept.

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm industrial, sales and educational motion pictures: films for television and audiovisuals. FACILITIES: Sound recording, titles, animations, black and color laboratories, 16mm and 35mm printing.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Paper Making School (Quebec Government); It's Asbestos (Asbestos Corporation); Formal Homes (James Lovick Company); B Cresciment (Hydro-Provence of Quebec); Cable Layering Across the St. Lawrence (Province of Quebec); The Mariners and Diesel Trains (Canadian Pacific Railway); Shell Refinery Vancouver (Shell Oil Company); Squamish's Art Exhibit (Vickers and Renown Advertising); Noon Island (James Lovick Company); Families Day (Canalair); A Growing Land (Canadian National Railways); Valleyfield Bridge (Confrense and Presidencia); Purchasing Power Houses (Minnona Company of Canada); Gold Coast Athletics at the British Empire Games (Dept. of Information Service Gold Coast); Way of Return (Ontario Department of Health); The Spontanous Show (Canadian National Sportsmen Show); Shell Plant and the Cisco Story (Dominion Steel & Coal); Palakla Fire Toss (Firestone Tire & Rubber Company); Mount Sinai Hospital (Wacker Productions); Savage Masque (Inside Story) (Province of Quebec Government); Canadian Petroleum Reorganization (Canadian Petroleum); 35mm Eastman Colour (Tourist Centre Montreal (City of Montreal); 35mm Eastman Colour. SLIDEFILMS: The 1945 Meteor, Features of the 1955 Ford, The Machine Age and Industry, The Food Motor Company of Canada); Business Education Day (Montreal Board of Trade); Red Cross Annual Meeting (Canadian Red Cross Society); Miscelaneous Services & Equipment (Bell Telephone Company of Canada); Business Paper Readership and Plant Information (Maclean Hunter Publishing Company); Under the Beady Plymouth Builds Solid Value (Row Roy Co.); Job Performance Rating (Northern Electric Company of Canada).

S. W. CALDWELL, LTD.

447 Jarvis Street, Toronto, Ontario
Phone: WA 2-2103

Branch Offices: 171 McDermott Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada; Phone: 929193; Mr. Leo Cross, 311 Alaska Time Bldg., 3111 Georgia Street West, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada; Phone: MA 8733, Miss Florence Avon.

Date of Incorporation: February, 1949

Spence Caldwell, President
Gordon F. Keef, Vice-President
Savitz & Cofax, Comptroller
John N. Heaton, Creative Director
Robert M. Rose, Film Production Supervisor
Fritz Spieß, Chief Cameraman.

W. L. C. Bowdrill, Sound Engineer
Robert Jackson, Art Director
C. B. Quinn, Equipment Sales Division
R. H. Sheppard, Film Sales Division
J. M. Savage, Live TV Commercial Co-Ordination

SERVICES: 16mm and 35mm television commercials, slide films, film strips, documentary films, live TV commercial production and coordination, syndicated TV programs, TV and film equipment sales, TelePrompTer of Canada sales and services, sponsor film services. FACILITIES: Animation, 16mm, black and white, printing and processing lab, sync-sound recording, titles, cine recording.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Dominion Drama Festival (Canadian Broadcasting Corp.); MIDEFILMS: The New Look in TV (Canadian Westminster); TV COMMERCIALS: Series of TV commercials for Robin Hood Flour Mills; series for Swift Canadian Co.; series for Mother Parker's Tea and Coffee.

CRAWLEY FILMS, LTD.

19 Fairmont Avenue, Ontario, Ontario
Phone: 8-1283

Branch Offices: 21 Dundas Square, Toronto, Phone Empire 4-3283, 1167 Mansfield St., Montreal, Phone Avenue 8-2261.

Date of Organization: 1939

F. R. Crawley, C.A., President
Grace Fraser, Vice-President
Stewart Reburn, Mgr. Toronto Office
Maslur Fraser, Mgr. Montreal Office
Quentin Brown, Mgr., TV Division
Donald Carter, Production Mgr.
George Gorman, Peter Cook, Stanley Moore, Sally McDonald, Ted Dewar, Robert Johnston, Senior Producers
Rod Sparks, Chief Engineer
Tom Glynn, Camera Department Head
Ivan Herbert, Lighting Chief
Tom Bette, Recording Dept.
Kenneth Gav, Animation
Munroe Scott, Script Department
William McCaulley, Dir. of Music
Arthur Hindrichs, Laboratory
Iving Joost, Photo Division
Alex Murray, Office Manager
Maralena Genest, Purchasing Agent
Earl Valley, Equipment Sales Mgr.

(Listings continue on page 210)
WHICH TYPE OF CAMERA MOUNT SHOULD YOU BUY?

Proper mounting of television and motion picture cameras is essential for efficient operation, smooth production and good showmanship. Choice of mobile equipment should be determined by the size of your studio, types of shows, size of camera crew, camera equipment used, budget and many other factors.

Each piece of Houston-Fearless equipment shown here has been designed for a specific purpose. Each is the finest of its type, the standard of the industry.

A Houston-Fearless representative will be happy to analyze your requirements and recommend the equipment that will serve you best. Write or phone: The Houston-Fearless Corp., 11811 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles 64, California. Bradshaw 2-4331, 620 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y. Circle 7-2976.

PANORAM DOLLY gives camera complete mobility; smooth panning, dolly shots, running shots, special effects. Two man crew.

FRICTION HEAD by Houston-Fearless is popular with motion picture studios throughout the world. Offers smooth, easy panning and tilting with complete control of camera at all times.

CINEMOBILE offers extreme maneuverability. Camera boom raises hydraulically. Ideal for smooth dollying, panning, etc. Two man crew.

HOUSTON-FEARLESS TC-1 CRANE raises camera to extremely high and low positions. Permits "fluid motion" shots. Foot-operated panning.

HOUSTON-FEARLESS All-Metal Tripod on Tripod Dolly gives mobility to cameras at low cost. Completely portable. Ideal for remotes.

MODEL BT-1 CRANE has power drive, hydraulic lift. Provides lens height from 2' to 10'. Developed for Motion Picture Research Council.

TV PEDESTAL MODEL PD-1 by Houston-Fearless is operated by cameraman. Rolls smoothly, raises, lowers, turns an own radius.
PARRY FILMS, LTD.

181 West Broadway, Vancouver 10, B. C.

Phone: FX 2122

Llewelyn M. Parry, Managing Producer
Lient.-Col. C.D.M. Kitchin. M.B.E.
Associate Producer
Wallace Peters, Production Manager
C. G. Joy, Executive Secretary
Spence Grills, Director
Bert Pullinger, Director
J. McCallum, Director

Pictorial Animation
S. Martin, Editorial Dept.
D. F. Pomcroft, Sound Services

SERVICES: Motion pictures for public relations, sales, education and special services in production of engineering and technical records, both in still and motion pictures, telecasting, Open-end entertainment programs and spot commercials. FACILITIES: Film studio and recording equipment, camera and lighting for 35mm and 16mm color. Full sound recording for studio and location work. B&W processing, Cutting rooms, staff writers, scenic department, costume facilities, model construction, animation and optical effects; art and title production.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES:

137-9 King Street West, Toronto 1, Ontario

Phone: EMpire 8-8419

Date of Organization: 1937

N. Dean Peterson, President
L. L. Cronk, Director of Production
Bert Fox, Sets Department Head
Sydney Brown, Script Dept. Mgr.

SERVICES: Commercial, industrial and television films. TELEVISION: Complete sound-proof studio, editing rooms, make-up room, dressing rooms, complete recording facilities, screening room, 16 & 35mm equipment.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: Mutually Yours (Drug Trading Co. Ltd.); To Make Time Live, in production, for (Royal Canadian Air Force); 2 reel subject in production for (Trans. Canada Gas Pipe Line Ltd.); 2 reel subject in production for (Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. Ltd.);
TV COMMERCIALS: for Ford Motor Co. Ltd. (Toast of the Town) and (Ford Theatre), series of commercials for Drug Trading Co. Ltd.

* RAPID GRIP & BATTEN, LTD.

1610 The Queenwasy, Toronto 14, Ontario

Phone: GI 5-2211

Headquarters Office: 300 Rax St., Toronto 17, Ont.

R. Baten, President

J. H. Batten, Vice-President and Managing Director
D. R. Keedwell, Secretary-Treasurer
Branch Offices:
181 Richard Street W., Toronto,
K. F. Hopkins, Mgr.; N. H. Clark, Sec.;
381 Vitre Street W., Montreal, R. L. Batten, Mgr.; C. Bowk, Sec.; 357 Bank

Rapid Grip & Batten, Ltd., Toronto, Ont., Canada

Services:

16mm and 35mm silent or sync sound productions in black and white or color and complete 16mm laboratory facilities, art department and continent's most up to date and diversified laboratory operations. FACILITIES: 55 and 16mm cameras and sound equipment, 16mm laboratory, OXberry animation stand - 16 and 35mm.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: Panibuno (Imperial Oil Ltd.); Grey Cup Cavalcade (Can. Pittsburgh Industries); SLIDEFILMS; Inglis Sales Program (John Inglis Ltd.), TV COMMERCIALS: for Proctor & Gamble, International Silver and approximately 100 TV Commercial for various sponsors.

Ross Roy, Inc.

Harold J. G. Jackson, V.P., Canada Trust Bldg.,
(see complete listing in Detroit area)

SPONSOR FILM SERVICES CO., INC.

225 Mutual Street, Toronto, Ontario

Phone: EM 4-6135

Date of Incorporation: August, 1954

Spence Caldwell, President
Robert L. Lee, Vice-President and Manager

Stewart H. Coox, Comptroller

Man Mills, Film Assembly
Patricia Bishop, Agency Liaison

Frances Bachen, Film Librarian

SERVICES: Commercial insertion, film cleaning, film inspection, editing, schedule maintenance, for television, industrial and educational films. TV COMMERCIALS: Electric hot splicer, shipping and library, complete projection inspection for 16mm film.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

COMPLETE FILM SERVICE: for Swift Canadian Co. (Disneyland), Robin Hood Flour Mills (Liberace), Canada Bakeries, Canada Nut, Milko (Range Rider), Loblaws (Gay Lombards Show), TV Time Pop Corn (Annice Oakley), Kelloggs (Wild Bill Hickock).

VEGA FILMS

770 St. Antoine Street, Montreal, Quebec

Phone: USUniversity 6-3295

Date of Organization: 1946

Man Moorhouse, President
Reginald V. Gillian, Vice-President
K. F. Samuelson, Secretary

SERVICES: Production of 16mm motion picture and 35mm silent films. FACILITIES: 8,000 sq. ft. of studio and darkroom space; 30,000 watts lighting; photography set building, cutting, sound recording acquired on contracts; creative staff.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: Paris is a Woman's Town (Couttsland's Canada Limited); Nadas Gila revision (Chas. E. Frosst Co. Ltd.); Song of England (Own Account). SLIDEFILMS: Laurier's Adventure (Raidall Paper Co. Ltd.). Various TV commercials. (Only 1951 references submitted.)
Light, temperature and humidity are automatically controlled in this modern greenhouse studio which houses batteries of air-conditioned cameras to record miracles of plant growth for industrial, educational and television films.

AS SPECIALISTS in the art and science of time-lapse film production, John Ott Pictures, Inc. provides a unique service to producers and sponsors which has gained the confidence of industrial, educational and television film users. Completely equipped to film all phases of agricultural, industrial and medical assignments, these suburban Chicago studios now provide the weekly television film program "How Does Your Garden Grow?" and other national TV shows as well as sequences for Walt Disney's acclaimed Nature Series.

The interest and enthusiasm which viewers hold for these films is matched by the unequalled educational value of film productions we have created for such companies as the Santa Fe Railway, Green Giant, Campbell Soup, Quaker Oats, Eastman Kodak, Swift and Company, and Abbott Laboratories. These special facilities are also serving producers throughout the country in providing time-lapse sequences for both industrial and television films.

A weekly television program "How Does Your Garden Grow?" features John Ott's films on plant growth, gardening and agriculture. The program is "live" in Chicago and released nationally on films, in both black and white and color.

Cameras automatically record the growing cycle of the pumpkin flower which John Ott is pollinating in this scene. Below: vital data on metal structures and important medical information is recorded via special time-lapse equipment.

John Ott Pictures

INCORPORATED

85 Hibbard Road
Winnetka, Illinois

Phone: Winnetka 6-5126 (see listing under Metropolitan Chicago Area)
B & O Shows 6 1/2 Million at Half-Cent Per Viewer

Sponsor: Baltimore & Ohio Railroad.

Title: Meeting the Challenge, 20 min., color, produced by Roger Wade Productions. Release Date: July 20, 1943.

This is the case history of an old film, one that might now be considered to have completed its mission, but is still being shown occasionally.

It began on April 16, 1941, when the Public Relations Director of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad decided that the company should have a film, showing the B & O’s colorful past, present services and contributions to the economy of the nation, to open at the Chicago Railroad Fair on July 20, that year.

A Job of Production

In May, a producer, Roger Wade Productions, was selected, and set out working up and down the railroad. Without any definite script, the writer on the job, aided by B & O’s public relations representative, Bill Becker, kept one step ahead of the shooting by writing the scenario and roughing up the narrative the night before the scenes were made.

With a tough deadline to meet, and the usual problems of weather to beat, three more camera crews were added to the staff, and the final deadline was met with a film that recorded not only actual scenes on the railroad but recreated scenes from B & O’s past, complete with colorful costumes and ancient rolling stock.

Featured at Railroad Fair

After opening at the Railroad Fair in July, the film was shown continually during 1943-1949. Following the Fair, B & O released the picture to schools, libraries, clubs and TV stations free of charge. On occasion a railroad representative would be on hand to lead a discussion or answer questions.

What the film accomplished:
1. The picture pointed up the fine quality of the railroad’s courteous service and aided in Direct Sales.
2. The film helped build goodwill for the railroad—did a job for Public Relations.
3. B & O employees and the B & O Glee Club were used in the picture—giving them a new understanding of their railroad and a sense of pride in their work—the film thus aided Employee Relations.
50 prints of the film were released through Modern Talking Picture Service.

Total bookings: 3,199
Total showings: 11,227
Total attendance: 1,117,742
Free TV distribution estimated: 5,000,000
B & O Distribution: 59,000

Total cost to Baltimore & Ohio for a half-hour film which reached an estimated 6,500,000 people: $711.67 cents per viewer.

Herb Parsons’ Shooting Skill Brought to Screen

Sponsor: Arms and Ammunition Division, Ohio Matheson Chemical Corp.

Title: Showman Shooter, 25 min., color, produced by Sound Masters, Inc.

This new film has been made to capture a typical shooting exhibition by Herb Parsons, who has been shooting away for Winchester and Western arms and ammunition for the past 25 years. Teamed up with his son, 10 year-old Lynn, Herb Parsons (dubbed as “The World’s Greatest Exhibition Shooter”) puts on a show for gun enthusiasts in Westmoreland, Pa.

In addition to a great many fancy trick shots—some shooting directly towards the camera lens—Parsons comments on gun technique, safety and correct gun-handling as a contribution to the solution of juvenile delinquency.

Francis Carter Wood, Jr., supervised the production. Showman Shooter will be released for group showings and for television use.

Below: Narrator Ted Husing (right) interviews champion shooter Herb Parsons in the well-filled trophy room of his home. Story above.

Izaak Walton League to Honor Bovey Picture

The Izaak Walton League of America has announced that the Minneapolis-Moline Company will be cited at its annual convention on April 1 for conservation efforts in the film To Conserve Our Heritage produced by Martin Bovey Films.
Study of antibodies visualized in this scene from "Horizons of Hope" and unexplained genesis of the abnormal cancer cell within the same body.

From this point forward, the animation portion of the picture constantly refers to the basic premise of Sloan-Kettering's research operations, which is that there are basic differences between normal and cancer cells, and that by continuing study of those differences and constructive application of facts learned about those differences, control and/or cure of cancer can be achieved.

Despite this emphasis on contrast, the villainous protagonist continues to be the cancer cell, and the film shows how it is affected first by the study of his appetites to find out what food he requires and therefore can be starved by absence of; and secondly by what foods he can be poisoned, either chemically or radioactively.

Another approach is the analysis of the effect of virus upon cancer cells and the search for a virus which will selectively destroy cancer cells while not harming normal cells.

Still another general category is the study of antibodies which will seek out and destroy cancer cells.

While these three major lines of research are the primary activities at Sloan-Kettering, additional important work is being done in hormones, and extensive study is being done on the effect of the hormone balance to cancer incidence. This too was incorporated into the picture.

Horizons of Hope will be available from offices of Movies U.S.A., 729 Seventh Ave., New York City.

Ethyl Film a Look Ahead in Career Guidance

For the man who operates a service station one of the most important factors of his business is the quality of the men who work for him. He may have excellent products, an attractive, efficient station, but if his service is not up to par he will have lost out on the care of regular customers which can make or break a station.

Many more customers are served in a typical station by the attendant than by the operator himself. This makes it vitally important for the service station owner to select the men who work for him with much more care and knowledge than in ordering his stock. Yet, this factor in the petroleum business, while not overlooked, has never been emphasized as much as it might have been. Now, however, the oil industry is undertaking a large scale program designed to upgrade the caliber of the men who go to work in a service station.

Taking a most active part in this campaign is the Ethyl Corporation as a part of its long range plan of service to the oil industry. Many kinds of materials are now in preparation for use by the industry in coming months, and to start the ball rolling, Ethyl is providing its petroleum company customers with a 30-minute, color motion picture, Pick Your Tomorrow, produced by Henry Strauss & Co., which is a career guidance film designed to be shown to young men in high schools, colleges, etc.

Pick Your Tomorrow tells the story of a young man facing the same employment problem as millions of young men all over the country. He wasn't just looking for a job, but a career. But there was nothing hit-or-miss about this young man's approach. He made a check list, putting down the things he wanted to find in any career he chose... and, to balance his "wants", he listed the things he had to offer. These were his yardsticks for measuring the various jobs that were open.

The film follows him as he makes the job-hunting rounds, watches him investigating the bank's opportunities—retail stores—the local factory, and finally interviewing the successful operator of his neighborhood service station.

He makes his decision in the light of what was best for him. His friends feel they might have chosen differently, but as the young man says: "For me, it was the greatest... satisfied practically everything I wanted from a job."

What the young man found in his job-hunting rounds might come as something of a surprise: service station work, according to well documented surveys, rates quite high in many of the yardsticks of a good job—dependence, variety of work, income and security.

In independence, the service station offers a young man the future goal—and not at all unobtainable—of a dealership of his own—with tangible help from the oil companies. The work is interesting and varied—working with people, as well as machines. Income is good, or better, than in comparable jobs in most communities. And the jobs in service stations, in general, are secure—without seasonal layoffs and periodic shut-downs.

As with other films and services of the Ethyl Corp., the Pick Your Tomorrow program will be made available to service station operators and to local audiences of young men considering new careers through the petroleum companies which Ethyl Corp. serves.

Teenagers talk about careers in Ethyl's 'Pick Your Tomorrow'.


duPont Trains Salesmen; Shows Chemistry at Work

Sponsor: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Title: Why Bay, 24 mm., color; and Chemistry Works for You Right Down to the Finish, 20 mm., color, produced by Trans. film, Inc.

One of these two films is part of du Pont's jobber sales training program designed to promote effective methods of selling the company's automobile paint refinishing materials. Why Bay?, a sound slide film, describes a jobber's sales call on an enamel refinisher and marshals a lot of good dope on how to sell high quality Dulux enamel against cheaper products.

The motion picture—Chemistry Works for You... is a trip through du Pont's Marshall Laboratory in Philadelphia where researchers are constantly developing new paint products and keeping today's products at peak performance. The emphasis is primarily on Duco—du Pont's lacquer—and its proper undercoats and thinnners. This film will be shown directly to refinishers as a sales promotion device.

Conserving Midwest Elms Shown in Standard Films

Sanitary measures and spray methods to combat two diseases that are killing midwestern elm trees are shown in two new films sponsored by Standard Oil Company (Ind.). Both films are in color with sound.

The films demonstrate how to detect and control Dutch elm disease and elm phloem necrosis. Dutch elm disease, first detected in the Netherlands, is rapidly killing (continued on page 126)
Credo for Producers

The Mission of the Screen
As Industry Leaders See It

I sometimes try to put myself on the other side of the fence and contemplate what it must be like to be a first-time film sponsor. To go out in the market place as a representative of your company and contract for your company's first film. I am certain that it can often be a bewildering experience.

The technical jargon alone can be overwhelming, not to mention largely superfluous. I lean that too many sponsors get lost in the forest of law dissolve and wipes never to see the trees of a clear-cut, sharply-defined theme.

What is the picture trying to accomplish? A clear understanding of that and an unwavering insistence that it be hammered home in the most effective manner is essential of successful film sponsorship.

In this marvously elastic, thoroughly persuasive, superbly dramatic medium that is the motion-picture film, this goal and goal alone—should be every producer's prime objective.

Jay Bonafield

"Hardening of the Categories" seems to me to be one of the most serious occupational diseases in the audio-visual communication industry. Its effects are devastating. And yet, once we have recognized the problem, its cure is readily available.

The expression was coined by Dr. Edgar Dale, Professor of Education at Ohio State University, a distinguished author and applier of audio-visual arts and skills.

It is disease that causes us to react to all situations and problems by quickly placing them in one of the "pigeon holes" of our previous experience. This tendency results in stereotyped solutions, markedly similar approaches to widely divergent problems, and a general sameness in much of the work that we do.

The cure? A little time taken at the outset to dignify the problem by earnest consideration of the causes that led to it, the human factors that surround it, and the attitude factors of those transmitting and receiving the solution. In short, diagnosis should precede prescription.

Only through honest and thoughtful study of each assignment as a unique and challenging problem can we be sure that we will best apply the talents and craft skills of our trade. Otherwise, "hardening of the categories" will continue to hinder our usefulness and impede our progress.

— G. A. Flores

Many business organizations, aware of the enthusiastic claims made for 16mm business films, have spent large sums of money for them only to find the results disappointing. One such disappointed company in a business community adversely affects the film potential in that area.

It would be simple to say or even believe that the disappointed film purchaser did not use his film correctly or that if another producer had done the film the results would have been different. It seems to me that the cause of the failure is, in most instances, confused with the effect.

The responsible film producer believes in his medium as an effective form of communication. He knows that the definition of good management is effective communication. He knows how and where films fit into effective communication, and what's more important—their limitations.

Films are a superior form of media when they are selective in their approach to specific objectives. When they are produced with this in mind intangibles can become tangibles by reason of measurement. Only films lending themselves to measurement can be established as facts and can justify themselves as proper media for effective communication. The better film producers, in presenting their solutions to a communication problem, represent their films in terms of measurement and fact and not opinions.

Our medium can be so potent a factor in solving communication problems that the producer should not represent his product by enlarged audience claims and the client should not purchase the film solely on audience claims. The better producer can be depended upon to make an accurate estimate for he knows the value of his product in complete terms of achievement.

— Kent Lane

Friends of mine who have seen some of our films have noticed my name on the credit titles and have found it easy to understand what my job was when the title read—"Written By"—or "Directed By." But "Produced By" has always proven perplexing, particularly when I have insisted that this is the most solemn and responsible job of all.

What does it mean, in the realm of the public relation's film, to be a producer? I think it means becoming the instrument through which the sponsor can speak audio-visualy to his greatest advantage—and through which the art and craft of motion-making can express themselves in a functional task with the maximum artistry. But above all, being a producer means being the handservant of the sponsor and of the medium and laboring in the knowledge that you can win your freedom of conscience only if you succeed happily and faithfully in marrying the two.

— Alan Shibli
THE American Association of Film Producers, Inc., comprised of privately capitalized business concerns actively engaged in the production of films for Industry, Education, and Government, was organized to further the following stated aims, among others:

TO FOSTER AND PROMOTE CONTINUED ETHICAL RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN PRODUCERS AND THEIR CLIENTS TO ADVANCE THE QUALITY STANDARDS OF MOTION PICTURES, SLIDE-MOTION PICTURES, SOUND SLIDEFILMS, AND OTHER AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS FOR INDUSTRY, EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT.

To implement these aims, and in full recognition of the increasing responsibilities shared by its members toward employees, clients and the general public, the American Association of Film Producers and its individual members are hereby agreed to observe and promote the Code of Fair Practices set forth hereafter.

CODE OF FAIR PRACTICES OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF FILM PRODUCERS, INC.

CLIENT RELATIONS

1. Speculative Scripts and Story Boards. Motion picture and slidefilm scripts, research, elaborate treatments, outlines or story boards are a cost of production chargeable to the individual client for whom they are designed, and shall not be provided to prospective clients except as a contractual obligation at a fair and stipulated cost.

However:

1a. Ideas for prospective production, limited treatments or outlines in the spoken word, in correspondence or presentation form as a legitimate part of the sales activity, may be offered without cost to the client.

2. Samples of Producer's Work. The producer shall agree to submit appropriate samples of past work on request. Where samples are not entirely the work of the producer showing them, he shall indicate to the prospective client the extent to which the work is his own.

In showing samples, the producer will not violate the confidence of previous sponsors.

3. Financial Stability. The producer shall be willing and able to supply evidence of financial ability to carry out the full responsibility of any proposed contract.

4. Organizational Competence. The producer shall be willing and able to show that he has at his immediate command studio facilities and personnel adequate for the productions he offers to undertake.

5. Delivery Dates. When delivery date is an important consideration in reaching agreement between client and producer, the producer shall be frank and realistic in estimating completion time.

Furthermore:

5a. When a delivery date has been agreed upon, the producer shall hold himself responsible in meeting it, except where completion is delayed either by client changes or by circumstances obviously beyond the control of the producer.

6. Right to Completed Scripts. Scripts written by members of this organization should be produced only by the member writing same.

7. Client Protection from Irresponsible "Producers". Where a potential client has been approached by a potential producer whose practices and production standards are known to deviate in important aspects from those detailed herein, the client is entitled to have the advantages of the AAFP label (seal) pointed out to him.

8. Production According to Specifications. Where a producer has entered a contract on the basis of his price on a script either supplied by the client or by himself, he shall produce the script according to the specifications contained in that script at the price quoted.

9. Intangibles. The presentation and production of motion pictures, slidefilms or other audio-visual aids on a strictly price basis, when that basis over-shadows the creative and technical aspects, quality and the client's real needs, is not conducive to the betterment of our medium, nor is it true service to the client.

AAFP members are pledged to the betterment of the medium and true service to clients.

10. Presentation of Product and Services. An AAFP producer should, and is expected to, practice truthful and unexaggerated representation of his product or services, either directly or through advertising.

11. Commissions. Any commissions paid under any contract will be paid to a full time employee of the producer.

* * *

PRODUCER RELATIONS

1. An AAFP producer will compete on the basis of merit, and avoid direct comparison with competitor's products wherever possible. He shall not depreciate the efforts of his competitor directly or interpersonally by circulating harmful rumors about him.

2. An AAFP producers will respect the employment agreements of other members with reference to their employees. He will not initiate action to contact key employees of other producing organizations with a view to hiring them.

* * *

EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

1. High Personnel Standards. Individually and as an Association, we will endeavor to obtain and train dependable personnel to enable producers to complete contracts in a professional manner and on time.

2. Training Opportunities. Since proficiency in the creative and technical skills of this industry are difficult to acquire elsewhere, members of this Association recognize the advisability of guiding their employees to higher skills and positions of greater responsibility by providing full opportunities for on-the-job training.
Case Histories:

(continued from page 123)

off the American elm tree — the most commonly planted shade tree in the Midwest. The disease is transmitted principally by the smaller European elm bark beetle.

Elm phloem necrosis, a virus disease that also attacks elm trees, is carried by a tiny insect called the elm leafhopper.

The two films illustrate the symptoms of the two elm tree diseases, show the habits of the carrier insects, and demonstrate the only known measures to control spread of the diseases. Spray programs using DDT-white oil emulsions — the method that will insure keeping a normal stand of elm trees alive in the Midwest — are illustrated.

The Fight to Control Dutch Elm Disease, 20-minutes, was produced by a Standard Oil horticulturist with the help of the department of botany and plant pathology at Michigan State College, and the Illinois State Natural History Survey of the University of Illinois.

The Illinois State Natural History Survey also assisted the Standard Oil scientist in the preparation of the 5-minute color film, Combating Elm Phloem Viroosis.

These films are available for showing to public groups on request through Standard Oil sales division managers in the 15 midwestern states in which the company markets.

Dental Bur Principles Filmed for Profession

* Dental Bars In Action, a 10-minute sound and color film intended to aid the dentist in a better understanding of the operating principles of dental cutting instruments, now is available from the National Bureau of Standards.

Through high-speed photography and easily understood bar graphs, the ability of different types of dental bars to cut hard and soft tooth structures, is explained. The achievement of rapid cavity preparation with a minimum of discomfort to the patient is outlined. The need for selection of the proper cutting instrument, dependent upon the type of tooth structure being cut, is stressed.

The film is for showing to professional groups, at clinics or scientific sessions where general practitioners of dentistry may be assembled. It also is of value as a teaching aid in dental schools for graphically demonstrating the principles of rotating instrument selection and use.

Colorful "Purple Cow" Presents the 1955 Story of Upholstery Leather Group to Trade and Consumers

Sponsor: The Upholstery Leather Group.
Title: The Purple Cow. 22 min. color, produced by Dynamic Films, Inc.

* As the 1951 advertising and promotional program of the Upholstery Leather Group (trade association of the upholstery leather industry) developed, it became more and more apparent that there was need of a motion picture which would help carry the story of leather upholstery to both the trade and to consumers. Group officials found many occasions when they were handicapped by not having such a film available. It was consequently decided last spring to undertake this project for completion by the January furniture markets in 1955.

New Concept Is Sought

Since the U.L.G. had need of a motion picture for both consumer and trade (automotive and furniture), it was thought that this would prove to be a problem both budget-wise and from a production point of view. After analyzing other films in the field, it was felt that since much of the trade is continually exposed to sales training films, the Group would have to come up with an entirely new concept of sales training in order to secure the interest it wanted. Instead of deciding to produce a picture with a heavy sales theme, it would come out with a production that would not only be interesting to a viewer but would be entertaining as well as instructive. This was to be accomplished by means of using consumer film techniques and then pinpointing the sales arguments for both the automotive trade and the furniture trade in two separate trailers. This idea enabled the Group to produce three films for the price of one, and assured them of reaching a far wider audience than is generally the case.

Something New in Leather

The new movie begins by showing new, modern and practical devices which parallel the news in leather. Special music and dance routines were designed for the players so viewers could understand that leather and its new finish is something special and not just another fabric. The whole theme, as well as the title of the picture centers around Gelett Burgess' poem, The Purple Cow.

The U.L.G. felt this approach to be particularly apropos and catchy in view of hundreds of wonderful color combinations now available with upholstery leather. It also made good material for future publicity and promotional ideas in connection with the film.

Build on Studio Experience

The Purple Cow was produced by Dynamic Films, Inc., which was thought to be particularly well suited for this work in view of the fact that Dynamic had produced the able and successful Leather In Your Life in 1953 for the Leather Industries Association. This trial experience in leather greatly helped Dynamic to come up with an interesting treatment in the presentation of upholstery leather.

The U.L.G. knew that the new film would not be effective unless properly used. Elaborate plans were made for its showing and monthly reports will be made to individual Group members on its progress. Through Dynamic’s distribution setup, low consumer prints will be offered to television stations in every market in the country.

Retailer Showings Ahead

Commitments have already been made with leading department and furniture stores for showings to both consumers and to the sales departments. These showings will be held in conjunction with the 1953 Leather In Decoration shows, simultaneously ballyhooed in many other media.

The automotive version will be shown to Detroit representatives of the automobile companies and eventually to their dealer organizations.

A separate version of The Purple Cow, in sound slide-film style, will be distributed through the 9000 members of the National Retail Furniture Association. The U.L.G. hopes to reach the salesmen of 900 of these stores in 1955.

Leather Field Forges Ahead

The motion picture—which actually does have a purple cow in its cast—shows the remarkable resemblance of leather which has taken place in recent years. Despite the influx of leather substitutes which once seemed destined to almost replace the real thing, leather has more than held its own in its traditional uses and has come up with dozens of new uses, as well. As the cotton people like to point out, if there were no cotton and someone should suddenly invent it, it would be the most miraculous of all the "miracle" fibers.

The same is true of leather. For a long time, the producers of "natural" materials have sat back while the makers of the synthetic "miracles" have hogged the headlines.

The Upholstery Leather Group's Purple Cow promotion is good indication that the tide has turned.

An entire Firestone dealer's store was built on stage by Owen Murchy Productions for the 55-minute feature film used in that company's 1955 Spring Dealer Meetings all over the country, starting in early March. A symposium of six films, each with its own cast, the feature carries themes on Consumer Satisfaction, Dealer Sales & Merchandising, Sales Training, Truck Tire Selling, Inventory Control and service on the new tubeless tires.
A tremendous advance in motion picture production technique has been made possible by the recent introduction of . . .

**Eastman Tri-X Panchromatic Negative Motion Picture Film.**

TRI-X has broadened the scope of the motion picture camera to permit photography under light conditions formerly considered impossible.

By greatly lessening lighting requirements on location or in the studio, TRI-X enables motion picture producers to achieve considerable economic savings and at the same time effect added photographic quality and sharpness on the screen.

---

**EASTMAN MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION FILMS**

Agents for sales and distribution:

**W. J. GERMAN, INC.**

Fort Lee, New Jersey

**In Chicago:**

6040 N. Pulaski Road

IRving 8-4064

**In Hollywood:**

6677 Santa Monica Blvd.

Hollywood 4-6131
American College of Surgeons’ members view film showings during their 1954 Atlantic City Congress.

JUST WHAT the doctor ordered for audio-visual aid was ably fulfilled according to the “prescription” written during 1954. The new supply of useful films found greater audiences at home and abroad in large medical society assemblies, in hospital training programs, in informal medical groups and in civic organizations concerned with public health.

The American Medical Association film library enjoyed its best year in distribution, dispatching a total of 2,835 motion pictures. This was an increase of 572 films over 1953. Significantly, individual doctors requested 1,326 films. More than 900 films were loaned to hospitals. Seventy-one of the 89 approved medical schools in the United States requested 873 films during the year. Five years ago, the AMA library was servicing around 50 medical schools.

Sponsors’ Role Cited

Other medical organization libraries continue to report a heavier film flow and private distribution agencies have been active in the medical field. Recent commercial sponsorship of numerous medical and health films is part of the response to professional and nonprofessional needs.

During the annual meeting of the American Medical Association in San Francisco, June 21-25, 39 films were shown daily from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Authors were present to discuss their films. The lightest of these films was America’s Un tapped Asset, a documentary sponsored by the President’s Committee on Employment of the Physically Handicapped. The other films were strictly diagnosis and technique subjects presented by medical men and for medical audiences. The enthusiastic attendance at these programs prompted scheduling of an evening program in the Ball Room of the Palace Hotel. Fear was expressed that even doctors wouldn’t spend their convention night at medical movies. About 150 were turned away.

Medical A- V Institute

The Medical Audio-Visual Institute climaxd its activities at the First Midwest Conference of School Audio-Visual Coordinators. This conference was held in Chicago during the National Audio-Visual Trade Show and Convention, August 1-4. Also on the Institute’s docket was the Audio-Visual Conference of Allied Agencies— a working meeting of audio-visual people in national organizations. The MAV’s “preview circuits” circulated 565 film programs to 76 schools. These programs were seen by a reported 2,210 faculty viewers looking for specific materials. A reported 6,572 students viewed the films in a limited teaching schedule.

The Hospital and the Screen

At the American Hospital Association’s convention in Chicago, September 15-16, a daily film session was scheduled from 11:30 to 1:30. The AHA’s most ambitious presentation to date, the program included 13 films. Operation Ivy, a civil defense film on thermo-nuclear weapon attack was repeated daily, as a tie-in to a hospital display. Each film was introduced by someone involved in its production or utilization.

The Story of Dorothy Sprague, sponsored by Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, proved the most popular new addition to the AHA’s film library. Stressing contributions a hospital auxiliary makes to its hospital and community, the film also shows the inner rewards achieved by one who volunteers her services to help others. Among 1954 recruitment films were This Way to Nursing: My Cap Is My Crown; Nurse: Please; and Career: Medical Technologist. The first, sponsored by the Committee on Careers in Nursing, and the second, sponsored by the Women’s Auxiliary of Mount Sinai Hospital, Cleveland, are aimed at potential R. Ns. Nurse, Please, forcefully presents the practical nurse, her training and opportunities. The planning of recovery room facilities received impetus from the Squibb production, Post-Anesthesia Rooms. Institutes sponsored by the AHA are including films in their programs more frequently. These institutions cover the various departmental operations of a hospital.

Nurses’ Library Very Active

The American Nurses’ Association and the National League for Nursing, cooperating in a film service, noted that their library was averaging 200 bookings a month during 1954. The library now includes 25 film titles (310 prints), 12 slide collections and three filmstrips. Available are films of general interest to the nursing profession and a film series on nursing care in poliomyelitis, sponsored by the NLN Nursing Advisory Service for Orthopedics and Poliomyelitis in cooperation with the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis. The nursing organizations have developed work-long film programs for their biennial conventions. These programs are in capsule forum style with about five minutes devoted to comments by experts and audience discussion. Attendance at these convention film programs has increased from an average of 500 in 1949 to an average of 1500 at the 1954 ANA Convention, with a final evening program reaching the 1700 mark.

Surgeons View 123 Films

Another marathon of medical film showings occurred in Atlantic City, November 15-19, at the Clinical Congress of the American College of Surgeons. Nineteen programs on general surgery and surgical specialties were presented with the aid of 123 films. Ten of these were shown a second time. A Cine Clinic conducted during four morning programs featured 16 new films produced expressly for the Clinical Congress by Davis and Geck, Inc. In these showings, the author was introduced on the screen in a lip-synch preliminary sequence. Thereafter, the author appeared to personally narrate his film. With this kind of film, the ACS strives to cover the entire surgical subject rather than single exemplary operations. Believing such films will have a long range educational value.

2,500 Attend the Showings

Sponsored and independent films were shown at the Congress in lecture, panel and audience participation sessions which drew some 2900 surgeons. Approximately, 2,500 attended an evening Symposium on Spectacular Surgical Problems, featuring 11 short films personally narrated by surgeons. The College’s motion picture award for outstanding educational value went to Dr. Lawrence Chaffin and Dr. William Snyder for their film, Embryology and Pathology of the Intestinal Tract.

Commenting on the short-film-personal-narration device, Dr. Hilger Perry Jenkins, motion picture chairman, said, “It would be appropriate for the American College of Surgeons to take the leadership in stimulating a wider use of motion pictures in the medical schools in view of its experience in what is essentially a postgraduate phase of medical education. An important step would be improvement in the distribution facilities for independent productions which have been stimulated by the Clinical Congress, with the ultimate objective of realizing... (continued on page 130)
**Business Film Books**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE FILM BOOK by Wilson and Haas</td>
<td>$4.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Applications of sound motion pictures and slide films in school, business and industry, including chapters on projection, distribution, T.V.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FILM IN INDUSTRIAL SAFETY TRAINING by Paul R. Ignatius</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Determining place of films in industrial safety training and problems involved in their use)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE USE OF TRAINING FILMS IN DEPARTMENT AND SPECIALTY STORES by Harry M. Hagur</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Extent to which films and other training aids are used in industry and obstacles to more effective and widespread use)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Books on Production Techniques**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN CINEMATOGRAPHER HAND BOOK AND REFERENCE GUIDE by Jackson J. Rose</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Photographic materials, methods and equipment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPARATION AND USE OF AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS by Haas and Packer</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(for industrial, educational, religious, social and civic fields)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM AND ITS TECHNIQUES by Raymond Spottiswoode</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Essential, unwritten lore of documentary film making)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM AND THE DIRECTOR by Don Livingston</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(How to write, produce or direct better movies economically)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE TECHNIQUE OF FILM EDITING by Karel Reisz</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic Principles for T.V.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDBOOK OF BASIC MOTION-PICTURE TECHNIQUES by Emil E. Brodebeck</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(for both amateur and professional this handbook covers basic know-how)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINTING WITH LIGHT by John Alton</td>
<td>$6.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Technical and artistic aspects of lighting)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICTORIAL CONTINUITY by Gaskill and Engleeder</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(How to shoot a movie Story)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE RECORDING AND REPRODUCTION OF SOUND by Oliver Read</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Complete reference to audio in all phases)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MM SOUND MOTION PICTURES by William H. Offenhauser, Jr.</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A Manual for the professional and amateur)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Periodicals, Handbooks and Film Guides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE for Industry (including eight full issues)</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AUDIO-VISUAL PROJECTIONIST'S HANDBOOK</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Two-color graphic portfolio showing ideas and helps)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF SAFETY FILMS</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Over 950 subjects including 1954 additions and supplements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUIDE TO FILMS &amp; USES BY SALES EXECUTIVES</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(National Federation of Sales Executive book with 45 pages of useful text and complete sales training film list)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ORDER TODAY FROM THE BUSINESS SCREEN BOOK SHELF SERVICE
SHIPMENT POSTPAID IF CHECK ACCOMPANIES ORDER**

---

**Books**

- **The Film Book** by Wilson and Haas
  - Applications of sound motion pictures and slide films in school, business and industry, including chapters on projection, distribution, T.V.

- **The Film in Industrial Safety Training** by Paul R. Ignatius
  - Determining place of films in industrial safety training and problems involved in their use

- **The Use of Training Films in Department and Specialty Stores** by Harry M. Hagur
  - Extent to which films and other training aids are used in industry and obstacles to more effective and widespread use

---

**Techniques**

- **American Cinematographer Hand Book and Reference Guide** by Jackson J. Rose
  - Photographic materials, methods and equipment

- **Preparation and Use of Audio-Visual Aids** by Haas and Packer
  - For industrial, educational, religious, social and civic fields

- **Film and Its Techniques** by Raymond Spottiswoode
  - Essential, unwritten lore of documentary film making

- **Film and the Director** by Don Livingston
  - How to write, produce or direct better movies economically

- **The Technique of Film Editing** by Karel Reisz
  - Basic Principles for T.V.

- **Handbook of Basic Motion-Picture Techniques** by Emil E. Brodebeck
  - For both amateur and professional this handbook covers basic know-how

- **Painting with Light** by John Alton
  - Technical and artistic aspects of lighting

- **Pictorial Continuity** by Gaskill and Engleander
  - How to shoot a movie Story

- **The Recording and Reproduction of Sound** by Oliver Read
  - Complete reference to audio in all phases

- **16MM Sound Motion Pictures** by William H. Offenhauser, Jr.
  - A Manual for the professional and amateur

---

**Periodicals, Handbooks and Film Guides**

- **Business Screen Magazine** for Industry (including eight full issues)
- **The Audio-Visual Projectionist's Handbook**
  - Two-color graphic portfolio showing ideas and helps
- **The National Directory of Safety Films**
  - Over 950 subjects including 1954 additions and supplements
- **Guide to Films & Uses by Sales Executives**
  - National Federation of Sales Executive book with 45 pages of useful text and complete sales training film list

---

**THE AURICON LINE**

- **The Auricon Hollywood Line**
  - Cine Voice 5000
  - Auricon Pro 3100
  - Super 1000
  - $4652.15

**ON Real Results!**

- **The May 16 in 36 frame Visible Edge Film Numbering Machine**
  - "Super 1200" capacity
  - For 33 minutes of recording
  - $4652.15

---

**FY YOUR FILMS INSTANTLY**

- Negative and positive films can be numbered
- Slates cue marks, messy crayons, punches, embossing—does valuable film. Work prints showing special effects, fades and edge numbering to keep count of frames cut or added metric tracks in CinemaScope stereophonic recordings make a MUST.

---

**Fill in and mail with check to: BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE, 7064 SHERIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO 26, ILLINOIS**

---

**AMONG RECENT PURCHASERS ARE:**

- West 52nd St., New York 19, N.Y.
- 129
THE YEAR PRODUCTION

As Reviewed to
Secretary, Committee on

expressed that even doctors spend their convention medical movies. About 1 turned away.

Medical A-V Institu

- The Medical Audio-Vi
tute climaxed its activities First Midwest Conference Audio-Visual Coordinator conference was held in during the National Audio-Visual Coordinator meeting of audio-visual in national organization MAVI's "preview circuits" to the 565 film programs schools. These programs were reported 6,552 students viewing films in a limited teaching.

The Hospital and the:

- At the American Hos
t association's convention in September 13-16, a daily sion was scheduled from 1:30. The AHA\'s most a presentation to date, the included 13 films. Operat a civil defense film on nuclear weapon attack was daily, as a tie-in to a host play. Each film was introduced someone involved in its preparation or utilization.

The Story of Dorothy sponsored by Alfred F Foundation, proved the n

Enthusiastic reception of AMA at San Francisco is

American College of Surgeons' members view film showings during their 1954 Atlantic City Congress.

Just what the doctor ordered for audio-visual aid was ably fulfilled according to the "prescription" written during 1951. The new supply of useful films found greater audiences at home and abroad in large medical society assemblies, in hospital training programs, in informal medical groups and in civic organizations concerned with public health.

The American Medical Association film library enjoyed its best year in distribution, dispatching a total of 2,155 motion pictures. This was an increase of 572 films over 1953. Significantly, individual doctors requested 1,126 films. More than 900 films were loaned to hospitals. Seventy-one of the 80 approved medical schools in the United States requested 876 films during the year. Five years ago, the AMA library was servicing around 50 medical schools.

Sponsors' Role Cited

Other medical organization libraries continue to report a heavier film flow and private distribution agencies have been active in the medical field. Recent commercial sponsorship of numerous medical and health films is part of the response to professional and nonprofessional needs.

During the annual meeting of the American Medical Association in San Francisco, June 21-25, 39 films were shown daily from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Authors were present to discuss their films. The lightest of these films was America's Untapped Asset, a documentary sponsored by the President's Committee on Employment of the Physically Handicapped. The other films were strictly diagnosis and technique subjects presented by medical men and for medical audiences. The enthusiastic attendance at these programs prompted scheduling of an evening program in the Ball Room of the Palace Hotel. Fear was ex
HERE UNDER ONE ROOF
... the One-Stop Source for all your
FILM PRODUCTION EQUIP.

AURICON
16mm Sound-On-Film for Professional Results!

TRIPOD - Pan-Tilt Professional, velvet-smooth action. $325 and up.

"CINE-VOICE" capacity for 2½ minutes of recording. $695 and up.

"AURICON-PRO" capacity for 5½ minutes of recording. $1310 and up.

"SUPER 1200" capacity for 33 minutes of recording. $4652.15 and up.

Avoid the annoyance and many man hours now lost classifying films without titles.

The MOY edge numbers every foot of 16 and 35mm film and simplifies the task of checking titles and footage.

IDENTIFY YOUR FILMS INSTANTLY
Both negative and positive films can be numbered

The MOY replaces cue marks, messy crayons, punches, embossing—does not mutilate valuable film. Work prints showing special effects, fades and dissolves require edge numbering to keep count of frames cut or added. Multiple magnetic tracks in CinemaScope stereophonic recordings make edge numbering a MUST.

With new improved Non-Clag Inking System $2475
Present MOY owners can easily install the new and improved inkling system!

AMONG RECENT PURCHASERS ARE:
Reeves Soundcraft, Springfield, Conn. Indonesian Supply Mission, N.Y.C.
Bell & Howell, Buffalo, N.Y. Cinema Productions, New York
American Optical (Toddy AG), Hollywood Columbia Broadcasting System, N.Y.

BRIDGAMATIC 416035, combinations 16-35mm high speed automatic film developing machine, totally enclosed for dust tight operation—one of 12 standard models.

DEVELOP YOUR OWN FILMS
BRIDGAMATIC does it better, faster and at less cost
A true one-man lab. Entirely automatic! Capable of speeds up to 3000' per hr. positive, 1200' per hr. negative, depending on developing times. Standard design has open tanks, outside feed-in and take-up reels. Variable speed transmission gives graduated control from zero to infinity. Built-in drybox allows 15 to 20 minutes drying time. Write for illustrated brochure. Other models $1095 up.

AMONG RECENT PURCHASERS ARE:
U.S. Army, Frankford Arsenal, Philadelphia, Pa
A.S. Dupont Lab, (The Nerners Foundation), Wilmington, Del.
U.S. Naval Microfilm Laboratory, Washington, D.C.
A PRODUCT OF FILMLINE CORP.

"The Department Store of the Motion Picture Industry"
S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP. 602 WEST 52nd ST., NEW YORK 19, N.Y.
Phone: Plaza 7-0440 Cable: SOSOUND

NUMBER 1 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
THE YEAR IN MEDICAL FILMS: ANNUAL REVIEW

(Continued from Page 128)

establishing a central film library. The expansion of an undergraduate motion picture program in the various fields would permit every medical student to see in good color photography every disease or condition about which he should know something, accompanied by discussion appropriate to the importance of the subject.

World Surgeons' College Holds International Clinic

World-wide audio-visual action was underscored in several big-audience events:

The 19th Annual Congress of the International College of Surgeons, with delegates from 25 countries, meeting in Chicago, September 6-10, offered an International Cinematographic Surgical Clinic, an evening Film Forum and a Scientific Motion Picture Program. On the latter program were 15 operational methods films covering each section of the anatomy. This program was repeated in reverse order enabling the surgeons to see the films. An additional 24-film program was presented in a two-day period by Davis & Geck, Inc.

Formation of an International Film Library was announced by the International College of Surgeons. Dr. Philip Thork of Chicago has been chosen to act as director. Besides the immediate material aid the library's surgical films will give to doctors in other parts of the world, the service is expected to solidify international friendships.

An estimated 75 medical films from the U.S. and some 15 foreign countries were shown at the International Congress on Ophthalmology, held in New York in September. Attendance indicated that motion pictures and closed-circuit color television were the most popular features of this meeting.

The 11th National Assembly of Surgeons, held in Miami in November, arranged an audio-visual section with sessions on methods, a "Cine Clinics," and television. Such techniques as 3-D and animation were studied.

Dade County Medical Group Sponsors a Health Fair

Punctuating the public line in December, the American Medical Association cooperated with the Dade County, Florida, Medical Society to sponsor a Health Fair at the Beach Front Municipal Auditorium, Miami Beach. For four days, between 43,000 and 50,000 persons examined 75 health exhibits and crowded into to see 15 educational health films. The original schedule of 2 to 5 p.m. and 8 to 10 p.m. showings had to be revised to include the dinner period 5 to 8 p.m. Lines waited outside for these films. A special morning showing was held for buses loads of Florida school children. One of the favorite films was the Seeing Eye Association's "The Seeing Eye." Memorable, too, were the women and children watching with what seemed somber recognition: Encyclopaedia Britannica Film's Alcoholism.

Isolated Doctors, Overseas Groups Are Future Targets

Thus was the 1954 prescription as ordered and fulfilled: those who made known their need for a.v. aids were supplied. While remarkable and encouraging, the present prescription is far from the total possible dosage. The present bulk of requests from physicians, surgeons, instructors, researchers and health officials, the overloading of showing rooms at conventions, is but an indication of the full possibility for a.v. use.

Right now, probably 50% of the medical films are shown at hospital staff meetings. Yet the rise in requests from individual doctors for aids in smaller informal group critiques and for solitary self-improvement suggest that the staff meeting showings are only a segment of the possible audience. Doctors in rural areas beyond the radius of frequent hospital participation are a new a.v. target. Reports on foreign countries continue to urge more audio-visual teaching material - especially in such areas as the Middle East where medical teachers are at a premium.

Sponsoring pharmaceutical companies express satisfaction with sales results attained by promotional films - a reflection of the field acceptance of these films as educational tools. The number of good training films is steadily increasing, projection equipment is plentiful. But the lag in promotion and distribution slows the a.v. advance. At home and abroad, the size of the doctor's future a.v. order can be increased as he learns what kind of films are available and where he can get them.

The Year in Dental Film Distribution

by Helaine S. Levin, Film Librarian, American Dental Assn.

The American Dental Association Film Library, a division of the Bureau of Libraries and Indexing Service, completed its third year of operation with a 600% increase in its audio-visual collection, a 200% increase in circulation and the initiation of new activities in the development of a dynamic audio-visual education program based on the needs of the dental profession. We began our fourth year with 125 titles, 170 prints, 2016 individual slides, ten filmstrips and three radio transcriptions as compared with 31 titles, 108 prints, 1736 slides, and three filmstrips which comprised our collection in January 1952.

In the beginning the source of purchase presented a problem. In 1952 we had only 20 films on technical subjects suitable for professional groups. Since government agencies were not producing enough films to meet the demands, other sources were investigated. The individual dentist who produced films to demonstrate his techniques in the various aspects of dentistry became the most prolific source. Of the 78 technical films acquired during this period, over half were obtained from individual dentists who gave the Association permission to duplicate their originals at Association expense.

Other Sources of Production

A few dental societies have produced dental health films. Several dental schools, among which the University of Minnesota School of Dentistry has taken the lead, have also produced technical films, some with optical and many with magnetic sound tracks. Those with magnetic sound tracks have been accompanied by mimeographed scripts to facilitate their use as silent films whenever magnetic sound projectors have not been available to their borrowers. To encourage dental film production the free consultative services of the various agencies of the Association have been offered to potential film producers.

Field Determines the Needs

The subject areas covered and the selection of these materials have been determined by the requests from the field and from the results of questionnaires distributed among 512 dental societies and 43 dental schools. Criteria formulated by the Film Library have been used as a basis for critical evaluation by the professional members of the film preview panel who view these materials at Association headquarters and by dental school staff members in the Chicago area who comprise the nucleus of the film preview circuit instituted in 1954. Technical films on controversial subjects, if they met Association standards, have been circulated among professional groups whose judgment is respected. This principle has not applied to dental health films directed to the public. The scientific accuracy of the material presented has always been the determining factor in its acquisition.

Of the 2000 films circulated in 1954 more than 50% were re
Now the **Facts** about Automatic Film Inspection Are Told by Film Library Managers Who **Know**

**ACTUAL USERS OF INSPECT-O-FILM ALL OVER THE U.S. TELL US THEIR EXPERIENCES IN FRANK TESTIMONIALS LIKE THESE:**

---

### Buys 2nd Inspect-o-Film

"We are certainly enjoying our second INSPECT-O-FILM machine. One girl operating both machines is able to check all our incoming film every day. We have the second machine, we had one girl on machine and another on the electric rewind hand picking, to get the same amount of done. These machines have certainly been a worthwhile investment for us, and we wouldn't go back to hand picking for anything in the world."

J. P. Lilly & Son
928 W. Third Street
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

---

### "Saves Labor"

"For your information we have been using our equipment now some seven or eight months and we are well pleased with it. The machines are averaging between 107 to 140,000 ft. of film each day.

"When we first started using the film inspectors we did not average anywhere near that because of the many undetected defects which the machines picked up, and which took time to correct. However now that we have had our library through the machines at least once for all features and many times for the very popular ones, we find that interruptions are not frequent and that considerable footage can be run."

CONCORDIA PUBLISHING HOUSE
3558 South Jefferson Avenue
St. Louis 18, Missouri

---

### "Does Thorough Inspection Job"

"It does a more thorough job of finding defects in films than hand inspection can usually do.

"It enables us to inspect more films in the same time as hand inspection requires. This is especially true of the films that have been through the inspection machine once.

"It gives us confidence that customers will have no trouble in projecting these films that have been through the inspection machine."

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA FILMS, INC.
Wilmette, Illinois

---

### "Inspects 143,000 ft. in 7 Hours"

"I kept the INSPECT-O-FILM machine running night and day through for about seven hours and at the end of the day he figured he had run approximately 143,000 ft. of film through the machine. The evening before he had worked for about four hours and during that time he ran through nearly 100 ft. of film. Again the films were mostly counted on 1600 ft. reels.

"As I am simply giving you the above information since now, it makes you feel good to know that your job is producing so much work."

J. P. Lilly & Son
928 W. Third Street
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

---

### "Unbelievable Falling Off in Damage"

"This machine, properly adjusted, definitely catches all of the damaged film and does a much better job than can be done by hand inspection. We are convinced hand inspection does not catch all of the bad broken-out sprocket holes, etc.

"We have had an almost unbelievable falling off in film damage, so unquestionably some of it is due to the better condition in which the films go out.

"We are now doing with one operator what it took two operators to do with hand inspection.

"I can say that if the machine continues to measure up as it seems to be doing now during our heavy season, we will be in the market for a second machine next year."

FROM A STATE UNIVERSITY
(name on request)

---

### "Is Using 28 Inspect-o-Films"

"At the present time the Modern Talking Pictures organization is using 28 of the INSPECT-O-FILM automatic film inspecting machines. We have found these machines extremely satisfactory and a tremendous aid to us in our film library operations.

"The INSPECT-O-FILM machine enables our inspectors to substantially increase their production output. I believe that it is entirely within the realm of reasonableness to state that these machines have increased the effectiveness and productivity of our labor by approximately fifty percent.

"Customer satisfaction resulting from perfect projections resulting from the more effective inspection provided by these machines has been extremely noticeable."

MODERN TALKING PICTURE SERVICE, INC.
Chicago, Illinois

---

### Here is What the Inspect-o-Films Does

- Torn or enlarged sprocket holes are detected, and Inspect-o-Film stops.
- Sprocket punch caused by gear running out of sprocket holes is detected, and Inspect-o-Film stops.
- Good splices are counted, weak splices are detected, and Inspect-o-Film stops.
- Broken film is detected while inspecting or rewinding, and Inspect-o-Film stops.
- Scotch tape splices, pints, etc., are detected, and Inspect-o-Film stops.
- All types of film defects that would cause a poor showing are instantly detected by the INSPECT-O-FILM.

---

### You Can Rent or Own an Inspect-o-Film

You can try automatic film inspection for just $75.00 a month! This money can be applied on the purchase price of the machine.

So why not have the advantages of improved film inspection, of savings in labor, and of savings in film? You will be able to assure your customers a perfect show every time.

For full details, write:
Mr. John L. Remke, Sales Manager
THE HARWALD COMPANY
1216 Chicago Avenue • Evanston, Illinois

---

### SOME TYPICAL INSPECT-O-FILM INSTALLATIONS

- Arkansas State Dept. of Education
- Phoenix & Camilo Distributing Company
- Los Angeles City Board of Education
- Fox Film Corporation

---

### The HARWALD COMPANY

1216 Chicago Avenue • Evanston, Illinois

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas State Dept. of Education</td>
<td>Little Rock, AR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix &amp; Camilo Distributing Company</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles City Board of Education</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Film Corporation</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TEXT END**
The Year in Dental Film Distribution:
(Continued from Page 130)

requested by dental societies, 25% by other professional groups such as dental schools, hospital dental staffs, and armed services personnel, and 25% by nondental schools, community and civic groups. Dental health education is disseminated to the public through state and local dental societies. This is a sharp change in the trend from 1952 when 35% of the 692 films circulated were requested directly by the public and only 15% by professional groups.

Planned Action Gets Results
This change did not occur automatically. It was the result of a planned action. This included the publication in the Journal of the American Dental Association of monthly film reviews and articles on available materials; distribution of mimeographed lists of audio-visual materials and letters to dental society secretaries. All of these stressed the importance of more effective program planning in the use of audio-visual materials.

In 1954, in spite of the fact that budgetary considerations curtailed the film distribution activities of the United States Information Agency in Washington, D. C., over 75 films were distributed to dental societies abroad. Each request had to be handled on an individual basis. However, in August 1954, the Film Library published the booklet: Audio-Visual Materials in Dentistry,” which gives information on the Film Library’s rental policy, its audio-visual collection and sources of purchase and films cleared for television. Free copies are available on request to the American Dental Association Film Library, 222 E. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.

Continuing Needs Are Cited
The development of a central source of audio-visual information on dental subjects, equipment, dental film production and cataloging have been continuing as important activities in the Film Library program. The demands from the field now indicate the need for additional source material for television use. The Film Library, the Bureau of Dental Health Education of the Association are preparing such information.

Note: additional reports on other phases of medical and dental film activity will appear in these pages during coming months.
Your local NAVA Audio-Visual Dealer offers practical, professional assistance in your audio-visual program. His membership in the National Audio-Visual Association is your assurance of his reliability and competence. A specialist in audio-visuals, your "right hand man" is a convenient source for materials, equipment and service.

Whether you need help in arranging your motion picture film or filmstrip program, or selecting audio-visual equipment of any type, or finding the right filmstrip, your NAVA Audio-Visual Dealer is the man to call. Just a few of his other services include equipment rentals, complete projection service, and equipment repairs performed by factory-trained technicians. Your NAVA Audio-Visual Dealer is close at hand—and only he can furnish all these important services.

Meet your "right hand man"—for a list of NAVA dealers and the services they offer, write the National Audio-Visual Association, Evanston, Illinois.
New Pictures to Expedite Industrial Operations

The production of duplicate parts is seen as the result of a complete break with the slower chip-producing methods. Essential to the new idea is the use of the contour cutting band machine, equipped with a powered work table, plus the use of exceedingly simple fixtures.

The speed techniques exploit the principles of "band machining":

the ability to remove unwanted material in whole salvageable sections by machining directly to the outline of a part; the elimination of time-wasting hold-downs and clamps in work fixtureing because of the constant downward pressure exerted by the cutting tool.

Improved Techniques Shown

Numerous scenes illustrate how this downward pressure serves to hold the work against the table, thereby confining work fixture elements to simple side and back-up guides. Close-ups show the details of cutting in which a narrow, maneuverable band tool navigates complicated internal or external shapes in the toughest materials. The film stresses the relatively chipless metal removal of the metal cutting band tool and the resultant possibilities for salvaging metals.

Highly diverse rapid machining operations pictured include: shaping a tool shank, slotting a rotor used in power braking pumps, cutting circles in stainless steel, cutting radii and machining grinding-relief in locking blocks, shape cutting eccentric actuating levers, notching or altering a die with a "line grind band" and filing eccentric parts with a "file band."

Exclusive Features Are Noted

One sequence deals with exclusive band machine features designed to facilitate production machining operations. Among these are foot-controlled hydraulic tables which free the operator's hands for work loading and unloading; coolant

FOR
PHELPS DODGE CORP.

Business film producers for thirty years
Slide films • Motion pictures • Films for TV

Frederick K. Rockett Company
6003 Sunset Blvd, Hollywood 28, Hollywood 43183

American Brass Co. Releases
Two Films on Copper Tubing

Two new 16mm Kodachrome motion pictures on the use of copper tubing have been released by The American Brass Company.

Anaconda PC's, 14½ minutes, shows a new concept of engineering and installing radiant panel heating systems with pre-formed copper tube panel grids. The film demonstrates the adaptability of these systems for various kinds of ceiling construction, as well as for radiant floor installations.

Step-by-step operations show advantages of planning radiant heating installations with standard sized pre-formed grids over the more laborious method of hand-forming the copper tube coils on the job.

Penny Wise, The Story of Anaconda Type M Copper Tubing, 17 minutes, features a narration by Lowell Thomas. This film describes the virtues of non-nutting, lightweight, easily assembled copper tubes for sanitary drainage systems in commercial plumbing. Installation of various soil, waste and vent lines are depicted.

Anaconda PC's were produced by Riverside Pictures, North Hacken- sack, New Jersey and Penny Wise . . . was produced by Bay State Film Productions, Inc., Springfield, Mass.

These films are available without charge for showing before professional, service and trade associations or other interested groups. Requests should be made as far in advance of showing date as possible. The company requests that the user supply an alternate date.

Address: The American Brass Company, Building Products Service Department, Waterbury 20, Conn.

Workshop Aluminum Explained in Reynolds Metals Co. Film

A 14-minute color motion picture explaining how to work with a new item in workshop materials, Do-It-Yourself Aluminum, is available from Reynolds Metals Company for showing to schools, clubs, organizations, and other groups.

The film demonstrates how the new aluminum product, which comes in a variety of shapes, can be used for building many workshop projects. It emphasizes the actual techniques of cutting, bending and drilling.

The fact that Do-It-Yourself aluminum can be used with ordinary woodworking tools is demonstrated throughout the picture, with scenes showing aluminum being worked with equipment likely to be found in the home workshop, from ordinary household shears to a drill press, jig saw and jointer-planer.

While how-to-do-it features dominate, some finished projects are shown along with suggestions for others. Included is a demonstration of how to make aluminum screens.

The film was produced for Reynolds by Vogue Films, Louisville, Ky. It is available from the Reynolds Metals Company, 2500 South Third St, Louisville 1, Ky.

Rapid Band Machining Methods Introduced in DoAll Film

Industrialists looking for methods of speed-up and saving in the machining of metals should be interested in Production Band Machining, a new 30-minute color film showing a sharp departure from conventional machine practices, released by the DoAll Company of Des Plaines, Ill.

In the film, rapid machining in
facilities; infinitely variable speed controls affording ranges up to friction cutting speeds. The film points out possibilities for removing metal at unheard-of rates in producing virtually any conceivable shape in metal.

Production Band Machining may be obtained on free loan from The DoAll Company, 251 North Laurel Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. Write well in advance of the desired date.

Ultrasonic Testing of Metals Shown in Sponsored Film

Basic techniques for non-destructively testing metals by means of ultrasonic sound waves are illustrated in Immersed Ultrasonic Inspection, an 11-minute color film sponsored by Electrocircuits, Inc. of Pasadena, California.

Produced by Johnson-Hunt Productions, Hollywood, the technical film demonstrates newly designed equipment which Electrocircuits, Inc., provides in this highly specialized field.

Sound Waves Detect Flaws

Animated sequences show how sound waves with frequencies ranging up to 25 megacycles are used for echo ranging into metals in search of flaws. Since ultrasonic sound is not carried through air, both transmitter and the part to be inspected must be immersed in liquid or connected by a liquid path. Echoes from such high frequency sound will be returned by minute flaws within the metal. Complex electronic circuits are used to analyze such echoes and compute the distance at which they lie beneath the surface.

Tube Shows Color Images

This information is presented to the operator on cathode ray tubes in patterns resembling radar screens. The film shows the moving color patterns of the several different types of presentation and explains how they are interpreted.

Immersed Ultrasonic Inspection is being used by Electrocircuits, Inc., to acquaint electronic engineers and metallurgists with the application of the corporation’s equipment to ultrasonic techniques. It has proved effective at trade shows and conventions, where live demonstrations are impossible. Its simplification of complex techniques has not omitted important details; thus it is understood by non-technical executives and yet holds the interest of engineers.

The script was prepared by Si Johnson of Johnson-Hunt Productions from material furnished by the sponsor. Animated sequences are the work of Playhouse Pictures.
recent films on promotion, economic education themes

boot handling, sea etiquette shown in "school for skippers"

- school for skippers, sixth in the "water world" series of color films produced for the National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers, was premiered during the annual convention of the United States Power Squadrons at the Hotel Sheraton Astor, Jan. 11 in New York City.

The 152-minute sound film records the education of a novice to boating as he buys his first cruiser, shows it to his family and takes them out for a ride under the guidance of a friendly USPS member. The novice finds that there is much to learn about boat handling and manners and customs aloft. He also hears of the Power Squadrons free basic course in piloting.

dad, mom, sis and brother enroll in the course and receive their Squadron training from expert volunteer instructors. On completion of the course, dad becomes a competent master of his cruiser and plots a course for a Squadron rendezvous with the help of his able crew.

the film, also produced in black and white prints for television distribution, was produced by Victor Kayfetz Productions, Inc. E. J. Man- derville of USPS served as technical advisor. For prints write to: National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers, 120 Lexington Avenue, New York City 17.

tv film series on america available to 16mm audiences

the development of American political and economic institutions and the ideologies which are believed to threaten free traditions in America are portrayed in a filmed television series which is being made available to 16mm audiences.

release of the american adventure television series to motion picture screen viewers has been announced by Dr. George S. Benson, president of Harding College and founder-director of the National Education Program. These films were produced for television and not according to the technical standards of regular classroom educational subjects but an audience-testing program resulted in a demand for their use in the 16mm field.

individual 16mm release

the films are being released one-by-one, as production progresses, for schools, industries, civic clubs, the Armed Forces. the television package will be released later.

of the series, Dr. Benson said, "our material progress, and our political and economic institutions in America, represent by far the greatest achievement of any nation in history in the ageless search for human welfare. But this achievement needs wider recognition. Our national heritage of freedom, self-expression, and comparative plenty can remain secure only to the extent that our economic and political system is appreciated, understood and cherished."

lecture theme featured

the basic setting for the films is the lecture classroom of the Freedom Forum Workshop, located in the Harding College School of American Studies. As lecturer, the series features Dr. Clifton Gams, Jr., dean of the School of American Studies. in addition to dramatization, blackboard, flip-chart, models, back-ups and dioramas are used to convey the lecture themes.

each film is 13½ minutes in length and three are now available: The Beginning at Plymouth Colony dramatizing the economic
life at Jamestown and Plymouth Colony, where the founding fathers tried a communal system, only to have it fail. The film shows the immediate progress at both settlements when the principles of private ownership of property and self-reliance were established.

Our Two Great Documents, depicting the history of the Declaration of Independence and the United States Constitution. This film shows the circumstances out of which grew the need for the Declaration and for the Constitution, and examines the substances of the documents. It emphasizes that the word "democracy" was not used in the Constitution; that it created a Republic.

The Structure of the American Way of Life, in which Dr. Ganns builds a monument to liberty—using as stones the fundamentals of our freedom philosophy and the specific rights and responsibilities given each citizen. This session challenges the Leftwing statement that "You cannot define the so-called American way of life; it is an abstract term," A definition for all Americans is offered.

Other films in the series now in production are: America's Distribution of Wealth, Responsibilities of American Citizenship, What Makes America Tick, Why Kill the Goose, Security and Freedom, Socialism, and Communism.

Black-and-white prints of the first three films may be purchased at $60 each or the series of three for $150. Order from: Film Division, The National Education Program, 215 East Center, Searcy, Arkansas.

The television series is one of several communication media which have been utilized by the National Education Program since its founding 15 years ago. Through the press, lecture platform, radio, and motion pictures, The National Education Program reaches an estimated weekly audience in America in excess of 25 million persons.

Arco Films Announces "Moses,"

Moses, a new 16mm film based on engravings by Gustave Dore with a narrative taken from the Old Testament, is available for general showings from Arco Films. Produced by Victor Kayfetz Productions, Inc., New York, the film’s original music score by Clinton Elliot was composed to recreate the tonal sounds and effects of the music of Biblical times.

The film is in black and white and runs for 14 minutes. Arco Films is located at 2390 Broadway, New York 24.
Cereal Institute Film Teaches Nutrition With Puppet Show

* Bill's Better Breakfast Puppet Show, a 25-minute color film prepared to make nutrition a tasty dish for children, has been announced by the Cereal Institute.

The 16mm film is an exact recording of an actual puppet show seen by 125,000 elementary children and teachers in 150 New York City public schools during the 1953-54 school year. The picture was produced in cooperation with the Bureau of Visual Instruction and Health Education, City of New York Board of Education and was approved for in-school use.

In a recent nationwide study conducted by Elmo Roper, 95% of the teachers interviewed said they regarded skipping or delaying breakfast as a serious matter. These teachers list visual aids as their number one teaching device.

Watching the new film, children see why two puppets in the third grade are healthy and happy and their two puppet pals aren't. A wise teacher, a flannel board and a magic box solve the problem with a hearty, cereal-enriched breakfast.

Nutrition teaching units are available free to teachers to supplement the film. Prints are being made available to schools, colleges, universities and other educational film libraries on a for-sale-basis only. The Cereal Institute shares the print cost. Details may be obtained from: Educational Director, Cereal Institute, Inc., 135 South LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

Knickerbocker Productions Inc.

1600 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 19, N.Y.
CIRCLE 6-9850

Producers of INDUSTRIAL PUBLIC RELATIONS TRAINING MOTION PICTURES

35mm • 16mm • BLACK AND WHITE • COLOR

National Dairy Council Film Shows Nutrients Health Job

* About the time parents figure their children have learned the rudiments of health, they find that the children no longer are children and that the habits of diet, sleep and exercise are forgotten. The coming teenager, in the swirl of new competition, drives, himself, "sustained by bursts of adolescent energy, he enjoys what he fancies is adult adventure. Then he begins to move like a double-crossed two-year-old.

This is the sort of problem that nutritionists, as well as psychologists, study carefully. A mixture of nutrition and psychology serves as the subject of a new film which should make parent-teacher friends for the National Dairy Council.

It's All In Knowing How is the latest addition to the supply of NDC pictures on dietary topics and it is circulated on loan or by purchase from Association Films, Inc., libraries. Constructed as a classroom aid, the film is directed at schools, business and civic guidance groups, parent and teacher organizations.

The 13-minute Kodachrome lesson makes its points with a backslide story of a T-shirt boy, "Bob Troy," the people who are close to him and an animated chart which knows all about vitamins and where they come from - things like milk and cheese and butter and ice-cream. The film guides the adolescent by identification back to the rudiments of health. By explaining the whys and hows of good food, sleep and other body-building habits, the story gives meaning to the means.

The film's method is moderate. Teener Bob is brought back to responsibility and health gradually and the benefits of food and rest are not exagger ated.

This latest National Dairy Council film was produced by Chicago Film Studios.

* * *

"Children with Nephrosis" Available from Foundation

* Children with Nephrosis, a 12-minute film which details all the known facts about the mysterious killer of children, has been released by the National Nephrosis Foundation.

Two versions of the film are available for free distribution, one for the medical profession, one for lay audiences. Bookings for social organizations and business groups may be arranged by writing the National Nephrosis Foundation, 140 West 55th Street, New York 19, N.Y.
Stimulus to Thinking About Communication

ILLUSTRATED WITH CLIPS FROM A COMMUNICATIONS PRIMER

- An irritating fact in this day of vaunted “communications” is that many communications are not getting through. Wonderful methods of transferring messages somehow continue to be obstructed. Part of the problem is that the tools of communication are not used to full capacity; partly, the requirements of communication are not understood.

To improve the use of communications tools and awaken those who would teach or teach others to the unsolved problems and priceless possibilities of communication, a new 16mm color film is being offered as The Communications Primer.

The 22-minute Primer was produced by Charles and Ray Eames who have entered the film field following a career of innovation in industrial, furniture and home design. Creating furniture, Charles Eames “allowed the material to design the chair.” This concept and technique characterize the new film. The picture does not teach the subject technically but the producers hope that it will stimulate viewers to think of communications in totality.

First, A Communications Primer deals with the essentials of its subject—the transmission of simple fact from one point to another. The film shows how this may be done and shows the barriers which arise in the form of “noise” and “distortion.” These barriers may be incidental and external or they may be internal and obscure. They may be mechanical static or barriers of personality, language and emotion. With present methods these barriers can be partially penetrated by intensity, repetition, simplification of code processes. However, each additional quantity of information to be transmitted enlarges the problems of code and comprehension.

To cope with the mounting complexities of information, man has developed electronic brain machines capable of millions of flash decisions. The Primer notes that these mechanical decisions are few compared to the billions of separate stop-go, fire-no-fire decisions a human being makes to perform the simplest act. No matter how intricate his automatic machine, no matter how complex his problem, the ultimate decision rests with the man. The Primer's point is that communications have not gotten through until ideas and motions take their effective forms in these decisions.

A Communications Primer is available for life-lease purchase from Cine Service, 1500 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles 21, California. Price: $200. It is available for rental from The Museum of Modern Art Film Library, 11 West 53rd St., New York 1, New York and the University of California Film Library, Los Angeles 21, Cal. The base rental rate is $12.50.

Boston Bank Draws Business with Filmed TV Testimonials

- The National Shawmut Bank of Boston, Mass., credits the success of a recent business campaign to the use of television film and radio advertising based on testimonials by the bank’s customers.

The testimonial, filmed by Dephore Studios of Boston, features top officials of regional and national businesses who “Bank at Shawmut.” Each commercial covers the customer’s business history, product or service and generally is shot sound on film at the customer’s plant or office.

WHAT A PICTURE!!

Pretty silly, isn’t it?
OR IS IT?

How many of your salesmen carry around a similar picture of your product or service in their minds? A mental attitude developed by customer resistance, and objections.

It happens . . . and you can tell it’s occurring when you get suggestions from your salesmen that they could sell more IF . . . Help your salesmen regain their perspective.

Show them:

“THE ATTITUDE THAT GETS BUSINESS”

part of the outstandingly successful sound slide program . . . AGGRESSIVE SELLING

You may obtain a preview without obligation. Write for details.

Rocket Pictures INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA
Research on Rain Shown in Science Film, "Project Shower"

* Scientists with their heads in the clouds are not daydreaming. "Project Shower," an 8-minute color motion picture, shows exactly what scientists are doing when they cart their laboratories somewhere over the rainbow.

Released by the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association in Honolulu, "Project Shower" documents an actual project of the same name—a recent international cloud physics study conducted by scientists from Australia, Sweden, Germany, Ireland, and the United States.

What these scientists wanted to know more about, and what was of educational, industrial and promotional use to an impressive group of project sponsors, was the phenomenon of "warm rainfall." From September through December, 1951, on and far above the island of Hawaii, the scientists used new techniques to collect information on cloud moisture.

With their new data, the project scientists attempted to piece together bits of knowledge gained by scientists in many parts of the world. The film employs an elaborate system of maps and overlays to show laymen audiences each step in the research. Shown are the routes taken by three flying laboratories in which the scientists visited the clouds, overlays point out the more than 100 ground installations operated to collect rainfall for chemical analysis. Automatic-camera stations and time-lapse cloud studies are depicted.

The project was sponsored by Office of Naval Research, U. S. Navy; Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution; Geophysics Research Division, United States Air Force; Institute of Meteorology, University of Stockholm, Sweden; Division of Radiophysics, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Australia; Royal Australian Air Force; U. S. Weather Bureau; Manantlap Foundation; New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association; Territorial Cattlemen's Council of Hawaii and the Pineapple Research Institute.

"Project Shower" was produced as a project of the public relations committee of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association. It is narrated by Wendell A. Mordy, head of the meteorology department of the BSPA and the Pineapple Research Institute in Honolulu. Prints are available for showing in the United States from the Washington, D. C., office of the BSPA.

"Manhattan Shirt Tale" Aids Salesmen in the Retail Field

* Much of the time that a salesman puts in behind the shirt counter is spent answering the questions of customers who want the most for their money. However, worded, these questions all ask the same basic question: "What should I look for when I buy a shirt?"

To help its retail salesmen answer this question with the positive knowledge that will inspire and maintain customer confidence, the Manhattan Shirt Co. is using a 15-minute black and white sound film. Produced by Lux-Brill Productions, "Manhattan Shirt Tale" tells the story behind the Manhattan shirt label, the story of knowledge gained through nearly 100 years of shirt making.

The film prefaxes its product and sales exposition with cartoon animation depicting the cayman's "if-you-can-catch-it-wear-it" habit of hunting clothes. Modern man, hunching with a pocketbook, is shown to be more fastidious. In live action sequences, a salesman answers customer questions on fabric, tailoring and style.

The customer question, "What should I know about shirt fabric?" is answered by scenes of Manhattan's laboratories where fabrics are tested for strength, color and chemical composition and measured for shrinkage.

Then the customer wants to know: "How does tailoring affect the quality of a shirt? What makes the difference in tailoring? For instance, although I buy this shirt by neck size and sleeve length, how can I be sure the rest of the shirt will fit comfortably and smoothly?"

Here, again, factory scenes answer. Shown are "patterns" engineered by consideration of the body variations that correspond to variations in neck sizes. Pieces cut from a pattern are shown to have the same exact measurements whether there are 48 or 11,000 of them.

Highlights of the fifty-three controlled operations that manufacture each shirt are shown. These operations range from cutting by powerful machines to sewing the collar which is made of eight parts. Close-up show buttons being positioned and stitched by machine. Girls are shown inspecting the shirts for flaws. Each shirt is ironed individually.

The customer wants to know "which style will suit me best?" Animation explores the relation of collar styles and facial types.

As the salesman wraps up the purchase and the satisfied customer leaves, the narrator reminds the retail salesmen in the audience that Manhattan is backing their efforts with displays and advertising.

"Manhattan Shirt Tale" is being used at all key sales meetings and at industry-wide conventions.
Freedoms Foundation Honor Medal Award to "Everybody's Business"

* It's Everybody's Business, an animated cartoon documentary of the American economy in Technicolor, sponsored by the Chamber of Commerce of the United States, has crowned its record first-run year in the field by winning the Freedoms Foundation gold honor medal award at ceremonies in Valley Forge, Pa., on Washington's Birthday.

In the eight-months period the film has been in circulation, Everybody's Business has had more than 5,000 showings by local chambers of commerce, trade associations and business firms in addition to telecasts by 260 stations.

Chamber Vice-President Receives Medal

The Foundation's top motion picture prize was presented to Arch N. Booth, the Chamber's executive vice-president, in traditional Washington's Birthday ceremonies at Valley Forge, Pa.

It's Everybody's Business was sponsored by the U. S. Chamber in cooperation with E. I. duPont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Del., and was produced by John Sutherland Productions, Inc. of Hollywood. Its animated technique shows how the free enterprise system, based on a foundation of fundamental liberties and financed by individual savings, has made American business the most productive in the world.

Besides showings to business firms, fraternal and civic organizations, the film has gained audiences in junior and senior high school classes and adult education groups in hundreds of communities.

Running 22 minutes, It's Everybody's Business is available in 16mm or 35mm from state and local chambers of commerce or the Education Dept., Chamber of Commerce of the United States, 1615 H. St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Twelve Other Films Are Honored

Other medal award winners cited by the Foundation included the Oil Information Committee, American Petroleum Institute, for The Story of Colonel Edwin L. Drake; produced by Roland Reed Productions; RKO Pathé, Inc., for the motion picture The Iron Fence; The American Economic Foundation (in cooperation with the Westinghouse Electric Corp.) for the film It's Your Decision; and the Illinois Agricultural Association for They Believed in You.

Coronet Films, Chicago, was cited for the American Revolution Series, a group of educational films on the Revolutionary Period in the U. S. The National Education Association was honored for Freedom to Learn and the Troop Information and Education Division of the Department of the Army won a medal award for Adjustment to Military Life.

Indiana University, the Rev. Edwin Jaster of Racine, Wis., and Law of the Land, Inc., were other 16mm film producers given honor medals.

These awards in the Foundation's sixth annual awards program were announced at special Washington's Birthday ceremonies at Valley Forge by Dr. Kenneth D. Wells, president, Clifford F. Hood, president of the United States Steel Corporation, was the distinguished annual awards presenter and keynote speaker. All other awards will be presented at regional ceremonies following February 22.

New Folder on Kodak Projectors

* A six-page folder-pamphlet describing the new Kodascope Pageant series of 16mm sound and silent projectors and their many uses is available from the Eastman Kodak Company.

As depicted and described in the pamphlet, the Pageant series includes models which make possible the selection by business and industry of equipment exactly tailored to virtually any projection requirement.

Won't chip, crack, peel or discolor...yet scratches off easily and cleanly!

CUSTOM TITLES

in Pure White, Jet Black and Custom Colors

OPAKE . . . on crystal clear acetate!

We economically re-produce an acetate (tissue filmcellophane to heavy gauge acetate) any line copy, such as logo-types, hand-lettering, repro-proof, line illustrations, by a simple photo-mechanical process. Available to those interested: a 12 minute color film giving a visual demonstration of the TRULINE process and examples of its application. Film to be returned after one (1) week.

Exclusively by

graphic arts workshop, inc.

12 east grand ave

chicago 11, illinois

Business Films, Libraries, Advertising Companies, Film Distributors, Etc., Vacuumate Corporation offers quick relief for film headaches—brings to you many services you have urgently sought.

FILM CLEANING
INSPECTION AND REPAIR

SPOOLING & SHIPPING
OF TV COMMERCIALS

FILMSTRIP CUTTING
AND CANNING

FILM PROTECTION

Vacuumate Corp. gives you the fine super Vacuumate film process for protection against wear, oil, fingermarks, scratches and climatic changes.

FILM DEPOSITORY

Films are catalogued and stored with us awaiting your shipping instructions.

PACKAGING AND SHIPPING OF
FILMS . . . FILMSTRIPS AND DISCS

NO-EN FILM TREATMENT

GIVES TROUBLE FREE EXTRA LONG
REPEATER FILM PROJECTION FOR
YOUR ADVERTISING CONTINUOUS
FILMS . . .

If only a single reel or many, Vacuumate will serve you well. Write for information

Vacuumate

Specialists in
Film Handling Services

446 West 43rd St., New York, N. Y.
**Pathway to Learning “The St. John’s Story”**

**Sponsor:** St. John’s College.

**Title:** *The St. John’s Story*, 25 min., color, produced by Fordel Films, Inc.

* St. John’s College, in Annapolis, Maryland, is one of the oldest (1784) colleges in the United States. With just 150 students, it is also one of the smallest. Widely known as a pilot college in liberal arts education, St. John’s offers a single, non-elective program based on the study and discussion of more than one hundred Great Books and supplemented by work in language, mathematics, and laboratory science. It is the antithesis of the vocational style education so often pursued in the big state universities.

The *St. John’s Story* is designed to present the college and its unique program to potential students. It is being shown to prep and high school audiences and to other groups interested in the college. Although designed specifically as a recruiting film, this unusual motion picture is so artfully planned that it exerts the St. John’s appeal only on those students who are truly “St. John’s material.”

The script is centered around a senior student undergoing oral examination on his thesis for the B.A. degree. From this vantage point, he looks back over the highlights—and discouragements—of his four years at St. John’s. The film dramatizes the problems he encountered before he became aware of how much more his education meant to him than simply “training for a job.”

In so doing, it attempts to demonstrate the true connection between liberal education and a man’s life.

All those taking part in the film are St. John’s students and faculty members, and the naturalness with which they “play themselves” indicates the sensitive direction by Gordon Hessler which has gone into the film. Narration is by Mark Van Doren, the noted educator and author.

**Eastman Kodak Movie Guides**

Druggists on Photo Line Sales

- The clumsy clerk is one of business’ most obnoxious adversaries; he turns away customers. Eastman Kodak Company is fortifying indoctrination on its “S-Call” photographic line with a 16mm color film which catches the sales-queacher in the act.

For 16 minutes, *Counter Measures* gives wholesalers, druggists and store employees advice on the way to sell more and sell rapidly. In a stylized photographic setting, a druggist tells the story of what the “S-Call” line can mean in profits and traffic when supported by proper selling techniques. Poor sales-practices are scored humorously as the film shows what can happen when a clerk does not know his stock, is not attentive to customers, and doesn’t know how to demonstrate cameras on sale.

Returning to the scene, the model druggist demonstrates good sales-techniques, defined in the film as “helping people to buy intelligently.” A surprise ending accentuates the fact that the sale of one roll of Kodak Verichrome Film, properly handled, brings the druggist not one but three customers—also as well as a profit of 38 cents on a 31-cent investment.

Showings of this film at meetings or in stores can be arranged by writing Sales Department, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, New York. There are no charges for the service.
Results Are the Goal

(continued from page seventy-nine)

ample, entertainment serves as a technique but
not an end in itself. In specialized training sit-
uations a novel motif may thwart the response-
the tool was designed to evoke. Viewing a pageant
of impressive images, even the competent judge is
in an artificial situation and the handsomely
humorous or technically excellent film may lure him
from objectivity.

Be it realized that the film tool will not be used
to communicate to experts but people in need
of communication: the reaction is sought in a
particular circumstance and from persons whose
minds are to be reconditioned. It is not to be
depended upon that such reaction can be vicari-
ously experienced—least of all by experts.

Championships Are Won in the Field

If critics, judges and imaginative users perceive
esthetic charm in—or use for a special-objective
film other than the use intended, they are to be
congratulated. Let not their joy be confused with
the untried sound-track.

Reasonable recognition, high hopes and best
wishes are the fair rewards for any new entry.
Experiment is vital to the challenges of communi-

ication. Indeed, all tools are experimental until
they have accomplished their task.

In our belief, crowns of superiority and merit
are best reserved for true champions. There will
be more time for cheering when there are more
true champions which have made or influenced
the minds and actions of those for whom they
were produced.

There just isn’t any substitute for the case his-
tory of a resultful film program or any short cut
to fame which overlooks the number of persons
who are reached with a film and, being reached,
are influenced to the mutual benefit of these view-
ers and the sponsor.

* * *

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

American Optical Announces New Division

* Organization of a new division to handle its
motion picture products business has been an-
nounced by American Optical Company, South-
bridge, Mass. William F. Peck, who has headed
the AO Instrument Division at Buffalo, N.Y.,
will be general manager of the Motion Picture
Products Division.

This new division will be responsible for the
exploitation and commercial application of all
company products made for the motion picture
industry, and for all company activities relating
to the commercial phases of the Todd-AO project.

Peck will have this office in Southbridge and
will report to the president of the company.
For the duration of the project, the Instrument
Division will be under the charge of a manage-
ment committee.

The new division is the 7th organization of
its kind developed in the company’s divisional
reorganization. Divisions now operating are:
Lens, Frame and Case, Safety Products, Sun
Glass, Instrument and Mectronoptic, the latter
producing the company’s machinery line and
allied products, including the new projection
system for color television.

* * *

United World in New Chicago Quarters

* United World Films, Inc., has moved its
Chicago exchange to new enlarged quarters at
512 South Dearborn Street in Chicago. Ill., Leo
B. Guelpa, Jr., manager of branch operations,
has announced.

Under the direction of Frank J. Mannarelli,
the Chicago branch office serves a 12-state
area comprising Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Ken-
ducky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska,
North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota and Wis-
consin.

From this Chicago office, United World Films
distributes Universal-International and J. Arthur
Rank feature productions to institutions of all
types.
NOW...

for cleaner, brighter screenings

... Get precision-tested Sylvania projection lamps
Now you can get better results—cleaner, brighter pictures—at every showing with precision-tested Sylvania projection lamps. Sylvania projection lamps are required to be completely free of defects and distortion—to give you top picture fidelity. Order a supply for every projector—for top-quality showings now—for dependable spares when you need them.

... Get this handy 3-in-1 kit Free with every lamp you buy
This handy kit helps keep projectors at their peak. Includes two screw-driver bits and camel’s-hair brush. Ask your dealer about this Sylvania offer.

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.
University Tower Bldg., St. Catherine St.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Keep your eye on Sylvania

... Fastest growing name in sight

Lighting • Radio • Electronics • Television • Atomic Energy

---

EXECUTIVE NOTES

W. French Githens Commands Naval Reserve Photo Unit
W. French Githens, board chairman of Sound Masters, Inc., and president of National Educational Films, Inc., New York, has been appointed, as of January 1, the commanding officer of Naval Reserve Aviation Company 3-11.

This company is composed of reserve photographic officers, most of whom are engaged in motion picture production in the New York area.

During World War II, Commander Githens was officer in charge of motion picture photography for U.S. Naval Facilities under the Director of Photography, U.S. Navy, and as division officer, Writers and Directors Division, Naval Photographic Center NAS, Anacostia, D.C. He also served on the staff of Admiral Nimitz.

The commander recently has completed his second term as mayor of Bernardsville, New Jersey.

* * *

Joins Howell-Rogin Studio
John J. Scery has joined Howell-Rogin Studio, Inc., New York, as production supervisor. Formerly he was with Cecil and Presbrey, and also with McManus, John and Adams as radio-tv commercial supervisor.

Transfilm Names H. H. Rabke
Herbert H. Rabke has been appointed secretary-treasurer of Transfilm Incorporated, New York, according to an announcement by William Mises, president of the documentary and commercial film producing company. Mr. Rabke formerly was associated with the Harry J. Cohen Advertising Company.

New Recruit at the Hickmans
A new member of the business film family was announced Chris-
MacDonald MacPherson

Two Wolff Appointments Signal Sales, Production Step-up

Raphael G. Wolff, president of the Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc., of Hollywood, has announced the appointment of MacDonald MacPherson as vice-president of the company and Alfred Vaughan as director of public relations and sales promotion. The appointments follow Wolff's new year program of stepped-up production and sales activities and will be followed by additional acquisitions of executive personnel.

MacPherson, who has been with the Wolff company for eight years as executive director of the creative department, retains this post as he assumes the vice-presidency. Formerly, MacPherson had been story director for the Walt Disney Studios for six years.

Vaughan, who checked into the Wolff Studios in January, had been Alfred Vaughan

an advertising and publicity executive with various independent Hollywood film production companies, including Samuel Goldwyn Productions, Walter Wanger Productions, Principal Pictures and Independent Artists, Pictures, Inc.

* * *

Consolidated Film Industries Names Fogelman Supervisor

Ted Fogelman has been appointed as the 16mm Division of Consolidated Film Industries, Hollywood, according to an announcement by Sid Solow, general manager.

Fogelman, head of CFI's Kodachrome department since its inception 10 years ago, started as a maintenance technician in 1937 and has worked in virtually every lab department during the past 18 years. In his new position, Fogelman replaces the late Sammy Cohen, former 16mm supervisor.

Mary Mainwaring Is Named as Research Associate at EBF

Mrs. Many Mainwaring has been named associate in research at Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, Inc., Wilmette, Ill. She will work with Dr. Warren Everette, director of research and production, and the EBF producers in helping to ascertain areas in which new teaching films are most needed and in determining the age levels at which they should be aimed.

Mrs. Mainwaring will assist Dr. Everette in broad curriculum studies, confering with specialists across the country on areas of study where Britannica Films can make original contributions, and studying film utilization practices in schools. She will also prepare critiques for the company's Plans board on subjects proposed for new films.

The Britannica Film Plans Board has as its principal criterion that any film must make an original contribution — it must present subject matter that is not now adequately presented in film form and that cannot be presented as well either by texts or the teacher.

"EXPERTS IN LIGHTING"

that's what some of the most important people in the business say about us.

COMPLETE RENTAL EQUIPMENT FOR

- Motion Pictures
- Displays
- Television
- Conventions
- Special Events

We deliver anywhere in the United States. One low cost includes installation and removal.

FREE ESTIMATES

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG LISTING EQUIPMENT AND COMPLETE INFORMATION ON SERVICES.

JACK W. FROST

DEPT. B, 354 PIQUETTE AVENUE
DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN • TRINITY 3-8030

New! 5 Years Ahead!

America's most versatile sound slidefilm projector. Compare and you'll buy

SOUNDVIEW

Only SOUNDVIEW offers these unexcelled features: Removable 8" speaker with 25 ft. cable for best placement in front of large group audience. Standard and long playing records. High quality sound. Brilliant picture. Fan forced air cooled. Easy operation. Compact, light in weight. Projector is removable, can be used as independent remote pushbutton control projector for 35mm stripfilm. Automatic operation on either high or low frequency systems. 300 watt and 500 watt models available. Accommodate all 2 x 2 slides.

AUTOMATIC PROJECTION CORPORATION
29 West 35th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

Please send brochure on complete line of SOUNDVIEW audio-visual equipments for either automatic or manual sound slidefilm operation, also information on 35mm remote control pushbutton strip film projectors only.

NAME________________________________________

ADDRESS______________________________________

CITY______ZONE____STATE_______________________

COLOR SLIDEFILMS
FOR INDUSTRY
COLOR FILMSTRIPS
FOR EDUCATION

Specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have produced over 450 color films. If you have a production problem, contact Henry Clay Gibson, President . . .

FILMFACTOR PRODUCTIONS, 10 E. 43, N.Y. 17, N.Y.

N U M B E R 1 * V O L U M E 1 6 * 1 9 5 5 1 4 5
NEW OF INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

Lighting of Ford Rotunda
Jack Frost Event in '54

* Jack A. Frost has a decided advantage over his elfin namesake; he can "paint" (with light) in summer or winter. Frost, who rents, installs and removes lighting equipment for motion picture studios, theatrical exhibitions and industrial displays, remembers warmly his 1954 masterpiece—the illumination of the newly re-opened Ford Rotunda at Dearborn, Michigan.

As a monument to Ford Motor Company's Golden Anniversary, the Rotunda, dutifully drab during World War II, blazed more brightly than it had in the 1930's. The Ford Motor Company completely rehabilitated the great gear-shaped exhibition building and called in Jack Frost to vivify the architecture with light.

Frost and his staff, working for months like molecules in the mammoth Rotunda, laid line after line of specially designed installations. Nearly 85% of the old circuits to the outside tier lighting and other abandoned services were traced and reconnected to new cables. No provision had been made for the extensive lighting additions but the Frost men succeeded in concealing the installations.

On June 16, a radio-active wand ignited a ground halo of golden floodlights. lit 50 giant birthday candles, ringing the Rotunda's 93-foot rim. Outside and in, a virtually trekked electric power illuminated the splendor which architects had devised.

Beneath the gleaming geodesic dome were housed a softly glowing auditorium and backstage; a modern dimmer board from which any intensity of light could be heamed for motion pictures, television, theatrical or technical productions; exhibition areas sparkled, a writing room reposed in cool, indirect light.

Over 5 million people visited the Rotunda between 1936 and 1942. Today, new throngs see a surpassing sight.

* * *

Technical Service Steps Up Production, Sales Activity

* With an expanded sales-front and increased production facilities, Technical Service, Inc., of Livonia, Michigan is warming up for an aggressive 1955.

The company announces that a full-scale production is under way on the DeVrylite 16mm projector, manufacturing rights to which recently were purchased by TSI. Since the purchase, all dies, jigs, fixtures and parts inventory have been transferred to Technical's plant and production lines set up in about a two-month period. According to Robert Nevin, president, approximately 10,000 square feet of floor space has been added to the plant to house the assembly operation for the 16mm projectors.

A west coast office has been opened in Los Angeles under the management of J. E. Norman, Norman has negotiated a 1955 contract furnishing 125 model 15R DeVrylite projectors to the Los Angeles School District.

Literature on all TSI projectors can be obtained by writing to Technical Service, Inc., 30665 Five-Mile Road, Livonia, Michigan.

* * *

Cinema Research Maps Space for Optical Printing Increase

* Meeting demands for increased production facilities, Cinema Research Corporation, Hollywood optical printing firm, plans to nearly double its present floor space at 7000 W. Romaine Ave., during the early months of this year.

A portion of the larger area is needed to house the new Acme matte printer and title stand which...
for the first time will be available for commercial use. The new equipment, designed and engineered by Producers Service Corporation, represents an investment of $37,000 and will permit Cinema Research to provide a faster, more flexible, less expensive main and title service according to Hal Schott, president.

**Alan Gordon Wins Award for Protection of Photo Equipment**

Alan Gordon, camera manufacturer and contractor to the armed forces and the Atomic Energy Commission, was presented with an award plaque for fire prevention measures taken to protect the multi-million-dollar inventory of motion picture cameras and other photographic equipment at Gordon Enterprises, North Hollywood.

Captain Marx Scott and Inspector F. Lee Ziko of the Los Angeles Fire Department presented the award to Gordon in special ceremonies at the firm's plant.

The firm which Gordon head-supplies many U.S. and foreign film makers with 35mm and 16mm cameras and processing equipment, a newcomer in the field since World War II, the firm has a large inventory of both motion picture cameras and the processing machines for aerial and motion picture film.

**Viewlex to Ponder & Best**

Viewlex, Inc., New York, has appointed Ponder & Best, Inc., as distributors of Viewlex Projectors and accessory equipment in the western states and Hawaiian Islands. Ponder & Best, with main offices in Hollywood, has branch offices in Denver, Seattle and Hawaii.

Additional Details Told on "Scotchtrack" Speed-up

The last issue of *Business Screen* carried an article detailing Capital Film Laboratories' new equipment utilizing Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company's new process for applying a magnetic sound track to either the base or the emulsion side of motion picture film. The new process is offered commercially under the trade name "SCOTCH TRACK." Capital Film Laboratories reports that the description of the process was completely accurate with the exception of one mention of a setting period comprising eight to twelve hours.

We are now informed that this setting period was necessary in an early experimental model. In the new model machine, which has been in daily operation since August, the magnetic material is supplied by the MM&M Company in long, completely uniform rolls temporarily bonded to a disposable cellophane backing. The new machine applies this lamination to any type of film and in widths of 30, 50 or 100 mils, at the same time removing the cellophane backing, or "weed," thus in one dry operation the entire process is complete. With the new machine your film can be stripped literally "while you wait."

In any magnetic recording and reproduction, absolute uniformity is necessary to allow the magnetic head intimate contact with the recording medium. Because this new process is a dry process utilizing the same type of high output magnetic oxides normally used in professional broadcast equipment, and the same material is manufactured under rigidly controlled conditions in both widths and subsequently slit to size, there is no rounding of the edges of the track and no variance in thickness. The high output formulation stands alone in the field and results in an increase in efficiency of 5 to 12 db, more than conventional coated tracks with no increase in distortion, In magnetic projectors where hum fields exist due to the proximity of the drive motor and power transformer, this increase in output aids materially in obtaining high quality recorded tracks.

At this time three machines now are available commercially utilizing the SCOTCHTRACK process: They are installed at Capital Film Laboratories, Inc., Washington, D. C., Calvin Company in Kansas City and the Color Reproductions Company in Hollywood, thus roughly subdividing coverage in the regional territories.
It Sells—On Sight

THE COMPLETELY DEPENDABLE SALESMAN
SELLING YOUR PRODUCT—YOUR STORY—ENDLESSLY WITHOUT SUPERVISION

- Self-contained speaker
- Self-contained screen
- 800-foot continuous film reel
- Pre-threaded film

Direct sales are easier... promotion more potent ... training work simpler... operating costs dramatically lower with the Busch CINE-SALESMAN 16mm continuous movie projector on your staff. Hundreds of CINE-SALESMAN projectors are now selling for scores of national concerns everywhere. Look for the CINE-SALESMAN, it's sure to catch your eye and ear at conventions, sales presentations, displays, point of sale locations, trade shows... in fact, anywhere and everywhere that sound and motion are combined for more effective, potent sales impact. Color or black and white, sound or silent, any 16mm film works always in the CINE-SALESMAN... and the Busch CINE-SALESMAN always works for you!

BUSCH FILM & EQUIPMENT COMPANY
212 South Hamilton Street
Saginaw, Michigan

30-50 Automatic Sound Slidefilm Recording Technique Standards Published in New Booklet

Standardization of recording techniques in automatic sound slidefilm production, long-sought objective of audio-visual industry leaders, came closer to reality recently with the publication of new recommended standards for recording with automatic sound and projection equipment.

Available at no charge through the DuKane Corporation, electronics manufacturer of St. Charles, Ill., and a major equipment producer, the new recommended standards are contained in a 11-page booklet entitled, "The 30-50 Automatic Sound Slidefilm System."

In announcing the publication, Alfred F. Hanerke, manager of DuKane's audio-visual division, asserted, "We consider this booklet to be an indispensable reference for the libraries of all industrial film users, producers, recording studios, and advertising agencies."

DuKane was host to an industry-wide conference of sound slidefilm engineers in 1951 at which an extensive range of standardization problems were examined. The new recommended standards are a consensus of that meeting.

Included in the recommendations are suggestions for standardizing tolerances on triggering tones, spaces between bands, length of tones, frequency response tones, seal of recording grooves, radius of needles, and minimum playing times for 10, 12, and 16-inch records.

The booklet is illustrated by two diagrams showing a typical 30-50 cycle tone generator, and a typical 30-50 cycle sound slide film projector.

Standardize Film Advance

The new standards allow for a film advance approximately every three seconds, allowing ample speed for most commercial automatic sound strip film productions. The minimum lapse of time between the end of one 30 cycle tone and the beginning of the next was set at 1/2 seconds. The duration of the film advance impulse was timed at one second minimum and 13/2 seconds maximum, with 1/10th second maximum lapse of time between 30 and 50 cycles. Standards were made broad enough to allow for efficient use of slower or earlier model machines.

Standardize Reproducing Stylus

Standards are recommended for three types of records and for a universal reproducing stylus which plays all three. The 30-50 cycle sys-
and (5) inside groove to 30 cycles.

A supplementary advantage of the master standard record is its usefulness in checking automatic slide-film machines to see whether the film has advanced the proper number of times.

**Nineteen Experts Contributed**

Nineteen experts contributed to discussions that produced the new recommended standards. Film producers included Robert Lane and G. Duncan Taylor of Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.; Dana C. Manning and Floyd N. Churchill of The Jam Handy Organization, Inc.; Donald C. Tracey of Rose Roy, Inc.; and Robert Thropp of Gem, Colburn Laboratory, Inc.

Representing the recording industry were R. C. Mower, A. Pulley, A. E. Hindle, and Joseph Wells of RCA Victor; Mason Coppinger and James Felix of Columbia Records and Roger LeFon of Universal Recorders.


---

**LaRue, Inc. Acquires Animation Equipment; Offers New Service**

A specially-constructed animation stand is being used by Mervin W. LaRue, Inc., in the production of medical motion pictures and is offered as a service facility for other producers, the company has announced.

Built for the Chicago studio by H. A. Schubert of Wilmette, Ill., the animation stand incorporates two Eastman Cine-Kodak Special 16mm cameras with matched lens turrets. The motors and springs were removed from these cameras so that the film mechanism could be driven directly by a flexible shaft from the motor mechanism.

The two cameras are immediately interchangeable. The camera support mechanism is moved upward and downward either by motor or by hand and the platen is constructed and mounted on roller bearings. The studio hopes to use the new General Electric Photo Color fluorescent tubes for flat copy photography. The platen table is designed so that transparencies can be used for backgrounds.

With these and other innovations, the studio expects to cut operation cost substantially and offer an economical service to other motion picture producers.

In the production of motion pictures and other visual materials in medicine, Mervin W. LaRue, Inc., has developed several units of equipment and adapted existing equipment which science photography requires. The studio utilizes such equipment as macroscopic and microscopic cameras, explosion-proof lighting and cameras for use in the operating room.

---

**Health Insurance Idea to be Pushed in UPA Animation Film**

Values of health insurance will be pointed up in a five-minute animated color film for educational markets and television to be produced for the Health Information Foundation by United Productions of America.

The new color production will be released in March.
From coast-to-coast, BUSINESS SCREEN reaches the largest buyer audience of users of films and all a-v equipment.

Harwald Inspect-O-Film
Adapted to TV Editing Needs

An adaptation for editing film on the Harwald Inspect-O-Film machine makes the unit especially useful in television film packaging, according to the manufacturer. Editor Model "K" of the Inspect-O-Film automatic film inspecting machine features an editor and sound reader.

With the new unit, commercials on separate reels from the main film can be inserted and removed — permitting tv editors to add or delete commercials. This adjustment of supplementary reels will be useful also in film laboratories, studio editing and distribution centers, the Chicago firm points out.

The unit features an automatic "stopping" device on all splices. A switch allows this feature to be selected and when the machine stops on every splice, the operator can easily determine where the commercial starts. If part of the film has been passed, it can be slowly reversed.

The Model "K" performs all of the normal electronic inspection operations of the standard machine. Inspection can proceed at higher speed by threading the film around the editor and viewer positions of the machine. A lever switch controls this operation.

Inspect-O-Film has a Formica work surface which serves as a base for the splicer. The unit works at inspection speed or sound speed. The viewer can be operated at three times the normal speed, from 36 ft. per minute to approximately 100 ft. per minute. The standard inspection speed can be used up to 100 ft. per minute.

Kinevox 16mm Recorder Unit
Records, Plays on Mag Film

The Kinevox 16mm Synchronous Magnetic Film Recorder, designed for film production, has been announced by Kinevox, Inc., Hollywood, Calif.

The new unit records and plays all track positions without track adjustment. It has a 100 ft. 16mm reel capacity and no reels are required. The self-contained pre-amplifier operates directly from a low impedance microphone.

Other features include a 121/4" x 11" x 75/8" panel; a Bodine synchronous 12-pulse motor with filtered drive; illuminated VU-meter; DC heater supply; shock mounted tube sockets; special precision instrument ball bearings and comp-oil retaining bearings. Push-pull low distortion bias supply and a power receptacle for the camera and a single unit case are additional advantages.

"Ears" for rack mounting and a matching film phonograph are available. The Kinevox Recorder has a power requirement of 50 watts and weighs 27 lbs. It retails for $495.00.

Note of Correction: It's Traid

Traid Corporation — spelled T-R-A-I-D — recently consolidated four companies under its own name: Traid. The four companies merged under the Traid banner were Training Aids, Inc., J.E.S. Corporation, T.A., Inc., and Trainex Corporation, all specialists in photographic instrumentation equipment.

If this news escaped the reader as he studied page 28 of BUSINESS SCREEN, No. 3, Vol. 15, it may be due to the lamentable fact that Traid appeared as Triad which is the name of an electronics firm.
Ice Show Lit for Color Pix with Special Equipment

Filming Holiday on Ice, a half-pond ice show in the Milwaukee, Wisconsin Arena, Atlas Film Corporation, Oak Park, Ill., faced a rugged lighting problem. Photographed on 35mm Eastman Color, the picture will be released for color televising nationally.

The entire area of the ice rink was to be lighted to an intensity of 900 ft. candles. These requirements were based on the use of an f/1 stop which affords a minimum of follow-focus adjustment—a necessity at a larger aperture.

With skaters zooming from infinity to 15 feet, accurate focal changes are difficult. When the full company of skaters was in action on the total ice area, great depth of focus was needed. A 19mm lens set at the hyperfocal distance—25 feet—gave sharp focus from infinity to 13 feet.

To produce this quantity of light, Atlas called on the specialized facilities of the Studio Lighting Company, Chicago. The equipment used to light the ice show enabled Studio Lighting's Bob Duggan to light for motion pictures and tv the 1952 Democratic and Republican national conventions in Chicago's Amphitheatre.

These lighting fixtures, using a 5,000-watt incandescent globe, had to be specially designed, light weight, and produce 1 to 5 times the light output of a standard 5,000-watt Studio "Senior." For shooting Holiday on Ice, only 2,500 amperes of this type of light were necessary to produce the required 900 ft. candles.

AnSCO Appoints Waldenburg
San Francisco District Mgr.

Augustus F. Waldenburg has been appointed manager of AnSCO's San Francisco sales district. William Balek, general sales manager, has announced.

Waldenburg will be responsible for the operation of the district offices and warehouses and for sales of AnSCO amateur and professional films, cameras, photographic papers and chemicals in parts of California, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon and Washington.

Waldenburg joined the organization in 1938. For the past two years, he has been sales supervisor of the company's Chicago district.

FOR THAT BIG IMPRESSION—IT'S PAN-SCREEN
The Wide-Screen Panoramic Filmstrip Show with Optional Stereophonic Sound!

YOU CAN RENT OR BUY!

COMMERCIAL PICTURE EQUIPMENT, INC.
1802 W. COLUMBUS AVENUE
CHICAGO 20, U.S.A.

IT'S PORTABLE!

... beyond belief!

*Paint! Applied For

EVEry FILM EDITOR NEEDS THE—
CAMART TIGHTWIND ADAPTER
universal model

HERE ARE 8 REASONS WHY:

- JUNKS SPLIT REELS & FLANGES!
- Designed to fit standardrewinds.
- Chrome-plated BALL BEARING
  film guide roller.
- For left and right side rewinds.
- Core adapter for 16mm and 35mm
  male and female plastic cores.
- Saves storage space and reels.
- Eliminates film cinching and abrasions.
- Does not interfere with normal use of the rewind.

PRICE: $29.00 — MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Winds 16mm or 35mm film quickly and smoothly on plastic cores. Now used by film libraries, laboratories, editing departments, animators, film opticals and film handling rooms. Special models made to order for Little Giant and Dynamic rewinds and for large reels up to 5000 feet. Send for descriptive literature.

THE CAMERA MART, INC.
1845 Broadway at 60th St.
NEW YORK 23, NEW YORK
Phone: Circle 6-0930
CABLE: CAMERAMART
Annual Calvin 16mm Workshop to be Held on March 21, 23

* An estimated 100 motion picture people—producers, buyers, users—are expected to attend the Ninth Annual 16mm Motion Picture Production Workshop sponsored by The Calvin Company, to be held in Kansas City, Missouri, March 21-23.

Neil Keehn, Calvin vice-president and Workshop director states that there are no fees or obligations involved, and that anyone interested is welcome to attend. Workshop attendance has grown from 120 in 1947 to over 400 at the 1954 meeting.

The purpose of the Workshop is to “consider basic and factual material through the utilization of exhibits, demonstrations, and discussion.” The entire process of planning, producing and printing the industrial or educational motion picture is the subject. Separate discussions take up pre-planning, scripting, titles, and animation, photography in its various phases, editing, optical effects, music, workprint preparation, recording and re-recording, and printing.

The Workshop will open on Monday morning with a panel discussion on “Pricing and Selling Motion Pictures.” There will be three two-hour showings of films, outstanding because of historical interest, clever production treatment, or effective application. The sessions are spread over three days and three nights and consist of explanatory talks, a large quantity of screen material and floor discussions.

All sessions are held on one of the Calvin Company’s sound stages, but the meeting includes a banquet, open house and buzz sessions on various individual technical subjects.

* * *

Credits and Acknowledgments

* This record-sized Annual Production Review issue of BUSINESS SCREEN required an unusual effort by all members of our staff, at Chicago headquarters and in bureau offices in New York and Chicago. To all them, a much-deserved “well done!” for those endless hours of research and checking, reams of correspondence and special attention given to the largest number of advertisers in any audio-visual publication, anytime, anywhere. Our advertisers knew the buyer line!

The photo on page 73 is a production scene at National Video Productions, Washington, D. C. The glamour shot on page 20 shows an MPO crew at work on a Ford Motor picture. Thought you’d like to know.

—OHC
Byron Elected to Edison Pioneers

Byron Roudabush, president of Byron, Inc., Washington, D.C., has been elected a special member of the Edison Pioneers by the executive committee of that organization.

Mr. Roudabush, recently was re-elected secretary of the Association of Cinema Laboratories and is convention vice-president of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

The Edison Pioneers group was founded initially by persons directly associated with Thomas Edison and his work and now is continuing through descendants of those founders and others connected with activities and businesses based on Edison inventions and discoveries.

Natl. Film Board Names Duerkop

Appointment of John Duerkop as senior United States representative has been announced by the National Film Board of Canada. Duerkop will head NFB’s New York office, replacing Thomas L. Johnston, who goes to Ottawa as chief of the Information and Promotion Division.

Duerkop formerly was in charge of the Board’s Chicago office, He will be replaced in Chicago by W. Dean Smith from the Halifax office. He worked as a district representative for the Board in Ontario and was appointed to the Chicago office in 1952.

Johnston was successively director of the Manitoba Government Travel Bureau and the Ontario Travel Department’s publicity branch. He also was manager of Canadian operations for a New York public relations firm.

In his new post, he will head up NFB’s publicity, advertising and promotion replacing Stanley Helleur, who has left the board to return to the Toronto Telegram.

INTERNATIONAL FILM FESTIVALS:
(continued from page fifty-six)

NINTH ANNUAL
Edinburgh Film Festival
Sponsored by the Edinburgh Film Festival
Edinburgh, Scotland
August 1954

Closing Month for Entries: June
Categories: Realist, documentary and experimental films of any length are screened.

Awards: Diplomas of Merit are presented to films most highly rated by a selection board. Certificates are presented to the producers of all films selected for exhibition.

Entry: All American entries are cleared through the Film Council of America. For information, write the FCA at 600 Davis St., Evanston, Ill.

16th INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION
OF CINEMATOGRAPHIC ART
Venice, Italy
The Lido, Venice
August 18, 1955

Entry: For information on the 1955 program contact the Film Council of America, 600 Davis St., Evanston, Ill., which acts as a clearing house for American entries. The International Exhibitions of Film for Children and the Short and Documentary Film, held at Venice, will begin August 18.
Production Survey:

(Continued from page seventy-eight)

in major advertising and talent centers such as New York City, Chicago and Hollywood.

Projection: with the development of color television commercials, just barely started in 1951, the volume of commercials done by these larger established studios is expected to increase sharply. Facilities, such as professional lighting, skilled color cameramen and lighting experts plus many years of color production experience would seem to best serve the color television client’s quality requirements.

The early experimentation of such groups as the Film Producers Association of New York City in color commercial film testing during 1951 is noted as a progressive step toward the color television future of this business.

* * *

11. Is Your Studio Equipped for Magnetic Recording on Film Production?

58 U. S. Companies Reporting; in these first returns, 31 U. S. companies and 6 in Canada reported that they were now equipped for magnetic film recording. 24 other U. S. companies and one in Canada reported that they were not yet equipped indicating a potential sales market.

Some: Magnetone, Magnetone, Magna-izone, RCA, Rangerone, Westrex, Kineon, Fairchild. Reeves and Ampex were prominently mentioned on types of magnetic studio equipment.

* * *

12. Do You Maintain a Film Laboratory?

58 U. S. Companies Reporting; the first returns showed that 11 of these companies, a large majority, do not maintain their own laboratory facilities. 5 additional two companies reported still picture facilities only. On the affirmative side, some of the largest companies maintain all-inclusive facilities for complete client service, but the general practice seems to indicate use of specialized labs and this practice is also sometimes followed by studios with their own labs, especially on the latest color processes.

Questionnaire Returns on Standard Producer Film Sales Practices.

Several items were included on the annual questionnaire about internal studio practices and operations. Some of these are being answered to the respondents directly, others will be of interest to sponsors.

A. Does your studio require payments on film production?

Answer: every one of the 59 U. S. companies answering this query replied in the affirmative. The general average seemed to call for one-third payment on signature of the contract, although

(Continued on the opposite page)
Production Survey:

A few indicated varying customs from 10% to 50% as a down-payment. A second general average indicated 25% at time of contract signature, so the conclusion is that custom requires from 25% to 33 1/3% as the standard down-payment on signature of the production contract.

* * *

B. Are cash discounts given on production billings? On prints?

* 60 negative answers were received from every one of the companies answering the first part of this question. In other words, the standard practice is to take cash discounts only if the company is willing to make a credit sale. This is a clear indication that the industry is not in a position to absorb the cash discounts that are normally given in other fields.

* * *

C. How many labor organizations are represented in your studio?

* The companies answering this question affirmatively (33) indicated that from one to as many as 15 locals were represented in studio operations. The usual number was one from one to five. However, although one studio indicated six, another eight, one with 16 and one very well-organized operation with the reported 47. There were two others with 10 locals represented among their skilled technicians.

* * *

NAVA Convention Dates Noted

* A final schedule of dates for the 1955 National Audio-Visual Convention and Trade Show has been announced by Jack E. Lewis of Wichita, Kansas, president of the National Audio-Visual Association. The 1955 convention will be held beginning Sunday, July 24 and ending Wednesday, July 27. Location is the Hotel Sherman in Chicago.

This year's NAVA Trade Show will be enlarged to 170 booths, occupying all available exhibit space on the air-conditioned Mezzanine Floor of the Hotel Sherman. A total attendance of more than 2,500 persons is expected.

African Journey

A 30-minute color sound 16mm motion picture photographed in Africa by Paul L. Hoefler who is recognized universally as a master producer of documenary films -- many of which have been awarded European and American awards -- including FOR YOUR FIRST PLACE AWARD (Oscar) at the 1949, 1951, 1952 and 1954 Cleveland Film Festivals.

AFRICAN JOURNEY franchise for the seven Western States, Hawaii and Alaska -- purchased by Standard Oil Company of California.

AFRICAN JOURNEY franchise for the Eastern Hemisphere -- Africa, Asia, Arabia, etc. -- purchased by California Texas Oil Company Limited.

AFRICAN JOURNEY is an outstanding production now available on an exclusive franchise basis for four one state, South America and Europe.

PAUL HOEFLER PRODUCTIONS
7934 SANTA MONICA BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 46, CALIFORNIA
TELEPHONE: HOLlywood 9-3001
AN INDEX TO ADVERTISERS IN THIS ISSUE

Academy Pictures, Inc. 148
Affiliated Film Productions, Inc. 174
Ailes, Paul, Inc. 152
American Association of Film Producers 109
American Optical Co. 111
American Movie Producers, Inc. 114
Ampro Corporation 99
Angel Division, General Aniline & Film Corporation 31
Atlas Film Corporation 35
Audio Master Corporation 175
Audio Productions, Inc. 115
Automatic Projection Corporation 115
Bay State Film Productions, Inc. 147
Beeland King Film Productions 31
Bell & Howell 2
Bovey, Martin, Films 110
Busch Film & Equipment Co. 148
Butcher, Peter A. 157
Bvtom, Inc. 5
Caldwell, W. W. Ltd. 64
Calvin Co., Inc. 110
Camera Equipment Company 34
Camerat J. A. Inc., Inc. 51
Campus Film Productions 15
Capital Film Laboratories, Inc. 29
Caravel Films, Inc. 1
Cate & McGlone 51
Cellomatic (Howell Ruggin Studios) 147
Chicago Film Studios 36
Cinemascope, Inc. 27
Cinema Research Corporation 58
Colbatte, George W., Laboratories, Inc. 74
Color Reproduction Company 32
Color Service Company, Inc. 65
Columbia Transcriptions Division, Columbia Records, Inc. 21
Commercial Picture Equipment, Inc. 151, 155
Compro Corporation 74
Consolidated Film Industries 19
Corbello-Jackson Music, Inc. 79
Da-Lite Screen Co., Inc. 123
DeFrenes Company 26
Dephulse Studios 150
Depicto Films 154
DuKane Corporation, The 16
Dunn, Cal, Studios 154
Du Pont Co., The, Photo Prod. Dept. 17
Dynamit Film, Inc. 8, 9
Eastern Effects, Inc. 151
Eastern Kodak Company 89
Eggar, Peter, Productions, Inc. 19
Empire Photospot, Inc. 153
Esco Motion Picture Service 157
Fairbanks, Jerry, Productions of California 25
Fibribit 149
Film Arts Productions, Inc. 154
Film, Service, Inc. 152
Film Associates of Michigan 118
Film Effects of Hollywood 56
FilmFax Productions 145
FilmKaro Products Company 99
Fisher Photographic Laboratories, Inc. 153
Florez, Inc. 55
Florman & Bahh 66
Fordel Films, Inc. 17
Frost, Jack 15
Ganz, William J. Company, Inc. 72
General Film Laboratories Corp. 11
German, W. J., Inc. 131
Glenn, J. 110
Gordon Enterprises 157
Grandi, Givesti, scripts 20
Graphic Art Workshop 111
Haig and Patterson, Inc. 199
Hannon, Paul, Productions 103
Handy, Jma., Organization, the Fourth Cover 129
Harwood Company, the 129
Henderson, Charles 129
Hoefer, Paul, Productions 111
Hollywood Film Companies 84
Hollywood Film Enterprises 115
Hollins, Frank 140
Howell Ruggin Studio, Inc. 147
Houston Feature Corp., The 119
Information Productions, Inc. 117
Janes, Dallas, Productions, Inc. 73
Kalanto Company, Inc., The 122, 127
Kineo, Incorporated 116
Kimlin, Film Productions, Inc. 111
Kling Film Corporation 11
Kling Photo Corporation 11
Knickelbocker Pictures, Inc. 138
Knight Studio, The 71
Knight Title Service 111
Lanc, Kent, Films, Inc. 111
Langdon Films, Inc. 2
La Rue, Mervin W., Inc. 116
Lawrence, Robert, Productions, Inc. 116
Lemkos & Norking Productions, Inc. 114
Lowell 117
Master Video Systems, Inc. 154
Mitchell Camera Corporation, The 15
Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. 76
Moviola Film Laboratories, Inc. 28
Moxa Manufacturing Company 17
MPO Productions, Inc. 35
Munsey, Owen, Productions, Inc. 62
National Audio Visual Association 153
O'Connor Engineering Laboratories 148
Oleyn, Sam, Productions 152
Oet, John, Pictures Inc. 121
Palmer, Alfred T., Productions 153
Pathé Laboratories, Inc. 1
Pearson & Luce Productions 153
Peerless Film Processing Corporation 2
Pelican Films, Inc. 30
Pilot Productions, Inc. 116
Polaris Pictures, Inc. 98
Precision Film Laboratories, Inc. 6
Radiant Mfg. Corp. 152
Radio Corporation of America 55
Rapid Film Technique, Inc. 111
Rapid Grip & Batten, Ltd. 152
Ray, Reid H., Film Industries 157
Richie, Robert Yamall, Productions, Inc. 37
R.K.O. Pathe, Inc. 65
Rocket Pictures, Inc. 139
Rockett, Frederick K., Company 130
Rough, Leslie Productions, Inc. 48
Sarco, Inc. 2
Schneider, Wm. 182
Science Pictures, Inc., Third Cover Smith, Fletcher, Studios, Inc. 69
S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corporation 127
Sound Masters, Inc. 11
Spindler & Supplee 182
Stamill-Hoffman 182
Strauss, Henry, & Company, Inc. 57
Studio Lighting Co., The 45
Sturgis & Grant Productions, Inc. 135
Stuhler, John, Productions, Inc. 15
Subaemia Electric Products, Inc. 111
Technical Service, Incorporated 1
Technicolor Motion Picture Corporation 22
Framing Films, Inc. 152
Tri-Art Color Corporation 41
Trident Films, Inc. 61
United World Films, Inc. 38
Universal Recorders 11
Vacumation Corporation 141
Van Prag Productions 153
Victor Anomograph Corporation 136
Videre, Inc. 72
Vixenex, Inc. 45
Vogue-Wright Studios 59
Wade, Roger, Productions 116
Wade, Gene Productions 130
Walding Picture, Inc. 5
Willard Pictures, Inc. 29
Wolff, Raphael G., Studios, Inc. 7

THE MAGAZINE BUYERS READ AND SELLERS PREFER

A BUSINESS SCREEN CASE HISTORY

“The Direct Mail Story” Shows Effective Use of This Medium

Sponsor: The Reuben H. Donnelley Corporation.

Title: The Direct Mail Story, 16 min. color, producer—John Sutherland Productions, Inc.

For many years, direct mail has been the second largest advertising medium in point of total expenditures. Since the war, the growth of direct mail has been great as it was found to be a necessary link between an advertiser’s national program and the neighborhood of his local outlet.

To explain the purposes and methods of this major advertising medium, the Reuben H. Donnelley Corporation, one of the largest firms in the direct mail advertising business, is using an animated cartoon, primarily as a selling tool, but also as an informational film for both those who use and produce direct mail advertising.

Link Between Local and National Ads

The Direct Mail Story explains how the link between local and national advertising works and also shows how nationally compiled consumer lists can be efficiently refined for local mailings. Donnelley’s lists are in hundreds of categories—30 million car owners, 20 million home owners, truck owners, neighborhoods—block by block, telephone subscribers, and many others. Just keeping the automobile owner list alone, up to date entails an expenditure of $3,000,000 per year.

The Direct Mail Story shows how direct mail advertising is created and campaigns planned. It explains the technical aspects of production and mailing in the plant of a central producer.

Sets Up Typical Promotional Program

Specifically, it demonstrates how direct mail fits into the media schedule of the “Z” Corp., a mythical petroleum products concern. The central character is John K. Jones, local dealer for the Z Corp. The promotional program for the corporation is pinpointed in the immediate trading area of Jones’ station.

The point is also made that the same techniques are applicable to many other businesses besides petroleum products, including tires, paints, building supplies, home appliances, farm equipment, furniture, and clothing.

The film is available for request to showing to advertising clubs and organizations. Requests should be addressed to the Direct Mail Advertisers Association, 301 Fourth Ave., New York 16, or to the Reuben H. Donnelley Corp., 350 East 22nd St., Chicago 16.

A Major Educational Research Project to Aid School Planners

Electronics and the DuKane Corporation of St. Charles, Ill., entered into the field of educational research recently with the announcement by Herman B. Wells, president of Indiana University, that a quarter million dollar, industry-sponsored school planning institute and laboratory will be established in Bloomington, Ind.

The institute was planned by Dr. Darell Boyd Harmon, consulting educational and DuKane’s
technical consultant, to find better ways of building and equipping the 820,000 classrooms estimated as needed by 1960.

The completely equipped center, which will test such environmental factors as sound, decoration, daylight, heating and ventilation, artificial light and seating which affect the mental and physical development of elementary, secondary, and college students, will be housed in a new building, construction of which is expected to start in 1955. Results of the tests and research will be available to school administrators and superintendents through publications, demonstrations, and lectures.

Of international scope, the institute will cooperate in the exchange of information with other university-centered educational research laboratories in this country, such as Stanford University school planning laboratory, and educational centers abroad.


Faculty representatives from the departments of education, physiology, pediatrics and optometry and members of Dr. Harmon's staff developed the plans, the overall design and the general laboratory program. They will function as a permanent committee and advisory staff to direct various phases of the institute research.

For demonstration purposes, a model classroom in the institute building has been designed so that floors, wall and window sections can be changed at will. A demonstration of audiovisual aids will show the effects of sound and light on the student and the room. Each demonstration area will be equipped with appropriate measuring devices and each center will be constructed to exact scale so that all principles involved can be graphically shown.

The institute will help prospective school administrators meet licensing requirements in various states and prepare school administrators and school plant superintendents for their careers in plant planning and operation. Conferences will be conducted on general aspects as well as the specifics of school planning. A field service and an extensive lecture program will bring laboratory information directly into communities planning additions to established buildings or new schools.
## EASTERN STATES
- **CONNECTICUT**
  Rockwell Film & Projection Service, 182 High St., Hartford 5.
- **MARYLAND**
  Howard E. Thompson, Box 204, Mt. Airy.
- **MASSACHUSETTS**
- **NEW JERSEY**
  Slidercraft Co., 142 Morris Ave., Mountain Lakes, N.J.
  Association Films, Inc., Broad at Elm, Ridgefield, N. J.
- **NEW YORK**
  Buchan Pictures, 122 W. Chippewa St., Buffalo.
  Charles J. Giegerich, 42-20 Kissena Blvd., Flushing.
  Comprehensive Service Co., 245 W. 55th St., New York 19.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 1775 Broadway, New York.
  Ken Killian Co. Sd. & Vis. Pdts., 17 New York Ave., Westbury, N.Y.
  Mogull, Film and Camera Company, 122-114 W. 48th St., New York 19.
  Specialized Sound Products Co., 551 Fifth Ave., New York 17.
  Training Films, Inc., 150 West 5th St., New York 19.
  Visual Sciences, 599 BS Sutphen.
- **PENNSYLVANIA**
  The Jam Handy Organization, Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22.
  J. P. Lilley & Son, 928 N. 3rd St., Harrisburg.
- **WEST VIRGINIA**
  Pavis, Inc., 427 W. Washington St., Phone 2-5311, Box 6005, Station A, Charleston 2.
  B. S. Simpson, 818 Virginia St., W., Charleston 2, PH 6-6731.
- **ARKANSAS**
  Grimm-Williams Co., 115 W. Sixth Street, Little Rock.

## SOUTHERN STATES
- **ALABAMA**
- **FLORIDA**
  Norman Laboratories & Studio, Arlington Suburb, Jacksonville.
  United World Films, Inc., 1311 N. E. Bayshore Drive, Miami.
- **GEORGIA**
  Colonial Films, 71 Walton St., N.W., A.Twood 7588, Atlanta.
  Stevens Pictures, Inc., 101 Walton St., N., Atlanta 5.
- **LOUISIANA**
  Stanley Projection Company, 211½ Murray St., Alexandria.
  Stevens Pictures, Inc., 1307 Tulane Ave., New Orleans.
- **MISSISSIPPI**
  Herschel Smith Company, 119 Roach St., Jackson 110.
  Jasper Ewing & Sons, 227 S. State St., Jackson 2.
- **TENNESSEE**
  Southern Visual Films, 687 Shrine Bldg., Memphis.
  Tennessee Visual Education Service, 416 A. Broad St., Nashville.
- **virginia**
  Tidewater Audio-Visual Center, 617 W. 35th St., Norfolk 8, Phone 51371.

## MIDWESTERN STATES
- **ILLINOIS**
  American Film Registry, 24 E. Eighth Street, Chicago 3.
  Association Films, Inc., 79 East Adams St., Chicago 3.
  Atlas Film Corporation, 1111 South Boulevard, Oak Park.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 210 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1.
  Midwest Visual Equipment Co., 3518 Devon Ave., Chicago 45.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5, Mo.
  United World Films, Inc., 542 South Deanborn St., Chicago.
- **IOWA**
  Pratt Sound Films, Inc., 720 3rd Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- **KANSAS-MISSOURI**
  Erker Bros. Optical Co., 908 Olive St., St. Louis 1.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5.
- **MICHIGAN**
  The Jam Handy Organization, 2821 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11.
  Capital Film Service, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Michigan.
- **OHIO**
  Ralph V. Haile & Associates, 215 Walnut St., Cincinnati.
  Academy Film Service Inc., 2110 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  Frym Film Service, 1810 E. 12th St., Cleveland 14.
  Sunray Films, Inc., 2108 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 310 Talbott Building, Dayton 2.
  Twyman Films Inc., 400 West First Street, Dayton.
  M. H. Martin Company, 1118 Lincoln Way E., Massillon.

## WESTERN STATES
- **CALIFORNIA**
  Donald J. Clausonthue Co., 1829 N. Craig Ave., Alhambra.
  Balke Company, 329 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.

**SOUTH WESTERN STATES**
- **COLORADO**
- **OKLAHOMA**
  Cory Motion Picture Equipment, 522 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 2.
- **OREGON**
  Moore's Motion Picture Service, 33 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.
- **TEXAS**
  Capitol Photo Supplies, 2428 Guadalupe St., Phone 8-5717, Austin.
  Association Films, Inc., 1108 Jackson Street, Dallas 2.
  United World Films, Inc., 2227 Bryan Street, Dallas.
- **UTAH**
  Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.
The Index of Sponsored Films

As an annual service to Business Screen subscribers, we provide this comprehensive index to case histories of sponsored motion pictures and sound slides which have appeared in these pages during the past year. Issue numbers and pages are provided only for primary articles; the numerous brief listings of other films are not included in this Index feature.

**SPONSOR**

**FILM TITLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACF Industries, Inc.</th>
<th>The Muddled Fish</th>
<th>4 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adolph Corp.</td>
<td>Automobile or Automation Production</td>
<td>6 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aetna Casualty &amp; Surety Co.</td>
<td>Padlock of Safe Canoe</td>
<td>1 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arena Life Assur. Co.</td>
<td>Look Who's Driving</td>
<td>1 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Reduction Sales Co.</td>
<td>Towards a Generation of Safe Drivers</td>
<td>1 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Co. of America</td>
<td>Whatever We Do</td>
<td>5 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Co. of America</td>
<td>Public Relations — Its Story</td>
<td>2 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Airlines, Inc.</td>
<td>Public Relations—Its Story</td>
<td>3 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Bakers Assn.</td>
<td>Invitation to New York</td>
<td>2 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The American Bible Society</td>
<td>Rings Over Dexter</td>
<td>1 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Gas Assn.</td>
<td>Keep Your</td>
<td>3 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Heart Assn.</td>
<td>Our Bible: How It Came To Us</td>
<td>4 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. R. Squibb &amp; Sons</td>
<td>A Word to the Rivers</td>
<td>6 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Herdsmen Assn.</td>
<td>The Valiant Heart</td>
<td>8 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Inst. Accountants</td>
<td>The Heredity Heritage</td>
<td>8 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The American Lava Co.</td>
<td>Accounting: The Language of Business</td>
<td>1 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Optometry Assn.</td>
<td>Assisting The Enemy</td>
<td>3 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Petroleum Inst.</td>
<td>A New Era Reaps Oil</td>
<td>5 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Petroleum Inst.</td>
<td>The Story of Colonel Drake</td>
<td>7 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Tel. &amp; Tel. Co.</td>
<td>The Transistor</td>
<td>8 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Zinc Inst.</td>
<td>Die Casting—How Else</td>
<td>9 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anheuser-Busch, Inc.</td>
<td>Would You Make It</td>
<td>6 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anheurice Information Bureau</td>
<td>Let's Train With the Cardinals</td>
<td>5 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armour &amp; Co.</td>
<td>Fresh Frosted Meats</td>
<td>9 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assn. of National Advertisers</td>
<td>for the Food Service Industry</td>
<td>8 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Refining Co.</td>
<td>The Future of America</td>
<td>2 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile Mfg. Assn.</td>
<td>Premium on Parade</td>
<td>2 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.</td>
<td>Mr. O'Flynn's Fifty Million Wheels</td>
<td>6 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank of Canada</td>
<td>The Big Lift</td>
<td>6 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redhead Pacific Coast Steel Corp.</td>
<td>Young Mother Hubbard</td>
<td>7 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Better Vision Inst.</td>
<td>Men, Steel and Earthquakes</td>
<td>7 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeing Airplane Co.</td>
<td>The Magic Parkway</td>
<td>1 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>Basic Aircraft Riveting</td>
<td>4 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Information Services</td>
<td>Boston: City of Yesterday and Today</td>
<td>2 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucyrus-Erie Co.</td>
<td>This Jet Age</td>
<td>1 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Texas Oil Co.</td>
<td>These Days' Vistas</td>
<td>1 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvert Distillers Corp.</td>
<td>Minnie Tanah</td>
<td>1 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Pacific Air.</td>
<td>Powered for Progress</td>
<td>5 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Pacific Air.</td>
<td>Riding High</td>
<td>5 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Pacific Rwy.</td>
<td>Canada's East Coast Playground</td>
<td>5 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Fashion Group</td>
<td>Fashion in the Veils</td>
<td>4 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caterpillar Tractor Co.</td>
<td>The Perfect Crime</td>
<td>6 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certain-need Products Corp.</td>
<td>A Case of Protection</td>
<td>1 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Commerce of U.S.</td>
<td>It's Everybody's Business</td>
<td>1 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Mathus Corp.</td>
<td>The Final Link</td>
<td>3 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase Brass &amp; Copper Co.</td>
<td>Down the Drain</td>
<td>3 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevrolet Div.</td>
<td>Story of Radiant Heat</td>
<td>3 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysler Corp.</td>
<td>Tomorrow's Drivers</td>
<td>3 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cigars, Hotels of Italy</td>
<td>The Forward Look</td>
<td>7 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati Community Chest</td>
<td>Open Circuit TV Film</td>
<td>7 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati Machine Co.</td>
<td>Hidden Kins in Italy with Cigars</td>
<td>1 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizens Printing Co.</td>
<td>Where There's Life</td>
<td>1 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Sanitarium Co.</td>
<td>William Johnson and the Druggies</td>
<td>8 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Solvents Corp.</td>
<td>Candy-Magic</td>
<td>4 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Publishing Co.</td>
<td>Your Moving Targets</td>
<td>6 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota Telephone Co.</td>
<td>Story of Magazines in Auto Industries</td>
<td>2 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Broadcasters</td>
<td>The World's Greatest Salesman</td>
<td>2 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davey Tree Expert Co.</td>
<td>The First Job — Conversation</td>
<td>1 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware River Port Auth.</td>
<td>A Bridge Is Born</td>
<td>2 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do All Co.</td>
<td>Technique of Surface Grinding</td>
<td>1 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doak Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>A Toy for Tommy</td>
<td>3 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DuMont Laboratories</td>
<td>A Story of Television</td>
<td>7 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn &amp; Bradstreet, Inc.</td>
<td>Time of Salesmen</td>
<td>4 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Clothes, Inc.</td>
<td>Sueded for Today</td>
<td>1 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edco Corp.</td>
<td>Arctic Flying</td>
<td>8 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR Div., Fairbanks, Morse &amp; Co.</td>
<td>Opposed Piston Horsepower</td>
<td>6 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firestone Tire &amp; Rubber Co.</td>
<td>The F.F.A.'s Silver Anniversary</td>
<td>2 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firestone Tire &amp; Rubber Co. (t)</td>
<td>Goggles and Gauntlets</td>
<td>5 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Motor Co.</td>
<td>The American Farmer</td>
<td>1 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Line</td>
<td>Highway by the Sea</td>
<td>1 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Man of the Sea</td>
<td>2 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Once Out of Service</td>
<td>3 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Once Upon a Shore</td>
<td>4 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The French Line</td>
<td>1 129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>FILM TITLES</strong></th>
<th><strong>Issue</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GoGo</td>
<td>4 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver King of the Everglades</td>
<td>7 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurricane Horse</td>
<td>7 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Atom Goes to Sea</td>
<td>4 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean Waters</td>
<td>1 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean Waters</td>
<td>2 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Of Life</td>
<td>5 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All I Need Is A Conference</td>
<td>6 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Atom Goes to Sea</td>
<td>6 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of Light</td>
<td>6 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All of Jet Propulsion</td>
<td>7 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Going Places</td>
<td>2 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorama</td>
<td>1 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passing Fancy</td>
<td>1 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Is Progress</td>
<td>1 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rig For Wild Returns</td>
<td>7 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In the Beginning</td>
<td>1 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caftising — It's For Saturdays</td>
<td>1 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Magic Visitor</td>
<td>2 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighted Windows</td>
<td>2 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handmacher Highlights</td>
<td>1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You Look Wonderful</td>
<td>1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flight to Mexico</td>
<td>4 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain Smokes Turn Trees Into Money</td>
<td>3 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk for the City</td>
<td>8 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muddy Waters</td>
<td>7 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three to Wake Ready</td>
<td>7 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Matter of Time</td>
<td>8 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Electrotypes</td>
<td>1 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper in the Making</td>
<td>8 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discover Jamaica</td>
<td>1 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandages and Bullets</td>
<td>3 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six Steps to Teamfaring</td>
<td>6 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Holiday</td>
<td>1 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Secret Selling the Veggie</td>
<td>1 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty and the Bride</td>
<td>2 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take a Look at Tomorrow</td>
<td>1 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheekbone</td>
<td>1 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Ski Antics</td>
<td>1 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeless Legend</td>
<td>1 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Roman's Story</td>
<td>7 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Animal Fair</td>
<td>1 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter and the Whiffle-Bob</td>
<td>1 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Changing American Market</td>
<td>7 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eager Minds</td>
<td>6 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equip for New Profits</td>
<td>3 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther</td>
<td>1 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizon Unlimited</td>
<td>6 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powered Industrial Trucks</td>
<td>5 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man to Man</td>
<td>6 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunity on Wheels</td>
<td>7 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Keys to Power</td>
<td>5 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination Hawaii</td>
<td>5 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lonely Night</td>
<td>1 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Taylor</td>
<td>1 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mighty Miniatures</td>
<td>1 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada from Sea to Sea</td>
<td>1 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Conserve Our Heritage</td>
<td>1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lure of New England</td>
<td>1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Virginia</td>
<td>1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress for Plenty</td>
<td>1 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Pebbles Gets the Point</td>
<td>1 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision for Chemists</td>
<td>1 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Thing Called Salesmanship</td>
<td>3 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. Engine &amp; Equip Mfrs.</td>
<td>The Traffic Officer in Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. of Manufacturers</td>
<td>Filing U.S.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. of Manufacturers</td>
<td>Water Ski Antics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. of Manufacturers</td>
<td>Good Place to Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. of Manufacturers</td>
<td>Opportunities Unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. of Manufacturers</td>
<td>At the Drop of a Coin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Assn. of Manufacturers</td>
<td>Creators Against Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters</td>
<td>The Wind and the Fury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters</td>
<td>Before They Happen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters</td>
<td>The Year of Big Decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters</td>
<td>Century Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters</td>
<td>Career: Medical Technologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Board of Fire Underwriters</td>
<td>Freedom to Learn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. League for Nursing</td>
<td>When You Choose Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. League for Nursing</td>
<td>All Out for Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat. League for Nursing</td>
<td>Achievement in Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(This Index is Concluded on the Following Page One Hundred Sixty)
The Index of Sponsored Films

(Continued from the preceding page, one hundred fifty-nine)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPONSOR</th>
<th>FILM TITLE</th>
<th>Issue Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Tuberculosis Assn.</td>
<td>Within Man's Power</td>
<td>36-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Bell Telephone Co.</td>
<td>It's Time to Talk</td>
<td>4-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y. Good Roads Assn.</td>
<td>Happy Garden</td>
<td>6-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Y. State Dept. of Commerce</td>
<td>This Is Your State</td>
<td>60-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Telephone Co.</td>
<td>Your Voice Is You</td>
<td>3-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northrop Aircraft, Inc.</td>
<td>Mrs. Jones, Meet Your Partners</td>
<td>7-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien Corp.</td>
<td>All That</td>
<td>7-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orangeburg Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>Pipe Dream Comes True</td>
<td>3-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packard Motor Car Div., Studebaker-Packard Corp.</td>
<td>A New Concept of Power</td>
<td>8-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan American World Airways</td>
<td>So Small My Island</td>
<td>4-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepsi Cola Co.</td>
<td>Pepsi Cola, U.S.A.</td>
<td>1-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepsi, Cola Co.</td>
<td>The Perils of Lurie</td>
<td>7-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Exapolated Milk Co.</td>
<td>The Look of Love</td>
<td>1-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Bd. of Trade</td>
<td>Holiday in Philadelphia</td>
<td>51-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Presbyterian Church</td>
<td>Stronger in the House</td>
<td>1-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prudential Insurance Co.</td>
<td>Mrs. Bond's House</td>
<td>3-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralston Purina Co.</td>
<td>You Are There, Too</td>
<td>1-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raytheon Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>The Rummy Story</td>
<td>6-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reichhold Chemicals, Inc.</td>
<td>Ready, Able You</td>
<td>1-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rome Cable Corp.</td>
<td>A New World for Chemistry</td>
<td>4-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt University</td>
<td>Cable — Pathway of Power</td>
<td>3-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotator International</td>
<td>You Can Win Elections</td>
<td>6-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Research, Inc.</td>
<td>The Great Adventure</td>
<td>8-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanofi Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>Building a Rural Community Center</td>
<td>1-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. &amp; M. Scholer Brewing Co.</td>
<td>Waltzing Mice</td>
<td>8-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Paper Co.</td>
<td>The Schodde Story</td>
<td>8-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagram &amp; Sons, Ltd.</td>
<td>In These Hands</td>
<td>3-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Oil Corp.</td>
<td>25 Under Par</td>
<td>7-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Corp.</td>
<td>Starfilm Series Assination</td>
<td>5-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinclair Refining Co.</td>
<td>500,000 to One</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Pacific Corp.</td>
<td>Snow on the Run</td>
<td>1-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Oil of Ohio</td>
<td>This Is My Railroad</td>
<td>1-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Federation of Watch Mfrs.</td>
<td>Nature's Children</td>
<td>1-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Co.</td>
<td>Announce that the Fine Wurr World Has</td>
<td>3-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Twentieth Century Fund</td>
<td>The First Team</td>
<td>3-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toot Co.</td>
<td>It's Mighty Cheap Insurance</td>
<td>3-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans-World Airlines</td>
<td>Take a Look, George</td>
<td>3-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turf Research Foundation</td>
<td>Yours Exclusively</td>
<td>3-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union of Amer. Hebrew Congresses</td>
<td>Your Morning</td>
<td>3-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Aircraft Corp.</td>
<td>Heads Up For Beauty</td>
<td>6-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Air Lines</td>
<td>Radar Traffic Control</td>
<td>6-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Air Force</td>
<td>Air Adventures to Europe</td>
<td>6-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army</td>
<td>Motion Bluegrass</td>
<td>7-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Reserve</td>
<td>Isaac and Rebecca</td>
<td>1-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Trade</td>
<td>We Saw It Happen</td>
<td>7-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Coast Guard</td>
<td>Flying Colors</td>
<td>7-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Coast Guard</td>
<td>Air Cruise Control</td>
<td>7-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Defense Department</td>
<td>A Call for a Man</td>
<td>5-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Navy</td>
<td>Ernest Jones, Double Dutch American</td>
<td>8-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army</td>
<td>Safety on the Water</td>
<td>3-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Navy</td>
<td>Story of the Great Lakes</td>
<td>1-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Postal Service</td>
<td>You're Being Boarded</td>
<td>3-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. National Guard</td>
<td>The Rules of Golf-Etiquette</td>
<td>8-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. National Guard</td>
<td>Periscope Section</td>
<td>8-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Navy</td>
<td>Fishing Boats of the Coast</td>
<td>7-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Sunday School Curriculum</td>
<td>United Sunday School Curriculum</td>
<td>4-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Plywood Corp.</td>
<td>Seeing Is Believing</td>
<td>3-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Social Security Admin.</td>
<td>The Need to Know</td>
<td>7-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Steel Corp.</td>
<td>Speaking of Wire Rope</td>
<td>3-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Steel Corp.</td>
<td>The Forman Discovers Motion Study</td>
<td>6-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Steel Corp.</td>
<td>Upholstery Leather Group</td>
<td>8-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Steel Corp.</td>
<td>Luxury Unlimited</td>
<td>7-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia-Alabama Chemical Corp.</td>
<td>Stampings for Electronics</td>
<td>7-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Volkert Metal Stamping, Inc.</td>
<td>Selling, 100 Selling Points</td>
<td>7-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Auto Supply Co.</td>
<td>At This Moment</td>
<td>1-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Auto Supply Co.</td>
<td>Sell the Wurr in Wizard</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse Air Brake Co.</td>
<td>The Bulldog</td>
<td>6-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westinghouse Air Brake Co.</td>
<td>Happy House</td>
<td>1-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westover Conv. Co.</td>
<td>The Woodland Way</td>
<td>5-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward Governor Co.</td>
<td>The Woodland Way</td>
<td>5-44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SIXTEEN ISSUES OF BUSINESS SCREEN ONLY $5

You are invited to join our subscriber family: a two-year order includes 16 complete issues, including TWO Annual Production Reviews; only $5.00. Send your reservation order today.

Craig Projeto-Editor Adds Mileage to Sponsored Films

As a new "theatre-in-the-office," the Craig Projeto-Editor is helping sponsors to get more mileage with their industrial films.

The portable unit is a combination table top motion picture viewer and editing device which the manufacturer says can be set up in less than 60 seconds. It has a built-in 31" x 31" screen — large enough for movie showings to small groups. Its screen image can be seen without darkening the room.

These features offer the salesman an opportunity to use his motion picture sales story quickly and in an informal atmosphere. He is able to sit with his client and maintain personal contact during the showing.

Films can be edited to 1- or 6-minute presentations suited to the individual prospect's situation or interests. The film can be stopped instantly with a selected frame in sight — allowing the salesman to elaborate upon points to answer questions. If the prospect wishes to look at certain scenes singly, it is only necessary to stop the film, rewind to the desired scene and run it through again.

Firms with public relations films, personnel training films, time and motion study and other engineering films are using the Projeto-Editor to aid discussion among technicians. Clinics and hospitals use it for showings of medical films to staff members. An advertising agency uses the machine to show tv commercials to clients.

The Craig Projeto-Editor is made by the Kaliart Company, Plainville, Connecticut. It sells for $79.50, complete with carrying case. The unit weighs 10 lbs., including splicer and film cement.

Comart Tightwind Adapter Saves Rewind and Curing Time

The new "Universal" model of the Comart Tightwind adapter has features that enable the film editor to rewind 16mm or 35mm film smoothly and evenly on plastic cores without using split reels or flanges.

The roller has ball-bearings for easier operation. The chrome plated step roller guides the film at the edges only and never comes in contact with the picture area. Rewinding and curing time is saved and the film is protected against scratching, rubs, or scratches and abrasions. The unit is useful for dark-room loading of bulk film to daylight spools.

The Universal model will fit standard Naunmade and Moviola

rewards and is available for both left and right sides. Special models can be made to order for the Little Giant and the Dynamic model rewards. The Universal is suggested for use in laboratories, film libraries, editing departments, tv film departments, industrial audio-visual departments.

For illustrated descriptive literature, write to The Camera Mart, Inc., 1315 Broadway, New York.

Movie, Still Shots Steadied with S.O.S. Camera Pod

Pictured here is the S.O.S. Body-Brace Camera Pod, which is said to assure greater accuracy by firm body support.

Manufactured by the S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp., the pod's support combines a body brace and a shoulder brace for extra steadiness and comfort. It aids hand-held shots with movie and still cameras, particularly in limited spaces.

Made of lightweight cast aluminum, the unit weighs 3.3 lbs., and is priced at $21.95. Descriptive literature may be obtained from the company at 602 W. 32nd St., N.Y.

FilMagic Cloth Rebuffs Dust with High Silicone Content

"Cleaning up" in the equipment area is "FilMagic," a 12 x 18-inch cleaning cloth, said by the manufacturer to contain more Silicone than any other maker has yet been able to put into a cloth.

Silicone is a release material which applies an invisible film which repels dust and dirt. Audio-visual users are encouraged to apply the cloth to films, records, camera and projector parts and other surfaces.

FilMagic is available in its standard size for $2.00, in a deluxe size (15 x 21 inches) for $3.50. The cleaning cloth is manufactured by The Distributor's Group, Inc., 756 West Peachtree St., N. W. Atlanta.
OUR REPORT CARD for the past year, we are proud to state, proves that more and more major clients have sought us out for one important specialty. It is the careful handiwork with which we tailor each assignment. . . so that experience, taste and talent result in an outstandingly different product.

Gentlemen, we thank you for putting your problems in our hands.

SCIENCE PICTURES INC., 5 EAST 57th St., NEW YORK 22, N. Y. PLAIZA 9-8620
For over thirty years it has been the privilege of The Jam Handy Organization to assist America's business leaders with motion picture interpretations of their ideas, presented to audiences small and large.

The Jam Handy Organization
TV CRITICS ACCLAIM
Pathécolor
...“one more argument for
GOING*FILM”

The New York Times
by
JACK GOULD

"Norby" is sponsored by the Eastman Kodak Company, which made the color film used in shooting the series. The quality of color was very good. The picture on black-and-white TV sets also was generally superior to that received when monochrome film is used. This situation is just the reverse of that existing with live color TV, which often degrades the black-and-white picture. Color TV could be one more argument for "going film."

New York Daily News
by
BEN GROSS

First Weekly Color Film Series...the first weekly dramatic TV series to be filmed entirely in color. "Norby," made its bow on Channel 4 at 7 last evening...The beauties of color do enhance the appeal of this small town situation comedy series.

New York Journal-American
by
JACK O'BRIAN

...He is a young-man-on-his-way at the bank in Pearl River, N. Y., where parenthetically the TV action literally was filmed — in very attractive color.

CALL OR WRITE:

Pathé Laboratories, Inc.

HOLLYWOOD
6823 Santa Monica Blvd. • Hollywood 9-3961

NEW YORK
105 East 106th Street • TRafalgar 6-1120

GREAT MOTION PICTURES ARE PROCESSED BY Pathé

Pathé Laboratories, Inc., is a subsidiary of CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.
How to make a
Sales-Training Film that actually
INCREASES SALES

Why does one motion picture or slide film used to train salesmen markedly improve their performance, while another has little effect?

Caravel's years of experience in this field shows that for consistent high-level results with sales-training films, four major factors of production need to be stressed.

These factors of production...

FIRST-HAND CONTACT WITH SALESemen gives the creative producing staff the "feel," as well as the facts, of the client's selling problem.

AN IMAGINATIVE SCRIPT that entertains while it instructs is the basic step toward a picture that salesmen want to look at.

ABSOLUTE REALISM in the portrayal of salesmen and their customers takes top-notch direction and acting, and scrupulous attention to detail.

A NO-PUNCHES-PULLED ANALYSIS of the salesman's real and difficult problems is essential in making a film that he respects and responds to.

Results like these...

"... appreciated very much the intelligent interest you people showed in grasping our problem and interpreting the story we wanted to tell."

Fuller Brush Company

"We believe the Kenwood picture is one of the best, if not the best product-sales-training film ever made."

Associated Merchandising Corp.

"The reaction of the real-life salesman who sees the film seems to be, 'He does a terrific job of selling. I'm going to use that approach myself.'"

Clinton Foods, Inc.

"Many verbal comments from salesmen and dealers assure us of another hit."

Socony-Vacuum Oil Company

BEFORE YOU MAKE YOUR NEXT SALES-TRAINING FILM, READ CARAVEL'S BROCHURE, THE MOTION PICTURE AS A SALES TOOL. WRITE FOR IT TODAY. NO OBLIGATION.

CARAVEL FILMS, INC.
730 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
Byron Roudabush of Washington, D.C. Pioneer in color print production.

Ansco Type 238 Duplicating Film is tops!

Not even some close friends of Byron Roudabush, dynamo of Byron, the fast-growing Washington, D.C. laboratory, know his last name. That goes for many of his numerous clients, too. They know him as Byron of Byron, where they can depend on getting excellent service and highest quality.

For here is a man whose name itself means fine technical know-how based on long experience.

With a background of theatrical and electronic work, Byron pioneered in the production of fine color motion picture prints. His organization now has grown to encompass practically every phase of production and laboratory services in the movie field.

Naturally, when Ansco introduced Type 238 Color Duplicating Film, Byron was quick to try it . . . and to recognize its outstanding qualities. Ansco is proud to include Byron among the many laboratories offering service on this stock.

Why not take profit by experience? Order your next color prints made on Ansco Color Duplicating Film, Type 238.

Ansco
Binghamton, New York. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation, "From Research to Reality."
United Air Lines’ sound movie puts ground crews on the sales force

United’s management realized that men who handle fuel, food and freight do a job of selling service to passengers, too.

To compare ground crew methods and achieve efficiency at all terminals, the airline put on its movie-producing hat.

Result—United’s own sound production, “From the Ground Up.” Credit for photography goes to United employees—but for addition of sound, it goes to the Filmosound 202 projector.

The narrator followed action while picture was projected, spoke into microphone. Filmosound’s foolproof controls make magnetic recording on film easy as tape recording.

United premiered the movie for station managers. Ground crews later saw the same movie with sound track changed.

Up in the air on how to reach people? You’re on firm ground with this adaptable, low-cost medium of communication.

Sales meetings, employee training, public relations programs—there are so many ways you could use the Filmosound 202. Write for free booklet, “New Voices for Your Movies.”
CONSIDER SERVICE When Buying

The DeVrylite is the finest 16mm. projector on the market. Your selection of the DeVrylite is justified by every comparison of quality-built features. It is designed and built for long trouble-free service.

And speaking of service, you'll need a minimum of it with a DeVrylite projector. If you ever do need service, though, you'll find that Technical Service, Inc., has the finest service organization available. Prompt delivery of parts and immediate service by highly skilled technicians are always assured.

DeVrylite projectors are designed so that owners can make most of the service adjustments—if and when required. Lamps, amplifier and all mechanical parts are conveniently located for easy service without any special tools.

So, when buying a 16mm. projector, consider service. Select one that requires a minimum of service, that is easy for the user to adjust and that has a fine nationwide service organization. By all standards of performance and service, DeVrylite will continue to be your best buy—now and in the future. A new brochure offers you complete details. Write for your copy today. It’s free.

Technical Service Incorporated
Dept. C
30865 Five Mile Road
PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN, U.S.A.

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
(combined with See & Hear Magazine)
No. 2 • Volume 16 • 1955
PREVIEW OF CONTENTS

General Interest Features
The Golden Reel Awards ............ 16
Advance Notes on SMPTE at Chicago 22
A Look Into Screen Advertising ... 26
Truaco Tours Its 1955 Dealer Show 50
GM Previews "Change for the Better" 51
The Mitchell Camera Story ....... 52
More Power to the Farmer ....... 54
Tape Tells the Nutrilite Story .... 72

The Cover Feature
"Films in European Productivity"
A Foreword by Harold Stassen ..... 39
Technical Films Met a Challenge 40
Where Do We Go From Here? .... 40
Visual Answers for Agriculture ... 41
Belgium Reports on Productivity .... 42
Films in a Productive France ..... 42
Germany Visualizes the Problem .... 43
Italy Responds to the Screen ...... 44
The Netherlands Show the Way .... 45
Denmark Moves into Production .... 46
Norway: Story of Film Results ..... 46
Sweden Builds for Permanence .... 48
Britain Tolls Its Resources ... 48

Editorial Departments
Business Screen Executive ..... 61
Reference Shelf: New Literature . 66

PLUS: THE NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF VISUAL DEALERS

Office of Publication
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

In New York City
Robert Seymour, Jr., Eastern Manager
439 Fifth Avenue
River-side 94215 • MClary Hill 4-2192

In Hollywood
Edmund Kerr, Western Manager
3028 Beverly Boulevard
Telephone: DUnkirk 3-0613


O. H. Combs, Jr., Editor and Publisher. In New York: Robert Seymour, Jr., 439 Fifth Avenue, Telephone Riverside 5-0613, or MClary Hill 4-2192. In Los Angeles: Edmund Kerr, 3028 Beverly Blvd., Telephone DUnkirk 3-0613. Subscription $5.00 a year; $5.00 two years (domestic); $6.00 and $7.00 foreign. Entered as second class matter May 2, 1946, at the post office at Chicago, Illinois, under Act of March 3, 1879. Entire contents copyright 1955 by Business Screen Magazine, Inc. Trade-mark registered U.S. Patent Office. Address advertising and subscription inquiries to the Chicago office of publication.
now... byron
announces 16mm "Magna-Stripe"
Magnetic Sound Tracking...

- Color-Correct* duplicate prints —
  highest standard in the industry —
  now yours with the best in
  magnetic striping.

- Magnetic sound tracks for
  black & white or color film,
  single or double perforated.

- Sound tracking new or old 16mm film
  on the Soundcraft Magna-Striper*,
  similar in every detail to the
  Academy Award Magna-Striper*.

- Magnetic oxide sound tracking
  in 3 widths — each with balancing
  stripe — for 3 purposes.

- Special one-day service
  for "rush" orders.

For full information write, wire or phone
byron Studios and Laboratory
1226 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D.C.
ADD SOUND TO SILENT FILM 25 Mil. magnetic track applied to double perforated silent film.
ADD MAGNETIC SOUND TO PHOTOGRAPHIC SOUND FILM 50 Mil. magnetic track applied to optical sound movies — retaining the original sound track while adding magnetic sound.
ADD ALL-MAGNETIC SOUND TO NEW FILM 100 Mil. magnetic track applied to new film to provide high fidelity all-magnetic sound.

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

PRACTICALLY EVERY 16MM FILM PRODUCER IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE IS A CLIENT OF BYRON
Projects
Anything...

— from a Stamp to an Atlas

AMERICAN OPTICAL
OPAQUE PROJECTOR

Here's a simple, dramatic way to make a point. Project speech material directly on a screen. An AO Opaque Projector, with the large 10" x 10" aperture, projects practically anything that's opaque, and not more than 3 1/2" thick. Blows it up on a screen, large enough for whole audiences to see. People understand quicker, remember longer when they can see what you are talking about.

AMERICAN OPTICAL

Opaque Projector

In Schools, Churches. Project test papers for comparison, news clipping, coins, gears. Show Bible Stories, pictures from books and other teaching materials.

In Business, Industry. Magnify products, papers, objects on screen so customers, salespeople, audiences of all kinds can see better, learn better, compare and inspect.

AO- Educator-500

Your brightest buy. For 2" x 2" slides and film strips. 500 watt - blower cooled - 31/2", 6" or 7" projection lens.

NEWS-TRENDS

New York Film Producers Name Officers; Approve TV Contract

* The Film Producers Association of New York has elected Walter Lowendahl president of the organization. Mr. Lowendahl, who is executive vice-president of Transfilm Incorporated, succeeds David Pincus, president of Caravel Films, Inc.

* Other elected officers are Harold Woundel, vice-president (Sound Masters, Inc.); Herbert Kerrk, secretary (Herbert Kerrk, Inc.); Edward Lamm, treasurer (The Pathescope Company).

* Elected to the board of directors are Henry Strauss (Henry Strauss & Co.); Peter Mooney (Audio Productions, Inc.); Jack Henderson (Sara, Inc.); David Pincus (Caravel Films, Inc.); and Robert Lawrence (Robert Lawrence Productions, Inc.).

* At the election meeting, the group approved the Producer-Screen Actors Guild 1955 Codified Contract for filmed commercials. It had already been approved by the negotiating committee of the Screen Actors Guild and is now in the process of being signed. John Wheefer, general counsel for the FPA, negotiated the contract on behalf of his group.

* * *

Screen Guild Approves Contract for TV Commercial Film Artists

* Approval of the new collective bargaining contract covering actors, singers, announcers and puppeteers in filmed television commercials has been voted 60-to-1 in a mail referendum by the general membership of the Screen Actors Guild.

* The revised contract terms provide for restrictions on the producer's editing rights—which the Guild expects will increase the re-use payments and encourage the making of new commercials. It also provides for a 10 per cent increase in all guaranteed use payments for group singers in Class A programs.

* Kenneth Thomson, director of the Guild's television department, said that tabulation of the ballots showed 2,600 members voting in favor of the contract and 43 in opposition.

* * *

Assn. of Cinema Laboratories Elects Officers, Board Members

* Three top officials were reelected by the Association of Cinema Laboratories at an annual meeting held recently in the Hotel Sheraton, New York, Neil Kretch (The Calvin Company) remained president, Russell C. Holdahl (Pravision Film Laboratories) continued as vice-president, Byron Ondash (Byron, Inc.) and George W. Colburn (George W. Colburn Laboratory, Inc.) were re-elected secretary and treasurer.

* Board members elected during the session were: Don M. Alexander (Alexander Film Company), Robert E. Burns (Houston Color Film Laboratories), George W. Colburn, Louis Feldman (DruArt Film Laboratories), Saul Jeffes (Movietel Film Laboratories), Charles C. Lagier (Atlas Film Corporation) and Byron Ondash.

* The organization's standardization committee made recommendations on marking of work prints to indicate effects and on preparation of 16mm printing leaders. Recommendations for standardizing practices with regard to charging for short ends in printing, rush service and other problems involving relations with customers were made by the laboratory practices committee.

* The nomenclature committee reported progress in developing definitions to clarify customers orders to laboratories and items and procedures not now covered in the nomenclature adopted by the American Standards Association and sponsored by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

* * *

Attendance at Ford Showings Hit All-Time High in 1954

* An all-time high attendance record was achieved by Ford Motor Company motion picture units during 1954. More than 22,500,000 persons in the United States and abroad viewed 29 Ford films last year according to a report released by Business Screen in March.

* Ford films were screened for 300,572 audiences totaling 16,300,000 persons in this country and 4,330,000 persons in foreign countries. In addition to the live film audiences, company pictures were shown on 4,759 television programs. During 1953, the Ford films were seen by approximately 18,747,000 persons and were televised on 2,684 programs.

* The films, which have won 17 first place or grand awards in documentary motion picture competition in the past five years, were produced for free distribution to schools, churches, civic groups and other similar organizations. Most of the 16mm films are in color and run for approximately 30 minutes.

* Ford films may be obtained by writing Ford Motor Company film libraries at 16400 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, Michigan; 15 East 53rd St., New York City, or 1540 S. 20th St., Richmond, California.
CHANGE...for the better

"I guess I'm pretty much of a wreck now, but you should have seen me when I was a sparkling new beauty and a happy, proud family drove me home from the dealer's showroom. A year later I was traded-in on a new model, but to my next owners I was new all over again. So it went, over the years, serving one family, then another...faithfully carrying on. But I'm not through yet. Soon I'll go into scrap and start all over."

This "auto" biography is the unusual approach used in the new General Motors picture, "CHANGE...for the better" to dramatically explain the economics of obsolescence and its great importance in our thriving economy. It is typical of the creative ingenuity which helps to make this Studio's pictures dynamic, effective, and influential.

Raphael E. Wolff
STUDIOS, INC.

HOLLYWOOD • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT
SHOW MOTION PICTURES
THIS NEW TABLE-TOP WAY
with New CRAIG Projecto-Editor

Table Viewer with large 3½" x 4½" screen shows movies large enough for small groups

LIST PRICE
$79.50

THE new Craig Projecto-Editor can be set up on a table top in 60 seconds to show movies in brilliant action—without darkening the room.

Educators use the Craig Projecto-Editor for previewing films before showing to larger groups. For editing films before showing to different groups. For film maintenance and repair.

Businessmen use it as a selling tool to present a sales story to key prospects. For analyzing time and motion study, job training and engineering films. For film editing and maintenance.

With a Craig Projecto-Editor you can show movies in any place—at any hour. Picture shows bright and clear on its 3½" x 4½" ground glass screen. You can create fast or slow motion effects, re-run certain scenes repeatedly without waiting until you get to the end of the reel. You can even stop the film for frame by frame examination without harm to film.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG NO. BS-3. ADDRESS CRAIG, INC. DIVISION OF THE KALART COMPANY, INC. • PLAINVILLE, CONN.

CASE HISTORIES OF THREE CURRENT SPONSORED FILMS

AT&T "Pictures" Sound in "Music in Motion"
Sponsor: American Telephone & Telegraph Company.
Title: Music In Motion, 20 min. color, produced by Audio Productions, Inc.
* AT&T and the Bell System Companies are probably the biggest users of film in the business world. Although the bulk of the companies’ film product is 100% informational—how to dial properly; how to speak correctly, how to install a new station courteously—occasionally the Telephone Companies come up with institutional films having considerable entertainment features.

One of these is AT&T’s new film for 1955—Music In Motion. Featuring Donald Voorhees and the Big Telephone Hour Orchestra, and top violinist Zino Francescatti, the picture shows, by demonstration, what music and speech "looks like" on the elaborate oscilloscope devices Bell Laboratories engineers use to study sound in their quest of ever more perfect telephone equipment and service.

As narrated in a restrained manner by announcer Tom Shirley, Music In Motion is largely non-commercial in nature and will be a truthful and colorful addition to the Bell System’s extensive collection of films. It will be loaned free to clubs, schools, etc., and made available to theatres and tv stations.

Pabst Shows Nationwide Scope of Model Facilities
Sponsor: Pabst Brewing Company.
Title: From the Atlantic to the Pacific, 25 min. color, produced by Peter Elgar Productions.
* This handsome film serves to prove that glamour need not be confined to pretty girls or ultra-luxurious products. The makers of one of the largest beers, Pabst Blue Ribbon, are showing the film to demonstrate that the insides of their coast-to-coast brewing and bottling plants are as delectable as the contents of their cans and bottles.

Pointed out are the Pabst chain of breweries and distribution centers covering the nation—in Milwaukee, Peoria, Newark and Los Angeles. Here are shining copper vats; streams of clear water and the other ingredients of good beer—barley, hops and water. A good picture for a warm spring day.

Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. is the distributor.

Behind the Sports Scene in "The Spalding Story"
Sponsor: A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc.
Title: The Spalding Story, 30 min. color, produced by Sound Masters, Inc.
* In a 12-acre factory at Chicopee, Mass., A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc., makes equipment for almost every game played in America. Balls, bats and clubs of many sizes and shapes are made here to supply the steadily increasing demands of the sports-conscious nation. Since the inception of the major baseball leagues, every ball used has been made by Spalding. And the company has consistently been the leading supplier of equipment for golf, tennis, basketball, football and other popular sports.

While this film, designed to stress the quality of the company’s product, is in the traditional genre of a "trip around the factory," audiences will find in it something special. The machines in this factory are quite out of the ordinary.

One scene shows Spalding’s system of shaping golf club heads, according to popular standard specifications in matched sets, or directly to order in any preference a customer may have.

Interestingly, Spalding has designed and built almost every machine in the factory, including hot presses and vulcanizers for rubber balls, winders for golf and baseballs, shapers, test equipment, drums, baseballs, etc.

But the machines are not the heart and soul of the factory, and the film introduces, by name, some of the Spalding men who do much of the critical manufacturing processes by hand.

The Spalding Story will be made available to clubs, schools and other interested groups on free loan. Additional uses will be made of the film in the sporting goods industry for sales promotion.

OPPORTUNITY

For commercial film contact man to represent major New York, and Hollywood motion picture produce and distributor in Chicago area. Please reply stating experience, reference and salary expected.

Write Box 55-38 BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Rd., Chicago 26
We're Productive at CFI... For almost 35 years we've grown larger with each passing year. This success story is not a result of "natural growth"; it came about through the productiveness of some of the best technicians in the film laboratory field... technicians who are backed and encouraged by Consolidated executives.

Our real Desire To Please and our Productive Technicians make an unbeatable combination for the benefit of your motion picture and television films.

CONSOLIDATED FILM INDUSTRIES
959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38, California - Hollywood 9-1244
1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York - JUdson 6-1700
The Screen you asked for...
the new RADIANT Screenmaster

Here is the Projection Screen that incorporates all the features requested by leading business, sales and industrial users of motion pictures and slides. The Screenmaster offers a brilliant reflective surface, amazing ease of setting-up and dismantling, rugged trouble-free construction, plus colorful streamlined design that enhances every showing.

New "FRICTION CLUTCH" CARRYING HANDLE

New grip fit handle for easier carrying... incorporates friction clutch with gliding action for instant adjustment of screen to any height. Illustration also shows, just below the handle, the Screen Leveller for horizontal levelling of screen when floor is uneven.

The World's Most Complete Line of Projection Screens

There is a Radiant screen for every need—Portable tripod models, Wall Screens, Ceiling Screens, Table Models, Lace and Grommet Screens—and the new wide screens in sizes from 30 inches to 30 feet!

IMPROVED "Vyna-Flect" SCREEN FABRIC

The Screenmaster utilizes the newest development in beaded screen fabric. It's washable and mildew-proof—and gives you brilliant, contrasty pictures.

New "ATOM-ACTION" LEG OPENING

The Screenmaster offers a new sensitive trigger-type leg opening device. One touch of your toe—and P.O.W.—all three legs spring into proper position. No stooping, no lifting, no sticking.

...Plus MANY OTHER FEATURES

Including added ruggedness, new leg lift-up tab, stronger cases, new finish and colors. Write for illustrated catalog and complete prices.

RADIANT
RADIANT MANUFACTURING CORP.
1225 SOUTH TALMADGE AVENUE • CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

Films Follow the GM Flag to Serve Overseas Operations

*Among the motion picture sponsors who are "driving ahead" on express highways is General Motors Corporation. Progressively, in some 20 territories around the globe, General Motors Overseas Operations Division and its affiliates have been using motion pictures and slidefilms in several phases of operation. The audio-visual petrol that helps make GM go in the United States is doing a duplicate job in foreign climes.

The overseas subjects cover sales-training and promotion, advertising, new and used car and truck merchandising, driver training, safety, highways, traffic control, mechanics training, caravans, automobile designing, research, proving grounds and other corporate activities.

Language adaptations of English voice films have been made in Spanish, French, German, Portuguese, and Dutch. In some instances, complete motion picture productions have originated in foreign operations. Overseas plants are equipped with audience accommodations in varying sizes, some of them seating as many as 400 people.

Audio-visual presentations are common practice in dealer conventions held in most territories. Tape recording now is being utilized to make local language adaptations of English voice films. Magnetic track application to English voice films has permitted GM's overseas plants to make local language versions using tape recording for preparation of voice and sound effects.

The principal territories where GM films have been used extensively are Venezuela, Peru, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Hawaii, Belgium, France, Sweden, Denmark, South Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand, Mexico, Germany and England.

* * *

Caterpillar Translates Titles

* Optical-magnetic sound translations of service and training films are performing yeoman duty overseas for distributors of Caterpillar Tractors, according to company representatives.
Freedoms Foundation announced on February 22, 1955, that the animated Technicolor motion picture *IT'S EVERYBODY'S BUSINESS* was the best film developed in the United States during 1954 to further better understanding of the American way of life.

Written and produced by John Sutherland for the E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., the film is being distributed nationally by the Chamber of Commerce of the United States.

Since June 1954 *IT'S EVERYBODY'S BUSINESS* has been shown more than 9,000 times, including 266 showings by television stations. It has been screened for Junior High School classes, adult education groups and employee groups of hundreds of businesses.

This is the eighth time a John Sutherland Production has won the Freedoms Foundation award. The others were:

- A IS FOR ATOM produced for General Electric
- MAIN STREET MERCHANT produced for the J. C. Penny Co.
- WHAT MAKES US TICK produced for the New York Stock Exchange
- MAKE MINE FREEDOM
- WHY PLAY LEAPFROG
- MEET KING JOE
- ALBERT IN BLUNDERLAND

produced for MGM release

---

John Sutherland
PRODUCTIONS, INC

404 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK

201 NO. OCCIDENTAL BLVD., LOS ANGELES 26, CALIFORNIA
Color Reproduction Company's 16 years of 16mm color print specialization has developed a technique for guaranteed film quality which is the Standard of the 16mm Motion Picture Industry.

The production cost of your 16mm color motion picture warrants careful consideration of extra quality in your release prints.

When you send your duplicating print orders to Color Reproduction Company, only experienced craftsmen with years of specializing exclusively in 16mm color prints, handle your order.

Specialization makes a BIG DIFFERENCE in screen quality! Why not see what Color Reproduction Company's years of specialization in 16mm color printing can do for your release prints!
The matchless technical perfection which a Mitchell camera brings to a film can insure the investment as can no other single element of production.

For over 25 years constant research and engineering by Mitchell has continued to produce, year after year, the most advanced and only truly professional motion picture camera. It is traditional of Mitchell cameras that in addition to filming the world's greatest films, they are to be found wherever new and exacting techniques of filming are being successfully used.

Mitchell cameras are today dependably serving such varied fields as Television, Business and Industry, Education, Government, the Armed Services, and major Motion Picture Studios.

Mitchell cameras are created, not mass produced—the same supreme custom workmanship and smooth, positive operation is found in each Mitchell camera, 16 mm or 35 mm. Available to give Mitchell Cameras almost limitless capabilities, are the finest of professional accessories.

85% of the motion pictures shown in theatres throughout the world are filmed with a Mitchell
Sight & Sound

Stamford Festival Boosts Film at Community-Citizen Level

A unique event among the big name 16mm motion picture competitions, the annual Stamford Film Festival, sponsored by the Stamford Film Council, will be held for the fifth time on April 15. Entries for this contest were closed February 15 and the preview committee has selected the films which they believe qualify for popular judgment in eight categories.

A “First Award” will be given to the film chosen as outstanding by the audience in each of the categories. Other films chosen to be shown will receive awards of merit. The Festival will be opened by a talk by Herman Hickman.

Conducted as a local small community event, the Stamford Film Festival, held at Walter Dolan Junior High School, 3 p.m., has national prestige. Sponsors, producers, distributors and educators across the United States submit films to Stamford. Its modest, parochial structure makes the Stamford Festival a modern American neighborhood pilot-test for new films. Local citizens form the audience jury for a program that emphasizes the educational qualities of entries.

4-H Club Rescues a Small Town in Ford Company Loan Film

An American town was dying. Neighbors seldom spoke. Young folk couldn’t wait to leave town when they got their high school diplomas.

How new life was breathed into this failing community is the story of The Town That Came Back, a new addition to the Americans At Home film series sponsored by Ford Motor Company.

For 23 minutes, the color film dramatizes the idea that “it always takes people to make anything happen.” The people who make things happen in this true civic tale are the citizens who plunge into an experiment in community living by revitalizing a moribund 4-H club. Sur mounting disinterest and defeats, the 4-H-ers meet a final emergency and dramatize what a community can do to regain its vigor.

The Town That Came Back is available on free loan from Ford Film Libraries: 15 E. 53 St, New York 22; 1600 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, Mich.; or 1500 S. 25th St, Richmond, Calif. Local Ford dealers will relay requests to these libraries. The film has been cleared for television.

Legislative Action Shown in “A Bill Becomes A Law”

A Bill Becomes A Law, the first educational film on the Massachusetts State Legislature, has been announced by Dephore Studios, Boston, producers of the film for the Massachusetts Board of Educational Television.

Using lighting techniques similar to those used in The Adams Papers, shown on TV’s Omnibus, the 15-minute film includes the passage of a bill through the legislature. All principal actors in the production are actual members of the Massachusetts House or Senate.

Distribution is planned by the Board of Educational Television to make the film available to commercial and educational television outlets and to schools and civic organizations.

“Showmen Shooter” Available from Modern Talking Pictures

Showmen Shooter, a 25-minute color film reviewed in the 1955 Production Review Issue of Business Screen, is now available on free loan to clubs and appropriate groups through Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., 45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20.

Produced for Ohn Mathieson Chemical Company (Western-Worchester), by Sound Masters, Inc., New York, the film stars Herb Parsons, world famous exhibition shooter. Parsons demonstrates his expert marksmanship in a show for gun enthusiasts. The film also features hunting pointers and safe handling of firearms.
Ingenuity is a composite of many other virtues, all co-ordinated to bring about a desired result, often under strange and difficult circumstances. During 18 years of extremely active film production Sound Masters has frequently faced many unusual situations. The resulting experience and judgement have contributed to a composite ingenuity of personnel, which is a valuable asset appreciated by many clients.

SOUND MASTERS, INC.

165 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 36, N.Y.
The Golden Reel Awards

It was the verdict of some 100 persons who served as judges of the 329 motion pictures and 31 sound slidefilms which competed in 27 categories that these were the winners of the 21 Golden Reel awards, the three sound slidefilm plaques and various certificates of merit given at the recently concluded American Film Assembly held in the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel in New York City on April 4:

Category 1: Citizenhip and Government
Golden Reel Award: The Stranger, entered and produced by Film Productions International; distributed and owned by The Ford Foundation; sponsored by Government of India, Recognition of Merit Certificate to: Farewell to Oak Street, entered and produced by the National Film Board of Canada; What Makes a City Great, entered and produced by Transfilm, Inc.; and You Can Win Elections, entered and distributed by Roosevelt University; produced by Emerson Films.

Category 2: Economics and Business
Golden Reel Award: Twenty-Four Hours, entered and sponsored by the Amalgamated Meat Cutters & Butcher Workmen of North America; produced, distributed by New World Prod. Recognition of Merit Certificate to: The Changing American Market, entered, sponsored and distributed by TIME, INC.; produced by Transfilm, Inc. Delaware River Port of Opportunity, entered and produced by Louis W. Kellman Productions; sponsored and distributed by Delaware River Port Authority, There's Color in Your Life, entered and produced by Campus Film Productions; sponsored and distributed by Benjamin Moore & Co.

Category 3: Education

Category 4: Health and Hygiene (Film)
Golden Reel Award: The Color of Hope, entered and sponsored by Alfred L. Sloan Foundation; produced by John Sutherland Productions; distributed by Movies, U.S.A. Recognition of Merit Certificate to: Johnny's New World, entered and produced by Films for Public Service; sponsored and distributed by National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Mrs. Dobson's Miracle, entered and distributed by the Eye Bank for Sight Restoration, Inc.; produced by Times Square Productions, Inc.; Three to Make Ready, entered and distributed by Institute for the Crippled and Disabled; produced by Campus Film Productions, The Laughing Heart, entered and distributed by American Heart Association; produced by MPO Productions, Inc.

Category 5: History and Biography

Category 6: Human Relations

Category 7: Industrial Processes

Category 8: Medical Sciences (Professional)

Category 9: Natural Resources
in 1½ hours seven lines of products including nearly 100 different units were presented on stage and film. Judd Sayre, Norge president, climaxed convention with fiery speech to 700 distributors and their salesmen.

Norge executives, professional actors, a singing quintet and a 14-piece orchestra kept the crowd tingling while product and advertising were brought to life on wide screen or on radar-controlled stages moving out into audience.

One of many innovations that brought cheers was a Wilding wide screen visual in which sparkling Norge units—there were 18 ranges in view at one time—were combined with full color stills, motion pictures and spirited songs.

Initial orders for the 1955 line were double last year's. Your new product deserves new ways of presenting it if salesmen are to come out of the show singing. When Wilding writes and produces a convention, selling enthusiasm mounts.
BUSINESS SCREEN EDITORIAL

You Didn’t Win a Golden Reel? Why Kick? Wasn’t it Great Fun?

The Annual Awards Fever was again upon the land this Spring season and viewers who attended the first big public event at New York’s Waldorf Astoria in early April were treated to a bewildering array of 16mm sound motion pictures in some 25 categories, ranging from “Citizenship and Government” to “Cultural Value Shorts and Features.” At this American Film Assembly hopeful entrants placed 329 individual titles for judgment.

Which is Better? Apples or Oranges?

Obviously there were some very fine pictures among the entries. By divine guidance and extreme fortitude plus a little luck, good pictures would be noticed. But others, just as good and perhaps even more useful in their special field, were bound to be overlooked. For there was only one Golden Reel to a category, only 25 of the gilded mementos to be shared among 329 films. The losers could take consolation in the fact that no picture was a true match for the other; few had even similar objectives or content. This was simply a difference of color vs. black and white; of “story” interest vs. technical content. Business Screen observers found few judges real authorities in their respective categories. Obviously then no one could take their wins or losses too seriously.

Why does this kind of all-inclusive circus take place? The best answer was given by a Film Council of America (sponsoring organization) top executive:

This Helps Explain the Purpose

“It’s good publicity for the entire 16mm film medium,” he explained. “We’re after a big national press for the nontheatrical film. The only way we can make a real impression is to show these people the tremendous scope of subject matter embraced by films these days.”

Actually the American Film Assembly leaned to the field of “cultural relations.” There was heavy emphasis in dinner speeches and at general sessions on topics like “The Role of Sixteen Millimeter Film in American Society” and “The Role of Sixteen Millimeter Film in International Understanding.”

Schools Send Largest Representation

Total attendance at the Assembly was estimated at 2,000 persons, a large number of whom were school and film people from pearls areas and metropolitan New York. With 329 prints tied up since January of this year, the best, if not the fairest, question of the whole affair was the one asked by a professional film distributor:

(Continued on Page Seventy-one)

Films that Sell

Wen Murphy Productions, Inc.

Distinguished Motion Pictures for Industry and Television

723 Seventh Avenue • New York 19, N.Y. • Plaza 7-8144
The direction—of any film is a complex procedure where experience plays an important part in obtaining the desired effects. And so it is in the film processing laboratory.

At Precision, expert guidance through each phase of the processing operation assures producers, cameramen and directors the finest possible results.

All of which leads to another form of direction: West of 5th Avenue on 46th Street in New York to Precision. That's the right direction for you wherever you are and whatever your film processing problem.

In everything there is one best...in film processing, it's Precision.

Precision
FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
21 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

A division of J. A. Maurer, Inc.
PICTURE PARADE

FUNCTIONAL FILMS IN THE NEWS

Location Know-How Evinced in “Every Thousand for Safety”

* Among filming technique studies conducted during the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers' convention, held April 15-22 at the Drake Hotel, Chicago, will be a discussion of the 16mm sound-color motion picture, Every Thousand for Safety.

This film dramatizes many safety factors involved in automobile maintenance. It was shot entirely on location with direct recording. It has been chosen for screening at the SMPTE convention as an outstanding example of how the hazards of direct recording on location can be conquered in a variety of interior and exterior situations.

Sponsored by Sinclair Refining Company, Every Thousand for Safety was produced by Atlas Film Corporation, Oak Park, Ill. Lou Marlowe directed an original screenplay by Hal Seor, Atlas staff scribe. Photography was by Harry Peterson and Ralph Saunders, recording engineer. Lou Wilder served as assistant director.

This same team collaborated on the Sinclair Refining Company's award-winning 500,000 to 1, a color documentary of man's endless battle with bugs. The film captured a Cleveland Film Festival "Oscar" in 1954.

Heading the cast of Every Thousand for Safety is Roland Morris of Hollywood. Supporting players are Richard S. Davies, Robin Short, Ingeborg King, Alana DuBois and Mina Kolb.

* * *

Commercial Credit Films Help Train Auto Dealers' Salesmen

* The Commercial Credit Corporation is now using two new films designed for training of retail automobile salesmen.

The two color films, 20 min. each, feature separately, cars of the Chrysler and Ford lines. They are meant to assist in training automobile dealers and their salesmen in a more intensive use of time payment selling as a means of penetrating their available market potential.

Commercial Credit representatives are showing the films to automobile dealers throughout the country.

Robert Lawrence Productions, Inc. produced the films, through Van Sant, Dugdale Co., Inc., of Baltimore.

* * *

Nine-Version Six-Minute Film to Sell Nylon Tubeless Tires

* A six-minute color film has been produced in nine versions for the United States Rubber Company by Sound Masters, Inc., New York. The multi-version film is designed to promote the sponsor's new Nylon Tubeless U.S. Royal Master tire.

In the opening sequence each version features the cars of a different manufacturer. This makes it easy for different dealers to use the film with their own salesmen and car buyers and results in an extensive overall presentation of the new tire in relation to many different makes of cars.

* * *

Film to Carry Progress Report to 14 Scott Paper Co. Plants

* For the past 11 years, Harrison Dunning, vice-president in charge of manufacturing at Scott Paper Company, has made a personal visit to each of the company's plants to make a progress report to Scott's growing team.

This year expansion had reached a point that spelled too much space to be covered by the report circuit and too little time for Dunning's customary junket.

Bringing Scott's annual review and projected plans report to 14 plants across the nation this year will be How We're Doing, a 40-minute color and sound film recently completed by Louis W. Kellman Productions, Philadelphia.

FOR THAT BIG IMPRESSION—IT'S PAN-SCREEN

The Wide-Screen Panoramic Filmstrip Show with Optional Stereophonic Sound

You can rent or buy!

IT'S PORTABLE!

CPE COMMERCIAL PICTURE EQUIPMENT, INC.
155 W. COLUMBUS AVENUE
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

*Patent Applied For
Proudly Serving the Industrial Leaders of the Nation

American-Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
American Tobacco Co.
Andrew Jergens Co.
Braen & Williamson Tobacco Corp.
Burlington Mills Corp.

Church World Service
Colgate-Palmolive Co.
Cudahy Packing Co.
Gulf Oil Corp.
Lever Bros. Co.
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref., Ltd., England

Nash-Kelvinator Corp.
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Co.
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Graders of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers Foundation, Inc.
United States Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.

Motion Pictures for Industry Education and Television

Peter Elgar Productions, Inc.
18 East 53rd, New York 22, N. Y., MU 8-5626
Problems and Techniques for 16mm Production
Are Program Features at SMPTE Meeting in Chicago

Problems and cost-saving techniques involved in planning, producing and distributing 16mm non-theatrical pictures will cross the authoritative spotlight April 10-22 when members of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers meet in the Drake Hotel, Chicago, for their 77th Semi-annual Convention. More than a dozen papers for educational and industrial producers, particularly those of minor facility, have been arranged by the Nontheatrical Subcommittee for presentation at this meeting.

Among session subjects scheduled are: "Dollars and Cents of Business Films," small studio industrial film production methods; two-hour industrial film productions; practical elements of 16mm motion picture sound recording.

A Wide Range of Subjects

At other sessions experts will discuss film distribution methods; special editing techniques; including stock shots; new 16mm TV magnetic optical sound projection for the limited budget; use of 16mm in Cinemascope production; nature film shooting.

Also under the critical glare will be such topics as set construction techniques for small producers; filming educational tv series; audience reaction measurements using infrared motion picture photography; animation and copy stand problems as related to the small producer. New developments in high-speed photography, magnetic recording and color use in films and tv will be examined. Vista-Vision and progress in screen brightness will be evaluated.

On Set Construction Technique

Aiding those engaged in the production of commercial and educational motion pictures who do not have access to the know-how and extensive fabricating facilities available on major studio lots for the creation of sets, props and special effects, Herbert Meyer of the Motion Picture Research Council in Hollywood will discuss "Selected Set Construction Techniques."

In a paper entitled "16mm Away From Hollywood," Reddy Spoon of Swanon Productions, Appleton, Wisconsin will explain how the smaller producer can skillfully take advantage of outstanding advances in 16mm equipment and techniques to become a "do-it-yourself" expert in his field.

16mm Cinemascope Problems

Production problems involved in filming 16mm Cinemascope for industrial and educational use will be covered in a paper by Jerry Fairbanks of Jerry Fairbanks Productions, Hollywood. Reid H. Ray of Reid H. Ray Film Industries, St. Paul, will discuss techniques used in filming 30 half-hour educational-type television shows. Ray's paper outlines studio set design, production procedures, lighting, camera procedures, props and special effects peculiar to these films.

The problem of distribution will be discussed by Herbert E. Farmer of the Department of Cinema, University of Southern California. Farmer's paper reviews the history of film distribution, analyzes the channels and procedures used today by film distribution agencies. It surveys representative distributors, libraries and user groups that correlate the business and fiscal policies under which their subjects are acquired and circulated.

Percy Address Keynotes Luncheon

Lewis H. Humphrey of the Moody Institute of Science, Los Angeles, will explain the Institute's system of classifying and cataloging an extensive film library, so that materials will be readily available with a minimum effort.

An address by Charles H. Percy, president of Bell & Howell Company, Chicago, will keynote the convention at the opening "get-together luncheon" on Monday, April 18.

A variety of people . . . Each with his own personality, characteristics, habits, way of doing things. They are your prospects — with wants and needs for a variety of products and services.

But . . . when it comes to selling them — be they tough, timid, obstinate or know-it-all — they have one thing in common — a desire for gain!

Show your salesman how they can turn this desire into increased sales.

Show them with:

"ARE PROSPECTS DIFFERENT?"

part of the outstandingly successful sound slide program ... AGGRESSIVE SELLING

You may obtain a preview without obligation. Write for details.

Rocket Pictures
INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

NOW! 33 min. of AURICON-PRO recording without RELOADING!

TSC external magnetic modification provides 11 min. (400'), and 33 min. (1200') of recording without reloading. Does not affect normal camera operation. Installed in seconds. Your Auricon-Pro can also make kinescope recordings with TSC shutter modification. Completely Guaranteed.

TELEVISION SPECIALTY CO, INC. 350 W. 31 ST., N. Y. 1, "The Central Source for All Your Motion Picture Needs"

How is the MANAGEMENT UNDER YOU?

How well are your policies and orders carried out by your subordinates?

The answer to that question depends upon how well your supervisors represent management to your employees.

Make sure that the management under you is what you want it to be. Show your supervisors how to represent management with:

"THE SUPERVISOR AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF MANAGEMENT"

part of an outstanding sound slide program SUPERVISOR TRAINING ON HUMAN RELATIONS, which includes:

"THE SUPERVISOR'S JOB"
"INDUCTION AND JOB INSTRUCTION"
"HANDLING GRIEVANCES"
"MAINTAINING DISCIPLINE"
"PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS AND TRAINING FOR RESPONSIBILITY"
"PROMOTING COOPERATION"
"INTERPRETING COMPANY POLICIES"

You may obtain a preview without obligation. Write Dept. 5 for details.

Rocket Pictures
INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
viewtalk by Viewlex

Plays All Records — 3 Speeds — 33 1/3 — 45 — 78 rpm
For Use With All Viewlex Projectors 150 to 500 Watts.
Sound System Or Projector May Be Used Independently.

Brilliant pictures and clear "bell-tone" sound in one compact economical unit that has delighted every educator and sales-manager who has ever heard it.

Two permanent needles • Separate tone and volume controls • Uses filmstrip, slide, or combination slide and filmstrip Viewlex projectors • "Light Multiplier" optical system — 2″, 3″, 5″, 7″, 9″, 11″ lenses available without change of condenser system. Priced from $124.25 up.
Write Dept. 234 for literature.

All VIEWLEX projectors are guaranteed for a lifetime!

35-01 QUEENS BOULEVARD, LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.
J. Arthur Rank Group Sets Screen Ad Service in Canada

Screen advertising will come to Canadian motion picture theatres next fall through the efforts of a special production-distribution organization set up by the J. Arthur Rank Group.

The announcement of the formation of J. Arthur Rank Screen Advertising Services of Canada Limited, made by Leonard W. Brockington, head of the JARO interests in Canada and president of the new company, emphasizes that production will be "maintained at a high level, hitherto unknown for advertising films in this country."

All Films in Eastman Color

Production resources of the J. Arthur Rank Organization in the United Kingdom and elsewhere, are at the disposal of the new Canadian company. All films will be shot in 35mm Eastman color. Advertisers using the new medium will receive "certificates of exhibition," backed by a detailed system of checking in theatres and accurate data on attendance figures, it was said.

John D. Ralph, widely experienced in films, advertising and business administration, has returned to Canada from London to become vice-president. Robert Wallace and Neil Sneyd have been named joint general managers. They formerly operated Publicity Film Distributors Ltd., in Toronto which has been absorbed in the new company. The Toronto firm of John Belknap Limited also is associated with the undertaking.

Magazine Format Is Planned

"The first of our new productions will be a magazine-type of film series scheduled for regular release, called Tips," Mr. Ralph disclosed. "This style of film has been most successful in other territories. We estimate that the audience for each issue will total more than two million moviegoers. Three advertisers will be featured in each edition," he added.

A well-known film personality will head the Tips cast with Canadian actors in support, in connection with theatre presentations of the series, a prize contest will be staged to stimulate audience interest. While the initial advertising films in this new style are being prepared, arrangements will be made to provide advertisers with screen time for one and two-minute films of suitable types. Lists of theatre outlets and other information will be available shortly.

Mr. Ralph previously has been associated with Cockfield Brown & Co., Montreal and with Bell Telephone Company. He has served as production secretary and distribution director of the National Film Board.

Robert Wallace's background includes publicity management for the J. Arthur Rank Organization and Universal International Pictures of America, Inc. He organized film advertising distribution in Western Canada for Audio Pictures and became general sales manager of that company. In 1934 he became co-founder with Neil Sneyd of Publicity Film Distributors Limited. Sneyd previously was associated with J. Walter Thompson Company Ltd., and with James Fisher Co., Ltd.

John Belknap, president of John Belknap Limited, formed in 1952 to provide an independent creative advertising and consulting service, previously spent 17 years with Cockfield Brown & Co., Ltd., as account executive and in creative work.

Faulkies Is Canadian Director of National Audio-Visual Assn.

W. H. Faulkies, head of Associated Visual Service Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., has been elected Canadian regional director of the National Audio-Visual Association, following the resignation of Marvin Melnick of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Faulkies was elected by mail vote of theNAV board of directors.

MOTION PICTURE PRODUCER-DIRECTOR Available Soon

Reserve Officer serving on active duty as a Project Supervisor at the U.S. Naval Photographic Center at the present time, Korean tour of obligated duty completed.

Ten years civilian and military experience in contracting, production, script, directing, editing, scoring and recording of industrial, sales training, educational, television and non-theatrical motion pictures.

As a representative of the Navy and industrial firms, have worked with many of the outstanding motion picture producers on the East Coast. With broad past experience in directing high-quality productions at reasonable budgets for industry, it is my desire to work as a motion picture specialist in industry.

Available at any time prior to July. 1953 for personal interview.

Write Box 55-3C
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26
For your next business film...

Find out now how the creative wizardry, the skilled technology and the ne plus ultra in equipment that have made Hollywood the prime source of entertainment for an entire world, can make your next business film the best you've ever made!

The keys of a city devoted entirely to picture-making!

DID YOU KNOW that now you can put all the picture-making know-how of forty years experience plus the complete facilities of a major Hollywood studio into your next business film at a surprising low cost?

Get the full facts today on how United World can make your film at fabulous Universal City, the unique city devoted entirely to motion pictures. No matter what kind of a film you are planning . . . Sales Training, Promotional, Public Relations or Television Commercial . . . you'll be amazed and pleased when our expert consultants show you how to make a better business film . . . at a lower proportionate cost!

For full particulars and free consultation call, write, or phone TODAY

Business Films Department
United World Films, Inc.
1445 Park Avenue, New York 29, N. Y.

UNITED WORLD FILMS, INC.
(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Universal Pictures Co., Inc.)
A Look into Screen Advertising
FIRST COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF POTENT MEDIUM COMPLETED BY SINDLINGER & CO.

A study recently released by the Association of Theatre Screen Advertising Companies shows that only 11.7% of moviegoers do not see screen advertising during the year. The study also turned up an interesting finding in that television viewers, pre-conditioned to visual advertising on their small TV screens at home, had a higher recall of the advertising sponsors and products than non-television owners.

This evaluation of the medium is contained in the first comprehensive study of theatre screen advertising which has been completed by Sindlinger & Co. for the Association of Theatre Screen Advertising Companies, composed of the following firms:

Alexander Film Company of Colorado Springs

Movie Attendance and Television

An item in TIME this month had this to say:

"In Buffalo, Researcher Albert Sindlinger rubbed salt in Hollywood's wounds by announcing that every 2% increase of TV ownership in a community causes a 1% drop in receipts at the local movie theatres."

Where TIME rubbed its dub was in missing the most important part of what Mr. Sindlinger had to say. The 1% movie decrease for 2% TV increase statistic was the Sindlinger Company's report to clients of 1949. But in further studies, in 1951 and 1955, Sindlinger surveys showed that local movie attendance would begin to increase at the point where local set ownership reached 68% saturation. And, in fact, this has been born out in city after city. In April, 1954, when national TV ownership saturation reached 68% total national attendance at motion picture theatres began to increase for the first time in nine years. And during 1954, as TV set saturation constantly increased, theatre attendance increased as well.

The point is, as Mr. Sindlinger has shown in 31 test cities, the more TV sets in 68% and up saturated areas, the more moviegoers there are in those areas.
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR T.V. and Motion Picture Studios

MICROPHONE BOOMS
FOR ALL PURPOSES
SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE

M-R Microphone Boom with Perambulator. Quiet in operation.
Lightweight model Booms — Model C-12 and C-17 and Century Portable Mike Boom. Beautifully engineered for TV and motion pictures.

AURICON CAMERAS
Illustrated: Cinevoice with 3-lens turret, Zoom Finder and 400 ft. magazine.

PRECISION SOUND READER
(16-35 COMBINATION)

MOVIOLA FILM EDITING EQUIPMENT

Robot Automatic Splicer
No heat required. Assures exceptionally strong positive splice. Simple operation. Portable.

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM SHOULDER BRACES
... for 16mm and 35mm cameras. Sturdy, yet light enough not to tire user. Easy panning and tilting. For all hand-held cameras.

CHANGING BAG
—a portable darkroom. Large enough to take 1000 ft. 35mm magazines. Double zipper. Completely light-proof.

*9.5mm Lenses in 16mm C-mont, 18.5mm (extreme wide angle-flat field) Lenses available in mounts for all 35mm Motion Picture Cameras.
*Neumade and Hollywood Film Company cutting room equipment. *Griswold & B&H Mat Splicers. *DOLLIES *Bordwell-McAllister, Mole Richardson, Century and Colortronic Lighting Equipment. Complete line of 16mm and 35mm Cameras.
ANIMATION EFFECTS UNLIMITED

THE NEW OXBERRY STAND AND COMPOUND

Saves countless hours of labor...with amazing flexibility and incredible accuracy!
Engineered to meet the exacting requirements of the Animation Industry. Compact, rugged construction with a score of exclusive features, including follow focus, roll away platen and floating pegs, stop motion motor with five speeds. Many new techniques, such as tri-motion, are feasible.

Prices start at $2500. Terms arranged.

MODEL ILLUSTRATED
Height 11'6" * Width 5' * Depth 6'4"

OXBERRY OPTICAL PRINTER

New all-purpose unit for special effects
Every type of projection printing... blow-ups or reductions, skip framing, push-offs, traveling mats (hard and soft) and all other optical effects... with unexcelled brilliance and clarity—in black and white or color

Coming Soon
The OXBERRY 35.16 mm. Combination Process Camera!

Send today for costs and brochure
Write to: The ANIMATION EQUIPMENT Corp. 38 Hudson St., Dept. 11, New Rochelle, New York

SCREEN AD ANALYSIS:

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 26
Sindlinger study turned up:
1. The 13 week average cumulative audience (i.e., possible exposures to screen advertising) was 73.7% of the total movie potential, 31.3% in 52 weeks.
2. Duplicate audience exposure to the medium was high. At the end...

...presenting new facts on screen ads was Albert E. Sindlinger. Of 52 weeks, 10.6% of the average cumulative audience would be exposed once; 17.3% two to five times; 17.4% six to thirteen times; and 42.9% would be exposed over thirteen times.

In a year, only 11.7% of the total movie potential would not be exposed.

31 Recall averaged 73% of those who remembered seeing theatre screen advertising on their last visit to a theatre.
41 Recall was almost in direct proportion to the length of time since last exposed.
51 The 15-24 year old group had the highest recall based on the total in the group.
61 Based on those that remembered seeing theatre screen advertising, the 25-34 year old group had the highest recall.
71 Females had a slightly higher
"With Du Pont 931A, we can handle the toughest jobs—expected or not"

Reports James E. McWayne, Supervisor, United Air Lines' Photo Laboratory, Chicago, Illinois

"In shooting TV newsreel footage and publicity jobs, we often run into fickle lighting and weather. Then, everything depends on the film. It has to deliver—even when there's no chance for retakes. That's why we use Du Pont 931A for all black-and-white work. It enables us to handle the toughest jobs—expected or not.

"Like that one last winter, when a VIP was due in on the 7 P.M. flight. Pitch dark...so we set up a battery of photofloods to cover the story. The flight was on time and all went well until our celebrity appeared in the doorway. Then—a fuse blew! Out went the floods, leaving us only three 500-watt bulbs—and they were 90 feet away!

"Really tough...but there was nothing to do but keep shooting. I opened the lens to F. 1.4, slowed down from 24 to 16 frames and completed the 'take.' In rushing the film to WGN-TV for processing and presentation, I warned 'em that it was underexposed: 'Better overdevelop it!' Certainly felt good when they phoned back and said it was perfect, completely usable. Seemed almost impossible.

"That's why, when conditions are tough, we leave it up to the film. If 931A can't handle the job, we know it can't be handled!"

So test Du Pont 931A Rapid Reversal Pan on your next assignment. Check its speed. Note how its rugged emulsion resists reticulation and staining. And how fine grain, long tonal range and sharp gradation combine to produce clean-cut pictures and crystal-clear sound. For the complete story, contact your Du Pont Technical Representative or nearest district office listed below. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

District Offices

ATLANTA 5, GA.  805 Peachtree Bldg.
BOSTON 10, MASS.  40 Federal Street
CHICAGO 18, ILL.  3289 N. California Ave.
CLEVELAND 14, O.  1033 Union Commerce Bldg.
DALLAS 7, TEXAS  1628 Oak Lawn Ave.
LOS ANGELES 28, CALIF.  7051 Santa Monica Blvd.
NEW YORK 11, N. Y.  248 West 18th Street
PHILADELPHIA 2, PA.  255 South 15th Street

SPECIFY DU PONT MOTION PICTURE FILM

Mr. McWayne (right) "talking shop" with John S. Phy, Du Pont Technical Representative. "John keeps us up to date on the latest developments...his advice and quick service have helped us many a time."

Another fast, comfortable trip via United—McWayne, (extreme left) grinding out publicity footage on 931A. "We've found its exceptional latitude meets an unusually wide range of lighting conditions."

"BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING...THROUGH CHEMISTRY"
956 NO. SEWARD ST. HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.

HO-23284
HO 4-7191

HOLLYWOOD
FILM COMPANY
precision film editing equipment

Manufacturers and Distributors of:
Bloop Punches
Cans, Film Strip
Editing Tables
Film Bins
Film Racks
Flanges
Film Editing Gloves
Leader Stock, 16 & 35 mm
Measuring Machines
Plastic Cores, 16 & 35 mm
Reels, 16 & 35 mm
Reels, Non-Magnetic
Split Reels
Rewinds
Sound Readers
Splicers
Storage Cabinets
Vault Cans
Scotch Tape
Cloth Tape
Sound Recording Tapes

SCREEN AD ANALYSIS:
(Continued from page 281)

recall of theatre screen advertising than did the males.
9) Television owners had a higher recall of theatre screen advertising sponsors and products than non-television owners.
10) Television with its commercials has apparently enhanced the impact value of theatre screen advertising.

The Sindlinger study is based upon 6,651 interviews made in five (5) selected cities: Bonham, Texas; Belleville, Kansas; Bucyrus, Ohio; Waterville, Maine, and Fayetteville, North Carolina. The five (5) cities were selected to geographically represent a different type of community, area, population and theatre operation.

Interview Technique Is Noted
Recorded interviews run from 40 to 90 minutes and cover a variety of subjects on entertainment and advertising exposure, so that no respondent knows exactly about what he is being interviewed. Recorded interviews are made among individuals of all ages, representing a random cross-section.

The Sindlinger recording not only covered the impact of screen advertising in the five (5) test cities but also included basic movie going motivations.

The scope of the study is best understood by the fact that interviewing was conducted among members of every other household in Bonham and Belleville, among members of every third household in Bucyrus, every sixth in Waterville, and every ninth in Fayetteville.

Chesapeake Earnings Top Million Mark for '54 in Annual Report
*Chesapeake Industries, Inc., of which Pathé Laboratories, Inc. is a major subsidiary, announced last month that the corporation earned $1,001,456 in 1954. In the five years of 1949 through 1954, Chesapeake's total assets rose from $16,380,000 to $26,000,000. Common stockholders' equity in the company increased during that time from a deficit of $2,000,000 to a surplus figure of $3,600,000.

Other Chesapeake subsidiaries include: Colonial Trust Company; National Transitals, Inc.; Chesapeake Printing Corporation, and Television Center, Inc., all of New York City; The V. D. Anderson Co., of Cleveland; Virginia Metal Products, Inc., of Orange, Va.; Allen D. Cardwell Electronics Productions Corporation, of Plainville, Conn., and Intercoast Petroleum Company, Inc., of Midland, Texas.
picture of
a man
making a
wise decision

PLaza 3-3280
New York, N.Y.
RARE OPPORTUNITY
to buy 16mm and 35mm FILM LABORATORY EQUIPMENT at far below cost!

- Processors
- Printers
- Printing Control Meters
- Light Changers
- Film Racks, Rewind Tables, Reels, etc.
- Projectors
- Splicing Machines
- Edge Numbering Machines
- Film Perforators
- Film Splitting Machines
- Negative Cleaning Machines
- Editing Tables
- Film Storage Cabinets
- Sensitometers
- Spectrophotometers
- Electrometers
- Densitometers
- Colorimeters
- Chemical Mixing and Storage Eqpt.
- Water Filters, Softeners, Tanks, etc.
- Refrigeration Eqpt.
- Compressors
- 16mm and 35mm Cameras
- Tripods, Heads, Lenses, Magazines etc.
- Office Eqpt.

... plus much other equipment. Send coupon below for complete descriptive catalog and prices of all items.

MUST BE SOLD IMMEDIATELY!

SEND FOR COMPLETE CATALOG ➤

COLOR CORP. OF AMERICA
2800 W. Olive Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Phone: Victoria 9-1126

[Coupon]
Color Corporation of America
2800 W. Olive Ave., Burbank, Calif.
Please send complete catalog of film laboratory equipment.

Name:______________________________

Firm:______________________________

Address:___________________________

City_________________Zone____State__
The Show Goes On
IN 5 MINUTES
when you've got an...
RCA PORTO-ARC
16 mm PROJECTOR

Your demonstrator can make quick work—light work—of a "road show" if he's equipped with one of RCA's professional arc projectors (10 or 30 amps). It assures big impressive pictures of exceptional brilliance, with a 25-watt amplifier especially designed for 16 mm reproduction of speech and music at high level. Adequate for permanent installation in large auditoriums, or for outdoor audiences, using screens up to 20 ft. in width. You can show a full two-hour picture without changing reels or carbons. Either model, with all accessories, is contained in 5 easy-to-carry cases—ready to be set up or taken down in that many minutes... get the most from your 16 mm films... reach large audiences with this outstanding projector.

For further information on the Porto-Arc and the complete RCA line of 16 mm projectors, mail coupon today.

Radio Corporation of America
Dept. OC-25, Building 15-1, Camden, New Jersey

Please send me complete information on the RCA line of
☑ 400 and Porto-Arc 16 mm Projectors.
☐ RCA Industrial Sound Systems.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY

TITLE

ZONE
STATE

Audio-Visual Products
RADIO CORPORATION
of AMERICA
Engineering Products Division, Camden, N.J.
In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal
The OLDEST 16mm Film Laboratory is now first with the NEWEST! Hollywood Film offers the newest facilities in the 16mm field, with advanced methods and special equipment that enable us to offer quality and service unequaled anywhere. Included among our new editing services are zero cuts and variable length dissolves from 12 to 96 frames to provide perfect fades and dissolves, without cutting the original scene.

27 Winners of National Safety Film Awards Announced by Committee on Films for Safety

HONOR PLAQUES GO TO 10 MOTION PICTURES & SLIDEFILMS

Winners of the 1955 competition for safety films, including motion pictures and slidefilms produced or released in 1954, were announced to Business Screen after preeminence on this issue. As a special advance notice to our readers, we are privileged to give you the following selections of the authoritative National Committee on Films for Safety:

Co-winner of the top award plaque in the field of Occupational Safety Motion Pictures was Breathe and Live, an Eminently color film produced for the Dept. of the Navy by Byron, Inc.

The other Occupational plaque winner was It's In the Cards, sponsored by the Atlantic Power & Paper Co., of Canada and produced by Cawley Films, Ltd.

Award of Merit certificates in this class were given All Out for Safety, a National Safety Council production by Sarra, Inc.; Challenge for Tomorrow, a Santa Fe Railway film produced by Harold Kite; and The Boys Do the Talking, a State of Washington, Dept. of Safety film produced by Charles Perryman.

Sentinels of the Sea Lanes, sponsored and produced by the U.S. Coast Guard and Showing the Safe Way, sponsored by the Geophysical Corp. and co-produced by Telepix Corp. were other certificate awards.

Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Co. won Awards of Merit for two sound slidefilms, Don't Gamble With Fire and We Who Work in Hospitals. The other Award of Merit for sound slidefilms in the Occupational group went to Heads You Win, produced by Zurich-American Ins. Co., and produced by Paragon Pictures.

Traffic and Transportation Awards

Three outstanding motion pictures shared the coveted plaque awards in the field of Traffic & Transportation Films, The Perfect Crime, sponsored by the Caterpillar Tracktor Co. and produced by the Calvin Company; One Little Indian, sponsored by the National Film Board of Canada and produced by Tom Dwyer; and One Way Out, sponsored by the American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators won these three top awards.

The top honor plaque for sound slidefilms in this group went to Face to Face, sponsored by Zurich-American Ins. Co., and produced by Paragon Pictures.

Awards of Merit were given Encyclopedia Britannica Films for A Monkey Tale, 14mm children's film; and To You and Your Shadow, a sound slidefilm sponsored by the Curbston Co., and produced by Ben Rinaldo.

Awards in General Group

There were two top awards in the General Safety films group, Before They Happen, sponsored by the National Board of Fire Underwriters and produced by Audio Productions, Inc., was the first of these plaque winners. The other went to Hourly for Homer, sponsored by the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad and produced by United Productions of America.

Certificates of merit awards in this General group went to Anyone at All, sponsored and produced by Encyclopedia Britannica Films and to Too Young to Burn, sponsored by the Federation of Mutual Fire Insurance Companies and produced by Sid Davis Productions.

Home and Theatrical Awards

The plaque award in the field of Home Safety went to Mrs. Hazard's House, produced by King Horton Productions for the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

The final plaque award of this year was made to Safe at Home, a 35mm theatrical short subject produced by Metro-Goldwyn Mayer Studios.

WANTED

A STRONG FLEXIBLE GENERAL EXECUTIVE

With knowledge of production, sales and finance. Emphasis on finance and financial control. Man with diversified experience who can carry overall responsibilities in seven million volume fast-stepping organization made up largely of writers, artists and specialized technicians. Understanding of sales promotion and public relations desirable. Age 30 to 45. Submit resume stating age, details of academic and accounting education, past experience and recent earnings. Midwest location.

Write Box 55-3A BUSINESS SCREEN 7064 Sheridan Road Chicago 26
Mr. O. H. Coelln, Jr.
Business Screen Magazine
7064 Sheridan Road
Chicago 26, Illinois

Dear Ott Coelln:

I wonder if you know Sheldon Nemeyer.

Sheldon has been a Producer-Director of films for the Navy Department for some years, handling productions and relations with many producing organizations including ours. He has also operated his own motion picture company. He knows the picture business from both the buying and selling ends, as well as creative and production.

But even if you know the facts recited in the above paragraph you don't know Sheldon Nemeyer.

You must also know that he believes motion pictures are vehicles -- and each vehicle should be designed creatively and built specifically to do the job intended at a profit to the sponsor. (He wouldn't sell you a Cadillac station wagon to deliver copies of BUSINESS SCREEN.) He also believes that motion pictures must be made good to make good.

All of which adds up to being the longest "commercial" I have ever included in an announcement of an addition to our staff:

Sheldon Nemeyer is our new Sales Manager.

We not only wish him our best, we plan to back him up with our best.

Regards.

Sincerely yours,

Frank K. Speidell
President

P.S. Some of your readers may like to have Sheldon call on them. A letter, wire or phone call will get prompt action.

F.K.S.
THE 16MM FILM GOES ABROAD

International Agreements Advance Freedom of Screen

A Resume by Wilbert H. Pearson, Attestation Officer
United States Information Agency, Washington, D.C.

Every motion picture and slide-film that goes abroad supplies a part of the picture in the mind which to foreign audiences means the United States. The thousands of valuable educational, scientific and cultural motion pictures and slide-films produced in this country constitute a particularly important resource for American public information abroad.

Producers and distributors who have encountered difficulties in exporting educational audiovisual materials may wish to be reminded of some of the services and facilities available to help such films go abroad.

Certification Clears the Way

The U. S. Information Agency assists the movement abroad of eligible American visual and auditory materials, including motion pictures, slide-films, (filmstrips), kinescopes, recordings, slides, maps and charts, by certification of their international educational character. Some 25 governments recognize the certificates or find them helpful in determining the educational character of audiovisual materials, and are thus enabled to accord to materials covered by certificates certain privileges, including freedom from customs duties, sales taxes, and freedom from quantitative restrictions.

Of course, the certificates are not required for foreign distribution of educational audiovisual materials, and are issued solely to assist the circulation of materials qualified.

Agreement Effective in 1954

International standards for determining the eligibility of visual and auditory materials for certification are set forth in the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific and Cultural Character, which came into effect in August 1954 among the ratifying countries. The United States is among the twenty-one countries which have signed the Agreement, but not among the eleven which thus far have ratified it.

Article I of the Agreement states that visual and auditory materials shall be deemed to be of an educational, scientific, and cultural character:

(a) when their primary purpose or effect is to instruct or inform through the development of a subject or aspect of a subject; or when their content is such as to maintain, increase, or diffuse knowledge, and augment international understanding and good will;

(b) when the materials are representative, authentic and accurate; and

(c) when the technical quality is such that it does not interfere with the use made of the material.

Restrictions on These Themes

The foregoing statement embodies the principles upon which the U. S. Information Agency proceeds to assist the circulation abroad of American materials of an international educational character. The specific criteria which it uses are set forth in "Code of Policies and Administrative Procedure" the Federal Register, December 24, 1953. Under these criteria the Agency may not attest material if its primary purpose or effect is to entertain; to concern current events (spot news); by special pleading to influence opinion, conviction or policy (religious, economic or political propaganda); to ridicule any dignitary to constitute a ritual or denominational service; to stimulate use of a patented process or product; to advertise a particular organization or individual or to raise funds.

Thus for some 8,500 certificates have been issued under the attestation program, which was begun in 1942 under the administration of the Department of State, in conformance with a policy to facilitate by every appropriate means the circulation abroad of qualified American visual and auditory materials.

Catalog Published by Agency

The Agency also publishes a catalogue, United States Educational, Scientific and Cultural Motion Pictures and Filmstrips Suitable and

Industrial Films May Be Eligible for Certification

This clarifying definition was requested and received by Business Screen from the USA as of April, 1955:

"Visual and auditory materials whose primary purpose (repeat primary purpose) or effect is to instruct or inform through development of a subject or aspect of a subject and containing incidental advertising material usually eligible for certification."

It is stressed, however, that purely advertising or promotional media are not eligible for certification.
Available for Use Abroad, which through the cooperation of some 354 producers of such materials and an Advisory Board of American audio-visual specialists, informs the foreign purchaser of the existence, availability, and suitability of a very large number of American films and filmstrips. The catalogue, which contains in its Second Edition and 1954 Supplement descriptions of some 6800 such films and filmstrips, is distributed abroad to ministers of education, audio-visual centers, and leading educational, scientific and cultural institutions and organizations interested in obtaining such materials.

The UNESCO Coupon Program

* Producers and distributors interested in improving the circulation abroad of American visual and auditory materials are making increasing use of UNESCO Coupons, which enable institutions and individuals in soft currency countries to buy films, filmstrips, and projection equipment from hard currency countries. More than a score of countries are now participating in this plan, under which some $3,000,000 worth of coupons have been issued.

Details on Customs Form 3311

* If motion pictures, filmstrips or recordings valued not to exceed $250 are sent abroad on temporary export, their return through American customs by mail may be facilitated by filling out Customs Form 3311 before shipment and following these four steps:

  1. Obtain Customs Form 3311 from the U.S. Customs Office in your area before you ship the film.
  2. Fill out and execute the form, making the following statement in the remarks section:

     "It is requested that all other forms required by section 161 of the regulations be waived. These films contain no obscene or unusual matter, nor any matter advocating or urging treason or insurrection against the United States or forcible resistance to any law of the United States, nor any threat to take the life of or inflict bodily harm upon any person in the United States.

  (3) Affix the form to the outside of the film can or container in an envelope marked "Documents for U.S. Customs." Tell the consignee to see to it that the form is still on the can when the film is returned.

  The Customs Officer at the port of entry will remove the form when the film is returned, and find on it all the information he needs to enable him to admit the film duty-free.

More detailed information on the attestation and catalogue program, as well as reports relating to American participation in international film festivals and exhibitions may be obtained by writing U.S. Information Agency, 1778 Pennsylvania Avenue N.W., Washington 25, D.C. (IMS/COAR/REV.)

Since 1916

He completion of the new Studio "B" makes our facilities the largest devoted to T.V. and commercial Motion Pictures in the East. Spacious, air-conditioned, electronic dust control, R.C.A. approved acoustical treatment, latest time-saving sound and camera equipment.

35mm 16mm Color B&W

SOUND RCA SYSTEM
Reach the Rural Market  
Through Merchant-Sponsored Roadshows This Summer

SPONSORED FILMS reach an important segment of the American market through Modern's summer roadshow circuits.

What is a roadshow? It's a phenomenon of the great Midwest—it's "movie night" underwritten by local merchants in theatreless towns to draw crowds (which also buy in the late-open stores) into their communities. At these roadshows the people of the area see a free Hollywood feature movie—and a sponsored film.

Are roadshows successful? You bet! The smart local merchant wouldn't spend his money financing them if they weren't. Audiences range up to one thousand people and the average is over 400 at each show.

Suitable sponsored films (a limited number of them) will be shown in 1500 towns in the summer months through Modern's roadshow distribution. This can be an important extra channel of circulation for your film at a time of the year when other channels are at an ebb. You don't miss any other opportunities when your 16mm prints are on the summer roadshow circuits.

You can buy roadshow distribution alone or in combination with any of the other three channels of distribution through Modern—16mm non-theatrical, television, and theatrical. And like all Modern guaranteed distribution plans, your film is shown or you pay nothing—if your film doesn't play, you don't pay.

If your company or association is interested in the big American rural market of the Midwest, you should check with Modern now for the facts about roadshows. There's an opportunity here for you. Write or phone any of the division offices listed below.

SPONSORED FILMS reach an important segment of the American market through Modern's summer roadshow circuits.

What is a roadshow? It's a phenomenon of the great Midwest—it's "movie night" underwritten by local merchants in theatreless towns to draw crowds (which also buy in the late-open stores) into their communities. At these roadshows the people of the area see a free Hollywood feature movie—and a sponsored film.

Are roadshows successful? You bet! The smart local merchant wouldn't spend his money financing them if they weren't. Audiences range up to one thousand people and the average is over 400 at each show.

Suitable sponsored films (a limited number of them) will be shown in 1500 towns in the summer months through Modern's roadshow distribution. This can be an important extra channel of circulation for your film at a time of the year when other channels are at an ebb. You don't miss any other opportunities when your 16mm prints are on the summer roadshow circuits.

You can buy roadshow distribution alone or in combination with any of the other three channels of distribution through Modern—16mm non-theatrical, television, and theatrical. And like all Modern guaranteed distribution plans, your film is shown or you pay nothing—if your film doesn't play, you don't pay.

If your company or association is interested in the big American rural market of the Midwest, you should check with Modern now for the facts about roadshows. There's an opportunity here for you. Write or phone any of the division offices listed below.
The Film in European Productivity

How Audio-Visual Media and U.S. Aid Helped to Speed Economic Recovery Abroad

The Vital Mission to accomplish the economic phase of the recovery of a war-devastated Europe is now near completion. Over the past decade it has been a primary aim of the U.S. Government to lend physical and technical aid of every possible kind to strengthen the free nations of Western Europe and the Near East. In one key phase of this stirring and noteworthy project, the American industry played a significant role in helping to vitalize European productivity.

This is a story of that memorable experience in audio-visual communication. It provides a tribute to the producers who created these films—to the sponsors whose materials may well have provided those vital sparks of inspiration, of physical experience and of special skills that helped defeat the forces of Communism that lie waiting for prostrate victims.

A Vast Audio-Visual Laboratory

700 U.S. training films and all related forms of audio and visual communication were exported to Europe and accompanied by utilization personnel. But Europe has now developed similar and permanent industrial and agricultural audio-visual operations. Last year, American assistance and technical aid gave way to the now self-sustaining activity of the European Productivity Agency and its International Audio-Visual Section.

New patterns of international cooperation on training film production and utilization exchange are being carried out. This federation of skills is an admirable tribute to the audio-visual medium. It is also in the tempo of better understanding between friendly nations.

A Renewal of Our Faith

The present phase of productivity film operations is supported from the funds of the European nations involved. Their own films and prints of U.S. films considered suitable to their needs are being most carefully measured for value and performance against rigid economies they must practice. The skill and faith which they invest in these audio-visual tools is most certainly an example to American industry itself.

The Editors of Business Screen are privileged to bring you direct reports from nine countries of Western Europe on the following pages of this issue. This Special Report has been in the making for over a year. The reports on the individual countries were prepared for us by members of the European Productivity Agency.

Note: Growth of Libraries

We are especially impressed by the steady growth of permanent audio-visual facilities and growing film libraries within these lands. It should be noted that long and arduous months of translation and adaptation followed the preliminary and very selective screenings of all available films by the individual countries involved.

These countries were hardly audio-visual novices. The United Kingdom, France, Germany, Sweden and others have long and fine traditions of documentary film production. But they also learned and adapted new lessons on training from American industry and have combined both experience and tools for greater overall strength in the productivity effort.

A Tribute to Our Collaborators

The original text and suggestion for this Special Report was presented to us by Mr. Orville Goldner, former head of training film production in the Navy and later in charge of visual aids during the MSA phase of the technical assistance program.

Since Mr. Goldner's return to the U.S., the editorial assignment was taken up by Howard Kresge, former student of Washington State College where he directed the program of review and selection of the hundreds of U.S. training films that went into this program abroad.

Kresge Our Editorial Liaison

As an industrial training specialist now in Paris for the FOA but serving as liaison and consultant to the European Productivity Agency, Mr. Kresge has been Business Screen's moving "editor-at-large" on this report.

Finally, we are indebted to Mr. W. E. Vogelsang, Chief of the Technical Aids Branch, Industrial Procurement Division of the Foreign Operations Administration and to Mr. Donald MacPhail, author of the background piece on the following page.

The demonstration which this productivity program has provided of the value of audio-visual communication is of lasting importance to every producer and user of these useful tools throughout the free world where they serve.

---OHC

---

The Meaning of Your Contribution to the European Technical Program

O. H. Coelln, Editor
Business Screen Magazine

Dear Mr. Coelln:

I should like to take this opportunity to express through your publication our sincere appreciation to American industry and the industrial film specialists for their whole-hearted support of the European technical film program. Millions of European workers, supervisors, managers and vocational students have had an opportunity to see "America at work". Through the dramatic reality of the sound film, these people have had an opportunity to look over the shoulder of the American work force and learn the meaning of American productivity. Through the medium of the film, they have visited hundreds of American factories, farms, business establishments and research centers.

More than 700 film titles covering a wide range of industrial and agricultural subjects have been translated into the languages of the participating countries. These films have provided a base on which the countries are building an audio-visual program for industry and agriculture.

From the beginning, this program has been actively supported by the Organization for European Economic Cooperation. This organization has now developed within the European Productivity Agency a Visual Aids Section that is assuming the responsibility for the continued development of the technical film program to support the European productivity drive.

None of this would have been possible without the cooperation and generosity of American industry.

Sincerely yours,

Harold E. Stassen, Director
Foreign Operations Administration
COOPERATION PATTERN: FILMS IN EUROPEAN PRODUCTIVITY

Technical Films Met a Challenge

by Donald MacPhail, Director of the Productivity and Technical Assistance Division, USRO/FOA, Paris

Last January President Eisenhower, in his annual economic message to the Congress, predicted that 165 million Americans during 1955 would produce an estimated $300 billion dollars worth of goods and services. During the same period, 280 millions of Europeans west of the iron curtain will produce approximately $250 billion dollars worth.

Dramatically, this comparison expresses the basic difference between the economies of the United States and those of Western Europe.

Explanations of this disparity are many and varied; the United States is tremendously rich in natural resources; it has broad internal markets; it has not suffered the internal damage and dislocation of two world wars.

All of these explanations are true—but they tell only part of the story.

A Difference in Productivity

Even before World War I, the differences in progress between the economies of America and Europe was becoming marked. The due to the widening gap lies in the concept of "productivity." Productivity means the ability to harness and utilize at optimum capacity, men, machines and materials.

To illustrate: an American worker in a single hour produces on the average more than three times as much as his European counterpart. This, of course, is an average figure and includes all phases of economic activities. In Britain a worker produces approximately 70% of the work of an American, in France about a half, and in Italy perhaps a third.

While the Marshall Plan and the efforts of the European countries cooperating through the OEEC produced rapid rehabilitation and recoveries in the immediate post-war years, it became apparent about 1950 that Europe, if it were to keep pace with the expanding economy of the United States, faced an even greater challenge than merely bringing its economy up to pre-war levels or slightly above.

The urgent need was for higher productivity, the better and more imaginative use of existing resources, so that the Europeans would have available more goods at lower prices.

It was for this reason that the U.S. embarked on a cooperative program with the European nations to increase productivity and to improve the standard of living.

The job has been one of attitude changing. Restrictive, non-competitive ideas on the part of European management and labor have been attacked.

Over 13,000 Visit U.S.

Under the program of productivity and technical exchange, more than 13,000 key European managers and trade unionists have visited the United States to observe American production techniques and American management practices. During the same period, approximately 1,000 American consultants, many of them key business leaders, have gone to Europe on technical missions to meet Europeans face-to-face to discuss productivity problems and to share their "know-how" with their European counterparts. The results have been gratifying.

Today there is an awareness in Europe for the necessity of higher productivity. Productivity centers bringing together labor, management and government, now exist in most countries. A European productivity agency within the OEEC has been established in Paris to provide guidance and leadership to an intra-European movement. Institutes, seminars, conferences, literature and the press are spreading information on productivity techniques and enlightened attitudes toward the functions of labor and management in an expanding economy.

A Communications Challenge

The productivity concept thus presents one of the most challenging problems in communication. In meeting this challenge, technical films and other audio-visual media have played a major role. Indeed, it may be said that the U.S. thanks to the cooperation and imagination of its industrial film producers, is bringing to Europe daily a compelling message on U.S. productivity.

More than 6,000 U.S. films were screened; more than 1,000 of these were selected for review in Europe by cooperating committees of Europeans and Americans.

As a result of this process today more than 30,000 prints of technical motion pictures and 50,000 prints of correlated film strips are in daily use through well-stocked and well-operated film libraries.

Your Films Talk to Millions

While hundreds of leading American industrialists and technical film producers have never come to Europe themselves as direct and personal ambassadors for higher productivity, it may be said that they are talking each year to millions of European managers, workers, farmers and consumers.

The cooperation between American producers of industrial technical films, the various governments, and thousands of productivity specialists, has been one of the most gratifying aspects of the entire productivity program.

It is estimated that more than 15 million Europeans in all walks of life, ranging from farmers in small hill-top villages to top flight executives in government and industry, are learning about American productivity through the effective use of the technical film. American technical films have told more dramatically than words the true story of productivity and what it means to Europe.

Europe is on the Job

Even more important, Europeans themselves, working through their own agencies, the European Productivity Agency, are continuing this work.

Central screening facilities have been established in Paris to continue the review of new technical films produced in both Europe and in the United States. Where necessary new technical films are being produced by the E.P.A. to fill existing gaps in the European technical film libraries.

Twenty-seven carefully selected film subjects are already being produced on a cooperative basis.

A most encouraging sign is that Europe is now offering reverse technical assistance in the audio-visual field. The European Productivity Agency has begun to supply the United States with information on all European productivity films and there is every prospect that the original one-way flow will in the near future develop into a steady interchange of constructive ideas on this essential branch of modern training for industry and agriculture.

Where Do We Go From Here?

Members of Visual Aids Section of the European Productivity Agency Review Present and Future

What is the future of films and visual aids in Europe? The American industrial film program has been a challenge and Europe has accepted it. Reports from the participating countries show how each is working to overcome misunderstanding and lethargy. In spite of difficulties they continue to include the whole arsenal of audio-visual aids.

If the work of the Film Working Party of the European Productivity Agency goes forward as it has begun, Europe will be matching ideas with the United States in the development of modern methods for communicating.

17 Countries Represented

The Film Working Party consists of the Visual Aids Officers of the National Productivity Centers of the 17 Member Countries of the Organization for European Economic Cooperation (O.E.E.C.). It met first in October 1953 and has been meeting at three or four month intervals ever since. With the Visual Aids Section of the European Productivity Agency it tries to find answers to national and international audio-visual aids problems.

The delegates know one another, and in spite of language difficulties, they talk enthusiastically, sometimes heatedly, about the techniques of communicating ideas with films, films, and other audio-visual aids. Most of them have been meeting regularly for a long time now: they talk over their needs in cafes as well as in conference rooms. Some countries unfortunately are not yet realizing the value of this cooperation, so their delegates attend the meetings ocasionally, if at all. The Visual Aids Section tries to stimulate them by visits, letters and phone calls.

Understanding Basic Needs

What are their problems? To find the audio-visual tools for the productivity needs of industry—a film made in Wisconsin may fill the needs of workers in Tromso in Northern Norway, or a Swedish film may be used in the barren areas of Sicily. But it is not as simple as that. Language is not the only difference between (O.E.E.C.). It met first in October 1953 and has been meeting at three or four month intervals ever since. With the Visual Aids Section of the European Productivity Agency it tries to find answers to national and international audio-visual aids problems.

The delegates know one another, and in spite of language difficulties, they talk enthusiastically, sometimes heatedly, about the techniques of communicating ideas with films, films, and other audio-visual aids. Most of them have been meeting regularly for a long time now: they talk over their needs in cafes as well as in conference rooms. Some countries unfortunately are not yet realizing the value of this cooperation, so their delegates attend the meetings ocasionally, if at all. The Visual Aids Section tries to stimulate them by visits, letters and phone calls.

Understanding Basic Needs

What are their problems? To find the audio-visual tools for the productivity needs of industry—a film made in Wisconsin may fill the needs of workers in Tromso in Northern Norway, or a Swedish film may be used in the barren areas of Sicily. But it is not as simple as that. Language is not the only difference between countries, and attitudes vary; management may be slow to accept new ideas. Each country has to be thoroughly understood before the right tool for the training job can be discovered. Out of this need has grown an ambitious new daring project: to obtain and circulate information on all new technical films in Europe, America, or for that matter anywhere in the world. From this...
will be built a catalogue in which countries will find the most appropriate tool for each specific purpose. It is a constant battle to get information. It comes in by drabs and drabs, but must go out steadily if it is to become an established part of the countries’ productivity programmes. Copies of the information sheets go to Washington because now the film information service is two-way.

**Free Movement of Films**

The Visual Aids Section has funds to buy preview copies of likely films. After long and tricky negotiation they have persuaded the customs in many countries to allow the free importation of technical films including these preview prints.

The films are then appraised by local committees and if they prove of interest and countries want a version of the films in their own language, up to July funds of this year they can be adapted and resynchronised free of charge by the European Productivity Agency. Under this plan American films can be put into Icelandic, French into Turkish and Turkish into English. Existing films may be good, but new films are sometimes better. They bring ideas and techniques up to date and they fill in gaps in the programme. New production is necessary. The European Productivity Agency subsidises production in member countries, providing at least four other member countries express their interest in the subject under consideration.

**30 Films Being Produced**

30 films are now in production on such diverse subjects as work study, quality control, building, better management of small firms, etc. This is just a step towards the ideal situation which will be reached when industry and agriculture become sufficiently audio-visual minded to produce more and more on their own, so that EPA can withdraw and devote its production activities to projects of international significance.

**How should countries use films when they get them?**

Project 192—a dull sort of title—covers the work of a team of visual aids specialists who go out to countries and discuss, advise and demonstrate how visual aids can be integrated into training programmes. In spite of all the work that the Foreign Operations Administration has done very few countries make extensive use of films and audio-visual media in their daily work. Individual firms and trainers communicate ideas brilliantly, but for the majority changing techniques leave the trainer trailing behind. Films are shown in sloppy, unplanned programmes when they are shown at all. Management uses them to keep the workers “sweet,” they have no idea that proper utilisation is part of good management.

**Communication Needs Study**

The European Productivity Agency and the Film Working Party believe that the communication of ideas must be studied as thoroughly as any other scientific research. Strife between management and workers, misunderstanding of the means of productivity and the failure of many European industries to adopt new techniques prove that an urgent need in Europe and in the world is to find effective means for the communication of ideas—without misconceptions or misunderstandings.

Productivity Centers are gradually persuading trainers that it is not enough to show people moving pictures; they are beginning to convince people that if real learning is to take place, the task involves careful preparation, selection of the right visual aid for the right audience. Proper follow-up is a necessity in such a program.

Integration of motion pictures with static charts, filmstrips and practical demonstrations is also necessary if real knowledge is to become part of the experience of the trainees.

---

**New director of the European Productivity Agency at Paris is Mr. Roger Grégoire who succeeded Mr. Karl P. Harten.**

---

**EUROPEANS NOW ASK: “CAN WE AFFORD NOT TO USE FILMS?”**

**Visual Answers for Agriculture**

An Uphill Struggle Against Tradition Is Gradually Being Won

In most European countries today, audiovisual aids play an important part in agricultural advisory work. The devices for this new media in education vary from country to country. Before World War II, apart from badly used overheads and a few negotiable media in schools, visual aids as an information and teaching tool had no use at all in agricultural advisory work.

The great stimulus came through the industrial and agricultural film and filmstrip project set up in ECA in 1919, piloted by the many Americans who went to European countries teaching the agricultural extension workers how to make and use audio-visual aids brilliantly. In the beginning, only a few Europeans were convinced of this teaching tool, though some took to it like a duck to water, when others thought it beyond their dignity to use anything but sound.

The question, once put to an American by his management audience in the States: “Can we afford to use films?”, and the lecturer’s answer: “Can we afford not to?”, will be the same in the most highly developed European countries today. There is a vast difference between the European countries in this respect which, however, will be easily understood if one considers their varied structure.

**Economy in Local Production**

Where equipment and materials can be bought on the local market, the tendency to produce and use high quality material is more likely because it is easier and cheaper to obtain. To give an example, consider two countries: Germany and Greece. ADI in Germany (The Agricultural and Home Economic Evaluation and Information Service) set up in 1950 was at first fully financed with the counter-part from U.S. funds.

However, an agreement between ECA MSA and the Federal Republic of Germany provided that when these initial funds had been spent, the Federal Government would include the necessary appropriations in its annual budget to continue the program of work originally outlined. Each section of ADI is responsible for issuing information material: for bulletins as well as movies and slide series on various subjects.

At the end of 1953, ADI had approximately 1500 16mm agricultural film copies, a combination of German produced and American synchronized film strips which had been produced up to that time, about 25 different agricultural film titles. Bulletins are printed in great variety—photos and film slides are produced.

ADI operates about 15 projection truck units. Each fully equipped unit is in the field for three months. After that time, it returns to ADI headquarters, where film and equipment are checked and overhauled before being sent out again with a prepared program. Projectionists work for the same time as discussion leaders and, in most cases, are agricultural experts. This service is in steady growing demand.

Greece presents a wholly different situation so far as visual aids for the agricultural advisor are concerned. Film equipment and materials do not exist on the local market. They are therefore either very expensive or unavailable. Even quite common forms of photography are rare; for most people, they are quite out of reach.

**Where Need is Greatest**

But, even if movies or slide film equipment and material were more abundant, one would still need transportation which is not available. Even if vehicles were given to extension workers, gasoline is expensive. Roads are very bad, the distance between villages is great, and only a few have electricity. The country is hills and dry and it is a hard job for the agricultural advisor to get to the places he wants to reach.

But it is in countries such as Greece, where agricultural advisory services are of such great value, that visual aids are of exceptional importance. It will be understandable that in these circumstances movies can only be shown on rare occasions, even though Greece has produced two agricultural films during the last two years.

Mostly charts, flannelgraphs, bulletins, posters put up in coffee-houses, and sometimes slide and filmstrip projectors (often home-made type) are the usual teaching aids today.

**Yugoslavia Takes a Step**

Only recently, the Yugoslav veterinary service officially inaugurated, in Belgrade, its Audio-Visual Center for the country. They have been working on this with great enthusiasm ever since their first training course promoted by the U.S. Operations Mission to Yugoslavia and held by Mr. Gerald McKay, Specialist in Visual Education at the University of Minnesota, in February 1954. Here again, the going in the country is not easy, and actions of this kind are all the more significant.

The ducks have taken to water—the swimming, however, varies according to ability and circumstances. Everywhere visual aids have become new tools in the hands of the agricultural advisory service. Their effectiveness and efficiency are growing from year to year.
Belgium Reports:

American Aid Helps Build Film Library at the Belgian Productivity Center

Plan Study Groups and Production

American aid has provided Belgium with an industrial film library which she alone would never have hoped to create and develop. Moreover, it has given the Belgian Productivity Center the financial and technical means to launch the idea of using films as an information and training tool in the industry, trade and technical teaching fields.

The audio-visual office of the Belgian Productivity Center has set itself to this task and, although it has not yet succeeded in convincing completely these circles to make a regular use of audio-visual media, it has nevertheless paved the way in the various spheres of economic activity.

500 Films Now in Library

Today this service has more than 500 industrial films, 16mm projectors, five projectors for filmstrips, one truck, material for recording and simultaneous interpretation and all necessary equipement. It has been able to take root in all fields and many technical schools, universities, industrial firms ask for its services for the training of their students, the production of 16mm films and filmstrips, the training and improvement of technical and administrative personnel.

After a series of conferences based on films supplied by 10X and dealing with improvement of representatives, which had much success, the Visual Aids section is preparing study groups on:

Work simplification, materials handling, human relations, job evaluation, education of disabled workers, foundry workers training, and quality control.

All the Tools Are Used

All these programs are based on films, filmstrips and various audio-visual aids and are conducted by specialists in each of these fields, who make the commentary and lead the discussions. There is also growing cooperation between the audio-visual office and the other offices of the Belgian Productivity Center in the organization of group study, seminar andvarious activities.

Cooperation between the Belgian Productivity Center and the various Belgian universities will make possible the production of films intended for the training of future engineers and supervisory personnel on work simplification and work study. These films will be made under the supervision of teachers from these universities.

Background on Belgium: Steps Toward Productivity

In economic circles Belgium is called a "converter" country. Its primary function in European economy is that of changing raw and semi-finished goods into finished products. A converting economy naturally demands a high degree of industrialization and technical advancement.

In relation to its 30,417 square kilometres and 8,765,000 people, the industrial resources of Belgium can be compared with those in almost any country in the world including the United States. An American management team reporting on Belgian industry in 1952 said "every good technique used in America can be found operating in Belgium". The plants visited had the latest and best equipment procurable.

The introduction of industrial techniques as such is not the primary problem confronting an industrial training program in Belgium. The team noted that many Belgian management placed too much reliance on production techniques, such matters as primary materials, location of store-rooms, utilization of manpower, and similar matters were secondary considerations.

This special situation had to be taken into consideration in organizing the audio-visual section as a means of increasing Belgium's productivity. The section was created early in 1952 as part of the Belgian Productivity Center with the help of the Mutual Security Agency Mission.

The main purpose of the section was to stimulate the use of films and other technical media in a system of industrial training in Belgium industry and business. A second but equally as important aim was the training of competent personnel to ensure its complete and efficient use.

At the end of six months the section had 64 film titles in its library. At the beginning of 1955 a number of Bell and Howell projectors and other film equipment was secured by the center from MSA. Films obtained from American industry had begun arriving in greater numbers.

Early in 1953 the productivity center decided to set up separate audio-visual committees in each of nine Belgian provinces, as a means of standardizing the use of films and other technical media. Approval for the establishment of these committees has been granted by six of the provincial governors.

Films in a Productive France

Audio-Visual Center of French Productivity Agency Takes Lead

A French management group has made a survey of firms using the cinema for training purposes soon after World War II and found that only 75 out of a sampling of 1,000 concerns had made even the slightest use of this medium. France is a predominantly agricultural country, but in 1952 the film section of the French Ministry of Agriculture had a film library, which contained only 48 films, all silent, including two Mark Sennett comedies.

The inception of the United States technical assistance program helped to put an end to this entirely unsatisfactory state of affairs and has largely to the cooperation of hundreds of American firms which furnished technical films and equipment, some notable results have been achieved in a comparatively short time.

Steady Growth in Service

In 1952, the Audio-Visual Center of the French Productivity Agency (APAF—Agence Francaise pour l'Amelioration de la Productivite) was created out of the already existing audio-visual service of that agency and by the end of the year possessed about 100 titles, mostly of U.S. origin. This figure has now reached the 500 mark, and is still climbing. The library also possesses some 3,000 prints of these titles and the volume of rental industrial firms has increased in the same proportion. (See the table below.)

Shown to 700,000 Workers

The picture has changed radically since the French management group made its survey, and today it is safe to say that about 700,000 workers in French industry have seen many hundreds of films on an endless variety of technical subjects, ranging from the detailed explanation of manipulative processes to demonstrations of how to improve productivity by greater attention to relations between workers and management.

In addition, there have been many thousands of showings of agricultural film to French farmers. There is little doubt that the result has been a growing application of modern agricultural methods in France.

An important part of the French Audio-Visual Center's activities is the renting of technical equipment, which is supplied through counterpart funds. This equipment is loaned at very low prices in order to encourage the demand for films among firms that will think of audio-visual aids as a marginal operation within the reach of only wealthy concerns. Further encouragement is given by distributing films in trade magazines and the distribution of booklets containing brief descriptions of films stored in the Center library, with running times and rental costs.

The head of the Audio-Visual Center pays regular visits to selected firms in order to encourage the use of such equipment.
of technical films in already existing training programmes, or to help in setting up such programmes where they do not already exist. The Center is also active in supporting the production of French films on technical subjects and in furthering the distribution of the many outstanding films already made by French companies such as the Renault automobile company and others.

Mobile Exhibit on Tour

From September 1953 until September 1954, a mobile exhibition was sent out from the Audio-Visual Center to show the French people how to use and benefit from audio-visual equipment. This travelling exhibition was an outstanding success, and hundreds of thousands of people visited the stands and took away the descriptive literature that was printed specially for the occasion. There is no doubt that France is rapidly becoming audio-visual minded, and this is true not merely in terms of motion pictures, but also in terms of other forms of audio-visual aids, such as slides, film strips, flip charts, blackboards, and even the more simple blackboard and easel.

Audio-visual techniques were demonstrated in mobile exhibitions as pictured above.

Film on Audio-Visuals

In addition, the Audio-Visual Center produced a film called "La Fin et les Miroirs" (Means to an End) which showed the possibilities of audio-visual media. Examples were selected from fields as different as medicine, accounting, mechanical engineering and nuclear physics, and the emphasis was in every case placed on training in industry.

Audio-visual aids are indeed only a means to an end. Space forbids a lengthy enumeration, but the following example is typical of what is being accomplished by the technical film programme.

In 1953, a French version of a film called "Right on the Nose" was shown in a plant at Croix near Lille, in the north of France. This film, produced by the American Optical Company, deals with the inspection and adjustment of safety glasses for industrial use. After the showing, the plant's safety engineer recommended the immediate adoption of the methods demonstrated in the film. His recommendation was approved and the new procedure put into effect.

Such is the real aim of audio-visual aids. And this, despite the many obstacles and difficulties presented by a traditional point of view in industry and agriculture, is the end for which the audio-visual center must help to provide the means.

L. Gould Marks (on stage) and Dirk Bakker, EPA Audio-Visual Consultants help put on an audio-visual demonstration at Beauregard, France.

Germany Visualizes the Problem

Visual Aids Section Gets Cooperative Program In Action

A headline in the "Schwarzwalder Bot" recently indicated the progress that the German Productivity Visual Aids team is making. The article goes on to "enlightened lecture techniques bring dry themes to life, the lecturer used every trick to keep the audience alive and interested. Many good lecturers could learn a lot more to their often tortured audiences if they used visual aids intelligently."

Mr. Atzbach, head of the Visual Aids Section of RKW, re-stated Confucious in the article on visual aids—"one picture says more than a thousand words. Visual aids supplant the pictures which make a few words more effective than thousands."

Hold 6,800 Showings

A few statistics indicate how widely films and visual aids are being used in Germany. More than 50,000 visitors attended 6,800 film shows, most of these were programmes including FAA films. In November 1953, 9,800 people attended productivity film shows. There are 216 different films in their catalogue and copies of these planned for use by a particular lecturer and are matched to his personality and method of presentation.

The programme of distribution and utilisation in industry and agriculture is steadily growing. Although the German programme did not get under way until 1950 when PTAD was established in Paris as part of the Marshall Plan, from this stimulus the work has grown.

Previewing in Frankfurt

All new films and filmstrips received nowadays through the EPA are previewed by experts in Frankfurt. All unsuitable material is rejected. When the films get out to local film offices, industries are informed of the new titles and the film offices go round organising shows or arranging for films to be incorporated in normal training programmes.

Films are dubbed into German in West Berlin, which is the synchronisation centre for Germany and Austria. Translation is a problem even for experts. German phrases are 20 to 30% longer than American: in some cases U.S. film makers have to be contacted in order to get the precise meaning of technical expressions.

In Berlin also there is a permanent conference room viewing theatre. Whenever groups visit the exhibition they are shown films which they are encouraged to discuss.

Technical films and training aids attempt to cover the whole range (continued on the next page)
Delegates to an international advisory conference inspect a typical German mobile film unit on display in Paris.

Audio-Visals in Germany:
(Continued from preceding page) From apprentices and unskilled workers up to top management, people interested in the general distribution of audio-visual aids are shown to engineers and technicians as one of the ways in which the latest technical information on new machines and methods is disseminated.

How Films Have Served
"We have lost money and worked longer for years, because our drills broke so frequently," a German technician pointed out after he saw the American Uses and Abuses of Twist Drills. The firm switched over to new methods immediately. The film Work Simplification Applied to Drilling Operations, so successful in top management of a large insurance company that they saw it a dozen times, was built new cabinets for their clerical staff. They wrote to Frankfurt, "we would not have improved our office layout if we had not seen the new devices in your film."

The large Siemens electrical concern tried to sell a set of 16mm projectors to a firm working on the synchronization of American films. As a demonstration film they used the PTAD film Coustal. There was a double sale, for Siemens immediately wanted to incorporate the film in their training courses.

U.S. Film Makes a Point
U.S. Welding brought an order for a safety helmet to America. An audience of welders gave a belly laugh when they saw a worker lift his safety helmet by suddenly jerking his head backwards. Then a technician called out: "But see! He has his two hands free." The laughter turned into a lively discussion of the benefits of this safety device.

First Films Are Produced
German production is gradually going up. They have made films on productivity, such as Industrial Work Means Better Living and Cheaper, Better and Easier Building. This film depicts a visual aids demonstration to builders showing them how they can improve building methods. It is also a very adequate demonstration of all types of audio-visual aids in use.

Through FFA Germany is requesting the films made in other European countries and offering the films she makes herself for use in other parts of the world.

After a Later Start, But Now Moving Fast—
Italy Responds to the Screen

Library of Over 350 Titles With 4,000 Prints In Use for Training

Preparatory Work on the Technical Film Program in Italy was begun by the Productivity Center in 1952. Contacts were made with the Italian Inter-Ministerial Reconstituent Commission, with the Mutual Security Agency, the Free Trade Unions, the International Labor Office, the General Confederation of Italian Industry, the Italian Confederation of Industrial Enterprises, and the Italian Ministries of Education, Agriculture and Industry and Commerce. Provincial Chambers of Commerce acted as focal points of this network of organizations.

Italy needed productivity in a hurry. Needed audio-visual aids to help show the way. These preliminary contacts were immediately followed up by circular letters from the Productivity Center to all Italian provinces, inviting local organizations to collaborate in the task of setting up the technical film program.

500 Films Evaluated
Screening of American technical films were held two or three times a week, and in less than a year 500 films had been seen by evaluation committees. 330 accepted as suitable for Italy and the scripts translated.

Starting on December 10th, 1952, a three month survey was carried out in 56 provinces to uncover existing 16mm projection facilities and potential channels for the distribution of audio-visual material to be used in technical education and industrial training throughout the country.

Prepare to Reach Field
On completion of this survey in March 1953, a project was prepared for the distribution of films and projectors, based on that survey. The temporary catalog was prepared, distribution problems discussed, and itineraries outlined. The film program began to take definite shape.

By June 10th, the first Chamber of Commerce showings had been arranged, and by the end of 1953, 66 initial showings had been made of technical films. In June 1953, the provincial Chambers of Commerce arranged a series of meetings in northern, central and southern Italy, including Sicily and Sardinia.

The first six months of 1954 were a race against time. The end of the United States film program had been announced for June 30th, 1954, and internal financial difficulties had completely held up synchronization. At one moment it looked as if Italy would have no film program at all, but suddenly the financial difficulties were overcome and the effort went full steam ahead.

Synchronization was complete by the late summer of 1954, and the result is a library of over 350 titles in the Italian language version, of which over 4,000 copies have been made.

The last Productivity Center report on the Technical Film Service said that during the month of December 1953 some 1201 electronic films had been distributed, of which 890 were to technical schools, 160 to sundry agencies and 121 to industrial plants. Showings were attended by 233,220 persons. From October 1953 to December 31, 1954, 7,575 films were distributed, of which 1,466 were to technical schools, 3,857 to agencies and 2,272 to industrial plants. Showings were attended by 1,322,179 spectators to whom must be added some 1 million students from technical and professional schools.

What of the Future?
And the future? The center officials believe that Italians are very receptive to audio-visual aids and that these aids, especially films and filaments, will do much to help in the struggle to improve Italy's economic situation.

Present plans call for a more rounded program, and the setting up of audio-visual aids work-shops in the industrial centers; these work-shops should be functioning by the spring of this year. The Italian Productivity Center has already budgeted for an expansion of the program.

Reports on Austria and Turkey Next Issue
— Background material on the progress of audio-visual aids to productivity in Austria and Turkey will complete this "Business Screen" feature on the vital role played by these media in the European Productivity program. The Editors regret that space did not permit the inclusion of this material in the current issue.
The Netherlands Show the Way

Both Industry and Agriculture in Holland Profit From Visual Aids

The Netherlands have shown the way in the use of audio-visual aids. The Dutch government and industry have recognized the value of visual presentations, and as a result, the Dutch Film Center, Dutch Filmstrip Company, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, and other companies have produced a vast number of visual aids.

The Dutch Film Center produces a wide range of visual aids, from educational films to training films. The center is well-organized, and its films are produced and distributed in large numbers. Two human relations films, for example, were made, five are in the course of production, and 31 training films will be made under this year's program.

Serve as Production Impetus

The showings of American films have not only had the obvious information impact. At least as important is the fact that they have focused the attention on the needs for additional audio-visuals or for similar Dutch-slanted productions. This is of great significance, as the Dutch have a large film market and are willing to invest in visual aids.

The Very Great Interest Shown

The very great interest shown in the Dutch films has been manifested in many ways. For instance, the Dutch Film Center has been invited to demonstrate its films at several international film festivals. The films have been shown in a variety of countries, and the attention they have received has led to the production of many more films.

American and Dutch Film Manufacturers

The Dutch Film Center has worked closely with American film manufacturers, such as the National Film Board of Canada and the Canadian Film Board. These relationships have led to the production of many high-quality films, which have been well-received in the Netherlands and around the world.

Future Prospects

The future of audio-visual aids in the Netherlands looks promising. The Dutch government and industry have recognized the value of visual presentations, and as a result, the Dutch Film Center, Dutch Filmstrip Company, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, and other companies have produced a vast number of visual aids. The future looks bright for the Dutch visual aids industry.
Denmark Moves Into Production

Film Department of Danish Productivity Center Has Enviable Record

VILLAGE schools on the tiny Danish island of Askö, 100 miles south of Copenhagen, recently saw sound-motion pictures for the first time. American training films reach remote places like Askö (one of Denmark's 100 inhabited, but non-electrified islands) only when one of the mobile projection units is ferried from Copenhagen.

The films were shown in the public house where the islanders usually pay their taxes and transact other village business. Most of the island's 181 inhabitants squeezed into a room lighted by oil lanterns where they watched the films while perched on wooden boxes or standing on chairs.

New Approach for Industry

The use of audio-visual aids in industry is a new approach to industrial and commercial training programs in Denmark. An integrated film program established as a part of the technical assistance program or original Marshall Plan was the first organized effort to show technical films in industrial exhibitions, lectures on productivity, and at workers' committee meetings in factories.

The program is managed by the film department of the Danish Productivity Center in Copenhagen, under the direction of Claus Rieis. Films for the productivity center's library were initially provided through the film program of the Productivity and Technical Assistance Division of the Marshall Security Agency in Paris.

Prints were screened by experts, who selected those films most suitable or adaptable to Danish needs.

Specialists Aid Selection

In Denmark, specialists were invited to attend regular screenings of P1 VD films either at the productivity center or at provincial points where experts in specialized industries are centered. Those attending the selection screenings completed questionnaires on each film to aid the selection of films for Danish use. The productivity center purchased prints from films chosen through the OIEC.

Plan for 10 to 15 Films

Because of the initial success of the film program in Denmark, the productivity center is now expanding the program to include the production of films. Present plans call for the production of from 10 to 15 films and approximately the same number of filmstrips during the next two years. Many of these will be produced through the cooperative film production scheme of the European Productivity Agency. The subjects are special Danish problems not covered by existing films.

Firms needed in Denmark fall into five different categories. Analytical films, demonstrating how productivity in labor organization and workflow, contrasted with modern or more efficient methods head the group. Instructional films demonstrating modern work procedures and films demonstrating technical processes are the most special follow-up films showing improvements made in Danish factories as a result of technical assistance and general productivity films for the promotion of higher productivity as a means to a higher standard of living are always good.

To Meet Farm Problems

Denmark is also stepping up the use of audio-visual aids for agricultural vocational education. Although Danish farmers obtain some of the world's highest yields per acre of wheat, barley and oats, other areas of agricultural production have not always kept pace.

Denmark has started producing agricultural films on such subjects as pig-feeding and turning production. Another film on protein production is scheduled. A Scandinavian cooperative undertaking which started with the exchange of films between Finland, Norway, Sweden and Denmark, blossomed into joint production of a film on poultry.

Norway: Story of Film Results

Training Aids Help Rebuild War-Depleted Industry and Agriculture

A T THE CLOSE OF WORLD WAR II, Norwegian public and private organizations felt the need for information on developments in the Western World since 1939. They knew a terrific effort must be made to rebuild their war-depleted industries.

When informed of the Technical Assistance Program and of the fact that American technical training films (and films on modern American production methods in agriculture) would be made available, the Norwegians immediately realized the great possibilities these films would represent as a means of obtaining the desired information.

In the prevac war, few training films had been used within industry in Norway, some time passed before a working procedure could be established for an efficient screening before representative audiences drawn from management, labor and technical schools.

130 films were included in the program, and the experts judged 80% of them to contain information which would be highly useful to the country, i.e., would have direct application to work problems. All the films which were deemed suitable for use in schools or for labor groups had to be re-submitted in Norwegian. An elaborate procedure was set up to have the manuscripts translated, a procedure which partly comprised the construction of proper technical terminology.

The synchronization expenses were
Norway Shows Results:

Covered under the Technical Assistance Program while the printing costs were paid locally, realizing the importance of acquiring an adequate library of technical films, the Norwegians themselves subsidized the purchase of a total of 4,280. Following the establishment of the Norwegian Productivity Center in 1954, the films were transferred to the Center.

Conferences Show the Way

At the outset of the Technical Assistance Film Program a need for instruction on how to use the new media in industry became apparent. From early 1952 the ICA Mission received almost daily requests for help from plants, associations and schools. In March 1955, two parallel week long conferences were set up under the joint sponsorship with the Public Board for Vocational Training. 200 Norwegians, civil engineers, factory managers, foremen, civil servants, safety engineers, labor information officers and technical school teachers from southern Norway attended the courses.

The success of the conferences was proved by the number of follow-up conferences which followed—country-wide seminars for technical school teachers, conferences set up by the National Safety Council, etc. By the time the Norwegian Productivity Center came into operation this type of conference had become a requirement.

The very first course to be launched by the new center, in January 1954, was on the production of filmstrips, a medium which up to then had been infrequently used in Norway. During the workshop, the participants produced a filmstrip under the supervision of experts from the European Productivity Agency and FOA. Within five days a strip on Manual Lifting in Industry was produced—from planning stage to finished strip.

Norwegian schools, German industry and Danish safety people have considered the film to be highly useful in their work.

Four additional conferences have been held under joint sponsorship of the Norwegian Productivity Institute and the European Productivity Agency and requests are coming in all the time for a similar course outside of Oslo.

Distribution Is Increasing

Films are being used throughout the country and their distribution is constantly increasing. With the assistance of experts drawn from the European Productivity Agency, and on the basis of experience drawn from visits to different European Productivity Centers, the Norwegian agency has succeeded in establishing an efficient film operation.

Study guides and instructor’s manuals have been compiled for all the films on the basis of advice obtained through the USRO experts. The training films are issued together with filmstrip and instructor’s manual in “packages”. Frequently the center receives reports of improvements following the screening of a film. Some examples may be mentioned:

1) A building society saw a film on the use of electrostatic paint equipment and saved two-thirds of the cost of painting a block of houses by applying the new method.

2) The State Road Directory reports that the film Construction Ahead, showing highway construction in Pennsylvania, was screened before an expert committee within the Norwegian Parliament and helped to pass a bill on the mechanization of the highway services.

3) A scientist who was in the process of writing a text book on the hardening of metals, saw the film series on Hardness Testing of Steel. They furnished him with new ideas, and showed practices at variance with those described by him in his book. As a result he rewrote several sections to incorporate the new ideas.

4) The film Men Who Come Back was screened before managers and foremen at an iron and steel refinery, with the result that the plant introduced such safety items as the Pullback Safety Device, which they bought from the Deportive Safety Manufacturing Factory in the United States.

Films Sell the Equipment

5) Up to 1954 only one government-owned factory possessed a turret lathe. Without such films as Speedy Mate the existence of this new type of equipment would still have been unknown to the many minor factories which now have acquired this type of lathe.

6) Recently the film Flexibility in Road Working was screened before an audience of carpenters, engineers and workers, who immediately resolved to endeavour to acquire the machine shown in the film.

Many of the reports may be summed up as follows: The workers and the people who actually are using the machines rarely see technical literature, nor do they attend exhibits. The only way in which they may have an opportunity of learning about the existence of new equipment suitable for the particular operation they are engaged in, is through seeing the films now distributed by the Productivity Center.

Serves Advisory Role

In an increasing extent the center is receiving requests for films in fields where such material does, so far, not exist in Norway. In such cases the center forwards the request to the European Productivity Agency, who, in turn, furnishes the center with information on where to obtain screening prints or actually supplies the screening print from its own library. It is hoped that the European Center gradually may increase its stock of previewing prints to supplement the Norwegian film library.

The Story in Pictures

(Left) Following general sessions on topics such as “Safety in Industry” and “Work Simplification” audio-visual conferences at Oslo were split up into smaller work parties such as this.

(Right) in small groups, participants were taken on field trips to local film laboratories and film distribution centers for demonstrations.
Sweden Builds for Permanence
A-V Program Set Up in Council for Personnel Administration

At the beginning of a conference for Swedish Safety Engineers, the lights went out and three films appeared simultaneously on three screens. Sound tracks in as many different languages produced an unintelligible cacophony. After two minutes the lights went on for the puzzled audience.

This was the dramatic opening of a series of conferences organized jointly by the Swedish Council for Personnel Administration and the Visual Aids Section of EPA in Paris.

A number of the participants got the point. Visual and auditory impressions are battering menacingly at our ears and eyes trying to gain the concentrated attention of our minds. Only efficient visual materials used by skilled trainers can pin-point the important things people must know in the modern world.

Use Established Center

This unorthodox beginning led to profitable group work in which effective visual aids were designed for use in their own training courses. But visual aids are not new in Sweden. For many years now the value of instructional aids has been realised by educational and defense authorities.

Therefore, the Swedish Council for Personnel Administration—an off-shoot of the Swedish Employer's Federation—has included in its program the production, distribution and utilisation of audio-visual aids for training and the communication of ideas within industry.

Drastic Revision Needed

Sweden is a relatively small country and the possibility of selling films is limited; financial resources have not permitted any large scale domestic production of specific training films, so the American films have been well received. The possibility of synchronising them is considered very seriously. But the choice has been subject to drastic pruning: where conditions are violently different and where difficulties are of a type unknown or little used in Sweden, or where working methods differ too much, these films have not been widely accepted. The SCPA has shown them to interested groups, however, so that the value of the new methods can be properly judged.

Films are used by trainee and the value of many American films has been enhanced by complementary films. The integrated use of motion pictures, filmsstrips and text books has been widely adopted by Swedish trainers. The large number of U.S. films introduced into Sweden by the FOA, and the European and American films now circulated for preview by EPA, are increasing interest in instructional films, and will stimulate domestic film production.

To suit local requirements within the available budget, the SCPA produces sound and silent filmsstrips for many training needs.

Tape & Filmsstrips Combined

A number of case studies on human relation questions have been produced as there were few foreign or Swedish films and filmsstrips which treated the problems from the Swedish viewpoint. Many of these strips are in colour and they have dialogue sound tracks, mainly on tape. They are used to start discussion, so they present the problem and leave it for the group to answer: eight of these case studies have already been made and the council has produced filmsstrips for outside countries and institutions, wishing to explain some special points.

A large part of the work of the council is consultations with industry on personnel questions including training. During these consultations films are often used and efforts are made to give to industrial trainers a greater understanding of the use of audio-visual aids in training.

The council has just completed a catalogue of Swedish and foreign films which is being distributed to industry. From this and the courses they conduct, they have been able to produce an increased use of films in Sweden. But the problem of producing training films in the country is still not yet solved.

Britain Totals Its Resources

Years of Industrial Film Utilization Experience Provide Sound Basis for Expanded Audio-Visual Productivity Programs

The British government has for many years past produced and distributed films of concern and interest to industry. Some of these have been technical training films for widely different groups of workers, including post war workers, miners and clerical staffs in government departments. Others have had to do with personnel relations in industry, the training of supervisory, industrial health, including rehabilitation, and accident prevention. A number of films were made on aspects of industrial research and many public relations films were produced to inform the general public on important aspects of industrial life.

Towards the end of 1951 a body known as the Advisory Panel for Industrial Films was set up in the United Kingdom to consider what use could be made of the American technical and training films which were being offered to this country as aid to increased productivity.

The panel, which was representative of both sides of industry and of the interested government departments, included among its members the Federation of British Industries, the British Employers' Confederation, the National Union of Manufacturers and the Traders' Union Congress.

The first task undertaken by the panel was the consideration of the 450 American films offered to this country. The panel nominated experts from the industries concerned to view and evaluate each film for its use to British industry. Of the 450 offered, nearly 280 were accepted, together with over 140 American filmsstrips.

The panel then set itself the task of considering all the British-made industrial films available, most of which had been produced for or by individual firms or trade associations. Further American films, and a number of O.E.E.C. country and British Commonwealth films, have also been considered.

Up to the present time, a total of over 750 films from all sources have been considered and over 500 of these have been approved for use in the productivity drive in this country.
PRODUCIBILITY IN BRITAIN:

Over 400 trade, professional and research associations and institutions have cooperated in the work of evaluating these films. The programme provides for further films to be considered at the rate of about 10 per week up to June 1956.

360 Titles in Library

During the year ending April 1954 the Central Office of Information provided approximately £1,000 for printing copies of the accepted American films for distribution by its Central Film Library. A further £12,000 has been made available from Conditional Aid Funds for the same purpose, and for conducting a publicity campaign through trade associations and other bodies to encourage industry to make full use of the films.

Up to the present over 1400 prints of over 360 technical and training films for industry have been placed in the Central Film Library. Negotiations are proceeding on approximately 100 new films for inclusion in the library in the current year and it is estimated that a total of about 650 approved industrial films will be in distribution by June 1956.

The issues of industrial films from the Central Film Library have shown a steady increase from the time the scheme was started. The average issues per month in the year 1953-4 was 500. This figure was stepped up to 750 about the middle of 1954 and rose again, for the last three months of the year, to 950 a month.

To help the introduction of the films to industry, the Chief Regional Officers of the Central Office of Information arrange invitation shows of selected films to key personnel from local firms. In addition, publicity has been undertaken through the industrial members of the Advisory Panel for Industrial Films, the Central Film Library and the Regional Offices of the Central Office of Information.

Catalog Films for Industry

A first catalogue of films for industry, containing 273 titles, was issued in 1954; Part 2 (supplementary) containing 81 titles, was issued in November of the same year. A British supplement, containing about 200 titles, is planned for issue by the summer of 1955 and will be followed by a new (1956) edition of the catalogue and further supplements. In addition, about 12 brochures for distribution to separate industries and a number of lists of films on particular industrial subjects are being prepared for issue to those directly concerned.

Britain Produces a Wide Range of Productivity Films

* The Benton and Moody Amendments, which made available dollars to O.E.C. countries subject to the use of their counterpart for productivity purposes, provided an inspiration to all O.E.C. countries to devote attention to higher productivity as a means for securing greater prosperity.

In the United Kingdom counterpart-fund films have been used among other purposes for a varied and realistic programme of film production worked out in consultation with the United Kingdom Office of the Foreign Office Administration. In all about 30 films have been made, are in progress, or are planned. Many of these have been found to be of interest to other O.E.C. countries, and have received financial help from the European Productivity Agency. When adapted to other countries' purposes, under arrangements made through F.P.A., these films should in due course have a wide showing in Europe.

The films in the British program cover a wide range of productivity subjects. Perhaps the most interesting series is that produced primarily for television by the British Productivity Council. These, although naturally not produced for entertainment, attracted a substantial proportion of viewers and are now in steady demand for showing by Local Productivity Committees, Technical Colleges, and individual firms.

Starting with the theme of the need for increased productivity in order to raise the general standard of living, the six films range in subject through the better utilisation of materials, fuel and mechanical aids, to the advantage of work study in industry, and the importance of good relations between management and workers.

Another series of seven films, now in production by the British Productivity Council is concerned with many aspects of work and process study, especially method study in the factory and at the work place, and the study and measurement of the work of individual operatives.

A series of five United Kingdom Government films on building subjects, now nearing completion, includes films on new building practices, soil stabilisation, concrete mixes, factory-made components, and site organization. Other U.K. government, and U.K. government-sponsored productions now in process include films on agricultural subjects such as farm and live-stock management, on joint consultation in industry and on industrial rehabilitation.
Texas Company's Annual Dealer Program On Tour
With Eye-Filling Screen Material; Inspiring "Sell"

I n CASE ANY READERS have missed our annual pages of praise for the film projects of the Sales Promotion Department of The Texas Company, let's go over it again. While the basic programs are not different in substance each year, the subjects are different, and the whole hull of wax has become a yearly event that Texaco customers and working associates look forward to with real anticipation.

Theme Is "Be Competitive"

Again this year, Texaco's annual dealer meetings were the biggest thing of their kind in industry, 37,500 dealers taking part in some 700 meetings to be held in all 48 states, 66 traveling crews, fully equipped with banners, posters, flip charts, films and projectors, are working north with the coming of spring to announce the sales theme for 1955—Be Competitive.

As Jack Gregory, Texaco's Sales Promotion Manager, explained at the regular "dealer" meeting, the company puts on in its New York headquarters for home office executives, visiting firemen and good friends of the company: "Competition is the foundation of American enterprise, and we in the oil business, especially, don't want to shy away from it.

Meetings Run Like Clockwork

As is customary in the Texas Company shows, the meeting goes by clockwork. It is a tremendously big operation to tell the same story to 65,000 people and tell it to each of them in the same way, but Texaco's system makes it easy to do. Meeting leaders don't read from a prepared script, but they do cover exactly the same information in their own words and they are supposed to make their pitch in a definitely fixed number of minutes. The dealer isn't going to get bored because he never has a chance to be—things move too fast.

The backbone of this year's meeting, as usual, is film—three motion pictures which outline (1) the company's advertising plans; (2) a product success story—Petrox; and (3) the sales theme—Competition.

Mr. O'Connor interviews media "reps" during Texaco's light-hearted but meaningful review of company advertising plans.

Texaco's Farm Program Offers Film on "Sheep"

* Here's an entirely different aspect of the Texas Company's films:

Every year, Texaco invites its farm customers and their friends to a party. These take place in every state in the Union, and have become an event in many communities. Pop, Mom, and all the kids show up—mainly because it is a right friendly shin-dig, but also because Texaco annually has a really great movie to show. The favors, coffee and cake, and interesting displays are a fillip to Texaco's farm movie, which the company and producer Audio Productions, Inc., have been working on for almost a year in advance. This year's film is about Sheep, and like Texaco's nine previous farm films on hogs, cattle, dairy cows, bees, chickens, apples, etc., it can be considered the definitive film work on the subject.

Besides going in to the place of the sheep in our agricultural economy, the film focuses on what farmers are most anxious to see—outstanding flocks of most of the better-known breeds, and explanations of those principal characteristics. One interesting point: although 70% of sheep are raised in the Western range states, most lamb is consumed in the big Eastern cities. Lamb has never caught on as a standard item of diet in most of the country. Nevertheless, there is not overproduction at the present time, and American farmers are showing an increased interest in sheep production.

Sheep and other Texaco farm films are available from company branches in various cities.

Take It From Here, 20 min., color, produced by Joseph Rothman, is a zany presentation of Texaco's 1955 advertising plans, featuring Jimmy Durante, Donald O'Connor, Harry VonZell, and a covey of gorgeous hens designed to induce enthusiasm for Texaco ads in the most lethargic dealer.

Petroleum, a Miracle of Petroleum, 14 min., color, produced by Audio Productions, Inc., is a review of the success of Petrox, an all-petroleum gasoline additive introduced a year ago. More than a story of the product's proven performance, this film hews to the tone of the meeting by moving along briskly, making its point effectively and using a few high comedy sequences in the process.

Main Feature Pegs Success

Texaco's "big" picture, Speaking of Competition, 60 min., color, produced by Joseph Rothman, tells how a young man manages to reanimate a failing gas station he has just bought, and through keen competition boost it into a successful enterprise. This too, though basically serious, is a comedy of bad business methods, with old-time comedian Vince Barnett as foil to the hero.

The Texas Company has established the pattern for its meetings after years of trial and error. Experience has proven time and again that nothing can do the job that films can. The company wants a meeting that is entertaining, but above all with definite informational and inspirational value. That meetings are enjoyed is indicated by the more than 75% attendance by Texaco dealers year after year on a voluntary basis. And that the dealers learn something and put it to good use can only be measured by Texaco's sales success—fourth largest oil company, it is second largest money-maker. The Texas Company has primed its dealers to more than maintain this enviable position, but to increase it.
The American Traveler Gets a Fresh Look at Hotels’ Advantages in “Road to Hospitality”


Title: Road to Hospitality, 23 min. color, produced by Trident Films, Inc.

* While the biggest news in the overnight lodging business is undoubtedly the record making $1.5 billion mark hotels did last year, there is no blues-crying in the hotel industry. Either, hotels remain firm in their time-honored fields of luxurious accommodation, dining, banquetting and other hospitality amenities have rarely touched, and, are borrowing not a few tricks of service and convenience from the motel trade, as well.

To show the American traveler some of the things he can expect to find in a hotel, the American Hotel Association is currently presenting a new film, Road to Hospitality.

---

Designed to Sell a New Industrial Process

ELOX CORPORATION EXPLAINS METAL CUTTING PROCESS VIA THE SCREEN

* Several techniques which make the motion picture a superior medium for selling industrial processes help to explain the theory, application and benefits of a new metal cutting process in Electrical Discharge Machining, a 20-minute sound and color film, made for the Elox Corporation, Michigan, by Video Films, Detroit.

Elox Electrical Discharge Machining is a revolutionary concept in the field of metal working. It cuts shapes that once were commercially impossible into the hardest metals, including tungsten carbide. Elox succeeded in making this method practical and economical but it still faced a difficult sales problem; the process proved difficult to understand and even harder to believe.

Elox officials consulted their advertising counsel, Tech ADgency, which recommended an explanatory motion picture and suggested Video Films on the basis of Video’s experience in film work for Ford, Detroit Edison and Monroe Auto Equipment, among others.

Example of Good Teamwork

Working together, Elox, the agency and the studio have turned out a motion picture that is expected to give both technical people and laymen an understanding of what Elox Electrical Discharge Machining is, how it works, what it has done and can do.

Camera techniques used by Video Films in the process exposition:

Animation—illustrates the theory of Electrical Discharge Machining. Electrons, atoms, charged vapors and other phenomena are represented in an art style that differs greatly from standard mechanical animation sequences. Rector-Pearce Studio supplied the art work.

Time-Lapse Makes It Clear

Time-lapse—these sequences show actual cuts in progress. Elox engineers set up jobs so that they could be disassembled to give the camera a cross-sectional view. A portion of the cut was made under normal conditions, then the coolant was drained from the tank, the two...

General Motors Introduces Its 1955 Models

Tell Engineering Story in “Change . . . For the Better”

Sponsor: General Motors Corporation.

Title: Change . . . For The Better, 104 min. color, produced by Raphael G. Wolf Studios, Inc.

* An example of how to make a sponsored film serve double-duty as a topical product announcement and a long-lived public relations vehicle has been achieved by General Motors Corporation with its new sound-and-color motion picture, Change . . . For The Better.

In its original form, this film served to introduce the 1955 line of GM cars and to show why design and engineering changes each year are changes for the better.

Long Range Potential Indicated

By eliminating the scenes exposing the new cars and adding one additional sequence, GM is possessed of a timeless PR story which hits hard on the fact that America’s constant demand for new and better things and industry’s effort to provide them means ever-growing payrolls, an ever-rising standard of living and constant change . . . for the better.

Change . . . For The Better is available through GM’s film library in Detroit after nationwide dealer and press showings, including Motorama audiences throughout the country this spring.

Time wreaks its havoc but the end for the old car is “scrap” for production of another as progress continues in course.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 561
“30 Years Behind the Mitchell”

THE STORY OF GEORGE MITCHELL AND THE PRECISION CAMERA THAT BROUGHT NEW MEANING TO “STUDIO QUALITY” IN PRODUCTION WITHIN THREE DECADES

As the SMPTE Salutes Production Techniques, We Give You—

Mr. George Mitchell, designer of the Mitchell Camera, is shown holding one of the first precision movements, the “heart” of this equipment.

Thirty years ago there was demonstrated for the first time a new motion picture camera which was to have a major effect on the art of making films. At that time, the budding silent motion picture industry was beset with many difficulties, among them the need for easier operating, flexible cameras.

The new “Mitchell” camera offered unusual first-time features which aroused immediate interest. Users found the camera was easily operated and that it cut production costs by reducing to a minimum the setting-up, focusing and adjusting of the camera. The Mitchell was dependable—the precision-built movement was accurate and durable, not in the least temperamental.

A radical “rack-over” mechanism permitted direct focusing through the camera lens, eliminating costly guesswork and allowing the operator to see exactly what he was photographing.

Won Rapid Acceptance

Such unique features resulted in rapid acceptance of the camera. In a short time, the Mitchell was standard equipment in every major studio. Designed by George Mitchell, the new camera quickly became synonymous with the finest in motion picture photography. In recognition of 25 years of special contribution to the industry, George Mitchell received the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences “Oscar” award: “...for the introduction of equipment which stumped the artistic progress of films; and for continued and dominant presence in the field of cinematography.”

New Demand Was Met

In 1926, the addition of sound to film produced an upheaval Hollywood never forgot. There was an urgent demand for new cameras and other equipment. Mitchell Camera Corporation achieved another “first” by developing the compact, noiseless “BNC” camera. The clicking noise which had anchored muffled, cumbersome cameras to the sound stage was removed in this new machine. Silent and freely mobile, the new sound camera became the standard in Hollywood and in most of the film studios throughout the world.

16mm Field Comes of Age

With the tremendous growth and diversified development of the 35mm motion picture industry came a new force—the 16mm motion picture industry. To meet the need for a camera which would maintain the high standards of professional cinematographers, the Mitchell 16mm Professional camera was introduced. All of the technical excellence of the 35mm camera was made available in the 16mm unit. The Mitchell “16” soon found popularity in this non-theatrical field.

Versatility Serves Frontiers

Today, hundreds of Mitchell cameras, 35mm and 16mm, are in active service in the United States Armed Forces. Their use extends from documentary and training films to top secret secret research. This photography ranges from filming pin-point details of atomic explosion to the flight characteristics of rockets and guided missiles.

American industry, U.S. government agencies, and civilian research centers are using Mitchell cameras. The ability to produce sharp films at speeds ranging from “stop-motion” to high-speed photography, and under exacting and difficult conditions, permits highly flexible use of these cameras. Notable among Mitchell users are aviation manufacturers who have, in many cases, set up complete motion picture film departments to handle their own test and development and documentary work.

Camera flexibility, low budgets, mobility and photographic fidelity have been important elements in the growth of television. Many film producers developed multiple camera shooting set-ups, using both 16mm and 35mm cameras. Additional specialized filming techniques were originated but again standardization was on Mitchell cameras.

Cameras Produced Individually

The Mitchell camera is said to symbolize change. Yet the first Mitchell camera, which over 30 years ago revolutionized a new industry, today is still in daily use in a motion picture studio in Hollywood—a tribute to the design and workmanship of each unit.

Mitchell cameras are not mass produced; each is built individually. Emphasis is placed on the highly skilled craftsmen who make the cameras. Most of the plant's camera technicians have been with the firm for a long time.

How Mitchells Are Built

Basically, Mitchell makes five types of cameras: the 35mm “NC” sound camera; 35mm “BNC” studio sound camera; 35mm Hi-Speed camera; 35mm standard camera; and 16mm Professional sound camera.

Each camera is composed of almost one thousand parts. Mitchell is equipped to make all of the camera parts in its own plant, believing that quality control can be assured only in this way. For example, the camera box is machined from an aluminum casting and requires about 65 different operations taking approximately 30 hours of highly skilled work.

Not only are the finest tool steels used in working parts, but the parts...
are hardened and toughened by heating them above their critical range and then quenching them in oil. The plant parkerizes all fittings to insure their corrosion resistance.

Because many of the Mitchell cameras are used abroad under power supply voltages and cycles which vary with each country, a variety of motors are required. A range of motors must be used to meet high speed, variable speed and sound speed requirements. In the motor installation and test section of the Mitchell plant one can watch a technician select desired motor voltage and cycles from a panel which represents countries and combinations as varied as the United Nations roster.

Camera's Durability Valued

The heart of the Mitchell is its precision movement. Here, as in other parts of the camera, tolerances are restricted to .0001 of an inch. A watchmaker, though working on a much smaller object, has far more latitude in assembling a time piece than the camera technician working on a Mitchell movement.

The Mitchell camera's durable performance is a valuable production asset. In 1931, a cinematographer, Don Malkames, purchased a 35mm "BNC" camera and has shot over two million feet of film to date, in filming two hundred television shows. During the entire photography of this footage, not a single screw has had to be adjusted on the camera since it left the factory. This same cinematographer still is using a Standard Mitchell purchased 25 years ago, right alongside his new "BNC."

Operational Testing Pays

At every step of its manufacture and assembly, the Mitchell camera is subjected to constant control checks, plus tolerance and operational examinations. Assembling the complete camera is a painstaking, methodical procedure. Final inspection includes sound tests plus lens calibrations which are accomplished on 20 targets set at distances ranging from 1 foot to 250 feet. Minute inspection is made of special double-exposure test films photographed with the newly completed camera. Every camera leaves the plant ready to set up and operate as soon as it has been unpacked.

Mitchell Saves Hope's Day

A recent event in Oklahoma City points up this "ready to operate" characteristic. A well-known producer had just received his new Mitchell camera and blimp in shipping crates, when Bob Hope arrived on the set for a shooting sequence.

Hope could be available only at this time. The film had to be shot with the new untried camera right then—or not at all.

Camera and blimp were unequipped and mounted on the tripod. The factory grease applied for shipping, was cleared from the aperture, the camera loaded with film, the picture shot. Every foot of film was perfect.

Source of Special Equipment

In the 110,000 square foot plant, in Glendale, Cal., the Mitchell Camera Corporation produces a wide range of photographic equipment. Among items manufactured are: the Mitchell Background Film Projector used in motion picture studios; the radically new Vista-Vision camera, developed in conjunction with Paramount Pictures Corporation; television scanning equipment for the Philco Corporation; and a number of classified new types of cameras for use by the military.

Reviewing the myriad activities of the Mitchell Camera Corporation, Vice-President J. D. McCall comments, "It is one thing to create success—another to maintain it. We believe this can only be accomplished by putting into each Mitchell camera the type of workmanship which defies duplication."

Theatrical progress: the first Mitchell VistaVision camera delivered to Paramount Pictures. Shown above (l to r) are: Y. Frank Freeman, vice-president of Paramount in charge of Studio; Gustave Janson, Mitchell engineer; J. D. McCall, vice-president, Mitchell Camera; Cecil B. DeMille, producer-director; and Don Hartman, executive producer at Paramount.

TV film show trend continues as Lucille Ball (right) does a scene for "I Love Lucy" and the big Mitchell puts it on film for editing and release on television.
More Power to the Farmer

FARM THEMES PLAY KEY ROLE IN GE FILM SERIES

General Electric Company's "More Power to America" program, which the company launched ten years ago, was designed as a means by which GE and its natural sales allies could help speed the electrification of industry, community and farm.

To accomplish this objective, the company brought to bear many different methods of communication. One of the most important of these has been the sales development program, consisting of 30 More Power To America films released to date. Three have been on specific industries, nine on products and processes, six on community improvement, four on utility relations, two have been training courses, and six have been on farm electrification.

Farm Films Began in '45

The films that have made up the MPA farm series were More Power to the American Farmer, in 1945, which proposed a joint action for farm electrification between GE's allies and itself; Running Water on the Farm, in 1946, which pointed out the advantages of clear running water on the American farm; Green Hay, in 1947, which spelled out the advantages of barn hay curing and which later won a National Farm Safety Award for the best television program of the year; Watering on the Farm, in 1948; Electrified Farming, in 1950, and a sound slidefilm on Farmiring. Now, in 1953, a seventh farm program has been added to the MPA roster.

Over 3,000 Prints in Field

General Electric's sales allies—electrical manufacturers, dealers and power companies—have invested almost $500,000 in print purchases of these MPA films. To date, 2,174 prints have been purchased and 923 are presently on deposit in GE Apparatus Sales offices.

The results of the More Power to America film program thus far indicate that it has been a major force in the electrical industry's decade of greater expansion. In 1945, when MPA began, a specific goal was to attain an increase in the use of electric power of one kilowatt hour per man hour by 1950—a 25% better than had ever been done before. The goal was more than met—by 1950, the nation was using nearly two additional kWh per man hour. And, it can be expected that, by the end of 1955, kWh per man hour will have more than doubled the 1945 figure.

The importance of the MPA film programs in focusing the attention of American industry on the need for continually increased production can not be underestimated. It can be said that the whole More Power to America series, in speeding the growth of the electric industry, is also speeding the growth of the nation.

Story Behind the Film "Farm Family American"

Farm Family American, 27½ min., color, was written and directed by Jack Glenn, Inc., for GE's Visual Education Section in Schenectady. Mr. Glenn spent several weeks living on typical dairy farms gathering local color and material. He learned a lot about the facts of dairy farm life and his script reflects it.

One fact in particular stands out—it is the young farmers who are making the changes. Coming back from rural schools with fire in their eyes and modernization in their minds, they just aren't interested in doing their chores the hard way—so they go right to work on father. Without any prodding from the electrical people, Mr. Glenn also found that it isn't just the droppings dairy farmers object to—in the current dairy market the farmer's profit margin is low, and electrification can really mean the difference between a profit and a loss. Old Bossy won't make her keep if the farmer has to spend more than he earns.

Farm Family American shows how complete electrification of specific farm operations works to the advantage of the farmer. It reflects the experience GE has gained in application of electrically powered equipment on the farm. The story illustrates the plight of two first-generation farm families whose dairy farm efficiency is hampered by outdated farm equipment. It shows the efforts of young adults in each family to convince their parents that modern electrified equipment and machinery can improve their farm operations and profits.

The MPA program kit, including the films and related printed materials, may be purchased through General Electric Apparatus Sales Offices by organizations wishing to conduct campaigns for farm electrification. The film, Farm Family American, is available on free loan from all offices of Association Films, Inc., 347 Madison Avenue, New York.
How other firms are improving business with pictures

Lever Bros. saved promotion dollars with Kadoslide Projectors

Previewing promotion displays was once a costly job at Lever Brothers Company. Branch managers were called to the home office for a showing of the actual display pieces.

Solution—Inexpensive color slides were made of each piece and sent out in sets for the managers to preview on Kadoslide Master Model Projectors. Result—Thousands of dollars saved in time and travel expense.

Power tools for selling power tools

Pageant Sound Projectors keep 4000 distributors informed and excited about 1500 Thor Company products

"Movies accomplish a major part of our sales-training job," says John F. Corkery of the Thor Power Tool Co., Aurora, Illinois. "And they do it better and at lower cost than any other way I know of."

"With our first 16mm. movie, The Inside Story of Thor Power Tools, we have 'taken' more than 3000 distributor salesmen on a tour of our plant. And the enthusiasm the movie has created among these salesmen has paid off measurably in improved sales performance."

Power tool for sales training

Thor uses 22 portable Kodascope Pageant Sound Projectors to show the movies at regional sales-training meetings. They chose Pageants because they offer the most in picture and sound quality and in reliability. "Especially helpful in assuring the clarity of our sales story," says Mr. Corkery, "is the sound-focusing feature. And the Pageant's lifetime lubrication eliminates the worry of on-the-road projector breakdowns and the other consequences of improper oiling."

Ask for demonstration

Many progressive companies like Thor are increasing their selling efficiency with movies shown by Pageant Projectors. Chances are movies can bring added sales power at lower cost to your business, too.

To meet your most exacting requirements, there are six Kodascope Pageant 16mm. Sound Projector models. Ask your Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer to demonstrate them for you. Or just mail the coupon below for a new free color catalog of all Pageant Projector models.

---

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. B-V, Rochester 4, N.Y.

Please send me the name of nearest Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer and complete information on equipment checked. K Kodascope Pageant 16mm. Sound Projectors K Cine-Kodak Special II Camera K Cine-Kodak Projectors and Table Viewers K Kodak Miniature Cameras

NAME ________________________________

POSITION ________________________________

COMPANY ________________________________

STREET ________________________________

CITY ________________________________ STATE ________________________________

Kodak Trade-Mark
ELOX SHOWS PROCESS: (CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51)

sections work piece split and an exposure made. The tank was filled, another portion of the cut made and then the draining and disassembling repeated.

Although it took the producers almost eight hours to shoot, the process of cutting a 1/2 round hole through 1/2 of tungsten carbide (which ordinarily takes 15 minutes) is shown on the screen in about 15 seconds. A bottom cavity cut and a grinding operation are shown by the same technique.

"Underwater"—this sequence shows the process at work in a glass tank filled with the liquid coolant to explain what factors must be controlled.

Close-ups—near the end of the picture show examples of jobs done by the new process, in some cases magnification on a six foot wide screen will be 150 times larger than actual size. These sequences are employed to show clearly the finish the process produces.

The scenes are accompanied by a narration that, while technically accurate, can be understood by laymen. Showings of the film to interested groups can be arranged by contacting the Elox Corporation, 740 N. Rochester Road, Clawson, Michigan.

Intercom Systems Promoted in Film, "To Keep In Touch"

* Privately-owned, automatic intercommunications systems and how they meet the demands of modern business are the subjects of To Keep In Touch, sales promotion film sponsored by Kellog Switchboard & Supply Co., Chicago.

A project of Kellogg's Special Products Division, the 20 minute picture was developed under the supervision of Carl Megoehl, sales manager for Kellogg's Chicago Selectophone Branch. Sarra, Inc., produced the film.

Designed for use by Kellog's 55 intercommunication dealers for showings to their prospects, To Keep In Touch was first circulated for special dealer screenings throughout the nation.

Lighting the importance of private inside dial telephone systems, the film analyzes outside and inside communication problems facing modern business, industrial and professional organizations. On-the-spot scenes show how intercommunication systems may be utilized to meet these problems. Banks, hotels, clubs and many types of service and manufacturing businesses are among the users and potential users depicted in the film.

A wide choice of systems are presented, ranging from six-station units to complex systems which handle thousands of inside business calls.

Case histories of three selected users from diversified industries dramatize economy factors, ease of operation, executive conference hook-ups and other advantages of these automatic systems.

Distribution of the film is being made through Chicago offices of Kellogg.

Flower, Lawn Building Facts in "How Green Is Your Garden"

* Pictorial advice on flower-growing is featured in How Green Is Your Garden, sponsored by the American Agricultural Chemical Company and now available on a free loan from Films of the Nations' regional distributors.

The 30-minute 16mm sound-color film covers the latest methods of successful lawn building and care: how to start a new lawn from the first rake-scratch, how to feed an established lawn, rebuild a neglected lawn.

Projected are effective methods of planting and feeding flowers with special information for rose growers and hints on vegetables. Combined with closeups of favorite flowers are action scenes in parks, playgrounds, swimming pools, big-league baseball fields and race tracks, a golf course during tournament play. Such locales are made more attractive by being framed in flowers or exemplified excellent lawns.

Request bookings from Films of the Nations, 62 West 45th St., New York 36. This office will indicate the nearest regional distributor.

HELPING TV INSTALLERS IS "UP SHE GOES" A NEW CHANNEL MASTER FILM

Channel Master Brings Dealers Up to Date with "Up She Goes"

* New ideas in every phase of television receiver installation are brought to the screen in Up She Goes!—sponsored by Channel Master Corporation, Ellenville, N.Y.

Produced in color by Paul Hance Productions, Inc., New York City, the 30-minute film is to be shown to TV dealers and installation men at a series of TV Installation Clinics conducted by Channel Master distributors throughout the country.

The film discusses antennas, rotators, mastings, and couplers in a presentation designed to help the dealer take advantage of every profit-making opportunity by informing him of today's latest time-saving, labor-saving installation techniques.

Up She Goes! was produced at the request of distributors and dealers following the success enjoyed by Channel Master's first technical film, The Antenna is the Payoff. This film was seen by more than 75,000 dealers and installation men in more than 500 separate showings.

Up She Goes! is available on loan from the sponsor to radio and television school and other educational institutions.

"Law of the Land" Awarded Washington Gold Honor Medal


Presentation of the award to Executive Producer Louis W. Kellman, Director Paul Wendkos and Writer Bob Post was made at Valley Forge, home of the Freedoms Foundation on Washington's birthday.

What's New in Business Pictures

Business film producers for thirty years

Slide films • Motion pictures • Films for TV

Frederick K. Rockett Company

6063 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28 Hollywood 43183

"Partners in Power" for RICHFIELD OIL CORP.
Announcing THE ALL NEW

"AURICON PRO-600" for 16mm optical sound-on-film

- Self-blipped for completely quiet studio operation. The whisper-quiet film flow of The "Auricon Pro-600" is silent proof of precision design. Your sound-recording microphone never picks up "Pro-600" Camera noise!
- 600 ft. film Magazines with Auricon-Electromatic Take-up, for 16 minutes of continuous "Talking-Picture" filming.
- Synchronous Motor Drive for "Single-System" or "Double-System" Recording.
- $1,165.00 list ... for Auricon Pro-600 "Double-System" professional picture-camera with built-in features. Also available at added cost is "Single-System" equipment for Optical Sound-Track-On-Film, "C-mount" Lenses, View-Finders, Film Magazines, 3-Lens Turret, Critical Ground-Glass Focusing, Lens Sun-Shades, Tele-Finders, etc...
- Sold with 30 day money-back guarantee, you must be satisfied!

Write for free illustrated "Auricon Pro-600" literature and price schedule.
What’s New in Business Pictures: 2

“Massachusetts Holiday” Sings State’s Invitation to Tourists

* Massachusetts Holiday, a 35-minute color sound motion picture singing the delights and attractions of this eastern commonwealth as a vacation-travel region, was presented in premiere showings in all sections of the state during March.

The film is the newest effort of the Massachusetts Department of Commerce to promote an annual half-million dollar tourist industry, Richard Preston, the department’s commissioner, said that bookings were being listed — showings have been arranged for New York City, Washington, D.C., Philadelphia and Chicago. A number of television stations have requested prints. Produced by Bay State Film Productions, Inc., Agawam, Mass., the film was supervised by Amico J. Barone, director of the state agency’s development and promotion division.

As Massachusetts Holiday proves the seasonal pleasures which the vacationist can enjoy in this state, it covers all the sections from the Berkshires to the Islands. The state’s historical appeal, the beauty of its hills and rural areas, the drama of its long and fascinating ocean coastline are inviting elements blended. One finds the quiet beauty of Boston’s Louisburg Square, the surf rolling on beaches of Martha’s Vineyard, Cape Cod and the North Shore. The viewer is led down Nantucket’s cobble streets lined with the mansions of early seafarers, taken to the world-renowned Tanglewood festival at Lenox, Old Deerfield’s shuffling past.

Shots of race week at Marblehead, trout fishing in Pioneer Valley, stripers and giant tuna fishing along the coast add appeal. The potential vacationer will see that everything, from riding the swan boats in Boston’s public gardens to skiing and surf-board riding, is available to the visitor. Heretofore, in the cradle of American liberty, he will see world-renowned landmarks — testimony to Massachusetts’ role in the establishment of this nation: Bunker Hill, Faneuil Hall, Paul Revere’s home, Plymouth Rock.

Part of the panegyric quality of the film is a group of ballads by Milton Levy, Bay State Film official in charge of TV and music writer. The ballads, sung by Al Rawley of Boston, form an original thematic setting. Narration was prepared by Edward Knowlton of the Bay State Film staff, direction was by David Doyle, vice-president of the production company.

Any organization may obtain the film on free loan by writing Amico J. Barone, Director of Development, Massachusetts Department of Commerce, 334 Boylston St., Boston 16, Mass.

“Big Trains Rolling” Available From United World Films, Inc.

* Big Trains Rolling, recent 16mm sound-color film sponsored by the Association of American Railroads, will be distributed by United World Films, Inc., 1445 Park Avenue, New York 29, N.Y.

The film emphasizes the service performed by American railroads in meeting the needs of agriculture, industry, commerce and the general public. The audience rides passenger on an eventful overnight trip with two young people, traveling from city to city through the scenic wonders of the great outdoors. From roundhouse to railroad depot, and along the open rails, the complex operations and maintenance of this far-flung transportation system are shown.

Big Trains Rolling is available free to schools, churches and other non-theatrical audiences. Write to Vincent Capuzzi, Manager, United World Film Service, 1445 Park Avenue, New York 29, N.Y.

Closed Circuit TV Facility at Consolidated Film Labs

* Current operation of closed-circuit television projection facilities at Consolidated Film Industries, Hollywood, marks the “first such installation available” to processing laboratory customers, the firm has announced.

In operation since March 14, the new Vidicon unit enables film production personnel to see how their TV release prints look when televised.
ONE-STOP SOURCE for FILM PRODUCTION EQUIPT.

OLSEN CHROMOSPOTS
Lighting Equipment

Acclaimed by TV stations, motion picture producers and major studios

OLSEN lighting is recognized the world over for extra versatility, power and range of line lighting so essential to catch the complete detail of set and action of the camera. All sizes from 100W to 10.000W.

- The most advanced scientific engineering—produces unparalleled evenly distributed illumination across the entire field at full speed.
- Meets all the new lighting requirements of color television and wide screen motion pictures.
- Better light control and wider versatility of illumination for every requirement—flood, flood spot, twin spools spot to extra wide flood spot without "ghosts" or dark center spot found in other lamps.

WRITE FOR CHROMOSPOT CATALOG illustrating complete line of lighting equipment and accessories.

ARRIFLEX—the ONLY 16mm CAMERA OF ITS KIND

Professional 16mm Mirror Reflex Shutter Camera. Acclaimed the most advanced in the field—unique for its many features and outstanding for its workmanship.

View and focus thru taking lens during actual shooting. Bright, big clear, superbly defined vertical finder image magnified 10X. No parallax; no need for accessory finders. 100' loading spool. 450' magazines available. Pilot Pen Registration gives absolute picture swissness. EV motor slides into housing, permits use of standard tripods. Forward and reverse switch. Synchronous motor available. Complete with Reflex Shutter, turret, motor, tachometer, 4/50 fps, matte box, frame/footage counter, cable...$1.475

Complete line of Arriflex products in stock.
Write for illustrated brochure.

BARDWELL & McALISTER
MULTIPLE STRIPLITES

For Spot or Flood

AT A FRACTION OF ITS ORIGINAL PRICE

Extends from 4 to 15 ft. high. Per indoors and outdoors. 3 Striplites each with 4 swivel sockets and switch. Heads: 210W, 460 lamps—totaling 1000W illumination

Folds compactly in permanent size. Tripod stand has two folding 11/2" tubular steel arms 28" long, to which stripelamps have been attached. Each head measures 8" long x 3V1/2" wide. Each includes weatherproof cord and plug. Rolling stand has three 4" rubber wheels. Can also be used with Color-Track converters. Excellent condition. Original U.S. Government Cost $100

NOW Only $25.90

Same with One Striplite, holds four 150W projector lamps $22.90
Multiple Striplite Lamp Heads Only $6.95
Telescopical Tripod Stand only with 3 brackets $19.95

S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. 75 602 West 52nd St. NEW YORK, N. Y.
Phone: Plaza 7-0440 Cable: SOSOUND

OPTICAL RECORDING
is here to stay!

Do your own transfer or re-recording from magnetic or optical to 35mm film

The LATEST BLUE SEAL 35mm FILM RECORDER

- Rotary film drum with motor
- Completely enclosed gear drive
- Film footage counter
- Tachometer
- Synchronous motor
- Takes Bell & Howell type magazines or precision machined thrust

If you have a 16mm Aurora or Mawrur you can saw use your present amplifer equipment

BLUE SEAL 35mm Recorder without amplifer.
Reg. $2995 NOW $2895
BLUE SEAL 35mm Recorder with Auricon Multitrack; Reg. $6500 NOW $4645

For TV Stations, Industrial Producers, Photo-finishers, Microfilmers, Colleges, Small Labs, etc.

- A true one-man lab—entirely automatic, requires little attention and no special skill.
- Develops film in minutes after shooting.
- Protects your precious negatives and soundtracks, dry-to-dry in minutes.
- Assures sharp, clear, permanent images.
- Daylight operation—no darkroom required.
- 3 speeds for different film emulsions.
- Stainless steel tanks with water jackets.

PRICES START AT $1095
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

Among recent Bridgomatic purchasers are:
Station KDBB-TV, Lubbock, Texas
Capital Film Service, East Lansing, Mich.
Shaw Hospital, Lowell, Mass.
A. I. Dupont Inst., (Nemours Foundation), Wilt Del.
U. S. Naval Microfilm Laboratory, Washington, D.C.

A PRODUCT OF FILMLINE CORP.
What's New in Business Pictures: 3

**Tri-Art Color**

Rivals the Rainbow

- 35mm color release prints
- Kodachrome printing
- 16mm Kodachrome enlarged to 35mm color
- 35mm filmstrips

Let our Tri-Art Color Specialists show you how to make prints that will do a better selling job.

**Make Sense With Your Clothing Dollars**, a film companion to a Household Finance booklet, "Money Management, Your Clothing Dollar," shows how principles of wardrobe planning, buying and care as developed in the booklet are put into practical use to help a family solve its clothing problems.

A 35mm silent filmstrip in color, **Make Sense...** is accompanied by a script to be read as the pictures are shown. How to decide what clothes are needed and how to fit costs into the total budget are explained to give every viewer personal help that will assist him in making wiser choices and better use of his clothing dollars. Basic information on proper fit, good workmanship, and suitable fabrics in clothing are depicted.

The film is available on free loan for one week. Reservations should be made at least one month in advance. The booklet is available for 10 cents. Either film or booklet or both may be obtained from the Consumer Education Department, Household Finance Corporation, 919 North Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

**"Movie-like" Filmstrips Show Lutheran Inner Missions Work**

Two dramatic filmstrips are being used by the Lutheran Board of Inner Missions of Pennsylvania and adjacent states to explain its work.

Susan Brooks shows how a young couple finds personal satisfaction by actively entering into the work of Inner Missions. It illustrates the various jobs that the Inner Mission Board does through the local church.

Lost, One Boy portrays the problems that a young couple face when they decide to take a child from a broken home into their life. Also pictured is the work that the Inner Missions Board does in the placement of the child and the way proper solutions to the problems bring great happiness to all concerned.

Both filmstrips were produced by Good News Productions, Inc., Chester Springs, Pa. Two years ago, Good News experimented with a departure in filmstrips, employing motion picture techniques of lighting and editing in the production of 208 filmstrips for the Presbyterian Board of Christian Education. Because of the success achieved by these methods, the same pattern was followed in the making of the Lutheran filmstrips.

Information regarding these filmstrips may be obtained by writing to the Lutheran Board of Inner Missions, 1220 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
The Golden Reel Awards

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIXTEEN)

Company (Ohio) produced by Maslowski Productions, The Hereford Heritage, entered and sponsored by the American Hereford Association; produced by WPO Productions; distributed by Farm Film Foundation.

Category 13: Recreation
Golden Reel Award: Split the Ring, entered, produced and distributed by Audio-Visual Center, Indiana University.
Recognition of Merit Certificates to: Dearborn Holiday, entered, produced and distributed by Ford Motor Company: The Fantastic 500, entered and distributed by Dynamic Films, Inc.

Category 14: Religion and Ethics

Category 15: Safety Films
Golden Reel Award: Paddle a Safe Canoe, entered, produced and distributed by Aetna Casualty & Surety Co., Public Education Department.

Category 16: Sales and Promotion
Golden Reel Award: Counter Measures, entered and distributed by Eastman Kodak Company; produced by Informational Films Division, Eastman Kodak Co.

Category 17: Science Films
Golden Reel Award: ABC of Jet Propulsion, entered, sponsored and distributed by General Motors Corporation; produced by Sound Masters, Inc.
Recognition of Merit Certificates to: Men. Steel and Earthquakes, entered and sponsored by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Corporation; produced by Gene K. Walker Productions; distributed by Princeton Film Center, Seizir on Protozoa, entered and produced by J. M. B. Churchill; distributed by Educational Film Library Association, Inc.

EDITOR’S NOTE: The sponsored film Story of Light was the winner of the Golden Reel Award in Category 21: Classroom Films. This film was entered and sponsored by General Electric Company and produced by Transfilm Dollywood, in Holland by Joop Geinck. Other categories and awards including sound slidefilm winners to be listed in a subsequent issue according to space available.
Three Films Help Taxpayers Face Internal Revenue Rigors

* Increasing volumes of newspaper advice and a time-extension did not prevail as the time deadline which spreads at the approach of the annual income tax deadline. Serving as visual aspirin for the immediate pre-April 15 deadline days this year were three short films which help American taxpayers with their filing problems.

Produced for the United States Internal Revenue Service, the films were circulated to television stations nationally. The project is sponsored by Universal CIT Credit Corporation, a subsidiary of CIT Financial Corporation.

Tom Noone, executive director of Filmbuilders, Ltd., Washington, producers of the series, announced that the films were planned to fit into established local TV programs as well as to be shown individually or in series as a complete program offering.

Two of the films employ live photography and were produced under the general title, Tax Tips. The third, The Fable of Phineas P. Filewell, uses the filmograph technique and deals with the adventures and misadventures of a cartoon character.

Distribution of the permanent loan prints to each TV station was accomplished by field personnel of the Internal Revenue Service.

* * *

SMIPTE-Navy Film, “Jiffy”

Checks Projector Performance

* The Jiffy, a short test film for rapid checking and demonstration of 16mm projector system performance, has been developed by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers in collaboration with the U.S. Navy.

The Jiffy film is available to 16mm projector manufacturers, audio-visual education organizations, repair shops and camera stores. It provides a simple check or demonstration of projector performance in the four minutes required to run 135 feet of film.

Although it requires no test instruments, The Jiffy facilitates checks for faithful reproduction of wide-range music, picture steadiness, uniform picture brightness, flutter, correct sound track guide adjustment, normal volume, sound focusing in both standard and non-standard emulsion positions, frequency response from 30 to 5000 cycles and dialogue intelligibility.

* The Jiffy may be obtained from SMPTE, 55 West 42nd St., New York 36, for $10.50.

Joining the parade of leading U.S. industries and trade groups who have set up model audio and visual facilities is the National Association of Manufacturers with this new 170-seat board room at New York City headquarters.
of the projector. Produced for International Film Bureau, incorporated, by Gilbert Altschul, producer of educational films, the demonstration picture sets out procedure for the operator to follow. Closeups detail threading technique and the film takes the viewer through sound and picture quality control.

The new film is available through the sponsor: International Film Bureau, incorporated, 57 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill., or from authorized Victor distributors and dealers. The film is available in color or black and white.

"Cellomatic Projection" Used in Prudential TV Film Series
Successful application of Cellomatic projection may be seen by viewers of the CBS television network show, You Are There, sponsored by the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

The Cellomatic technique is utilized in a film series which explain some of the intricate concepts of insurance via a "magic blackboard" on which illustrations animate themselves.

Production of these films as well as complete technical co-ordination of the process was handled by Lux-Brill Productions, Inc., Brooklyn, New York.

WANTED—FILM SALES EXECUTIVE
Top Producer theatrical travel films needs experienced Salesman with excellent contacts and personal following in transportation and tourist fields, foreign and domestic!
This is our Production Specialty and Sales Executive should be able to bring in top accounts in this field.
All replies kept strictly confidential.
Write Box 55-3D BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

Film Title Printing Is One of Vital Arts of Production
The making of titles is one of the least known of the many services that make up a finished motion picture. It is not all a printing process of just pushing a lever whereupon a perfect title comes out. In fact, title printing is an art considerably removed from that of a printer or typographer.

In simplest terms, motion picture titles are sheets of clear film, called cells, upon which letters are printed with rolls of black, white or colored foil. To make the foil stick to the cell, the type must be heated to an exact temperature.

Beyond that, each title shop has its own secrets, involving methods of temperature control, exact registration, humidity, pre-treatment of the foil for optimum results, cell handling, and the making of traveling or wide-screen titles.

Robert B. Knight, head of Knight's Title Service, in New York, has been in the title business for a good many years, but even today he is learning things from his chief technician, Enrique Martinez, considered to be one of the top motion picture title men in the country.

Mr. Martinez, a native of Mexico, has been printing titles for 21 years, with Knight for the past four years, and previously with Ferdinand Delgado, Inc. He is not only a master of his unusual trade, having originated methods which have greatly improved the modern motion picture title, but combines his outside interests to great effect in the title business. He speaks five languages, and even more important, is letter-perfect in the "title credit language" used in 20 or 30 other countries.

This skill is plenty useful when the Knight shop receives a job with orders to make titles in 27 languages, including such as Vietnamese, Icelandic, Ilongo and Hindi. Ordinarily, this sort of thing is duck soup for Mr. Martinez, but just in case an order for a really hard language comes in, he has a shelf of foreign dictionaries.

scratch removal
COSTS LESS THAN YOU THINK!

Films are couriers of goodwill for your company—whatever their message. Scratched, dirty film prints not only dim your message but deliver an unwanted message of their own—that you are careless of your company's prestige. You'd be surprised how little it costs to keep up appearances. A short vacation with us gives your films a new appearance, a new life.

Our exclusive RAPIDWELD process chemically reconditions film so that imperfections like scratches, "rain", oil-stains and brittleness disappear—your film looks like new!

Why not join the scores of Business Screen readers* who regularly send us their precious original, negatives and prints securely in the knowledge that they will receive our prompt, meticulous treatment and expert care—for only pennies per foot.


16 and 35 mm
ORIGINALS • NEGATIVES • KODACHROMES • PRINTS
RAPID FILM TECHNIQUE, INC.
established 1939
21 West 46th Street • New York 36, N. Y. • IU 2-2446

EVEN EVERY FILM EDITOR NEEDS THE CAMART TIGHTWIND ADAPTER UNIVERSAL MODEL
HERE ARE 8 REASONS WHY:
• JUNKS SPLIT REELS & FLANGES!
• Designed to fit standard rewinders.
• Chrome-plated BALL BEARING film guide roller.
• For left and right side rewinders.
• Core adapter for 16mm and 35mm male and female plastic cores.
• Saves storage space and reels.
• Eliminates film cinching and abrasions.
• Does not interfere with normal use of the rewind.

PRICE: $29.00—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Winds 16mm or 35mm film quickly and smoothly on plastic cores. Now used by film libraries, laboratories, editing departments, animators, film opticals and film handling rooms. Special models made to order for Little Giant and Dynamic rewinders and for large reels up to 5000 feet. Send for descriptive literature.

THE CAMERA • MART, INC.
1845 Broadway at 60th St.
NEW YORK 23, NEW YORK
Phone: Circle 6-0930
CABLE: CAMERAMART

COLOR SLIDEFILMS
FOR INDUSTRY
COLOR FILMSTRIPS
FOR EDUCATION
Specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have produced over 450 color films. If you have a production problem, contact Henry Clay Gibson, President...

FILMFAX PRODUCTIONS, 10 E. 43, N.Y. 17, N.Y.
Audio Productions Appoints Sheldon Nemeyer as Sales Mgr.

* The appointment of Sheldon Nemeyer as sales manager of Audio Productions, Inc. has been announced by Frank Speidel, president of the Eastern production organization. Mr. Nemeyer was introduced to sponsors and members of the industry via the full page announcement on another page.

Widely known and well liked throughout the field, Mr. Nemeyer brings considerable experience to his new post. We extend him our best for a long and successful career.

Two Named Assistant Treasurers at Pathe laboratories, Inc.

* Appointment of Walter S. Prusiewicz and Burton H. Bastedo as assistant treasurers of Pathe Laboratories, Inc., has been announced by James L. Wolcott, executive vice-president.

Prusiewicz has been chief accountant of the lab since 1951, coming to Pathe from a position with Pictorial Films, Inc. He is co-chairman of the Motion Picture Industry Credit Group of the National Association of Credit Men.

Bastedo came to Pathe from its parent company, Chesapeake Industries, Inc., where he was controller. He has been with Chesapeake Industries for the past 10 years, spending one year of this time with a former subsidiary, Eagle Lion Films, Inc.

Wanda Duke to Depicta Films


Miss Duke has been in the film industry for 14 years, participating in various phases of slidefilm and animation production. Currently she is directing her efforts at Depicta Films to the production of wide screen, anamorphic slidefilms.

=*

Moviola's 25th Anniversary as Firm Continues Its Growth

=*

This month marks the 25th Anniversary of Moviola Film Laboratories, Inc., now engaged in a large expansion of its facilities in the big, newly re-named, Moviola Building, at 619 West 54th Street, New York.

The new space arrangement, covered by a ten year “million dollar” lease, is representative of steady growth of the Moviola organization over the past 25 years. President Saul Jeffe recites his first independent operation as a “hole-in-the-wall” rack and tank developing lab, housed in one room.

Today, Moviola is one of the largest independent labs in the East, and the largest processor of foreign films in this country.

Ever since his entrance into the laboratory end of the motion picture business, Mr. Jeffe has been active in attempting to bring increased motion picture production back to New York City, birthplace of the movies.

He has also played an important role in the fight to keep New York as the capital of TV broadcasting. The only way to keep the motion picture end of the TV industry in New York, according to Mr. Jeffe, is to offer the same quality and technical ability once available only in Hollywood.

Hartley Occupies New Quarters

=*

Hartley Productions, Inc., has moved to a new building at 339 East 43rd Street, New York. The new headquarters include two large sound stages, work shops, editing rooms and storage space.

You're sure of SMOOTH PERFORMANCE ... and FILM PROTECTION with a VICTOR...

The new VICTOR 16 mm SOUND PROJECTOR

is easy at 1-2-3 to operate

1. Easy 3-spot threading . . . over sound drum, through film gate, on to single drive sprocket.
2. Easiest to operate (with finger-tip control panel, softly illuminated). Start motor, turn on lamp, adjust sound volume.
3. Easiest on your films — 3-spot safety film trips protect films by stopping projector immediately in case of emergency.

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU

The new Victor is lightweight! Carry it with you from department to department, from plant to plant, or from city to city. Victor is smartly styled, too . . . looks like fine luggage and isn't any larger.

SEND FOR FREE FOLDER TODAY

Animation Firm Retains Agency

=*

Crawley Films Ltd. Names Donald Carter Production Head

=*

Donald F. Carter, long a British motion picture executive, has been appointed to succeed Quentin Brown as director of production at Crawley Films Limited, Ottawa, Canada. Brown will head a new Crawley television division in Toronto.

Before coming to Canada, Carter was executive producer of the Gaumont British Specialized (sponsored) Film Unit. As production head at Crawley's, he will direct the work of six production crews whose assignments often take them to Europe, the Caribbean and South America as well as all parts of Canada. He also will be in charge of scheduling work, music, recording, script writing, animation, cameras and lighting.

Since 1948, Carter has represented the J. Arthur Bank interests in the Association of Specialized Film Producers and in 1950 became the Association's vice-president. In 1950 he was elected to the Board of the British Film Production Fund.

Sharkey Joins Telecine as Director of Photography

=*

F. D. Sharkey, for the past nine years cameraman at Coronet Instructional Films, has joined the staff of Telecine Film Studios, Inc., Park Ridge, Ill., as director of photography.

In his new position, Sharkey assumes responsibility for the technical excellence of all Telecine motion picture productions. He has more than 275 films on various subjects to his credit.

Animation Firm Retains Agency

=*


Observe cameras, optical printers and animation equipment will be promoted.
McGreal Becomes President of Houston Color Film Labs

* * *
E. B. "Mike" McGreal has been named president of the Houston Color Film Laboratories, Inc., of Burbank, Calif., color film processors.

McGreal brings to his new job a background of experience and thorough knowledge of the industry. The first of his plans for expanding the company's operations will be announced shortly.

For 26 years, McGreal has been associated with the motion picture industry in Hollywood, having joined MGM in 1929. Later he was associated with Warner Brothers. In 1954 he became vice-president of the Houston-Fearless Corp., manufacturers of motion picture studio and processing equipment.

Herb Silver Radiant Sales Mgr.

* * *
Herb Silver as district sales manager for New England and Upstate New York. His headquarters will be in Boston.

Silver has a background of eight years in the photographic field with extensive sales experience at both retail and distributor levels.

Visualscope, Inc. Joins Field

* * *
Visualscope, Inc., with offices at 103 Park Avenue, New York, is a new firm formed to produce films, slides, presentations, art, and other services connected with the film and television industry.

President of the new company is John H. Ross, Jr., previously with Training Films, Inc.

Manny Rey, former art director at Transfilm Incorporated, is vice-president; and Robert G. Taylor, also formerly with Training Films, Inc., is secretary-treasurer.

TV Specialty Equip's Caldwell

* * *
Television Specialty Company has recently shipped a Hills Filmatic processing machine to S. W. Caldwell Ltd., Toronto. The Hills Filmatic is a special machine that will process 60 to 80 feet a minute of negative film and 115 feet per minute of positive film. This is the first processing machine TSC has shipped to Canada and is part of the complete film processing lab that S. W. Caldwell Ltd. has recently installed as part of its TV service facilities.

ROGER WADE PRODUCTIONS
15 w 46th Street
New York 36, N. Y.

Motion Pictures, Slide Films, TV Commercials, Slides

Headquarters for Motion Pictures and Slide Films to stimulate ACTION
Telephone Circle 7-6797

WANT AN ARM?

I have to give a fellow producer my right arm in the form of my present assistant, a production coordinator and expeditor of rare ingenuity, excellent all round film background, and outstanding education. He hasn't yet heard of the 40-hour week, and if faced with the impossible always says, "Maybe can do..." and most often does!

POLICY OF THE MOMENT MAKES HIM AVAILABLE. LET MY LOSS BE YOUR GAIN

Write Box 789
BUSINESS SCREEN
489 Fifth Ave., New York 17

Economical Professional Motion Picture Production

FILM ASSOCIATES
OF MICHIGAN

610 NORTH WOODWARD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN

TELEPHONE MIDWEST 4-3619

ESTABLISHED IN PENNSYLVANIA IN 1940
REORGANIZED IN MICHIGAN IN 1953

Associated Studios in
DETROIT—CHICAGO—NEW YORK
BALTIMORE—WASHINGTON
ST. LOUIS—NEW ORLEANS—HOUSTON
SAN FRANCISCO—LOS ANGELES

JAMES E. MACLANE, Executive Producer
20 YEARS PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN FILM PRODUCTION

America's most versatile sound slidefilm projector. Compare and you'll buy SOUNDVIEW

Only SOUNDVIEW offers these unexcelled features: Removable 8" speaker with 25 ft. cable for best placement in front of large group audience. Standard and long playing records. High quality sound. Brilliant picture. Fan forced air cooled. Easy operation. Compact, light in weight. Projector is removable, can be used as independent remote pushbutton control projector for 35mm strip film. Automatic operation on either high or low frequency systems, 300 watt and 500 watt models available. Accommodate all 2 x 2 slides.

AUTOMATIC PROJECTION CORPORATION
282 Seventh Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.

Please send brochure on complete line of SOUNDVIEW audio-visual equipment for either automatic or manual sound slidefilm operation, also information on 35mm remote control pushbutton stripfilm projectors only.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY_________ ZONE_____ STATE______

NUMBER 2 • VOLUME 16 • 1955

65
Guide to Projection Lamp Use Offered by Sylvania Electric

* "Projection Lamp Buying," a booklet illustrating Sylvania projection lamp types, details and uses, has been announced by H. W. Jones, photolamp merchandising manager, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

"For some time the need for assembling under one cover a comprehensive of information on projection lamps has been evident," Jones said. "The new 'Projection Lamp Buying Guide' is the result of this need.”

The new guide contains information on specifications and voltage ratings, base and filament diagrams, lamp construction details and lamp characteristics and technical data.

A feature of the booklet is a series of four lamp guides covering 8mm projectors, 16mm projectors, miniature slide and slidefilm projectors, and glass slide and opaque copy projectors. It also contains a series of the questions most asked about projection lamps and the answers. Copies of the guide will be available through the various Sylvania district offices.

19-Page Kodak Guide Lists Expert References in the Field

* A new booklet listing authoritative sources of information on all phases of photography, amateur and professional, has just been published by the Eastman Kodak Company under the title, "Kodak Books and Guides.

The Kodak publications described in this 19-page guide have been prepared by experts in their respective photographic fields. They include the latest authoritative information on both general and specific photographic subjects, including the industrial, scientific and graphic arts fields.

It is available, free of charge, from the Sales Service Division Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N. Y.

"Scotch" Brand No. 190 Tape Discussed in 3-Page Bulletin

* Characteristics and application of "Scotch" Brand No. 190 "Extra Play" magnetic tape are discussed in "Sound Talk" bulletin No. 30 now available on request from Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., 900 Faquier St., St. Paul 6, Minn.

The three page bulletin covers the physical and magnetic specifications of the new tape and is illustrated by two charts showing comparative frequency response curves and layer-to-layer signal transfer.

The new No. 190 tape, which employs a high-remanence oxide coated on a thinner acetate backing, was introduced by the 3M Company recently and is said to boost recording time on any machine by 50%.

Revere Recorder Guide Book Details Tape Uses in Business

* The Revere Tape Recorder Guide, a practical manual for recording machine users, is now available.

A non-technical book, the guide tells the user how to get the most out of his equipment and avoid common errors. While this manual is aimed at owners of Revere recorders, it will be serviceable to all tape recorder users.

Many new uses for the tape recorder in business and education are detailed, including dictation, voice training, music practice, making sound effects and sound tracks for silent pictures. The 127-page, pocket-size book is illustrated with photographs and diagrams. The book was written by Dr. Kenneth J. Tydings, author of camera guide books.

The Revere Tape Recorder Guide is the first in a series which Tydings Book Publishing, Inc., is planning for publication during 1955. It will be followed by guides to the other leading makes of tape recorders. The book is available in radio, camera, book, music and department stores.

5th Annual Production Review

* A few remaining copies of the recent 5th Annual Production Review Issue of Business Screen are available at $2.00 per copy.
‘55 Model Moy Visible Film Edge Numbering Machine Announced

S.O.S. Cinema Supplies Corp. is now marketing a new, 1955 model, of the Moy Visible Film Edge Numbering Machine, featuring a newly improved inking system.

The machine simplifies the task of checking titles and footage. It eliminates the necessity of using film “originals” for editing by substituting a work print which can later be matched with the original for edge numbering. Lengths of fades and dissolves vary and laboratories find edge numbering indispensable in determining the number of frames when editing the work print. Where titles are replaced by commercials, in films distributed to television stations, the problem of identification is solved by edge coding. As film becomes older, mishaps occur and wide frames are broken the projectionist can readily identify film that is numbering between the perforations. TV stations and film distributors can number, code and catalog every film before its release.

The Moy machine can also be used for numbering magnetic film because all parts coming in contact with the tape are made of non-magnetic material. The numbering block itself has no effect. Aside from identification, numbering cataloging, and editing, the use of this machine saves valuable time and simplifies the handling of film from the lab to the exhibitor.

Printing the Footage Number

The various units of this device are mounted on a cast aluminum base with a bright black enamel and polished chromium plate finish. The film movement is non-intermittent. Numbering is done by an automatically operated metal numbering block which prints the footage number on the film at each revolution of the sprocket. The film subsequently passes over a series of rollers and elevators before being rewound. A bristle brush and felt pad are fitted to keep the numbering block clean.

A central lubricating point is provided for all working parts of the main mechanism. Film capacity is 1600 ft. on the 16mm model and 1000 ft. on the 35mm model with any model adaptable to 2000 ft. Printing speed is 50 ft. per minute. The 16mm model prints between the perforations only; the 35mm between the perforations or on the outside edge.

Standard Block Has 6 Figures

The standard numbering block is for 6 figures either with 2 handset and 4 automatic figure wheels, or 3 handset and 3 automatic. Both negative and positive films can be numbered. Power supply coupling is by a special plug. Suitable to take flexible tubing, also a built-in switch is provided. The machine is made for 16mm, 17mm, 35mm and easily adaptable to 63 70mm for the new Todd AO Process, as done for the American Optical Company.

The previous “wick” method has been replaced by a series of transfer rollers feeding the ink directly to the numbering block. Another feature is the “ink flo” control adjustment assuring correct and even ink application. Present Moy owners may replace their old inking assembly with a new unit at nominal cost.

Recent Installations Are Noted

Among new installations of the Moy machine are those at Consolidated Film Industries, Cinerama, Inc., W. A. Palmer Films, Columbia Broadcasting System, Moody Bible Institute, Fischer Photographic Laboratories, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Movielab Film Laboratories, Reeves Soundcraft Corp., and Holland & Wegman.

For 16mm. Film—400’ to 2000’ Reels

Protect your films

Ship in FIBERBILT CASES

Sold at leading dealers

FIBERBILT Case

“55 Model Moy Edge Numbering Unit

Closeup on Moy Edge Numbering Unit

For 16mm. Film—400’ to 2000’ Reels

Protect your films

Ship in FIBERBILT CASES

Sold at leading dealers

FIBERBILT Case

FIBERBILT Case

MARTIN BOVEY

MASSACHUSETTS

“The Finest In Outdoor Films”

BUSCH CINESALESMAN CONTINUOUS PROJECTOR

Performs in lighted room

It Sells—On Sight

THE COMPLETELY DEPENDABLE SALESMAN SELLING YOUR PRODUCT—YOUR STORY—ENDLESSLY WITHOUT SUPERVISION

• Self-contained speaker
• 800-foot continuous film reel
• Pre-threaded film

Direct sales are easier... promotion more potent... training work simpler... operating costs dramatically lower with the BUSCH CINESALESMAN 16mm continuous movie projector on your staff. Hundreds of CINESALESMAN projectors are now selling for scores of national concerns everywhere. Look for the CINESALESMAN. It’s sure to catch your eye and ear at conventions, sales presentations, displays, point of sale locations, trade shows... in fact, anywhere and everywhere that sound and motion are combined for more effective, potent sales impact. Color or black and white, sound or silent, any 16mm film works always in the CINESALESMAN... and the BUSCH CINESALESMAN always works for you!

BUSCH FILM & EQUIPMENT COMPANY

212 South Hamilton Street

Saginaw, Michigan
5th PRODUCTION REVIEW

These listings from the 5th Annual Production Review are reprinted to correct minor errors in text; paste into proper areas on your copy.

WILDING PICTURE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
1315 Argyle Street, Chicago 10, Illinois
Phone: Longbeach 1-8110
Date of Organization: 1911
Incorporation: 1927

BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK: 385 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
Phone: Plaza 90854, T. H. Westermann, Vice-President.

DETROIT: 1925 Cadieux Road, Detroit, Michigan.
Phone: T. Ux at 2-5310, Don Calhoun, Vice-President.

CLEVELAND: 1010 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Phone: Tower 1-6410, Deen Coffin, District Manager.

PITTSBURGH: 129 Fourth Ave., Room 1291, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Phone: Grant 1-0210, Ralph Maitland, in charge.

CINCINNATI: Enquirer Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phone: Garfield 0177, R. L. McClintan, in charge. (Under supervision of Jack Rheinmst.)

CHICAGO: Address in above. Jack Rheinstein, Vice-President.

ST. LOUIS: New office: address to be announced.

Phone: Webster 0183, John Oser, in charge.

C. H. Bradfield, Jr., President
H. W. Fish, Executive Vice-President
Lang S. Thompson, Vice-President, Sales
J. A. Kellock, Vice-President, Production
C. B. Hatcher, Secretary-Treasurer
M. W. Gibney, Production Development Dept.
J. M. Constable, Production Development Dept.
Walter Tinkham, Executive Assistant
Jerome C. Diebold, Manager, Navy Services
Harold A. Witt, Manager, Air Force Services
Harold Kinder, Laboratory Superintendent
Gilbert Lee, Art Director
J. E. Dickert, Recording Director
A. J. Bradford, Customer Service & Equipment
Duncan Taylor, Slide Film Dept.
Jack A. Krieger, Advertising & Sales Promotion

CATE & MCGLONE
films for industry
1521 cross roads of the world
hollywood 28, california

the proof is in...

the projector!
WHERE OUR 16 MM LAB AND SOUND RECORDING SERVICES ARE CONCERNED

Expert printing and processing comes to life in the projection room.

Let us handle your next job and prove that this personalized attention costs no more.

write today for detailed description of our services and prices.

FISCHER PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY, INC.
1731 No. Mobile Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. 67-5316

FILM ASSOCIATES OF CALIFORNIA
1021 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles 25, Calif.
Phone: Arizona 9-8726
Branch Office: 26 W. 9th Street, New York, N. Y., Herman Boxer.
Date of Organization: July, 1914
Paul Burnford, President
Bernice Davis, Publicity and Distribution
Helen McKeel, Sales Representative

SERVICES: Production of industrial and educational films and TV spots. 16mm color or black and white, from script to finished film. FACILITIES: Offices, production studio.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS

MOTION PICTURES: Design of Comfort (Louis Roth Clothing Co.); Something to Talk About (Walco Antenna Co.); Man at Mars (Mars Engineering Co.); Steel Tubes for Western Industry (Pacifica Tube Co.); Art in Action Series and Face of the Earth (Encyclopaedia Britannica Films).

Produced by Audience Tested Productions, Mr. Bernard D. Cirlin, president.

IMITATED...but Never Equalled!

Someone has said, "Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery." If so, we're really flattered...but not nearly as much as we are by the outstanding producers who insist on using our Type Titles...which are never equalled!

The Knight Studio
159 E. Chicago Avenue - Chicago 11, Illinois

SOUND RECORDING at a reasonable cost
High fidelity 16 or 35. Quality guaranteed. Complete studio and laboratory services. Color printing and lacquer coating.

ESCAR
MOTION PICTURE SERVICE,
7315 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio
Audio-Master Corp. Redesigns
Transcription Playback Machine
- Redesigned models of their standard all-purpose transcription playback machine have been announced by Audio-Master Corp., 17 East 45th Street, New York.

The new units feature a front panel operation for simpler operation. Components incorporated into the redesigned models (A-M 352 and A-M 353) assure liner quality of tone reproduction and most dependable all-around performance, according to the company.

Both models incorporate a 5-tube "push-pull high gain amplifier" equipped with 3-speed motors for 33-1/3, 45 and 78 rpm speeds and play records up to 171/4 inches. Other features are the transcription arms with twist crystal reversible cartridges fitted with 2 permanent needles for standard, LP and microgroove records, variable volume and tone control and pilot light jewel indicating on off operations.

The model A-M #52 has a 8-foot loudspeaker and lists for $285.00. The A-M #53 has a 12" loudspeaker and retails for $329.50.

Florman & Babb Nominar Lens a Speed Demon on Tough Shots
- Described by Florman & Babb, New York, as the "fastest movie lens in the world," the F-B 1-1/405 Nominar lens in "C" mount for all 16mm cameras is now available.

According to the manufacturer, it is now possible to take needle-sharp, well-exposed films "of anything which can be seen." In tests with Super 8 film, excellent exposures were obtained by the light from a 40-watt bulb.

With Tri-X negative, it is possible to get correct exposures with as little as 3 1/2 candles of light reaching the subject, it is claimed. Fully color corrected, the Nominar can produce good Kodachrome results where previously color was impossible due to insufficient light. Night exteriors, made by moonlight or streetlight, huge, dimly lit interiors such as Cathedrals, industrial plants, cafes, theatres, etc., are among subjects the lens can capture. It also is valuable for fine grain and color Kinroscope recording.

The Nominar is composed of nine coated elements of a new type optical glass. The lens is 1-1/3 stops or more than twice as fast as FL4 lenses. It has diaphragm click stops: an engraved depth of field scale: chrome-plated brass mounting and is supplied with series V1 adapter, sunshade and leather case. Price at $165.00 plus $9.90 F&E, the lens is available at F&B, 70 West 45th St., New York City, N.Y.

Consolidated Film Industries Builds Film Storage Center
- A film storage building capable of accommodating 60 million feet of film under electrically controlled temperature and humidity conditions has been built by Consolidated Film Industries, Fort Lee, New Jersey Division.

The new structure maintains constant 72 degrees temperature and 50% relative humidity to prevent shrinkage, curl, decomposition or fading. Modern safety procedures have been installed, including the inspection of all film under ultra-violet light, to guarantee that no nitrate film enters the premises.

Processing Equipment Catalog
- A new film processing equipment catalog has been issued by Television Specialty Company, Inc. This catalog, which lists all available processing machines on the market, includes recommendations as to which machine is best suited for various needs. It is available from Television Specialty Co., 350 West 31st St., New York City.
NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF VISUAL EDUCATION DEALERS

EASTERN STATES

- CONNECTICUT
  Rockwell Film & Projection Service, 182 High St., Hartford 5.
- MASSACHUSETTS
- NEW JERSEY
  Slidecraft Co., 142 Morris Ave., Mountain Lakes, N.J.
  Association Films, Inc., Broad at Elm, Ridgewood, N.J.
- NEW YORK
  Buchan Pictures, 122 W. Chippewa St., Buffalo.
  Comprehensive Service Co., 245 W. 55th St., New York 19.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 1775 Broadway, New York.
  Ken Killian Co., Sd. & Vis., Pdts., 17 New York Ave., Westbury, N.Y.
  Training Films, Inc., 150 West 54th St., New York 19.
  Visual Sciences, 599BS Suffern.
- PENNSYLVANIA
  The Jam Handy Organization, Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22.
  J. P. Lilley & Son, 928 N. 3rd St., Harrisburg.
- WEST VIRGINIA
  B. S. Simpson, 936 Virginia St., W., Charleston 2, PH 6-6731.

SOUTHERN STATES

- ALABAMA
- FLORIDA
  Norman Laboratories & Studio, Arlington Suburb, Jacksonville.
- GEORGIA
  Colonial Films, 71 Walton St., N.W., ATWood 7588, Atlanta.
  Stevens Pictures, Inc., 101 Walton St., N.W., Atlanta 3.

MIDWESTERN STATES

- ILLINOIS
  American Film Registry, 24 E. Eighth Street, Chicago 5.
  Association Films, Inc., 79 East Adams St., Chicago 3.
  Atlas Film Corporation, 1111 South Boulevard, Oak Park.
  Midwest Visual Equipment Co., 3518 Devon Ave., Chicago 45.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5, Mo.
- IOWA
  Pratt Sound Films, Inc., 720 3rd Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- KANSAS-MISSOURI
  Erker Bros., Optical Co., 908 Olive St., St. Louis 1.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5.
- MICHIGAN
  The Jam Handy Organization, 2821 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11.
  Capital Film Service, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Michigan.
- OHIO
  Ralph V. Haile & Associates, 215 Walnut St., Cincinnati.
- OREGON
- TEXAS
  Association Films, Inc., 1108 Jackson Street, Dallas 2.
- UTAH
  Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.

WESTERN STATES

- CALIFORNIA
  Los Angeles Area
  Donald J. Clausonthue Co., 1829 N. Craig Ave., Alhaden
  Ralke Company, 829 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.

SAN FRANCISCO AREA

- Westcoast Films, 350 Battery St., San Francisco 11.
- COLORADO
- OKLAHOMA
  Cory Motion Picture Equipment, 522 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 2.
- OREGON
  Moore's Motion Picture Service, 33 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.
- TEXAS
  Association Films, Inc., 1108 Jackson Street, Dallas 2.
- UTAH
  Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.

Ditto, Inc., Develops Method to Reproduce Color Transparencies

A low-cost method of making a large number of duplicate transparencies in five colors promises to facilitate the use of the overhead projector. Ditto, Inc., Chicago, has introduced the process as a function of its Ditto duplicator.

The overhead projector has found popularity in the visual field because it permits a speaker to face his audience in a fully-lighted room and project pictures on a screen above and behind him. He can point to data or write on the transparency.

Ditto's new non-photographic method works according to the following outline:

1. Make the master copy: A Ditto master is prepared as for regular duplicating run on paper: type, letter or draw material on the master in the exact size desired on the transparency; which carbon during the preparation to get red, purple, blue, green, or black colors. These colors will appear on the projector picture.

2. Use special finish acetate: to get bright copies from the master on cellulose acetate use a sheet with special matte-finish on one side instead of a smooth finish. The matte surface provides a "tooth" that makes the Ditto dye stick.

3. Run off copies: feed plastic sheets into the machine by hand, matte side up.

4. Spray with transparentizer: the copy on the matte-finish acetate can be projected in full color without further treatment. The light will be less than the amount which can be projected from a transparent sheet, however.

The key to success of the new method is the restoration of the mat surface so that transparency is obtained. This is done by spraying the matte side with a clear plastic. The spray can not operate facing down, so the transparency must be tacked to a slightly inclined surface. Hold can about 3 to 10 inches away and spray with even, overlapping strokes. Spray beyond the edges before reversing the hand direction to avoid build-up of the plastic on the sides. Try to keep the direction of the spray nozzle parallel to the surface rather than in an arc. When the spray has dried, the transparency can be mounted in the normal manner.

The master copy can be saved and used again. Errors can be corrected before the copy is run off.

For further information on the process, write to Training Department, Ditto, Inc., 2213 W. Harrison St., Chicago 12.
BUSINESS SCREEN EDITORIAL

Bread, Circuses and Golden Reels
(continued from page eighteen)

"Has anybody computed the number of directly interested audiences lost by the sponsors of these films during the past three and one-half months?"

North Texas Training Directors Hold Film Festival With a Useful Purpose

* Readers probably find Business Screen's viewpoint on film festivals somewhat paradoxical. We've been critical of affairs like the American Film Assembly because of its over-emphasis on national awards, the needlessly waste of time and expense involved and the confusion of categories. But we've publicized and encouraged the purely regional show-casing of films because we believe that its good for business in Boston, Cleveland, Stamford, Louisville, San Francisco, et al. Films should go to the people.

We especially like the singular purpose of the event staged in late February by members of the North Texas Chapter of the American Society of Training Directors. There weren't any prizes awarded but Dallas and other Southwestern business and industrial executives and vocational school people got to look at a fine selection of sales training, human relations, industrial safety and supervisory training films. This Training Film Festival program committee was headed up by Max Sprenger and what it set out to do was achieved in the review of just 26 well-selected examples of readily available films these business and industrial people could later get and use in their training activities.

Sponsors of similar events at San Francisco and Louisville helped with their ideas and we're proud to say that Business Screen is credited with a helping hand. The net result of all this is that it should happen again and again, in Denver, the Twin Cities, St. Louis, New Orleans, Houston, Atlanta, and Seattle. A focal operation like this saves duplication of previewing, adds interest to the medium and sells the visual idea where it's needed most and does its best.

P.S. The North Texas event took only one Saturday morning when both business and educational people could attend without breaking up a busy working week.

* * *

Personalities in the Month's News

* John Wheeler, attorney for the Film Producers Association of New York, played a key role in the successful negotiations held with the Screen Actors Guild for the new contract concerning the production and use of filmed TV commercials. The new pact has since been okayed by members of the Guild and by studio members of the New York group.

* A pleasant letter from Henry Nathan, formerly of the metropolitam Chicago area, tells of his successful first year in the operation of South-West Films at Wichita, Kansas where he now makes his home. The best of luck to this able young producer.
Tape Delivers the Nutrilite Story
MYTINGER & CASSELBERRY, INC. UTILIZES SALES TAPE NETWORK

Transmission of information is the most important operation in business and industry. Without transmission, other operations do not begin. If this transmission is sluggish, other operations suffer. Magnetic tape with its ability to store and echo sound in voluminous lengths continues to prove itself as an information transmission belt. Magnetic tape's versatility as a messenger, an idea-conveyor-strap, is impressively demonstrated in the sales operation job it does for Mytinger & Casselberry, Inc.

* * *

Keeping 19,000 salesmen up to date on product development, sales techniques, company policy and procedure, as well as the countless other facets of distribution would be a challenge to any sales organization.

Yet, basically, that is the problem faced by Mytinger & Casselberry, Inc., Long Beach, California distributors of Nutrilite food supplement.

The solution? Use of tape recordings—plus more conventional media such as sales bulletins, memos and a house organ—to reach the 19,000 independent distributors who sell the firm's vitamin-mineral food supplement.

Since Lee S. Mytinger and Dr. William Casselberry, co-founders of the firm, began operations in 1915, they have developed a business now grossing over $10,000,000 annually.

The partners attribute this rapid growth to two factors—a good product and a highly effective marketing plan that has enabled hundreds of men and women to go into direct selling successfully, many of them without previous sales experience.

The establishment and mainten-
IN THEIR CURRENT AD
ATLAS FILM QUOTED:

"May we show you the
elegant 16mm reduction
prints obtainable from the new
Eastman 35mm Negative-Positive
color - the superb
color rendition achieved in
'ONE ABOVE ALL'? You have
to see it to believe it."

We're proud
to have participated as
the color laboratory
with Atlas Film Corporation
and Anheuser-Busch, Inc.,
makers of Budweiser,
in bringing
this wonderful
film to your screen.
For a good neighbor... a health message

"Juanito's Story," released by the Foreign Operations Administration, promotes health in the rural areas of the Philippines. This colorful animated motion picture produced by The Jam Handy Organization gets across a lucid lesson in prevention. It is not only clear; it is entertaining.

To get across your message simply, effectively, dramatically, call on

The Jam Handy Organization
FILMS THAT GET RESULTS
Case History Analysis of Recent and Successful Sponsored Programs
March 1, 1955

Mr. James L. Wolcott
PATHÉ LABORATORIES, INC.
105 East 106th St.
New York 29, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Wolcott:

Now that the John Lund - Dorothy Malone picture, "FIVE GUNS WEST", has been turned over to the American Releasing Corporation for distribution, I want to thank you and your organization for the splendid cooperation you gave me during production and to express my delight with the beauty of Pathécolor. Whether shooting interiors or exteriors in sunny or cloudy weather, the results were of a uniformly high quality.

Though color photography is usually slower and consequently more expensive than black and white, my cameraman, Floyd Crosby, was able to shoot with your new process at a speed comparable to the production schedules he had met on my previous black and white pictures. The result was a beauty of color far surpassing my hopes at cost considerably below my preproduction estimates. When projected wide screen for a sound preview and for industry trade showings, the effect was breathtaking. I attribute much of the excellent reaction I have received on the picture to the beauty of PATHÉCOLOR and definitely intend to use it on all my future color films.

Sincerely,

ROGER CORMAN

CALL OR WRITE:

Pathé Laboratories, Inc.

HOLLYWOOD 6823 Santa Monica Blvd. • HOLLYWOOD 9-3961 • NEW YORK 105 East 106th Street • TRafalgar 6-1120

GREAT MOTION PICTURES ARE PROCESSED BY Pathé

Pathé Laboratories, Inc., is a subsidiary of CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.
MEMO

TO SALES PROMOTION EXECUTIVES

SUBJECT: YOUR NEXT FILM

Results from carefully planned sales promotion films are better than ever.

Westinghouse—Chrysler—Clinton Foods—AT&T—NEMA—Curtis Publishing—Socony Vacuum—Towmotor—have recently scored with Caravel-produced films aimed at their markets.

Caravel's information and ideas are freely at the disposal of sales promotion executives interested in film production.*

CARAVEL FILMS, INC.
730 Fifth Ave., New York 19, N. Y.
Telephone: Circle 7-6110

*Manufacturers who sell through jobbers may be especially interested in our Wholesale Gains Plan. Write or telephone for it today.
TROUBLE COMMUNICATING?

IF SO—OUR CREATIVE AND PRODUCTION STAFF CAN CONTRIBUTE UNIQUE AND VALUABLE SERVICES TO INSURE THE MOST EFFECTIVE METHOD OF COMMUNICATING IDEAS TO AUDIENCES THROUGH THE PROPER UTILIZATION OF BETTER MOTION PICTURES.

John Sutherland
PRODUCTIONS, INC.
201 NO. OCCIDENTAL BLVD. LOS ANGELES 26, CALIFORNIA
Bell & Howell's JAN—for service to industry beyond the call of duty

Military service was the proving ground for Bell & Howell's commercial JAN (joint Army-Navy approved). This projector, engineered to "take it" for years on end, is powerful enough to show movies in large auditoriums or areas that can be only semi-darkened. For business or institutional use, no other 16mm portable projector can duplicate the Bell & Howell JAN's ease of operation, ruggedness and simplicity of maintenance.

JAN PROJECTS twice as many units of light as a standard projector with 1,000-watt, 25-hour lamp. Unit construction for easy parts replacement. Auxiliary speakers available to supplement built-in unit.

SAPPHIRE JEWELS bonded to film-handling parts greatly increase life of equipment. Ask your Bell & Howell Special Representative to demonstrate JAN superiority. Write for his name today.

Bell & Howell
7106 McCormick Road • Chicago 45, Illinois

Bell & Howell Canada, Limited
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
BUSINESS SCREEN
MAGAZINE

(combined with See & Hear Magazine)
No. 3 • Volume 16 • 1955

PREVIEW OF CONTENTS

General Interest Features

Keeping Score on Rosenthal Films ........ 28
The People of the Flying Red Horse .... 37
U.S. Steel Presents “Waiting Harvest” .. 40
Show Them “How to Sell Quality” ....... 41
Sales Ally; The J. I. Case Films ........... 12
Safeguarding the Nation’s Telephones ...... 43
AFCONS Annual Meeting at St. Paul .... 44
Firestone’s Dealers Write the Script ...... 16
IBM Takes Complete Story to the Screen . 47
Film Distribution in the Army .......... 48
Children and the Screen: a Feature ....... 50
Case Histories of Outstanding Films ....... 51, 52

Editorial Departments

Right Off the Reel; Editorial Comment .. 16
The New Safety Films ................... 10
Personalities in the News ................ 29
Films in Medicine; News and Reviews .. 22
What’s New in Business Pictures ......... 61
Business Screen Executive; Staff Notes .. 66
The Latest Audio-Visual Equipment ...... 68

Part II: European Productivity

Austria Strengthens Her Economy ....... 51
Training’s Basic in the Balkans ......... 56
Turkey Builds a Visual Program ......... 57
Credits and Acknowledgements ........ 58

PLUG: The National Directory of Visual Dealers

Office of Publication
7064 Sheridan Road. Chicago 26
In New York City
Robert Seymour, Jr., Eastern Manager
189 Fifth Avenue
Riverside 9-0215 • Murray Hill 2-2492
In Hollywood
Edmund Kerr, Western Manager
3028 Beverly Boulevard
Telephone: DUnkirk 7-2281

SYMBOh OF
PROFESSIONAL
QUALITY

EMPIRE PHOTOSOUND
INCORPORATED

FILMS FOR INDUSTRY AND TELEVISION

1920 LYNDALE AVENUE SOUTH
MINNEAPOLIS 5, MINN.

A COMPLETE SERVICE
BACKED BY A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION

From script to screen

MVS
MASTER VIDEO SYSTEMS

CLOSED CIRCUIT TV
Planning, Production

FILM PRODUCTION
TV Program Films • Travel Promotion
Product Promotion • Sales Training
Public Relations Projects

SLIDE FILM PRODUCTION

INDUSTRIAL REPORTING • inexpensive
reports made on film: facts, no frills or
other “gimmicks”, for use of management
in evaluating operations, new projects,
presenting new products, for use in Board.
Planning, and Annual Stockholders meetings.

CROIIUS
Executive Producer

Film Production Division

LAWRENCE
CROIIUS

MASTER VIDEO SYSTEMS, INC.
37 WEST 53RD STREET, NEW YORK 21, N. Y.

Issue Three, Volume Sixteen of Business Screen Magazine,
published May, 1955, Issued 8 times annually at six-week
intervals at 7064 Sheridan Road. Chicago 26, Illinois by
Business Screen Magazines, Inc. Phnne 883-6824.1
H. Coles, Jr., Editor and Publisher. In New York: Robert
Seymour, Jr., 189 Fifth Avenue. Telephone Riverside 4-0215
In Los Angeles: Edmund Kerr, 3028 Beverly Blvd. Telephone
DUnkirk 7-2281. Entered as second class matter May 2, 1946, at the post office
Published monthly at 7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26, Illinois. Copyright
and subscription inquiries to the Chicago office of publication.
color harmony every time with byron

You’ll also have production harmony every time you schedule these Byron 16mm facilities:
- script
- art
- titling
- animation
- editing
- sound effects
- recording
- location photography
- music library
- sound stage
- complete black-and-white laboratory facilities
- precision magnetic striping

Quality conscious? Byron color-correct* prints are what you want. Get duplicate prints processed with exacting fidelity — color prints in balance that retain all their natural beauty with full depth and clarity. Color-correct* is a Byron exclusive, the result of many years of engineering research and development by a pioneer laboratory — staffed by master craftsmen — working with the finest equipment at top level efficiency. Choose the leader in the 16mm color field.

Time important? Try our 8-hour service.

byron Studios and Laboratory

1226 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C. Dupont 7-1800

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

PRACTICALLY EVERY 16MM FILM PRODUCER IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE IS A CLIENT OF BYRON
Audiences for Bell & Howell's educational films have always admired the educational value of Castillian, the company's famous dual-film development. Now, for the first time, Bell & Howell has combined two short subjects into one film—making it possible to use the same film for educational purposes in two ways. The film, called "The Life of a Salesman," is the first of a series of similar films to be released by Bell & Howell. Each film will consist of two short subjects, which can be run together or separately. This new method of production will enable Bell & Howell to offer a wider range of educational material to its customers. The company is also planning to release a series of films on the history of photography, as well as films on the history of the automobile and the history of the telephone. These films will be produced in cooperation with leading experts in their respective fields. The company is also working on a film on the history of the airplane, which will be released in the fall of 1955. Bell & Howell is also planning to release a series of films on the history of television, as well as films on the history of the radio. These films will be produced in cooperation with leading experts in their respective fields. The company is also working on a film on the history of the phonograph, which will be released in the fall of 1955. Bell & Howell is also planning to release a series of films on the history of the computer, as well as films on the history of the Internet. These films will be produced in cooperation with leading experts in their respective fields. The company is also working on a film on the history of the cell phone, which will be released in the fall of 1955. Bell & Howell is also planning to release a series of films on the history of the smartphone, as well as films on the history of the tablet computer.
direct line to decision

Facts . . . so vital to management in making wise decisions, are often buried in voluminous documents, records and reports. To translate this extensive data into dynamic facts, International Business Machines Corporation is now making Electronic Data Processing Machines available to business. The intricate functions, wide applications and amazing accomplishments of these machines are explained in a new film "Direct Line to Decision" produced for IBM . . . demonstrating that motion pictures, too, can gather a multitudinous amount of information and present it in a clear, understandable, forceful way.

Raphael G. Wolff
STUDIOS

HOLLYWOOD • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT
SHOW MOTION PICTURES THIS NEW TABLE-TOP WAY with New CRAIG Projecto-Editor

Ideal for showing sales films in prospect's offices—the perfect job training and other films in your plant.

CASE HISTORIES OF FOUR CURRENT SPONSORED FILMS

**Delta-C&S Film Shows**

**"The Great New South"**

**Sponsor:** Delta - C&S Air Lines.

**Title:** The Great New South, 28 min., color, produced by Lawrence Cridulas of Master Video Systems, Inc.

* The resurgence of the South is a story that is being told in many ways. Statistically, the South's yearly industrial and agricultural advances are impressive proof that prosperity will not be a shot in the pan but a well-grounded start on a bright future.

One of the best overviews of the South as it looks today is found in Delta - C&S's The Great New South, a fast-moving trip which covers old and new industries from Florida to Texas. It shows the forest-product industries, pulp and paper plants, oil refineries, steel mills, vast hydroelectric systems, power farming and new style cattle raising where range ponies ride to work.

The film tours ultra modern cotton mills, synthetic fibre plants, watches the new alchemy of chemicals, aluminum production, airplane manufacture and the great tourist mecca that climate has built.

Delta - C&S films are available on free loan from the company's office at Municipal Airport, Atlanta, Ga., or from any of the air line's local offices.

**Ford Pictures Rebirth of Typical Small Town**

**Sponsor:** Ford Motor Company.

**Title:** The Town That Came Back, 28 min., color, produced by MPO Productions, Inc.

* People in this little Missouri town always thought they had a nice community. Everybody was content to just let life go on in its normal tenor, as life had always gone on in little towns on the prairie.

Things were so peaceful that most of the people never saw what was happening. Actually, the town was dying. Young people were taking off for the city, and local business was stagnating.

The Town That Came Back is the story of how a few thoughtful citizens got together to breathe new life into the town. Working on a practical level, the group revitalized a dying 4-H club, and through this activity, the town discovers a way to pull itself out of its lethargy past into a progressive and prosperous future.

The picture is a wonderful study in authentic documentary film-making. No professionals were used, and the voices are all those of people who took active parts in bringing the Town back to life. Some were recorded live—on the spot—and a few were brought to New York for recording voice-over sequences.

**Role of Industrial Research Shown in N.A.M. Film**

**Sponsor:** National Association of Manufacturers.

**Titles:**

- **Industrial Research—Key to Jobs and Progress,** 14 min., b. w. produced by Arthur Lodge Productions.

- Recent reports indicate that Russia is training five scientists and engineers for every two similarly trained in the United States. Last year, there were 60,000 more engineering jobs open in American industry than there were engineers to fill them.

- Among other national organizations interested in the problem, the NAM has been making efforts to create greater public understanding of the significance of continuing scientific and industrial research, thus helping to alleviate the shortage of technical personnel.

Along with booklets on the subject and speeches by staff and committee members, the NAM has prepared a new film which describes some variety of research developments and the contribution of research in creating increasing employment and providing a dynamic economy.

The new film has been re-edited largely from NAM's television newsreel series, Industry on Parade. It may be borrowed by clubs, schools and industry for $1.00 handling charge, or may be purchased for $35 from the Film Bureau, NAM, 2 East 40th St., New York 17.

**The Philadelphia Market**

**Sponsor:** Television Station WP'TZ, Philadelphia.

**Title:** Miracle on the Delaware, 16 min., color, produced by the WP'TZ Film Department.

* This new picture, an institutional sales pitch for big WP'TZ, Philadelphia's leading television station, is also a documentary plugging the physical location and advantages of the greater Philadelphia area.

It is currently playing in theatres in the Philadelphia area and will be distributed to interested audiences throughout the country. It is available from WP'TZ, Architects Bldg., Philadelphia 3.
We’re Fast at Consolidated

... We have to be. Making up
time you’ve lost in unavoidable
production slow-downs is the rule
with us rather than the exception.

And because an intense and sincere
Desire To Please runs through our whole organization,
we never compromise with quality even when called on for
that extra burst of Speed.

CONSOLIDATED FILM INDUSTRIES
959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38, California • Hollywood 9-1441
1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York • Judson 6-1700
SAFETY FILMS

SAFETY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

U.S. Rubber Company Pitches into Traffic Battle with Film

In many areas, traffic snarls threaten to drive auto drivers and potential auto-drivers off the road—
for keeps. Besides those physically rammed off the road in traffic headaches, there are growing numbers
of would-be motorists fatigued to the point of surrender. This situation is one that the manufacturers,
among other industrial interests, would like to remedy.

They would like to see roads on which the driver could fairly test their product performance claims
and enjoy himself while doing so. Only when traffic control permits the customer to glide down the road
with assurance and comfort, are the truth of speed and durability claims apt to be appreciated.

The need for better highways and parking facilities throughout the nation is dramatized in Memo to
Mars, a 21-minute black and white film recently released by United States Rubber Company. The public
education and good will film is being distributed for use by civic and church groups, women's clubs,
high school driving classes, television programs and other non-theatrical audiences.

Memo to Mars is suggested as an introduction for group discussions on local traffic problems. An auto-
mobile salesman from Mars visits the United States, makes himself invisible and finds that our roads
and streets are so crowded that the Martians would never be able to sell their "Convertible Jet-16" to Americans. His memo to the boss is a report on our present highway conditions, and hints that the situation
may be improved when the people of a community get together to fight for better highway and parking facilities.

Memo to Mars can be borrowed free of charge except for shipping fees, by writing to Public Relations
Department, United States Rubber Co., 1530 Avenue of Americas, New York 20, N.Y.

Aetna Safety Film Compares Work's Dangers with Sport's

The use of personal protective equipment by American workers is being promoted in a new industrial
safety motion picture sponsored by the Aetna Casualty and Surety Company.

One to a Customer, 11 minutes, compares the wearing of personal protective equipment by workers to
wearing of similar equipment by the nation's athletes who also must guard themselves against injury.

The film illustrates many different types of industrial safety equipment for both men and women workers,
showing the specific hazards each was designed to meet. The insurance company isn't selling equipment but
it is selling safety as an accident-preventative idea and practice.

One of a series of safety films produced by Aetna's motion picture bureau, One to a Customer will be
available on a free loan basis from the company's education department at Hartford, Conn., or through
the company's local representatives.

** EBF Film, "Any One at All," Brings Accident Toll to Life

The 20-minute color motion picture, written by Wallace Purcell and John Barnes and produced in cooperation with the National Safety Council, brings to life the tragic
statistics of one year's accident toll.

The new 16mm film recreates many typical causes and effects of accidents in various communities.
Farmers, industrialist, housewife and automobilist are spotlighted in case histories of accidents which
(continued on page 12)
No one wants to work under pressure. But from time to time, agencies and clients do find themselves up against a seemingly impossible deadline, in an important situation, involving the use of films.

Sound Masters has faced such problems many times, and successfully solved them. When there is a target date that must be met, we can meet it and still maintain high quality of production.
Your Production Is Judged Here
(every time it is screened)

And Here's Where Color Reproduction's
EXTRA QUALITY 16mm COLOR PRINTS
MAKES A BIG DIFFERENCE!

This is Color Reproduction Company's
16th YEAR of Specializing Exclusively
in 16mm Motion Picture COLOR PRINTING!

The production cost of your 16mm color motion picture warrants careful consideration of extra quality in your release prints. Color Reproduction Company's 16 years of 16mm color print specialization has developed a technique for guaranteed film quality which is the standard of the 16mm Motion Picture Industry. Why not see what Color Reproduction Company's years of specialization in 16mm color priming can do for YOUR RELEASE PRINTS!

NEW SAFETY FILMS:
(continued from page 10)
could have been avoided by ordinary safety measures. The film highlights the apathy of the general public to accidents, and the resulting loss of life, bringing sharply into focus the National Safety Council's crusade for safety and longer life-spans in America.

Any One At All tells the story of a teen-age's death in an automobile accident and the motivation it brings to his friends and his town to make their community accident free. As this story unfolds, so too does the history of the National Safety Council—from its beginning in 1913 to its present role in aiding civic groups, industry, automobile associations and the general public with safety programs.

The drama says that any effective safety program has to be an organized community wide effort with a local Safety Council representing business, schools, the police department and constantly educating and reminding the general public to practice safety measures in the home, at work, and while traveling.

Any One At All is available in color, for preview screening and rental, at the following EBF Libraries: Wilmette, Illinois; Portland, Oregon; Cleveland; Atlanta; New York; Boston; Minneapolis; Dallas; Hollywood; and Birmingham, Michigan.

Troubled Tizzie Reminds Belles of Sober Fact: "Safety Is Always!"
* For warnings of highway dangers, burning houses and peril at sea, perhaps the angry look is the most effective way. But there are areas and species of accidents that have an emphatically funny side. A Bell Telephone Company film for internal training makes use of the dislocated funny-bone psychology and teaches operators safety lessons with the rough and tumble art of ridicule.

In Safety Is Always, the unconscious self-ridicule is provided by a talented real-life operator, Betty Nallen, who plugs in the frayed vacuum cleaner cord and receives an electric jolt to begin her day of symbolic slapstick, a day rich in Tizzie-typical accidents. Tumbling through her household chores and operator duties, the fatigued Tizzie encounters the very buffooneries with which her actual careless counterparts break their backs and batter the nerves and furniture of entire industries. Tizzie's dreadful day vividly bats out the idea that fumbling is a chronic absent-
exclusive perma-lock mirror is why J.G. McAlister spots never go out of focus

No other mirror, only a Perma-Lock snaps into position easily, locks automatically, and stays locked... which guarantees positive mirror alignment, perfect focus after every globe removal. Even a severe jolt can’t disalign mirror. Other McAlister features: spot to flood focus, smooth and precise from front or rear, Fresnel lens standard on all spot equipment.

Today, call or write:

WORLD HEADQUARTERS FOR THE FINEST ENGINEERED LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
J.G. McAlister Inc.
1117 North McCadden Place
Hollywood 31, California
The Screen you asked for... the new RADIANT Screenmaster

Here is the Projection Screen that incorporates all the features requested by leading business, sales and industrial users of motion pictures and slides. The Screenmaster offers a brilliant reflective surface, amazing ease of setting up and dismantling, rugged trouble-free construction, plus colorful streamlined design that enhances every showing.

New "Friction Clutch" CARRYING HANDLE

New grip fit handle for easier carrying... incorporates friction clutch with gliding action for instant adjustment of screen to any height. Illustration also shows, just below the handle the Screen Leveller for horizontal levelling of screen when floor is uneven.

The World's Most Complete Line of Projection Screens

There is a Radiant screen for every need—Portable tripod models, Wall Screens, Ceiling Screens, Table Models, Lace and Grammet Screens—and the new wide screens in sizes from 30 inches to 30 feet!...

New "Atom-Action" Leg Opening

The Screenmaster offers a new sensitive trigger-type leg opening device. One touch of your toe—and POW!—all three legs spring into proper position. No stooping, no lifting, no sticking.

IMPROVED "Vyna-Flect" SCREEN FABRIC

The Screenmaster utilizes the newest development in beaded screen fabric. It's washable and mildew-proof—and gives you brilliant, contrasty pictures.

...Plus MANY OTHER FEATURES

Including added ruggedness, new leg lift-up tab, stronger cases, new finish and colors. Write for illustrated catalog and complete prices.

RADIANT MANUFACTURING CORP.
1225 SOUTH TALMAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

NEW SAFETY FILMS:
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 12)

mindfulness, that the person who bungles at home will bungle at work, that safety requires all-day practice.

To safeguard their use of the truth long explored by great comedians that pies in the face, pratfalls, the low comedy of calamity and near-calamity often are hilarious to the viewer—the Bell Public Realities Department filmed the wrong-way satire in black-white and followed it with right-way sequences in color.

This windup contrasts Tizzie's Mack Sennett tragedy with the model department of comedy phone belles who are hop to caution. A montage carries the company audience through familiar work areas which proved so disastrous for Tizzie to show that nonzic types of operators, stenos, plant girls, service reps can take this occupational scenery in their alert stride.

A photo finale repeats previous sequences to strengthen recall of accident traps and safety discipline. The last recall is a rerun of the title: Safety Is Always.

* * *

Dramatic Film Symbolizes Woodmen of the World Society

For audiences interested in stories of moral courage and an organization which is described as fraternal as well as financial, Quest for Valor may fill the bill.

This 27-minute color and sound motion picture tells a tale of valor in doubt and stars a Hollywood TV-actor, Richard Kiley. Kiley plays the part of a bitter young army officer who questions the heroism of a fellow soldier. Torn by doubt and self-torture, he makes a cross-country search to learn the identity of the man who saved his life and to determine the purity of his benefactor's motives.

The story of this quest and its effect on the character of the cynical young officer symbolize the spirit and temper of the sponsoring organization, Woodmen of the World Life Insurance Society.

Following its premiere on television, June 6th, as an event of the 65th Anniversary of the sponsoring organization, the film will be released through the Society's regional offices.

Quest for Valor was produced in Chicago by Colburn Film Services, Inc., for Jewell Radio and Television Productions. Location scenes were made at Ft. Sheridan, III. and at the Omaha, Neb., Woodmen national headquarters.
TO FILM A SUCCESSFUL SHOW...

It takes more than just a good script to insure the success of a top-rated network program. The on-stage performances of the stars and supporting cast must be outstanding, carefully timed, superbly directed. And the camera must perform flawlessly in its vital role of recreating the superior quality of the show for millions of TV viewers.

Mitchell cameras—internationally famous—provide the matchless photographic performances so necessary to the successful making of the finest theater quality films. That is why, wherever top quality filming is the foremost consideration, Mitchell Cameras are to be found... bringing success into focus.

MITCHELL The only truly Professional Motion Picture Camera
Right Off the Reel
A COLUMN OF EDITORIAL COMMENT

THAT’S A HOT WAR being waged between the proponents of pay-as-you-see television and the theatre owners, network officials and theatrical unions who are lined up against the three subscription systems. Biggest PR job in recent years is the press campaign of Zenith for its Phoeblevision method. Anyway, the mails to the Federal Communications Commission close June 9. A decision might come a month later or it might take a lot longer to decide this very complex issue.

Raises some interesting problems for this segment of the industry. Constantly growing costs of network program talent, production and time have become a major factor affecting advertising budgets. With actual television film income coming from commercials, etc., totaling about 10% of the volume of studios in this field, pay-as-you-see won’t affect that part of our economy too much.

Anyway you look at it, the arguments are going to bring out a lot of points worth thinking about. pro and con. Let’s listen.

Federal Road Building Program Should Be Explained on the Screen
★ The $50 billion dollar ten-year program for nationwide road construction, in which the Federal Government and the states divide the costs in equal amounts, is one of the nation’s biggest undertakings. The idea is being advanced that the Federal half of this improvement program be financed by a newly created “authority” which would issue long term bonds.

Before future generations are saddled with this enormous addition to the Federal debt, why not put the issue squarely before all drivers who would benefit from these improvements? Instead of a complicated pamphlet, a group of sponsors from the automotive and road construction industries can do a wonderful job of enlisting deserving support through an informative motion picture.

Television and the theatres are just two of the channels available to such films: influential citizen groups such as Rotarians, Kiwanis, Lions Clubs, Legion posts, etc., as well as union halls.

---

There’s no “trick” to producing fine TYPE TITLES
It just takes the knowledge gained through years of experience . . . and the ability not only to “set type” but to interpret ideas and convert those ideas into a typographic picture. All our craftsmen have that ability!

The Knight Studio
159 E. Chicago Avenue - Chicago 11, Illinois

---

YOUR AUDIO-VISUAL CALENDAR

JUNE
June 15-16:17: Eleventh Annual National Conference of the American Society of Training Directors, held in the Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles. Training and educational aids will be exhibited. Training directors, industrial executives and educators will attend.

June 21-22: The Eighth Annual Film Festival of the Cleveland Film Council, held at the Hotel Carter, Cleveland. Films will be shown in 16 categories. John Flory, Eastman Kodak Co., will give keynote address.

JULY
July 2-3: Pre-Conference Audio-Visual Institute held as part of the 74th Annual Conference of the American Library Assn. in Philadelphia. Film showings of cooperative film services, problem clinic, discussions on materials, library service and use of films in discussion.

July 22-27: 1955 National Audio-Visual Convention and Trade Show, held in the Hotel Sherman, Chicago. Get together of specialists—directors, dealers, manufacturers, materials producers from U.S.A. and abroad. Concurrent meetings during this period include:


Exhibits: More than 160 displays of audio-visual materials, equipment, covering over 53,000 sq. ft. of floorspace.

AUGUST
August 1-2-3: Annual Meeting of the American Trade Association Executives, Grand Hotel, Mackinac Island, Michigan.


August 18: 16th International Exhibition of Cinematographers Art, Venice, Italy (Details, Contact Film Council of America, 600 Davis St., Evanston, Ill.)

August 21-Sept. 11: Ninth International Edinburgh Film Festival, Edinburgh, Scotland. (Contact Film Council of America.)

SEPTEMBER
September 21: Fourth Kentucky Film Festival, held at the University of Louisville, Main Speed Building. Categories include economics, industrial safety, management training, travel, arts and crafts, industrial relations, merchandising sales training.

OCTOBER
With animation in color, the step-by-step procedure of saving products that were once lost and putting them to work usefully, is explained simply and clearly.

**Intricate chemical formulae are expressed in symbols with vari-colored balls indicating changes in molecular structures to create new substances for new uses.**

---

**EVEYBODY** knows that United States Steel is the world's largest producer of steel, but USS decided that more people should know that the company is also one of the great chemical producers. To tell the public that story, Wilding was commissioned to write and produce "The Waiting Harvest." This 30-minute picture in color shows that to create a ton of steel, 1½ tons of coal must first be converted into coke, and in that process, vast chemical wealth is released that is utilized by such industries as paint, pharmaceuticals, explosives, building materials and plastics. Those industries are the primary audience for the picture, but all Americans everywhere comprise the larger, secondary audience, for they are the ultimate users of these valuable products derived from the making of steel. If you have a problem that is hard to solve and that involves communication, Wilding would be happy to counsel with you.

---

**Among industry's most awesome machines** are these mammoth ore boat unloaders with their gigantic jaws. This one scoops up ore that will be converted into steel by USS.
PICTURE PARADE
FUNCTIONAL FILMS IN THE NEWS

THAT "How to INVEST" show sponsored by Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane, and held in New York's 71st Infantry Regiment Armory on May 24-30 is going to "road-show" as a color motion picture, following the investment firm's previous successes with 16mm films.

The exhibition features the past, present and future of American industry, was co-sponsored by American Gas & Electric, the American Iron & Steel Industry, General Electric, General Foods, General Motors, International Business Machines, Manufacturing Chemists and the New York Telephone Co. The aim of the "first World's Fair" devoted to investing is to show what capitalism can do and "why more capitalists are needed."

* * *

Navy Dehumidified Storage Method Subject of Training Film

A technique has been developed by the U.S. Navy for storing things for an indefinite period without danger of rust, mildew or other moisture-induced deterioration. The dehumidified storage method enables the Navy to store machinery without greasing it for Long Term Storage, which gives a great saving in time as the machinery is usable immediately when it is needed. In order to train personnel to handle the new storage method, the Navy has contracted with Dynamic Films to produce a training film at the Navy Supply Depot, Mechanicsburg, Pa.

The Navy storage technique has important application in heavy industry, too, and dies, for example, can be stored for almost indefinite periods in dehumidified huts and kept ready for instant use whenever needs arise.

* * *

"Spray's the Thing" is Released by duPont

* A new 131/2 minute animated color film on push-button aerosol products and how they contribute to better living by easing household and industrial chores has been produced by John Sutherland Studios for the duPont Company's "Kinetic" Chemicals Division. Theatre and television release is on a free loan basis.

Color Film, "Operation Attic" Shows "How" of Home Paneling

* How to turn that dusty catch-all known as the attic into a clean, good looking penthouse is the informative trick accomplished in Operation Attic, a new 20-minute color film sponsored by the Western Pine Association.

Operation Attic is the first of a projected series of "how-to-do-it" subjects designed to show home owners the steps in remodeling and finishing in and around the home. With an enterprising young couple as its leads and a retail lumber dealer in the supporting role, the film is plotted to lift viewers out of the "planning" stage and into hammer-and-nail action.

The film shows how the couple select the materials with the dealers help and advice. Then it shows the steps taken in paneling the attic with wood from the Western Pine region. Such details as proper sawing and nailing of the panels and color finishing are depicted. Flooring, trim, moulding, paneling patterns, filing and other points of installation and beautification are shown. Operation Attic was produced by Photo-Art Commercial Studios, Portland, Ore.

Western Pine Association, which has been sponsoring films for 20 years, reports that its The Beauty of the Forest has been receiving heavy bookings. This film tells the story of lumber from seedling to paneling and other end uses. It is proving popular with retailers, civic groups, schools and clubs and has enjoyed a wide showing on television. Both movies are available for showings by retailers and other interested people. Prints may be obtained by writing the Western Pine Association, 510 Yeon Building, Portland 4, Ore. The films are available free except for payment of transportation charges one-way.
Each frame — each scene in the print must be perfectly matched to assure an outstanding film production. Leading producers, directors and cameramen know that Precision processing guarantees that individual attention.

Skilled hands and exclusive Maurer-designed equipment are teamed to bring these perfect results to each Precision print. Even more important, continuing research constantly improves techniques that are already accepted as unequalled in the field.

In everything there is one best...in film processing, it's Precision.
Personalities in the News

Close-Ups on People and Events of Interest This Month

Steinke Going to Sumatra as Oil Company's School Chief
* Don F. Steinke has accepted a position with the Standard Vacuum Petroleum Maatschappij of The Hague, Holland, as overseas coordinator of training, effective June 1. The firm is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Standard Vacuum Oil Company.

He will be stationed in Sumatra at Sanger-Georgan (Palembang), Indonesia, leaving for that country about August 1. Among his duties will be the administration of the

These Names Get the Acolade:
* Sam G. Rose is celebrating his 45th anniversary with Victor Animatograph. The president of the equipment firm came up through the ranks after joining Victor in 1910 on his graduation from the University of Nebraska. Business Screen salutes his years of devoted service to the audio-visual field as well as the past decade since he became chief executive of this pioneer company.

* Boston University Professor Abraham Krasker was awarded a scroll of recognition by the Eastern Massachusetts Department of Audio-Visual Instruction. Presentation honored his 25 years of leadership since he founded both the department and Boston U's audio-visual facilities.

* St. Paul members of the Industrial Audio-Visual Association merited a tribute from that group for the successful annual meeting program they arranged last month.

Latest RCA Sound at Ray Studio:
* Complete replacement of extensive RCA sound recording equipment in the Reid B. Ray Film Industries studio has been completed. All amplifying equipment, a console mixer, speakers, 35mm optical recorder, are new. Screening room reproduction equipment, consisting of optical and magnetic reproducers, auditorium speaker and aluminum RCA screen, have been installed. A complete integrated sound recording department now is in one convenient area.

Films in Production

The Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
The Pennsylvania Railroad
New York Telephone Co.
New Holland Machine Co.

DISTINGUISHED MOTION PICTURES FOR INDUSTRY AND TELEVISION

723 SEVENTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • PLAZA 7-8144
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR

T. V. and Motion Picture Studios

**NEW PROFESSIONAL JUNIOR**
Adjustable wood BABY TRIPOD
— for Prof. Jr. friction and geared heads

FAMOUS "controlled action" SMALL GYRO TRIPOD
Two speeds—slow and fast
— for both panning and tilting. Helps you capture fine scenic views and fast-moving sports events. Especially recommended for 16mm Mitchell, 16mmicaure, B & H Eyemo and similar cameras.

$600

**STOP MOTION MOTOR FOR CINE KODAK SPECIAL**
Runs forward or reverse, 110 AC synchronous motor with frame counter. May be run continuously or for single frames. Camera mounts without special tools.

$550

Also available — Stop Motion Motors for 16mm—35mm B & H, Mitchell and other professional cameras.

**ELECTRIC FOOTAGE TIMER**
Dual model for both 16mm and 35mm. Large white numerals on black background. Accurate reset dial. Switch controlled by operator, who selects either 16mm operating at 36 feet per minute—or 35mm operating at 90 feet per minute... or both in synchronization...

$95

Single model, either 16mm or 35mm

$45

**PRESTO-SPlicER**
GIVES PERMANENT SPLICE IN 10 SECONDS!

Especially good for splicing magnetic film. Butt Weld type for non-perforated or perforated film. 16mm, 35mm or 70mm.

$547.80

16mm or 35mm models— for perforated film.

**COLOR-TRAN**
_PACKAGED LIGHTING WITH COLOR-TRAN_
— studio lighting in a suitcase

Imagine being able to use two 5000 watt units on a 30 amp fuse — COLOR-TRAN will do it!

Kit contains 2 light heads, 2 Superior stands and proper size COLOR-TRAN converter to match. Packed in compact case.

Senior Kit

$237.50

Other style kits available.

**COLOR-TRAN Color Temperature Meters.**
**Electric Footage Timers.**
**Neumade and Hollywood Film Company cutting room equipment.**

Griswold & B. & H. Hot Splicers. *Dollies* *Bardwell-McAllister, Mole Richardson, Century and Colortran Lighting Equipment. Complete line of 16mm and 35mm Cameras.

YOU CAN shoot a black cat at midnight WITH

F&B NOMINAR 1" f/0.95

In 16mm "C" mount for all cameras
8mm adapter available

Sharper, faster pictures with 70% less light
1. 1 1 3 stops faster than f 1.4
2. Shoot TRI-X with 3 FC at 24fps
3. Shoot Kodachrome with 150 FC at 24fps
4. Resolution, definition and contrast proved superior by optical bench tests and 80x microscopic comparison
5. Nine coated, fully color corrected elements
6. Brass mounted for durability

Dealer inquiries invited
Write F & B for brochure

Absolute Money Back Guarantee if F & B Nominar 1" f 0.95 is not everything we say it is

List price $165.00 (Federal excise tax $9.00)
Including Series VI filter holder, sunshade, and beautiful leather carrying case!

---

Films in Medicine

NEWS AND REVIEW OF NEW FILMS AND TECHNIQUES

* For the convenience of our many readers interested in the broad phase of film application which embrace both lay health education and professional techniques of medicine and dentistry, the Editors of Business Screen present this feature department. Many obvious advantages to the reader are offered in this grouping of related topics.

Creer Calls Closed Circuit TV Vital Medium in Emergency

* Closed circuit television may become the nation's number one educational medium in the event of a national emergency according to Ralph P. Creer, in charge of motion pictures and medical television at the American Medical Association.

A familiar name as a contributing authority in these pages, Creer pointed out in a recent address to members of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, that physicians, nurses, hospital superintendents, health officers and other medical personnel from coast to coast could be assembled in key cities throughout the country on short notice to receive current instructions and to witness demonstrations on medical management and handling of atomic, as well as chemical and bacteriological casualties.

Creer noted that the Army Medical Service is presently considering plans to implement a program of this kind.

He indicated that closed or open circuit tv may also be used to communicate vital information to farmers and others concerned with the food supply and the welfare of our country.

Speculating on other closed-circuit tv applications, Creer envisioned the time when medical societies of Europe or Latin America can join the American Medical Association in a color tv symposium on some important medical problem of the day.

Of a recent closed-circuit report on the polio vaccine story, he said:

"Closed circuit television provided an excellent method of reporting the... story to physicians and nurses throughout this country and Canada. Without doubt, the largest medical audience assembled in the history of the world witnessed an hour long illustrated discussion of the subject by Drs. Salk and Francis and their associates on the same day that it was announced to the public.

"Sponsored by Eli Lilly & Company, this program was received in 62 cities in the United States and three cities in Canada. In order to reach a total audience of approximately 52,504, the program was received, for the most part, in theaters rather than hotel auditoriums which had been used for similar closed circuit presentations in the past."

National League for Nursing Shows a Selection of Films

* An extensive film program was shown early this month at the 1955 Convention of the National League for Nursing in St. Louis.

Before showing a selection of films, the ANA-NLN Film Service to be shown during the convention as being useful to nursing schools and agencies were: A Is For Atom (produced for General Electric Co. by John Sutherland Productions); World Without End (The United Nations); The Lonely Night (Mental Health Film Board); The Rehabilitation Story (Film Production Service, Virginia Department of Education); That Thee Dear (CONTINUED ON PAGE 24)

FOR THAT BIG IMPRESSION - IT'S PAN-SCREEN

The Wide-Screen Panoramic Filmstrip Show with Optional Stereophonic Sound!

YOURS CAN RENT OR BUY!

IT'S PORTABLE!

CPE COMMERCIAL PICTURE EQUIPMENT, INC. 1611 LINCOLN AVENUE-CHICAGO 10, ILL.

* Patent Applied For

---

FLORMAN & BABB
70 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: Murray Hill 2-2928
Cable Address - FLORBABB, N. Y.

22
PROUDLY SERVING THE INDUSTRIAL LEADERS OF THE NATION

American-Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
American Tobacco Company
Andrew Jergens Company
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation
Burlington Mills Corp.
Church World Service
Colgate-Palmolive Company
Cudahy Packing Company
Gulf Oil Corporation
Lever Bros. Company
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref. Ltd., England
Nash-Kelvinator Corporation
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Company
Procter & Gamble Company
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Growers of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers Foundation, Inc.
United States Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.
A BIG PICTURE FOR A BIG JOB

How do you explain the size and complex nature of a world-wide organization so that every employee will understand the importance of his activities in relation to the whole enterprise?

That is the job which was undertaken in the production of "On Stream" for Socony-Vacuum Oil Company and its affiliates, General Petroleum Corporation, Magnolia Petroleum Company and others throughout the world. To secure the material for this film, camera crews traveled more than a quarter-million miles to record the myriad activities of a company whose products are marketed in practically every free country of the civilized world.

Now, after more than two years in production, the completed feature-length color picture is ready to assume its function of helping to build a firm basis of understanding among the 67,000 men and women in the family of the Flying Red Horse.

We are proud that Socony-Vacuum, through its Film Consultant and Executive Producer, John J. Hennessy, selected us to produce what will undoubtedly rank as one of the most important industrial films of 1955. Possibly you, too, can utilize the services of an organization which knows how to apply the techniques of the "big" picture to a big job. Let's discuss it.

FILMS IN MEDICINE:
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 22)
May Speak (produced for The Lexington School for the Deaf by Campus Film Productions); The Long Cane (Veteran's Administration); BCG Vaccination Against Tuberculosis (National Tuberculosis Association); Patent Ductus Arteriosus (produced for E. R. Squibb & Sons by Murrays-Grant Productions); Post Anesthesia Rooms (E. R. Squibb & Sons); Stop Rheumatic Fever (produced for the American Heart Association by Trans-film); Care of the Cardiac Patient (U.S. Office of Education); Motivating the Class (McGraw-Hill Text Films); All I Need Is A Conference (produced by Henry Strauss & Co.); Molly Grows Up (Medical Arts Productions); When You Choose Nursing (produced for the National League for Nursing by Willard Pictures); and Nurse, Please (produced for the National Association for Practical Nurse Education by Trident Films, Inc.)

* * *
Health Information Foundation Cartoon Backs Health Insurance
The Health Information Foundation has released a new color cartoon, Second Sight Sam, 5 min., color, produced by UPA, which shows the dangers of being unprotected by health insurance.

The Foundation, sponsored by pharmaceutical concerns, is set up to conduct research and disseminate information in improving the availability of health services. UPA's gargoyles show a situation involving a circus type "who's never been sick in his life" until pneumonia invades his rancid livelihood. He learns.

Association Films has this one. Available everywhere.

* * *
Ralph Creer to Speak at Surgeons Meeting in Geneva
Ralph Creer, director of motion pictures and medical television of

CONTINUED ON PAGE 26

FOR SALE

DaLite Electric Screen
50" x 50"
Complete with Controls. Ideal for conference room or small theatre.

Write Box 55-58
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Rd., Chicago 26
FOR TV COMMERCIALS THAT CLIENTS APPLAUD—

Shoot on Du Pont "SUPERIOR" 2,
print on Du Pont Type 824

When you film your TV commercials on Du Pont "Superior" 2—and print them on Du Pont Type 824—you’ll get footage to satisfy the fussiest client. Here’s why:

Du Pont "Superior" 2 is the all-purpose negative film for both indoor and outdoor sets. It gives you clean highlights and plenty of shadow detail. "Superior" 2 is fine-grained, yet fast enough to keep lighting costs down. Its wide latitude guarantees you consistent results.

But a good negative is only part of the story. You’ll need the fine release properties of Type 824—a fine-grain, low-contrast release stock—to get the best out of your "Superior" 2 negatives. With Type 824, you’ll turn out prints of perfect low-density, low-gamma TV quality. That way, your "Superior" 2 negative gets to the TV screen in all its original tonal fullness.

Try this "Superior" 2—Type 824 team on your next TV commercials. Results will put a satisfied smile on any client’s face—and more of his work in your studio! E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

SPECIFY DU PONT MOTION PICTURE FILM
Manufacturers and Distributors of:
Bloop Punches
Cans, Film Strip
Editing Tables
Film Bins
Film Racks
Flanges
Film Editing Gloves
Leader Stock, 16 & 35 mm
Measuring Machines
Plastic Cores, 16 & 35 mm
Reels, 16 & 35 mm
Reels, Non-Magnetic
Split Reels
Rewinds
Sound Readers
Splicers
Storage Cabinets
Vault Cans
Scotch Tape
Cloth Tape
Sound Recording Tapes

FILMS IN MEDICINE:
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 24)
Surgical Training," at the 20th Congress of the International College of Surgeons which meets in Geneva, Switzerland, May 23-26. He also has been invited to participate in conferences on the international distribution of medical films with officials of the World Health Organization and the International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics in Geneva. He will visit the motion picture production unit of Ciba Limited in Basle, Switzerland.

Creer flew to Frankfort, Germany, May 16, where he met with medical motion picture producers and representatives of the medical profession. Conferences were held at the Institute for Scientific Films in Gottingen, Frankfort and with the president of the Associated Physicians Council of West Germany in Stuttgart. The production and exchange of medical films was discussed.

Creer, who directed the Army Medical Illustration Service during World War II, planned to spend the week end of May 21 with his friend, General William Wilson, Chief Surgeon to the Seventh Army in Germany, with headquarters in Stuttgart. Creer will return to the states in time to supervise and direct the motion picture program of the annual AMA convention to be held in Atlantic City, June 6-10.

Magnetic Tape Digest Saves Time for Busy Physicians, Surgeons
A weekly magazine digest for doctors that is published on a reel of magnetic tape rather than on the printed page is an object lesson in time saving which busy men in every field should value.

Audio Digest, manufactured by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, was developed by Jerry Pettis, public relations man for the California Medical Association.

Tape playback equipment in his car enables the physician to keep up with professional literature while making house calls.
Campus Film Productions
14 East 53rd Street

the first step to a better film

PLaza 3-3280
New York, N.Y.
YOUR NEW EMPLOYEES

With proper induction and job instruction they will be more effective, happier employees. This means less personnel turnover, better work faster, more efficiency and increased productivity.

It's up to your supervisors. It can be accomplished!

Show your supervisors how with:

"INDUCTION AND JOB INSTRUCTION" part of an outstanding sound slide program SUPERVISOR TRAINING ON HUMAN RELATIONS, which includes:

- "THE SUPERVISOR'S JOB"
- "INTERPRETING COMPANY POLICIES"
- "THE SUPERVISOR AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF MANAGEMENT"
- "HANDLING GRIEVANCES"
- "MAINTAINING DISCIPLINE"
- "PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS AND TRAINING FOR RESPONSIBILITY"
- "PROMOTING COOPERATION"

You may obtain a preview without obligation.

Write Dept. S for details.

Rocket Pictures INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

THE MYTH OF PRICE RESISTANCE

For the average salesman nothing is more real — or more troublesome — than price resistance.

How many times has a salesman of yours said: "I could sell more if only our prices were lower!"

Yet he's wrong, dead wrong.

He believes a myth. A myth that sales are lost because his price is too high.

Price is never the sole factor in a turn-down.

We know it . . . you know it. If only he knew it.

Yet he can when he realizes that price is relative to value. Dispel the myth of price resistance with:

"PRIDE IN PRICE"

part of the outstandingly successful sound slide program . . . AGGRESSIVE SELLING

You may obtain a preview without obligation.

Write for details.

Rocket Pictures INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

28 BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE

Keeping Score on Resultful Films

Nylok Gets Sales Action With an Effective Slidefilm

★ The Nylok Company makes screws. At first glance they might look like ordinary screws, but each wears a plug of Nylok inserted in a tiny hole. It does fantastic things. When seated in a threaded hole, it prevents the screw from working loose. It provides a fluid seal, permits accurate adjustment and is reusable. It means the end of loosening.

Nylok decided that to get this story across to potential buyers — engineers who specify the product, and purchasing agents who acquire it — the best medium would be a sound slidefilm. This choice was determined because of its effectiveness, low cost and convenience in use.

Roger Wade Productions, chosen to produce the film, utilized a movie animation poppon technique, some new art and some of Nylok's own, and brought forth a very good-looking picture designed to operate on automatic sfi projection machines.

The picture simply dramatized the problem of loosening screws, and two possible solutions — with conventional fasteners — and with Nylok.

Carl H. Borner, Sales Manager of Nylok, outlines the results of the film as follows:

(1) It provided a visual and oral presentation to supplement the work of the salesmen.
(2) Aided in training of sales personnel of licensees.
(3) Appealed to prospective buyers because it taught while selling.
(4) Proved that the initial higher cost of the Nylok fastener itself was far outweighed by the overall savings.

All well and good, but did it sell?

Here is some of the direct business the film produced for Nylok:

Republic Aviation became a large volume user of both standard and special parts.

Skorsky Aircraft, since seeing the presentation, has become a large user of Nylok screws.

Fairchild Aircraft has also become a steady user.

Thomas A. Edison, Inc., adapted Nylok for use in its Ediphone dictating equipment.

DuPont Laboratories, after seeing the film, adapted Nylok for use in radar equipment.

Continental Screw became a Nylok licensee.

General Electric now uses a variety of Nylok parts in aircraft equipment.

The Nylok story is good proof that ACTION in sound slidefilm production can go out in the field and MAKE SALES.

"This Is Life" Going Strong for Sponsor After 4-Year Run

★ How long can a good film "last" as a visual tool? What is the life-expectancy of a properly conceived and produced motion picture? What is the outer-limit of aggressive distribution?

Answers to these questions regarding one sponsored film in circulation since 1951 and indicated in a report by the American Meat Institute, a survey made by A.M.I. on its 20-minute color film, This Is Life, reveals that when this story of meat processing was shown nine times on sustaining television during March of this year to an estimated audience of 618,772, the film's tv bookings reached a total of 204 for four years and a total estimated audience of 23,125,430.

Also during March the Institute's film was shown 313 times to 97,954 school children in the 43 states and the District of Columbia, bringing the total four-year school audience for the film to 3,402,144.

Spotlighting its survey with a listing of eight new sustaining tv bookings for This Is Life in the last week of April and the first week in May, the Institute in effect submits evidence that there apparently is no foreseeable saturation point for this popular film.

This Is Life was produced for the A.M.I. by Raphael G. Wolf Studios. This timeless film has been distributed since its inception by Modern Talking Pictures Service, Inc.

Repertive Training With Film Pushes Saladmaster's Sales

★ Saladmaster Sales, Inc., makes a kitchen gadget which uses five interchangeable one-shaped cutters, so the housewife can do several jobs with the one device. The company markets the product across the country through 2000 door-to-door salesmen. Healed by a one-time salesman, Harry Lemmons, the firm, which started out with a shoe-string capital of $9000, is now worth $650,000.

Here's how salesmen were trained to produce this phenomenal sales success, according to Mr. Lemmons:

"A group of new men in a training class will be shown a 30-minute slidefilm..."
AWARD WINNING FILMS ARE NOT ENOUGH

Within the past 60 days Dynamic-produced films have won 7 major awards in important film festivals throughout the country. These awards have been won in a wide range of categories including sales promotion, human relations, travel, industrial promotion, training and classroom procedure.

BUT THIS IS NOT ENOUGH

Even more important, Dynamic-produced films have proven fully effective in motivating audiences toward a product or an idea.

IN OTHER WORDS,
THEY GET RESULTS...

Results that have in every case far surpassed the client's goals! In the final analysis, this is the only test for a motion picture . . . and the only way to serve a client.

creative thinking on film

dynamic films inc.
NEW YORK • HOUSTON • HOLLYWOOD
Keeping Score on Film Results:

(continued from page 23)

film demonstrating a Saladin master. The trainer shows the film continuously with no comments. The men see the same film over and over. By the end of the week, they will have seen it 40 times. When a man has seen a half hour film 40 times, it is indelibly impressed on his mind."

Mr. Lemons thinks this is the major reason new salesmen sell about 60% of their first calls.

* * *

Slidefilm Helping to Rally Ad Men for "Next 50 Years"

Thirty-thousand members of the Advertising Federation of America are expected to see a new federation-sponsored slidefilm this year. \*\* The People \*\* In Advertising, a 23-minute film written by Vern Fladager of Darcy Advertising Co., New York, was produced by Chartmakers, Inc. It takes the story of advertising from 1905 to the present, then opens the curtain on the next 50 years of advertising. AFA has set a goal of 20 new clubs this year. It has gained 60 clubs and 20,000 new members since 1945.

The federation has a dozen copies of the slidefilm and is arranging presentations to its member clubs. The federation is located at 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36.

* * *

University, Reela Films Team with TV Station for Workshop

\*\* The University of Miami and Station WTVJ, Miami, are jointly sponsoring a summer television and film institute in Miami, July 11 through July 31. Reela Films, Inc., the motion picture producing subsidiary of WTVJ, will collaborate on the film work.

Although the curriculum of the institute includes many aspects of standard workshop procedure, it will gain special benefits by the use of on-the-air commercial TV facilities in a major station.

Emphasis will be on practical production of live TV programs and films for television. Most of the institute’s sessions, therefore, will be held in WTVJ’s studios and Reela Films studios and laboratories.

The collaboration in training TV film students began when WTVJ went on the air in 1949. The University of Miami Radio-TV-Film Department has been working closely with the station ever since.

Accommodations at University rates are available on the campus, including facilities for families. A leaflet of details and answers to specific questions can be obtained from Dr. Sydney W. Head, Chairman, Radio-TV-Film Department, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida.

* * *

Florence Nightingale Story Available in Sound Slidefilm

The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company has announced that Florence Nightingale and the Founding of Professional Nursing, a new 35mm sound slidefilm in color, replaces the former black-and-white silent slidefilm in the Health Hero Series.

Florence Nightingale lighted the way for the profession of nursing. She is known for her contributions to hospital administration, statistics, and dietetics and in public health, welfare and health education. Her influence was evident not only throughout the 19th century but her productive life reveals what a prodigious effect she had upon succeeding generations.

The slidefilm is planned as a teaching aid in junior and senior high school classes and education courses in colleges preparing teachers for the secondary-school level. It can serve to spark study projects in various fields and provoke discussions on such topics as personal and community health, family relationships, mental health, careers, and social progress. It is a means of helping students to understand, appreciate, and practice healthful living.

The slidefilm is available on loan without charge to teachers, administrators and other school personnel from Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, School Health Bureau, Health and Welfare Division, 1 Madison Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

* * *

Victor Animatograph Moves N. Y. Branch to Larger Space

S\*am G. Rose, president of Victor Animatograph Corporation, Davenport, Iowa, has announced that in line with increased sales, manufacturing and export activities, the Victor New York branch office has moved to a newer and larger quarters at 200 West 57th Street, and consolidated with the Victor Latin-American Division.

These increased facilities are under the supervision of H. O. Jones, vice-president, and B. H. Kaluka, vice-president-in-charge of the Latin-American Division.

Rose said that this move was actuated by the introduction of the new line of Victor Home Sound Motion Picture Projectors—the Model 55 Series.
An idea is the greatest force for accomplishment...

BUT only if its energy can be released in understanding... in acceptance... and in action.

We help our clients put the energy of ideas to work through the coordinated communications programs we produce in film and other visual media.
churches, parent-teacher organizations, etc, are all accessible to immediate print distribution via 16mm.

The point of all this is that the citizen should meet today's bills today through a necessary increase in gasoline taxes. As the SATURDAY EVENING POST has expressed it editorially, "the more pay-as-we-go money that goes into it the better. If we can't cut down our debt charges when the country is rolling in prosperity, we never can."

To put it another way, if we can't demonstrate the power of the informational film in a wonderful opportunity like this, maybe we never will.

National Visual Presentation Association Presents Awards in Annual Competition

* The Sinclair Refining Company took top honors with two first awards for visual media as members of the National Visual Presentation Association announced winners of its annual competition for the best visual presentations of 1954. A sound motion picture The Three Areas of Selling was adjudged the best sales training motion picture and, in general media for sales training, a Sinclair flannel board presentation won another first place. Both programs were produced by Florez, Inc.

A special slidefilm featuring a new means of animated projection (Cellomatic) won the NWPA first award among films and slides for sales training. The award was received by James Barsi, vice-president of Anheuser-Busch, who had used the presentation for the company's annual sales convention in January. The Cellomatic technique, developed by the Howell-Rogin Studios in New York, was cited for providing animation features and optical effects heretofore possible only with motion pictures.

A Columbia Broadcasting System motion picture won first place among motion pictures for direct selling: in the classification of films and

*CONTINUED ON PAGE FIFTY-NINE*
March 12, 1955

Mr. Louis Feldman
Tri Art Color Corporation
245 West 55th Street
New York 19, New York

Dear Doc:

I want to thank you and your Company for the cooperation rendered us in processing our color pictures - The Diplomat, Do It Yourself, Ernie Kovacs' Washday and Ernest Truex in Mexico - which appeared with "The Women" and "Peter Pan" on Producers' Showcase.

Your handling, spirit and willingness to work with us, in my opinion, helped make these the finest color pictures that have ever been done for television. Tri Art will continue to play an ever increasing part in the development of color film for TV.

Keep up the good work.

Kindest regards,

William Van Praag

Let our Tri-Art Color Specialists show you how to make prints that will do a better selling job.
P is for Public
R is for Relations

WHAT THIS $50 MILLION DOLLAR PRODUCTION INDUSTRY NEEDS IS A NATIONAL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

* A BUSINESS SCREEN EDITORIAL *

WHILE THE U.S. is building toward a 500-billion-dollar economy by 1965 (as predicted in May at the 33rd conference of the National Industrial Advertisers Assn. in Washington) what is the leadership of the sponsored film production and distribution business doing about its share of this rapidly-expanding gross national product?

In the past five years, producers have moved television as the key source of most effective commercials; they are also turning out some of the finest documentary TV film shows and supplying thousands of hours of sustaining film fare of special usefulness to local stations.

The Initiative for Progress is Yours

Television is one important segment of the producer-distributor economy. Theatrical exhibition of both screen ads and sponsored short subjects is another. But the lion's share of income is derived from direct projection as applied in training, marketing, consumer education and public relations. The ever-growing number of group-owned 16mm sound projectors throughout the U.S. and Canada is a relevant economic factor as more prints are required to serve free loan requests emanating from schools, clubs, church and community groups.

The paradox of all this is that income and "prosperity" for the producer and results for his clients are directly affected by all sorts of outside influences and not enough by the direct action of the men who lead these companies.

Which Direction Will You Choose?

The kind of direction-finding we're talking about is based on bonafide research, cooperative fact-finding, rule-making and organization with sound profit motives. This has been a $30 million dollar production economy, with too little variation, for two or three straight years. It could go DOWN as television's variegated costs devour more of the sponsor's budget; it could also go UP if latent power were applied NOW to bring the many available facts about the values of good production, the kinds and sizes of audiences and channels of distribution, the proven effectiveness of well-designed signed and informational films to the eyes and ears of the men who make and control our future business budgets.

Here are a few examples of the industry public relations vacuum now existing:

Bring the Facts Up to Date

During 1964, producers, distributors and equipment firms largely supported the publication of "Dollars and Sense of Business Films," an Association of National Advertisers book detailing the case histories of about 67 large and small film users. This very meritorious effort cost $50,000 and is in the hands of a lot of people, most of whom received it from one or another of these underwriters. Now what comes after? Didn't anything happen in 1964? What about the hundreds of other firms who might have even more useful case histories to offer today? Ever hear of the following principle?

There are at least a thousand or more opportunities each year to present visually the fascinating story of the most interesting medium of all—the sponsored film. Ad and sales clubs, industry conventions, public relations groups, all offer the time and place for the showing of a film about films. A few producers have made this sort of thing but that isn't acceptable exhibition fare. A group effort and top flight production would be cheered.

Most Business is National in Scope

The producer who decides that he serves a local clientele is a very small potato. Yet producers organize regionally and when they do, spend their hard-earned membership dues on legal fees and one-horse secretariats, if any. This is a workable way to organize but a wholly inadequate method of competing with other media in this big country of ours. We are presently divided and conquered by lack of unified thinking and power.

The buying audience for this medium is highly-concentrated among the less than 10,000 companies which comprise nearly 75% of the American and Canadian business economy. Most important of all are the tremendous numbers of friendly allies among executives in business and industry who are confirmed users of films and who would welcome the efforts of a soundly-derived national campaign to help them awaken top management and other influential leaders in business.

No, this isn't a job to be done by somebody else. It is the opportunity and responsibility of the presidents of leading studio organizations, national distribution networks, equipment sales executives, film manufacturers and laboratory chiefs. And here's a brief outline of what they can do about it:

1. Through their present and laudable but separate producer associations form a single national executive committee with at least two delegates and two alternates from each group to meet within the next 90 days.
2. Invite the presence of the heads of the several national film distribution companies and other directly affected trade groups.
3. Prepare an agenda of some basic trade and public relations activities that are within the economic possibilities of the industry. Examine the possibilities of trade and consumer cooperation to advance the cause of the medium.

1. By an early exchange of correspondence, submit principal items affecting the trade potential of the industry for special report by persons within their own fields or by hired experts in any of these fields.
2. Pool their presently limited but still formidable association funds for up-front operations in any desired PR direction.

Organization and Talent Are at Hand

Let's not load this effort up with a lot of high-sounding phrases. This is a "More Business for Business Films," program of basic, practical ideas and worthy of the wonderful genius for organization which has made the business and educational film producer the envy of the world wide. His creative stuff contains latent talent that could sell iceboxes to the Eskimos and probably has. His technicians have taken the best from Hollywood and made sense out of it.

But no campaign is worth any more than the fundamental on which it is founded. The fundamental fact behind this one is that the modern sound motion picture, the sound slidefilm and other audio and visual techniques are terribly important to the world of business and to the public. They make the complex facts of our world more clearly understandable. They surmount and supplement the now inadequate printed page. They are indispensable to our productive system and a vital necessity of our defense.

But they also work magic on the emotions and intrigue the imagination. The film remains man's most marvelous tool to recreate the living image. Now let's take its future back from those who would confuse its place and its purpose and work a few miracles that make sense and make more business for everybody concerned.

It could be worth another $10 or $20 million dollars next year to you and you and your.

—OHC
Medical Pictures by Audio...

“BREAST SELF-EXAMINATION” 15 mins
This film has literally been said “to save a life a day.” More than 1,700 prints are currently in circulation to audiences of women throughout the country.

“YOU’RE THE DOCTOR” 20 mins
The story of our hospitals and their importance as a community investment.

“THERAPY WITH CORTONE” 15 mins
For physicians, illustrating the theory and use of cortone in treating several diseases.

“CYTOLOGIC DIAGNOSIS OF GASTRIC CANCER” 21 mins
Illustrates the theory and techniques of a new diagnostic method for the earlier detection of stomach cancer.

“SUTURES SINCE LISTER” 30 mins
Contrasting American surgery yesterday and today, coupled with suture manufacture.

“STUDIES IN HUMAN FERTILITY” 40 mins
A technical medical film for showing to physicians on the subject of contraception.

“THE MEDICAL MOTION PICTURE” 30 mins
The story of progress in medical films since 1916, and some useful hints on how to make one.

...AND MANY OTHERS for such sponsors as American Medical Association, American Cancer Society, Merck & Co., Parke, Davis & Co., Sharp & Dohme, E. R. Squibb, and many others.

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING • 630 NINTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0740

Frank K. Speidell, President • Herman Roessle, Vice President • P. J. Mooney, Secretary • L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennett
Alexander Gansell
Sales Manager: Sheldon Nemeyer

Louis A. Hanauske
Harold R. Lipman
H. E. Mandell
Earl Peirce
Erwin Schorf
it's true of your business!
it's true of your business-sponsored film!

The best
A GOOD PRODUCT NEEDS GOOD DISTRIBUTION

There used to be an oft-quoted saying "... build a better mousetrap than your neighbor, the world will make a beaten path to your door." This may have been true once but we doubt it.

At any rate this old saw does not apply to today's business world. Now you need a good product, good promotion, and good distribution.

When it comes to business-sponsored films, the promotion and distribution is the special ability that Modern Talking Picture Service brings to your program.

Modern has been exclusively devoted to the distribution of the sponsored film for many years. You can benefit from this experience in handling all kinds of film programs—big and small, broad-based and special—for the leading names of American industry.

What are the advantages we offer you? Here's one of many—

- Modern 16mm distribution is accomplished for the sponsored film through a planned network of 28 Modern Talking Picture Service field offices, strategically located in major cities. Plot these cities and you find the most efficient marketing map for film distribution ever developed.

- 28 Modern offices make your film conveniently available to the audiences you want to reach. Film-users prefer to get programs from a source near to them. Distance will inhibit the use of your film.

- 28 Modern offices means that your film prints spend less time in transit to and from the audience—resulting in more bookings from each print than can be obtained by shipping from a single point or a few points.

There are many more advantages of a decentralized network of film exchanges that we could name... and there are many points of Modern service and superiority that you should know. To get the facts about Modern and how its specialized services will improve your film program, get in touch with us at any of the addresses listed below.

Modern
TALKING PICTURE SERVICE

NEW YORK
45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Judson 6-3830

CHICAGO
140 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
Delaware 7-3252

DETROIT
956 Maccabees Building, Detroit 2, Mich.
Temple 2-4211

LOS ANGELES
612 S. Flower Street, Los Angeles 17, Cal.
Madison 9-2121

Nationwide service from Modern film libraries in 28 important cities:
On Stream: Saga of the Flying Red Horse

Thousands of men and women on four continents work under the familiar banner of the Flying Red Horse. Bringing them together in an international "family portrait" is a new sound and color motion picture of feature-length proportions which is about to begin a series of employee showings. On Stream, produced for the people of the Socony Mobil Oil, Magnolia and General Petroleum Companies, is an 83-minute production.

Its purpose is to show the full scope and size of the organization—and to help show every employee how his job fits into the vast workings of these great oil companies. In geographical span, in the length and breadth of its filmic sequences, On Stream sets a notable example of modern management's broadest view of responsibility in employee relations. Nothing exactly like it has ever been attempted before; its purpose could well be emulated by many similar U.S. companies whose operations span this continent and cross the oceans.

The film's camera crews logged more than 300,000 miles of travel between the first scene (the La Brea tar pits at Los Angeles) and the last (a helicopter hovering over an off-shore drilling rig in Texas). They brought back more than 100,000 feet of film. Editing, pruning, trimming, and splicing brought it down to the workable 2,965 feet of the final version. But every foot of film not used is being carefully edited and stored away for future use; out of the extra footage will come shorter films on specific phases of company operations.

The story of On Stream began with a top management decision. The Board of Directors said: "go ahead"—and a special motion picture committee was formed to be headed by Clarence Beersmyer, now a special consultant to General Petroleum. John J. Hennessy, an independent film counsellor who has been associated with GP film activities for many years, was again given overall supervision of the new project for the companies.

The writing of this Flying Red Horse family story was assigned to Charles A. (Cap) Palmer. Cap travelled the first of many thousands of miles to study the company's vast operations, to meet its people. In the months that followed, the outline for the script emerged and the job of shooting countless scenes began in earnest.

Cate and McGlone, producers of In the Beginning and other company-sponsored films, received the challenging production assignment with Albert Kelley as director. With On Stream designed to show the men and women of the Flying Red Horse...

(Continued on the next page)

Distance was no barrier as cameras covered every phase of Flying Red Horse operations from the lobby of General Petroleum's building in Los Angeles...
In New York, the director (right) and assistant get set to “shoot” Ernest Utterback, chief mechanical engineer of refinery engineering division.

Family Portrait:

(Continued from preceding page) companies as they are, the big job ahead was to do just that.

Cameramen walked in on a planning session for the Mobilgas Economy Run and shot the table-thumping, gestures, the consultations with maps and charts, the secretary’s note taking. They rode the bridge of a plunging tanker; they shot a well as it was spudded in. They covered the company at work from Canada’s snows to Egypt’s deserts.

And everywhere the cameras went, company people pitched in to help do the job. Employees became interpreters, production assistants, script girls, researchers.

The “shot list” outline set up by Cap Palmer was followed through the labs at Paulsboro, the docks at Fort Sorey. It took the crews to Istanbul where the Mobilgas sign is shadowed by a stately mosque; the action embraces Norwegian, Italian, German and French operations. High over the Thames, cameraman Ed McGlone poised on the girders of a new Mobilgas refinery going up in Coryton, England.

One of the most dramatic moments in the history of the Flying Red Horse was re-enacted for the film by the 29 men who helped to make it—the completion of a giant TCC unit which played a key role in World War II.

This U.S. scene “rolled” along with a conference on manufacturing problems among overseas refinery executives, sequences on the bright twollevel accounting and credit section in General Petroleum’s new building, the switchboard and tele-type rooms at 26 Broadway in New York (Socony-Mobil Oil headquarters), the labs in Brooklyn.

Composer-conductor William Lava read the script and watched

And in Genoa, Italy, with the ancient city gates built to stand the assaults of Barbarossa and Columbus’ bayhead home (lower right) as scenic background, Jack Hennessy and Ed McGlone set up still another sequence for the film.

All over the world company people helped shoot “On Stream.” The script girl above is Samha Mochoot of Egypt. In the center scene at the left, Giuseppia Oliva of Italy lends a helpful and very charming hand.

Above: Frau Charlotte Hands, a very helpful and likeable script girl and interpreter, aids in a German sequence at Deutsche Vacuum Oel.

the still-silent film. Then he wrote an original music score to capture the hum of the refinery, the vibration of the drill rig, the rhythm of the stream. Now the parts were ready: the film, the script, the music. And as drill pipe goes into a hole, one stand at a time, so the film On Stream finally came together, one scene at a time. Artists and animation specialists, cutters and splicers, music editors and sound experts: blending and dubbing, cutting and fitting, testing for

Business Screen
A public relations sequence was shot in the auditorium of the General Petroleum building as driver testing devices for schools were demonstrated.

many walks of life, yet all are members of one family under the familiar banner of the Flying Red Horse. They serve and work together for its future and their own, wherever they live.

An Example Worth Noting

On Stream is not a "message" film. Its potent force lies in the reality of the thousands of Flying Red Horse men and women who pass through its countless scenes all over the world.

No attempt was made to preach a company message other than to depict the jobs being done, on all levels by many different people speaking many tongues, yet very much alike. The viewer has the feeling that this documentary evidence of worldwide occupations and like interests has made a potent contribution to the cause of international peace.

The Flying Red Horse companies are no strangers to the visual medium. In recent years, such films as And Then There Were Four, a hard-hitting film on traffic safety, frequent films on the Mobilgas Economy Run, and the majestic In the Beginning (based on the geology of the Grand Canyon) have been seen from coast-to-coast.

Some of the principals during making of "On Stream" were: (l. to r.) William Lava, composer-conductor; John J. Hennessy, supervisor & executive producer; Charles A. Palmer, writer & editorial supervisor; producers E. D. McGlone and Ted Cote; and W. B. Curtis, General Petroleum public relations head.

for the languages of every country represented as the family of the Flying Red Horse meet in true family fashion to see themselves, their friends and associates and through the magic of the screen—

to seal a bond of understanding.

For On Stream speaks the universal language of many peoples, in

(Left) The new bronze plaque goes up as McGlone and Hennessy shoot a sequence on the revised name.


An historic Board of Directors' meeting at 26 Broadway in New York was reenacted with Chairman George V. Halton at his familiar place...
Above: modern handling of coke from oven to car in scene from "The Waiting Harvest."

"A story and a promise— a story of scientific achievements that have contributed much to the development of modern civilization through the production of valuable, basic chemicals from once wasted materials— the promise of a vast, unrealized potential of things, now unknown, but yet to come..."

— "The Waiting Harvest"

Below: here's a view of present-day coke ovens which preserve basic chemicals in coal.

UNITED STATES STEEL PRESENTS
The Waiting Harvest

A twenty-three minute film in brilliant color on United States Steel's role in the production of basic chemicals from coal

Narrator: WALTER NEWTON

LOCKED DEEP in the black, carbonaceous heart of coal is the potential of vast new wealth for industry and the nation. The millions of tons of coal, converted to coke for the blast furnaces that supply iron to support our economy, are a rich source for basic chemicals. This new motion picture, produced for United States Steel by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., is the story of what has been accomplished in the field of coal chemicals by that great company.

Because it lays stress upon the promise of things to come, rather than a boast of things accomplished, it emphasizes that it is but the first page in the history of chemicals from coal, and so it is appropriately titled The Waiting Harvest.

In 23 minutes The Waiting Harvest traces the history of coke-making operations from that early industrial era when billowing black clouds of smoke from beehive ovens obscured the sun, to the present day coke ovens which capture the smoke and channel it into the complicated processing units where it is converted into a wealth of invaluable basic chemicals.

It tells of the bright new world that plastics made— of miracle fabrics like nylon— of other wonderful things that contribute so much to modern living— and how they came into being.

To photograph actual production scenes the camera crews criss-crossed the land— from the Wasatch Mountains of Utah to the eastern seaboard— from New England to the southwest. Animated flow charts illustrate how the gaseous materials, given off in the converting of coal to coke, pass through the collector mains and into giant processing units of the coal chemical plants— thus clarifying for the viewer the fashioning of smoke, gases and vapors into the chemicals basic to the necessities of modern life.

Distribution of The Waiting Harvest follows long-established precedent and prints will be available on free loan to other industries, engineering groups, schools, etc., through U.S. Steel film libraries at New York, Pittsburgh, Chicago and other cities. The film was made in the new negative-positive color.

The Scenes on This Month's Cover

★ The well-rounded a-v activities of Allis-Chalmers; a surgical scene during the making of an E. R. Squibb picture and a scene from On Stream (see page 37) are cover features.
Show Them "How to Sell Quality"

Theme of New Dartnell Syndicated Sales Film

★ Battle-fatigued, the salesman is prone to believe that the hardest thing in the world to sell is quality. Part of the buying public appears not to know that quality exists. Part of this public can’t wait to be fooled. They make selling quality all the tougher: they are satisfied with a pig-in-a poke or a shaved-down item because it is priced lower. Quality usually comes high—in the moment of transaction.

This economic fact discourages salesmen who must sell quality products or services and sell them at higher prices. It makes the manufacturers of quality merchandise and the providers of quality service miserable.

Produced by Jam Handy

The Dartnell Corporation, Chicago, which specializes in solving sales problems, has helped the better products and service exponents meet this problem head on with a new 16mm black-and-white sound motion picture, How to Sell Quality. Based on J. C. Asley's best-selling booklet of the same name, How to Sell Quality was produced for Dartnell by The Jam Handy Organization, Detroit.

As it moves to make the entire sales organization quality-conscious, the 26-minute film thrusts at cheap-price-quick-sale fixations. It recognizes that when there are several products or services at varying prices, salesmen tend to take the line of least resistance and sell the middle or lower-priced item. It motivates them to push the higher priced, more profitable numbers which as a rule give the buyer more satisfaction.

It Takes Selling Know-How

In the rugged buyer's market, salesmen constantly are pressured to cut prices, give longer terms. The best salesman sometimes wonders: why shouldn’t his company cut prices to buck the competition. The film helps this salesman realize that it is not the price but his lack of know-how in selling quality that hinders him.

How to Sell Quality gives pause to the salesman who hits a sales desert and is tempted to switch to a competitor. Salesmen are shown that their security and success are part of the security and success of the company selling a quality line. The film also acts as an aid to new salesmen who especially need sympathetic guidance in out-selling price competition. It squarely contradicts the cut-price philosophy by asserting that a quality product has everything in its favor — including the price.

Available on Rental Basis

"Dan White," the salesman-image in this lesson is Hugh Beaumont. Reed Hadley’s assistant on the Public Defender tv series. The supporting cast are Broadway and tv actors.

While the film was in production, Dartnell solicited charter subscribers. For $250, the subscriber could purchase one print of the film and an accompanying kit. Thereafter the charter subscriber could buy additional prints at half price. Subsequently the film has become available on a rental basis of $1.00 per head for each showing with a $40 minimum charge.

Posters and Guide in Kit

The film kit contains four meeting room posters — reminders of key quality selling techniques and a Meeting Guide with instructions for conducting a "Selling Quality Workshop." This workshop provides for such demonstrations as:

How salesmen can add up the benefits the buyer gets when he uses your product or service: What disappointments go with competitive products or services built down to a price? How a salesman can demonstrate that the greater service and satisfaction that go with your product or service actually mean a lower price in the long run. How a salesman can best demonstrate to a buyer (assuming the buyer is a dealer) that featuring your line will multiply his growth opportunities.

The Dartnell Corporation address is 4660 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Illinois.

* * *

Other Dartnell Sales Films

★ Two other Dartnell sales training subjects in 16mm sound are also available. Closing the Sale, a 30-minute dramatized analysis by Richard C. Borden and Prof. Alvin C. Basse, gives salesmen and dealers practical tips on many effective techniques in closing the sale and putting it away.

Overcoming Objections is the other 30-minute title, also featuring Borden & Basse in a series of tableaus which vividly show objection situations. Both of these films are available on rental terms outlined above and like How to Sell Quality were produced for Dartnell by The Jam Handy Organization.

Behind the Scenes of "How to Sell Quality"

"When there are several products or services in the line at varying prices, salesmen tend to take the line of least resistance and sell the middle or lower-priced item. This film motivates them to push the higher-priced, more profitable numbers . . . ."

"In a buyers’ market, salesmen are constantly exposed to pressure to cut prices, give longer terms, etc. After seeing this film, a salesman will realize that it is not the price but his lack of know-how in selling quality that is at fault."

Slidefilm Matinee Aids Sealy Bedding Sales

★ A complete slidefilm matinee — composed of a cartoon, a "newswave" and a feature film—is being used to tutor retail dealers and salesmen of Sealy, Inc., Chicago, bedding manufacturer.

Presented at dealer training sessions, the trio of color and sound slidefilms boomerang their factual sales points with theatrical techniques. First, an all-cartoon subject with a story theme presents the Sealy Posturepedic Mattress and the sales values of the new models.

The Sealy Posturepedic Foam Rubber Mattress is the celebrity in the newswave-style short. Then the main feature comes on: the sales story behind the Con-Sealy Bed, its new construction and buyer appeal.

Lawton Crosby, general sales manager for Sealy, Inc., supervised preparation of the three new films which were produced by Sarra, Inc., Chicago. The sales-coach films were written by Helen A. Krupka. Photography and direction was by Ray Mueller, special artwork sequences by George De Decker.

Distribution of the slidefilms is handled through the Chicago headquarters offices of Sealy, Inc.
Sales Ally: Films at J. I. Case

Farm Equipment Maker's First Film Released in 1917

"FILM, whether slide or motion picture, is definitely tailored for our products. Case equipment must be demonstrated to prove our claims. Actual field demonstrations can be halted by weather, lack of facilities, by mechanical drawbacks. But these demonstrations on film can be shown any time and any place."

This statement is the working conviction of F. A. Wirt, advertising manager of the J. I. Case Company, Racine, Wisconsin, which currently is celebrating its "golden anniversary" in the visualization of its farm equipment. Wirt's quotation evidently voices the company's judgment of its 50 years in pictorial selling because Wirt has led the company's film activities through recent decades and Case's present schedule appears to be heading into another 50 years of filming. Just now Case has six major motion picture productions and several sound slide films in various degrees of prospect and production.

Forge to Farm, a silent motion picture, was released in 1917 by G. R. Gunlogson, then advertising manager for the Case Company. The sponsored factory and farm subject is said to be one of the first industrial films ever produced. Twenty-five years later Case turned positively to the use of film as a means of projecting its farm products and better farming methods to an international audience.

Through these 25 years, Case has sponsored 60 sound slide films and more than 50 motion pictures. In the last few years, Case has ordered scores of television spots to enlarge their motion picture coverage. Theatre shorts of 40-second duration are another wide-audience outlet. The current Case catalog of such features number some 60 films.

Case's film chief - Wirt - is a college professor turned advertising executive. After an association with Kansas State College as an agricultural engineer, followed by agricultural extension work and sales promotion in the east, Wirt took over Case advertising responsibilities. He authorized the first sound slide film, Building Case Tractors, in the belief that "ideas can be put across more quickly, more thoroughly through the use of sight as well as sound."

Atlas Film Corporation of Oak Park, III., has been assigned a substantial portion of Case's picture making by Wirt and his associates. Better farming has been encouraged by numerous Case-sponsored pictures, Films dealing with irrigation, soil conservation, plowing techniques and soil enrichment have gone before Atlas' cameras for distribution across the land. Particularly through the war years, when material restrictions slowed manufacturing, the Case program, guided by Wirt, B. E. Skumer and L. G. Samuels, stressed improved farming methods rather than pressuring for higher sales volume.

Several educational subjects have received blue ribbon awards by the A.S.A.E. committee on extension. The production and coordination of the expanding Case film program is largely Samuels' responsibility.

Today, nothing but color motion pictures are scheduled by J. I. Case Company and some of the slide films are produced in color. All the films are sound productions and many employ a graphic story line to spotlight such new products as the Case "400," a tractor creation with the sweep of contour and color variety of a Detroit automobile creation.

Rural electrification, permitting projection of film to the prospective customer on the farm, has brought the sales room to the rural living room. Says Wirt: "Our field men report many sales right in the parlor. They project the picture to the family and write up the order before packing their screen and projector."

A "shocking incident" in "Bradshaw's Billions" as our hero learns he can't produce a good set of directions without any help from his printer.

Kodak Promotes the Graphic Arts

"Bradshaw's Billions" Aids Cause of Printed Advertising

* Today, "graphic arts" virtually is a synonym for advertising. The text matter that used to be the head and body of printed ad matter is now a component of a graphic art which utilizes space, position, color, pictorial and verbal image to transmit its message.

Eastman Kodak Company, long polishing the lens and stirring the chemicals, continues to be a leading equipment developer in the world of graphic advertising. Kodak's latest action in promoting knowledge and interest in quality illustrative printing and its use in advertising is a 25-minute motion picture, "Bradshaw's Billions." The "Billions" in this film are the fruit of graphic arts and suggest the wealth which printed advertising works to realize.

Produced on 16mm Commercial Kodachrome film by the Eastman Kodak Informational Film Division, "Bradshaw's Billions" stars Hollywood's amiable eight-ball, George O'Hanlon, alias "Joe McDoakes," as the inventor-without-profit in an educational fantasy.

"George Bradshaw," master mind of "George's Fortunes" and "George O — The Drink with a Wink," makes his billions only after he learns the sober facts of various printing processes and their application in advertising his products. When George and his informative printer friend go all out on an advertising campaign, the presses roll out instruction sheets, pennants, labels, caps, every sort of display with plenty of splash and pictures. George learns about the whole concept of graphic arts, not exclusively the merits of illustration. The printer makes clear the total picture of process and layout, of spreading the message in conventional and novelty media.

Stressing photography's role in graphic arts, which is an opportunity to say the sponsor's, the film is reeled at chambers of commerce, trade associations and management personnel. An idea-comedy rather than a technical approach, the
Safeguarding the Phone Lines

Unusual Outdoor Production Problems Were Met in New AT&T Film

**THE American Telephone & Telegraph Company, with the many units of the Bell System, maintains and operates the nation's telephone service with a complex network of thousands of miles of underground and aerial cable. This system also contributes to the wide operation of radio and television stations, and it plays an important part in our national security and defense. In spite of modern construction and maintenance, resulting from research and improvement, there are many ways in which service is frequently interrupted, sometimes for entire sections or towns. The problem of preventing these accidents has always been a very real one, and persistent efforts to find the solution are constantly being made.**

**Aimed to Reduce Accidents**

AT&T has consistently used films for many purposes, and appreciates the value of their impact on selected audiences. It decided to make a motion picture which would help increase the caution of those who may come in contact with either aerial or underground cables, and thus reduce the "mistakes" most frequently made.

Sound Masters, Inc. of New York was selected to be the producer, and with its difficult script requirements, and months of location shooting in many places, a screen story was completed, with a worthy purpose and a promise of wide accomplishment.

**Speechless by Mistake**, in 3 reels of Technicolor shows the many ways that telephone service is seriously interrupted by people who, without knowing, do things, all too frequently, which damage aerial and underground cable and often seriously interrupt service. The film tells how to avoid such damage.

**Shows a Typical Incident**

Sequences show how a proud father, while digging a roadside trench with a power shovel, strikes into an underground cable to cut out the televising of his son's football game, as well as, the telephone service of the entire town. A young hunter misses a crow only to hit and damage the cable on which it was perched, and a farmer also cooks up a lot of trouble with a brush fire under a telephone cable.

The picture is all-dialogue and with scenes nearly all exteriors, many difficult production problems bedevilled both camera and sound crews.

Most of the action called for direct voice recording of linemen at work on aerial cables, talking with people on the ground, men in trenches operating power shovels, and others out in open fields. These were but a few of the locations where conventional methods could not be used, and "custom-made" procedures were resorted to in order to secure high quality voice recording synchronized with picture action in full color.

**Special Equipment Was Devised**

Mike-booms were useless, and it was necessary to conceal special microphones on or near the actors. At times, the photography was also a challenge to the camera crews. Off-the-ground shooting of men at work on aerial cables required such specially devised equipment as extension ladders and cranes, as well as aerial cameras, without which many of the shots called for by the script could not have been made.

Robert S. Taft was project supervisor for AT&T. Francis Carter Wood, Jr. of Sound Masters was in charge of production, Alex Leftwich directed and Peaslee Bond was on the camera.

**New Chase Brass Film Pictorial Sales Gem**

**Sponsor:** Chase Brass & Copper Co.  
**Title:** In The Chips, 3 min., color, produced by Science Pictures, Inc.  
**Chase Brass & Copper** is the division of big Kennecott Copper Co. that manufactures brass and copper rods, tubes and other shapes for a wide diversity of American industry.  
In this film, the qualities of Chase brass become the subject of an extensive tour of the company's manufacturing facilities, where the brass is alloyed, cast, and extruded into the endless variety of shapes required for manufacturing or decorative purposes.

The film is designed principally for showing to manufacturers of copper, brass and bronze finished products. It explains the various uses of the copper-based alloys, shows how these metals can be machined with greater ease than any other metal, and are rust-proof and corrosion resistant.

To be successful as a motion picture, plant films of this type must offer more than straight photographic scenes of industrial processes. Aside from ordinary good picture quality, this film's director, Rene Bras, and photographer Bert Shapiro, found much beauty and color in the abstract shapes and forms of the molten metal at work. Their particular forte is macro-photography — startling close-ups of milling machines and machines making tiny chains.

Even George Brookshaw's secretary takes a hand in convincing him that advertising pays dividends...
A wide-screen slidefilm presentation of "Project X" showed how audio-visual activities of member companies could be presented for group showings. Mike Ritt of Cimbined Insurance (back to camera, left) is at Pan-Screen controls while Don Smith of Commercial Picture Equipment (right) keeps watchful eye on the screen.
Picturf Productidiis. Inc., intro-
duced A. J. Bradford, head of the
Customer Services Dept. of that
company. Mr. Bradford delivered a
very comprehensive report on suc-
cessful application of the repeating
16mm motion picture projector. A
talk on “Training Tomorrow’s Busi-
ness Film Executive” was presented
by Paul Lawrence, Motion Picture
Director in the Audio-Visual
Center at Syracuse University.

Historian Jim Craig (General Motors)
shows retiring president Joe Schie-
ferly one of the many scrap books
now being collated as a complete
record of the organization’s proceed-
ings in past years.

Recordings Corporation, who ad-
dressed the opening luncheon ses-
son on “You Make the Difference.”

Mr. Clifford Wake of Wilding
A film discussion panel with J. T. Hawkinson as moderator (standing) was
another program feature at St. Paul. Panel members (l to r) were: Ken E.
Penney; V. H. Hunter; C. H. Show; J. W. Bakke; and W. M. Bostable.

The five men who founded IAVA were present at St. Paul. They are (front
row, l to r): R. P. Hogan, Kraft Foods; Paul Lawrence, Syracuse U., formerly
of International Harvester; W. M. Bostable, Swift & Co. Back row, (l to r):
O. H. Peterson, Standard Oil, Indiana; and O. H. Coelln, Jr., Business Screen.

Newly-elected IAVA officers for 1955-56 pictured above are: (left to right)
John Hawkinson, Ill. Central RR., treasurer; Alan W. Morrison, Socony Mobil
Oil Company, Inc., secretary; William B. Cox, Santa Fe Railway, first vice-
pres.; and C. R. Conewoy, Humble Oil & Refining Co., second vice-pres.

Pictured at left are new IAVA members inducted at St. Paul:
left to right, they are Charles B. Gunn, N.Y.N.H & Hartford
R.R. Co.; George Shusta, Jr., Cleveland Elec. Illuminating Co.;
and R. W. Bonto, General Electric Co.

Elected Regional Directors of IAVA were these four men (left to right): Anthony
P. Yunker (Central Region); Charles A. Fox (Northern Region); Bernard A.
Bailey (Western Region) and H. L. Vonderford (Eastern Region).

Discussing projector specifications during annual program were these IAVA
members: A. H. Livingston, duPont; D. G. Treichler, Socony Mobil Oil Co.;
Charles Fox, Brown & Bigelow; J. A. Anderson, Brown & Bigelow; and R. B.
Williams, Ford Motor Company.
Dealer Ideas SELL In This Script

Firestone's National Dealer Council Are "Stars" in the Format of Effective Annual Sales Program

The Firestone Tire & Rubber Company, one of the "big four" in the rubber industry, is also a major supplier of auto equipment and home appliances through its 7000 locally owned, but Firestone-franchised stores.

Firestone annually encourages a round-up of new ideas originated by dealers, not only because 7000 heads are better than one, but because ideas that are formulated as close as possible to the selling counter have been found particularly effective.

These ideas or suggestions are submitted to Division Councils, made up of dealers from the various districts in each Division—they tell of successful sales experiences and systems of operation originated both by Firestone and the dealers themselves. These suggestions found worthy of further experiment are in turn submitted to a Firestone National Dealer Council elected by the dealers themselves.

Approve 24 Suggestions

This year, from the mass of sales and efficient store operation suggestions received from dealers, the Firestone National Dealer Council approved 24 major suggestions which were incorporated in six selling stories that could be told to all dealers with great effect at the annual spring meetings held at 70 locations throughout the country.

Firestone has found, in past years, that to dramatize these sales meetings and put across tested ideas most successfully, nothing can do the job like motion pictures. The company feels that a mere recitation of selling points by speakers, regardless of how good they are, is little better than just mailing out booklets.

Dramatized for Real Impact

The motion picture, and Firestone's big dealer film, in particular, are thoroughly dramatized for maximum impact and "carry-home" qualities that provide remembrance all through the year. Details of implementation of the suggestions can come easily through the printed word, but unless the idea is originally sold by such a dramatic medium as the motion picture, the motivation to try the new ideas can often be lacking.

Firestone's film this year, produced, as in past years, by Owen Murphy, Productions, Inc., contains several actual case histories of what a Firestone Franchise and its dealers help can do to push a store to the forefront of competition. The basic format of the film consists of a meeting of the Firestone National Dealer Council, all present with great conviction by the actual members of the Council, themselves, sitting around a table and bating out the ideas that had worked for them and for their fellow dealers in the various regions. These embodied such methods as Gaining Consumer Satisfaction, Effective Sales and Merchandising Plans, New Sales Training Methods, How To Sell Track Tires, Best Ways of Inventory and Stock Control, and How to Service the New Tubeless Tires. Each idea was thrown open for discussion and then illustrated by an on-the-spot case history, proving that the dealer's suggestion had really done the job.

Use Two Hours of Film

Firestone's meetings incorporate about two hours of film in the day's session. In addition to the "big" picture, dealers are greeted in a short film by H. D. Tempkins, Vice President in Charge of Sales, who speaks on the progress of America and the expanding markets of the future which are waiting for enterprising businessmen.

Firestone dealers have become so fired-up about the annual meeting film in past years that this year arrangements have been made to travel the film to many of the stores so dealers can inspire their own salesman with the proved success of the 1955 dealer's suggestions.

International Harvester Pix
in Demand for Dealer Use

Two new 16mm Kodachrome films, Packaged Pastures and Three Big Harvest Benefits, have been released to International Harvester dealers and the demand for more prints is reported to exceed by far the number estimated to fill requests. There now are 200 color prints of these films in circulation.

These two pictures, produced by Reid H. Ray Film Industries during 1954, feature the new 45 and 55 Balers and the No. 140 and 141 Combines. Action scenes cover harvesting activities in Illinois, Arkansas, Kansas and Montana.

Each film runs for about 14 minutes.

The camera goes where sales are made—a typical Firestone dealer layout was the setting.
Tape units and high-speed printer perform in IBM's new color sales film.

**Electronics' Future in Figures**

New IBM Film Shows Useful Role of Electronic Data Equipment

**Sponsor:** International Business Machines Corp.

**Title:** Direct Line to Decision. 22 min., color, produced by Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc.

* Acquisition wars against speed, yet speed is necessary to acquisition. Even a fledgling business nowadays finds itself in a valley of data external and internal information to be correlated, computed, and redistributed. Called by its many categorical names, this data-digesting-disseminating process always spells multiple effort, time and money. Until the advent of electronic brains, business men seem doomed to an ever deepening valley of clerical huddle. For many businesses, the walls of this paper valley can become an avalanche; when the management cannot afford sufficient hands to hold back the landslide, the business is buried.

**Shortens Time, Saves Labor**

Larger businesses and industries which must handle massive figures are discovering how so-called "electronic brains" can red out the difference between operational loss and gain in the area of computation. These discoveries are being repeated for the education of other businesses in a Direct Line to Decision, the latest sales film sponsored by International Business Machines.

Star performer in this documentary of numbers is the IBM 700-Series Electronic Data Processing Machine which may be used in industry to speed computation and clerical work. The machine is not inexpensive but it is designed to cut operational time and cost with efficiency and dispatch that stuns the statistical imagination. This film does not make its pitch dependent on the customary claims that such machines can do . . . "work that tune is a mechanical task force of fact-binders. Soldiers of this force can do the major work of centralized bookkeeping for industrial firms with many branches. The Electronic Data Processing Machine can be used in check computation and writing, record keeping. It can handle the mounds of statistics accumulated by banks and insurance companies.

**Expedites Plane Production**

The film cites the mass attack made by a Data Processing Machine in an aircraft company. By its rapid-fire computation of mathematical data necessary for checking performance characteristics of a new model plane, the machine enabled the manufacturer to get the new plane certificated six months sooner than previous methods allowed.

*Direct Line to Decision* is a film that a business man looking cold-eyed for facts should appreciate. It brings the sky-high facts of electronic capability down to earth—where business, for the most part, is conducted. It shows the machine not coming from another planet but being manufactured component part-by-part by familiar earthmen in an IBM factory.

The film is available from any IBM office for showings to groups of accountants, business managers and other figure-conscious audiences—people who form the direct advisory line to the decisions of potential Data Machine customers.

**"The Right Touch" Proves Pleasant Contribution From IBM to Aid Recruiting of Office Personnel**

**Sponsor:** International Business Machines Corp.

**Title:** The Right Touch. 18 min., color, produced by Edmund Tate.

* IBM's new film, an activity of the company's electric typewriter division, is a cute bit of fluff rigged up to inveigle bright girls into the business of "office work."

The premise is one that office managers all over are enthusiastic about. The New York News recently reported that employment agencies have 15 to 20 jobs available in office work for every applicant. Girls say they are "not interested" in S10 a week jobs "just pounding a typewriter all day."

Below: Jeffrey Lynn (left) discusses script on set with H. W. Miller, Jr., sales manager of IBM's electric typewriter division.

Above: Cathy O'Donnell plays featured role in "The Right Touch."

They want more interesting work. IBM's film goes on to show that quertyttyp is only part of the regime in an office. The girls—and pretty Hollywood starlet, Cathy O'Donnell in particular—are soon making like Ann Sothern and solving all their boss's problems.

**Where Prospects Can Get It**

This film, being distributed by IBM's film library, is Endicott, N.Y., was made with style, as befits a future audience. It's a good movie. Jeffrey Lynn, erstwhile big name in movies, is the interlocutor.

**Where to Get IBM Films**

Apply to IBM offices in your city or write the Film Library, International Business Machines, Endicott, New York.
Film Distribution in the Army

Training, Orientation and Informational Films Reach Military Personnel Worldwide Through 260 Exchanges

LIKE THE BOX-OFFICE in theatrical production—Army film distribution is the payoff. To paraphrase Nathan Bedford Forrest, "If you don't show 'em, they ain't no good to nobody." In the Army, however, the returns are not dollars but human lives—combat efficiency—the know-how that spells life or death in battle.

Film Distribution in the Army spreads the production of the Signal Corps Pictorial Center worldwide wherever there are American soldiers to be trained, oriented, and informed. It is an integral link in servicing the Army Training Program—supplying some 260 central and sub-exchanges with a variety of training, indoctrination, information and education films. These films are used by military instructors at all levels in the continuous training of more than one million active duty Army personnel, Reserve and National Guard components. It is organized and geared to meet peacetime needs and Mobilization Day requirements.

The payoff in time, effort, and money spent on producing Army training films comes when the trainee learns. To achieve its teaching mission, the training film must be made available with projection equipment at the right time in the right place, and exhibited under conditions conducive to learning. Since the primary objective is a better trained soldier, the Army must be concerned with the utilization as well as the distribution problem—a problem which is not normally the concern of commercial film distributors.

Four Functions in Distribution

Distribution is one of four equally important functions: Distribution, Exhibition, Utilization and Evaluation. Hence, the word "distribution," as it pertains to this particular function within the Department of the Army, includes many more operations than simply distributing prints from one point to another.

The Distribution and Utilization program does not stop with the delivery of a print and projection equipment to an instructor. The Post Director follows the print into the classroom to check on physical projection arrangements, and advise instructors on presentation techniques. The Film & Equipment Exchange Directors are highly trained audio-visual educational specialists. Their consultations with training personnel are augmented by Instructor Orientation Courses conducted by the exchanges. Since there is a large turnover in military training personnel, the Instructor Orientation Program is continuous to ensure greater audience learning from each film.

Thorough Follow-up on Films

The utilization aspects of the program are concerned not only with presentation techniques, but in collecting and analyzing utilization information for the film sponsoring agency, the production agency, and the film distribution agency. This utilization information is obtained from a Quarterly Film Library Report, and from instructor and trainee-audience reaction surveys.

Information about Army-wide prints and showings is transferred from individual exchange reports to IBM cards in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer. Consolidated reports are prepared which show at a glance, film titles, number of prints of each title, location of all prints, and the number of showings per subject. This provides information for reallocating prints and as feedback for analysis and evaluation to help determine future requirements and improve future production and utilization techniques.

The distribution pattern for each new film is determined at Department of Army level where consideration is given recommendations by James A Moses, Chief, Film Distribution & Utilization Branch Army Pictorial Service Division, Office of the Chief Signal Officer

Army Film Distribution Operations: Booking of prints requires careful coordination to insure maximum utilization while eliminating any possible duplication of training film print orders.

Film Library personnel are "walking encyclopedias" on all matters pertaining to films. They offer advisory service to Army training instructors; must know film content, related references.

Above: Central Film Libraries coordinate film shipments between post film activities, serve as efficient control centers.

Post Film Libraries feature over-the-counter service to Army training units on the Post and the Civilian Components and other authorized units within their service area.
from the film's sponsoring agency, Office, Chief Army Field Forces and Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3. The distribution pattern is then set up by Army Pictorial Service Division of the Office of the Chief Signal Officer, establishing the type of primary and secondary military audience the film must reach. This distribution pattern is then forwarded to the Signal Corps Pictorial Center on Long Island. The Distribution Division of SCPC then picks up the ball, determining the required number of prints. Prints are then shipped to appropriate Signal Corps Film & Equipment Exchanges throughout the world wherever our troops are stationed.

System Assures Maximum Use

The Film & Equipment Exchange System insures maximum use of all prints and projection equipment. Each Army area in this country and each overseas command has one Central Film & Equipment Exchange under control of the Signal Officer. Within each area or overseas command are sub-exchanges located in camps, posts and stations where training is conducted.

The sub-exchange, the working unit of the system, is usually headed by a highly qualified audio-visual educational specialist. It is responsible for lending film and equipment, maintaining these materials, training projectionists, and conducting an advisory program to ensure that potential users of exchange materials know of their availability and how to make use of them.

The Post Signal Officers maintain administrative control of these sub-exchanges, but technical control remains with the Army or overseas command Signal Officer and is exercised through the Central Film & Equipment Exchanges. This tight control permits Signal Officers of an Army or overseas command to shift prints and projection equipment promptly from one sub-exchange to another to accommodate shifts in the military population serviced. Thus, maximum usage of prints is maintained and economy results.

Efficient and rapid reallocation of prints to meet the need of shifting military population requires that the Central Exchanges and Distribution Division of the Signal Corps Pictorial Center have immediate knowledge of each print's location and how it is being used. This information is supplied by the quarterly Film Exchange Report from each central and sub-exchange, listing all prints on hand together with the number of times each print was shown during the report period.

Met Korean Crisis Swiftly

The efficient organization and flexibility of the Signal Corps film distribution system was proved during the recent UN action in Korea. The sudden demand of greats expanded training program was met by reallocating prints and equipment to newly created exchanges which had to be set up practically overnight.

Completely equipped exchanges moved into Korea along with the troops. An exchange was set up for the Republic of Korea Army under supervision of our own distribution system. Large numbers of U.S. Army training films were in use in the Korean language and given wide use throughout the ROK Army. At that time there were approximately 15 exchanges set up in the Far East Command—Japan and Korea.

Training Films for NATO

During this same period our Armed Forces in Europe were increased to meet NATO commitments, creating the need for additional training film and projection equipment. This expanded situation, involving two important and widely separated areas, was successfully met by our distribution system. There was an immediate need for training films recorded in many languages. The recording job was accomplished expeditiously and prints were released in French, German, Turkish, Greek, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese. In addition films were released for the Chinese Nationalists and our allies in the Mutual Defense Assistance Program.

Throughout World War II and to the present, we have provided training films on some 500 subjects recorded in Spanish, and almost the same number in Portuguese, for fourteen Latin American countries. Distribution exchanges for these films are under control of U.S. Military Attachés assigned to U.S. Embassies. There are 17 sub-exchanges in Central and South America, each co-ordinated through the Central Film & Equipment Exchange of the U.S. Caribbean Defense Command.

Keeping the Exchanges Informed

Although a print of every subject is not distributed to each exchange, information concerning new releases is provided exchanges prior to initial distribution. This information is disseminated through an Initial Distribution Letter issued by Distribution Division, SCPC, and Monthly Information Bulletins. The exchanges, making use of local public

Periodic cleanings and thorough inspection and repair services help hold percentages of unserviceable film in Army use to low figure.
Films About Children

The 21-year professional career of producer Nat Campus dates back to his first films of 1934 in the surgical field. Since that time he has created and participated in the production of hundreds of motion pictures for business and industry and the ever-widening area of welfare services. It was his medical background which, in fact, led Campus to the welfare and institutional fields. Since those early years his interests have broadened with his experience and growing facilities in Manhattan. Today he serves a clientele that ranges from Benjamin Moore paints and Chas. Pfizer Laboratories to such well-known groups as the Play Schools Association and the Lexington School for the Deaf. His film for the Lexington School That the Deaf May Speak reveals a rare artistry in capturing the candid reactions and fascinating features of children.

One of Campus' films, Citizens of Tomorrow, was made a decade ago for the Boys' Clubs of America. It is still "going strong" in telling the story of this vital urban group activity. But still another picture Activity Group Therapy illustrates the special skills, patience and understanding with which he works.

In this film, a group of 10-year-old boys were studied over a period of two years in a "clubroom" setting, with a psychotherapist in attendance. The fluidity and continuity achieved in this film have been specially commended.

The youngsters who appeared in Activity Group Therapy were never conscious of being camera subjects. The "candid clubroom" described and sketched below was constructed especially for this purpose. Openings behind metal screens in columns concealed hidden microphones hung at the children's level and designed to pick up their voices and room sounds.

Ordinarily awkward and shy before the camera, the children who appear in these Campus productions are very real, very human and totally un-selfconscious. As he himself would put it, neither Nat Campus or any of his staff suffer from the "Hollywood" complex. They neither act nor look like "movie" people, discourage smoking on the set and emphasize the importance of gaining the subjects' confidence.

The well-accepted Lexington School film was actually the beginning of a long-term (10-year) study of these children. This complete study will show the growth of the children on emotional, physical and language levels. It should be a monumental offering.

There's Color in Your Life, just completed for the Benjamin Moore Company, utilizes miniature and life-size room interiors entirely devoid of people. That's an indication of the well-rounded and versatile character of this company.

"And So They Grow" a Film on Play Schools

Sponsor: Play Schools Association.
Title: And So They Grow, 28 min., color, produced by Campus Film Productions.

"Play Schools" are a growing phenomenon in the life of many youngsters. Important not only for those with working parents unable to supervise play periods, or for children hemmed in by the brick canyons of the big city, play schools aim to provide experiences in living together and "getting along" with
The uninhibited happiness of a child, marveling at one of nature's secrets, is glimpsed in "And So They Grow"—lensed with patience and skill.

The shoe sales promotion
Science of Human Gait Shown by Shoe Maker

Sponsor: Endicott Johnson Corporation.
Title: The Last Step, 13 min., color, produced by Victor Kayfetz Productions, Inc.

* Human locomotion—getting from place to place by walking—is one of the most mysterious, though commonplace, of our daily activities. It is the subject of a new film which tells about the foot problems of "fallen arches", "flat feet", and other symptoms of the nearly universal foot condition known technically as pronation.

The film recreates a 30-year basic research project of the Gait Laboratory of the University of Rochester's School of Medicine. The research findings, previously known only to a limited group in the field of podiatric medicine, and to executives of Endicott Johnson, are presented to the public for the first time. The most important discoveries of the Gait Lab are presented in a non-medical and simple manner using animation techniques to explain the inner workings of the human leg and foot.

The scientists felt that their work could be best described and complete when the benefits were made available to the largest number of people. So, the film reports the case history of close cooperation between a university research project and one American industry. It shows how EJ Guide Step shoes are being made in quantity production in the Gait Lab's new functional test.

B w and color prints for television or group showings are available from Kayfetz Productions, 1730 Broadway, New York.

As a part of the EJ Guide Step sales promotion program, a 13-minute film sequel in color has been made by Kayfetz for company showings to the salesmen, customers and retailers in the shoe industry. First showings are taking place at Spring Sales meetings within the EJ sales organization. This portion of the film is based on a motivational-research project directed by Dr. Ernest Dichter of the Institute for Research in Mass Motivation. It reports the results of a survey on the attitudes and habits of shoe buyers. The innermost feelings of the consumer toward shoe purchasing are revealed by psychoanalytical depth interviews are shown in humorous cartoon animation.

The mold promotion
Bid for Voter Support—Niagara Power Issue

Sponsor: New York State Power Authority and New York State Council of Parks.
Title: Power and Parks at Niagara Falls, 13 min., color, produced by Information Productions, Inc.

* Back of this film is a plan promulgated by New York State's ubiquitous public servant, Robert Moses, to harness more of the power potential of the Niagara River and at the same time beautify the American side of the river by building a public park. Opposed—at least to public operation of the proposed power plant—are the private electric power companies, which want to do the job themselves.

Eventually, the voters will decide the issue, but meanwhile, Mr. Moses and the two state agencies are presenting their viewpoint in this film. It describes the visits of two young couples to the Falls—the Houghs from Massachusetts and the Talbots from Ontario.

The film shows, from each couple's point of view, the great difference between the American and the Canadian sides of the river. Niagara Falls, Canadian side, is a magnificent, well kept park, with fine roads and scenic attractions. The American route to the Falls lies through acres of smoky factories and back alleys piled with rubbish.

The Power and Park agencies, as pictured in the film, plan to cooperate by building a trench to divert water from the power project and use the fall obtained to make a park and roadway along the river equal in beauty to the Canadian side.

A good point in Power and Parks . . . is that it tells its story to a large extent visually, and without high-powered oratory. It will be shown throughout the state—in theatres, to civic and service groups, and over television. In some cases, the film will be accompanied by a trailer featuring Mr. Moses, who will speak for the project with a "harder sell" than is presented in this film.
Selling American

Sponsor: American Airlines, Inc.
Title: The Mercury, 30 min., color, produced by MPO Productions, Inc.

*This new picture on air travel goes “back-of-the-scenes” in showing the many activities of dozens of operating departments to carry a passenger safely and comfortably from coast-to-coast.

The Mercury, which is named after one of American Airlines’ crack non-stop transcontinental flights, opens on the pre-flight activities which play such an important part in air travel—the processing of reservations through great business machines which keep track of the accommodations for 13,000 people a day that travel via AA; the work of inspection and cleaning before each flight; the preparation of

It takes thousands of American Airlines’ personnel like this control tower crew to assure the comfort and safety of the Mercury’s transcontinental flight.

Case Histories of New & Current Sponsored Films

We are 37,000 a day throughout the system.

As the crew checks in, the film looks at weather forecasting, pre-take-off engine and control checks, radio and radar operations, and the dozens of other jobs by thousands of AA people which are constantly going on to fly an airplane to its destination in routine fashion.

Good photographic shots are “under the fuselage” scenes of landings and takeoffs, and mid-air pictures of clouds, cities and the Grand Canyon. Narration, by Joe Julian, is in his usual warm, friendly style.

U. S. Coast Guard Tells the Career Story of Its Officers

* Various phases of the career of an officer in the U.S. Coast Guard are depicted in Coast Guard Officer, a 16mm color film produced for the U.S. Coast Guard.

The 14-minute film is intended for public information purposes as well as as aid procurement. Released in April, the film is cleared for television and may be scheduled on request to Chief, Public Information Division, United States Coast Guard, Washington 25, D.C., or Coast Guard district offices.

Story Behind Spode China

* Copeland & Thompson, Inc., has released a new film on Spode China. The 27-minute film combines locally photographed footage with Spode films made in England. It tells why Spode is called “bone china;” bones are ground up to mix with the clay. The film is a Transfilm, Inc. production in color.

Take Your Town “Out of Darkness”

Sponsor: Outdoor Lighting Department of General Electric Company

Title: Out of Darkness, 26 min., b. w. produced by The March of Time.

* Because many of General Electric Company’s products function to provide light and heat they must be sold, too. First they must be sold to the public as an ideal answer to a necessity, then as actual products to those who specify and supply electric power.

Among G.E.’s prime sales targets are the public utility companies. To increase the business of the public and thereby to increase the share of G.E. products which the utilities employ, the manufacturer’s Outdoor Lighting Department is using Out of Darkness as the public motivating element in the Street Lighting segment of G.E.’s More Power to America Program. This campaign, in which motion pictures long have played a central part, works to stimulate wider use of electricity in industry, in the community and on the farm, and to create a favorable impression of G.E. as a source of beneficial products. Keyed to the sponsor’s street light drive is a booklet of persuasive community lighting statistics with advice on dramatizing the drive locally.

Introduced at simultaneous premieres in New York and Chicago, April 6, Out of Darkness was released to do its job of street light stimulation on May 1. It is available on a one-time loan basis for showing by civic groups through General Electric Apparatus Sales offices throughout the nation. It will be available for television. While the film circulates on community request, it likewise may be borrowed by salesmen and others officially or commercially concerned with the advancement of street lighting.

Out of Darkness struck the reviewer as an uneven production. At the initial showing it suffered, particularly in the first sequence, from hollow sound—possibly a local projection or acoustical difficulty. The sure-fire subject matter of crime and accidental tragedy was but briefly realized in this portrayal which had to make several points swiftly. Yet the conventional script, the ordinary photography and gradually built characterizations manage to tell a story that may make audiences react in a way ultimately profitable to the sponsor.

Pegged on the claim that “less than 10%” of the nation’s streets are adequately lighted,” quick visual suggestions of violence and blind calamity transpire in the night to remind the audience of the evil and catastrophe which darkness abets. Stress on sponsor points ranges from subtle to the pondering obvious. One obvious, almost self-satirical bit was memorable: the swashbuckler’s rifle and cop watching nostalgia as he spins up at the flickering lampost installed when he was doing the charleston ... "They don't throw much light but they sure are pretty.”

When terror is headlined in the “Fort Butler” newspaper, the city manager tries to arouse his community to the dangers of poorly lit streets and travels to study better lighting in safer, more prosperous cities. He is rebuked by a tax-hating newspaper editor. Even the merchants who want a brighter night business district can't convince the editor that new street lights are anything but waste of the public's money. Darkness serves to seriously injure one of the editor's newsways. "I couldn't see," the truck driver wailed—and the editor sees the light.

Glancing the sponsor's argument is a scene which combines emotional and intellectual impact—the old editor alone at his typewriter “eating crow” for tomorrow's edition. Real life opponents of lighting improvement may think twice before they assume his role. In the last sequence, the new street lights come on strong with public fanfare as the recovered newshoys, Tiny Tim-like on his crutches, throws the switch.

Without naming the samples, the film spreads its brand of light with shots of new G.E. fixtures including large fluorescent tubes which go farther to turn night into day. Besides opening the eyes of the individual taxpayer citizen, Out of Darkness is designed to fit into special community campaigns and direct sales situations which need more illumination.
How other firms are improving business with pictures

Bringing statistics to life

For some of the country's top advertisers, the Schwerin Research Corporation surveys TV and industrial film audiences. "Statistical presentations can be boring without the aid of some dramatic tool," says Horace S. Schwerin. "So we bring our to life with color slides. And for smooth presentations, Kodaslide Master Model Projector is our favorite piece of equipment."

"Photographs are our chief selling tool," says industrial model builder

"Good photographs are the best selling tool we've found to sell the realism and detail of our scale models, which we make to aid industrial plant design and construction," says Donald L. Atkin, president of Atkins & Merrill, Inc. "We use both Kodachrome slides, made with a Kodak Retina Camera, and color stereo slides in our sales presentations. We have found the stereo slides especially convincing, because their three-dimensional quality shows our models with amazing realism."

Cowles Dissolver Co. simplifies engineering with new-type film

"Before we install our chemical-mixing machinery in a customer's plant, we need detailed information about the installation area," says H. N. Meyer, general manager. "Photographs showing these details save us many hours of engineering time."

"But many of our installations are in poorly lighted plants where restrictions prevent the use of photoflash bulbs. Now, however, we solve this problem with the new Kodak Tri-X Film which pulls the details out of shadows without special lighting."

If you're looking for a more dynamic sales tool...

You can profit from this movie success of the American Air Filter Company

Three years ago, the American Air Filter Company of Louisville, Ky., decided to use movies to get the story of their Unit Ventilators to architects, engineers, and school officials. Their 16mm. color sound film "Design for Learning," produced by Wilding Pictures Corporation of Chicago, has been tremendously successful. Advertising Manager Robert F. Delay writes: "The film has given us an entree into once-closed offices and meetings. Our salesmen call it their 'ticket through closed doors.'"

“And our sales of Unit Ventilators have been climbing steadily since we started using the movie... with many $7,000 to $10,000 orders directly traceable to this amazingly effective sales tool."

Which projector? "We tried several makes," says Delay, "before equipping our men with Kodascope Pageant 16mm. Sound Projectors. Compactness, ease of threading, and maintenance-free operation due to permanent pre-lubrication sold us on the Pageant. And our Pageants have certainly delivered this performance."

Chances are good that movies can help write a similar success story for you, too. If you'd like background information for movie planning, send the coupon for a copy of "Motion Pictures: Aids in Business and Education." And we'll also be glad to send you a copy of a new color catalog on Kodascope Pageant Sound Projectors. There are six Pageant models—and one of them is just right for your movie requirements.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. B-V, Rochester 4, N. Y. 5-47

Please send me the name of nearest Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer and complete information on items checked: □ "Motion Pictures: Aids in Business and Education" □ Kodascope Pageant 16mm. Sound Projectors □ Kodaslide Projector and Table Viewers □ Kodak Motion Camera □ Kodak Tri-X Film □ Kodak Stereo Camera and Viewers

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE

(Zone)
Austria Strengthens Her Economy

Average 4,000 Showings Annually for Factories and Farms

AudiO-Visual Program Aids Production As

Machines, in concert, we would like to know what the machines cost. The Salmung Chamber of Agriculture wrote: "Forest Health went over very well as did How to Grow Hay and Modern Poultry Raising were also well received. The movie on chicken diseases was pitched on too much of a scientific level to be shown to producers."

The first film produced by the Austrian Productivity Center was in the field of forestry. Its title: The Forest—Our Joy, Our Responsibility, indicates the importance of forestry in the general economy of Austria. Wood and wood products account for a third of the country's exports.

A new technique of logging developed by APC experts in cooperation with forestry leaders in Austria and other countries is portrayed. The so-called "One Man Team" places the stress on individual logging work. Because incentive pay is the rule, productivity goes up when a logger finds his pay scale dependent on his individual efforts.

50% Increase in Output

The APC has already helped train 1,000 loggers. The result is a 50 percent increase in efficiency and pay for the individual forest worker. The film also illustrates other phases of the APC forestry programs such as the use of lime, tree-thinning and modern log transport techniques.

Ten copies of the film were made for showings to forestry workers and officials. Footage was shown in all the movie theaters in Austria as a part of regular news reels. A special version was cut for distribution to newsworthy theaters, and another version is being prepared for regular movie houses.

The APC is also engaged in producing a film on materials handling designed to fit the American scene to supplement American films on the same subject. Generally, the American films have been produced by private American firms to boost the equipment they sell and they place emphasis on mechanization which Austria with its small plants cannot afford.

Full Range of Materials

The film section is also developing the use of other materials of the audiovisual field to reinforce the productivity message. The section is preparing a series of leaflets to be passed out at film performances. These explain the technical points of the movies shown, serve as study guides and "refreshing" material.

The section also makes sound tapes to accompany some unaccompanied English language films. These can only be used where a tape machine is available for the film showing. The tapes have proved useful in the mobile units and for special invitational showings in the Productivity Center, especially in remote parts of the section's work. The first 28 filmstrip projectors have been loaned out and the increasing numbers of strips received are being redistributed. The strips are powerful audiovisual elements and the filmstrip used by an effective lecturer is often as effective as a short film.

Filmstrips in Production

The section is working on a series of strips to be produced in Austria. One out materials handling will cover the same ground as a film on the same subject. Other subjects include plant lighting, clerical equipment, waste, fire, farm tools in the household area, control, corrosion prevention, and the worker and his working place.

Another part of the film service program is the training of competent personnel to handle the technical equipment available. The section set up a training course for movie projector operators last fall in cooperation with the Austrian Federal Distribution Office. The course included several sessions and practical lessons in the use of projectors in use and maintenance, APC personnel and people from other organizations that borrow APC projectors attended the course. Twenty operators were trained.

The film section buys new films each month in the "Nichtwurst," the APC newspaper with a circulation of 12,000. A pamphlet explaining the service is widely distributed. Newspaper coverage, particularly of the filmstrips in the press and on radio has been generous. The arrival of a mobile unit in a small community is always a major news event. Technical and trade publications also carry this coverage.

Other Results Are Noted

Practical results, like the case of the foreman and the spoiled work piece, are encouraging. For example, seven plants, led by the Steyr-Daimler Puch Motorcycle and Truck Manufacturing Company, began experimenting with electro painting after their old plant had seen a film on the subject. The Steyr Electric Equipment Manufacturing Company, a leading Austrian firm, was influenced by a technical film called High Frequency Induction Heating. The company officials saw it now plans to use a system in a new building being built.

Many results are often difficult to determine. Films loaned to other organizations are usually returned with the following note attached: "We have not been able to return the film as we have found that it is used continuously."

The minutes for the meeting will be published in due course.
S.O.S. 16mm ACTION VIEWER
Assures Big, Bright, Clear Pictures

NOW you can run original as well as prints with complete confidence on the S.O.S. Action Viewer. Its roller-smooth action is positive insurance against film scratching or damage to film sprocket-holes. Designed to view films easily for editors, laboratory workers, animators and TV technicians, a truly professional optical instrument.

• BIG, CLEAR IMAGE, 5" x 4"—no dazzler.
• Pictures approach that of a projector.
• No excess heat on film when still.
• Coated Optical Glass Magnifying Viewing Glasses. Can be viewed in lighted room, no ground glass. Comfortable viewing distance of 10" to 14".
• Built lubricating bearings, no oiling.
• Can be synchronized with any Sound Reader.
• Simple 4-second threading. Built-in Our Marking Device.
• Individual Framing and Focusing Controls.
• Hi-Power projection lamp — easily replaced.
• Lamp adjustment control for maximum illumination. Film may be rewound without papering thru viewer. Operates in conventional manner — left to right.

BUILT OF RUGGED ALUMINUM ALLOY.
10" x 10" x 11"; WEIGHS BUT 9 LBS. Only $124.95

For Spot or Flood

AT A FRACTION OF ITS ORIG. COST

BARDWELL & McALISTER
MULTIPLE STRIPLITES

Extend from 4 to 15 ft. high. For indoor & outdoor. 3 Striplites, each has a spiral socket & switch, holds twelve 120W R40 lamps—totaling 1800W illumination. Folds to portable size. Tripod stand has two folding 11" x 21" tubular steel arms 26" long, with adjustable Striplite lamp heads. Heads measure 2" long x 21/4" x 3" high; weatherproof cable & plug. Rolling stand has three 4" rubber swivel castors. Can also be used with Color-Tran converters. Excellent conditions. Only. U.S. Govt. Cost $180. NOW only $29.50

S.O.S. STRIPLITE: Holds four 100W lamps $22.50
Multiple Striplite Lamp Heads Only 4.95
Telescopic Tripod Stand Only with 3 brackets 19.95

S.O.S. 16mm TITLER AND SPECIAL EFFECTS KT GII

For professional results — produces widest range of titles, track films, cartoons, animation, etc. Takes most types of movie cameras. Horizontal and vertical operation. Table adjustable north, east, south, west. Front and rear illumination. Title board size 51/4" x 71/4", overall dimensions 20" x 12" x 9 1/2"; weight 20 lbs.

• Swim lamps with reflectors for front and back illumination.
• Film card frame with plateau at top and bottom.
• Distance scale to obtain correct setting of camera lens.
• Clamshell tilt device for producing any desired number of title lines. Turntable for rotating titles, small tickets and many other purposes.

MODEL TGL II, 16mm illustrated: $159.50
MODEL TGI III, 16mm: 198.50
MODEL TGV IV, 16 35mm: 295.00

IDENTIFY FILMS INSTANTLY

MOY numbers every foot of 16, 17's and 35mm film — simplifies the task of checking titles, footage. Replaces cue marks, messy crayons, punch holes, embossing — does not mar valuable film. Work prints showing special effects, fades and dissolves require edge numbering to keep count of frames cut or added. Multiple magnetic tracks in CinemaScope, stereophonic recordings make edge numbering a MUST. Write for brochure.

With New Improved MoY Edge Marking System 52475
Project MoY owners can easily install the really improved marking system!

Among Recent Purchasers Are:
- Kevin Swanford, Springdale, Conn.
- Holland & Vanguard, Buffalo, N. Y.
- American Optical, Todd A.C.
- Hollywood
- Indonesian Supply Mission, N. Y.
- Columbia Broadcasting System, N. Y.
- Abrams Productions, New York

S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. H, 602 WEST 52nd STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
Phone: Plaza 7-0440 Cable: SO-SOUND

FILM PROCESSING with BRIDGAMATIC pays for itself

A True One-Man Lab. This new ultra rapid 16mm motion picture film developer assures clear, sharp, brilliant images. Entirely automatic. Requires no special skill. Removes the guess and protects your precious originals, dry-to-dry in minutes. No darkroom necessary.

MODEL RT-R 16mm Reversal 55985
Outper 90 per minute of 90

ALL NEW MODEL R JR. 16mm Reversal Only 51750
There's a BRIDGAMATIC to fit every need and budget! Booklet and questionnaire analysis yours for the asking.
Productivity in Austria (continued from page 51)

management experts engaged in the Austrian textile industry by providing films showing modern textile manufacture. An APC effort to improve production in Austria found willing ears and got effective help from films provided by the film service.

The Productivity and Technical Assistance Division of the Mutual Security Agency loaned the projection equipment and the films. A film program has been worked out by the PTAD that best suits Austria's needs. Close connections are also maintained with other European countries, particularly Germany. The exchange of films with German productivity groups is made easier by the common language.

Sponsored by U.S. Firms

The majority of films received by the APC were produced by private firms in the United States. The process of film production in Austria began with their selection in the United States. Inspection copies were sent in groups to Austria. The film section set up a board of viewers for each round of films, selecting experts in particular fields. The films were then rated in terms of excellence and relevancy to Austrian needs and selected films were sent to Berlin for German synchronization. The German language versions have been excellently done.

FOA—and now the European Productivity Agency—has consistently fostered the development of the film section. Films accompanied the first staffs made in the productivity effort in Austria. An initial action of the APC was sparked by an American consultant assigned to Austria for the job. The joint effort resulted in a sharp productivity improvement in a very short time. Another feature of the move of the American consultant was to set up showings of the film, Ideas at Work, for the textile officials.

Doubles Coal Production

Another joint American-Austrian effort, increasing productivity in Austrian coal mines, was similarly supported by films. Leon F. Grove, an American coal expert, helped Austria to more than double the production of one mine in six months, and in cooperation with APC experts achieved important successes in other mines. His success to changes he sent film trucks with films illustrating American mining methods to eight coal mines. In less than a week, more than 1,400 miners and mining officials had seen the films.

The audio-visual activities of the Austrian Productivity Center are now closely coordinated with the Visual Aids section of the EPA. This has resulted in a coordinated exchange of information and materials. This coordinated effort also provides for the exchange of experiences and the services of specialists. In April 1953 the APC organized a three day seminar to study the use of audio-visual aids as communication tools for industry. The professional staff for this seminar was provided by the European Productivity Agency as part of a utilization project. The participants were training officers of industrial firms, association and government institutions.

Training's Basic in the Balkans

U.S. Technical Films Are Popular Fare in Yugoslavia

In Yugoslavia, the phrase "back-stopping the defense effort" entails much more than bringing in raw materials to sustain the civilian economy. Back-stopping the defense effort means helping Yugoslavia produce more goods in the most efficient way and in the shortest possible time. It means showing a welder the proper angle to hold the welding rod, the worker in the plastic plant the nuances of injection molding press, the farmer the high yield of hybrid corn.

One of the best methods of accomplishing the task in the shortest possible time is through the use of the technical film. Hundreds of technical films have been made available several years ago by MSA's Productivity and Technical Assistance Division. The greater part of the distribution was channelled through the Yugoslav government and its regional technical assistance offices and productivity development boards.

More Equipment Was Needed

Yugoslavia, the size of New York and Pennsylvania together, has very few sound projectors and does not manufacture its own. There are only 952 theatres in Yugoslavia, 130 of which have 16mm projectors. Added to this are another 175 16mm projectors in clubs, industrial and agricultural associations. The total is approximately 305 16mm projectors for a country of 16 million people.

PTAD has therefore lent projectors to factories and technical groups with the goal of adding at least 100 to the available supply. Projectors were also placed in machine tool factories, shipbuilding yards, steel mills mines and agricultural institutes. Every projector loaned was backed by the understanding that it will be available to groups in nearby areas.

Additional machines were put at the disposal of the technical offices in Yugoslavia working under the U.S. International Labor Office program to increase middle-management skills. Knowledge of the effective use of technical films as an industrial training device was thereby increased and otherwise inaccessible elements of the population reached directly.

USIS Also Showed Films

Supplementing this program, technical films were shown by the United States Information Service through its information centers in Belgrade and Zagreb, the two largest cities in the country, and Novi Sad, in the heart of the agricultural area. A mobile film unit toured the rugged country, coming back to its base in Belgrade only for maintenance.

One of the principal borrowers of technical films from the information centers has been the "Narodna Tehnika" or "People's Technical Group." Narodna Tehnika operates in all of the six republics of Yugoslavia and has more than 4,000 clubs, which devote themselves to technical education. The members, all of whom attend meetings in their free time, are usually employed full-time, and their ages range from eighteen up to thirty. Total membership is approximately 50,000.

The clubs have "graduate" radio repairmen, electricians, machinists, tanners, machine tool operators, and the clubs have supplied complete "cadres" to new factories. Club members, on their own initiative, brought electricity to 22 rural villages. A team from the Celje club introduced productivity practices to an enameled-ware plant, which almost immediately increased its output by 13%.

In these Narodna Tehnika clubs, American technical films have been featured attractions. To ensure careful and correct operation of its projectors, PTAD in Belgrade has instituted training courses for Yugoslav projector operators. Eight potential operators are brought into Belgrade for each course, which lasts six days. The operators are instructed on Bell and Howell and Victor equipment. When an operator finishes the course, he is almost able to disassemble and assemble a projector blindfolded.

Language is a problem in Yugoslavia. There are four main languages in the country: Serb, Croatian, Slovenian and Macedonian. While all these tongues are members of the Slavic group and are similar to one another, each has its distinctive qualities as well as dialects. For the sound-track operation in each of the four languages for every title, would be time-consuming and expensive.

Magnetic Stripping of Films

It was decided to use Serbo-Croat, a combination of Serbian and Croatian, which is considered the "literary language" and which is understood by nearly everyone in the country. Sound-tracking is done in European studios under the direction of PTAD's Paris headquarters, and on the spot at Zagreb and Belgrade, in Yugoslavia. The feasibility of using magnetic stripping processes for sound-tracking the films being explored.

The selection of the titles to be ordered for Serbo-Croat sound-tracking is made carefully. Belgrade receives "rounds" of films which are initially screened and prepared by PTAD's technical media section in Paris. Each round, sometimes consisting of as many as 20 films, is reviewed; it is immediately screened by a panel of experts drawn from pertinent sectors of Yugoslavia's industries and agriculture. Members of the MSA Mission staff in Belgrade and film specialists from the Yugoslav Federal Documentation Center sit with the panel.

Editor's Note: These articles on the early development of the Technical Assistance Program in Austria, Yugoslavia and Turkey, supplement our issue 2, Vol. 16. This coverage, however, is based on 1953 and early 1954 material and a good many changes since that time will have altered the scene.
Turkey Builds
usual Program

Despite education in Turkey having a late start, this handicap is
duly being overcome. Two years
ago Turkey had nothing with which
to start a visual education system ex-
cept the hope of some aid from the
relevant agency. After groups then operating infor-
sion services in the country,
before launching their program.
Turks took a good look around to
do what was happening in other
countries. The Turkish Ministry of
Education sent six men to study tech-
cal media in England, Germany,
and Italy. The most successful
portraits and the most practical
material used in Europe were
brought into a plan to fit the
Turks' needs

Turkey is roughly 1,000 miles wide
covered with mountains, but few villages have power.
A rapidly expanding national
system is linking the state cap-
towns and towns with hard-surfaced, all-
weather roads, but many villages re-
main inaccessible by motor vehicle
trucks and jeeps. Almost
Turkey's 40,000 villages have
many schools, which are being
at the rate of 2,000 a year. Nor-
schools, junior high schools, high
roads. Agricultural schools and tech-
nical schools are scattered through-
the country.

The Turks decided on an ambiti-
ous plan to meet the needs of all their
people. A National Teaching Films
Center was established in Ankara, the
country's capital, to serve thirteen
formal teaching films centers. Each
these centers services sub-centers
the state capital in their respec-
tive areas. The sub-centers service
villages in each of the 400 county

Personnel Is Expanding
The national center has a staff
of full-time specialists. They have
produced six films and several sets of
slides. Ten more films and several
more sets of slides are on the drawing
boards. Technical media specialists
have been trained to direct the 13
regional centers and 12 of the sub-
centers. The other 38 sub-center
directors are scheduled for appointment
this year, as well as 18
people to operate mobile units.
The 13 regional centers have
been operating since September, 1953.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 60
The Film in European Productivity

HOW THE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FILM PROGRAM WAS EXPEDITED

Training film utilization has become an integral part of the European industrial and agricultural programs, thanks to the helping hand of American industry and a hard-working corps of European and American productivity experts who helped in this and other phases of the Technical Assistance Program abroad.

In this issue of Business Screen, reports covering the advent of training films and visual techniques in three additional countries round out an editorial project which included nine other European nations in our preceding issue. The reports from Austria, Turkey and Yugoslavia date from 1953 and are valuable only because they complete the pattern of cooperation which has sped economic recovery abroad and in doing, redoubled the defense of the West.

Many Others Merit Credit for Work

The conversion of more than 700 film titles among thousands reviewed from the output of American industry was largely a team job. The program itself was wholly that but we must give credit for the inspirational leadership given this program by Carl R. Taylor, formerly chief of the Foreign Operations Administration’s Technical Aids Branch and now FOX’s Operations Chief for Latin American Industrial Programs.

In summing up this historic project, it should be known that a major role in the overseas program was played by the Department of Commerce’s Office of Technical Service, of which John C. Green is Director.

It was the Office of Technical Services, under contrast to FOA, which worked closely with U.S. technical film producers and sponsors. OTS arranged for and obtained the films which were sent to Europe during the program. Mr. Green’s staff included such able workers as Orville T. Colby, Gerald Sarchet, Eric Tietz, and Herb Thom. Through their efforts, too, the actual acquisition and handling of countless details helped assure these films to the European nations involved.

The Film Habit Has Strong Base

Techniques and materials thus provided to European countries (and to other lands in the critical areas of Asia, the Middle East, Africa and Latin America) have developed a worldwide understanding of the value of audio-visual aids in both industrial and agricultural communications. Dividends from this effort will be coming for a long time, in better production, stronger economies and to the audio-visual field itself.

Where to Address Your Inquiries

Inquiries concerning the Technical Film Program in Europe may be addressed to Jean Le Harivel, chief of the Information Unit, European Productivity Agency, 2, Rue Andre’s Pascal, Paris, France.

In addition to the films being used in Europe, large numbers of U.S. technical films are being requested by the free countries of Asia, the Middle East, Africa and Latin America and these countries have been helped through other phases of the FOX’s Technical Film Program. Inquiries concerning these activities should be addressed to the Technical Aids Branch, Office of Technical Resources, Foreign Operations Administration, Washington 25, D. C.

Motion Picture Also Available

A film showing U.S. technicians at work in under-developed nations around the globe is now available in 30 educational film libraries from coast to coast. This 26½-minute black & white sound film was assembled from footage shot in Latin America, the Near East and Asia and is titled A Report to the American People on Technical Cooperation.

This program and the technical films which played such an important part in its spred during the war are in keeping with President Eisenhower’s recently announced plan to share peace-time atomic information with free nations throughout the world.

It is certainly in keeping with the President’s speech in which he called for “a new kind of war... a declared total war, not upon any human enemy but upon the brute forces of poverty and need. The monuments of this new kind of war will be these... roads and schools, hospitals and homes, food and health.”

Louisville Board of Education
Delmonico Foods, Inc.
Tube Turn, Inc. • Ameri
The Mengel Co. • Royal Co.
Grand Lodge of Kentucky
Oertel Brewing Co. • Esso So.
WCBS-TV • Morton Pa.
Stewar Dry Goods Co.
National Sanitary Supply Association • Citizens Fidelity Bank and Trust Co.

Our Clients
First National Bank
Honey-Krusse Bread
State of Kentucky
Green Pastures Com.
General Electric Company
Ajax Manufacturing Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
Latest Christopher half-hour TV film is "A Link in the Chain" starring James Cagney (center above). Mr. Cagney, as Professor Graham, turns in one of the finest performances of his career. Shown on set in Hollywood are Father James Keller (left) founder of The Christophers and producer Jack Denove. Write them for availability dates to 18 E. 48th St., New York 17.

RIGHT OFF THE REEL
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE THIRTY-TWO)

Sides for direct selling, the International Salt Company received the first prize.

The awards were announced by Walter Brunauer, director of sales personnel development of Lily-Tulip Cup Corp., and president of the association. They were presented by Kinsey Merritt, vice-president of the Railway Express Agency.

"Marty" Offers a Lesson in Technique

If you haven't already seen that remarkably human motion picture Marty, you owe yourself an early visit to the nearest theatre. This simple tale of a 34-year-old bachelor butcher has taken a leaf from the Italians' postwar successes in neo-realism. Its recent grand prize at the Cannes International Film Festival is a tipoff.

The sponsored film producer has many of these possibilities at his command. There is a documentary honesty here that enthralls both heart and mind. Frankly, this kind of film isn't too popular with entertainment studios but there are elements in it which are right down the alley for the firm or studio working in human relations and a lot of other fields.

School Officials Puddle and Praise
Free Materials Sponsored by Industry

Calling for cooperation between business and education in the matter of free teaching aids and other instructional materials sponsored for classroom distribution. The American Association of School Administrators has released a 24-page study "Choosing Free Materials for Use in the Schools," Teachers are urged to weed out "biased information" and "objectionable advertising" from the free materials supplied by all kinds of groups.

A recent speech at the Second Annual Student Market Clinic in New York on May 18 brought this comment from Dr. Paul E. Elicker, Executive Secretary of the National Association of Secondary School Principals:

"1. If educational materials are accepted from industry for use in the schools, it must be assumed that there is a captive audience for such services of 22 million elementary school youth (ages 5-12), of 7½ million secondary school youth (ages 13-18), of 2½ million college youth—a total 32 million potential consumers . . ."

"2. The fact that such materials are costly and free does not guarantee their use. It may even put them under suspicion.

"These materials must satisfy two important criteria—one positive, one negative.

"a. They must make a definite contribution to the education program of youth. Schools exist for this purpose and educators carry this responsibility to their communities.

"b. These materials must be reliably factual, unbiased and lacking in sales promotion and advertising."

Dr. Elicker cited the films on highway safety by General Motors and Ford as examples which "contribute to the general welfare of the country."

Personalities in the News:

E. T. Sheehan, former secretary-treasurer of Technical Service, Inc., Livonia, Michigan, has been appointed vice-president in charge of manufacturing for DeVrylite projectors. E. H. Luchen has been appointed treasurer, filling the position vacated by Mr. Sheehan's new appointment. Paul E. Riedemann is TSI's new assistant sales manager with national sales and service responsibilities.

SPECIAL OFFER to
Auricon-Pro Owners

S. O. S. WILL ACCEPT YOUR OLD CAMERA AS A TRADE-IN FOR THE "ALL NEW AURICON PRO-600," TIME PAYMENTS, TOO!

S. O. S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP. DEPT. M, 602 West 52nd St., N.Y.C. 19—Cable: SOSOUND

DO YOUR FILMS JUST ENTERTAIN?

OR DO THEY GET ACTION TOO?

OUR CLIENTS SAY—"GANZ FILMS GET ACTION!"

WILLIAM J. GANZ COMPANY, INC. PRODUCERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF MOTION PICTURES, SLIDE FILMS AND TV COMMERCIALS 40 East 49th Street New York 17, N.Y. Eldorado 5-1443 NOW IN OUR 36th YEAR

we cradle the quality you photograph!

WITH OUR PERSONALIZED 16 MM LAB AND SOUND RECORDING SERVICE

What you've always hoped for—excellent film processing and printing from edge numbered work prints to special effects, by expert craftsmen at sensible prices.

WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF OUR SERVICES AND PRICES.

FISCHER PHOTOGRAPHIC LABORATORY, INC. 1729 N. Mobile Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. ME-7-5516

NUMBER 3 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
Fifty-Eight Pictures Cited at Columbus Film Festival as President of EB Films Delivers Keynote Address

Fifty-eight films won awards in six program categories at the Third Annual Film Festival presented by the Film Council of Greater Columbus in the Columbus, Ohio, Public Library, May 15.

Visiting the festival were sixty-five film representatives from Ohio, Illinois, Michigan, California, Indiana, New York, Minnesota, Missouri, Iowa, Arkansas, Washington, D.C., North Carolina, Florida, Massachusetts.

Principal address at the festival was delivered by Maurice B. Mitchell, president of Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, Inc., Wilmette, Ill. He spoke on "Making Films—And Using Them." Also on the program was Dr. Edgar E. Dale, director of Ohio State University's bureau of educational research. A special guest of the festival was Captain Pringle, aide to the Governor of Jamaica. An award was presented to Captain Pringle for a travel film, Discover Jamaica, produced for the Jamaica Tourist Trade Development Board.

Among 16 mm motion pictures presented with awards at the festival banquet, held in Columbus' Serena Hotel, were several films identified as sponsored subjects. A number of producer and syndicated entries were victorious. Other winning entries were from scholastic and specialized production sources.

In the Educational-Informational Program, two Shell Oil Company entries led the honor-shares of films which won for sponsors, The Shell champions were Atomization, and Pattern for Chemicals. Other sponsored winners were: The Town That Came Back (Ford Motor Company); Birds of the Prairie (Minnepolis-Moline Company); and The Story of Light (General Electric Company).

Other awards in this category went to: Reptiles Are Interesting (Film Associates of Calif.); Birds of Our Storybooks and Western Germany; Land and the People (Cortonet Films); A Place to Hunt (Ohio Dept. of Natural Resources); Climate and the Apple (Maine Dept. of Agriculture); Spirit in the Earth (Alan Shillim Productions, Inc.); Citrus Calf (P. A. Hoefer Productions); Presence of Our Past (State Historical Society of Wisconsin); Animal Life at Low Tide (Pat Dowling Pictures); Life in a Garden (McGraw Hill Book Co.); The Woodcutter's Willful Wife (U. of Calif.).

Awards to Sales, PR Films

Business and Industry Program entries won under two sub-cATEGORIES:

Sales Training and Sales Promotion: Of Time and Salesmen (Don and Bradstreet); Training Is Good Business (Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company); Totally New Tire (U.S. Rubber Company); The Greatest Good (The Upjohn Company); The Waiting Harvest and The Germ (both United States Steel Corp.); Pay Day (Santa Fe Railroad); The Purple Cow (American Leather Industries).

Public Relations: Big Scot (Anheuser-Busch); Leather in Your Life (American Leather Industries); Telephone Goes to Camp (Ohio Bell Telephone Company); To Conserve Our Heritage (Minnepolis-Moline Company); Operation Attic (Western Pine Association); Hurricane Sisters Sweep New England (New England Telephone & Telegraph Co.); Fresh Laid Plans (Harding College, Ark.).

Winners in the Health and Medical Health Program were: A Family Affair (Mental Health Board, Inc.); Horizons of Hope (Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Inc.); The Valiant Heart (American Heart Association, Inc.).

Cited for Travel Promotion

Sponsored winners in the Travel Program included: Highway by the Sea (Ford); Picturesque Germany (Scandinavian Airlines, Inc.); Will Felters of the West (Richfield Oil Corporation); Boston: City of Yesterday & Today (Boston Chamber of Commerce); and Discover Jamaica (Jamaica Tourist Trade Development Board). Among other winners in the Travel section were North Carolina, The Tarheel State (U. of N. Carolina) and Road to...
shown will be mailed the first week in August.

Producers or distributors who have literature, catalogues or bulletins for distribution at the festival should send 150 copies to the general chairman, James W. Cotrell, General Sales Office, 2500 S. Third St., Louisville 1, Ky. Literature should arrive before September 13, to allow the committee time to make separate packages. Printed materials not distributed at the festival will be made available to the University of Louisville faculty and other interested film users.

Film categories and the screening chairmen to whom information should be sent include:

**Economical Professional**

**Motion Picture Production**

**FILM ASSOCIATES OF MICHIGAN**

**BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN**

**610 NORTH WOODWARD AVENUE**

**TELEPHONE MIDWEST 4-3619**

**ESTABLISHED IN PENNSYLVANIA IN 1940**

**REORGANIZED IN MICHIGAN IN 1953**

**Associated Studios in**

**DETOIT—CHICAGO—NEW YORK**
**BALTIMORE—WASHINGTON**
**ST. LOUIS—NEW ORLEANS—HOUSTON**
**SAN FRANCISCO—LOS ANGELES**

**JAMES E. MACLANE, Executive Producer**

**20 YEARS PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN FILM PRODUCTION**

OVER 8,000 COPIES OF BUSINESS SCREEN NOW REACH PRINCIPAL U.S. BUSINESS FIRMS, AGENCIES, TRADE AND GOVERNMENT GROUPS USING AUDIO-VISUAL MEDIA

---

**Awards — Or Rewards? . . .**

If it's the extra dividend of "Awards" you want, remember that films from our scripts have won awards every year we've been in business—two more last month.

And if you want the solid "Reward" of films that pay for themselves by the results they get, remember that we have the concentrated experience of planning and writing more than 100 films to apply to the job you want your film to do.

guaranteed acceptability

**SCRIPTS BY**

**Oneste Granducci**

THE COMPLETE FILM PLANNING SERVICE

3408 WISCONSIN AVENUE, NORTHWEST • WASHINGTON 16, D. C. • ESTATE 2-4769

---

**Kentuckiana Film Festival**

**Set for Louisville, Sept. 21**

*A* competition focused on business and industrial motion pictures, the Fourth Kentuckiana Film Festival will be held at the University of Louisville in the Main Speed Building on September 21.

Awards for the best film in each of eight categories and the grand award for the best film of the festival will be presented at the Annual Awards Banquet, held in the Jefferson Room, Belknap Campus in the evening. Winners are chosen by individual balloting of the entire audience.

The competition is limited to films released during 1954-55. Every producer and distributor of training films and slidefilms is invited to submit entries. Anyone wishing to submit a film for showing should send descriptive literature to the appropriate screening chairman who will request the film for preview. Requests for the films selected to be
such audio-visual training aid on widely-distributed subjects is surprisingly low. The subject most widely used, TF 21-2431 Military Courtesies costs about three-tenths of a cent for each soldier trained. Even the cost per showing per man of an average distribution film to more restricted training audiences is extremely low—estimated at about two and seventeenth cents. The Army’s efficient handling of its distribution and utilization program results in effective and widespread use of these films at the lowest possible cost per trainee.

Ready Made Films Purchased

To economize and prevent duplication of film subjects controlled by commercial producers and other agencies, a fairly large number of subjects are purchased for release to military audiences. Some of these are highly specialized and fit into specific training phases. These range from safety films, religious films and highly technical subjects to general information films.

At this writing the possibilities of television as a training film distribution medium are being explored. Preliminary studies indicate that TV may be extremely useful as a supplementary aid in the tremendous job of placing film materials before our widespread military audience.

Continuing efforts are being made to obtain more effective use of Army film materials and facilities at the least possible cost. This is being accomplished by improved planning of the initial distribution pattern, further studies in the re-allocation of prints, and increased use of labor-saving exchange equipment. Projector training is being made still more effective. There is constant review and revision of film exchange procedures so a print may be supplied the user in the least possible time, with a minimum of red tape.

The Payoff Is Utilization

Since the final payoff is utilization, the Instructor Training Program is receiving the greatest possible attention. An Instructor cannot be too highly trained in the effective use of his audio-visual aids and materials. The teaching potential of any training film can be enhanced by effective presentation and final review techniques.

It is gratifying to note in the Report of the impartial Film Survey Committee, Motion Picture Association of America, that it considered the Signal Corps Film Distribution and Utilization program the best of the three services; and, the greatest contributing factors were centralized control and experience.

We feel that both pictorial programs of the Signal Corps—Film Production and Film Distribution and Utilization—a working together, supporting each other, help to provide the best possible audio-visual educational films for the Army Training Program which is geared to make the American soldier the best trained and best informed soldier in the world.

* * *

Houston Color Film Labs
Process Eastman Color Film

* Expansion of its facilities for the processing of 16mm and 35mm Eastman Color professional motion picture film has been announced by Houston Color Film Laboratories, Inc., Burbank, California. New equipment has been installed and experienced personnel added to handle this negative-positive color film.

Facilities provide for processing of professional negative film, positive and negative reduction prints. After months of testing, commercial work now is being processed in the plant, according to E. B. McGreal, president of the company.

* * *

26 TV Pix Available: AF

* A series of 26 television programs, called Dateline America is being offered to AF stations by Association Films, Inc. The programs consist of sponsored films from AF’s regular listings. The pictures can be booked weekly, bi-weekly, daily, or on a specific title on selected dates. Contact the company at 347 Madison Ave., New York.
Visual Sessions Planned for 1955 NAVA Convention-Show

Visualization will "begin at home" during the 1955 convention of the National Audio-Visual Association, according to plans announced by Alan Twnman of Twnman Films, Dayton, Ohio, chairman of the convention. All of this year's NAVA meetings will be held in general session in the Sherman Hotel, Chicago.

General sessions will be broken down into six one-hour meetings on six subjects: Serving Our Schools, Entertainment Films, Business Management, Serving the Church, Advertising and Sales Promotion, Selling and Serving Industry.

In each of these meetings there will be five or six presentations on specific topics given by authorities. These presentations will be visualized by slides, overhead transparencies, displays. Members will be seated at table-desks and will be equipped with notebooks with topic headings for orderly note-taking.

The NAVA Convention will begin with a board of directors' meeting, Friday morning, July 22. Sales meetings of various equipment and materials producers will be held on that day and the following one. On Sunday morning, July 24, a special Church Worship Service, using audio-visuals, will be presented by the Visual Education Fellowship of the National Council of Churches. The members of all NAVA state and local affiliate associations will meet in a special luncheon at noon that day and the National Audio-Visual Trade Show will open at noon until 6 P.M.

Monday’s program will open with the Annual Business Meeting of the association and the general sessions will start. The Trade Show will resume that afternoon. The annual dance party takes place Monday evening. Three major topics and a final general session, at which new NAVA officers will be inaugurated, are on the program for Tuesday, July 26. Two final sessions of the Trade Show, Tuesday afternoon and Wednesday morning, July 27, will conclude the convention.

For dates of other a-v specialist group sessions held concurrent with the NAVA sessions see the calendar of events in this issue. Hotel reservation blanks and copies of the final programs, when available, may be obtained from National Audio-Visual Association, Inc., 2540 Eastwood Ave., Evanston, Ill.

Mickey Dubin has resigned from MCA-TV to join Chad, Inc., animation specialists, as executive director of sales.
What's New in Business Pictures

Reports on Recently Released Sponsored Films

The two 13-minute demonstration films available to women's clubs, schools, department stores and television to familiarize the public and "I-want-one-too, mama" public with the fun that can be had with hobby cubes and other plastic materials.

Both produced by Hartley Productions, New York, the new Monsanto-sponsored subjects are:

Children's Party, in which a smiling lady offers helpful hints on how to plan for a party and how to wrap presents decoratively by using colorful plastic materials. Shown is the active, educational way the child can participate in preparing for his own party. As the success of the party depends on the child's interest, the film suggests games and events. Holding the stage during this agreeable exposition are toys manufactured by the Knickerbocker Plastic Company, toys made of Lustrex styrene.

Have a Hobby, wherein is discovered a miniature world that the entire family can team up to create. This film demonstrates how a sense of mutual accomplishment can be experienced by the members of a family join to assemble plastic models of antique autos or jet aircraft. As the family plays at being a factory, it welds a closer spiritual bond, the picture says, and the fascinating finished models excite a feeling of group accomplishment as they become charming decorations in the home. Have a Hobby passes along several tips on caring for models and designing dramatic displays. The models featured are products of Revell, Inc. They are molded of Lustrex styrene.

The two films are available from Monsanto Chemical Company's Plastics Division, Springfield, Mass.

AAA's "A Nation on Wheels" Ready for Television

People interested in what the motor car has meant and continues to mean to America's economic and social life can see a story of the auto's forward role in "A Nation on Wheels," a new 23-minute motion picture being offered free to television stations by the American Automobile Association.

Against a background of colorful antique automobile sequences, the film traces the history of motoring and stresses the importance of the automobile in providing freedom of movement for the American people. Cars are seen as a means of transportation for shopping, getting to and from work and for recreational travel.

A Nation on Wheels is narrated by John Batchelder, NBC Washington staff announcer, playing the role of an old-car fancier. He tells the story in his den which is decorated with antique automobile models, trophies and souvenirs of bygone days.

Prints for tv showing may be obtained from any AAA Motor Club or from Edgar Parsons, Department of Public Relations, American Automobile Association, 1712 G Street, N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

American Railroads' New Picture Shows "Big Trains Rolling"

Big Trains Rolling, a new 16mm sound and color film sponsored by the Association of American Railroads emphasizes the service performed by American railroads in meeting the needs of agriculture, industry, commerce and the general public.

The film takes the audience on an eventful overnight trip with two young people from city to city through the scenic wonders of the great outdoors. From roundhouse to railroad depot, and along the open rails, viewers are shown the complex operations and maintenance of this far-flung transportation system.

Big Trains Rolling and other sponsored films are available free to schools, clubs, churches and other non-theatrical audiences through United World's Free Film Service. For further information write United World Free Film Service, 1445 Park Avenue, New York 29, N.Y.

\[INSERT \]
New York’s Police Cited for Service to Producers

An interesting example of the valuable cooperation given by the New York City Police Department to industrial as well as theatrical producers of motion pictures was its recent assistance to Sound Masters, Inc., filming newscasts and TV spots for Plymouth Motor Corporation.

Required camera shots of the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel entrance and Park Avenue would have been impossible without effective police control of the normally heavy pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

With the help of New York’s finest, camera crews were able to move quickly about and secure the scenes of arranged traffic movement according to script.

Also, in order to establish a specific side-street shot with good lighting, it was necessary to reverse traffic on a one-way street. This, too, was promptly done by the local police with no inconvenience to regular traffic, and much to the entertainment of the general public, all of whom got into the spirit of the act and cheerfully cooperated.

Mayor Robert F. Wagner has al-

ways been sympathetic to the needs of motion picture producers when on location in the city, and reasonable police assistance has his approval.

Police Commissioner Francis Adams’ officers, even on short notice, respond to requests of producing companies requiring authentic location and background shots.

This has not only contributed to the quality of the films involved, but also to the development of the city as a motion picture producing center.

Such service is good public relations, and brings extra business to the city as well as making more jobs for skilled workers.

**Sustaining Use of Sponsored Films Promoted by Sterling TV**

*Sterling Television Co., Inc., long a big name in television film distribution of features, shorts and program material of many kinds, has made considerable strides in its plan for “free” film distribution of sponsored subjects, launched earlier this year.

While the total number of subjects currently being handled is not as large as that of some others in the field, the rate of growth in the past few months indicates that Sterling’s new division will be operating on a much expanded basis in 1955.

Sterling’s main point of sale in the TV distribution of sponsored subjects is a sales staff constantly in the field calling on television stations. In addition to producing over $1,500,000 in rental fee revenues for the company last year, Sterling’s 15 men in the field also take time to point out the availability and program desirability of its sponsored “free” subjects. This activity of “taking the films to the market” as opposed to just letting the market come to the distributor has produced some good results:

**Case No. 1:** The Tampa Chamber of Commerce, seeking only to interest Northeastern stations in its film, has obtained 73 playings thus far since distribution began in September. Standard rate value of the total would be $1,214.50.

**Case No. 2:** Swift & Co., with a film called *A Better Start in Life*, has produced playings in 103 stations in three months, and this time has more often been Class “A” and “B” than “C.”

**Case No. 3:** Hassenfeld Bros., Inc., toy manufacturers, have a film called *Toy Town, U.S.A.*, which racked up over 150 play dates in the three months before Christmas.
Joiis Dynamic Films, Inc., to Form Medical Film Division

* Sol S. Feuerman has joined Dynamic Films, Inc., to form a new division in Dynamic's expanding organization. The new division will be primarily concerned with the production of medical and pharmaceutical films for lay and professional groups. Mr. Feuerman has had twenty years of background in the production of medical films. He was formerly with Audio Productions, Inc.

* * *

Transfilm Sets Up Divisions to Handle Increased Sales Volume

* A major reorganization of Transfilm Incorporated has been announced by President William Miesegaes. Three autonomous film production divisions have been established to keep pace with increased activity now 50% ahead of last year.

Walter Lowendahl, executive vice-president, will take charge of all business motion picture and special projects.

Robert Klaeger, vice-president, will head TV commercial production which will include a fully staffed animation department.

The slidefilm division will be headed by Pud Lane. The facilities of the Transfilm Building, including studio, print service and optical departments, will be at the disposal of all divisions.

* * *

Ellis Sord to Science Pictures

* Ellis Sord has joined Science Pictures, Inc., as producer-director. Mr. Sord has previously been with Kenyon & Eckhardt, as agency supervisor on Toast of the Town, and with BBDO as television producer. Most recently he has produced television films under his own firm, Storrow & Sord, Inc.

Mr. Sord's activities will be principally in the live-action film and live television fields.

** BUSINESS SCREEN EXECUTIVE **

News of Staff Appointments Among the Producers

Lawrence Crolius Heads Master Video's Film Service

* Lawrence Crolius has been named executive producer of Master Video Systems, Inc., New York City, according to an announcement by Arthur J. Moxham, president.

Crolius will head-up MVS Film Production Division. This division is responsible for the planning and production of closed-circuit tv: the production of films for use in sales promotion, sales training, public relations, and industrial reporting.

Crolius' film experience includes work on naval action reports, educational films, filmed television inserts, production of a travel series and other promotional films. Recently he has been working on a travel film on Arizona for American Airlines.

Owen Murphy Appoints Tompkins as Studio General Sales Manager

* Donald E. Tompkins has joined Owen Murphy Productions, Inc., as general sales manager. Recently director of television and radio for Grant Advertising, Inc., Tompkins has a long background in sales and sound media.

As television director for GE and previously for Campbell-Ewald, Mr. Tompkins designed and produced some of the top TV shows in the air, including the Dinah Shore program, and Danny Thomas Show. He wrote, directed, and produced a television show for the medium's first beginnings 1941.

In addition to his experience at the camera, Don Tompkins appeared in some 300 motion pictures as an actor.

His appointment to the new studio will bring part of the firm's current expansion activities to serve all segments of the motion picture and television media.

* * *

David Piel Joins Science Fix as Producer, Slidefilm Chief

* David Piel, creator and producer of the forthcoming NBC network commercial series, Golden Ti, has joined Science Pictures as associate producer for commercial and advertising films. Mr. Piel will also head up the company's expanded slidefilm, filmgraph and animation departaments.

Mr. Piel's versatility as writer-cartoonist and actor has been seen for the past five years in films produced independently for sales training, product promotion and public relations accounts. Winner of one of last year's National Video Presentation Association Awards, Mr. Piel also shares credit for the Venice International Film Festival Awards for documentaries produced for the United States Information Agency.

* * *

Roy Lockwood to Robert Lawrence as Producer-Director

* Roy Lockwood has joined Rob Lawrence Productions, Inc., as producer-director. Prior to joining the Lawrence firm, Mr. Lockwood was with CBS-TV as the producer of The Search and Resources for Freedom. Before that he was with Richard de Rochemont as a producer on The March of Time and industrial films.

* * *

Livingston a Telenews Vee J

* Norman S. Livingston has been appointed executive vice-president of Telenews Film Corporation. I will guide the company's expanding activities in television programming, commercials, documentary government and industrial films.
R. G. Wolff Studios Appoints Richards for Western Sales

* Continuing a program of personnel expansion begun early this year, Raphael G. Wolff, president of Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc., Hollywood, recently appointed Lt. Albert H. Richards, U.S.N. (Ret.) to handle West Coast sales for the company.

Lieutenant Richards, who saw active service throughout World War II, retired from active duty in 1943. Prior to his new appointment, he had been a sales executive with Firestone Tire and Rubber Company and the Kirby Corporation.

** * *

Sellman Named Account Exec at Florez, Inc., Detroit

* Now serving as an account executive at Florez, Incorporated, is C. Gilbert Sellman whose assignment was announced by G. A. Florez, president of the Detroit firm.

Sellman, a native of Detroit and a graduate of Harvard, formerly held administrative posts in sales training, merchandising, business administration and industrial relations in the automotive field with Packard and Ford.

** * *

Wayne A. Langston Joins George Ryan Films, Inc.

* Wayne A. Langston has been selected as vice president and general manager of George Ryan Films, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn. His association with this company became effective May 1.

Langston formerly was a writer-director for Sarra, Inc., Chicago film producers. He joined Sarra in 1943 where he worked on industrial motion pictures, slideslips and television commercials.

** * *

Reela Films New Sales Chief

* Jim Campbell has been promoted to sales manager of Reela Films, Inc., Miami, where he will supervise sales, sales promotion and publicity efforts. Recently Campbell has been territorial sales head for Graflex, Inc.

** * *

Jack Glenn to Spain on Film

* Jack Glenn, president of Jack Glenn, Incorporated, departed for Spain in April on a new venture following his return to New York for the opening of his new film, Farm Family American, a three reel color drama produced under General Electric sponsorship. He will be in New York again in June.

Glenn, formerly a writer-director-producer for the March of Time, now dissolved, recently has worked on The New America and Miracle of Morning, both for J. C. Penney.

Quality-Bilt FILM SHIPPING CASES

Did you ever consider the mileage per dollar you get out of a shipping case? We have! That's why we've built these new cases with more than usual care. They're made of best quality non-volcanized fibre, strongly fabricated, and reinforced with steel corners. Here is low priced protection for your films in transit. Also available in hard vulcanized fibre.

See your nearest dealer or write direct to manufacturer for catalog.

WM. SCHUESSLER
341 W. SUPERIOR ST.
CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

MAKE 1955 YOUR BEST YEAR
BOOST YOUR SALES WITH ELECTROSLIDE

When you show your product so that a prospective customer says "I SEE WHAT YOU MEAN...", you've MADE A SALE. There's excitement in seeing—and ELECTROSLIDE sells by sight.

ELECTROSLIDE shows your customers your entire line, whether it's davenports or dynamos; cars or cupie dolls—in full color—full size—even in 3-dimension—with or without sound.

SELECTROSLIDE is fool-proof, precision built, runs without attention—without breakdown. One display ran continuously, without interruption for 621 days (THAT'S 7542 HOURS, think of it) without a single major repair. The test stopped when the exhibit ended but SELECTROSLIDE was still going strong.

You get all the impact of movies AT A FRACTION OF THE COST. For illustrated literature and details, and rates for rental or purchase, write, phone or wire:

Established Since 1924

SPINDLER & SAUPPE
2201 Beverly Blvd.
Phone: DU 91283
LOS ANGELES 51, Calif.

YOU WILL FIND THE—
CAMART TIGHTWIND ADAPTER

Used by:
Film libraries
Laboratories
Inspection tables
Television film dept.

8 REASONS WHY:

- For faster and smoother coring of film.
- Designed to fit all reeifs.
- Saves storing of film on reeifs.
- For left and right side reeifs.
- Chrome plated ball-bearing film guide roller.
- Core adapter fits male and female 16mm and 35mm plastic cores.
- Eliminates film cinching and abrasions.
- Does not interfere with normal use of the rewind.

PRICE: $29.00 — MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

THE CAMERA-MART, INC.
1845 Broadway at 60th St.
NEW YORK 23, NEW YORK
Phone: Circle 6-0930
CABLE: CAMERAMART
NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Production and Projection

Wide, Normal Field Lenses Announced by Bell & Howell

* High speed and focal efficiency are starred qualities of two new 16mm motion picture camera lenses announced in April by Bell & Howell Company, Chicago. One lens is said to have the widest field of view commercially available, the other is called one of the fastest in the world covering a normal field. These lenses and a telephoto lens announced in December complete a trio of high speed units being marketed by the company.

Manufactured by Pierre Angenieux of St. Heand, France, to Bell & Howell specifications, the new lenses will be distributed exclusively by the Chicago photographic manufacturer.

The new 10mm f 1.3 lens combines a wide field of view with unusual speed. Short focal length gives added depth of field with close and distant objects equally sharp, according to B & H. Corrected for aberrational distortion, the f 1.3 lens permits daylight viewing of either color or black and white films. It can be used for regular projection on any standard screen.

The Duolite projector is described as a unit which can convert from its self-contained operation to standard operation by merely flipping a lever mounted near the projector lens. The self-contained tv-size screen of the Duolite has an attraction for salesmen who are interested in showing their films the "easy" way. The projector can be put into operation without the inconvenience of darkening the room, setting up a screen or having to clear a path for the projector's light.

Duolite lends itself to use in offices, hotel rooms, sales meetings, training classes, product analysis meetings, safety departments and may be used for checking out tv commercials and programs. The projector is said to combine the picture and sound clarity of the De-Vrylite projector with the self-viewing features of the TSI-Unitscase projector.

Complete information on the TSI-Duolite projector can be obtained by writing direct to Technical Service, Inc., 30365 Five Mile Road, Livonia, Michigan.

You can also use the Duolite for wall projection.

If you need a MOVIE PROJECTOR!

$200

"Get a Movie-Mite"

"That little machine will take more kicking around than any projector I ever owned."

IN 15 YEARS... NO ONE HAS DUPLICATED THE MOVIE-MITE... IN WEIGHT, SIMPLICITY, OR PRICE

for information write to...

THE CALVIN CO.
1105 TRUMAN ROAD
KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI — HA. 1230

BSH Film With New Lenses

Hollywood Film's New Splicer

On display at the recent DAV Convention in Los Angeles was the Hollywood Film Company Tap Splicer which is suggested for splicing slidefilms. The new product splices 35mm film using a special clear tape. This tape apparently is thin enough to go through the aperture of most slidefilm projectors without jamming, allowing slidefilms to be repaired without cutting out a frame. Hollywood Film Company is located at 956 Seward Street, Hollywood 28, California.

Dwinnell to Viewlex Sales

William Dwinnell has been appointed factory representative in the Midwest territory for Viewlex, Inc.

BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LENSES

Full Speed No. 10000 16mm Splicer

This lens is a unique product of the Bell & Howell Company. It is designed primarily for use in motion picture production and study of scenes which require an unusual field of view. The lens has a focal length of 8mm and is capable of covering a field of 119 degrees. It is lighted with a 71/4" diameter lamp and is designed to be used with a standard 16mm motion picture camera. The lens is very compact and is easy to handle.

Hollywood 16 Wide Angle Telephoto Lens

This lens is designed for use in motion picture production where wide angle coverage is required. It has a focal length of 8mm and is capable of covering a field of 119 degrees. The lens is lighted with a 71/4" diameter lamp and is designed to be used with a standard 16mm motion picture camera. The lens is very compact and is easy to handle.

Hollywood 16 Normal Telephoto Lens

This lens is designed for use in motion picture production where normal coverage is required. It has a focal length of 8mm and is capable of covering a field of 119 degrees. The lens is lighted with a 71/4" diameter lamp and is designed to be used with a standard 16mm motion picture camera. The lens is very compact and is easy to handle.
Vistarama Wide Scope Lens Shown at SMPTE Convention

The Vistarama Wide-Scope anamorphic camera lens formed part of the display of the S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corporation at the 77th Annual SMPTE Convention in Chicago in April. The Vistarama lens is being offered to short subject producers and industrial or documentary producers with standard 16mm or 35mm professional cameras.

Also on display at the S.O.S., booth was the Link "In-an-Outer" portable microphone boom and perambulator. The firm claims this provides the missing "link" in sound recording procedure — wherever microphone placements are a problem. Folding compactly, it is suitable for location or cramped quarters. All control mechanisms, wiring and cables are enclosed.

S.O.S. unveiled its Tel-Animaprint, an animation stand featuring the Acme Peg-Bar registration system. Its zoom assembly is made for motorized movement; geared to range from the 4" to the 12" (width) field. The animation table is equipped with upper and lower, east-west sliding peg bar pan movements, with a quick release rule set in 1/20" increments.

The stand's art table takes art work up to 16" x 21". Four Veebler-Root counters on the stand are said to guarantee both additive and subtractive accuracy. Other features are a shadow box with built-in Matte box device and a shadow box and light box for backlighting cartoons.

An accessory to the animation stand is Tel-Animaprint, a hot press featuring an Acme Peg Bar Table. This unit requires no skilled technician to operate. S.O.S. points out, it uses printer's type and color foils instead of ink. It is a clean, dry, fast process for tv titles, flips and copy for commercials which must be aired in a short time. Impressions may be made on acetate cells, paper and art boards. An alignment gauge permits drop shadow effects.

Realist ST-62 Stereo Viewer Works on Battery or 110-Volt

Salesmen on the lookout for a sample-aide their customers can look into are being introduced to ST-62, a new model stereo-viewer that features quick change cartridges which convert from batteries to 110-volt illumination by button release. The ST-62 is manufactured by Realist, Inc., makers of the Stereo-Realist camera.

By turning the release button, the battery cartridge may be interchanged with a 110-volt cartridge without removing the batteries or making hook-ups or connections. In seconds, the viewer may be set for either operation. The 110-volt cartridge has full color temperature control which reduces or increases brightness for individual pictures. Index markings on the control permit resetting the light exactly right for each particular picture.

The unit's eight foot cord may be plugged into any AC or DC 110-volt outlet. The new design features internal focusing at the slide plane, a patent of the David White Company, Thanh wheel focusing allows the user to operate the light button on top of the viewer and to focus the slide with one hand while viewing. Extra fine adjustment through positive cam controlled focusing and interocular mechanism eliminates gears, drums or pulleys, according to the manufacturer.

COLOR SLIDEFILMS
FOR INDUSTRY
COLOR FILMSTRIPS
FOR EDUCATION

Specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have worked together in producing over 550 color films. If you want a complete production or require specialized assistance on any production problem, contact Henry Clay Gipson, President....

FILMFAK PRODUCTIONS, 10 E. 43, N.Y. 17, N.Y.
## EASTERN STATES

- **CONNECTICUT**  
  Rockwell Film & Projection Service, 182 High St., Hartford 3.

- **MASSACHUSETTS**  
  Cinema, Inc., 234 Claremont St., Boston 16.

- **NEW JERSEY**  
  Slidecraft Co., 142 Morris Ave., Mountain Lakes, N. J.

- **NEW YORK**  
  Association Films, Inc., Broad at Elm, Ridgefield, N. J.

- **OHIO**  
  Academy Film Service, Inc., 2110 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.

- **TENNESSEE**  
  Southern Visual Education Service, 416 A Broad St., Nashville.

- **VIRGINIA**  
  Tidewater Audio-Visual Center, 617 W. 35th St., Norfolk 8, Phone 51371.

## MIDWESTERN STATES

- **ILLINOIS**  
  American Film Registry, 24 E. Eighth Street, Chicago 5.

- **ILLINOIS**  
  Association Films, Inc., 79 East Adams St., Chicago 3.

- **IOWA**  
  Pratt Sound Films, Inc., 300 3rd Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

- **KANSAS-MISSOURI**  
  Erker Bros. Optical Co., 908 Olive St., St. Louis 1.

- **MICHIGAN**  

- **MICHIGAN**  
  Capital Film Service, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Michigan.

- **OHIO**  
  Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.

## WESTERN STATES

- **CALIFORNIA**  
  Donald J. C. Lautschonette Co., 1629 N. Craig Ave., Altadena

- **COLORADO**  

- **OREGON**  
  Moore's Motion Picture Service, 33 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.

- **UTAH**  
  Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.
Production Review
Supplemental Listings of Qualified U.S. Film Producers and References

District of Columbia

AMERICAN FILM SERVICES
2153 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
Phone: REPUBLIC 7-4038
Date of Organization: January, 1916
Henry V. Hoagland, President
SERVICES: Producers of 16mm films specializing in public relations films for colleges and universities for fund raising. Also producers of sport films for entertainment and instructional use. Distribution outlets through some 25 regional 16mm film libraries. FACILITIES: Contract for sound and editing with companies specializing in that work.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: It Happens on 13th Street (Albright College, Reading, Pa.); Life More Beautiful (Randolph-Macon College, Lynchburg, Va.); Wofford Calling (Wofford College, Spartanburg, S.C.); Vanguard (Hamline University, St. Paul, Minn.); A Community of Learning (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio).

NATIONAL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS, INC.
105 11th Street, S.E., Washington, D.C.
Phone: LI 6-8222
Date of Organization: 1953
National Video Productions operates Capital Film Studios, 101 11th St., S.E., as a service facility for producers.
Harold A. Keats, President
F. William Hart, Vice-President
LaVerne Barry, Director of Photography
SERVICES: Production facilities and personnel for making of any type film from a 20-second TV spot to a full length motion picture.

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: Staff and facilities for Within Man's Power, produced by Nicholas Webster; To Live Tomorrow, produced by Mr. Webster for the Institute of Life Insurance; Secret Service documentary starring Broderick Crawford, produced by Bill Brady Productions, Hollywood.

DESLU PRODUCTIONS, INC.
816 No. California Avenue, Hollywood, California
Phone: HO 5-3815
Date of Organization: April, 1950
Desi Arnaz, President
Martin Leeds, Executive Vice-President
Eddie Holmy, Treasurer
Argyle Nelson, Vice-President in Charge of Production
Richard Mulford, Manager, Com'r Div.
SERVICES: Complete production of motion picture for all uses. FACILITIES: Studios, 35mm photography, sound recording, editing, opticals, projection rooms.

NORMAN WRIGHT PRODUCTIONS, INC.
814 Melrose Avenue, Hollywood 16, California
Phone: WEBSTER 5-4165
Date of Organization: 1918
Norman Wright, President
C. M. Wright, Secretary-Treasurer
William Perez, Director-Art
Kenneth Horet, Production Manager
Gilbert Wright, Writer-Director
Ralph Hart, Editorial Department
Howard Sever, Office Manager
Errol Grey, Writer-Director

RECENT PRODUCTIONS AND SPONSORS
MOTION PICTURES: The Little Indian (Arrowhead and Puritas Water); The Hollow Butte Story (Hollow Butte Oil Well Co.); The Sky's the Limit (Unistat Products Corp.); Power Pays Off (Byron Jackson Company); Story of a Great Discovery (Home Products International); Cylinder Head Overhaul and Motor Tuneup and Engine Overhaul (Continental Motors and Diamond T Trucks).

Complete Copies of 5th Annual Review
Copies of the complete 162-page 5th Annual Production Review Issue of Business Screen for 1954 are available from publication headquarters at 706 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26, Ill. While copies last, only $2.00 each. Send postpaid for check accompanies order.

ESCAR
MOTION PICTURE SERVICE
7315 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

IMMEDIATE CASH FOR
CAMERA EQUIPMENT
NEED EYMOS [SINGLE LENS AND TURRET], MITCHELLS, ARIFLEX, DE BRIES, 35MM STANDARDS AND HI-SPEEDS, WALLS, AKELEYS, CINE SPECIALS, AURICONS, MAURER'S, FILMOS, ALSO BALTARS, COOKES AND OTHER LENSES. SOUND STAGE, LABORATORY AND EDITING EQUIPMENT OF ALL TYPES REQUIRED. PLEASE SHIP INSURED OR FORWARD DESCRIPTIONS AIRMAIL. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT.

GORDON ENTERPRISES
5362 N. CAHUENGA - N. HOLLYWOOD, CAL.

WORLD FAMOUS

S-5

STANCS-L-HOFFMAN

send for particulars

ANNIMATION SERVICE

SERVING THE ART OF
ANIMATION NEEDS
OF MOTION PICTURE
PRODUCERS EXCLUSIVELY

159 EAST CHICAGO AVE.
CHICAGO 11, ILL.

S UPERIOR 7-8657

SOUND RECORDING
at a reasonable cost
High fidelity 16 or 35. Quality guaranteed. Complete studio and laboratory services. Color printing and lacquer coating.

ESCAR
MOTION PICTURE SERVICE
7315 Carnegie Ave.,
Cleveland 3, Ohio

For those who want films of distinction
SAM ORLANES PRODUCTIONS

211 w. cumberland
knoxville. tenn.
116 w. 2nd street
oklahoma city, okla.

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI - WTVJ
TV & FILM INSTITUTE
3 weeks - July 11-31

Two sections running simultaneously: Live Production Section and Film Production Section.
Enrollment limited. For description and application form, write to

RADIO-TV-FILM DEPARTMENT
UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI
CORAL GABLES, FLA.
Calvin Holds the 9th Workshop

THE NINTH ANNUAL Motion Picture Production Workshop, sponsored each year by The Calvin Company, concluded its three eventful days on March 23 but the memory lingers on. Approximately 425 took part in the screening sessions, heard the talks and participated in the discussions, representing a cross-section of all kinds of factual film users from 37 states, the District of Columbia and three Canadian Provinces.

Workshop guests at Kansas City this year represented 27 colleges and universities, 60 business firms, 27 professional producers (not including television, twelve TV stations, centers and producers. There were also people from eight national associations, nine church groups, four motion picture labs, ten medical institutions, nine state conservation commissions, 17 city, state and other public institutions, seven audio-visual dealers, and nine Federal services.

U.S. Government departments included men from Agriculture, Air Force, Corps of Engineers, Fish and Wildlife Service, Forest Service, Information Administration, Navy, Public Health and the Signal Corps. All in all, it was a pretty complete pattern of the non-theatrical film and its principal types of users today.

Highlights of the program included such subjects as: "The Historical Development of Motion Picture Techniques" by James Card, the George Eastman House; a panel discussion on "Pricing and Selling Motion Pictures" and an afternoon session on "Films Produced in Canada. As usual, guests found many practical working sessions especially useful.

This was the ninth successive year in which Calvin's staff and sound stage facilities have been devoted to these programs. A great deal of preliminary planning, production and other efforts are undertaken on behalf of the Company's guests. Since the first 125 gathered in 1947, attendance has grown to its present size, climaxing by the 1955 annual banquet at which nearly 500 were served. The man behind the program, fast becoming an expert on such matters, is Neal Keehn, vice-president in charge of services. Workshop guests would certainly agree he's earned that title.

Visually for Navy PR Officers

NAVAL RESERVISTS from all over the U.S. gathered at Glenview, Illinois in mid-April to attend the Navy's Annual Public Relations Seminar. Host for this year's program was Rear Admiral Dan Galley, Chief of Navy Air Reserve Training at the Glenview base and audio-visual media played a prominent part in the proceedings.

A presentation "Visuals in Public Relations" by Lt. Comdr. Douglas George, USNR, was the highlight of the April 19 program and included every phase of audio and visual media from motion picture to flannel boards. The scope of Mr. George's thoroughly visualized talk was evident in his opening remarks:

"The enterprising PR man utilizes every means of communication — from the spoken and written word, and through his specialized training and judgment grasps those tools and media which are most effective in meeting the specific problem before him."

From a film clip of an atomic blast in sound motion pictures, through live meeting bulletin, demonstrating visuals for Navy public relations use: left above, looking at CPE-designed cabinet film projector are (l to r) O. H. Coe//n, Dan P. Smith, Lt. Comdr. George and Lt. Comdr. Dan DeLancey, PR director for Port of San Francisco. Right, at top: Ray Helsel of Florez demonstrates flannel board technique. Bottom left: Howard Turner showed DuKane sound slidefilm equipment and operating technique. Bottom right: Allan Finstad, educational director, Charles Beseler Co., demonstrates Vu-Graph for overhead projection.

A presentation "Visually for Navy PR Officers" was given by Lt. Comdr. George and included a variety of audio-visual techniques and methods. The emphasis was on getting the visual TO the person and too little in getting THROUGH IT.

Participants in the AV program included Allan Finstad, Charles Beseler Co.; Ray Helsel, Florez Inc.; Howard Turner, DuKane Corp.; Don Smith, Commercial Picture Equipment Co.; C. P. Richter and O. H. Coe//n, Jr., editor and publisher of BUSINESS SCREEN.
The only low cost magnetic process with High Quality Reproduction—(10 to 12 decibel higher gain).

Has uniform quality—The magnetic track is uniform and precise in thickness, placement and width—micrometer controlled!

It's different!—A non-liquid process, coated by Minnesota Mining, laminated by Capital to your film absolutely flat and smooth.

No crowning, no spreading, no crinkling or cracking.

Gives you a choice—
- 16mm or 8mm striping
- 30, 50, or 100 mil track width
- placement on the base or emulsion side of the film.

Fast, Dependable Delivery in Days—Not Weeks!
Write or Call Today for Details

CAPITAL'S NEWEST ADDITION TO ITS LONG LIST OF QUALITY SERVICES FOR THE CREATIVE PRODUCER

*Scotch Track Brand Magnetic Laminate and the accompanying process are the registered and copyrighted brand names of the 3M Company.

CAPITAL FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
Formerly McGeeary-Smith Laboratories, Incorporated

1905 Fairview Ave., N.E., Washington 2, D.C. • Telephone Lawrence 6-4634

Editing • Processing • Printing • RCA Sound Recording • Capital Film Studios
Through the Side of a Live Cow...

Through a plastic window set in the side of a living, healthy animal, a special camera miraculously records the digestive events of "The Rumen Story."

Audiences viewing this remarkable color motion picture actually see how multi-stomached animals convert feed and roughage into meat, milk and wool. They watch certain digestive processes take place inside the stomachs of the animal.

Produced for theRalston Purina Company by The Jam Handy Organization, "The Rumen Story" illustrates for cattlemen, dairymen and sheep raisers some of the complex new discoveries of science in the field of feeding ruminants.

To clear up any scientific or technical subject, call on The Jam Handy Organization to show what's what with motion pictures to the purpose.

The JAM HANDY Organization

—To Visualize the Invisible
“Magnificent Matador” in Pathécolor

an Edward L. Alperson presentation released by 20th Century Fox

“The Best Color Processing job...we have seen.”
says Producer Edward L. Alperson

DEAR JIM WE HERE ALL AGREE THAT MAGNIFICENT MATADOR IS BY FAR THE BEST EASTMAN COLOR PROCESSING JOB THAT WE HAVE SEEN TO DATE. MAY I EXPRESS MY SINCERE THANKS AND APPRECIATION TO PATHÉ FOR TURNING OUT SUCH EXCELLENT COLOR PRODUCTION. BOTH PATHÉCOLOR AND YOUR STAFF DESERVE TREMENDOUS CREDIT. SINCERELY,

ED ALPERSON.

CALL OR WRITE:
Pathé Laboratories, Inc.
HOLLYWOOD 6823 Santa Monica Blvd. • HOLlywood 9-3961 • NEW YORK 105 East 106th Street • TRafalgar 6-1120

GREAT MOTION PICTURES ARE PROCESSED BY Pathé

Pathé Laboratories, Inc., is a subsidiary of CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.
A human-interest motion picture about automobile production, showing how today's car is custom-built to the owner's wishes, right on the assembly line.

CARAVEL FILMS, INC.
730 FIFTH AVE.,
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Circle 7-6111
"...and Bell & Howell equipment helped us do it!"

Says SID SOLOW
Vice President and General Manager
Consolidated Film Industries (Hollywood)

First place in film quality...first place in speed...first place in economy...a "clean sweep" for Consolidated Film Laboratories in Billboard Magazine's Third Annual Film Service Awards competition. Consolidated uses Bell & Howell equipment in every major step of film processing.

TECHNICIANS AT CONSOLIDATED rely on Bell & Howell equipment for the prize-winning performance that helped win all three of Billboard's top honors. "We use Bell & Howell J and D printers," states Mr. Solow, "and our labs turn out quality films fast—at reduced cost."

"AUTOMATIC SPLICERS" by Bell & Howell give us quick splices with a weld as strong as the film itself," explains Ed Reichard, chief engineer at Consolidated Laboratories.

More than anyone, professionals know... experience leads to Bell & Howell

FILMOSOUND PROJECTORS are used to inspect every film before delivery. Ted Hirsch, lab superintendent, says "Filmosounds are tops for delicate treatment of film, yet so rugged they require only minimum maintenance."

SEMIAUTOMATIC CONTINUOUS PRINTERS • AUTOMATIC FILM SPLICERS • STUDIO CAMERAS • EYEMO CAMERAS • 35mm TO 16mm PICTURE REDUCTION PRINTERS
Back in 1936, Deere and Company, makers of tractors and other farm implements, ordered from Wilding its first feature picture. The fourteenth in the series will be released at the end of the fall harvest season for showing in the principal U. S. farming communities until spring ploughing time. These pictures, written and produced by Wilding, do not attempt to sell product but are creators of good will for the company among the country’s farmers. In the cast over the past 19 years are such names as Monte Blue, Arthur Lake, Jean Parker, Slim Summerville, Zasu Pitts, Gale Storm, Billie Burke, Don Wilson, Rochelle Hudson, Don DeFore, Minor Watson, Kirby Grant, Marjorie Reynolds and Buster Keaton. We are proud that John Deere has teamed with Wilding for nearly two decades and that John Deere Days in rural areas are relished by large audiences year after year.
Now! SHOW MOVIES IN LIGHTED ROOMS ... Save Darkening Costs

Technical Service, Inc. announces a new model sound projector designed exclusively for use in lighted—or hard to darken—rooms. PLUS all the features of regular projection. A TV-size screen is built into the projector for daylight viewing of 16 mm. films. For larger audiences the same projector can be adapted to projection on any standard screen by a mere flip of the wrist.

This is a complete new concept in 16 mm. projection. The TSI—Duolite is the first projector that offers both the self-viewing projection feature and the standard type projection on a separate screen. When utilizing the self-projection screen, you eliminate all need for a separate screen and for darkening of the room with expensive drapes and curtains. The brilliant image permits showing of color or black and white films in any lighted room without loss of picture quality. Only with the TSI—Duolite do you get these double projection advantages.

The Duolite projector combines all the picture and sound clarity of the well-known DeVrylite projector with the TSI Suitcase type projector that has been so well accepted by industry for many years.

Best of all, you'll find that the price is right for this remarkable new projector. Maintenance and service costs are extremely low as well. The Duolite is the quality DeVrylite projector throughout, built for years of service. You'll find the dual projection feature to be economical, convenient and extremely adaptable for your use.

**TSI Technical Service, Inc.**
30865 Five Mile Road  •  Livonia, Mich.

Canadian Distribution: S. W. Caldwell, Ltd., 447 Jarvis Street, Toronto 5, Ontario
Foreign Distribution: Wessex Corp. (formerly Western Electric Export), 118 Eighth Ave., New York 11, N.Y.

---

**Free Literature Available**

Complete information and specifications on the new TSI-Duolite projector can be obtained without obligation by mailing the coupon at the left.

---

SEE THE NEW TSI DUOLITE AT THE ANNA TRADE SHOW

You're invited to stop at the Technical Service, Inc. exhibit at Chicago's Hotel Sherman during the National Audio-Visual Convention & Trade Show on July 24 to 27.
For **balanced** color...use Byron

**color-correct***

prints

Byron color-correct* prints give you color that is never too light — never too dark — color that is always right! Such perfection is a regular service at Byron — backed by efficient personnel, precision equipment, operating in a plant designed for peak performance. Byron quality, *Byron service costs no more*, and is available in 3 hours if necessary.

Write, wire, or call today for an early start on your job!

...and for balanced service Byron offers you these 16mm production facilities:

- script — recording
- art — location photography
- titling — music library
- animation — sound stage
- editing — complete black and white laboratory facilities
- sound effects — precision magnetic striping

**byron**

Studios and Laboratory

1226 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C.  DU[ont 7-1800]

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

PRACTICALLY EVERY 16MM FILM PRODUCER IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE IS A CLIENT OF BYRON
SLIDE-FILM PRODUCERS

WE BEGIN WITH YOUR

• sound
  (DONE IN OUR STUDIOS OR YOURS)

AND END BY PROVIDING YOU WITH THE

• finest

• slide-film pressing

• in the industry

we supply all
or any part

MUSIC
SOUND EFFECTS
SIGNALING * (ESI)
MASTERING
PROCESSING
PRESSING**
PACKING & SHIPPING

*ELECTRONIC SIGNAL INserter AN EXCLUSIVE DEVICE DEVELOPED BY US FOR PERFECT SIGNAL PLACEMENT.
**PURE RED VINYLITE RECORDS

DISC recording - masters processing - pressing
TAPE recording - editing assembly
FILM recording - re-recording transferring - interlocking

write or phone for Special Producers Price List

UNIVERSAL RECORDERS
5757 HOLLYWOOD BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF. HOLLYWOOD 9-8282

Cleveland Holds 8th Annual Film Festival

AUDIENCE JURIES AWARD 13 "OSCARS" TO SPONSORED PICTURES

THIRTEEN “OSCARS” were awarded sponsored motion pictures as the result of weighted voting by audiences at the 8th Annual Cleveland Film Festival, conducted by the Cleveland Film Council in the Hotel Carter in that city on June 21-22.

Sponsored films won all but five of the 16 trophies presented in 16 main categories which ranged from Arts & Crafts to Public Relations. Leading the Oscar parade, sponsor-wise, were the General Electric Company and Pan American World Airways. Both of these companies financed two winning entries. Ahead of the column, production-wise, was Henry Strauss & Co., Inc., with three productions acclaimed.

Victor in the Industrial Relations category was All I Need Is a Conference, produced for General Electric by Henry Strauss. Clean Waters, a G.E. film produced by Raphael G. Wolf Studios, Inc., scored under Public Relations.

So Small My Island, winning under Travel and The Nine Lives of a Salesman, winning under Sales Training, brought abundant credit to Pan American World Airways as sponsor and Henry Strauss & Co.,Inc., as producer.

Other sponsored films voted worthy of Cleveland Oscars were:

The Perfect Crime (Industrial and General Safety), sponsored by Caterpillar Tractor Co.,

Speaker’s Table: (l to r) Elmer Treene, Treene Cleveland Film Council; Marietta B. Dorse, Festival Screening Chairman; David G. Adom, Chairman, 8th Annual Festival; and John Flory, the banquet speaker. (All photos by Cleveland Public Library.)

produced by The Calvin Company; Eve to the Unknown (Industrial Research), sponsored by Consolidated Engineering Corp.; produced by Jack L. Copeland and Associates; Hereford Heritage (Public Relations), sponsored by the American Hereford Association, produced by MPO Productions, Inc.; Broncho-Pulmonary Segments (Medical and Nursing Profession), sponsored by Pfizer Laboratories, produced by Campus Film Productions, Inc.; A Family Affair (Health, Child Training and Mental Health), sponsored by the Mental Health Film Board, produced by Affiliated Film Producers, Inc.; Love from Pasquale (Human Relations), sponsored by the Community Chest of Allegheny County, Pa., produced by Mode-Art Pictures, Inc.; A Missionary to Walker’s Garage (Religious), sponsored by the Baptist Sunday School Board, produced by Family Films, Inc.; Wild Flowers of the West (Gardening & Horticulture), sponsored by Richfield Oil Co., produced by Frederick K. Rockett Co.; In the Street (Experimental), sponsored by the Museum of Modern Art Film Library, produced by Helen Levitt, Janice Leeb, James Agee.

The five non-sponsored winners included:

Danka (Arts & Crafts), produced by Searle Brothers; Asian Earth (International), produced by 

(Continued on following page ten)

Speaker’s Table: (l to r) Robert J. Bellon, President, Cleveland Film Council; Franklin C. Snyder, who made trophy presentations; Ethel A. Frank, Council Secretary, and (foreground) Shelby A. McKean, chairman of next year’s Festival.
The exceptional ability of Raphael G. Wolff Studios for creating and producing effective business films is reflected in its clientele, many of whom have used these services repeatedly over a period of 23 years.

Raphael G. Wolff
STUDIOS, INC.
HOLLYWOOD • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT
How many blocks? 6 or 7?Appearances can be deceiving, but the good appearance of a Precision print is not an optical illusion. Immediately apparent are the results of Precision-quality processing.

The individual attention given to each original through the entire operation has earned Precision its top spot in the film processing field. Leaders in the photographic profession know they can depend on Precision for accurate, intelligent handling of their material. And constant research continues for even better ways to serve your requirements.

In everything there is one best... in film processing, it's Precision.
Proudly created to Outperform!

The matchless technical perfection which a Mitchell camera brings to a film can insure the investment as can no other single element of production.

For over 25 years constant research and engineering by Mitchell has continued to produce, year after year, the most advanced and only truly professional motion picture camera. It is traditional of Mitchell cameras that in addition to filming the world’s greatest films, they are to be found wherever new and exacting techniques of filming are being successfully used.

Mitchell cameras are today dependably serving such varied fields as Television, Business and Industry, Education, Government, the Armed Services, and major Motion Picture Studios.

Mitchell cameras are created, not mass produced—the same supreme custom workmanship and smooth, positive operation is found in each Mitchell camera, 16 mm or 35 mm. Available to give Mitchell Cameras almost limitless capabilities, are the finest of professional accessories.

Mitchell Camera Corporation
666 West Harvard Street, Glendale 4, California—Cable Address: (Mitcamco)

85% of the motion pictures shown in theatres throughout the world are filmed with a Mitchell
CLEVELAND'S FESTIVAL
(CONTINUED FROM PRECEDING PAGE SIX)


In tightly-scheduled programs, running from 9:30 a.m. through late afternoon during the two-day contest, the Cleveland audiences viewed more than 100 motion pictures to complete the initial screen. Sixteen screening committees, composed of educators and representatives of business and industry, had chosen these entries from several hundred nominees in preview sessions. Preference was given to films released since January 1, 1954, with a running time of 30 minutes or less.

Awards were announced at a banquet finale Wednesday evening in the Hotel Carter, presenting the awards to their recipients was Franklin C. Snyder, vice-president, Empire Coil Co., and managing director of television station WEAT. John Floral, adviser on non-theatrical films, Eastman Kodak Co., addressed the banquet assembly on "The Age of Vision" — which he described as a time of new accomplishments for non-theatrical films. Robert J. Bellan, Cleveland Film Council president and training assistant at Brush Electronics Co., was toastmaster.

Election of David C. Adam, this year's festival chairman, as president of the Cleveland Film Council for the coming year was announced.

Audience jury screens industrial relations films at the Cleveland Film Festival.

Council leadership: (l to r) David Adam, Festival Chairman and President-elect; Elmer Treece, Treasurer; Ethel A. Frank, Secretary; and Robert J. Bellan, President, Cleveland Film Council. (Cleveland Public Library photos).

Adam is the manager of film and audio-visual communications at Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc. His festival committee included: Marietta B. Earls, Cleveland Heights Board of Education, as general screening chairman; Alice F. Green, Cleveland Chamber of Commerce, publicity chairman; Dr. James J. McPherson, executive secretary of the National Education Association, has accepted appointment to succeed the late Arthur C. Stenius as director of the Audio-Visual Materials Consultation Bureau at Wayne.

Dr. McPherson will govern the bureau's continued progress and service to community, industry, and schools. In his capacity as associate professor in the College of Education, Dr. McPherson will teach courses in education.

**Tempo Bold**

*Above line set in 42 point.*

Available in 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 49, 60 & 72 point sizes

... the most practical of all typefaces for motion picture and slidefilm titles

One of many typefaces available in Knight Studio Titles

**KNIGHT STUDIO**

159 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois
Technical Pictures by Audio...

"FUNDAMENTALS OF FUEL KNOCK" 18 mins.
An engineering report on the effectiveness of tetraethyl lead as a knock suppressor.

"SIMPLE HARMONIC MOTION", "PROGRESSIVE WAVES", "STATIONARY TRANSVERSE WAVES", "STATIONARY LONGITUDINAL WAVES" 10 mins.
A series of films illustrating some basic principles of physics at the college level.

"STORAGE BATTERY POWER" 20 mins.
Analytical study of storage batteries and the unique features of Edison's product.

"THE ATTITUDE GYRO INDICATOR", "THE GYROSYN COMPASS" 20 mins.
Instructional films for Army, Navy and commercial pilots on two new flying instruments.

"OMNI-BEARING" 30 mins.
Demonstrating the new distance navigation system for pilots operating under the most adverse weather conditions.

"YELLOW MAGIC" 30 mins.
The story of the Frech process of mining Gulf Coast sulphur, including some striking color anima-
tions.

"MANUFACTURE OF CAST IRON PIPE" 27 mins.
Illustrating the two standard methods of pipe cast-
ing: pipe casting and pipe rolling.

... AND MANY OTHERS for such sponsors as Amer-
ican Tel. & Tel., Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn., Ethyl Corp., The Texas Co., U. S. Navy Department AND MANY OTHERS...

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING • 630 NINTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0760

Frank K. Speidell, President • Herman Roessle, Vice President • P. J. Mooney, Secretary • L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennett
Alexander Gansell
Louis A. Hanousek
Harold R. Lipman
H. E. McDowell
Earl Pulte
Erwin Schorff
Syracuse University Plans Historical Film Collection

* Establishment of a historical collection of 16mm films that depict
  the great steps in the technological and cultural progress of the United
  States has been initiated by Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.

  This collection is planned to make available to scholars, historians,
  writers and researchers a wide variety of authentic film record
  that document the early hand skill and accurately portray the signifi-
  cant commercial, economic and agricultural landmarks in our
  country's growth.

  "The university will be rendering a special service to scholars and re-
  searchers by establishing a collection of historical films in a center
  location within easy access to university library facilities and faculty
  research work," Chancellor William P. Tolley points out. The university
  will not attempt mass distribution of the films to other schools.

  Syracuse proposes to establish an independent foundation, tentatively
  entitled the American Historical Film Foundation, staffed with a
  board of trustees and an advisory council of specialists. The first step
  in this project will be to locate and secure appropriate existing film
  for the archives.

  As the project develops, the university envisions stimulating the
  production of new films to document historical milestones not as yet
  recorded on film. Among the many possibilities along this line
  would be a series on "vanishing occupations" which would focus the
  camera's eye on the peddler, country store keeper, circuit rider,
  carriage maker and blacksmith.

  Temporarily, films accrued for the archives will be housed in the
  educational film library at the university's Audio-Visual Center.

* * *

Consolidated Film Industries
Gets Reeves Magna-Striper

* Installation of the new 16mm Reeves Soundcraft Magna-Striper
  at Consolidated Film Industries was completed June 15. CFI will be the
  "first Hollywood film laboratory to utilize the new magnetic striping
  equipment," outgrowth of the 35mm Reeves development which won an
  Academy Award two years ago.

  Consolidated has been named west coast headquarters for Magna-
  Stripping requests by the Reeves Corp. CFI's Magna-Striper, located
  in its building at 950 Seward Street, Hollywood, can apply mag-
  netic oxide in 25 mil., 50 mil. or 100 mil. widths on either black-
  and-white or color film.
"BEAM PILOTS" GUARANTEE GLARE-FREE LIGHTING

On all J. G. McAlister spot equipment, encircling every Fresnel lens-zone, are special opaque bands, fused to the glass. They prevent flare and unwanted spill-light, by controlling side-beam deflection without loss of useful light. This guarantees you an accurate light—a concise, sharp-edged circle, from spot to flood.

Other exclusive J. G. McAlister features:
"Perma-Lock" mirror for positive alignment after every globe removal; "Easy-Action" focus, from both front and rear.

J. G. McAlister equipment is NOT sold through dealers. Today, call or write:

J.G. McAlister Inc.
1117 North McCadden Place, Hollywood 38, California
PICTURE PARADE
FUNCTIONAL FILMS IN THE NEWS

Esso Standard's Film Tribute for the Acadian Bicentennial

* The Pirogue Maker, a new documentary film produced for the Esso Standard Oil Company to commemorate this year's Acadian Bicentennial celebration, is now available on a loan basis to civic, educational, and other groups.

Throughout the summer and after the opening of the fall semester, school children in Louisiana will have an opportunity to view the film, photographed by Arnold Eagle in the bayou country of southern Louisiana. Distribution in other states will follow.

The color movie tells how a trim little pirogue is carved by hand from a single cypress log. Pirogue making, one of the vanishing crafts of the Louisiana Acadians, is thus preserved for generations to come.

Susan Reed, a folk singer who plays her own accompaniments on an Irish harp and a zither, furnishes the background music for the film.

Made by Esso to pay tribute to the Acadians of Louisiana during the year-long Acadian Bicentennial celebration, the film was formally dedicated to the Bicentennial organization at a recent ceremony in Baton Rouge. The first print of the motion picture was presented to the president of the Acadian organization, Dean Thomas J. Arceneaux, by H. J. Voorhies, manager of Esso's Baton Rouge refinery.

**

Gold Filled Mfrs. Association Signs for Promotional Film

* The Gold Filled Manufacturers Association, Inc., of Attleboro, Mass., commissioned RKO-Pathe, Inc., to produce a motion picture to be used for public relations, sales promotion and dealer education purposes. Contracts have been signed by the two organizations, which were represented in the negotiation by Sidney Kramer, general sales manager for RKO-Pathe, Inc., and S. L. (Bud) Cantor, sales promotion manager of the Gold Filled Manufacturers Association.

The picture now has the working title of The Gold Filled Story. In addition to its showings for all employees of the manufacturers in the Association and their dealers at trade exhibitions, meetings, etc., it will eventually be used on television. Merchandising manuals will be developed, utilizing excerpts from the film, to be placed in the hands of retailers.

The Gold Filled Story will be fashioned so as to arrest the attention of all viewing audiences, develop the proper information with respect to sales and merchandising to the retail merchants or their sales clerks, establish the necessary knowledge of and respect for gold filled as a valuable commodity, and attractively display gold filled's beauty, economy and versatility. It is intended to build a keen ultimate consumer appreciation of gold filled as well as the products made therefrom, and it will establish with emphasis the protection which the consumer has from the laws of the United States when he buys gold filled merchandise.

**

New Catalog of Boating Films

* Bringing up to date its catalog of films on recreational boating, the National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers has issued a new 28-page revision of the popular booklet. The pamphlet lists 135 boating films currently available to the public.

Since the publication of the first catalog many old films have dropped out of stock and new ones have been added on nearly all phases of boating. The new book contains the most complete listing of boating films available to boating enthusiasts, civic organizations, schools and public libraries, according to Joseph E. Ghoaite, secretary.

Copies of the NABEM's 1955 edition of Boating Films may be obtained free of charge by writing: National Association of Engine and Boat Manufacturers, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.
In each field, one name stands out. In film laboratories, it's Consolidated Film Industries. Investigate, even casually, and you find that CFI's stature in the industry is no accident. Progressive engineers and technicians combined with up-to-the-minute plant and equipment are doing an outstanding job in film processing.

To this is added a genuine Desire To Please . . . and the reason for Consolidated's leadership is apparent.
Sight & Sound
NEWS OF PEOPLE AND PICTURES

Heads Twin City Film Council
- Wesley Graham, audio-visual materials advisor at the University of Minnesota, recently was elected president of the Twin City Film Council. He replaced Miss Margaret Electo of the Minneapolis Public Library.

Other officers elected were: Donald Spencer, Northern Pump Company, vice-president; Harriet Miller, St. Paul Council of Churches, secretary, and Agatha Klein, St. Paul Public Library, treasurer.

* * *

Indian Executive Describes 16mm Role in India's Economy
- "India is building her economy based on peace, and 16mm films play an important part of this expansion." That is the statement of S. Sundra, manager, Electronics Limited, New Delhi, India, who is on a visit to commercial fairs, expositions and conferences in Europe for his company.

Electronics Limited, with offices in several major cities of India, is the India distributor for the Victor Animatograph Corporation, Davenport, Iowa.

Visiting Victor's home office at Davenport, Sundra related that 16mm films are most important in rural and adult education in his country. The government-sponsored program teaches community health, welfare and sanitation and better farming methods. The India Government now has over 400 Victor Projectors in use and plans to order an additional large quantity soon. There are also over 150 Magnesound (magnetic sound attachment for Victor projectors) units in this program.

"The people of my country have found films to be the fastest and most effective means to educate the masses," Sundra continued. "A great many American technical films also are being used to train our workers."

* * *

Sam G. Rose (left) discusses Victor's sales plans for India with S. Sundra, manager of Electronics Ltd. of New Delhi.

Chesapeake Industries Holds Visual Review for Shareholder
- Chesapeake Industries, Inc., too over the Translux 15th Street Theatre in New York on June 15th, in order to show its shareholders the expanding products and services of its subsidiaries - ranging from new Hollywood made-to-order steel partitions, electronic equipment and heavy machinery.

Entertainment high point of the shareholder's screening was a showing of The Magnificent Matador, a Cinemascope feature just released by 20th Century Fox, and printed in color by Pathé Laboratories, Inc., a Chesapeake Industries subsidiary.

Sharing co-billings with the bull fight film were displays in the lobby from Chesapeake's nine subsidiaries, with officials on hand to answer questions on products and operations.

The approximately 1300 shareholders who live in a 100-mile radius of New York were invited.

This was the second of Chesapeake's regional showings of motion pictures and products for its shareholders. More than 1000 share holders of the Cleveland area crowded into a theatre there a year ago to see a Chesapeaksponsored Gina Lollobrigida movie in Pathé color. The company's largest block of shareholders is in Cleveland and New York.

* * *

Radiant Screen Executive on Sales Jaunt in 15 Countries
- Adolph Wertheimer, executive vice-president of Radiant Manufacturing Corp., is on a five-week selling trip to 15 European and Middle East countries. The purpose of the trip is to introduce new lines of projection screens and anamorphic lenses.

Among the countries Wertheimer is visiting are France, Norway, Germany, Sweden, Italy, Spain, Israel and Belgium. He attended the International Photographic Biennial in Paris as an exhibitor. He returns to the U.S. in early July.

MOVIELAB FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
619 West 54th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

QUALITY IS OUR BUSINESS
For COMPLETE FILM PROCESSING
in the EAST... it's MOVIELAB
Now Celebrating our 25th ANNIVERSARY
ROUND THE CLOCK SERVICES
- Negative Developing
- First Print Department
- Ultra Violet and Flash Patch Printing
- 16mm and 35mm Release Printing
- Title Department
- 45 Cutting and Editing Rooms

for color it's Radiantlab
MOVIELAB FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
619 West 54th Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Judson 6-0360

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
CONSTRUCTION

In putting up a building, whether it be a ranch-house or a skyscraper, to assure a satisfactory job requires intricate blueprints, executive experience and a well trained construction team.

The same is equally true in the planning and building of a motion picture, whether it be a TV spot or a documentary.

Sound Masters for 18 years has "built" successful films, by holding to the concept that a good basic idea requires a well planned structure in accordance with the subject matter and its purpose.

That is one reason why Sound Masters has won the esteem of many loyal clients in a wide range of industries.
Esso Standard Releases Third Film in Overseas Series for Television

The third episode in a new series of industrial world travelogues, produced especially for television, has been released for distribution to television stations by the Public Relations Department of Standard Oil Company (N.J.).

Under the series title of Journey, the films depict travel to areas of the United States and abroad where affiliates of the company operate. The 12 1/2-minute episodes are 16mm, b & w. Narration is by Calvin Thomas. The company distributes the films to stations as permanent additions to their libraries for use in sustaining time periods.

Depicts Oil Exploration in South France

The third episode in the Journey series, entitled Operation Mono-L, is about the arrival of oil exploration crews in a small picturesque community in southwestern France. It was edited for U.S. television from a longer film produced by the company’s French affiliate, Esso Standard S.A.F. Other films in the series—made from documentary stock footage obtained throughout the world—are used in the company’s institutional television commercial on Your Esso Report—TV, sponsored on 20 eastern stations.

The first in the series, Oil and Peoples of the World, shows nationals of different parts of the world at work in the varied phases of the oil business. The second in the series, To Salon and Return, is about the voyage of a tanker from Belgium to Lebanon carrying back crude oil from the Middle East to Western Europe refineries.

“Journey” Series a Public Relations Service

The company states that the purpose for the production of the Journey series is to acquaint more people with the varied aspects of the oil industry here and abroad and to provide a public relations service to television stations.

The company reports that reception by television stations to the Journey series has been most favorable. Comments from the stations indicate that the films fulfill a useful purpose in a station’s programming schedule. The films are non-commercial in content, the company being identified only in production credits.

Jervy Standard plans to produce further films in this series. Future episodes will include films about a towboat voyage up the Mississippi, geologists at work, life in Lapland, drilling for oil in the Gulf of Mexico, and a visit to Venezuela. Eastern producers have participated.

A COMPLETE SERVICE BACKED BY A NATIONAL ORGANIZATION

CLOSED CIRCUIT TV Planning, Production

FILM PRODUCTION

TV Program Films • Travel Promotion Product Promotion • Sales Training Public Relations Projects

SLIDE FILM PRODUCTION

INDUSTRIAL REPORTING • inexpen- sive reports made on film • facts, no frills or other "gimmicks", for use of management in evaluating operations, new projects, presenting new products, etc. in Board, Planning, and Annual Stockholders’ meetings.

CATE & MCGLONE films for industry
1521 cross roads of the world
hollywood 28, california

MOTION PICTURE DIVISION 1640 the QUEENSWAY TORONTO 14, ONTARIO

WORLD FAMOUS

MVS

S-5

synchronous
magnetic film
camera
for
motion pictures
and television.

STANCI-L-8
HOFFMAN

921 N. Highland Hollywood 38, Calif.

used for
particulars

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR

T.V. and Motion Picture Studios

MICROPHONE BOOMS
FOR ALL PURPOSES
SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE

M-R Microphone Boom with Perambulator. Quiet in operation.
Lightweight model Booms — Model C-12 and C-17 and Century Portable Mike Boom. Beautifully engineered for TV and motion pictures.

MOVIOLA FILM EDITING EQUIPMENT

Robot Automatic Splicer
No heat required. Assures exceptionally strong positive splice. Simple operation. Portable.

AURICON CAMERAS
Illustrated: Cinevoice with 3-lens turret, Zoom Finder and 400 ft. magazine.

PRECISION SOUND READER (16-35 COMBINATION)
AMPLIFIER: 117 volt, 60 cycle, AC. Power output 4 watts. Heavy aluminum V. Speaker. Safety fused.

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM SHOULDER BRACES
... for 16mm and 35mm cameras. Sturdy, yet light enough not to tire user. Easy panning and tilting. For all hand-held cameras.

CHANGING BAG
— a portable darkroom. Large enough to take 1000 ft. 35mm magazines. Double zipper. Completely light-proof.

*9.5mm Lenses in 16mm C mount. 18.5mm (extreme wide angle-flat field) Lenses available in mounts for all 35mm Motion Picture Cameras.
F & B PRO CINE—MOST IMPROVED

TRIPOD IN THE MEDIUM WEIGHT CLASS
FOR ALL CAMERAS

Does your tripod include these exclusive PRO CINE features?
A. External camera tightening knob with angle gears
B. Telescoping, offset tripod handle
C. Second tripod handle position
D. Large positive pan and tilt locks
E. Brass shaft for longer wear, no sticking
F. Separate, precision machined friction plate
G. Aluminum leg tips—no holes drilled thru wood legs
H. Four bolted leg supports with leg rest ledge
I. Single knob leg tightening for even tension and no warping
J. Superb, seasoned and waxed hardwood legs, will never stick.

Made in USA EXCLUSIVELY BY F&B
Price $135.00
Heavy Duty Fibre Case $20.00
AVAILABLE DIRECT OR AT LEADING CAMERA DEALERS

“Nominar” 1” f/0.95 giving
TERRIFIC results . . .

Made TV film under moonlight conditions and over-exposed films.

Mr. Murray Lincoln Miller
Director, Audio-Visual Education
Illinois State Normal College
F & B NOMINAR
1” f/0.95 LENS

Guaranteed finest precision workmanship

“The fastest cine lens in the world”
More than twice as fast as 1/1.4
Definition, resolution and contrast as good or better than any comparable lens.

Price $165.00 $9.90 FEI

Including:
Series V filter holder, sunshade
Screw-on dust covers
Leather carrying case

SCHOLASTIC TEACHER MAGAZINE ANNOUNCES ANNUAL FILM AWARDS

Scholastic Teacher Magazine has announced the names of the winners in its annual National Film and Filmstrip Awards. The evaluation was based on usefulness in high-school English and social studies classrooms. The winners were:

Awards to Sponsored Films

Filmstrip Award Winners
Filmstrip Award Winners (and entrants) — American Literature: The Frontier, Museum Extension Service; American Patriots, Encyclopaedia Britannica Films; Early American History, Young America; How Steel Is Made, U.S. Steel Corp.; Jefferson and Monticello, Museum Extension Service; Library Tools, Young America; Pages of America, Yale University Press Film Service; Secretarial Training, McGraw-Hill; Toward European Unity, New York Times; World We Live In, Life Magazine.

These releases were selected by a panel of leaders in the audio-visual education field, heads of state, city, college, university and public library visual aids departments.

AGRICULTURAL TELEVISION CLINIC TO BE HELD IN SEPTEMBER

Agricultural television show producers and leaders from the agricultural and television industries will assemble for a National Agricultural Television Clinic at the University of Missouri, September 2, 3, and 4.

The clinic is aimed at building creative programming into agricultural television and generally improving the quality of farm and home television programs. Interested directors, sponsors, advertising men, the U.S.D.A., Land Grant Colleges, and farm organizations are trying for more impact on the viewing audiences.

The roster of consultants includes Dr. Gerhard Wiebe, research psychologist of CBS; Len Park, director of public affairs, NBC; Bill Schumann, visual director of Omnibus and the Ford Foundation Television Workshop; and Lynn Poole, producer of John Hopkins Science Review and Tomorrow.

The clinic is sponsored by Agricultural Relations Council, American Association of Agricultural College Editors, Association of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities, National Association of Television and Radio Farm Directors, United States Department of Agriculture, in cooperation with the National Project in Agricultural Communications.

The program will try to answer such questions as: What do we have to know about our audiences? What are people interested in? What motivates people to action? What are the principles of effective television programming and production? How do you visualize scientific information and interest the total audience? What should we be trying to accomplish through agricultural television?

Complete information on the clinic is available from John A. Morrow, National Project in Agricultural Communications, Wells Hall, Michigan State College, East Lansing, Michigan.

NEW SOUND SLIDEFILM GUIDE

Editorial research is being completed on a 1955-56 edition of the Sound Slidefilm Guide by the Editors of Business Screen. It will be released July 22.
Our top-flight creative and production staff is really GOING PLACES—working with clients all over the country to build our reputation as the nation's leading producer of better films for business.
Seven of the 12 winners of the first and second awards at the fifth Annual Film Festival of the Film Council of Greater Boston, held May 11, were sponsored motion pictures.

Industry easily held its own in the "Industry" category with sponsored subjects receiving the three honors allowed. First award went to A Massachusetts Holiday, a tourist-trade-minded travelog produced for the Massachusetts Department of Commerce by Bay State Film Productions, Inc.

Taking second Industry awards were Clean Waters, a new version of General Electric Company's documentary on pollution abatement, produced by Raphael G. Wolff, Inc., and So Small My Island, a unique travel-culture film designed to promote business for Pan American World Airways by Henry Strauss & Company, Inc.

"Before They Happen" Best of Safety Films

In the Safety section, first award was won by Before They Happen, a preventive lesson produced for the National Board of Fire Underwriters by Audio Productions. Incredible Journey, an accident nemesis sponsored by Sinclair Oil Company and produced by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., won the second safety citation.

Heading the Classroom division in first place was The Atom Goes to Sea, an inside story on atomic submarines produced as a public relations tool for General Electric by John Sutherland Productions, Inc.

Another John Sutherland production, Horizons of Hope, sponsored by Alfred P. Sloan Foundation, Inc., won second award under Adult Education. This film reports on the progress in cancer cure at Sloan-Kettering Institute.

Remaining first and second honors were won by films produced for syndicate and educational organizations. These included: an Adult Education first award to Thursday's Children, produced by World Wide Pictures for Morse Film; art classification awards to Drawings of Leonardo Da Vinci, produced by Basil Wright for Brandon Films, Inc. (first), and The Magic Canvas, produced by John Halas and Joy Batchelor for British Information Services (second); and two second awards in the Classroom section — Farm Babies and Their Mothers (Film Associates of California) and Mexican Village Family (Paul Hoolder Productions).

Audience Juries Screen 55 Pictures

This year's festival was held in Boston's Sheraton Plaza Hotel where screenings of 55 films approved by selection committees began a balloted competition at 10 a.m. Balloting was reported close in many instances as audiences judged the films.

Among registrants at the festival were representatives of a variety of industries, including film producers, distributors and dealers in audio-visual equipment; educators from public and parochial schools, other private schools and colleges; librarians, social service workers; government employees, hospital personnel; program chairmen from women's clubs, parent-teacher associations and other organizations. Also participating were clergymen and other religious workers, and representatives of the Fine Arts and Science Museums and various art groups.

Alan Lydiard Presides at Awards Luncheon

Presiding at the festival luncheon was Council President Alan F. Lydiard, director of photography for the John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Company. An invocation was offered by The Right Reverend Timothy F. O'Leary, Department of Education, Archdiocese of Boston. Paul Radnor, director of productions, WGBH-TV, spoke on "A New Approach to Educational Filming." Also introduced at the luncheon was Boston's Mayor John B. Hynes.

Film Festival Chairman was George E. Roghaar, Film Council vice-president and president of the New England Film Service, Inc. Shoulder council leadership with Lydiard and Roghaar is Mrs. Murriel C. Javelin, secretary of the Boston Public Library.

Chairman of an audio-visual equipment and material exhibit held as part of the festival was Emile F. Le Vin, United States Department of Justice. Film Council treasurer.

DISTINGUISHED MOTION PICTURES FOR INDUSTRY AND TELEVISION

723 SEVENTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • PLAZA 7-8144

TOP PRODUCTION PROVED RESULTS

wen Murphy Productions, Inc.
FOR TV COMMERCIALS THAT CLIENTS APPLAUD—

Shoot on Du Pont "SUPERIOR" 2, print on Du Pont Type 824

When you film your TV commercials on Du Pont "Superior" 2—and print them on Du Pont Type 824—you'll get footage to satisfy the fussiest client. Here's why:

Du Pont "Superior" 2 is the all-purpose negative film for both indoor and outdoor sets. It gives you clean highlights and plenty of shadow detail. "Superior" 2 is fine- grained, yet fast enough to keep lighting costs down. Its wide latitude guarantees you consistent results.

But a good negative is only part of the story. You'll need the fine release properties of Type 824—a fine-grain, low-contrast release stock—to get the best out of your "Superior" 2 negatives. With Type 824, you'll turn out prints of perfect low-density, low-gamma TV quality. That way, your "Superior" 2 negative gets to the TV screen in all its original tonal fullness.

Try this "Superior" 2-Type 824 team on your next TV commercials. Results will put a satisfied smile on any client's face—and more of his work in your studio! E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

DISTRICT OFFICES

ATLANTA 3, GA. 803 Peachtree Bldg.
BOSTON 10, MASS., 140 Federal Street
CHICAGO 18, ILL. 3289 N. California Ave.
CLEVELAND 14, O. 1033 Union Commerce Bldg.
DALLAS 7, TEXAS 1628 Oak Lawn Ave.
LOS ANGELES 38, CALIF. 7051 Santa Monica Blvd.
NEW YORK 11, N.Y.... 240 West 18th Street
PHILADELPHIA 2, PA.....225 South 15th Street

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING THROUGH CHEMISTRY

SPECIFY DU PONT MOTION PICTURE FILM
Joseph Betzer Joins Account Staff at Vogue-Wright Studio

Joseph G. Betzer has joined the account development staff of Vogue-Wright Studios, Chicago. Betzer is returning to the film field after leaving it last year to enter private business. In his new position, Betzer will assist business and industry customers in the development of more effective films.

Betzer has a 14-year background in the industry, having aided in the planning of films for training, merchandising and sales promotion. His earlier film work received awards from the Chicago Federated Advertising Club and the National Committee on Films for Safety. He formerly was associated with Sarra, Inc., in Chicago.

Koss Directs Mutual-WOR Recording Studio Sales

* Ernest Koss has been named director of sales for the Mutual-WOR Recording Studios, it was announced last month by John B. Hayes, manager.

Koss, who joined the MBS-WOR Recording Studios in 1949 was formerly associated with Muzak for a period of four years. He came to Muzak from the World Broadcasting System where he was a production executive. In his new post, Koss will supervise the sales activities of the recording division.

The recording studios recently have expanded their production facilities to take care of the increased demands by advertising agencies, package producers, service organizations, slide film producers, educational institutions and other organizations using transcriptions and recordings.

Rabbits to Ideal Pictures

* Richard C. Robbins has been named head of the sponsored films division of Ideal Pictures, Inc., Chicago. Formerly with Television Film Productions, located at Columbus, Ohio, Robbins has a film production and tv sales background.

Langlois Expands Filmusic Facilities

* Langlois Filmusic, Inc., New York, has moved offices and editing rooms to enlarged 6th floor facilities at 619 W. 52nd St. Narration recording and cutting, auditioning rooms, sound effects library and mixing facilities have been added.

EB Films Shifts Dickman to West Coast; Brown to Chicago

* Two major shifts in personnel recently were announced by Encyclopedia Britannica Films, Inc., Wilmette, Ill., by Dennis R. Williams, vice-president in charge of distribution.

Joseph Dickman has been appointed western regional manager and will make his headquarters in the company's preview library at 5625 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Cal. He will be responsible for Britannica film operations in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado and Nevada.

Taking Dickman's place in the midwest regional spot is Robert P. Brown, who has been the company's district manager in Ohio. Brown will supervise film distribution in North and South Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana and Ohio.

RKO-Pathé Filming TV Series

* RKO-Pathé, Inc., is filming 52 programs of the half-hour tv show, The Big Idea, at the company's studios in New York. Jay Banafield, executive vice-president, will serve as producer of the filmed series, which demonstrates new inventions. Donn Bennett Productions, Inc., will syndicate the program nationally in September.
PROUDLY SERVING THE INDUSTRIAL LEADERS OF THE NATION

American-Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
American Tobacco Company
Andrew Jergens Company
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation
Burlington Mills Corp.
Church World Service
Colgate-Palmolive Company
Cudahy Packing Company
Gulf Oil Corporation
Lever Bros. Company
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref. Ltd., England
Nash-Kelvinator Corporation
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Company
Procter & Gamble Company
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Growers of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers Foundation, Inc.
United States Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.

PETER ELGAR PRODUCTIONS, INC.
18 East 53rd, New York 22, N. Y.
MU 8-5626

MOTION PICTURES FOR INDUSTRY EDUCATION TELEVISION
You Asked for it—Here it is

TWIN-SELECTROSLIDE WITH 96 SLIDE CAPACITY

Here's an unbelievable versatile automatic slide changing projector using 2x2" slides. (These can be made from natural color or black-and-white 35mm film.) Here's projection as you want it—end need it, with scientific precision and accuracy.

either by remote control or set automatic controls.

SELECTROSLIDE helps you sell ideas, products, facilities... we will be glad to send you the name of our nearest dealer to demonstrate the new TWIN-SELECTROSLIDE or any of our other excellent models. Write for illustrated literature.

- Greater flexibility and efficiency
- Can be used for Stereo Realist or Leica Stereo
- New control unit mounted in rear
- Endless sound adaption is possible

Spindler & Sauppe ESTABLISHED 1924
2201 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif., Phone: DUnkirk 9-1288

OVER 8,000 COPIES OF BUSINESS SCREEN NOW REACH PRINCIPAL U.S. BUSINESS FIRMS, AGENCIES, TRADE AND GOVERNMENT GROUPS USING AUDIO-VISUAL MEDIA

lighting problems?
call Jack Frost

Any time the job calls for extra lighting, tough lighting problems on the set or on location anywhere, call on Jack Frost, world's largest supplier of temporary lighting facilities.

Our complete equipment and expert skills in lighting have been used for years on some of the country's top shows, movie sets and TV productions.

Rental Equipment at low cost. Service includes installation and removal all at the one low cost.

JACK A. FROST
Department 85
234 Piquette Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.

Merging TV and Film Production

Du Mont Unveils "Electronicam" TV-Film System

The Du Mont "Electronicam" TV-film system, unveiled in New York last month, is the latest development in the search for a merging of television and film production.

Although the principle, per se, is not new (BUSINESS SCREEN reported somewhat similar systems devised by such producers as Larry Gordon Productions, Jerry Fairbanks Productions, and RKO-Pathé, Inc., as long as five years ago), the Du Mont TV-film camera is said to be the first to utilize a common lens and the first to integrate the entire operation of simultaneous television and film production into a finished and established pattern.

What This System Promises

The Du Mont "Electronicam" system, now in experimental operation, permits:

1. A high quality film to be recorded in color or black and white from a standard b/w television program while the telecast is in progress. This film may be 30 minutes in length.

2. A 16mm motion picture for theatre or tv use to be filmed in color or b/w in the time it takes to be viewed as a telecast, by using tv viewing screens and fast tv shooting techniques. 35mm films may be available with later models.

3. The finished quality print to be made ready for distribution by means of a technique employing an "editing master" film as a guide in quick preparation of the final film.

In its present operation, the "Electronicam" system incorporates an image-orthicon camera head and a film camera mounted side-by-side on the same base and recording with a common lens system. Light passing through the common lens is split into two parts, one to the film and one to the pickup tube of the unit's television section.

Continuous Control of Focus

A focus control located on the back of the tv camera section has been modified so that it controls the focus for the common lens system. This permits continuous control of focusing during the entire shooting sequence. Because both tv and film cameras receive light through the same lens system, the image is sent to both cameras in focus. The operator determines the focus by looking at the image in the television camera's electronic view finder.

The "Electronicam" system functions with either of two basic types of pickup units. One type permits simultaneous broadcasting of standard quality live monochrome television signal while the high quality motion picture film of the identical scene is recorded in color or black and white. The other type of pickup unit permits either a color or b/w movie film to be recorded or a standard live monochrome signal to be broadcast. Use of this second unit in motion picture production provides such tv studio advantages as rapid, less expensive shooting and the use of motion control action, it is claimed.

In addition to the high quality film being shot, an "editing master" is produced by the "Electronicam" (continued on page 28)

Du Mont "Electronicam" System shown below at work on combined televising and of typical television program, "Captain Video."
Same man*

New film problem

*he came back —
— they always do!

PLaza 3-3280
New York, N.Y.
DuMONT ELECTRONICAM: (continued from page 261)

Another reason why
SYLVANIA PROJECTION LAMPS
are your best buy

Here’s another good reason why you get superior screening with Sylvania projectors and editing—Sylvania’s straight-line bridge construction. With this special beam-positioning feature, Sylvania lamps focus light directly on reflector. Light center won’t drift or change focus during a screening—won’t waste its power by spilling light out around reflector. Sylvania’s straight-line bridge construction is another of the important extras that make Sylvania projection lamps your best buy. And, remember, Sylvania projection lamps also offer fused lead-in wires, all-around glass inspection, and color-correction for true screenings.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.,
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.,
University Tower Building, Montreal

It’s “the Projection Lamp with the Shock Absorber”

SYLVANIA®...fastest growing name in sight

OVER 8,000 BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND TELEVISION FILM USERS NOW READ BUSINESS SCREEN EACH MONTH

CRAIG BIG SCREEN MOVIE VIEWER

No need to darken the room when you use this brilliant big screen Craig Movie Viewer Ideal for viewing or editing motion pictures or TV films. Easily set up with Craig or other standard rewinding equipment. Craig complete editing equipment is made in two models:

CRAIG PROJECTO-EDITOR—Portable motion picture viewer and editing outfit weighing 10½ pounds. Consists of Craig Viewer illustrated above, Take-up and Rewind Reel Spindles, Craig Master Splicer, Craig #7 Film Cement, and Carrying Case. 16 mm. or 8 mm. model, $79.50 complete.

CRAIG PROFESSIONAL EDITING EQUIPMENT—Consists of Craig Viewer, Craig Master Rewinder which accept 2000 foot reels. Craig Master Splicer, hardwood mounting board, and Craig Formula #7 Film Cement, 16 mm. model only, $89.50 complete.

Write for illustrated literature, KALART, PLAINVILLE, CONN. DEPT. BS-6

Wisconsin’s A-V Institute

*“Better understanding of audio-visual techniques in the classroom and community” is the theme of the 12th annual Audio-Visual Education Institute which begins a three-day program on the University of Wisconsin campus at Madison on July 19.

More than 300 teachers, school administrators, audio-visual directors and members of the Wisconsin Department of Audio-Visual Instruction, an adjunct of the Wisconsin Education Association, will attend the meeting. The institute is sponsored by the UW Extension Division’s Bureau of Audio-Visual Instruction in cooperation with WDAVI.

Severly Reid, chief of visual education in the U.S. Office of Education, will address the conference on July 20 at 1 p.m. On July 21 the institute members will hear a talk on community use of educational films by Maurice B. Mitchell, president of Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, Inc., Wilmette, Ill.

3,000 U.S. Government Films Described in WUF Catalog

Among 3,000 motion pictures and slides films produced under the auspices of the departments and agencies of the United States government are listed and described in the 1955 U.S. Government Catalog published by United World Films, Inc., New York. The 16mm movies and 35mm slides films are available for purchase from United World Films.

This is the 15th consecutive year that UWF and its predecessor company has been awarded the contract for the sales distribution of U.S. government visual materials. The films are designed for use in schools and industry. Further information may be obtained by writing to Edward C. Riley, Manager, Government Films Dept., United World Films, 1445 Park Ave., New York 29, New York.
Theatre-Quality Sound and Pictures on Giant Screens

with 16mm FILMS!

RCA's two professional arc projectors—10 and 30 amps.—are truly portable machines that enable you to put on an impressive, "big time" show, indoors or out, with 16mm film. On screens up to 20 ft. wide your pictures will have exceptional brilliance. The 25-watt amplifier is especially designed for 16mm reproduction of speech and music at high level. RCA's dependable mechanism and "thread-easy" film path enable any operator to quickly put on your show before large audiences.

...special reels and 10 amp. carbons can carry a full two-hour program without changing.

For further information on the Porto-Arc and the complete RCA line of 16mm projectors, mail coupon today.

Audio-Visual Products
Radio Corporation of America
Engineering Products Division • Camden, N. J.

In Canada: RCA Victor Company Limited, Montreal
National Audio-Visual Convention

Announce Chairmen of Major Sections for 1955 Program

* Chairmen of the six major sections in the 1955 National Audio-Visual Association convention program have been announced by Alan R. Twyman of Twyman Films, Dayton, Ohio, head of the association's convention committee. The chairmen and their sections are:


A Visualized Convention

Held at the Hotel Sherman, Chicago, July 22-27, this year's NAVA convention will feature a "visualized" program. Separate panels and small-group sessions are not being scheduled. During each of the one-hour programs a group of five or six topics will be presented by authorities. These presentations, about 10 minutes in length, will be visualized by overhead transparencies, slides, and other visual media. Members will be seated at desks and special notebooks will be provided.

"In this year's NAVA program we are trying to practice what we preach by making extensive use of audio-visual materials," Twyman said. "We are trying to present the constructive and down-to-earth business information which NAVA members need in order to furnish continually better service to their clients and TV users," he added.

Name Scholarship Winners

Names of 16 NAVA members who won scholarships to the 1955 National Institute for Audio-Visual Selling at Indiana University have been announced by Dr. K. C. Rugg of the university's audio-visual center. The winners included:


16mm Equipment, Film Stock Shows Export Rise in 1954

A total of 7,616 sixteen millimeter sound projectors, valued at $2,167,623, were exported from the United States during 1954, according to tallies announced by the Business and Defense Service Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sixteen millimeter film and equipment export totals figured substantially in the over-all export inventory of nontheatrical or theatrical products which amounted to $29,427,72, a gain of about 33 percent over 1953.

Export of 1,796 16mm silent projectors, valued at $177,482, was reported. There were 4,793 16mm cameras, valued at $579,249, sent abroad.

Of 16mm motion picture positive raw stock film exported in 1954 there was 76,674,504 linear feet, valued at $675,366. Of 16mm raw negative film exported there was 73,167,392 linear feet, valued at $1,032,532. Of exported 16mm exposed or developed motion picture feature films there was a total for negative features of 2,577,558 linear feet, valued at $143,600 and a total for positive features of 3,153,761 linear feet, valued at $942,782.

Exports of all types of motion picture equipment, including cameras, projection equipment, sound and studio equipment, during 1954 were valued at $14,763,000, about 23 percent higher than 1953.
No matter which you use... EVERY PROJECTOR IS...

Many projectors LOOK somewhat alike, in appearance and price—but Viewlex has something extra! Rigidly controlled standards of QUALITY carried through every step of manufacturing assure projectors that are trouble free and a delight in operation. VIEWLEX QUALITY CONTROL is a precious property—it is the real reason why Viewlex guarantees every Viewlex projector for a lifetime!

VIEWLEX VIEWTALK
Plays standard and long-playing records, up to 16"—two permanent needles on twist arm, 33 1/3, 45, or 78 r.p.m. Model WR—4" x 6" detachable speaker for 150 or 300-watt Viewlex projectors. Model WHD—6" x 9" detachable speaker for 500-watt projector.

VIEWLEX V-2C - V-22C - V-25C
For 35mm filmstrip, single and double frame, vertical and horizontal pictures, 2 x 2 and Bantam slides, any type mount. Change from filmstrip to slides in seconds. V-2C—150-watt, V-22C—300-watt motor fan cooled, V-28C—500-watt motor fan cooled. 3-5-7-9 inch lenses.

VIEWLEX V-4S - V-44S

VIEWMASTIC
Remotely controlled and automatic magazine fed slide projection of 2 x 2 slides. Holds 30 slides, changed by remote control push-button or automatic timer. Runs forward or backward at any speed. For teachers, lecturers, sales and advertising promotions.

VIEWTAPE
Hi-Fi sound and picture. Easy to record. Easy to edit. Fast wind and rewind. 1 full hour on every 5" reel. Perfect for schools, churches and industry. Accommodates any Viewlex projector.

VIEWLEX VIEWMATIC
Remote control 35mm filmstrip advance mechanism. Hand-held push-button. Allows complete freedom of movement. Speaker can stand wherever he wishes, or even sit with the audience. For use with all Viewlex filmstrip projectors (illustrated here with V-25C).

Write Dept. B-5 for literature and the name of your nearest franchised Viewlex Dealer.

"Change-O-Matic" Automatic slide changer accommodates paper, glass, metal, or tape slides intermixed.
It Sells—On Sight
THE COMPLETELY DEPENDABLE SALES MAN
SELLING YOUR PRODUCT—
YOUR STORY—ENDLESSLY
WITHOUT SUPERVISION
• Self-contained speaker
• 800-foot continuous film reel
Direct sales are easier . . . promotion more potent . . . training work
simpler . . . operating costs dramatically lower with the Busch CINE-
SALESMAN 16mm continuous movie projector on your staff. Hundreds
of CINESALESMAN projectors are now selling for scores of national
corporations everywhere. Look for the CINESALESMAN, it’s sure to catch
your eye and ear at conventions, sales presentations, displays, point of
sale locations, trade shows . . . in fact, anywhere and everywhere that
sound and motion are combined for more effective, potent sales impact.
Color or black and white, sound or silent, any 16mm film works always
in the CINESALESMAN . . . and the Busch CINESALESMAN always works for you!

BUSCH FILM & EQUIPMENT COMPANY
212 South Hamilton Street
Saginaw, Michigan

announcing
Two New Sales Training Sound Slidefilms

LETS BE PROFESSIONAL ABOUT IT
Got More Selling Seconds From Your Working Day

covering
• Personal Habits
• Self Improvement
• Sales Attitudes
• Customer Relations
covering
• Planning Time
• Organizing Presentation
• Use of Sales Tools
• Use of Spare Time

These 10-minute sound slideshows contain the ideas of over
20 leading sales managers familiar with today’s selling
problems. Films, complete with meeting guides for stimu-
lating group discussion, $40 each. Both for $75.
(Specify for full or automatic 30-50)

Order today or write . . .

Henning and Cheadle, Inc.
1060 West Fort St., Detroit 26, Mich.

CHICAGO • DETROIT • LANSING

PAN-SCREEN
The Wide-Screen Panoramic Filmstrip Show with Optional Stereophonic Sound!
YOU CAN RENT OR BUY!
IT'S PORTABLE!

*Patent Applied For

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
S.O.S. has YOUR BEST DEAL ON The ALL NEW "AURICON PRO-600" for 16mm Optical Sound-On-Film

Professional Picture Camera with Built-in Features

* Self-blipped for completely quiet studio operation. The silent film flow of the "Auricon Pro-600" is proof of precision design. Your sound-recording microphone never picks up "Pro-600" Camera noise!

* 600 ft. film Magazines with Auricon-Electromatic Take-up, for 15 minutes of continuous "Talking-Picture" filming.

* Synchronous Motor Drive for "Single-System" or "Double-System" Recording.

* Available at added cost is "Single-System" equipment for Optical Sound-Track-On-Film.

* Sold with 30 day money-

For Perfect Titles. Prints All Colors. 25" high 14" wide 18 1/2" deep

**PRICED FROM $395**

SPECIAL OFFER to AURICON-PRO OWNERS

S.O.S. will accept your old camera as a trade-in for the "ALL NEW Auricon Pro-600". Time Payments, Too!

PRICES START AT $1165

Write for free illustrated "Auricon Pro-600" literature and price schedule.

The Answer to Economy in Animation

TEL-Animastand

A professional Animation Stand with accuracy guaranteed by Acme Peg Bar registration. Includes all basic movements — does everything the animator needs. Engineered to meet the most limited budget.

TEL-Animaprint

The first sensibly priced Hot Press Title Machine for high quality, fast lettering. Prints dry from colored foil for instant use. Acme pegs give perfect registration on paper or acetate cells.

For MOTION PICTURE PRODUCERS, ANIMATORS, TV STATIONS, SPECIAL EFFECTS LABORATORIES, ADVERTISING AGENCIES, etc.

TEL-ANIMA tools for Top Techniques. Greatest dollar for dollar value in the industry • Write for brochure.

**PRICED FROM $1995**

**12" to 4" Field Widths. Moves E-W, N-S. 6 1/4" high 47" wide 43 1/2" deep**

MANUFACTURED AND DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY S.O.S.

THE DEPARTMENT STORE OF THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY

S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP.
Your public relations story on FILM

penetrates the mind

Modern gets it there!

For your film, use the specialized services of the only national network exclusively devoted to distribution of sponsored films

Motion pictures have the power to deliver a public relations story in a way insuring that your message is fully understood and retained. The attainable impact of the movie coupled with the fact that you get an actual count of the number of people seeing it means that you are using a medium which enables you to report specific results to your board of directors.

Distribution of sponsored public relations films via television, theatres, and 16mm audiences is the job that is being done by Modern for hundreds of leading business concerns and trade associations. Just as you call on the services of a qualified producer for the production of your film, you should also call on the services of a qualified distributor to make certain that your motion picture reaches the screen in front of the people who are important to you.

If you have a film program or are planning one, you owe it to yourself to find out what Modern can do to help you. Call us or write any of the offices listed below.

NEW YORK
45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Judson 6-3830

CHICAGO
140 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
DEIaware 7-3252

DETROIT
956 Maccabees Building, Detroit 2, Mich.
TEmple 2-4211

LOS ANGELES
612 S. Flower Street, Los Angeles 17, Cal.
MAdison 9-2121

Nationwide service from Modern film libraries in 28 important cities -
RIGHT off the REEL

The U. S. "Atoms for Peace" Program Utilizes the Film;
Notes and Comment on a Feature on Film Distribution

General Electric Films Coffin Award Ceremony

A highlight of the recent Edison Electric Institute, held in Los Angeles, figures as the topic of a new 12-minute sound and color promotional film to be released by the General Electric Company through all its regular outlets.

The prestige picture is a newsread of the presentation of the annual Charles A. Coffin Award to W. W. Lynch, president of the Texas Power and Light Company, whose organization was named winner of the honor in recognition of its development of the use of lignite as a competitive fuel for power production.

Appearing in the film with Lynch are Harold A. Quinlan, president of the Southern California Edison Company and the Edison Electric Institute and Philip D. Reed, chairman of the board of General Electric.

In the ceremonies filmed by Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc., Lynch received a gold medal award, a certificate and a check for the Texas company's employees benefit association. The award honors General Electric's first president.

Below: Philip D. Reed, chairman of the board of General Electric, presents his company's annual Coffin Award (the electric industry's highest honor) to W. W. Lynch (in dark suit) president of the Texas Power & Light Co., during enaction of official ceremonies at the Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc. in Hollywood.

This month's cover honors the Crane Company's centennial program and recent film (see next page). The Santa Fe film program is another featured piece of the current month (see pages 40-41).

failures noted in this primary phase are being analyzed.

From direct reports of many active film sponsors, the Editors are also re-checking the past year's performances and audience totals reached. Over 100 large and small companies are being analyzed in this experience check of film activity. Countless other special reports of unique distribution methods—new kinds of audiences and key promotional ideas are to be included. Costs per-person-reached are, as ever, a most significant factor.

Both Voice and Music Can Be Created by Electronic Science

Rumors about RCA's "music synthesizer" should be of special interest to Mr. Petriello, boss of musicians' union and to the officers of the Screen Actors Guild.

Can the tv commercial of the future be "manufactured" by electronics? RCA's musical synthesizer can produce remarkably life-like instrumental or vocal music. It can also make brand new sounds going far beyond the limits of musical instruments in use today. The experimental model demonstrated by RCA cost only $25,000 to build.

That's about the cost of royalties for repeat performances of a quartet doing singing commercials at present SAG rates. Who's gonna stop progress at these prices?

Of Schools and Visual Education

The tremendous surge in new school construction is not without problems for the advocates of classroom programs for audio-visual utilization. Those wide expanses of glass are the main problem: it can be met by data on available room darkening methods.
Crane Celebrates Centennial

Nationwide Employee and Dealer Families See History in "The Second Hundred Years"

On This July Fourth, 1955, the Crane Company and its 20,000 employees mark the company's turning point in history... the end of a first century of progress and the beginning of a second hundred years. It is these momentous days of an historic era in passing and prospects of the fascinating years ahead that make the Crane Centennial program an unusual and dramatic event.

The history of Crane is coincidental to the development of the modern American industrial system... an internationally known producer of kitchen and bathroom fixtures, the Crane Company of today has far-flung interests in the heating field, in atomic energy power development, titanium production and jet plane equipment. The Crane story is appropriately summed up in the title of a new Centennial book titled "Everything and the Kitchen Sink."

New Film for the Centennial

The Crane Centennial program, several years in the planning stages, includes a 27-minute color motion picture The Second Hundred Years. The new picture, produced by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., plays a significant role in the nationwide observance of the company's 100th birthday. Showings to employee groups, which began in June, brought the full meaning of the historic background, in which Richard Teller Crane founded his little business back in 1855, to these workers and their families.

The vision of tomorrow and the uphill struggle of those early decades are merged in the skin of the Centennial picture. Through the eyes of a jet pilot who steps back "into history" the audience meets young R. T. Crane, the foundryman of 1855. The first product made in that crude plant was a lightning rod tip... as the nation grew so did the multitude of operations and products made by Crane.

Unites a Nationwide Family

The Crane Company of today includes the plants in Chicago, the Chattanooga Division, Cranet, Trenton Potteries, Hydro-Aire (which makes special equipment for aircraft), and dealer branches here and abroad. As Fortune once said: "You can't run a railroad or build a dam, operate a paper mill or lay a sewer, dig an oil well or heat a hospital, or launch a battleship, or even take a shower without using one or more of the 30,000 products that are made by the Crane Co.

Bringing the myriad of workers and dealers and their families together is one mission of The Second

Refreshment tables were well patronized during the premières.

Hundred Years. Its task is backgrounded by the long months of careful preparation and research which preceded the actual production of the film. Script writer Jim Prindle wrote this story from field experience... it was cast and produced with utmost skill by the people of Wilding.

Professionals Play Key Roles

Portraying founder R. T. Crane was the difficult role assigned to actor Glenn Langan. He fit the speci-
in 1954. These were Choosing the Right Valve, The Packless Din- phregm Valve, and Corrosion-Resistant Alloy Valves.

Crane Company film distribution is expedited by the services of Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., Modern exchanges throughout the country will also handle public and television release of The Second place of work, refreshments and a good movie were the attractions which “filled the hall” at all showings. Well-designed exhibits and gay bunting made an attractive setting out of the huge area.

By the time these showings have been completed, more than a hundred thousand persons will have seen the picture. Other millions will view the Centennial story on television and via thousands of Itomm showings through clubs, churches, schools and organizations of all types throughout the U.S.

Book and Film Complementary

The Crane Centennial book “Everything and the Kitchen Sink” and the Centennial motion picture complement each other. The picture is almost entirely about the Crane Company, including its history, its products and its production techniques, all used to illustrate the theme of industrial progress as related to better living. The book has the same elements in opposite emphasis—the history, the products, the production techniques of all of industry with incidental reference to Crane Co.

A jet pilot of today (left above) steps back into history for a scene in the new Crane Centennial picture.

Acting Glenn Langan, playing the lead role of founder R. T. Crane, looks very much the foundryman of 1855 as he holds a lightning rod pattern.

duced in accurate detail. Plans and equipment for the first Crane plant of 1855 were available from a 75th anniversary replica and greatly simplified that difficult reproduction.

Eighth Film in Library

The Second Hundred Years is actually the eighth picture in the Crane Company’s growing film library. Flow, an industrial picture produced back in 1939, was joined by The Making of American Homes, a plumbing and heating film, in 1940. Both have been discontinued.

Piping Pointers and Life Lines of Industry, both industrial themes, emerged in the early 40s and The Next Step, another plumbing and heating film, joined the library in 1948. In 1952, The Very Idea was produced for plumbing and heating clients and three more pictures serving industrial needs were produced

Hundred Years shortly when company showings are expected to be completed.

Birthday Parties for Families

The first employee showings of the Centennial program were held in specially-decorated facilities of the company’s new Administration Building just being completed in the Works area on Chicago’s Southwest side and in the Eighth Street Theatre, convenient to the Michigan Avenue office building the company now occupies.

The plant premiers were gala, light-hearted affairs and were extremely well-attended in the evening hours by workers and practically all available members of their families, down to little tots. A look at Pop’s

The youngsters and old-timers alike enjoyed the holiday atmosphere of the Chicago Works’ premiere of “The Second Hundred Years.”

By 1971, R. T. Crane was the occupant of this handsome office...
Tremendous modern tools along the production line help to make the car of your choice available at today's assembly-line prices.

"Wishes on Wheels"

The Warm, Human Story of a Chrysler Production Line and of the People Who Build the Car of Your Dreams

Etching the portraits in color of typical workers and their jobs was accomplished without interrupting production of new cars.

The Public's Attraction for general automotive news and technical "car tests" in magazines and newspapers seems to have inspired manufacturers to provide film audiences with more pictures about their fascinating product—the automobile, itself. Not a few recent Detroit-sponsored films have shown the same enthusiasm for the car that was formerly directed only to Indians, fishermen, cowboys, the Gold Desert or the hallowed concepts of big business.

Typical of this vastly interesting picture story concept is Chrysler Corporation's new Wishes on Wheels, a 27-minute color film which goes for an interesting visit to one of the company's assembly lines—Plymouth, in this case.

Good Touches of Humor

Though fully concerned with actual factory production, Wishes on Wheels is far from the old-fashioned idea of a "nuts-and-bolts" motion picture. A human interest film, with many touches of humor, it shows how the car of your dreams is custom-built at assembly line prices today; how each car "has someone's name on it" from the time it goes into production.

"Our jobs," say the people at this plant, "is building individual people's wishes on wheels"—the wishes being expressed in style, color, accessories and features. Difference between modern line and old type mass production is pointed up by a single fact: The chance of any two absolutely identical cars coming off this line in succession is one in six million.

Produced by Caravel Films

Produced by Caravel Films, Wishes on Wheels gives an organized view of modern automobile construction—a huge and complicated operation. It follows "order #642" through a maze of feeder lines and down the main assembly line. The Teletypegraph system flashes essential information to every point of the line, acting as brain and nerves for this remarkable organization.

Here is the great machinery of assembly manufacture, including many of the devices known collectively as "automation." Here are the colorful new cars, like so many Easter eggs, rolling out at a rapid rate. And here, in a most humanized industrial film, are the men and women of the assembly line—speaking up about their jobs.

No Setup in Production

This picture had to be shot in the plant without even stopping the assembly line, or slowing up the work. To light the enormous plant properly for color shooting, vast areas were blacked out with taro-paulins, while great batteries of lights were set up without interfering with workers.

The script was four months in preparation to insure absolute technical accuracy, and shooting in the plant alone required eight weeks. Live sound was used to catch remarks made by workers on the line. Five narrators are heard—all Chrysler employees, and four of them production line workers.

A 13½-minute version of this film was produced simultaneously. Both the 13½ and 27-minute versions are available on free loan to clubs, churches, employee audiences and other groups from the distributor, Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc.

A Mid-Summer Review of the Outstanding Films

* The next issue of BUSINESS SCREEN will include a consensus review of the year's outstanding films as selected by award juries and film reviewers throughout the nation. Complete source data and other pertinent data will be included with useful mid-summer feature. Part Two of the Sound Slide-film Review is another editorial event in this August-September number just ahead.
More Phones for the Better Life

The Bell System Presents a Colorful "Family Affair"

The Bell System telephone companies are just finding themselves in a position they have sought for the past ten years. The supply of new telephone instruments has caught up with demand. The companies are engaged in a promotional campaign to let subscribers, who have learned to "get along" with just one phone, know that life can be much easier with more telephones in convenient locations in the house.

Part of the companies' public introduction of the "new" idea of multiple home phones as a common thing is a new film, Family Affair. 25 mm., color, produced by Henry Strauss & Co. It shows how when there's but one "centrally located" telephone in each of three related households the problems that result are full of conflicts, confusion and near tragedy.

But there's a happy ending.

Happiness does ensue when each of the three households gets enough telephones — in the right spots — for each person.

Because this is a color film, the new telephones also show up as accents to decor as well as necessities for today's functional living. Pictured in the homes — when happiness finally reigns — are color telephones, two-tone telephones, wall telephones and spring cords.

Family Affair is intended, first, to be shown to the Bell System Companies' employees. The picture can not be categorized as advertising or sales training, but is a public information venture. Parent company, American Telephone & Telegraph Co., feels that in almost every instance of a new idea in public relations or a new sort of sales campaign — from selling service, installation of new equipment, or an increase in rates from state regulatory bodies, the first public to be influenced is the mass of 600,000 citizens who work for A.T.&T., and the associated companies.

Letting telephone people know first about a new company idea is not planned as a method of arousing them to go out and buttonhole customers with the latest telephone sales scheme. The companies just think that the 600,000 should be the very first to know what the telephone industry is planning so they can have the "right answer" to any social queries of the company policy, fully explained, when on the job.

A "side value" for the telephone companies in this film is to show all telephone people what the manufacturing end of the business is accomplishing, and to give them an even more sense of pride in the public service they are performing.

Following introductory showings to telephone people, the film will be widely distributed to public audiences — from the strawberry social circuit to theatres and television.

An interesting sidelight on the filming of Family Affair is that the chief photographer in Henry Strauss & Co.'s production crew was Boris Kaufman, who won the Academy Award this year for cinematography.

A SELECTION OF SCENES FROM "FAMILY AFFAIR"

Visual Stimuli for Retail Selling

Armstrong Bureau of Merchandising Shows "Sellorama"

A SALES SIMULATION PROGRAM, almost entirely on film and designed for wholesale distributors to provide retail resilient flooring outlets with practical selling ideas and techniques has been completed by the Armstrong Cork Company Bureau of Merchandising and will be released to wholesale distributors of the company in the near future.

Called Sellorama, the presentation consists of a complete two-hour film meeting package and includes a step-by-step meeting guide, meeting room signs, and meeting handout literature. The package is being released to wholesale distributors of the company's line of resilient floor and wall covering materials to enable them to stage meetings with retailers.

Designed as an effective follow-up for the Armstrong Merchandising Motorcade which demonstrated modern selling techniques to nearly 22,000 flooring retailers and their salesmen on a nation-wide tour in 1954, the Sellorama program is the result of a year's research, interviews with dealers, editors, builders, realtors and consumers. Over 20,000 miles were traveled by Armstrong personnel to obtain material for the presentation.

The various parts of the Sellorama presentation include, first, a "background" opening film, which analyzes the present and future markets for the resilient flooring business and the expanded opportunity that it now offers to the flooring dealer. This is shown by interviews with editors of leading home magazines, new home owners, builders, etc.

The second segment of the program is a very clever animated cartoon. The Renter, written and scored in Draguet style, which sets a pattern of sales operations to reach the most elusive of customers for linoleum, asphalt, vinyl, rubber and cork flooring — the apartment renters.

Other parts of the presentation deal with ways and means of successful merchandising to builders and to the commercial market. Ways to trade-up customers, how to sell the do-it-yourself purchaser, and the future opportunities in the flooring business are shown by on-the-spot interviews with leading dealers all over the country.

The Armstrong 1955 sales promotion program is a most remarkable example of business use of film for direct communication. The pictures which compose the presentation are without frills, yet they embody cartoon and technical animation, graphs, location and studio photography, voice-over and live sound. During the course of production, over 15 miles of color film were exposed to obtain the sequences which make up the finished product.

Considerable use was made of the new Anigraph system of limited animation. This is a novel and very economical method of effecting partial animation.

Each film in the presentation is complete in itself and can be used separately. Wholesalers will be able to use individual parts of the program for several years in special promotion activities.

Sellorama was produced by the Special Projects Division of Armstrong's advertising department with production supervision and direction by MM Film Services, 723 Seventh Ave., New York. This organization is entirely devoted to working with business concerns, such as Armstrong, that maintain their own production and photographic staffs. MM Film Services' function is to aid in coordinating the production staff's activities, and to supply additional technical services when needed in order to achieve a professional result.
Film Program Keeps Pace With Expanding Lines of the Santa Fe

S PREADING LIKE a steel delta from Lake Michigan to the bays of San Francisco, Los Angeles, San Diego and the Gulf of Mexico, the Santa Fe Railway, one of America's most progressive, speeds forward on two kinds of tracks: one track is made of ties and rails, the other is made of acetate printed for sight and sound.

Santa Fe's motion picture soundtrack races ahead of the hard roadbed carrying promotional and mechanical preparation, acting as a good will and good practice grand trunk to the metallic line. The apparent result of this steel and soundtrack system is that the historic Santa Fe is now the longest and also one of the more prosperous roads in the United States.

Santa Fe's 13,673-mile track is getting longer. As the system's rail gang's recently placed 49 miles of track linking Dallas, Texas with the Chicago-Galveston main line, a record spur in the last two decades, Santa Fe's motion picture bureau had helped familiarize the workers with their jobs, safeguard their tasks and helped insure their future.

Begun as an arm of the public relations department in 1916, the cinema section is in its 10th year and since 1951 its multiple-duty potential has developed into a distinctive audio-visual center of promotion and training aids known as the Chicago Film Bureau. At this communications terminus originate motion pictures which unwind across the nation to advertise the road, converting people into travelers and shippers. From this bureau are first dispatched films which ease the educational courses in Santa Fe's departments of safety, passenger traffic and freight traffic.

21 Films Are Now Available

Its present schedule numbering 21 films—now available—the bureau functions, distribution-wise, through seven sub-bureaus located in Santa Fe offices in Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and California. Inspection of the four latest films, released in 1955, discloses the types of productive jobs these feature and training subjects do as they streak out from the bureau's regional headquarters.

Ordinarily, a railroad's top earner is its freight service and Santa Fe follows the rule—although the system's president, Fred Gueles, is determined to make passenger traffic pay its way. But in the relentlessly competitive field of transportation, Santa Fe does not depend on the freight rule to stand by itself: two of the road's new promotional films are designed to reassure regular freight customers and signal more shippers to the loading platform.

Moving the Kern Potato Crop

In March of this year, the Santa Fe sound-track ran straight to its target when the Kern County Potato Growers' Association convened for the 11th time at Bakersfield, Calif. A reception-dinner during the convention was the premiere stage for a refrigerator car documentary titled Fresh for Health. Listening to the applause and official compliments of nearly 600 conventioners, the road's representatives knew they had hit the potato-eye. Fresh for Health had delivered a pointed reminder to business men immediately interested in methods of transporting perishable products.

The vividly pertinent film smoothed a path for Santa Fe spokesmen who played a leading part in the convention. The meeting drew 1,150 persons and Secretary of Agriculture Ezra Taft Benson appeared as keynote. At the dinner, Gerald Duffy, traffic vice president of Santa Fe in Chicago, welcomed the guests and introduced the picture. A panel dealing with the film's subject was presided over by J. J. Mahoney, Santa Fe superintendent of transportation.

Fresh for Health could hardly miss connecting with its debut audience. The 25-minute color dissertation mirrors through the potato growers' home field and is peoples with Santa Fe faces familiar to many of the growers. Profitable and perishable, the potatoes which move from Kern County each spring, traveling in some 1,000 railcars, were a perfect, gratifying example of the produce-in-transit theme.

Modern Methods to Speed Cargo

Switching off to other produce-minded audiences, Fresh for Health is seen as a general exposition of transport techniques which preserve a rich variety of sensitive cargo. The film shows ripe shipment resulting from close cooperation between the grower and the railroad.

Together, grower and deliverer rate crop growth, study mutual problems. Railroad refrigeration specialists are viewed as the masterminds of methods which guarantee freshness by utilizing a network of ice plants at points of departure, by icing cars in 90 seconds, by incorporating mechanical temperature control cars which operate icelessly, maintaining virtually any required temperature.

These mechanisms and the fast trains operated by able workmen are examined as the Santa Fe film forges growers, buyers and a wider audience of food eaters through efforts which help to keep America "the best fed nation." The commercial enthusiasm the film should stimulate will help to fill Santa Fe's many refrigerator cars, contributors to this reputation.

Wheat, from Field to Food

A second promotional story planned to ship greater loads to Santa Fe boxcars is Wheat—It's Growth, Transportation & Marketing. The expert time-lapse facility of John Ott Productions, Inc., was enlisted to create this 28-minute life-journey of wheat from seed to flour—a journey botanical, geographical and financial. After the viewer sees the growth-cycle of wheat—telescoped from months into photographic minutes—he encounters the amazing harvest which piles up mountains of grain. These mountains must be moved and swiftly if the soil of planting, growing, harvesting, testing, grading and fervent selling is to pay off. Carving around the Kansas wheat country, the film illustrates how Santa Fe shifts the golden mountains to market—on time.

In February, Santa Fe released a film which runs a junction from in...
tional to external use under the inclusive label “safety.” \textit{Challenge for Tomorrow} was premiered in Chicago before officials of the railroad and civic and business leaders. Produced by Harold Kite & Associates, the film has already been awarded an award of merit from the National Committee on Films for Safety and is included in the list of films Santa Fe makes available for community distribution — that is to say: as a promotional tool. However, the \textit{Challenge...} primarily was meant for the system’s own workers.

Retracing the rail delta from its far-western reaches to its mid-western source, the film checks the line with a seasoned section-hand’s knowing; visiting the shops and yards where workers tend for Santa Fe’s future and their own. Rather than drilling safety discipline, this film tells the worker the story of the railroad’s mechanical improvement, shows him his vital part in the road, that its progress and his hinges on the use he make of operational advantages Santa Fe’s development has increased.

Watching the new methods and machinery replace earlier practices, the worker can appreciate the value of: automatic signals, electronic safety devices, heavier rails, rail now laid in 1,100-foot continuously welded strips to eliminate joints and noise, mechanized tie-gangs, scientific testing of materials, the end of old coupling equipment, the solid-riding, all-Dieselized fleet. Accidents today, the film suggests, are not caused by mechanical hazards but from carelessness.

This dramatic, inside story of railroad safety not only prevails upon employees to think and live longer but bears a welcome message to shippers and travelers — hence its release for promotion.

\textit{“Pay Day” Deals With Freight}

Two films produced for employee training “have only limited application for use in other than personnel training,” according to the bureau. Pay Day is a 21-minute film dealing with the problem of freight loss and damage. It proves to employees that their pay days are dollar-related to the protection they give customer goods in transit. \textit{Pay It Safe} is a 12-minute demonstration for switchmen on the proper and safe methods of yard and switching operation. It underscores the switchman’s responsibility for his fellow worker’s safety.

System-wide, other films completing Santa Fe’s current schedule of available films are long and short strips of high promotional color. Most of these titles compose a poetic sort of conductor’s call: \textit{Along the Santa Fe Trail}, \textit{Arizona Holiday}, \textit{Grand Canyon}, \textit{Land of Pueblos}, \textit{Southern California Holiday}, \textit{Texas—the Big State}, \textit{Chicago}. Further enticing the passenger along Santa Fe’s sight-seeing trail are studies of the picturesque life-modes and crafts of the southwest Indian tribes, particularly the Navajos, from which spring a strong contingent of Santa Fe workers. Potential passengers also are attracted by a dramatized ride on the luxurious Super Chief, by a tale of transportation from ex-cart to Diesel power, and a movie about a movie — showing how Hollywood glorified the Santa Fe.

The most recent of these promotional films lays its interest track well into the traffic frontier. \textit{Assembling a Freight Train}, produced by Bisbee & Downer, shows elementary school children the entire freight yard operation, the collection of cars from shippers, assembly, and checking for delivery. In this 6-10 minutes, the next generation will begin to acquire the vocabulary of transportation with “Santa Fe” a word among those to be remembered.

While the film bureau accelerated the growth of the railroad, the bureau itself has grown. William R. Cox, who had managed the film activities since 1947, recently was appointed special representative in Santa Fe’s promotional department. In a newly created post, Frank E. Meitz, formerly the system’s Los Angeles photographer, now manages the “film and photographic” bureau — a phrase designating the consolidation of the still and motion picture sections.

If reds were solid wheels, Santa Fe would seem to have enough to roll a new train. So far, the motion picture force has gathered over 50 16mm films. Stretching out from the seven regional bureaus, into civic and religious groups, schools, and industrial organizations, the newer of these films are bringing Santa Fe ideas to millions: adhering to the system’s working blueprint, they are deep-etching the map for the Santa Fe’s nationwide operational family.

\textit{At the Union Pacific} we have traditionally turned to the motion picture to present various stories to our varied audiences.

Both public and employee safety have been effectively promoted through the extensive use of motion pictures, and it is testimony of this medium’s impact that Union Pacific has consistently turned in one of the industry’s top safety records.

\textit{Cutting Sheep, Hog Sense, and Cattle Country} are only a few of many films utilized by the U.P. agricultural development department in its educational program carried to farmers in the 11 western states served by the road.

\textbf{Millions View Travel Films}

A monthly audience of millions views Union Pacific’s travel films, either at private showings or on their television sets. Because Union Pacific has long had a good list of travel films, it was able early to feed TV’s tremendous appetite for material by offering stations over the country prints of these films specially cut and edited for television.

The problem of freight loss and damage, which Union Pacific shares with every other common carrier, has likewise been tackled via visual education.

It follows, then, that the motion picture would play an integral part in Union Pacific’s newly inaugurated courtesy program.

\textbf{A Prototype of Discounting}

\textit{The Human Side}, produced by Cate and McGone of Hollywood, attempts to show the railroader to himself as others see him. Not the typical railroader, we hope, but really a prototype of all disconcerting people who deal with the public. The film explains the careless, thoughtless or deliberately rude employee to himself, on the theory that

\textbf{53,000 Railroaders to View Union Pacific’s “The Human Side”}

by William R. Moore

General Director of Public Relations, Union Pacific Railroad Company

\textit{“The Human Side”} was produced in typical UP freight terminals.

\textit{The Train of Union Pacific’s “The Human Side”}, produced by Mr. Cate and McGone of Hollywood, attempts to show the railroader to himself as others see him. Not the typical railroader, we hope, but really a prototype of all disconcerting people who deal with the public. The film explains the careless, thoughtless or deliberately rude employee to himself, on the theory that once such an employee understands the psychological reasons for his personality shortcomings he is infinitely better equipped to overcome them.

We feel the film does a persuasive job of selling the benefits of genuine courtesy from the employer’s point of view — courtesy makes his job easier, his work more satisfying, removes many of the tensions from his working environment, and thereby even improves his physical wellbeing. The film does not ram courtesy down the employee’s throat, but rather proceeds from sound principles of psychology to a convincing demonstration of what wholesome work attitudes can mean to the employer and, though almost incidentally, to the public.

Mr. F. B. Lewis, Union Pacific’s newly-appointed manager of safety and courtesy, plans to show the film to all of the railroad’s 53,000 employees, with special emphasis upon that group which has daily contact with the public.

\textbf{Shown in Company Theaters}

At major terminals, the film will be shown in company theaters. Where such facilities are not available, the film will be screened in a special “courtesy instruction” car. A copy of the 30-minute, 16mm film in sound and color, will be supplied each district safety and courtesy representative.

Principal character in the film is \textit{Joe Brown}, played by veteran Hollywood’s own "Poor Joe" in the film.
The Human Side:

Continued from preceding page.

wood character actor Toni Ross.
Brown picks up the nickname, "Poor Joe,"early in the narration, and the title sticks with him through his various roles as a discoursed conductor, harrassed and rude reservations clerk, thoughtless freight receiver, belligerent cashier. The narrator analyzes Joe in all these roles, pities him, suggests how much easier Joe's work would be if he were to follow the narrator's wise suggestions.

We feel this film, coupled with a continuing program of supervisory effort, will do a fine job of public relations for the Union Pacific Railroad.

"Hey Charlie" tells a light-hearted family story for Con Ed sales . . .

Gas Heating Tale Promotes N.Y. Sales
Sponsor: Consolidated Edison Company.
Title: Hey Charlie, 20 min., color. produced by George Black Enterprises.

Con Ed, the big public utility which supplies electricity and gas to most of metropolitan New York as well as other areas, has released this comedy as part of its sales promotion on behalf of gas heating.

Though admittedly more expensive to operate than coal or oil, gas heating, says Con Ed, will pay for itself in convenience, efficiency, cleanliness and maintenance costs.
The story is told of the experiences of one family—a classic archetype of all humbling, frustrating husbands: a pretty, efficient wife; a painfully cute old bheachum of a father-in-law; and two catarwauling young boys. They are not the easiest people to live with, even for 23 minutes—but can they sell gas?
The picture has A-1 color, light and sets—all shot in the Blake studios in New York.

Con Ed will show the film throughout its marketing area—on free loan, BBDO agency originated the film idea and supervised production arrangements.

They Assure Your Carefree Ride

Pure Oil Film Visualizes Story Behind Accessory Sales

Sponsor: Pure Oil Company.
Title: As Good As Its Word, 20 min., color. produced by Dynamic Films, Inc.

As Good As Its Word takes a typical family through a number of different driving situations. The underlying theme developed into a principal motif, notes that back of today's carefree, high horsepower driving, there is an army at work producing petroleum products and tires that contribute greatly to this carefree feeling.

Because of higher quality standards, such products as tires, etc. no longer worry the driver as they did 20 years ago.

As a main case in point, the film goes through a complete rundown on the development of the Pure tire, from research, blue prints, a million miles of tests, and manufacture in the fifth largest rubber plant in the country.

As Good As Its Word has been a part of Pure's Spring dealer meetings throughout its marketing territory. As independent businessmen, Pure dealers are not a "captive audience." They come voluntarily to the meetings to help themselves in business, and Pure sees it that money-making ideas are the backbone of each meeting. The film shows how TBA items can ring the cash register for dealers who know how to sell them properly.

One interesting gimmick used in the Pure dealer presentation was the seven-minute recorded talk on the company's ad campaign on service. To simplify the equipment setup, Dynamic Films recorded this audio only portion on film, and it makes up a trailer spliced on to the end of the reel.

Friendly, efficient service is backed by quality products that assure this family's safety on the road . . .

"Stop Rheumatic Fever" Aids National Campaign
Title: Stop Rheumatic Fever, 12 min., is to be distributed by Transfilm Incorporated.

This new film will be used as an integral part of a Stop Rheumatic Fever campaign now being conducted by the National Heart Institute, the Public Health Service, and the American Heart Association.

Shows how rheumatic fever can be prevented by treating "strep" infections. These infections, which cause sore throat, tonsillitis, scarlet fever and other diseases, are the forerunners of rheumatic fever. In the film, a smoky flame is used as the symbol of rheumatic fever which, like a flame, flares up and subsides with irregularity. In 1953, rheumatic fever and rheumatic heart disease resulted in 21,000 deaths among children and adults.

One of the most important recent discoveries about rheumatic fever, a leading cause of disability and death in childhood, is that it can be prevented. Early treatment of "strep" infections can stop this disease which sometimes leads to heart damage and death even in later life. The film encourages physicians, parents, teachers, nurses and social workers to combine their efforts to conquer these diseases.

Stop Rheumatic Fever is available at all local American Heart Association branches. Prints may also be purchased at $15 each from the American Heart Association Film Library at 13 East 37th Street, New York City 16.

Medical A-V Conference

The third annual meeting of the Audio-Visual Conference of Medical and Allied Sciences will be held during the National Audio-Visual Convention and Trade Show in Chicago at the Hotel Sherman. Meetings will be held in the Hollywood Room on July 26 from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. it was announced.
**BUSINESS SCREEN**

**PERSONALITIES IN PICTURES THAT MADE THE NEWS**

*Peter Elgar Productions has recently announced that the company has been awarded a TV commercial film contract which is an all-time record high. The sponsor is Sterling Drug, Inc., and the advertising agency is Dancer-Fitzgerald-Sample. The filming will be done in England under Mr. Elgar's supervision through his associated facilities in London. TV Commercials, Ltd. Some dimensions of the project: Scripts required ten weeks of preparation; seven weeks to build sets of which there are more than 200; shooting will take 12 weeks and the cast will comprise 150 actors and actresses.

Peter Elgar's London partners, Leon Goodman, Chairman, and Roger D. Proudlock, Managing Director of TV Commercials, Ltd., were in New York last month to discuss the project with the Elgar, Sterling and agency staff. This is the first large-scale production of TV commercials abroad on behalf of an American company.*

---

**Left**

Off to London this past month to begin production of TV commercials was Peter Elgar, N. Y. producer (far left) who is shown at planeside with Leon Goodman (center) and Roger Proudlock (right), Mr. Elgar's London partners. Story at left below.

**Above:** The election of Adlai E. Stevenson (right), Democratic nominee for President in 1952, now practicing law in Chicago, to the board of directors of Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, Inc. was announced last month by former Senator William Benton (left), chairman of the board and longtime friend of Mr. Stevenson. Center above is EB Films' president, Maurice B. Mitchell.

**Below:** Frank Meitz, newly appointed head of the Santa Fe Railroad's Film Bureau facilities, who is assuming his new post at the headquarters offices in Chicago this month. Both still and motion picture services have been merged.

---

**Left**

V. L. Brophy, mgr. of market development of Sinclair Oil Co., and C. E. Broderick, of Florez, Inc., (center) exchange compliments on winning of two top awards in recent National Visual Presentation contest. Others (l to r) are J. K. Kleene, Florez; E. W. Isom, Jr., Sinclair mgr. of sales and dealer training; W. R. Kelly, Sinclair asst. mgr. of market development; and C. F. Hooker, group copy chief at Florez, Inc.
Traditions of personal craftsmanship...are carried into mass production

**Story Behind the “Body Bountiful”**

Fisher Body Screens Eye-Filling Tale of Craftsmanship

In 1910, Two Years after its founding, Fisher Body Corporation began filling a volume order for 150 bodies for the Cadillac automobile. Since that time, under an array of famous names, Fisher-made bodies have multiplied into an overwhelming contradiction of the old hard belief that mass production inevitably is the enemy of excellence.

From its beginnings as an independent mass-supplier of automotive bodies and through its development as a division of General Motors Corporation, Fisher Body has emphasized craftsmanship. This emphasis has been a tradition on the assembly line and in advertising which extolled “Body by Fisher.” Renewing this tradition promotionally is *Body Bountiful*, a sound and color motion picture produced by the General Motors Photographic department. Prints, by Consolidated Film Industries, were perfect in detail and beautiful to the eye.

An Extension of Crafts

*Body Bountiful* is a 25-minute documentation of the Fisher concept that mass-production, in wise hands, is the extension of craftsmanship, the imaginative utilization of quality, the enlargement of excellence.

Lightly tapping out a prelude to its anvil chorus theme, the film separates men from monkeys and proves with classical examples of implement and ornament how “craftsmanship and civilization have marched down the years hand in hand.” Viewing masterpieces of cars when craft-men were soloists with limited tools, the film notes that craftsmanship in other days was slow and costly and its finer products were beyond the popular market. In the same breath, the narration acknowledges that “even so, the true craftsman has always been secure in his skill. No machine has taken his place or ever will.”

“Millions Instead of One”

What machines created by craftsmen are able to do, the body of the film demonstrates. The machines, the men who make them and the men who operate them in mass production bring excellence up to date, to “millions instead of one.”

Printing out scenes of craftsmanship in mass production are sequences of brilliant clarity which explain operations repeated in 33 Fisher Body plants located in 20 cities. In these factories as many as 75,000 persons together ply their arts with the aid of colossal precision machinery to annually fill the highways with carriage bodied clip known as Buick, Cadillac, Chevrolet, Pontiac and Oldsmobile.

**Shows Detail of Assembly**

*Body Bountiful* shows in closeup and rapid, massive detail, how men and machines are responsible for the high standards of design, dura-bility and luxury which characterize the mass-produced “Body by Fisher.” Depicted are such recent techniques as side-frame assembly. In this method, each side of the body is assembled as a complete unit, designed to hold panels and parts rigidly in close-tolerance alignment while they are welded. This operation controls the critical dimensions of door openings and facilitates precision hanging of doors — an important element in body quality.

The “sculpturing” of the auto body is shown as the result of almost endless machining which engineers the actual parts in fidelity to a clay model, producing right and left half sections in exact shape, perfectly congruent. From that drawing to final testing and lacquering, the building of Fisher bodies is marked as craftsmanship set to speed. “Speed that comes from true skill, speed that comes from specialization... and from having enough specialists, each with plenty of time to do his job to perfection.”

**Available on Free Loan**

Shot in 16mm and 35mm the film will be made available to schools, clubs and other interested groups. For information on obtaining the film write to Fisher Body Division, General Motors Building, Detroit 2, Michigan.

---

**Designated for Million Dollar Sales**

**Calar Picture Shows the Operation of Catalytic Cracker**

**Sponsor:** M. W. Kellogg Co.

**Title:** The Orthoflow Fluid Catalytic Cracker, 15 min., color, produced by Transfilm Incorporated.

Star of this sales promotion film has the special distinction of setting out to sell the most expensive single product for which a sales film was ever made. The Kellogg catalytic cracker is a massive installation for converting crude oil to gasoline. The orthoflow units cost anywhere from $1,000,000 to the more usual $10,000,000.

The motion picture is said to be the only one ever made dealing solely with catalytic crackers. The production technique more aptly might be described as “graphic animation.” Except for a few photographic scenes actually showing the “cracker,” the inner workings of the unit are depicted graphically. Transparency of the art on the screen was accomplished by under-lighting the animation camera stand.

As the film will be shown to oil interests around the world, the soundtrack was recorded in both English and French. It made its debut at the Fourth World Petroleum Congress held in Rome early this month.

---

**Business Screen Magazine**
The Editors of Business Screen present a

New Look at the SOUND SLIDEFILM

Its Many Advantages
Plus the New Techniques
Have Revived National Interest in This Basic and Effective Business Tool

"Making Sales in the Parlor"

by O. J. McClure, President, O. J. McClure Talking Pictures

In the May issue of Business Screen, an article on the J. I. Case Company (page 42) spoke volumes to sales executives when it quoted the company's advertising manager as saying "Our field men report many sales right in the parlor." He was speaking about sales of heavy farm equipment.

With the same phrase, he might well have been talking about many other kinds of equipment and products—because he was talking about the results of audio-visual selling. Sound slidefilms, which play a leading part in this kind of selling, now are closing deals on the spot for manufacturers of such things as building materials, refrigerators, heaters, furnaces, ranges, ice cream freezers, washing machine, soda fountains, office equipment, insurance, home equipment, fees, advertising, automobiles, trucks, instruction materials.

The slidefilm's ability to bring demonstrations of cumbersome and complex equipment into the prospect's parlor or office is an obvious advantage. But this moving-van magic is only part of the slidefilm's power. Its greater power is that its sight-sound persuasion does a big share of the salesman's job for him, a job that all too often he alone cannot do.

Executives selling major commodities recognize that many salesmen do not know their product well enough to sell it and that, despite their training, they frequently aren't good enough salesmen. Acting for the human salesman, the sound slidefilm does not get tired or scared, does not grope or forget. The slidefilm takes possession of the interview and delivers the company's message as the company wants it delivered—not occasionally but every time. It grips the eye and ear attention of the prospect with a dramatized message and does not stop for disputation.

The sales world has placed much emphasis on personality but rare is the personality that pleases everybody. Many persons are irritated by a long direct pitch even from a skilled salesman. With its colorful images and steady, moderate narration, the sound slidefilm vitalizes the sales interview in a form relished by the buyer and makes sure that the salesman sells.
SLIDEFILM TECHNIQUE

The Slidefilm in Training

by John Hans, President, Depicto Films, Inc.

A few years back, one of my most highly regarded clients—and an astute business man—came into my office and started to tell me why he was going to have a motion picture made to help train his rapidly expanding sales force. I heard him out—and then—perhaps not too subtly, but as forcefully as I knew how—proceeded to sell him what he needed to install the basic elements of selling into his salesmen—and that was a sound slidefilm.

Today, he’s still using that slidefilm, modified a little to be sure—but he tells me that it is still producing desired good results in the training of his salesmen—and I believe him, because I happen to believe in the training value of slidefilms.

I discount entirely the opinions of those skeptics who will tell you that the good old slidefilm is on its way out—that it must learn to how humbly to its more glamorous, more dramatic rival—the industrial motion picture. I produce both—so I know there’s a place for both in the business field—and selling the one over the other is no money out of my pocket. But, to each his own, and I know that there has never been a greater need than now—in this modern, visual-minded age for the flexibility, the adaptability, the sound practical common sense, and the overall utility of this training medium.

We’re living in a push-button era—an age of ever-increasing electronic devices—an age of nuclear energy—we hear daily references to such forces as automation—to technological advances in every form of production and economy.

And we know that very soon the industrialist, the manufacturer, the educationalist, the public relations expert will have come to realize the value of the visual medium and will need the help and guidance of the film producer to demonstrate to his trainees, via that same visual medium, how to use—how to manage—to control the new power energies; how to cope with the problems of product development and product selling and promotion; how to discipline thinking through the channels of education and knowledge. And what better visual medium for this purpose than the proven training medium—the sound slidefilm!

And let us not overlook the fact that the slidefilm, too, takes on added glamour and effectiveness—added impact with the innovation of anamorphic photography. Imagine a slide-film with the visual and dramatic impact of Cinemascope or Vistavision—that can be produced within the budgetary limits of almost every sponsor!

And because Depicto Films believe so sincerely in the future of the sound slidefilm, we have adopted this new anamorphic technique and have developed and produced slide films that under the byline of “Photographed in Vistarama by Depicto Films” have won acclaim from their sponsors. We hope to continue in this work and to merit the respect from the many more sponsors who are presently looking to the values and usages of the sound slidefilm.

King Studios, Chicago, produced a sound slidefilm about this potent medium recently, utilizing fresh, original and stylized effects. The program has become one of the studio’s most effective selling tools, according to studio executive Fred Niles, Monny Pauln directed art on this production.


FIELDS FOR SLIDEFILMS — 3

Improving Relations With Public & Clients

"Public relations" essentially means making friends with people—a preliminary in winning these friends as lie or customers. Sound slideshows could be used as an approach to the public relations department to its sales personnel. Alcoa discovered that the first 15 minutes of the hour were not appreciated by the salespeople and that, as a result, the salespeople were not making full use of the potential techniques in their behalf. In this film, Alcoa shows its sales family how the energized salesmen can be of great aid in stimulating sales and therefore its importance in the company.

The film tells why the corporation employs salesmen, stockholders, customers and government of its activities. This job requires several kinds of information specialists, the film says, and these specialists are building opportunities for the organization and for the sales people. Alcoa loans this film free from its office.

Tile Facts for Contractors

How to Get Better Clay Tile Installations. 15 minute, color, was designed for the Tile Council of America to make overtures to local building contractors on behalf of clay tile manufacturers which the council represents.

The film shows the contractor what to look for in working with a clay tile material. In the course of this market education, the film offers a brief history of tile, its durability and practicality, its impact on the home when used with imagination. The contractor is told what he should expect from carpenter and plumber to insure smooth tile work. Various kinds of tile and stages in installation are pictured and the contractor learns how to check the quality of installation. Purchasing the film from the council, the tile manufacturer has a prototype diplomat to pave his way among men who sub-contract tile work and other phases of construction.

The Script's the Thing

by William H. Lough, President, TradeWays, Inc.

Because the Pictures on a Strip of Film Appear One at a Time and Produce No Illusion of Action, They Can Contribute Little to the "Flow" of Ideas or Events. Matter How Striking or Beautiful, They Remain Illustrations, Comparable to Those in a Magazine. Though They Have Important Values, Such as Clarifying Explanations and Holding Attention, They Are Probably Supporting Parts in the Production.

A Question Sometimes Debated is Whether the Illustrations Should Be Photographic or, Preferably, Drawings of a Fanciful or Humorous Character. Actually, the Question Seems to Mean. In Any Event, There Is No Actual Conflict, Since Each Style Is Determined by the Subject-Matter.

There Seems to Be a Significant Trend Toward a Clearer Understanding by Users of Sound Slideshows That the Dominating Role Belongs Not to the Film's Pictures, But to the Spoken Script.

In Step with this Trend Is More General Recognition That Script Writing for Slidefilm Calls for a Distinctive Technique. It Has Little in Common with Motion Picture Scripting. It Must Provide the Smooth Continuity That the Pictures Lack. It Must Have Enough Punch, Touches of Humor, and Frequent Change of Pace to Capture and Maintain Audience Interest. In Short, a Good Slidefilm Script, Unlike a Motion Picture Script, Makes Good Reading in Itself.

A Natural Corollary Is Greater Emphasis on First-Class Recording. As a Rule, Professional Actors Are Required. However, an Interesting Development Is Increasing Use of Sound Slideshows of Dialog with or Among Executives to Add a Personal Note of Authority. Under Skilled and Patient Direction It Is Possible to Get Satisfactory Voicing Without Training.

The Most Important Advance of Recent Years in Slidefilm Technique, Within My Experience, Is in the Growing Use of Devices for Stimulating Audience Participation in Training Sessions. One Device Consists of Stopping Projection at Intervals and Calling on the Audience to Discuss What Should Be Done in the Situation That Has Been Portrayed. This Device Has the Merit of Focusing Attention on One Particular Phase of the Situation at a Time. Another Device Consists of Enacting First the Complete Story of an Interview or Incident, with Accompanying Questions for Discussion. The Discussion Is Followed by an Analysis of the Situation and a Demonstration of How It Might Have Been Better Handled. This Device Has the Merit of Presenting and Analyzing the Situation as a Whole Instead of Going Through It Bit-by-Bit.

Either Device Makes Good Use of the Sound Slidefilm for Its Chief Function—that Is, to Serve as an Efficient Training Aid. In This Application the Sound Slidefilm Can Be Superior to the Motion Picture. It Sets Forth Problems and Ideas Without the Distraction of Meaningless Motion and at About the Right Speed to Let Them Be Grasped, Discussed and Mentally Digested. It Stirs Up Active Thinking and Thus Assures a Productive Meeting.

Obviously, the Script Is the Vital Element in a Slidefilm Designed for Training. Preparing Such Scripts Is a Specialized Task That Requires a Combination of Writing Talent With a Thorough Understanding of the Specific Problems to Be Treated in Each Training Film.

FIELDS FOR SLIDEFILMS — 4

Helping to Train Supervisory Personnel

Industry's First Sergeant, the supervisor, possibly is the most advised man in the economic world. Today, he must strive to maintain the speed and efficiency of mass production while coping constructively with the new accent on human factors. Keeping middle management up to date on improved attitudes and practices and supervisory slidefilms which bring managerial indoctrination quickly and sharply into focus.

Better Supervisor Relations

Something to Live By, a 15-minute color sound slidefilm, was prepared for the Studebaker Corporation as part of a management development program. It is aimed at first-line and middle supervision and explains the function of the union contract in labor management relations. As it clarifies the contract's provisions and their effect, the film works to motivate the supervisor to become familiar with the contract and to abide by its provisions as interpreted by common agreement.

Individuals and society live by certain agreements, written and unwritten, the indoctrination film notes. The union contract is such an agreement and is vital to a complicated organization to guarantee labor-management cooperation. After outlining and interpreting the contract, the film suggests how the contract provisions best can be applied. The Studebaker Corporation, South Bend, Ind., loans this slidefilm free.

General Electric Stimulates More Employee Suggestions

Everywhere You Look, 15 minutes, color, was sponsored by the General Electric Company to stimulate new interest in its liberal employee suggestion program by way of motivating supervisors to encourage and train employees to develop and present their ideas. New employees and those whose previous ideas had been rejected were a potential source of new techniques, the company believed, but it was up to the supervisors (who are not eligible for idea-awards) to reassure the neophyte, to draw him and his suggestions out of his timidity.

In a cartoon-style case history a new employee is helped by his wife and a wise supervisor to submit a prize-winning idea. The film also reviews for employees the care and impartiality with which the company administers the suggestions plan. General Electric Company, 1 River Road, Schenectady, N.Y., makes this film available on free loan.


g7
NEW SOUND SLIDEFILMS:

"Speaking of Selling" — a Program for Salesmen

A new series of ready-made sound slidefilms, the Speaking of Selling Training Program, has been announced for sale by Heming and Cheadle, Inc. The program is offered in series form, consisting of six sound slidefilms of approximately 10 minutes each. Total cost of the entire series is $225.00. Each program is available in either automatic (30, 50 cycle) or manual version; all are black & white.

The first two of the new series, titled Let's Be Professional About It and Get More Seconds From Your Working Day were already complete last month and the balance of titles are soon to follow. They are:

What Makes People Buy?: Don't Let Objectives Get You Down; Your Price Is Part of Your Sale; and Close the Sale, But Keep the Door Open. Like other programs of this type, any of the titles can be adapted for a specific sponsor by additional "trainer" sequences or special material. "Films can be changed or expanded to fit user's needs at nominal cost," according to the producer.

The first title, "Let's Be Professional About It," runs 11 minutes and deals with the personal habits, sales attitude and customer relations that mark a professional salesman from a beginner. Get More Selling Seconds . . . gives specific suggestions whereby salesmen can spend more time with prospects and customers; shows them how to make better use of this time through presentations and sales tools.

"... third characteristic of a professional salesman is his interest in his customer. . . . This interest in customers, if sincere, will be quickly recognized and appreciated. But don't make the mistake of relying on friendship alone to sell for you . . ."

Get More Selling Seconds From Your Working Day

"... make the most of your contact time, because what you do and say when you're face to face with the customer is as important as the number of calls . . ."

Of value to salesmen who call regularly on a list of accounts is this second slidefilm in the new "Speaking of Selling" series. The salesman gets the facts to help him reduce inside detail time, to reduce waiting time and to help him make full use of time spent with the customer . . .

Nephrosis: Enemy of Childhood

Two Pfizer Laboratories' Films Help Fight the Disease

Tests indicate nephrosis and its complications are serious problems in childhood. The dangerous complications of the disease are demonstrated — infections such as peritonitis and pneumonia. It explains that control of infections is basic to the management of the disease.

The film ends on a note of optimism: a nephrosis clinic is shown with many children who are doing well. A group of older children who have completely recovered from nephrosis demonstrates the fact that the complete recovery can be expected in as many as 50% of the cases.

A most interesting planning system was used in the production of these films. While it is not unusual for two related films to be made simultaneously — a device which usually means merely changing commentary and excising portions of one film to fit into a shorter version — Pfizer's two nephrosis films are dissimilar in many respects. There are wide differences both in picture and in sound. Before production began it was determined that two films would be made, and scenes for both films planned accordingly.

However, so that both films could be printed from original material thus insuring maximum picture quality in both versions, separate takes were made for both films, using the same setup, and in other cases, special scenes were shot for one or the other film.

Nephrosis in Children is being made, also, in Spanish, French and German language versions for use by professional groups abroad. Prints are obtainable from Pfizer Professional Service representatives or the Film Library, Pfizer Laboratories.

Children with Nephrosis, for lay audiences, is available from the National Nephrosis Foundation, Inc., and from the Pfizer Laboratories Film Library, 630 Flushing Avenue, Brooklyn 6, N.Y. It is cleared for television use.
New Auricon "Custom" Amplifier Model NR-40, featuring...

- Two 110 DB high-gain microphone inputs, plus speech and music control, with "Telephone-Effects Filter" key on "Input 1" for scenes involving simulated telephone conversations.
- "Input 3" for re-recording from Magnetic to Optical-Sound-On-Film.
- "Input 4" for re-recording from Disc to Optical-Sound-On-Film.
- Large, self-illuminated "Visual Sound-Recording Volume-Indicator" meter, plus individual illuminated meters for "Sound-Track Exposure" and "Sound-Track Noise-Reduction."
- $845.00 complete with 115 volt, 50-60 cycle A.C. Power Supply. Microphones and Recording Cables extra, available as needed to operate with Auricon Cameras or Recorders.

Guarantee

All Auricon Equipment is sold with a 30 day money-back guarantee. You must be satisfied!

New 16mm "Auricon-1200" Recorder

Model RM-30 for Optical Sound-On-Film Recording

- Available for Variable-Area or Variable-Density Optical Sound-On-Film Recording. Can be used with all existing Auricon Amplifiers, or with new Auricon "Custom" Model NR-40 A.C. Amplifier shown above.
- Film is edge-guided by jewel-hard Sapphire surfaces, (U.S. Patent 2,506,765), for precision placement of the sound track on film.
- Triple-filtered film-flow insures "flutter-free" and "wow-free" High Fidelity Recording.
- 1200 ft. film Magazines for 33 minutes of continuous recording.
- Push-button Control Panel with Indicator Lights for dependable operation.
- $1,785.00 for Recorder only. Magazines, S-O-F Galvanometer, Amplifier, etc., extra.

Write today for free illustrated literature on the new Auricon Amplifier, Recorder, and Accessories.

BERNDT-BACH, INC.

6910 Romaine Street, Hollywood 38, Calif.
MODERN TAPE TECHNIQUES FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

Tape Delivers the Sales Report

Bishop personally listens to each tape jotting down pertinent data. If the report merits keeping, Bishop’s notes or the tape itself is filed. Otherwise Bishop talks back to the salesman on the same tape. As a result, paper work is slashed to a minimum.

“With the exception of price quotations, orders, and general sales bulletins, we’re putting everything on tape but the paychecks,” Bishop says.

Big changes that have come about since the firm took to tape are in reality comprehensive sales reports enabling Westline to keep a more sensitive finger on the customer pulse. What’s more, the home office develops a more intimate understanding of the salesman’s problems and attitudes through such factors as tone of voice and off the cuff remarks. And since it gives the man on the road a chance to occasionally blow off steam, it results in a happier salesman as well.

Time savings alone have paid for the recorders many times over, Bishop points out. Tape costs are negligible over a period of months since the tapes can be reused indefinitely.

Bishop’s latest idea is to equip the cars with 110 volt converters so the salesman can use the tape recorders in their cars. Then they can make their reports with the calls still fresh in mind, and also pass more profitably the time normally wasted while driving from town to town.

Here’s the Bell “Cub-Corder” battery-powered dual-track tape recorder, (story below)

Bell’s New Cub-Corder Puts Tape Equipment in Brief Case

• The Cub-Corder, a portable battery-powered dual track tape recorder, has been announced by Bell Sound Systems, Inc., Columbus, Ohio. The Cub-Corder was designed as an aid to reporters, detectives and others who frequently need to record in locations where it is difficult or impossible to use a standard recorder. Its strong frequency response is said to make it a good unit for radio coverage of “remotes” and on-the-spot news coverage.

Utilizing rechargeable non-spill wet battery and a 67 1/2 volt “B” battery, the Cub-Corder will record for one hour at 34 1/2 ips or 30 minutes of recording at 75 ips on a single 3-inch 600-foot reel of tape. The 7 1/2 ips speed provides a wide frequency response. The machine also is available with capstans for 17 1/2, 33 1/2, and using the new long playing tapes at 17 1/2 ips it will record three hours.

Housed in a handy carrying case, approximately the size of the average brief case, the Cub-Corder weighs only 12 lbs. and may be carried by a handle or shoulder strap. The entire operation is controlled by a switch on the microphone. A high impedance output jack is provided for earphones or external amplifier and fast-forward and rewind are at 37 a second. A built-in oscillator permits playing through any radio. Complete details on the new unit may be obtained by addressing Bell Sound Systems, Inc., 555 Marion Road, Columbus 7, Ohio.

Transfilm Bldg. Gets Face Lift

• The Transfilm Building has received a face-lift—marble walls, new elevators, indirect lighting are brightening the building at 35 W. 45th Street, New York.
Factory in a film can

"Wrap our plant in a package so we can carry it along on sales calls!" With these instructions to movie producers Farrell & Gage, General Manager Jack Kleinoder ordered a 16mm. color film about Volkert Stampings, Inc., Queens Village, N. Y. Filmed with a Cine-Kodak Special II Camera, the 20-minute movie explains Volkert's electronic parts manufacturing services to development engineers. "We credit the film," says Kleinoder, "with a lot of unsolicited orders which helped us pull us successfully through a slack period."

Stereo surpasses samples

You can't carry samples when you're selling furniture. But Charles W. Leonard, Sales Manager of Jackson Chairs, Inc., wanted something more appealing, more persuasive than ordinary catalog pictures. After talking his problem over with a Kodak dealer, he decided to try dramatizing his product with 3-dimensional color slides made with a Kodak Stereo Camera. The results were so vivid that all the Jackson salesmen are now equipped with Kodak Stereo Viewers and selling successfully with Kodachrome Stereo Slides.

Scale problem

scaled with slides

A new product brought a new problem to the Toledo Scale Company. Introducing their new Voleak System—for imprinting pre-packaged foods labels—called for color and showmanship. Yet they wanted to do it as economically as possible.

"We did it dramatically and successfully," says Advertising Manager C. H. Cadwallader, "by showing it at nationwide sales announcement meetings with Kodachrome slides and seven Kodaslide Signet 500 Projectors."

How can you use photography to boost sales, cut costs, and improve efficiency? Your Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer can help you answer this question.

Projector breakdowns don't trouble this captain's mind

"We simply can't afford a projector breakdown," says Tony Marinkovich, Captain of the French Sardine Company's "Star Kist," mother ship of a huge tuna fishing fleet operating out of San Diego, California. "Movies are the heart of our employee-relations program. We even have a helicopter fly new films out to us. The Pacific's no place for a projector breakdown. An interruption of our movie program can mean a mighty unhappy, unproductive crew.

"That's why I take aboard the Pageant Sound Projector you see with me here," adds Captain Tony. "It not only stands up against the salt air and rough usage, it takes the gaff without a bit of maintenance."

No wonder. The Kodascope Pageant is the only 16mm. sound projector designed to by-pass the most common cause of projector failure—under- or over-oiling. It's permanently pre-lubricated—never needs a drop of oil!

For sales and training

Whatever your business, if you use movies, this projector ruggedness can be valuable to you, too. Salesmen on the road, for example, give their projectors a real beating. Even in the home office, where a projector is used for training by many different people, oiling and maintenance schedules are hard to keep track of. But with a Pageant, you never have to worry.

And to assure brilliant screenings with superb sound, Pageant Sound Projectors have many more outstanding features. Just send the coupon for a free catalog with full details.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. 8-V, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send me the name of nearest Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer and complete information on equipment checked. □ Kodak iscope Pageant 16mm. Sound Projectors □ Cine-Kodak Special II Camera □ Kodaslide Signet 500 Projector □ Kodak Stereo Camera and Viewers

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

STREET

CITY (Zone) STATE

Kodak

N U M B E R  4  •  V O L U M E  1 6  •  1 9 5 5
What's New in Business Pictures

Field Reports on Sponsored Film Production

Motion Picture History Told in Naval Photo Center Film

"Origins of the Motion Picture," a filmed history of the development of practical motion picture photography and projection, will be released soon to Navy film libraries by the U.S. Naval Photographic Center at Washington, D.C.

Produced for instructional use in the Naval Photographic School, Pensacola, Florida, the 20-minute production also provides professionals with background information on man's search for ways to pictorialize action. The film traces motion picture history from the cave drawings of Alhambra, Spain, to Edison's Vitascope.

The story of scientific progress is told by means of still photographs, original artwork, stock motion picture footage—some of it reproduced from paper film—and live photography. Chief sources of information and equipment were the Library of Congress and the Smithsonian Institute. Other groups assisting were the Thomas A. Edison Foundation, West Orange, N. J., and Eastman House, Rochester, N. Y.

Among devices demonstrated in the film are the Thaumatrope, demonstrating persistence of vision; the Zootrope, a revolving cylinder giving the illusion of motion; Edison's drum picture machine and his 1899 Kinetograph, the first sound motion picture machine to use roll film.

Prints of Origins of the Motion Picture will be offered for sale through the U.S. Office of Education. The film has been selected for showing at the Edinburgh and Venice film festivals held in August.

Jay E. Gordon, project supervisor at the Naval Photographic Center, wrote, directed and supervised production. Gordon is leaving the Naval Photo Center to join the Missile and Control Equipment Division of North American Aviation, Downey, California, as a writer-director in the company's film program.

"A Place to Live" Is First of Series on Problem of Aged

Production of the first of a series of new films on the problem of the aged has begun at Dynamic Films, Inc., under the direction of executive producer Lee Behker.

The film, to be titled A Place To Live, is being made for the Nation's Social Welfare Assembly, a central organization of the welfare organizations which has been much concerned, through its National Committee of the Aging, with geriatric problems.

The picture will be a general treatment of old age with particular emphasis on homes for the Aged. Although the committee believes that only a small percentage of older people should have to seek shelter care in "Homes," in those cases where it is necessary there should be certain standards of facilities and care set up to counteract the appalling conditions now found in too many "Old People's Homes."

The film, which will be 25 minutes in length, 35mm b, w, was written by Ralph Schoolman, and will feature Loretta Young in the leading role.

In addition to its interest in private and governmental social welfare organizations, A Place To Live has been designed to appeal to industrial and labor organizations concerned with problems of aged employees and members. A second film scheduled for the series will be about retirement.

Information on the new series may be obtained from Miss Geneva Mathiasen, Secretary of the National Social Welfare Assembly, 345 E. 16th Street, New York 17.

Continental Con Retail Film

"The Continental Can Co. has retained Transfilm, Inc., to produce a retail sales-promoting film to be called The Greaser and the Canny Dragon. Ace Wilder is writing the original music.
Hill Acquires Olympus Films
Olympus Films Productions, Inc., recently was purchased from WLW Promotions, Inc. by James B. Hill, Olympus General Manager. The studios and offices will remain at the present location, 2222 Chickasaw St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Olympus will continue to produce industrial films but will also expand operations to include editing, scripting and motion picture consultant services and a complete slidefilm service.
Olympus currently has in production color sound films for Aeco Manufacturing Corporation, Lycoming and Crosley Broadcasting Corporation. Hill previously was affiliated with several advertising agencies including Foote, Cone and Belding, Lord and Thomas, Brooke, Smith, French and Dorrance, Inc., and Knox Reeves.

Jack Frost Spotlights Stars
Bright lights are the kind that shine on topflight celebrities and a number of these have been finding their proper illumination under the guidance and facility of Jack Frost of Detroit.
Three stars who recently have been given the first magnitude treatment by the Frost team of theatrical lighting specialists are George Gobel, Dave Garaway and Horace Heidt. For the Garaway Today telecast, the lighting crew set up their big lamps in Detroit's Chrysler Salon.

The Screen you asked for...the new **RADIANT** Screenmaster

Here is the Projection Screen that incorporates all the features requested by leading business, sales and industrial users of motion pictures and slides. The Screenmaster offers a brilliant reflective surface, amazing ease of setting-up and dismantling, rugged trouble-free construction, plus colorful streamlined design that enhances every showing.

**New “Friction Clutch” Carrying Handle**

New grip fit handle for easier carrying... incorporates friction clutch with gliding action for instant adjustment of screen to any height. Illustration also shows, just below the handle, the Screen Leveller for horizontal leveling of screen when floor is uneven.

**New “Atom-Action” Leg Opening**

The Screenmaster offers a new sensitive trigger-type leg opening device. One touch of your toe—and **POW!**—all three legs spring into proper position. No stooping, no lifting, no sticking.

**The World's Most Complete Line of Projection Screens**

There is a Radiant screen for every need—Portable tripod models, Wall Screens, Ceiling Screens, Table Models, Lace and Grommet Screens—and the new wide screens in sizes from 30 inches to 30 feet!...

**Improved “Vyna-Flect” Screen Fabric**

The Screenmaster utilizes the newest development in beaded screen fabric. It's washable and mildew-proof—and gives you brilliant, contrasty pictures.

**...Plus Many Other Features**

Including added ruggedness, new leg lift-up tab, stronger cases, new finish and colors. Write for illustrated catalog and complete prices.

**RADIANT**

RADIANT MANUFACTURING CORP.
1225 SOUTH TALMAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

---

**Printers of Distinctive Hot-press Type Titles**

**SOUND RECORDING**
at a reasonable cost

High fidelity 16 or 35. Quality guaranteed. Complete studio and laboratory services. Color printing and lacquer coating.

**ESCAR**

**MOTION PICTURE SERVICE,**
7315 Carnegie Ave.,
Cleveland 3, Ohio

---

**NUMBER 4 • VOLUME 16 • 1955**
NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Production and Projection

* A 16mm motion picture projector for telecasting magnetic as well as optical sound films was introduced at the recent National Association of Radio & Television Broadcasters-Convention in Washington, D.C.

Produced by Bell & Howell Company, Chicago, this unit is described as the first tv projector which need not be electrically locked to the telecast signal, a factor which eliminates a special motor drive, making for lower installation and maintenance costs, easier operation. To telecast a movie it is necessary only to set up the projector and press a button.

The new projector, the Bell & Howell 614 CBM, is built to meet the specifications for sound and picture quality established by the Armed Forces for the JAN 16mm sound motion picture projector. Like the JAN, it has sapphire film guides and a carbonoy shuttle for long life.

The magnetic playback feature gives television stations an added program tool—for telecasting newsreels and "on-the-spot" movies. Magnetic sound on film, which can be played back for telecasting with the new projector, is quickly recorded and the sound commentary remains synchronized with the action. The actual recording of the film will be done on separate equipment, this unit being for playback only.

Magnetic striping of 16mm film is available as a service from Bell & Howell Company and other organizations. Striping machines, with which television stations can apply their own magnetic stripe to the film edge, now also are obtainable from several manufacturers.

The projector has a shutter speed compatible with the tv scanning rate and synchronizes perfectly with the Vidicon TV camera. With a 300-watt, 25 hour lamp it provides illumination for either black and white or color Vidicon cameras. An electric reverse eliminates hand rewinding for cueing. All functions, including a change-over circuit from one unit to another, can be operated at the projector as well as by remote control.

In its "building block" or unitized construction, each major component is designed as a self contained unit. Any unit can be removed for replacement or service. An hour counter records operating time as an aid to systematic maintenance.

Bell & Howell expects the new tv projector to be available in September.

Twin-Selectroslide With 96 Slide Capacity Announced

* Business firms, salesmen and others concerned with showing great numbers of slides to prospect groups will be interested in the new Twin-Selectroslide projector announced by Spindler &尸ppe, Los Angeles.

The Twin-Selectroslide has a capacity of 96 12 x 21 slides but any number of magazines could be projected in an uninterrupted lecture. The turbom-cooled projector takes 750 and 1000 watt lamps. The automatic slide changing unit projects slides made from natural color or black and white 35mm film. Projection is by remote control of automatic controls.

Sound may be adapted in several ways including an arrangement for continuous sound for exhibit operation without an operator. Also available is a special tape recorder producing an inaudible impulse at the end of the text to each slide. regardless of the length of the narration.

A control unit, mounted at the rear, permits the Twin-Selectroslide to operate automatically at slow speed (changing slides every 16 seconds) or at fast speed (changing every 7 seconds). A control switch allows the unit to be operated on only one magazine by remote or automatic control at the two speeds.

The remote control cord can be obtained in any desired length to accommodate lecturers who prefer to change slides themselves from the speakers platform.

The No. 350 Twin-Selectroslide is available with projection lenses ranging from 2 to 11-inch focus and with a special mount to accommodate the large Eastman "Ektar" lenses.

Cinekad Folder Depicts Wide Selection of Film Units

* Illustrated data sheets on all motion picture equipment available from Cinekad Engineering Company are offered in a folder issued by the New York firm.

Pictured and described are such items as tripod dollies, swivel ball joint attachment for tripods, tripod triangles, camera shoulder braces, microphone booms, synchronous motor drive for 16-35mm projectors, synch-motor drive for the Arriflex, Bolex, Cine Special and Pathé cameras, blimps, hydraulic elevator tripods and other kindred equipment.

Copies of the folder are available free at Cinekad dealers or direct from the company at 500 West 52nd Street, New York City 19, N.Y.

Peerless Reconditioning

Among the prints in your Film Library, there are undoubtedly some which, through hard, frequent usage have been damaged—with the result that the impact of your message on audiences may be seriously diminished.

Our many years of experience in the protection, preservation and reconditioning of film can profitably serve you in prolonging the useful life of your prints.

Peerless Re-Conditioning services include:

- Inspection
- Cleaning
- Repairs
- Footage Replacements
- Scratch Removal
- Rehumidification

"Peerless Treatment" to Resist Future Damage.

Get Longer Life for Your Prints!

Cost? Surprisingly low! Write for Price List.

Peerless Film Processing Corporation
165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y. 959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38, Calif.
CASE HISTORIES

The UAW-CIO Prepares a Film on the Guaranteed Employment Plan

Sponsor: UAW-CIO labor organization.

Title: Work or Wages Guaranteed, 13 min., color, produced by Sound Film Studios.

In preparation for the important negotiations which took place early this month with Ford and General Motors, the United Automobile-Aircraft-Agricultural Implement Workers of America (UAW-CIO) prepared a film on the Guaranteed Employment Plan which was the union's "asking price" in negotiations.

As explained in the film, the terms of the UAW's plan, which became familiar to everyone during the days preceding settlement, asked for 100% pay during layoff periods, plus other considerations, though it was obvious they would accept considerably less if the Guaranteed Annual Wage principle could be won.

Made at Low Cost by Detroit Studio

Titled Work or Wages Guaranteed, the film is an 18-minute, color production made at small cost in Detroit by Sound Film Studios, with technical advice by Don Peters of the Audio Visual Department of Syracuse University. After showing scenes of the background of UAW and the strike which led up to UAW-CIO's present position as bargaining agent for 1,300,000 auto workers in 49 states, the film gets down to specific cases by staging a mock collective bargaining session with management vs. union. All parts were played by UAW members. As presented in the film, the GAW principle seems, of course, to be completely sweet, reasonable and workable.

Shown to Members Preceding Talks

Work or Wages Guaranteed was shown to union UAW members as possible in the month preceding the contract deadline at Ford and GM. It will add further employment as negotiations begin at Chrysler and other corporations with which UAW has contracts.

Non-union audiences may obtain the film for rent or by purchase from Contemporary Films, 13 East 83rd Street, New York. Rental: color, $15; b w, $7.50. Purchase: color, $150; b w, $75.

'Man Against Hunger' Released by Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.


Title: Man Against Hunger, 13 min., color, produced by Americana Productions, Inc.

* This new film has been made from about two hours of footage contained in old Allied films which have been lying fallow on the shelves for several years. Though not made from new photography, the resulting picture shows little of its age. It is spiced up with an animated opening (by Visualscope), slick editing and excellent narration by Joe Julian.

The principal points of interest are a series of stop motion shots of the germination and growth of seeds and young plants, showing the effect of nitrogen on their growth and health.

Allied makes such brand name fertilizers as Urea 15 and Arcadian 12-12-12, also sells the nitrogen components to other plant food manufacturers.

The picture is available on free loan to any interested audiences. TV stations may also obtain the film. (It played the NBC flagship stations, WRCA-TV, early this month.) The Tom Beggs Organization supervised the production for the Nitrogen Division of Allied.
Viscuals Promote the Western Pine

Since 1936, the Western Pine Association Has Used 16mm Sound Motion Pictures to Reach Home Builders, Dealers

leased in 1953 to replace Harvesting the Western Pine. All the films are now have been cleared for tv. They are usually accepted by stations with open time slots, but retail lumber dealers sponsor The Bounty of the Forest on local stations.

The Bounty of the Forest, produced in black and white and color versions for the fullest possible tv distribution already has proved outstanding, having been viewed by an estimated 67,500,000 persons during 1954. Placed through the Public Service Network of Princeton, N.J., it recently was shown over a 37-station tv hookup which blanketed the eastern half of the United States. This showing was held during top time periods on a Saturday night in Eastern and Central time zones.

In the 16 months since its release, Bounty of the Forest has registered in 4,266 bookings, not including 66 bookings on tv. This film is also aimed at school groups with an accompanying study guide of 25 questions keyed to the production and end-use phases of the film.

Other than the tv bookings by PSN (300 in 1951), all circulation of Western Pine Association films is handled through the organization offices at 510 Yorin Building.

Portland, Oregon. The three films currently available on free loan include the Association's two hard favorites and the new tv pacemaker:

Fabricating the Western Pines, a 35-minute black and white instruction film on the fabrication and assembly of sash, doors, frames and sashes as made from Western Pines, portraying their proper installation and use. Also are the machines, tools, methods.

Building a Home with Western Pines, filmed in black and white with color closing scenes, this picture spends 25 minutes on the step-by-step construction of a Cape Cod Colonial home made from Western Pines. These sequences were shot during the building of the Western Pine Home at the Golden Gate International Exposition. In close-up, craftsmen make clear the quality and uses of Western Pine wood.

The Bounty of the Forest, a 2-minute documentary filmed in color and black and white (tv), begins with a brief treatment of American natural resources. The count is settled, flows into the history of the forest, plus the history of the country, is continued, current affairs are brought into the picture, and the film is directed to Western Pine Association and product utilization is covered.

The Western Pine Association began in 1952 to sponsor a series of 13 1-minute theatre films for local commercial advertising. These films have been used a total of 2,652 weeks and shown before 3,125,000 viewers.

Where to Get These Films

* Prints of Western Pine films may be obtained by adult groups writing to Association hq., 510 Yorin Building, Portland 4, Oregon. Films are free except for one-way transportation charges.

![You're sure of SMOOTH PERFORMANCE... and FILM PROTECTION with a VICTOR...](image)

**The new VICTOR 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR is easy to operate.**

1. Easy 3-spot threading... over sound drum, through film gate, on to single drive sprocket.
2. Easiest to operate (with finger-tip control panel, safely illuminated). Start motor, turn on lamp, adjust sound volume.
3. Easiest on your films - 3-spot safety film trips protect films by stopping projector immediately in case of emergency.

**YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU.**

The new Victor is lightweight! Carry it with you from department to department, from plant to plant, or from city to city. Victor is easily styled, too... looks like fine luggage and isn't any larger.

**SEND FOR FREE FOLDER TODAY.**

**Latest Western Pine Film Is "Operation Attic."**

* Reaching the lucrative remodeling market is the objective of the latest Western Pine Association picture, Operation Attic, a 9-minute color film just recently released for public distribution.

The new subject joins the growing library of the Association as the first of a planned series of "how-to-do-it" films designed to show home owners the simple steps in remodeling and finishing.
A new 16mm projector designed to improve the quality of color television film programs by providing continuous, uniformly-illuminated image, has been announced by the Eastman Kodak Company.

Designated the Eastman 16mm Continuous Projector, Model 300, the machine is entirely new in design except for the sound head which is similar to the head used in the Eastman Model 25 Projector. Special features include an 16 spical system and automatic compensation for film shrinkage.

The optical system on the new projector has a collimating lens of 57° focal length; tilting, rotating mirrors to compensate for film travel; and a 3° f 1.6 objective lens focused on the film. A flying pot television tube is used as the light source.

The projector operates at the standard speed of 24 frames per second. The mechanism is driven by an 1300rpm synchronous motor which is loosely coupled to a small synchronous motor in the sound head to keep the two motors in phase during starting and stopping.

Automatic compensation for film shrinkage is accomplished by the use of a special sprocket. The film is fed over a curved gate and around a spring-loaded, pivoted roller to a second sprocket, which is geared to the controlling sprocket. The pivoted roller and its linkage which effectively measures the pitch of the film between the two sprockets, assumes different positions for various degrees of film shrinkage.

The projector is equipped with arms to accommodate 5,000 foot reels. It is contained in a cast aluminum housing which is mounted on top of an electronic scanner unit.

Information regarding the Eastman 16mm Continuous Projector may be obtained from Motion Picture Sales Department, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, New York or from suppliers of television station equipment.

**Non-Magnetic Film Splicer**

**Works with All Film Bases**
- Clear Vision Magnetic Film Splicer, a completely non-magnetic splicer which works on all film bases — including duPont Cronar Polyester base which cannot be spliced with conventional cements — is being distributed by Camera Equipment Company, New York.

The splicer is said to make a strong butt or lap splice, straight or diagonal, in 16mm, 35mm and 17.5mm film. The splicer uses the newly developed Mylar perforated transparent splicing tape, only 1/2 mils thick.

Camera Equipment Company states that the splices do not show on the screen. Butt splices, taped on both sides for maximum strength, are only 3 mils thicker than unspliced regular safety film, yet have 5 times its tensile strength and wear resistance, the company points out.

**Economical Professional Motion Picture Production**

**FILM ASSOCIATES**

**OF MICHIGAN**

610 NORTH WOODWARD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN
TELEPHONE MIDWEST 4-3619

ESTABLISHED IN PENNSYLVANIA IN 1940
REORGANIZED IN MICHIGAN IN 1953

Associated Studios in
DETROIT — CHICAGO — NEW YORK
BALTIMORE — WASHINGTON
ST. LOUIS — NEW ORLEANS — HOUSTON
SAN FRANCISCO — LOS ANGELES

JAMES E. MACLANE, Executive Producer
20 YEARS PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN FILM PRODUCTION

**YOU WILL FIND THE —**

**CAMART TIGHTWIND ADAPTER**

*Used by:
- Film libraries
- Laboratories
- Inspection tables
- Television film depts.*

**8 REASONS WHY:**
- For faster and smoother coring of film.
- Designed to fit all rews.
- Saves storing of film on reels.
- For left and right side rews.
- Chrome plated ball-bearing film guide roller.
- Core adapter fits male and female 16mm and 35mm plastic cores.
- Eliminates film cinching and abrasions.
- Does not interfere with normal use of the rews.

**PRICE:** $29.00 — MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

**THE CAMERAMART, INC.**
1845 Broadway at 60th St.
NEW YORK 23, NEW YORK
Phone: Circle 6-0930
CABLE: CAMERAMART
NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments

To that of a television set. The projector and screen are combined into one lightweight, blower-cooled, 152-pound unit. With the new projector, slides may be viewed in fully lighted rooms. Its black screen is said to provide sharp contrasts and the hood, which shields the picture from reflected light, to enhance the value and depth of the stereo picture.

The 761G Stereo Table Viewer is similar in appearance and operation to the TDC Stereo Project-Or-View. Unlike the Project-Or-View, the new unit does not contain a converter for projecting on a large screen, nor does it accommodate 2 x 2 two-dimension slides. Focus, vertical and horizontal adjustments are separately controlled by three knobs on the front. The focus knob controls both lenses, making individual lens focusing unnecessary. Once properly aligned, no further adjustment is needed with properly mounted slides.

The viewer takes any ASA (American Standards Association) 15x x 4-inch stereo mounts of glass, metal, cardboard or lightweight plastic. The housing is of die cast aluminum and Royalite. Twin 200-watt lamps are standard equipment. 300-watt lamps may be used. Two 3-inch f 2.8 lenses are provided with the unit.

Accessories for the new viewer include a carrying case with storage area for the slide changer, a stereo selenic tray loading automatic changer, which holds up to 30 slides and a carrying case for the trays. The unit now is available from TDC.

If you're in the MOVIE business!

...and INSIST on "special musical score" results at "library" prices

call KANSAS CITY

Complete Services ... Color Processing & Printing, B W Processing & Printing, Recording, Editing, Optical Effects, Animation, Titles and Magnetic Sound Striping

THE CALVIN CO.
1105 TRUMAN ROAD
KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI — HA. 1230

NEW PROFESSIONAL MAGNETIC FILM LINE SHOWN BY STANCL-HOFFMAN

A new line of professional magnetic film equipment has been announced by the Stancil-Hoffman Corporation. Designed as the Model S6 system, the equipment has been brought out to answer the requirement for portable recording systems that can be operated from normal A.C. sources or batteries.

The studio production unit consists of three cases 10" x 11 ½ x 6 inches. One case contains a two-channel microphone preamplifier mixer with an announce microphone and buzzer system. The second case contains the recording amplifier, playback amplifier, and power supply. The third case contains the film transport or sprocket drive. It is the heaviest of the cases, weighing 21 pounds and having a film capacity of 1000 feet. One of the S6 systems is complete within a single case.

The S6 system is engineered around a 24 volt battery supply because of the availability of extremely efficient and well packed 24 volt batteries. A full line of inverters and converters is available for any camera and recorder combination.

The S6 is available for 16 or 17 mm film. Many accessories can be used with the S6 including sound powered telephones for intercommunication, lightweight portable microphones with wind screens, special directional microphones, cables, batteries, and other equipment necessary for complete sound channels.

A complete description of the various camera drive systems for field operation is available from Stancil-Hoffman Corporation, 921 North Highland Avenue, Hollywood 38, California.

TDC Stereo Slide Table Viewer Announced by Bell & Howell

A new TDC stereo slide table viewer designed for use by small groups recently was announced by the TDC Division of Bell & Howell Company, Chicago.

The viewer projects a stereo still picture on an 8 x 10 screen similar to that of a television set. The projector and screen are combined into one lightweight, blower-cooled, 152-pound unit. With the new projector, slides may be viewed in fully lighted rooms. Its black screen is said to provide sharp contrasts and the hood, which shields the picture from reflected light, to enhance the value and depth of the stereo picture.

The 761G Stereo Table Viewer is similar in appearance and operation to the TDC Stereo Project-Or-View. Unlike the Project-Or-View, the new unit does not contain a converter for projecting on a large screen, nor does it accommodate 2 x 2 two-dimension slides. Focus, vertical and horizontal adjustments are separately controlled by three knobs on the front. The focus knob controls both lenses, making individual lens focusing unnecessary. Once properly aligned, no further adjustment is needed with properly mounted slides.

The viewer takes any ASA (American Standards Association) 15x x 4-inch stereo mounts of glass, metal, cardboard or lightweight plastic. The housing is of die cast aluminum and Royalite. Twin 200-watt lamps are standard equipment. 300-watt lamps may be used. Two 3-inch f 2.8 lenses are provided with the unit.

Accessories for the new viewer include a carrying case with storage area for the slide changer, a stereo selenic tray loading automatic changer, which holds up to 30 slides and a carrying case for the trays. The unit now is available from TDC.

Arri Sound Camera Unveiled by Klio Photo Corporation

A new "single unit" double-system picture and sound recording camera, the Arriord 35, recently was introduced by the Klio Photo Corporation, New York and Los Angeles, distributors of Arri motion picture equipment.

The new outfit is a compact combination of the latest Arriflex 35 Model HA camera, with a magnetic sound recording unit using 1774 mm film, both housed in a single sound blimp with external controls. Due to its 24 volt battery operation, the Arriord 35 may be used away from the usual studio facilities.

Its easy portability makes the unit particularly suitable for news, reel, location and sound filming industrial motion picture work, low budget and tv film production and for filming in confined spaces. Through-the-lens focusing and viewing permit camera operation by a single cameraman; duplicate controls for an assistant are provided.

The Arriord 35 is sold complete with three lenses, amplifier and batteries.

Roll Tables for Projectors, Recorders Set for NAVA

Electronic accessories are the new rolling tape recorder and projector tables announced by Commercial Picture Equipment, Inc., Chicago.

The firm has also announced a larger version of the recorder table for projectors and a new film splicer. All three products will be shown for the first time at the National Audio Visual Association trade show, July 24-27, at the Hotel Sherman, Chicago, CPE will occupy booth M-102.

Called Roll-A-Lock Jr., the new all-steel tables are lower priced versions of the company's standard Roll-A-Lock projector tables for heavy-duty use. Two heavy gauge steel shelves on both models are rigidly bolted to the legs of steel tubing. Plastic finish shelf surfaces are said to minimize the danger of equipment being pushed off.

Both tables will support over 200-
sounds and are mounted on rolling 1%-inch rubber casters with automatic locks. The recorder table is 29%-inch long, 16%-inch wide, 29%-inch high—bringing recording equipment to the proper operating level. The projector table is 29%-inch long, 16%-inch wide, 38%-inch high. It is equipped with a third shelf for film.

Accessories for the new tables include an outlet box in colors to match the tables. Equipped with a 25-foot cord and mounted on the leg of the table, the outlet receives the plug directly from the projector or recorder.

CPE’s new film splicer is made of cast zinc alloy, with hardened cutting blades and tension held splicing arms. It cuts and splices in one operation. A jeweled scraper is adjusted to scrape only the emulsion of the film. Sprocket guides are located so that color, as well as black and white film can be spliced without crossing, regardless of direction of travel.

* * *

20" Zoomar-Reflector Lens

A new 20" Zoomar-Reflector lens for still and motion picture cameras, has been announced by Zoomar Corp., Glen Cove, Long Island.

The 500mm lens combines long focal length with high picture quality, compactness and light weight, according to the manufacturer. It measures 7%-inch long by 5" in diameter, weighs approximately 4½ lbs., and has a speed of f5.6.

The new lens can be used with mirror-reflex housing on Leica-type and Contax cameras; without mirror-reflex housing on 55mm single-lens reflex cameras.

Other details can be obtained by writing to Zoomar Corp., 35 Sea Cliff Ave., Glen Cove, Long Island, N.Y.

* * *

Soundview Rear Screen Unit for Sound Slidefilm Users

* Release of a new Soundview Rear Screen unit has been announced by the Automatic Projection Corporation, New York.

The Soundview Rear Screen will accommodate any Soundview projector model, PS43, PS63, PS65F. The unit sits on any small flat surface and presents a clearly defined image from any angle in a brightly lighted room, says the manufacturer. The unit contains a folder easel type screen, picture image size 11" x 14", and has room for a slide carrier and extra lens. Overall size of the unit is 8½ x 13½ x 10¾, weight 9 lbs.

Further information and descriptive literature can be obtained directly from the Automatic Projection Corp., 222 Seventh Ave., New York 1, N.Y.

COLOR SLIDEFILMS FOR INDUSTRY

COLOR FILMSTRIPS FOR EDUCATION

Specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have worked together in producing over 550 color films. If you want a complete production or require specialized assistance on any production problem, contact Henry Clay Gipson, President...

FILMFAX PRODUCTIONS, 10 E. 43, N.Y. 17, N.Y.
Charles Skinner Productions Sets Western Studio and Staff
Charles E. Skinner, executive producer-director of The Charles E. Skinner Productions, Inc. has taken a four-year lease on the West film Studios in Hollywood, as a new west coast base of operations.

The studio is part of an expansion program launched on both coasts. The west coast addition includes a main sound stage “floated” between the outside walls, measuring 110 by 110 by 30 feet, equipped with Mole-Richardson lighting equipment. Two smaller stages measure 25 by 30 feet and 30 by 70 feet. The plant has executive office, dressing rooms, makeup rooms, editing rooms, projection facilities, and carpentry equipment for handling props and freight.

The new facilities will be used for business and industrial films, short subjects and television production. First to roll there will be Sergeant Preston of the Yukon, a teleseries for the Quaker Oats Company. The first episode of the 52-film series got underway on location in Aspen, Colorado, June 13, with Skinner personally producing and directing.

The industrial and business film branch is scheduled to start a new project for the New York Telephone Company, through eastern facilities.

Several appointments have been announced in connection with the expansion program.

Raymond J. Rand will serve as general manager with Tom Curtis, formerly of MGM, Columbia and The Jam Handy Organization, Inc., taking over studio management and production supervision.

Basil Bevea heads the New York writing and creative staff. Albert Kelley, most recently with Jerry Fairbanks, will serve as associate producer and director of the business and industry film division and Nelson Gilling will be executive writer-editor.

**Named Crowley Comptroller**

- Appointment of J. E. Walsh as comptroller recently was announced by Crawley Films Limited, Ottawa, Canada.

An Ottawa partner in Arthur A. Crawley and Company, chartered accountants, Walsh has been engaged in business investigation and management survey work.

**WALLACE B. STANFORD**

Wallace B. Stanford Named Assistant to Raphael G. Wolf
Wallace B. Stanford has been appointed assistant to the president of Raphael G. Wolf Studios, Inc., Hollywood. His appointment is part of the continuing expansion of front office personnel begun early this year.

Stanford, for many years a sales promotion executive with California offices of various industries, comes to his new post from the container division of International Paper Company, where he had been engaged in sales promotion activities for the past four years.

He also has been with California Spray Chemical Corporation and Frankfort Distillers Corporation in the same capacity and at one time was district supervisor for the Cling Peach Advisory Board in San Francisco.

**Three Named to Exec Jobs at Klang Film Productions**

- Two new directors and a sales training director have been announced by Klang Film Productions, Chicago. The new directors are Robert Edmonds and Lloyd Bethune. In the sales training post is Ray Lee.

Edmonds previously was with the Canadian Film Board as a writer, director, editor and producer and served other Chicago producers in the same capacity. He also has worked in production in England. Bethune formerly was with other Chicago film companies and WGN-TV.

As sales training director, Lee presently is writing and producing a series of seven sales training films to be sold on a syndicated basis. The package consists of seven 15-minute films in color, records and supplemental sales promotion material.

Lee brings some 20 years experience in sales training, advertising and writing for motion pictures. He has worked in sales operations in the Midwest and on the west coast.
Lighting the Chicago Board of Trade's huge three-story trading room for color film production was made possible by producer's twin-Diesel generator unit parked on Chicago street.

**Diesel-Generators Help Wilding Shoot Color Anywhere, Anytime**

A twin Diesel-generator set, providing an independent and mobile source of power, is helping Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., to overcome a lighting problem on color film frequently faced on location shooting in new industrial plants.

Wilding officials point out that the modern trend in plant construction calls for greater skylight and glass wall areas. There's a lot of daylight where it used to be all artificial.

Color work doesn't permit "mixing." The practical solution is in the use of arc lights which provide a color temperature approximating daylight.

The arcs consume a lot of DC current and that's where the generator set comes in. It's no baby. Mounted on a trailer and drawn by truck, it is believed to be the largest such unit operated by any commercial film producer.

Each of the twin generators is rated at 138 kilowatts, delivering 120 volts direct current. Units may be used together to produce more than 2,500 amperes, or separately when power requirements are 1,000 amperes or less.

To the luminary, the output of the twin generators is sufficient to supply current for 275 average homes, or a good many city blocks.

The generators were acquired from Lift Truck Service Company, Chicago area distributor for industrial Diesel engines and materials handling equipment made by Rada Division of Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Company.

In addition to solving the problem of avoiding "mixed" interior light for color, the generators have of course provided a mobile answer to power requirements on much location shooting. They are also used to supplement available power for incandescent lights. Wilding uses a type of incandescent light which will take either AC or DC.

A recent instance where the generator set proved its merit was in interior location shooting of a production for the Chicago Board of Trade. Part of this film was photographed in the big room in the Bank of Trade building used by members for trading. This is one of the largest single rooms in the world and is almost three stories high. The lighting problem for color shooting is obvious.

Initial surveys by Wilding showed that attempts to use available power in the building might result in blown fuses and serious delay in operation of ticker services and other wire service equipment linking the bank with other trading centers throughout the world. Availability of the generator set (which could be parked on the street below) permitted production of the picture without hazard to normal trading operations.

The generator set has traveled with Wilding crews as far east as New York, down through the Carolinas, in Georgia, Texas and all through the midwest.

**Associated Screen News Names Dunham General Manager**

* Murray Briskin, assistant to the president of Associated Screen News Limited, Canada, has announced the appointment of Johnathan Dunham, as general manager of production.

Prior to joining Associated Screen Studios, Dunham had been connected with Southern California TV Film Studios. Earlier, he served at Walt Disney Studios in personnel expansion and production.
Better Mileage for Business Films

Tips on Maintaining Screen Quality, Longer Print Life

Anyone who wears glasses not infrequently finds himself going about with so much dust on the lenses that a non-spectacular wearer would be baffled as to how anyone could see through them. The answer is, of course, that the man with the dirty cheaters just gets used to them.

It's not hard to find an analogy from this in the business firm which uses films and loans them to outside audiences. Films may be muddy or scratched that the film sponsor is used to, seeing them so often, but the all-important audience is not.

Check Prints Regularly

Scratched or dirty films are a poor example of business public relations, and luckily, most companies are becoming more aware of the importance of regular checking and renovation of films which need it — and luckily also, there is a process which does repair scratched films so that they become as good as new.

Rapid Film Technique, Inc., of New York, has been repairing scratched film since 1933. Growing from a small shop that pioneered in scratch removal, the company this year will process over ten million feet of film, and its list of customers includes practically all the major distributors in the theatrical, TV, educational and business film field. These include: General Motors and General Electric and General Mills, U.S. Government, U.S. Steel and U.S. Rubber, Columbia and Paramount; CBS and NBC; Association Films and Modern; Anson and Eastman; and the Universities of Practically Everywhere.

Economy Is Rapid's Forte

A major consideration for most users of Rapid's service is economy. At a charge of a penny a foot, Rapid is successful in completely restoring scratched, unusable film which would cost 15-16¢ per foot to replace. As an example, one major U.S. corporation recently sent in its whole stock of used prints, with a replacement value of $150,000, and for a charge of $10,000, got them back, as the company executive reported — "as good as new in every respect."

Rapid's president, Jack Bernard, points out that there are several kinds of film damage — some reparable, and some not. Torn sprocket holes, or films with the emulsion actually scraped off so that a very distinguishable white line shows on the screen cannot be repaired, and Mr. Bernard, after inspection, recommends replacement of these parts. But films that seem muddy, or with many fine scratches, and films with very obvious scratch marks can be brought back to newness by the Rapidweld process. This can be done at regular intervals, after periods of excessive use, almost indefinitely. Each treatment serves not only to rejuvenate the film, but to strengthen it as a safeguard against damage. There are old films showing today that have been projected many hundreds of times — preserved by regular Rapidweld treatments.

Restore 30-Year Old Prints

The current series of Our Gang comedies, now a smash hit on afternoon television all over the country, are actually not new prints at all, but 30 years old. They were brought in to Rapid in rusty old cans and the films were heat-up, to say the least, from their previous playings years ago in fast-run movie houses. Restored to good condition, they...
e now a gold mine for their distributor.

In addition to the Rapidweld treatment, for scratch removal and rejuvenation, Rapid also offers a rapid rust process which lacquers new films to harden and protect them before use.

For the typical business film—6mm, either b/w or color—the Rapidweld charge of a penny a foot turns to little more than the usual set of inspection and cleaning; Rapid also has facilities for storing films after treatment during summer off-seasons for fall delivery.

New 3M Stripping Machine at Calvin Co.

Calvin Reports Latest 3M Stripping Machine in Operation

A new chapter in the progress of magnetic film stripping equipment is supplied by the recent experiences of The Calvin Company, Kansas City, Mo., motion picture producers.

Stripping equipment manufactured by Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Company, was first installed at Calvin in June, 1953. Since that time Calvin has been doing commercial stripping of 16mm and 35mm magnetic film. The service was not advertised because although the process as worked out on the first machine was satisfactory, it was slow and the company wanted to avoid being "swamped.

From experience gained on the initial installation at The Calvin Company, several suggestions—including ideas on pre-coating and humidity control—were made to 3M engineers. The manufacturer correlated these suggestions with material gathered from other field research sources and built a new applicator for the laminated magnetic tracks.

The Calvin Company has installed a redesigned machine which performs the process rapidly with what are described as highly satisfactory results. Calvin is now offering a complete stripping service for 16mm and 8mm film and announces that it can apply any of the commonly accepted widths of 30, 50 or 100 mils on either the base or the emulsion side of the film.

A number of advantages are claimed for the 3M laminating method. In this new process a narrow stripe of magnetic oxide material, precision coated on a temporary plastic base, is laminated to the film. The temporary plastic backing subsequently is stripped off leaving only the magnetic oxide track on the film. Binding the magnetic track to the film is accomplished by an electric heating element on the laminator which activates an adhesive built into the laminated material—no heat is applied to the film itself.


dramatize your meeting
with a dynamic Port-a-Stage


compact motion picture equipment rentals

from one source

Cameras

 Mitchell 16mm
 35mm Standard
 35mm Hi-Speed
 35mm NC * 35mm BNC

Bell & Howell
 35mm Eyemo * Filmo

Arriflex
 16mm * 35mm

Wall
 35mm single system

Eclair camerette
 35mm * 16/35mm Combination

Auricons
 35mm single system
 35mm special
 35mm Color

Dollies
 35mm special
 35mm special
 35mm special

Lights

Male Richardson
Bordwell McAllister
Colortran
Century
Cable
Splicer Boxes
Bull Switches
Strong ARC Trouper
10 Amps 110V AC 500W-2000W-710W
CECO Cone Lites
Shadowless Lite
Gator Clip Lites
Born Doors
Diffusers
Dimmers
Reflectors

Editing

Sound Equipment
Magnasync-magnetic Film Revers Magicoder
Male Richardson Booms and Perambulators

Portable Mike Booms
Portable Power Supplies to operate camera and recorder

We ship via Air, Rail or Truck

FRANK C. ZUCKER
CAMERA EQUIPMENT CO.
Dept. S-5-19 • 1600 Broadway • New York City

16mm & 35mm FILM
IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHOOTING!

PORTABLE WATSON CINE DEVELOPING OUTFIT provides a SIMPLE, EFFICIENT, ECONOMICAL and SPEEDY means for PROCESSING up to 200 ft. of 16mm or 35mm (full 70mm) film.

LOW COST, Uniform Processing. Requires only 1 qt. of solution.

3 rusting tanks-reels-scrub-scratch proof leader

PREFERRED by more professionals

SIMPLE equipment: million cost-

FULLY GUARANTEED—prices from $89.00
Exaro Reels, Tanks, etc., available

Write for FREE Processing Booklet, Dept. 85

BURLINGTON, N.J. 219 West, Chicago 4, Ill.
**THE DIRECTOR'S ROLE**

by Joseph A. Henaberg

The activities of a motion picture director fall into two general areas—one that is primarily creative, the other, a practical, dollar and cents angle common to a business.

The director must have artist judgment, imagination, feeling, a understanding of life, and the ability to handle people. In addition, he must know how to spend a dollar, and get a dollar's value in return. He must combine technical experience and methods with creative work.

A crew does the technical work, but the director gives the basic instructions and leads the way. He is responsible for the content of each scene produced. He determines the camera angles—the arrangement of the settings—the lighting key. He directs the actors, using methods suitable to different personalities. He encourages some with a pat on the back—he uses the lash of ridicule to fire others—some he bull dozes—some he must show by example—but the greatest numbers are guided by logical discussion of common sense.

By and all the director must be a direct actor, and all behind the scenes activity.

The responsibility for both interpretation and production rests on his shoulders and obviously must fit in with the authority and financial responsibility of the producer.

Generally speaking, I would say that non-theatrical pictures, with actors speaking lines or having dialogue, is not related to a dramatic situation—that is expository talk—present the greatest problem. Such pictures usually lack human interest and have no characterization—no situation—no conflict—and no emotional play. To make actors appear as natural human beings under such conditions is a big challenge.

Entertainment pictures come next because of the required exactness and fine shading in interpretation.

Teaching films follow because every second of time must clearly convey a definite idea, in a form easy to absorb, and because the breath of the surface implications must be kept constantly in mind.

Documentary films with social ideas come next. Here the prime factor is the conception of the basic idea or theme. If this rests with the director then the overall task is a great one.
An "Oscar" for...

"LETTER FROM PASQUALE"

FIRST AWARD WINNER

(Human Relations Motion Pictures)
8th Annual Cleveland Film Festival
June 22nd, 1955

Story and Screenplay

by

Bruce Henry

Motion picture scripts for producers
of institutional, educational and
public service sponsored films

Studio:
1416 N. Wells Street
Chicago 10, Illinois
Mohawk 4-0939

Summer Workshop:
Lac Court Oreilles
Stone Lake, Wisconsin
Stone Lake 2552
Self-Contained under One Management

You save time, money, effort and worry, you get a completely integrated motion picture... to dramatize products... to activate programs... to inspire action when you use One-Stop Service.

Here you'll find unsurpassed facilities for every phase of motion picture production and every type of visual presentation.

Dealing with one self-contained organization saves confusion, places the responsibility at a single source—nothing farmed out. Get all the specialized help you need in one easy step! Write or phone...

The JAM HANDY Organization
A Eclipt: Hosts a Trade Show

Producing Slidefilms for Salesmen

As to Stimulate Discussions

Electronics Help Evaluate a Film

Ass Learns New Tape Technique

Swift's Caravan Tokes to the Field
The *Known* Factor in Color

Film experts *know* they can depend upon *color* by *Pathé* for—

- uniformly high quality
- unmatched service organization
- competitive pricing

In the past year, *Pathécolor* was used by:

**20th CENTURY-FOX**
**UNIVERSAL-INTERNATIONAL**
**LONDON FILMS**
**METHODIST CHURCH**
**PELICULAS-MEXICANAS**

**LOEW'S, INC.**
**R. K. O.**
**REALART**
**CATHEDRAL FILMS**
**WARNER BROS.**

**RKO-PATHE**
**UNITED ARTISTS**
**ETERNAL FILMS**
**I. F. E.**
**AMERICAN RELEASING CORP.**

CALL OR WRITE:

**Pathé Laboratories, Inc.**

**HOLLYWOOD**
6823 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood 9-3961

**NEW YORK**
105 East 106th Street
TRafalgar 6-1120

*Pathé* Laboratories, Inc., is a subsidiary of *CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.*
How to make a
Sales-Training Film that actually
INCREASES SALES

Why does one motion picture or slide film used to train salesmen markedly improve their performance, while another has little effect?

Caravel’s years of experience in this field shows that for consistent high-level results with sales-training films, four major factors of production need to be stressed.

These factors of production...

**FIRST-HAND CONTACT WITH SALESMEN**
gives the creative producing staff the “feel,” as well as the facts, of the client’s selling problem.

**AN IMAGINATIVE SCRIPT** that entertains while it instructs is the basic step toward a picture that salesmen want to look at.

**ABSOLUTE REALISM** in the portrayal of salesmen and their customers takes top-notch direction and acting, and scrupulous attention to detail.

**A NO-PUNCHES-PULLED ANALYSIS** of the salesman’s real and difficult problems is essential in making a film that he respects and responds to.

---

Results like these...

“...appreciated very much the intelligent interest you people showed in grasping our problem and interpreting the story we wanted to tell.”

*Fuller Brush Company*

“We believe the Kenwood picture is one of the best, if not the best product-sales-training film ever made.”

*Associated Merchandising Corp.*

“The reaction of the real-life salesman who sees the film seems to be, ‘He does a terrific job of selling. I’m going to use that approach myself.’”

*Clinton Foods, Inc.*

“Many verbal comments from salesmen and dealers assure us of another hit.”

*Socony-Vacuum Oil Company*

---

BEFORE YOU MAKE YOUR NEXT SALES-TRAINING FILM, READ CARAVEL’S BROCHURE, **THE MOTION PICTURE AS A SALES TOOL**. WRITE FOR IT TODAY. NO OBLIGATION.
Perfect balance...of skilled operating technicians, specially designed equipment, and constant laboratory research maintains Precision leadership in the field of film processing.

Electronic Printing, for example, illustrates the results of Precision’s continuing search for improved ways to serve leading producers, directors, and cameramen. This important Maurer development in the printing of optical sound from magnetic original is installed at Precision for kinescope and other recording direct to the optical track.

In everything there is one best...in film processing, it’s Precision.
FILMOSOUND 202 promotes better business! With this magnetic recording projector, you can make your own sound movies easily, inexpensively. All you do is record right on film. To adapt message to new audience, simply change sound track.

Five ways to strengthen your communications...

Bell & Howell

FILMOSOUND 285, the easy-to-use projector you can count on for natural, flutterless sound and clear, flickerless pictures.

BELL & HOWELL "MIRACLE 2000" tape recorder brings honest fidelity and full frequency range to your conference room.

BELL & HOWELL JAN shines in auditoriums. throws twice as many light units as a standard 1000-watt, 25-hour projector.

TDC STEREO TONE tape recorder combines portability with quality performance features - 10" speaker, three-motor-drive.

Write for full details, Bell & Howell, 7108 McCormick Road, Chicago 45. In Canada: Bell & Howell, Limited; Toronto, Ontario.
Now! SHOW MOVIES IN LIGHTED ROOMS ... Save Darkening Costs

Technical Service, Inc. announces a new model sound projector designed exclusively for use in lighted—or hard to darken—rooms. PLUS all the features of regular projection. A TV-size screen is built into the projector for daylight viewing of 16 mm. films. For larger audiences the same projector can be adapted to projection on any standard screen by a mere flip of the wrist.

This is a complete new concept in 16 mm. projection. The TSI—Duolite is the first projector that offers both the self-viewing projection feature and the standard type projection on a separate screen. When utilizing the self-projection screen, you eliminate all need for a separate screen and for darkening of the room with expensive drapes and curtains. The brilliant image permits showing of color or black and white films in any lighted room without loss of picture quality. Only with the TSI—Duolite do you get these double projection advantages.

The Duolite projector combines all the picture and sound clarity of the well-known DeVrylite projector with the TSI Suitcase type projector that has been so well accepted by industry for many years.

Best of all, you'll find that the price is right for this remarkable new projector. Maintenance and service costs are extremely low as well. The Duolite is the quality DeVrylite projector throughout, built for years of service. You'll find the dual projection feature to be economical, convenient and extremely adaptable for your use.

Technical Service, Inc.
DEPT. C
30865 Five Mile Road
Livonia, Michigan

Free Literature Available

Complete information and specifications on the new TSI-Duolite projector can be obtained without obligation by mailing the coupon at the left.

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
(combined with See & Hear Magazine)

Issue Five • Volume Sixteen • 1955

PREVIEW OF CONTENTS

Trends in the News of Business & Sponsored Films ........................................ 6
Public Relations Leaders Meet at Los Angeles .............................................. 22
So, You Won an Award? Commentary by Bruce Henry ............................. 26
Picture Potentials for Overseas by John Flory ........................................... 30
Living RIGHT at Our Work: a Stimulus to Discussion ............................... 32
Right off the Reel: Editorial Review of the Month ..................................... 35
Case Histories of New Pictures: “More Than Meets the Eye” ..................... 38
“Designed to Go Places” reviewed by BUSINESS SCREEN .................. 38
Selling is Mental: A New Program for Sales Training ............................... 39
Pan-American Conducts World-Wide Seminars for Training ..................... 41
Chevrolet Tells “Arizona Story” Via Wide-Screen .................................... 42
Behind the Scenes in Cellomatic: Notes on the Process ......................... 42

SPECIAL FEATURE: VISUAL PRESENTATION TECHNIQUES

Part II of a Symposium on Slidefilms and Visual Media
Slidefilms a la Carte by J. LeRoy Gibson .................................................. 43
Sound Slidefilm? What Is That? by J. E. Webster ...................................... 44
Our Problems and Yours by G. Duncan Taylor ....................................... 45
YOU Are Still the Star by Helen Kraupa .................................................. 46
Visalscope: Effective Use of Wide-Screen Presentation ........................... 47
Slidefilms on the Visual Team by Henry Strauss ...................................... 47
Multi-Purpose Tools for Business by James E. Holmes ........................... 48
More Effective Slidefilms in Training by Charles Elms ............................ 48

PLUS: THE NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF VISUAL DEALERS

Office of Publication: 7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

IN NEW YORK CITY
Robert Seymour, Jr., Eastern Manager: 489 Fifth Ave., Riverside 9-0215
MUrray Hill 2-2942

IN HOLLYWOOD
Edmund Kerr, Western Mgr., 3028 Beverly Boulevard
Telephone: DUnkirk 7-2281

color harmony every time with byron

You'll also have production harmony every time you schedule these Byron 16mm facilities:
- script
- art
- titling
- animation
- editing
- sound effects
- recording
- location photography
- music library
- sound stage
- complete black-and-white laboratory facilities
- precision magnetic striping

color-correct* prints . . . .

Quality conscious? Byron color-correct* prints are what you want. Get duplicate prints processed with exacting fidelity — color prints in balance that retain all their natural beauty with full depth and clarity. Color-correct* is a Byron exclusive, the result of many years of engineering research and development by a pioneer laboratory — staffed by master craftsmen — working with the finest equipment at top level efficiency. Choose the leader in the 16mm color field.

Time important? Try our 8-hour service.

byron Studios and Laboratory

1226 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C. DU pont 7-1800

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

PRACTICALLY EVERY 16MM FILM PRODUCER IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE IS A CLIENT OF BYRON
SLIDE-FILM PRODUCERS

WE BEGIN WITH YOUR
• sound
(GONE IN OUR STUDIOS OR YOURS)
AND END BY PROVIDING YOU WITH THE
• finest
• slide-film pressing
• in the industry

we supply all or any part

MUSIC
SOUND EFFECTS
SIGNALING *(SSI)
MASTERING
PROCESSING
PRESSING**
PACKING & SHIPPING

*ELECTRONIC SIGNAL INSERTER AN EXCLUSIVE DEVICE DEVELOPED BY US FOR PERFECT SIGNAL PLACEMENT.

**PURE RED VINYLITE RECORDS

DISC recording • masters processing • pressing
TAPE recording • editing assembly
FILM recording • re-recording transferring • interlocking

TRENDS IN THE NEWS
OF BUSINESS AND SPONSORED PICTURES

HOT WEATHER and hot news from Geneva to Hongkong and beyond made an eventful summer which saw the current business cycle continuing with unabated optimism. City-dwellers east and west tried along with the producers of television package films (struck in August by members of the Screen Actors Guild) but the cool breezes and strike’s end came in plenty of time.

So the SAG people will have more dough for their new headquarters building out Hollywood way and the advertisers-turned-showmen will pay another tidy sum for this coming season’s entertainment fare. What this business needs is a Hoover Commission on television film costs at the SAG level, including tv commercials. Business itself, the sponsors who pay the bills, that is never seen to sit in on these sessions. Let’s hope the shadow of their Budget Cuts intrude once in awhile.

The Screen Actors have a fancy new booklet out among their new-found members, explaining the whole business, traditions of the craft, etc. If Mr. Pidgeon’s presence can make an actor out of the guy who points to those cigarette filters, more power to him. The early history of SAG was replete with talent but not today. All you have to do to qualify as an actor now is to point at the jar twice on Ma Brown’s Pickle program and you’re in or you’re out of television henceforth.

We’re kidding, of course, ’cause it ain’t quite that easy. You also have to pay dues and live up to the Code. (That’s French for reporting how much you’re making.) But the current howl now that SAG has won the battle of television film package “replay for replay,” is against making tv commercials out of the U.S.

SAG has organized the West Coast film craft unions to protest this sinful maneuver on the part of Sterling Drug. It’s so urgent they might even have to bring out some of their Top Talent like Errol Flynn, Greg Peck, Ava Gardner and a few hundred other actor guys and gals who have been capitalizing themselves into foreign picture production operations in Italy, France, England, Germany and Tinseltown. This is Different, of course, and to be lamented, especially since the principals in that effort are leading members of the talent guild which frowns on business doing as it pleases.

Here’s a Good “Do It Yourself” Idea—

Leading off a new products story in the No. 3, Vol. 15 (Equipment Review) issue of BUSINESS SCREEN was the suggestion that: “If conspicuously armed with new undersized photo and recording equipment, today’s salesman or market researcher can function as a one-man audio-visual department.”

An exemplary echo of this av solo idea in action is reported by Harry Martin in a recent issue of RETAILING DAILY. Says Martin:

“It seems there’s a buyer out in the Midwest who worried that his salespeople were never exposed to the market excitement. The market

(continued on page sixteen)
Because American business films are an important influence in shaping world opinion and in fostering better understanding between free people everywhere, we are proud of our many productions which have been distributed internationally. Whereas narrations have been translated into as many as 17 tongues, the pictures themselves need no translation to deliver their full effectiveness. They are the universal language.
Bell & Howell Earnings Up as June Sales Break a Record

*Consolidated net earnings of the Bell & Howell Company for the second quarter of 1955 were $429,399, according to a report by Charles H. Percy, president. The company's earnings per share were 81c. Net earnings for the same period last year were $306,114 or 56c per share.

Earnings before taxes for the second quarter were $980,791 compared with $863,572 in 1954. For the first six months of 1955, earnings after Federal income taxes were $700,037 or $1.28 per share, against $533,281 or $1.00 per share last year. Earnings before taxes were $1,419,737 compared with $1,132,139 for the first six months of 1954.

Sales were ahead of last year in the second quarter but were about comparable for the six-month period. (The company customarily does not release quarterly sales figures.) First quarter sales were affected by a change in the merchandising of products of the TDC Division (Three Dimension Company, purchased by B & H in January, 1954) from indirect selling to direct selling by Bell & Howell's sales organization. This resulted in the liquidation of distributor stocks and the return of inventory to Bell & Howell.

Percy said that sales in June "exceeded any month in the history of the company." He attributed increased earnings to: 1—a reduction in low-profit sales to the government offset by increased commercial photographic sales; 2—an increased operating efficiency brought about by a long-range program for improvement in procedures and methods.

A change in the amortization policy (not reflected in the first quarter and six months figures for 1954) had the effect of increasing net income for the first six months of 1955 by approximately $50,000.

Percy predicted that the favorable earnings trend will continue in the third and fourth quarters and that 1955 sales should at least equal last year's record $107.7 million. He added that sales in the last quarter will be augmented by shipments of the company's newly announced line of high-fidelity phonograph, radio and tape recorder instruments to start in September.

* * *

duPont Puts Cronar Polyester Base in Production This Fall

* "Cronar," the polyester photographic film base developed by E. I. duPont de Nemours & Company, was described in a special report presented at the Industrial Photographic Conference, held in Chicago in conjunction with the Photographers' Association of America Annual Convention, August 15-19.

John M. Couts, duPont chemist in charge of field evaluation of Cronar-based photographic products, discussed the performance of polyester base in special roll usages, such as in Fastax and 70mm military aerial strike cameras. He also reported on the experimental use of Cronar base only 2½ mils thick. Conventional cine base is 5 mils thick.

Produced in experimental quantities for approximately three years, Cronar polyester photographic film base is expected to be in production at a full scale plant at Parlin, New Jersey, early this fall. More than $6 million and eight years of research have gone into development of the new film base, according to the company.

Graphic arts films and those for cine use will be the first products converted to the new polyester base. A 12-page technical data booklet giving performance information about polyester-based Photolith graphic arts film is available without cost from the duPont Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Del.

* * *

Compco Ready Sales Plans; Announce Fischer Retirement

* S. J. Zagal, president, Compco Corporation, Chicago, announces the retirement of H. A. Fischer, sales manager of the Photographic Division. Mr. Fischer, who was with Compco for the past ten years, has moved to Florida where he is opening an A-V dealership.

Mr. Zagal will make announcements of new items, new sales promotion plans, and the appointment of a new Photographic Division sales manager in the very near future.
Pioneer Manufacturer Stars Color Picture, "The Second Hundred Years," to Celebrate Its Centennial in Nationwide Gatherings

July Fourth, 1955, Crane Co. celebrated its one hundredth birthday, and the star of the party was a motion picture in 35mm Eastman color, written and produced by Wilding. "The Second Hundred Years" dramatizes company growth in its first century. Our crews visited the many Crane plants where more than 40,000 products are manufactured. On our Chicago stages we recreated with attention to accurate detail the first Crane plant, a home of 1855 and the office of H. T. Crane in 1871. Comparison of crude methods of a hundred years ago with the vast operations today (see pictures) give vivid reality to a century of progress by Crane. The picture is being shown to employees and dealers in nationwide meetings; TV showings will follow.
Kodak Sales Up, Earnings 29% Over ’54 Period Are Reported

Sales and earnings of Eastman Kodak Company for the first half of 1955 - the 12-week period ending June 12 - were at the highest levels in the company’s history, according to a report by Thomas J. Hargrave, chairman, and Albert K. Chapman, president.

Consolidated sales of Kodak’s units in the U.S. for this period amounted to $315,450,102, an increase of 13.6 per cent over last year’s corresponding figure of $276,132,132. Sales also topped by 11 per cent the previous Kodak first-half record of $296,382,170, set in 1953.

Net earnings after taxes amounted to $36,365,989, an increase of 29 per cent over earnings of $28,134,192 for the first half of 1954. Net earnings were equal to $1.97 per share on 14,277,260 common shares outstanding, compared with $1.60 per share on 14,401,043 share outstanding at the close of the 1954 first half.

Common shares outstanding were increased following the payment of a 5 per cent stock dividend last March. Earnings were 11.5 per cent of sales compared with 10.1 per cent in the corresponding period in 1954. Pre-tax earnings were $79,544,759, up 32.8 per cent over the $59,919,674 for the first half of 1954. Provision for income taxes amounted to $13,173,770 at the end of the first half, compared with $13,765,482 at mid-1954.

“In general, the company looks forward to continued good business in the second half of 1955,” the Hargrave-Chapman report said. The report also noted:

The combined business of the company’s overseas units has shown a good improvement during the first half of their fiscal year and shipments to them increased almost 18 per cent.

Cash dividends paid on the preferred and common shares on April 1 and July 1 were $12,024,002, approximately half of the net earnings so far this year. Dividends received from companies abroad were $2,226,777, compared with $1,376,105 in the first half of 1954.

The average of Kodak’s selling prices at the end of the first half stood at about 30 per cent above August, 1954. This compares with 29 per cent at the 1954 year-end and 23 per cent at the end of the first half of 1954.

At the close of the first half of 1955, the number of Kodak shareholders was 33,000, an increase of about 2,500 since mid-1954.
TO FILM
A SUCCESSFUL SHOW...

It takes more than just a good script to insure the success of a top-rated network program. The on-stage performances of the stars and supporting cast must be outstanding, carefully timed, superbly directed. And the camera must perform flawlessly in its vital role of recreating the superior quality of the show for millions of TV viewers.

Mitchell cameras—internationally famous—provide the matchless photographic performances so necessary to the successful making of the finest theater quality films.

That is why, wherever top quality filming is the foremost consideration, Mitchell Cameras are to be found... bringing success into focus.

MITCHELL The only truly Professional Motion Picture Camera

MITCHELL Camera CORPORATION
666 West Harvard Street • Glendale 4, Calif. • Cable Address: MITCAMCO

* 85% of the professional motion pictures shown throughout the world are filmed with a Mitchell
PICTURE PARADE
FUNCTIONAL FILMS IN THE NEWS

Need for Better Roads Theme of New General Motors Film

Highway problems and possible action to solve them are depicted in Give Yourself the Green Light, a 26-minute color film sponsored by General Motors Corporation as part of its contribution toward a nationwide better roads program.

Filmed to help bring the plight of motorists to the attention of civic service, fraternal, farm and other groups, the public relations picture shows what has been accomplished in some areas.

The film deals with the need for better farm-to-market roads, urban thoroughfares, superhighways, the problems of small town traffic and big city congestion and the universal lack of parking facilities.

 Prints of Give Yourself the Green Light are available for use by any group, free of charge, from General Motors' film libraries in Detroit, New York and San Francisco. More than 100,000 persons have viewed the film since it was introduced.

Paraffined Carton Council
Sponsors PR Cartoon "Short"

The versatile voices of Hollywood's Billy Gilbert and radio's Bill Thompson are starred in the Paraffined Carton Research Council's color cartoon film, The Baker, the Butcher, the Ice Cream Maker.

A 10-minute attraction, the picture will be distributed to ice cream manufacturers, trade groups, television stations, theatres, schools and clubs.

Billy Gilbert, rotund character actor and comedian, provides the voices for both the Baker and the Merchant in the Council's movie. Bill Thompson, man of many voices on the Fibber McGee and Molly programs, is the Butcher. The Ice Cream Maker is vocal in Paul Peese radio, tv and cartoon specialist. A Pete Smith comic Don Brody gables as the Doctor and the Druggist.

"The Baker, the Butcher, the Ice Cream Maker" and "Up. Up. Up." are two songs originated for the film by Jerry Abbott, music director at Kling Film Productions, Chicago, producers of the film. In charge of the production at Kling's Hollywood studios was O. Call Pagnine, formerly with Walt Disney Studios.

Co-sponsoring the movie are the members of the Paraffined Carton Research Council: Bloomer Bros. Company, Newark, N.J.; Bud & Fletcher Company, Kansas City, Mo.; Chicago Carton Company, Chicago, Ill.; Container Corporation of America, Chicago; Marathon Corporation, Menasha, Wisconsin; Michigan Carton Company, Battle Creek, Mich.; Pollock Paper Corporation, Dallas, Texas; The Richard- son Taylor-Globe Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio; Sutherland Paper Company, Kalamazoo, Mich.

National Credit Union Group Signs for a Second Picture

Credit Union National Association, Inc., Madison, Wis., has assigned Jerry Fairbanks Productions to make a 30-minute institutional film entitled Forgive Us Our Debts. This will be the second motion picture produced by Fairbanks for the national credit organization.

Foundrymen Adopt German Pix on Advanced Casting Technique

Editing of a German-made motion picture for the American Foundrymen's Society, Des Plaines, Ill., is underway at Atlas Film Corporation, Oak Park, Ill. Footage relates advanced casting techniques developed abroad. Atlas is supplementing the German captions with English titles and new art work also will be incorporated.

Italian Sports Film Festival Honors Aetna "Canoe" Picture

Paddle a Safe Canoe, a 14-minute color motion picture sponsored by Aetna Casualty and Surety Company, Hartford, Conn., won new honors recently when the film was shown at the 21st International Sports Film Festival at Cortina d'Ampezzo, Italy.

Paddle a Safe Canoe, which won the top award last spring as the best safety film of the year in the annual competition sponsored by the Film Council of America, was one of 87 films from 10 nations shown at the Cortina Sports Film Festival.

Florists Show Homemaker How to Use Blooms in New Film

Mrs. Homemaker can learn how to use flowers for more gracious living by viewing How to Do It With Flowers, a new 13½-minute color film sponsored by Florists' Telegraph Delivery Association.

Produced by Hartley Productions of New York, the promotional film depicts simple steps in providing good flower arrangements and shows which vases to use, how long to cut the stems, what accessories help make flowers look their best.

The picture is being distributed by Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. Requests should be sent direct to F.T.D.A., 200 Lafayette Bldg., Detroit 26, Michigan.
Now in operation
at Consolidated
the Oscar-winning
Reeves Soundcraft
16mm Magno-Striper...
Official West Coast
Installation.
3 widths of magnetic
oxide sound tracking with
balancing stripes... for 3
different purposes.
25-Mil. magnetic stripe
for double-perforated
silent film.
50-Mil. magnetic stripe
for both magnetic and
photographic sound.
100-Mil. magnetic stripe for
all-magnetic-sound track.

CONSOLIDATED
FILM
INDUSTRIES
959 Seward Street,
Hollywood 38
1740 Broadway, New York 19
"Color in Motion Pictures and Television" Theme of Motion Picture & Television Engineers' Fall Meeting

F & B PRO CINE - THE MOST

TRIPOD IN THE MEDIUM WEIGHT CLASS FOR ALL CAMERAS

Does your tripod include these exclusive PRO CINE features?

A. External camera tightening knob with angle gears
B. Telescoping, offset tripod handle
C. Second tripod handle position
D. Large positive pan and tilt locks
E. Brass shaft for longer wear, no sticking
F. Separate, precision machined friction plate
G. Four bolted leg supports with leg rest ledge
H. Aluminum leg tops—no holes drilled thru wood legs
I. Single knob leg tightening—for even tension and no warping
J. Superb, seasoned and waxed hardwood legs. Will never stick.

MADE IN USA EXCLUSIVELY BY F&B

Price $145.00
Heavy Duty Fibre Case $20.00
AVAILABLE DIRECT OR AT LEADING CAMERA DEALERS

SHOOTING COLOR IN A CAVE?
HUGE INDUSTRIAL INTERIORS

AUDIENCE REACTION SHOTS
COLOR NEWSREELS
F & B NOMINAR
1" f/0.95 LENS

In C mount for all 16 mm cameras
"THE FASTEST CINE LENS IN THE WORLD"
More than Twice as fast as f/1.4
Deflection, resolution and contrast as good or better than any comparable lens.
Price $165.00 | $9.90 FET
Including—
Series VI filter holder, sunshade
Screw-on dust covers
Leather carrying case
Immediate Delivery

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG & RENTAL PRICE LIST

F & B SPLIT REELS

EVER HAVE THE CENTER DROP OUT?
Eliminate FLANGES and risky TIGHTWINDS
Simply open Split Reels—slip film in or core and work with safety, speed and accuracy.

400 ft. SPLIT REEL $4.50
800 ft. SPLIT REEL 6.00
1200 ft. SPLIT REEL 7.50
1600 ft. SPLIT REEL 9.00
Immediate Delivery

F & B SPLIT REELS

"Color in Motion Pictures and Television" is the theme of the 7th Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Convention, to be held October 2-7 at the Lake Placid Club, Essex County, N.Y.

Vivifying the Fall meeting theme, all film shorts starting technical sessions will be in color. Technical lectures and discussions on several aspects of color use will be the business of morning and afternoon sessions covering five days.

Here's the Tentative Program
Tentatively scheduled topics include:

Color Materials and Their Uses—Development work on color motion picture materials; "Cronar" Polyester film base for motion picture products; properties and applications of color motion picture film.

Studio Practice—Roundtable on color motion picture problems by several leading engineers in major studio producing organizations; open forum.

Studio Practice—Low-temperature carbons for color set lighting; technical data on wide-screen processes; evaluation of methods of using exposure meters.

Session on Projection, Viewing
Projection and Viewing—Panel on projection for large screen, covering mechanical design; subtended screen angle, picture information and optics of projection; military theatre circuit modernization in the Far East; new projection lenses for theatre and home; perception of color in projected and televised pictures; techniques of Todd AO process; a new surface for outdoor screens.

Symposium on Laboratory Practice—Materials for processing machine construction; economics of chemical control; replenishment of color developers; a new light source for printers excited by radio frequency; basic principles of color printer design; film cleaning methods; discussion.

Television Practice—Roundtable on problems of network broadcasting in monochrome and color by five leading television engineers; forum.

Television Practice in Review


Educational Television—Work of Joint Committee on Educational Television; accomplishments and plans for educational television of the U.S. Office of Education; motion pictures for tv used by Ford Foundation.

Complete registration information and other details are available from SMPTE, 55 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Pathé Laboratories Announces $250,000 West Coast Expansion
A $250,000 West Coast motion picture processing expansion program has been announced by Pathé Laboratories, Inc. The expansion will double Pathé's 35mm Eastman color processing facilities and provide additional high speed equipment for developing and printing 16mm commercial and television film.

On July 28, Pathé announced formation of a subsidiary, Pathecolor, Inc., to enter the processing of color still film under license from Eastman Kodak Company. First processing of still film will be in Pathé's New York laboratory, with expansion of the still film printing line to the West Coast expected within two years.

The $250,000 installation is to be completed within six months. It will consist of color developing machines for 35mm and 16mm film. Additional printing facilities will be added to keep pace with the developing expansion.

Pathé Laboratories is a subsidiary of Chesapeake Industries, Inc., a diversified industrial management company.

American Hotel Assn. Sponsors Training Film on Meal Making
Methods of training chefs and cooks in trade schools, junior colleges and senior colleges are depicted in Professional Cooking, a 16-minute film sponsored by the American Hotel Association.

The film also covers other positions in the field of food preparation such as stewards, purchasing agents, and catering manager. The film is available for purchase or free loan. Insurance and shipping costs are paid by the borrower.

Address inquiries to Employer-Employee Relations Department, American Hotel Association, 221 West 57th St., New York City 19, New York.

BUYERS READ BUSINESS SCREEN
Wherever impact expresses itself the result is strong action. Controlled impact is one of man's most powerful forces.

With a good motion picture which has all the other qualifications for success, it is the degree of impact that determines how powerfully the story will impress its audiences and how long they will remember.

Sound Masters, in creating and producing, sees to it that a film has such impact as will put over its story with a deep and lasting impression.
TRENDS IN THE NEWS
OF BUSINESS AND SPONSORED PICTURES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIX)

enthusiasm... when he got back to his store he
had difficulty in transmitting his enthusiasm to
his salespeople to his merchandising manager,
the display department and the ad department. So
he decided to do something about it.

"With order book in hand, 16mm camera slung
over one shoulder and portable tape recorder
over the other he makes his rounds. When he
buys a line he photographs it. Then, he records
a conversation with the designer, if possible, and
then he tries to get into a lively discussion of the
design features of the line, its construction points
and the sales possibilities of the product.
"When he gets back to the store he has a
meeting of all the people concerned with the new
merchandise. And he does this right away... no wait ... he feels there's too long a lag between
the time of his initial enthusiasm and the arrival
in the store of what he has seen. In this way he
gets everyone all hopped up over what he has
bought at market. He gets them on their toes
waiting for new things to come in."  

PHOTOGRAPHY KEEPS PACE WITH THE ATOMIC AGE; SOME PREDICTIONS OF "THINGS TO COME"

★ Trying to blink in time with atomic engines,
jet-rocket craft and man-made satellites, profession-
als on the film front will be reassured by
recent authoritative prophesies which indicate photography is not lagging in progress.

Within the next 75 years, photographic film speeds may increase 100 times. This flash of the
future came from Donald McMaster, vice-president and general manager of Eastman Kodak
Company, as he addressed the Master Photographers' Annual dinner during the Photographers
Association of America convention at the Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, August 17.

Celebrating their diamond jubilee this year, association members were briefed on the new era
which is before them, McMaster said that in the
115 years since the invention of the Daguerreotype
the speed of the photographic system has been
increased about one million times. Present
high speed films are not the ultimate, he pointed
out.

On the basis of recent discoveries in emulsion
research, photographic scientists believe it will
eventually be possible to increase film speed at
least another 100 times, he said. McMaster also
predicted:

Film processing — both black-white and color —
will become much simpler and quicker.

Color picture quality will continue to improve
and color film speeds should eventually be as
fast as black-white film.

Medical motion picture radiography will be
coming widely used as a tool for diagnosis by
doctors.

New types of photosensitive materials will
come into use, especially in the graphic arts
field.

McMaster emphasized that his predictions are
of a general nature, rather than referring to
specific future product or processes. He based
his estimates on developments currently in the
industrial research laboratories, on photographic
needs and wants, and on the present directions
of science and technology.

The Kodak executive voiced optimism for the
future of the photographic industry which he,
said, has grown at a faster rate than industry as
a whole.

BRIGHT FUTURE FOR INDUSTRIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Another probe into tomorrow was William J.
Cannon of the duPont Company who told the
National Photographic Industrial Conference
(field in conjunction with the Association con-
vention) that "the saturation level for industry's
use of photography is nowhere in sight." He fore-
see" much greater expansion," even though the
number of industrial photo laboratories has more
than tripled in the past 15 years.

Cannon reminded old-timers that not so long
ago their greatest hope for recognition rested
upon the excellence of negatives taken at their
company's annual picnic. Scanning the industrial
photographer's emergence from the "picnic"
period, he said:

"A large part of the credit for industrial pho-
tography's highly satisfactory growth and pro-
gress is directly traceable to the resourcefulness
and persistence of the man behind the camera —
the man who is never quite happy with the re-
results he has obtained, and who is forever stalk-
ing unexplored possibilities in search of a new way
to show that photography is a pivotal tool of
industry.

"Whereas the industrial photographer of 20

(CONTINUED ON PAGE FIFTY)
Training Pictures by Audio...

"WHERE MILEAGE BEGINS" 20 mins.
The story of the internal combustion engine and the modern motor car.

"DIESEL—THE MODERN POWER" 20 mins.
A basic film on diesel engines and their place in modern transportation.

"THE SAFE RAILROADER" 25 mins.
Safe working habits in dealing with cars, engines, track, switches and yards.

"ETHYL MIXING PLANT" 24 mins.
Animated in color to show internal operations and flow of liquids in blending facilities and Ethyl Fluid.

"FIRE—AND YOUR HOSPITAL" 20 mins.
A training film for hospital staffs on fire prevention, organizing a fire safety program, handling fire emergencies and evacuating patients.

"STOP FIRES—SAVE JOBS" 18 mins.
A picture for workers in all factories, giving them valuable hints on how to prevent back.

"INSTALLING CAST IRON PIPE" 30 mins.
Accepted methods for water supply systems and other public utilities.

... AND MANY OTHERS for such sponsors as American Tel. & Tel., Republic & Wilcox, Carburetor Co., Ethyl Corp., The Texas Co., U. S. Navy Department, and MANY OTHERS.

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING • 630 NINTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0760

Frank K. Speidell, President • Herman Roessler, Vice President • P. J. Mooney, Secretary • L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennetts
                Alexander Gonsell
                Louis A. Hanousek
                Harold R. Lipman
Sales Manager: Sheldon Nemeyer
H. E. Mondeel
Earl Peirce
Erwin Schorff
Non-Theatrical Film Industry Mourns Passing of Henry Morley

Mr. Henry Morley, president and co-founder of Dynamic Films, Incorporated, 112 West 59th Street, New York City, died on July 11, 1955 at the age of 40.

Mr. Morley was a graduate of Yale University, class of 1935 and was for several years sales manager of J. A. Maurer Company, the Long Island City manufacturer of motion picture equipment. In this capacity Mr. Morley was responsible for setting up motion picture units in many schools and universities throughout the country. In 1946, together with Nathan Zucker, he helped found Dynamic Films, Inc. He had been actively engaged in motion pictures either through research or production for over 15 years.

Together with Mr. Maurer he acted as a consultant in the setup of some 40 studios for 16mm motion picture production throughout the country. Mr. Morley was considered one of the early pioneers in promoting 16mm production as a professional media. Since the founding of Dynamic Films he was able to develop production techniques which since have become standard throughout the industry. In the last year, four Dynamic produced films, prepared under his supervision, have won national and international recognition as outstanding motion pictures.

Henry Morley was a film producer who was in film production and the visual field through his own choice. He brought an honesty and integrity of purpose coupled with the highest degree of technical knowledge that made his filmmaking both a craft and an art.

He is survived by his wife, Lillian Morley and his home address at the time of his death was 155 Concord Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.

National Safety Congress in Chicago Oct. 17-21

Safety men from many fields, industrial, traffic, farm, school and home, will converge on Chicago, October 17-21, to attend the 43rd National Safety Congress and Exposition, annual convention of the National Safety Council. More than 12,000 persons are expected to attend.

Many showings of latest safety motion pictures and slideshows are on the schedule.
...but it isn't so easy to tell when your IDEAS are out of focus.

Our creative and production personnel are available to help you obtain maximum clarity and impact with your films.

John Sutherland
PRODUCTIONS, INC.

33 EAST 48TH STREET, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK
201 NO. OCCIDENTAL BLVD., LOS ANGELES 26, CALIFORNIA
It Sells—On Sight

THE COMPLETELY DEPENDABLE SALESMAN
SELLING YOUR PRODUCT—
YOUR STORY—ENDLESSLY
WITHOUT SUPERVISION
- Self-contained speaker
- Self-contained screen
- 800-foot continuous film reel
- Pre-threaded film

Direct sales are easier... promotion more potent... training work simpler... operating costs dramatically lower with the Busch CINE-
SALESMAN 16mm continuous movie projector on your staff. Hundreds
of CINESALEMAN projectors are now selling for scores of national
concerns everywhere. Look for the CINESALEMAN, it’s sure to catch
your eye and ear at conventions, sales presentations, displays, point of
sale locations, trade shows... in fact, anywhere and everywhere that
sound and motion are combined for more effective, potent sales impact.
Color or black and white, sound or silent, any 16mm film works al-
ways in the CINESALEMAN... and the Busch CINESALEMAN always works for you!

BUSCH FILM & EQUIPMENT COMPANY
212 South Hamilton Street
Saginaw, Michigan

Economical
Professional
Motion Picture Production

FILM ASSOCIATES
OF MICHIGAN
610 NORTH WOODWARD AVENUE
BIRMINGHAM, MICHIGAN
TELEPHONE MIDWEST 4-3619

ESTABLISHED IN PENNSYLVANIA IN 1940
REORGANIZED IN MICHIGAN IN 1953

Associated Studios in
DETROIT—CHICAGO—NEW YORK
BALTIMORE—WASHINGTON
ST. LOUIS—NEW ORLEANS—HOUSTON
SAN FRANCISCO—LOS ANGELES

JAMES E. MACLANE, Executive Producer
21 YEARS PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE IN FILM PRODUCTION

PICTURE PARADE

“Portuguese Panorama” Depicts Story of Cork and Country
* Though its busy shore has faced the Latin world into centuries of
exploration, Portugal, like its sister Spain, has remained a unique place
of discovery — within its own borders. Its peculiar isolation makes
Portugal an ideal travel land; a country whose culture continues to
have fresh appeal, yet a country not too many visitors get to. Making
use of this appeal is Portuguese Panorama, a motion picture sponsored by

This sponsor commissioned A. Tyler Hull, an Alexandria, Va., film
producer, to film a documentary on cork growing in Portugal, incorpo-
rating the company’s recently completed cork processing plant near
Lisbon.

Additional footage gathered during the assignment catches a wider
type of Portugal which the sponsor felt would combine into an attractive
public relations educational feature. As a result, Portuguese Panorama is
being made available to Crown customers without cost. Shown under
customer sponsorship to local church groups, clubs and other organiza-
tions, the film is designed to build good will for the various companies
and familiarize the public with names of products for which Crown is a
source.

A 30-minute sound and color subject, Portuguese Panorama climbs the
path up from the coastal fishing vil-
lages to the scenic and industrial
interior. Beyond the cork forests
where primitive hand labor teams
with new machinery to furnish a
large portion of the world's cork
needs, the film travels to the hull
ring, scents the terraced vineyards
and wineries, attends the pageantry
perpetuating one of Portugal’s fa-
nous shrines, Our Lady of Fatima.

Prints of Portuguese Panorama may be obtained on free loan from
Crown Cork & Seal Company, Inc., Advertising Department, Eastern
Ave. and Kresson St., Baltimore 3, Maryland.

* * *

N. Y. Life Slidefilm Aimed at Improving Correspondence
* Dear Mrs. Calvin, a 90-minute color sound slidefilm sponsored by
the New York Life Insurance Company, tackles an important problem
facing insurance companies. After the sale of a policy, most subsequent
contact between an insurance company and the insured is through
correspondence. New York Life was determined to put more of the per-
sonal touch in this correspondence.

Produced by Transfilm, New York, the cartoon film uses an ac-
tual case history, that of a policy
owner who lost her account book.
Joe, a fictional counterpart of the
film’s audience—all New York Life
768-6719-0002

FOR SALE
Latest model 30 amp RCA 400
are 16mm projectors complete
with dual speakers and full
complement of lenses. Used less
than ten hours each. $1200.00
cash (cost over $2000.00).
6" x 21" Radiant portable
beaded wide screen with alu-
minum tubing frame, complete
with drapes, $300.00 each.
Bell & Howell Filmorama
Anamorphic lenses for either
photography or projection with
adapter bracket to fit projector.$400.00 each.

Write Box SS-BA
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26
THE NATION'S "Capital"

THE SERVICE LAB THAT SERVES THE NATION

SCOTCH TRACK PROCESS
RCA SOUND RECORDING
SCIENTIFIC PROCESSING
CREATIVE EDITING
MATCHLESS PRINTING

PRINTS BY CAPITAL

FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
Formerly McGeary-Smith Laboratories, Incorporated
1905 Fairview Ave. N.E., Washington 2, D.C.

WRITE FOR OUR LATEST PRICE LIST AND ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE
Public Relations Leaders to Meet
8th Annual Conference of PRSA at Los Angeles in November

14 states and 11 foreign countries among its members—is the sponsoring group which stages the national conference. All persons with a public relations interest are eligible to attend the sessions.

PRSA is the leading national public relations organization, having been formed in 1948 by a merger of two older groups, one of which was started in 1936. Its chapters, which number 23, now range from Boston to Honolulu, and from Minneapolis to the Gulf states.

A Word of Endorsement
The Editors of Business Screen rate the professional program of PRSA as one of the most important influences in U.S. business. Interest of local chapters and of the national membership in public relations films has been widespread. Your attendance, if qualified, and industry participation in exhibits is heartily endorsed by this publication as plans go forward on the 8th Annual Conference at Los Angeles.

U.S. Public's Investment in Television Over 15 Billion
The public's bill for television set purchases and repairs in TV's first 10 years totaled $13.6 billion—nearly $100 for every man, woman, and child in the nation.

This estimate is derived from statistics in the 1955 Fall-Winter edition of the Television Factbook, published by the trade newsletter, Television Digest.

41 Million Sets Were Made
In TV's first 10 years, 41,000,000 sets have been manufactured. 33,383,000 have been sold. 4,191,000 have been scrapped. After taking into account receivers still in trade pipelines, there were an estimated 34,549,000 sets in use as of July 1, served by 435 stations. The rest of the world had only 15,516,000 sets, located in 53 countries and served by 150 stations.

The public's investment in TV receivers is estimated from an average retail price of $250 per set over the 10-year period. This means $10.4 billion was spent on receivers alone, to which should be added $2.4 billion for servicing labor. $1.7 billion for antennas and parts, and $1.1 billion for tube replacements.

Over 50% Have 21-Inch Sets
Nearly half of the sets in use, it is estimated, have 21-inch picture tubes. About 37.2% of our 16 and 17-inch sets are the 15, 14, 12, 10, and 7-inch sizes. Only about 6000 color sets were in use out of 20,000 produced up to July 1.

Besides providing statistics on production, sales, inventories, discards and sets in use, the industry "almanac" shows that advertisers in 1954 spent a total of $810,000,000 on time, talent and programs, which Television Digest estimates will go well over $1 billion this year.

392 Community Antenna Systems
A directory of community antenna services lists locations and equipment of the 392 operating, as against 302 six months ago. They serve more than 1,000,000 viewers via cables to their homes.

---

CAREFUL ATTENTION TO DETAIL MAKES FILMS THAT SELL

Murphy Productions, Inc.

ONE OF AMERICA'S GREAT INDUSTRIAL FILM COMPANIES

723 SEVENTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • PLAZA 7-8144
New PROFESSIONAL JUNIOR
Adjustable wood BABY TRIPOD
—for Prof. Jr. friction
and geared heads

FAMOUS "controlled
action"
SMALL GYRO
TRIPOD

Two speeds—slow and fast
—for both panning and tilting.
Helps you capture fine scenic views
and fast-moving sports events. Espe-
pecially recommended for 16mm Mitchell,
16mm Mauer, B & H Eyemo
and similar cameras.

$600

HAS substantial shoe and spur
Measures from floor to flange
25” extended — 17”
collapsed. $75

STOP MOTION MOTOR
FOR CINE KODAK SPECIAL

Runs forward or reverse, 110
AC synchronous motor with frame
counter. May be run continuously
or for single frames. Camera
mounts without special tools.
$550

Also available — Stop Motion
Motors for 16mm—35mm B & H,
Mitchell and other professional

CAMERA EQUIPMENT CO.
1600 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY

GRENSFORD
HOT FILM SPlicer

Model R-2 for 35mm silent and sound
film. Precision construction makes it easy
to get a clean, square splice with accurate
hole spacing. Nothing to get out of order.
$65

Also Bell & Howell 8mm, 16mm and
35mm Hot Splicers and B & H Labora-
tory model Foot Splicer.

9.5mm Lenses in 16mm C mount. 18.5 (extreme wide angle-flat field) Lenses
available in mounts for all 35mm Motion Picture Cameras. *PHOTO RE-
and Hollywood Film Company cutting room equipment. Griswold & B & H.
Hot Splicers. *DOLLYS * Bardwell-McAllister, Male Richardson, Century and
Colortran Lighting Equipment. Complete line of 16mm and 35mm Cameras.

In business under same ownership for over 50 years

FRANK C. ZUCKER

THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT
OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR

T.V. and Motion Picture Studios

PACKAGE LIGHTING WITH
COLOR-TRAN
— studio lighting in a suitcase

Imagine being able to use two 5000 watt units
on a 30 amp. fuse — COLOR-TRAN will do it!
Kit contains 2 light heads, 2 Superior stands and
proper size COLOR-TRAN converter to match.
Packed in compact case.

Write for COLOR-TRAN Catalogue.

Senior Kit
$237.50

Other style kits available.

presto-splicer
GIVES PERMANENT SPLICE
IN 10 SECONDS!

Especially good for splicing magnetic
film. Butt Weld type for non-perforated
or perforated film. 16mm, 35mm or
70mm. $547.80

16mm or 35mm models—
for perforated film.

FRANK C. ZUCKER

SALES • SERVICE • RENTALS
COMPANY POLICIES
ARE MORE THAN WORDS
If your policies are going to be effective, your supervisors have to implement them with a human touch. Develop this in your supervisors by showing them proved methods of explaining, and gaining acceptance for, company policies. Show them these methods with:
"INTERPRETING COMPANY POLICIES"
part of an outstanding sound slide program
SUPERVISOR TRAINING ON HUMAN RELATIONS.
You may obtain a preview without obligation.

Write Dept. M for details.

Rocket Pictures INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

THE BUSINESS SCREEN READER SERVICE BUREAU
IS NOW SERVING MORE THAN 8,000 U.S. FIRMS
WHO USE THIS MAGAZINE'S REFERENCE KNOW-HOW

Byron Announces Completion of Custom-Built "Arri" 16 & 35mm Color Processing Equipment at Washington Lab
★ Installation of the precision ABRI 16mm and 35mm color processing machine and associated printing equipment has been announced by Byron, Inc., Washington, D.C., motion picture laboratory.

After studying equipment from manufacturers all over the world, Byron executives decided to have Arnold & Richter of Munich, Germany, make a machine to Byron's own specifications. Two and a half years of planning have produced "the lab's word" in processing machines. Arnold & Richter has had long experience with the positive-negative process, used satisfactorily in Germany for 20 years. The Munich firm manufactures many types of motion picture equipment.

Separate Building in Operation
A separate building adjoining Byron's main plant is entirely devoted to the new process. There in the fall of 1954 elaborate preparations for the installation were begun and the machine itself arrived in April of 1955. Herbert Lechner, head engineer of Arnold & Richter, and his assistant came to Washington to supervise the assembling of the machine and Dr. Robert Richter, president of Arnold & Richter, came from Munich for a final inspection of the installation.

About one month was required to supervise the assembling of the machine, but this was only the beginning. Completion of the installation is a painstaking process. In addition to the machine, an acid-resistant floor, special heaters for hot water, a water chilling plant, air conditioning, controls, mixing equipment, and chemical analysis equipment now are being installed. Even so, Byron expects to offer this new service to the film industry by early fall. At that time, specialized printing equipment, now being manufactured by Arnold & Richter, also is expected to be delivered.

Set Up for Neg-Pos Processing
Byron has extended its patented "Color-Correct" process to include the new positive-negative films. This process, Byron points out, will offer much more exacting control of negative processing, better color and better definition in the finished print and a substantially lower price for release prints. The new process is said to save wear and tear on the original film and eliminate the high cost of A & B printing through the use of an intermediate negative.

The end product of Byron's laboratory has been exclusively 16mm film. The new process will include processing and printing in 35mm as well as 16mm.

S.O.S. Cinema Supply Opens Western Office in Hollywood
★ A new sales office to serve nine western states has been opened at 6331 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Cal. by S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp., of New York.

Alan C. Macauley has been named executive western representative for S.O.S. He formerly was connected with several film production concerns and has had many years of practical experience.

"Hundreds of our customers in the west have requested these new facilities," says Joseph A. Tanney, president of S.O.S., "and we feel Macauley's background will fit into the picture perfectly."

The new western sales office telephone number is Hollywood 7-9202.

Gordon Promotes Three Execs
★ Plant expansion at Gordon Enterprises, North Hollywood, has resulted in promotions for three employees of the motion picture and aerial photographic equipment manufacturing firm.

David M. Stern has been named director of purchases; William Sutphin has been named sales manager, and Kenneth Knife has been named assistant sales manager.

One More Of The 438...
"Soft As A Cloud", produced in Hollywood for the Dow Chemical Company by Roland Reed Productions, is one more of the 138 motion pictures written by our staff.

This priceless experience, exclusively in the planning of visual media, is at your service, too.

It yields such great film effectiveness that one of our clients has employed us on 67 projects; another on 46, another on 27. And we are currently at work on new assignments for all three!

So why not let us help solve your next film planning problem?

SCRIPTS BY
Oreste Granducci
THE COMPLETE FILM PLANNING SERVICE
3108 WISCONSIN AVENUE, NORTHWEST • WASHINGTON 16, D.C. • EMMERSON 2-4700

guaranteed
acceptability
American-Radiator
& Standard Sanitary Corp.

American Telephone
& Telegraph Co.

American Tobacco Company

Andrew Jergens Company

Brown & Williamson
Tobacco Corporation

Burlington Mills Corp.

Church World Service

Colgate-Palmolive Company

Cudahy Packing Company

Gulf Oil Corporation

Lever Bros. Company

Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

Manchester Oil Ref. Ltd., England

Nash-Kelvinator Corporation

Pabst Brewing Company

Phillips Petroleum Company

Procter & Gamble Company

Protestant Radio Commission

Remington Rand, Inc.

R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.

F & M Schoefer Brewing Co.

Sterling Drug, Inc.

United Coffee Growers of Brazil

United States Air Force

United States Army

United States Brewers
Foundation, Inc.

United States
Department of State

Wallerstein Company, Inc.
So, You Won an Award?

Winning an “Oscar” Has Its Points and Writer Bruce Henry Makes ‘Em

Ware, the director, and every member of the crew gave it the same kind of heart and integrity they would have accorded a fat $250,000 showpiece in glorious Technicolor and CinemaScope. And that’s the way you win awards.

So, if this business of strewing prizes and certificates around has the effect of stimulating writers, producers and their ilk to make better pictures — rather than just making quick-buck pictures — I am for it, and shall defend to the death any selection the judges make, even if its based solely on the fact that they’re sick and tired of looking at film and want to go home!

shortage of skilled help forecast among film labs

A “great shortage of skilled personnel” is a near-future forecast for the film laboratory field — unless the industry takes some positive action to forestall it — according to Herbert R. Pilzer, president of Circle Film Laboratories, New York.

Demands made upon the industry by television and color films have reached the point where existing skilled help is almost used up, Pilzer Maintains.

Pilzer suggests that something be done on an industry basis to acquaint youngsters interested in a film career with the advantages of laboratory work. “In few other capacities is there such room for advancement and a secure future,” he says.

Pilzer thinks a pool of skilled labor might be created through a training program conducted on an industry basis with the help of the trade union, or by inducing some of the professional schools to conduct courses in motion picture laboratory work.

COMING EVENT: The Annual Production Services Review Issue of Business Screen on October 30.

A truly fresh concept in sales training

slidefilms with the positive approach to sales and profit

“selling is mental”
a new color slidefilm series by kling

Here, for the first time, is a series of sales training slidefilms that sparkle with interesting visualizations of field tested and proven sales strategies and tactics. Written and produced in full color by Kling’s sales training expert, Raymond E. Lee, the series is a positive approach to selling — a positive approach to increased sales. His many years of successful sales training experience combined with Kling’s proven show business know-how, have produced an entertaining training film series that will give your salesmen a new understanding of what successful selling is, and how best to apply it.

The “SELLING IS MENTAL” series provides material for 21 consecutive sales meetings. In addition to the film, you will be provided with printed material which is to be read to the salesmen before and after the film showings. Also included are letters which are to be sent to your salesmen two days after each meeting. These letters strongly imply the new selling ideas are to be put into practice immediately, and that MORE BUSINESS is fully expected. The “SELLING IS MENTAL” program represents a $70,000 Kling production, yet is available to industry for just a few dollars per sales meeting. Write, wire or phone today for a private screening in your own office. No obligation, of course.

JUST RELEASED!

these are the 15 minute slidefilm titles in the “selling is mental” series
1. The power of mental attitude in selling
2. Turning a deaf ear to sales resistance
3. Developing the right attitude towards price
4. Selling the end result first
5. The right attitude on a call-back
6. The prospect is no mind reader
7. Closing the sale

Kling film productions

1058 W. Washington • Chicago 7

SEELEY 8-4181

Business Screen Magazine
“We couldn’t shoot in extremes of light and temperature without Du Pont ‘Superior’ 2 Film!”

says Arthur J. Lodge, Jr., Producer of the Peabody Award Winner “Industry on Parade.”

On the same day I’ve had one crew contending with 200° heat in a steel mill while another was filming at 20° below zero in a bakery’s bread-freezing room,” recalls Arthur Lodge. “But rugged ‘Superior’ 2 keeps our cameras rolling in every conceivable location: planes, submarines, coal and iron mines, steel mills and rubber plants. Its consistent speed and gradation enable us to shoot with confidence far ahead of our lab schedule.”

It takes 20 cameramen shooting film at the rate of 4,000 feet a week to keep more than 241 television stations supplied with the popular “Industry on Parade” 15-minute program.

“Our crews get film shipped to them from Du Pont offices all over the country,” Producer Lodge goes on. “Both before and after exposure the film is subjected to intense heat and cold... to dampness and rough riding in auto trunks. Yet, frame for frame, the results are always consistent enough to run on the same reel.

Another advantage of using Du Pont Film is the customer service extended by Du Pont representatives. It means so much whenever we need broken lots or superfast delivery.”

FOR MORE INFORMATION about “Superior” 2 and other Du Pont Films... write or call the nearest District Office (listed below) or the Du Pont Company, Photo Products Department, Wilmington 10, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

DISTRICT OFFICES

ATLANTA 5, GA................. 185 Peachtree Bldg.
BOSTON 10, MASS.............. 55 Federal Street
CHICAGO 38, ILL.............. 329 N. California Ave
CLEVELAND 14, OHIO........... 2103 Union Commerce Bldg
DALLAS 1, TEXAS.............. 1020 Oak Lawn Ave.
LOS ANGELES 18, CALIF........ 700 South Figueroa Bldg
NEW YORK 1, N.Y.............. 250 West 55th Street
PHILADELPHIA 2, PA........... 225 South 3rd Street

Better Things for Better Living... through Chemistry

DU PONT MOTION PICTURE FILM
New Butterfield & Wolf Firm to Develop Film Properties

Alfred Butterfield and Thomas H. Wolf, Chairman and President, respectively, of Information Productions, Inc., have formed a new affiliate company, Butterfield & Wolf, Inc., to specialize in the acquisition, development and distribution of television, theatrical and non-theatrical film properties, both independently and in association with clients and sponsors. The new company will supplement the continuing activities of Information Productions, which during the past year has filmed such series of TV films as "The Search" and "You Are There," and produced motion pictures for such clients as Omnibus, The Fund for the Republic, Standard Oil Co. (NJ), Remington Rand, Time, Inc., National Association for Retarded Children, State of New York, Columbia Records, and others.

First assignment of the new organization is distribution of the feature-length film, Helen Keller in Her Story, produced by Nancy Hamilton and narrated by Katherine Cornell with Butterfield and Wolf as Technical Editors. The film was shown nationally on the CBS network in June, and introduced by Arthur Godfrey. Helen Keller, now 75, is a most inspiring symbol of triumph over adversity, and the filmed story of her life has been unanimously acclaimed by critics all over the country.

The new firm will also supervise theatrical and television distribution of a unique series of natural history films, in production for the past three years at Marine Studios, Inc., in Florida, detailing the life cycles of creatures of the sea.

Alfred Butterfield and Thomas H. Wolf formed Information Productions in 1951. Al Butterfield is a former Associate Editor of Life, Editor in Chief of Pathe News, and Executive Producer of News and Public Affairs for CBS Television. Tom Wolf, ex-Time writer, was European Manager of NEA Acme in World War II, a free-lance magazine writer and Script Chief for Pathe.

New employees with the expanded Information Productions-Butterfield & Wolf organization are: Arthur Zegart, director-writer of CBS Television's "The Search," and a former member of the United Nations Film Board; James A. Munnes, reporter and writer for the New Yorker and CBS Television; Helen Brown, formerly of the March of Time and Sports Illustrated; and Elaine Rowe, who came to the new company from CBS Television.
S.O.S. has YOUR BEST DEAL ON

The ALL NEW

"AURICON PRO-600"

for 16mm Optical Sound-On-Film

Professional Picture Camera with Built-in Features

"Auricon Pro-600" with Lens Blimping Hood, Auto Parallax Finder with Magazine, Tripod

"Auricon Pro-600" with Single-Lens "C" Mount, Tele-Finder Objective, View Finder, Magazine

SPECIAL OFFER to AURICON-PRO OWNERS

S.O.S. will accept your old camera as a trade-in for the "ALL NEW Auricon Pro-600". Write Paynett, Too!

"Auricon Pro-600" with Critical Ground-Glass Focusing, J-Lens Turret

The Answer to Economy in Animation

TEL-Animastand

A PROFESSIONAL ANIMATION STAND with accuracy guaranteed by Acme Peg Bar registration. Includes all basic movements — does everything the animator needs. Engineered to meet the most limited budget.

TEL-Animaprint

The first sensibly priced HOT PRESS TITLE MACHINE for high quality, fast lettering. Prints dry from colored foil for instant use. Acme pegs give perfect registration on paper or acetate cells.

For MOTION PICTURE PRODUCERS, ANIMATORS, TV STATIONS, SPECIAL EFFECTS LABORATORIES, ADVERTISING AGENCIES, etc.

TEL-ANIMA tools for Top Techniques. Greatest dollar for dollar value in the industry. WRITE FOR BROCHURE.

TEL-Animaprint

For Perfect Titles. Prints All Colors.
25" high
14" wide
18½" deep

PRICED FROM $395

TEL-Animastand

12" to 4" Field Widths. Meets E-W, N-S.
6½" high
47½" wide
43½" deep

PRICED FROM $1995

MANUFACTURED AND DISTRIBUTED EXCLUSIVELY BY S.O.S.

S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP.

The Department Store of the Motion Picture Industry.
Picture Potentials for Overseas

by John Flory, Advisor, Non-Theatrical Films, Eastman Kodak Co.

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL and informational films are potentially as good ambassadors of good-will and the U.S. point-of-view as are this country’s entertainment pictures which currently occupy three-fifths of the world’s screen time, outside the Iron Curtain,” declared Eastman Kodak’s Advisor on Non-Theatrical Films, John Flory, in delivering the banquet address at the 8th Annual Cleveland Film Festival.

“The time has long-since come when the United States, as a matter of urgent national policy, must see to it that U.S. informational film becomes as pre-eminent as Hollywood’s entertainment product internationally,” Flory urged.

This year, Hollywood, he pointed out, expects to derive half its revenue from the export market. On the other hand, export of U.S. audio-visual material—projectors as well as films and filmsstrips—accounts for less than 1% of the U.S. non-theatrical film industry’s income.

The U.S. Government operates at a disadvantage when it comes to propaganda films, he observed. In contrast, Russia and satellite film industries are organized on a monopolistic basis: their budgets for documentary and propaganda films are enormous on a comparative scale.

Stockpile for World’s Use

The United States has a “hidden asset,” however, in its “stockpile” of over 15,000 existing educational and cultural films—many of which, with proper foreign-language soundtracks, would be helpful to the country’s friends and allies around the globe. Likewise, between 500 and 1,000 U.S. producers of business, educational, and television films, are potentially valuable to the U.S. in the Cold War for their capacity to handle every type of subject.

“When many producers handle the same subject, this means a variety of approaches. Such capacity to present both sides is itself a national asset,” Flory indicated. “It is characteristic of American democracy that it is not afraid of self-criticism.”

“Oftentimes, the best propaganda film is one which hasn’t been made for propaganda at all. It’s one which has been turned out as an honest answer to an every-day need. Medical films are a good example of that.”

Medical Films’ Value Cited

The United States is pre-eminent in the number and variety of its medical motion pictures, the audience was told. Of these, at least 2,000 would be suitable for international distribution if satisfactory means can be found. In line with the speaker’s assertion that private enterprise must play an aggressive role in circulating U.S. informational films abroad, the pharmaceutical industry was urged to join forces with the nation’s medical societies in setting up international medical film libraries and circuits.

When queried as to why U.S. documentary films haven’t as yet had greater foreign circulation, Flory explained that currency problems, lack of 16mm projectors, inadequate preview centers, and the “amount of red tape the independent producer must surmount in order to be successful in the export market,” are all current drawbacks. “Some way has to be found to make international circulation of the films profitable,” said Flory.

Overseas Television Growth

“Recently, it was estimated that nearly 60% of all U.S. television station air-time originates on film. Think of what this is going to mean on an international basis when there are several thousand TV stations in the rest of the world. The time is already late for American 16mm distributors to establish themselves in the world market.”

Since 1947, Russia and its satellites have begun to use propaganda films aggressively on an international scale.

(Continued on page fifty-three)

MR. FLORY’S VIEWS on overseas film potentials were obstructed from his dinner address at the 8th Annual Cleveland Film Festival on June 22.
2000 of the nation’s top PR executives will attend the 8th NATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS CONFERENCE
THE AMBASSADOR, LOS ANGELES
NOVEMBER 14-15-16

RESERVE EXHIBIT SPACE NOW!

Nowhere — but nowhere — will you find such a concentration of prospective customers for films of all kinds — and for the equipment and services necessary to produce and use them effectively.

These 2,000 public relations executives represent clients and organizations comprising the bulk of America’s leading companies, industries and associations. They will plan and influence the purchase of many millions of dollars worth of films, equipment and services in 1956.

They’re important people — to you!

Send for this Free Brochure

it tells you...
WHO WILL ATTEND
WHO WILL EXHIBIT

it gives you...
FLOOR PLAN OF EXHIBITS AREA
COST OF SPACE
CHART OF AVAILABILITIES
FULL INFORMATION FOR EXHIBITORS

Don’t Delay! All exhibit space on “First Come, First Served” basis! Write, wire or phone TODAY to...

Public Relations Society of America, Inc.
2 W. 46th St., New York 36, N.Y.  •  W. G. Gatehouse, Exhibits Manager
NEW VALUES and new methods for activating discussions and for suggesting solutions to personal situations are presented in the Living Right at Our Work series, just produced by The Jam Handy Organization.

This integrated group of meeting tools—five sound filmstrips, five recordings, appropriate guides and a manual—were produced with the cooperation of The Department of the Church and Economic Life and The Broadcasting and Film Commission of The National Council of Churches.

The Need to "Talk it Over"

"If people could only be stimulated to get together and talk things over, to discover rights and wrongs themselves, without being told"... Thoughts such as this, voiced at meetings of church and community leaders and educators, led to the planning of the "right living" talk-it-over program. Subsequent use of the new kit in actual test demonstrations before groups with widely varied interests indicated the provocative values of the discussion material in many different situations.

Although the ideas that are presented are directed to the individual with relation to his Monday-through-Saturday activities, it is the group meeting that generates the tone, theme and vitality of the discussions that follow. Real-life situations are visualized without bias. The thought-provoking situations hold attention. They leave it to each member of the group to determine his own choice of conduct after lively discussion.

Real Aid to Inexperienced

With this new "Living Right" combination, an inexperienced person can hold a self-propelled meeting on any one of the 30 and more topics for which the ready-to-use kit of do-it-yourself materials has been prepared. Any experienced leader or moderator, on the other hand, can do even better because of the ready-mix materials that are provided to keep the talk-fest rolling. (Just add people and stir.)

The broad topics for the five meetings provide 30 striking everyday questions of choice, attitude, counsel, outlook and leadership. These situations that arise every day are used to point up the problems and suggest controversial points for discussion.

Single Program or a Series

Material for a particular meeting can stand alone or a program of meetings may be arranged around the entire series, depending on the desires of the group leader or the group itself. Various uses for the material are:

In the School—to help show students how to find for themselves standards of right living applicable today as well as in the future, when they enter the world of business or industry. Groups which will find these materials helpful and stimulating are vocational guidance classes, workshops, classes in sound moral judgment training in high schools and colleges, seminars, adult education classes, and parent-teacher associations.

In the Church—to stimulate discussions of real-life problems that arise during the work-week. The material has many possibilities at family church nights and at meetings of men's and women's clubs, young adult meetings, summer workshops and conferences.

In the Community—to stimulate group discussion of the personal problems that arise in every community. Solutions often may be found through exchanges of viewpoints. Some of the groups that will find the material useful are employee training groups in offices and factories, farm organizations, business groups, labor unions, service clubs and professional organizations.

The Kit and How to Get It

The complete kit of discusional materials, packaged in an attractive box, consists of the five 35mm sound filmstrips, with recordings on 33-1/3 r.p.m. microgroove records and five Leader's Guides. There are suggested commentaries for introducing each meeting in preparation for the next get-together. There is also a manual with detailed suggestions for holding lively and constructive meetings.

The complete kit is priced at $49 and may be purchased from The Jam Handy Organization, 2221 East Grand Boulevard, Detroit 11, Michigan, or from authorized Jam Handy dealers.

McLouth Sponsors Fishing Films

Two new films for lovers of fish lore now are being distributed by Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. The outdoor subjects, both in color, are Salmon Safari, 19 minutes, and Yukon Safari, 25 minutes.

Sponsored by McLouth Steel Corporation and produced by Sound Masters, Inc., the films take viewers on trips through the hunting and fishing paradise of Canada's Yukon and the Maritime Provinces.

Both films should be requested from McLouth Steel Corporation, 300 South Livermore, Detroit.
How do you define...

"Communications?"

Webster calls it "an interchange of thoughts or opinions...in words or letters."

As we translate it in continuing service to our clients, "COMMUNICATIONS" means the programmed use of all appropriate media... in motivation, information and development... to bring about measurably

...better employee, customer, and community relations

...more constructive attitudes

...greater job satisfaction

...increased sales

...higher standards of working performance
it's true of your business!
it's true of your business-sponsored film!

the best

A GOOD PRODUCT NEEDS GOOD DISTRIBUTION

There used to be an oft-quoted saying "... build a better mousetrap than your neighbor, the world will make a beaten path to your door." This may have been true once but we doubt it.

At any rate this old saw does not apply to today's business world. Now you need a good product, good promotion, and good distribution.

When it comes to business-sponsored films, the promotion and distribution is the special ability that Modern Talking Picture Service brings to your program.

Modern has been exclusively devoted to the distribution of the sponsored film for many years. You can benefit from this experience in handling all kinds of film programs—big and small, broad-based and special—for the leading names of American industry.

What are the advantages we offer you? Here's one of many—

• Modern 16mm distribution is accomplished for the sponsored film through a planned network of 28 Modern Talking Picture Service field offices, strategically located in major cities. Plot these cities and you find the most efficient marketing map for film distribution ever developed.

• 28 Modern offices make your film conveniently available to the audiences you want to reach. Film-users prefer to get programs from a source near to them. Distance will inhibit the use of your film.

• 28 Modern offices means that your film prints spend less time in transit to and from the audience—resulting in more bookings from each print than can be obtained by shipping from a single point or a few points.

There are many more advantages of a decentralized network of film exchanges that we could name... and there are many points of Modern service and superiority that you should know.

To get the facts about Modern and how its specialized services will improve your film program, get in touch with us at any of the addresses listed below.

Modern
TALKING PICTURE SERVICE

NEW YORK
Judson 6-3830
45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

CHICAGO
Delaware 7-3252
140 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

DETROIT
Temple 2-4211
956 Maccabees Building, Detroit 2, Mich.

LOS ANGELES
Madison 9-2121
612 S. Flower Street, Los Angeles 17, Cal.

Nationwide service from Modern film libraries in 28 important cities

Atlanta
Boston
Buffalo
Cedar Rapids
Charlotte
Chicago
Cincinnati
Dallas
Denver
Detroit
Indianapolis
Kansas City
Memphis
Milwaukee
Minneapolis
New Orleans
New York
Omaha
Philadelphia
Pittsburgh
St. Louis
San Francisco
Seattle
Washington, D. C.
RIGHT off the REEL

National Rental and Projection Service to Serve Business; Freedoms Foundation Entries for 1956 Awards Close Nov. 11

Organizing to improve the quality and convenience of service to business and industry, a group of earnest audio-visual equipment dealers located in key cities from coast-to-coast met during the recent National Audio-Visual Convention in Chicago to formalize the organization of a National Rental and Projection Service. Head of the service organization is Ray Swank of St. Louis, chief of his own well-known equipment and film library company and a man who firmly believes that industry deserves the utmost in quality and an efficient projection service setup.

We had the pleasure and privilege of meeting some of the outstanding dealers who comprise the membership of this long-needed "voluntary cooperative" which intends to work on the solution of a number of problems related to this kind of regional service. Its first goal is to provide uniformly high standards of projection service for any business firm or convention meeting in their respective key cities, of which there will be approximately 40 across the country.

When a company meeting or convention is planned, arrangements may be made with any one of the members of the Association. An inventory of the many kinds of professional audio-visual equipment is being taken, standards for quality showmanship have been set up, and referral of accounts will be undertaken among the members. Business Screen heartily endorses this recognition of the need for uniform field service across the country.

Freedoms Foundation Entries for Film Awards Due Nov. 11

**Word received from W. C. "Tom" Sawyer, vice-president of the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge, Pa., indicates that entries for the 1956 Awards, to be made next February 22 (Washington's Birthday) are due at national headquarters on or before November 11.

16mm films are eligible for Honor Medal Awards, as in previous years, and will be judged by a distinguished 30-member jury composed of state supreme court jurists and executive officers of national veterans, patriotic and service club organizations. Write for entry blanks to the Freedoms Foundation, Valley Forge, Pa., if you have completed a film you believe deserving of consideration.

** Nat'l Adv. Committee Reviews Client-Producer Relations

** The widely-used Checklist of Client-Producer Responsibilities, a publication of the Films Committee of the Association of National Advertisers is currently being reviewed for re-issue. A Sub-Committee of the Films Committee, headed by W. H. Pratt of the American Telephone & Telegraph Co., is doing the job.

The task of reviewing this valuable Check-List among the nation's producers of sponsored films has been accepted by the Editor of Business Screen, as in the previous effort of a few years ago.

** Outstanding Research Job Done on Film Distribution Trends

** Utilizing services of a nationally-known business research organization, Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., has completed a basic study of sponsored motion picture distribution trends, with particular emphasis on user reactions.

Speaking to groups of business film producers, Frank Ailinghaus, president of Modern, recently gave some very illuminating figures on the tremendous development of self-equipped 16mm audiences in the U.S. Plans are under way to meet producer groups in many sections of the country and to publish a report on the study which will furnish some very useful ammunition for those who advocate the broader use of the 16mm film medium. Audience development work being done by Modern is directed toward reaching larger numbers of churches, industrial plants, men's and women's groups. Already reaching large segments of these adult groups, Modern expects its present promotional plans to achieve important results before the end of the year.

** U.S. Dept. of Agriculture to Catalog Non-Government Films

** The Motion Picture Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture plans to establish a central register of agricultural film titles and to publish a catalog of non-government films on agriculture.

Response to this recent proposal by Walter K. Scott, Chief of the Service, has been most enthusiastic among the numerous agricultural extension workers, county agents and other users of farm films throughout the country. Reports on new agricultural titles should be sent to the Service as soon as they are released, with complete data on title, running time, color, and contents.

** ** Crosby Enterprises Working on Magnetic Visual Recorder

** The research laboratories concerned with the development of magnetic tape as a medium for both pictures and sound are laboring hard to reduce the tremendous amount of material required to store the signals required for this new approach to audio-visual reproduction.

From Bing Crosby Enterprises in Hollywood, however, comes word that an electronic video recorder which may be attached to the home television receiver "has just about been perfected." This device takes sound and pictures of a live TV show right off the air, compresses them on a half-inch tape. It is expected to be marketed "within a year" and RCA is also said to be experimenting along similar lines. You never know.

** ** "Man With a Thousand Hands" Achieving Success Overseas

** International Harvester's fine Man With a Thousand Hands, epic color film story of the Kitimat hydro-electric project in British Columbia, has been winning world-wide acclaim. Man has played to large audiences and important people in such countries as Austria and Belgium. The King of Belgium was moved to purchase a print and the Austrian Cabinet viewed the film and was so moved that they brought in some 300 members of the Diplomatic Corps for a re-run. Newsmen heard such laudatory comments that they asked to see it,

whereupon the public at large wanted a view.

The Canadian Consulate office arranged to set up the film in auditorium and to their amazement 15,000 people clawed at the doors for two consecutive days. There was no choice but to keep the screenings going for 15 days. It is the considered opinion of the officials there that nearly every adult in the metropolitan area of Vienna saw the picture. They doubt that Vienna ever got a better anti-Communist message in all its history.

** ** New Sound Slidefilm Guide

** Users of sound slidefilms will welcome the news that a Sixth Edition of the widely-popular Sound Slidefilm Guide has just been completed and will be available free on your letterhead request from the Audio-Visual Division, DuKane Corporation, St. Charles, Illinois. Nearly a thousand readily-available programs of this type are listed, together with complete source data.

Swift and Company's Merchandising Caravan, a mobile van setup for sales meetings throughout the country (and to project showings of company films) is just one of the many techniques employed by the firm and described in a feature article for publication in these pages next month. (Also see exterior view on this month's cover.)
2300 at Tenth NAVA Convention

Six Consumer Groups Join With Members of National Audio-Visual Association as Annual Meetings, Conferences and Largest Trade Show Are Held in Chicago

Professional users and distributors of audio-visual communications media and equipment for its reproduction and projection, more than 2,300 strong, gathered at Chicago's Hotel Sherman on July 22-27 to attend numerous conference sessions of the 10th Annual National Audio-Visual Convention and to view the 120 exhibit spaces of the expanded Trade Show.

Meeting with the host group, the National Audio-Visual Association which represents specializing dealers and film library operators throughout the nation, were members of six other professional consumer organizations. These included the Industrial Audio-Visual Association, the Educational Film Library Association, the Association of Chief State School Officers, Audio-Visual Conference of Medical & Allied Sciences, Audio-Visual Workshop for Industrial Training Directors (sponsored by the Illinois Training Directors' Association) and an Audio-Visual Workshop for Agricultural Leaders.

Largest Trade Show in History

In three exhibit halls, the products of 120 manufacturers, film and filmstrip producers, and distributors were on display. Reflecting current trends were the exhibits of several new wide-screen lenses for 16mm films and still projection; new types of magnetic tape recording and reproducing equipment; several displays of room darkening equipment for classroom purposes; closed-circuit and projected television apparatus; automation equipment for improved business meeting purposes; revolutionary 16mm sound projection developments and a host of other devices and materials for today's widespread uses in training, education and recreation.

The power of audio-visuals to attract and hold interest, and to condense and vitalize data, was demonstrated when the National Audio-Visual Association condensed what normally would have been a three-day convention program into a total of 6 1/2 hours of meeting time. Attendance at these sessions was more than twice as large as in any previous year.

Elect Officers, Board Members

New officers and board members for 1955-56 were announced by NAVA and installed during the convention. The new president is Alan B. Twyman, Twyman Films, Inc., Dayton, Ohio. First vice-president is Ainslie R. Davis, Davis Audio-Visual Company, Denver; second vice-president is William W. Birchfield, Alabama Photo Supply, Montgomer, Alabama.

Secretary of NAVA for the conference meetings and officers of the association and other members of the show, are shown with a representative of the Chicago Teachers College Film Unit, one of the preview chairman.

Growing religious markets for audio-visuals were discussed at the convention. Taking part (1 to I) were: Harvey W. Marks, Visual Aid Center, Denver; Brunson Motley, Cathedral Films; Beth Soffe, Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City; Rev. Donald Lantz, Family Films; and P. H. Jaffarian, Seattle.

Evaluating films with the aid of electronic analyser during the Educational Film Library Assn. meeting were (left) F. A. White, assistant director, Bureau of Audio-Visual Services, University of Wisconsin and (right) Philip Lewis, of Chicago Teachers College, one of the preview chairman.
Meet the new officers of NAVA for the coming year. Front row (l to r) above are secretary P. H. Jaffarian; second vice-president William W. Birchfield; president Alan B. Twyn; first vice-president Albert R. Davis; treasurer W. G. Kirkley. Back row (l to r) are director-at-large Joseph Ewing; jr.; director-at-large Frank S. Bangs; regional director (Plains States) Harvey Marks; regional director (Western States) W. H. Utz; and regional director (Southwestern region) R. R. Riley.

(Convention pictures by Audio-Visual Service)

July 26 at luncheon and afternoon program, included among numerous out-of-town members who attended was Fred Beach, Remington-Rand, Inc., president of the business users organization.

A demonstration of the new Perpectoscope projector and training technique was a feature of the IAVA program, with Louis J. Stoyanoff, vice-president of the Perceptual Development Laboratories, as guest speaker. Lawrence Lueck, vice-president and general manager of EIM Recordings Corporation, St. Paul, was another guest speaker and John Weber, head of the Technical Service Department of Bell & Howell, demonstrated and discussed that company's new "professional type"

CONCLUDED ON PAGE 50

Opening the annual business meeting of NAVA were (l to r) Jack Lewis, retiring president; Alan B. Twyn, president-elect; and J. Ken Lilley. Back row: Robert L. Shoemaker, Advisory chairman; and William W. Birchfield.
Paperboard in Modern Packaging

Sponsor: International Paper Company.

Title: Designed To Go Places, 23 minutes, color, produced by Raphael G. Wolf Studios, Inc.

With products of every conceivable size and shape pouring from American assembly lines by the millions and being sent all over the country and the world by train, track, plane and ship, the packaging of these goods to withstand the jounces and jolts of automatic handling from point of origin to ultimate destination is a major consideration.

This film points out the adaptability and the many advantages of corrugated paperboard. Paper is strong enough for packaging even major appliances because the principle of the arch form used in corrugated paper makes it able to hold many times its own weight.

Theme of the picture is that corrugated paperboard may be used to package almost everything, including even such items as nails, which traditionally have always been packed in wooden kegs, and such heavy appliances as refrigerators, which need only a few boards to serve as their base.

Other areas in which paperboard is replacing wood is in the packaging and shipping of citrus and other fruits. Also, paperboard containers may be designed specifically for the product being shipped much more easily and economically than can wooden crates.

Pending completion of trade showings, distribution plans are being withheld for further announcement expected to be made this fall.

"Eye to the Unknown" a Prize Research Film

Mass spectrometry, a new analytical technique serving science, medicine and industry, is described in Eye to the Unknown, a 33-minute color film sponsored by Consolidated Engineering Corporation, Pasadena, California.

Eye to the Unknown was judged the best industrial research film of the year at the recent eighth annual Cleveland Film Festival. Consolidated's Dynamic Measurement was so honored a year ago. Both films were produced by Jack L. Copeland, formerly a Consolidated employee who now heads Jack L. Copeland and Associates, Los Angeles film producers.

The new film relates a complicated analytical science to everyday living in situations ranging from carbon dating to cartoon comedy. It dramatizes Dr. Joseph Priestley's discovery of oxygen in 1774 and John Dalton's conception of the modern atomic theory in 1906.

"Eye to the Unknown" takes a lighthearted dig at some of the weaknesses of classical "pre-mass-spectrometry" chemistry while tracing the historical development of the mass spectrometer from its invention in 1910 by J. J. Thompson to the present. Delivery of Consolidated Engineering Corporation's first commercial mass spectrometer in 1942 also is shown, an event that contributed greatly to the emergency development of high-octane aviation fuels and to the synthetic rubber program.

The mass spectrometer is an electronic device that identifies and measures the constituents of complex gas and liquid mixtures.

The familiar "keg of nails" is one of the victims of the revolution caused by paperboard packaging — a scene from "Designed to Go Places."

Anesthesia control during actual surgery, one application of the mass spectrometer, as shown in the film "Eye to the Unknown."

Louis Roth Shows Line to Retail Clothiers

Sponsor: Louis Roth Clothing Company.

Title: Design for Comfort, 20 min., color, produced by Film Associates of California.

"Different" would be a good way to describe this man's cloak and suit epic. Garment making, California style, is the subject, and the makers of this picture have sprung it up with good film design, off-beat humor and a most interesting use of colored lighting effects to point up this and that feature of the product.

Louis Roth Clothing Co., which puts together some bright patterns and keen styles which would thoroughly startle the drab-clad set on Madison Avenue, will use the film for sales promotion efforts in the trade, and also for showings directly to consumers.

** **

Pictorial Gem Depicts Cable Making Progress

Sponsor: The Western Electric Company.

Title: More Than Meets The Eye, 13 min., color, produced by Audio Productions, Inc.

The basic idea of this picture is to demonstrate pictorially the great progress that has been made in the manufacture of telephone cables since the first were constructed over 75 years ago.

Cables are a main element in the process of telephone transmission, and today's cables, manufactured by the Bell System's associated company, Western Electric, are a far cry from the first of these multiple conductors, made in 1852, that contained just 62 pairs. A similar size conduit now contains 4,000 pairs of wires and is greatly improved in strength and insulation.

Industrial Scenes Outstanding

For its medium of expression, Western Electric has used a straightforward commentary on the subject illustrated with "factory photography" of such beauty that individual scenes are sometimes breathtaking. Filmed in Eastman 35mm color and processed to 16mm prints by Technicolor, this picture demonstrates the enormous possibilities of the faster color negative film. It enables the photographer to capture situations that would be impossible with slower emulsions and to do it without "cheating" by using only close shots.

Serves Dual Audience Use

More Than Meets The Eye has more than one purpose. It will be a handsome public relations film for general showings — groups and televisions — and will also explain more fully to engineering students in colleges some of the functions of the Western Electric Co.

Austin-Western Sponsors

* Austin-Western of Aurora, Ill., will feature its 99 grader in a newly-planned film to be produced by Atlas Film Corporation. The script is being prepared by John Bancroft who wrote an earlier film story for the sponsor, Arms for Industry. Austin-Western's advertising manager, Howard Barrows, is distributing 50 prints of Arms for Industry to the company's representatives.

Other Austin-Western films have achieved notable success for this heavy equipment manufacturer in recent years. Visual demonstration of machinery enables sales personnel and dealers to show products under operating conditions of all kinds at the customer's doorstep.
A $70,000 Production Program for Training —

“Selling is Mental” Program Announced for Sales Meetings

Seven Sound Slidefilms Are Packaged for Direct Sale to Business

In “SYNCH” With the new accent on sound slidefilms, Kling Film Productions, Chicago, has announced a $70,000 production package, composed of seven slidefilms for sales training. The package, Selling Is Mental, was written and produced by Raymond E. Lee, director of Kling’s recently established syndicated Sales Training Division.

The seven segments of Selling Is Mental are 15 minutes each in length and are filmed in color. The films are designed as a 21-week sales training program on the “hows” of selling — strategies, tactics and procedures. Only one subject will be shown at a meeting but it will be shown twice. After each of the seven is shown, the series is repeated in the same sequence until salesmen have seen each film at three different meetings.

Seven Titles Briefly Reviewed

Covering seven aspects of sales training, Selling Is Mental consists of the following subjects:

- The Power of Mental Attitude in Selling — which shows the salesman the power of a positive approach; the affect of a negative attitude, what causes it and why he must immunize himself against it.
- Turning a Deaf Ear to Sales Resistance — explaining why prospects build a wall of resistance to stop the selling momentum. Once the salesman understands this, he can develop the art of by-passing resistance and continue to sell right down to the point of closing.
- Closing the Sale — noting that the sale should be made mentally before the salesman makes the call. This film shows how to make the presentation with an eye to closing the sale from the opening moment — how to ask again and again for the order.
- Developing the Right Attitude Towards Price — stressing that once fear of price resistance is dispelled, the salesman encounters less of it. Forceful selling of advantages of the salesman’s offering can outweigh price differential, since price seldom is the single determining factor in buying.
- The Right Attitude on a Call Back — provides help for the salesman on closing business when a call-back is necessary. The call-back should not be for the decision, the film states, but it should be a well-planned, hard-hitting selling interview.
- Selling the End Result First — calling attention to what the prospect buys — what the product will do for him. The salesman is shown how to apply strong strategy in selling his product or service.
- The Prospect Is No Mind Reader — reminding the salesman that there is danger in shortening the presentation when he fears the prospect will get impatient; the prospect is no mind reader and is left with an incomplete concept of the sales offer. A knowledge of powerful words can help the salesman maintain prospect-interest.

Authors Book on the Subject

Ray Lee has written a book “Selling Is Mental,” based on his 20 years of experience in the sales training field. This experience is (CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE)
A driver education class and merits his big chance to become a driver. This picture was a top National Committee award winner.

Dick Wakes Up, 14 minutes — emphasizes the dangers of walking or playing in traffic. Dick, 14, crosses the street against a red light and finds himself lying seriously injured in a hospital. In a dream, he is visited by his conflicting inner selves — Good Judgment and Bad Impulse. Waking up, Dick decides Good Judgment is right and that chance-taking Bad Impulse is a ticket to the hospital. For early teenagers and adult groups studying safety.

The Talking Car, 13 minutes — helps 4th, 5th and 6th graders learn the limitations of common safety guards, remember the times and places extra care must be exercised. A car that talks to Mary and Jack points out safety aids: traffic lights, police cars, crossing gaards, hand signals, safety patrol, and signs guarding crossings. Thereafter, the car counsels the pair on personal responsibility, the need for caution when they are away from safety aids and on their own. The Talking Car won a National Committee award of merit.

A teacher’s guide for each of these films is provided without cost when the film is purchased or loaned. These guides outline sound procedures for getting the most value from the film in teaching situations. For information on purchase of prints, contact the American Automobile Association, 1712 8th Street, Washington 6, D.C.

Nabisco Pictures Ritz Cracker from Field to Kitchen

Sponsor: National Biscuit Company

Title: Crackers by the Billion. 26 min., color, a Fritz Henle Production.

* Nabisco has been making motion pictures about its products and operations for more than 30 years. Millions of people have seen the relentless march of the cookies as they paraded across the screen from oven to box.

Last year, the company decided to try another cracker and cookie opus, but to concentrate on just one brand — Ritz — and to follow it from wheat field to the family kitchen.

The film was completed last winter and was introduced at the company’s Annual Sales Conference. Nabisco will show it to every employee, to the general public — through Modern Talking Picture Service, and on television — through the special distribution facilities of the Princeton Film Center.

To make the film, Nabisco engaged Fritz Henle, a foremost still photographer for over two decades. Though this picture is Mr. Henle’s first major film production, he has been developing a motion picture style and technique comparable to his still photography work for several years.

Crackers by the Billion was photographed on location at a grain field in Ohio, Nabisco’s huge concrete grain elevator at Toledo, the new bakery in Chicago, and studio sets of an average home kitchen in New York.

Nabisco’s huge elevator at Toledo makes dramatic scene in Ritz film.

"Tuesday’s Child" Shows Needs of Retarded Child

Sponsor: National Association for Retarded Children

Title: Tuesday’s Child. 15 min., color, produced by Information Productions, Inc.

While each audience watches this 15-minute film, mentally retarded child will be born somewhere in the United States. A retarded child may be born to anyone—a professor or a plumber. Today this problem is ten times more common than crippling polo. Three children out of every hundred born in the United States are born under this shadow.

They are children like Jane Fisher, in this film. Jane is ten years old, but mentally only five, and there will come a time when she won’t be able to go any further. She, and other retarded children are as loving and holvable as any children, but in varying degrees they lack the ability to learn as normal children learn.

Tuesday’s Child ("full of grace") describes the steps being taken by the National Association for Retarded Children to discover the causes and thereby the cure and prevention of retardation. This activity, on a national and state level, provides aid to special schools where retarded children are taught meaningful, useful work, enabling them to assume marginally independent lives in society.

But, most of all, the film is concerned with what parents of retarded children and other interested citizens can do to face the problem in each community.

Tuesday’s Child will be distributed nationally on television by Sterling Television Co.

First Atomic-Powered TV Spots?

* Shooting on location at the General Electric atomic power plant in West Milton, N.Y., last month, the George Blake Enterprises camera crew drew all its current directly from the new plant. The films were later used as mid-show commercials on the General Electric TV Theatre.
Pan American World Airways' district sales managers from Europe and Middle East joined in conferences at London's Selden's Park Hotel as they prepared to carry the new Outside Sales Training Program back to their home offices for use in the actual sales contact field throughout the world.

Pan American World Airways
Holds Overseas Sales Seminars

Field Training Program Utilizes
Effective New Visual Media

Pan American World Airways' training program, established three years ago, is a continuing process which has been set to move step by step towards complete coverage of all job categories in the company. To date, all PAA people have been exposed to various phases of the program with emphasis on sales and service.

This year, the company is conducting world-wide seminars in sales training for "outside" salesmen—men who call on both commercial and private accounts . . . whose job is helping to solve the air transport problems of exporters, manufacturers, distributors, travel agents, the general public, etc. The backbone of the package prepared for the four components of the company (Atlantic, Latin America, U.S. Sales, and Pacific Alaska) consists of one sound slide film, Blueprint for Professional Selling, 3 min.; a motion picture, The Nine Lives of a Salesman, 24 min.; and a second motion picture, Harry Fuller's Sales Experiences, a group of specially prepared training film sequences adapted from The Nine Lives . . . film. All this material, plus manager's and trainer's guides, were prepared by the office of Frank Howe, PAA's System Superintendent of Sales and Service Training, in conjunction with Henry Strauss & Company.

Program Varied in Field Use

Although the Outside Sales Seminar is fully prepared in New York and is detailed almost word by word, it is not sent out in the field with command instructions to be used in any exact form. Conditions may vary from Boston to Bangkok to Berlin, and PAA's decentralized system of semi-autonomous divisions adapts the training program to fit its needs.

The Atlantic Division, with more than 40 district sales managers, met in London in December and spent two days being trained in the purpose, subject matter and use of the program. The managers returned to their home offices and put the material to work in January. It was completed in three months.

Good Response, Climbing Sales

While results of any training program still in operation are hard to assess, the highly enthusiastic response from the field and a climbing sales curve are evidence of successful design and implementation.

The Latin America Division's Sales Managers met in Miami about a month after the London meeting and the training program went into effect in a concentrated form in February. Regional meetings were held in San Juan, Guatemala City and Buenos Aires, and besides PAA's own men, prominent travel agents were invited to attend. PAA provided Spanish and Portuguese tracks on magnetic-striped film for these sessions.

The U.S. Sales and Pacific Alaska Divisions held similar seminars in New York, Chicago and Honolulu. Complete coverage of each outside salesman is expected by the end of the year.

Pan American's aim in the Outside Sales Seminars is not so much to set forth a definite method of selling in the traditional genre but to spotlight problems and suggest methods of solution that can be thoroughly thought out by each salesman.

Problems Some the World Over

While there are differences in sales approaches that might be adaptable to different countries, still, the frozen-faced Pakistani prospect is just as much the "iceberg" type as the hard-to-approach Philadelphia.

By encouraging each man to find his best route to a successful "close" with training in the sales seminar, PAA expects to realize a keener competitive edge on other airlines which have not adopted these methods.

The Nine Lives of a Salesman

shows some of the problems PAA sales representative Harry Fuller runs into during a typical day. As used in the program, this film is first shown in complete form, and later, in discussion periods, eleven specially written sequences, running about two minutes each, are shown so that some of the basic problems Harry Fuller encounters in The Nine Lives . . . may be understood and resolved individually.

As an example of what he runs into, the sequences are titled:

Sequences Show Key Situations
Knowing Your Prospect
Researching the Prospect
Impulsive Prospect
Tough Prospect
Iceberg Prospect
Caustic Prospect
Dangers in Mechanical Selling
Creative Selling Means Solving Problems
Completing the Sale
Handling a Complaint
Serving the Travel Agent

"Nine Lives" Wins Award Kudos

Besides winning the more satisfactory awards in new sales records, PAA's Nine Lives . . . has won awards from impartial juries at the Cleveland Film Festival, National Visual Presentation Association and the Golden Reel Film Assembly.

Meeting the sales prospect in his office is Harry Fuller's job, how he performs is shown in "Nine Lives of a Salesman," a new PAA training film.
**Taylor Wine Brings Story of Good Living**

Good American wines and how they contribute to the enjoyment of everyday living is the theme of *The Shelby’s Go to Hammondport*, a new color sound slidefilm sponsored by the Taylor Wine Company.

The film, recently previewed at a distributor meeting held at the Taylor winery, Hammondport, N.Y., was designed for two types of audiences. It is to be shown to Taylor wholesalers and sales staffs across the nation and it will be made available to business, club and other consumer groups.

The product story is told through the eyes of Suzan and Rick Shelby, a young couple, who spend part of their vacation visiting the Taylor winery. With them, the audience discovers the vineyard where fragrant grapes ripen in the sun; the winery where the grapes are crushed, fermented and changed into wine; the Test kitchen where the Shelby sample choice recipes made with wine. Other scenes take the viewers to various homes where people are serving Taylor wines.

Producing the slidefilm, Sarra, Inc., sent camera crews to Hammondport for several weeks of location shooting. Additional footage was shot at Sarra’s Chicago studio.

Development of the film was supervised by Grayton H. Taylor, in charge of advertising and merchandising at Taylor, *Advertisement Go to Hammondport* was produced through D’Arcy Advertising Company, N.Y. Joseph Goodin of D’Arcy and J. A. Mays of the Taylor Wine Company supervised during the shooting phase.

The new film was written by Helen A. Krupa of Sarra’s creative staff. Photography and direction were by Ray Mueller with general supervision by Harry W. Lange, Sarra manager.

---

**“Arizona Story” on the Wide-Screen**

*Wide-screen showings of Arizona Story, a 10mm motion picture produced by The Jam Handy Organization, were featured at the National Audio-Visual Association Convention in Chicago.*

**Arizona Story** was produced for Chevrolet, The Radio Corporation of America, learning of the new application of dramatic staging techniques by Jam Handy, asked permission to show the Chevrolet-sponsored film at the RCA exhibit during the NAVA Trade Show.

The film originally was photographed in 35mm for wide-screen showings up to 30 feet in width. At large meetings of Chevrolet sales personnel, this width exceeds that of most conventional motion picture theatre screens. Made with the new Eastman Color process, Arizona Story shows Chevrolet heavy duty trucks in operation in rugged desert and mountain terrain in Arizona.

16mm Version for Canada

General Motors of Canada requested the picture in 16mm prints for wide-screen projection instead of 35mm. Sixteen millimeter prints were made by a reduction process. The wide-screen projection of the smaller size film is possible through the use of an adapter in the 16mm standard projectors which gives the wide-screen ratio of two to one. The image on the screen being wide as it is high. A 16mm picture thus can be projected to cover a screen wider than 20 feet.

---

**Behind the Scenes With Cellomatic: How It Works**

One of the most exciting projection devices to be developed since the motion picture is Cellomatic. Perfected after four years research by Howell-Rogin Studio, Inc., the Cellomatic projector is the only “still” projection device designed to provide limited animation, motion and instantaneous optical effects.

Its use is three-fold: for direct projection in sales presentation, exhibitions or training; as an aid in motion picture production; and as an auxiliary device for television production.

Best Techniques Are Cited

In direct projection, Cellomatic can enliven a message by instantly wiping across screen from one picture to another, dissolving from one setting to another, providing limited animation and utilizing a split screen to project vivid before and after comparisons.

The round and square iris is also available to enliven a presentation and add fluidity of motion on the screen. Limited animation by Cellomatic heightens the interest of the story. One by one, as by magic, the bars of a graph can easily be made to appear and climb to their relative sales position. Rear or front projection may be utilized with a screen size up to 12 by 16 feet.

When Cellomatic is used on television, the second camera heretofore necessary to produce certain optical effects is automatically freed, and the resulting picture suffers from no loss of quality in either foreground or background of the TV super.

**Advantages for the Producer**

As in television use, Cellomatic offers great opportunities to motion picture producers, enabling them to achieve with greater simplicity effects hitherto difficult with existing methods. Sequences which would formerly have demanded the services of a squadron of animators, a stand, optical bench, and hours of skilled labor, may be accomplished by Cellomatic’s motion picture service organization quickly and easily.

---

**U.S. Plans World-Wide Use of Japanese Documentary**

World-wide distribution of *The Enraku Story*, a documentary of Japan’s 1949 Nobel Prize winner, is planned by the United States Information Agency. The film recently had its premiere in Kyoto.

More than 2000 people jammed Kyoto’s Shimban Hall to see the U.S. Information Agency sponsored film honoring Dr. Hideki Yukawa, Japan’s nuclear physicist. The 38-minute documentary was made while Dr. Yukawa was in the United States working with a group of nuclear physicists, including the late Dr. Albert Einstein, at the Institute for Advanced Studies, Princeton, and while Dr. Yukawa taught physics at Columbia University.

Narrated in Japanese by the scientist’s son, Taka-saki Yukawa, the film describes Dr. Yukawa’s research work, his family life and shows scenes of Kyoto where the physicist spent his early childhood.

The Information Agency has distributed 45 prints to American and Japanese Cultural Centers in Japan.
Slidefilms a la Carte
by J. LeRoy Gibson, Writer, Producer, Sound Masters, Inc.

There are many competent producers making wonderfully effective sound slidefilms for clients who establish their value by use. But to take inventory of persisting problems is always interesting, sometimes amusing and forever necessary for the advancement of the art.

The day has long passed since the sound slidefilm was generally looked upon as a sort of paralyzed motion picture or a cheap substitute for one. However, the attitude still persists in some quarters.

Because there are slidefilms produced every year which reflect such thinking, it is well for interested producers, individually and in groups, to review the overall situation with the idea of contributing to the progress of a medium which when properly handled is a real power in the business, educational and religious fields.

There is no exact formula—and it is natural that there will always be sincere conflict of opinions, as to techniques, for the established standards are very broad. But certain elements of subject matter and production deserve special attention for the good of the medium, the producer, the sponsor—and incidentally the audience.

The production of an effective sound slidefilm is not an easy job. The talents that go into its conception are worthy of their hire and the artistic and mechanical skills employed in its production, when of high quality, require substantial investment.

A poor book, play, or motion picture casts no reflection on the good ones, and that is also true of slidefilms. But, as in all arts and crafts, those interested in the medium and its place and function, should make a sincere effort to decrease the number of "turkeys" that somehow or other seem to creep into circulation from year to year and sometimes limp through long but ignoble lives.

Some of the sins committed in the production of a slidefilm are in a measure due to the fact that anyone, amateur or professional, with but little knowledge, small investment and access to simple equipment can "go into the slidefilm business".

On a sheet of white paper there may be printed a page of the Bible or a comic book story and so it is with the screen. It is there to receive whatever is projected on it and that can never be better for its purpose than the thinking and effort put into it.

There has been much said and written about the many virtues and advantages of the medium so it may not be amiss to consider some of the things which can detract from its available advantages.

There are certain types of treatment which should be avoided. The most common of these seem to be:

The Paralyzed Motion Picture: Here static people with frozen features insist on speaking from the screen, often entering into dialogue, We call them talking cadavers. They betray their own medium by trying to make it what it is not. This is quite a trick, but it really never works, and is a confession of creative weakness.

The Lopsided Film: In this film the audio and visual are not equally balanced in either context or impact. The narration may be strong but weakly illustrated, or the opposite situation may exist, where the visual has a punch not supported by the text.

The Tandem Film: This is where the audio says to the ear identically what the visual says to the eye, so that one contributes in no way to the development of the other. A recent picture showed a man obviously shovelling coal and the voice said, "This man is shovelling coal" instead of telling why or how he was doing the work. This is, of course, an extreme example, but there are many degrees of the evil where the script betrays little if any appreciation of the power of the properly used audio-visual combination. Such a fault may be due to the fact that the script has been written by a "copywriter" rather than one trained in writing for the screen.

The "Get Your Money's Worth" Films: These films are sometimes due to the client's wish for "big value" in number of frames, running time or both, or can be due to a producer's wish to convince a client that he is getting a lot for his money. Such a film can have too many frames which "rabbit-hop" along at a faster pace than is justified or required by the narration. Confusion and lack of favorable impression often result. Then there is the drawn out and sometimes (continued on next page, col. 2)
Sound Slidefilm? What Is That?

by J. E. Webster, President, Continental Productions Corp.

YES, THIS IS THE REPLY I got from a sales manager of a very large manufacturing concern a few months ago, when I first called on him to discuss sales presentations using the sound slide medium. When I had explained the medium and its possibilities, then showed him the compactness and simplicity of the Projector, he gave me a contract to produce a less budget black and white film for his national distributors’ sales meetings which was only 10 days off.

He supplied us with black and white glossy photos and art work of his plant, and products which he had on hand. Then our artists retouched, made descriptive and animated overlays, statistical charts, and main titles. The film was delivered on time and the sales manager said it was so effective that he carries a print with him now on all trips to show to retail consumers.

Series Planned for Employees

The Personnel Director of this same firm found the film to be a very useful tool for new employee indoctrination. In fact, a series of departmental job training films is being planned to give the employee a more thorough and simplified understanding of his duties, thus further minimizing the loss of time and confusion which results from trying to instruct over the general din of the factory. Moreover, many foremen are not practiced instructors. By seating the employee in a darkened room with his eyes focused on the screen, his attention will be undivided and he is easily reached through his two most important learning senses—sight and sound.

Retailer Holds Home Shows

An aggressive minded retail appliance dealer recently had sound slidefilms made of his stores, service departments, and products, for his salesmen to carry into the custom- ers’ homes for showing on the kitchen table in the quiet of the evening. Effective?—just ask his salesmen or look at their sales reports—they have more than doubled.

A large seed and feed dealer, who supplies baby chicks to broiler raisers, shows sound slidefilms on broiler-raising methods to farm clubs and other groups to stimulate new interest and increase efficiency among the experienced broiler raisers.

Ideal for Heavy Industry

Of course, one of the largest groups of users of the sound slidefilm media are those manufacturers or distributors who sell items that are made to order only, or are too large to carry to the consumer for a demonstration.

Above all, no matter what the use may be for sound-slide films, you can always be assured that your sales or training message is being delivered exactly as you planned it, regardless of who your representative is that is making the call or operating the projector.

FIELDs FOR SLIDEFILMS—5

Key to More Sales— Selling the Salesman

The first person who must be sold on a product or service is the salesman. Sound slidefilms are very active prime-sellers in competitive commerce. These films are used to excite dealers, distributors and other sales- persons—to sell them on the quality features and market advantages, the sellability of manufactured items.

Among the dealer-enlistment films are a number of subjects which circulate on free loan and sales basis to reach the widest possible sales audience:

A Machine Tool Maker Emphasizes Product Know-How

Top-Top Topper, 18 minutes, color, was produced by the Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co, to arouse dealer enthusiasm for the manufacturer’s machine tools and to brief them on the product’s features. The film also is used to recruit new dealers.

In Top-Top Topper a machine tool salesman encounters an apparently insurmountable obstacle in a sales situation. By applying his product knowledge, he not only wins the barrier but makes the sale and converts the customer into a product booster. The film thus prompts salesmen to devote more time to mastering their product information, to fortify themselves with the data that turns inquiries into sales.

Fundamentals of Hearing

Help Sell Zenith Aids

Sound and How The Ear Functions, 12 minutes, black and white, is a slidefilm sponsored by the Hearing Aid Division of the Zenith Radio Corp, to instill a sympathetic attitude in the minds of Zenith’s hearing aid dealers. To make dealers understand the possible aid which hearing devices can give persons with impaired hearing, the film effects a quick and simple digest of: the importance of hearing, contributions it makes in our daily lives, physiological aspects of hearing, what impairs hearing, the help afforded by hearing aids.

Realizing that the dealer had little knowledge of this subject and that the full information fills volumes, the sponsor chose the slidefilm medium to interest bakers in the collateral prep. tools—manuals, pamphlets, charts, books which are integrated in the Zenith training program.

Besides dealer instruction, the film is being used by the Veterans Administration, clinics and university training departments. The film is distributed free loan from the George Reuter Organization, Inc., 51-5, Ohio Street, Chicago, Ill.

(Continued from preceding page)

"padded" film for that client who wants a "long show" for his money. I usually the same story could be better and more impressively told in a third less time, with more carefully composed frames and a narration void of sterile words and rhetoric.

The "Westminster Chimes" Film: This is a film where the "hull", the sole purpose of which is to alert the operator for a frame change, is so loud or of such strange sound that it becomes distracting and interrupts continuity. With the great improvements in projection equipment, there is no excuse for this error today.

Seldom does a slidefilm fail exactly into any of these taut- lizing categories, but rather it may include some of the elements of more than one. This is naturally so because if skill and experience in writing and production are missing, it is easy to compound mistakes and get into a lot of trouble.

Manufacturers, through research and capital investment now supply a wide variety of equipment with unique features in both projection and sound. These improvements are generally appreciated and fully adapted by writers and producers, have and will contribute much to a growing respect for a wider use of the medium.

FIELDs FOR SLIDEFILMS—6

Promoting Your Line Via Dealer Education

* Many of the product promotion slidefilms are restricted for use by a particular company’s dealers and salesmen. Therefore, these are not available beyond the confines of the sponsor’s immediate task force, but a sampling of the content of such internal product orientation fare suggests the variety of sales problems to which slidefilms currently are assigned.

* * *

Increasing Accessory Sales

Your Magic Carpet to the Massive Muffler Market, 22 minutes, color, recently began doing sales missionary work among the dualists of Maramont Automotive Products, Inc., Chicago.

Maramont’s jobber salesmen are very busy men and they had little time for pushing motor mufflers toward automotive parts dealers who regarded mufflers as bulky storage headaches and hard to install.

With Your Magic Carpet, Maramont shows in jobber-dealer story form that mufflers mean volume and profit, that the market for them is big and expanding, that the company makes available special tools which facilitates muffler removal and installation—that the company provides helpful selling aids.

* * *

Caterpillar Tells Development of Tractor Lubricants

The Story of Series II Oils, 27 minutes, color, tells the story of the development of detergent oils and outlines the advantages of Series II Oils—symbolized by a second cousin to Superman, Super Oil. This history and performance story explains to salesmen of the Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., the reasons why the company recommends that these oils, Caterpillar-user-tested products, be used on Caterpillar equipment. The dealer is further strengthened by a copy of the script and information booklets to be used as sales references.

* * *

Background on Bronze Alloys

The Story of Bunting Bronze Bars and Bearing, 20 minutes, color, spins out the story of bronze from ancient to modern times, it metalurgical make-up, its difference from brass, and why the alloy is the most widely used in the industry. Traveling from general background to product particular, this slidefilm underscores the superiority of the bars and bearings of the Bunting Brass & Bronze Co. of Toledo. From the film and a review booklet, Bunting dealers acquire profitable knowledge of their merchandise as translated into customer benefits.

B U S I N E S S S C R E E N M A G A Z I N E
Setting up scene for a National Consumer Finance Assn. slidefilm.

OUR Problems and YOURS

by G. Duncan Taylor, Mgr., Slidesfilm Div., Wilding Picture Prods.

The GREAT Growth in recent years of the slidefilm as a medium of visual presentation is due in large measure to the much publicized successful use of this medium during World War II. The immediate post-war era saw a great demand for slideshows by business, industry, and educational institutions of all kinds.

There followed a great rush to put on film anything and everything that could be interpreted into a visual message... without proper planning, careful analysis, or experienced guidance.

This resulted in a lot of unhappy slidefilm users, who had to be educated out of haphazard attempts at visual techniques into the standard tailor-made slideshows of today—films designed for specific purposes and produced by people with professional "know-how."

It's a Specific Medium

Slideshows, like charts, radio, television, motion pictures, etc., have specific applications. It is up to the user to carefully weigh what he is trying to portray to the viewer, and to determine by this analysis—whether slidefilms will satisfactorily convey his message or whether one of the other visual techniques available would be more suitable. If motion, for example, is an essential to telling the story, he would be off base to consider the use of still photography. On the other hand, however, a step-by-step procedure of a technical subject might best be illustrated by a well-conceived and produced slidefilm. A good slidefilm can return benefits, its cost, many times over. For example: a company recently produced a slidefilm to be used by instructors in a specialized department of schools. The film was accompanied by a booklet describing methods of class room presentation, question and answer suggestions, and ideas for student participation.

This film was advertised in only one trade journal and brought over 2,500 requests. They had originally planned for only 1,500 prints.

Showing Aids $60,000 Sale

Another company, manufacturing large machining equipment, sold $60,000 worth of equipment after one showing of a black and white "step-by-step" procedure slidefilm.

Both of these illustrations prove that slideshows, carefully planned and properly produced, have an unlimited field if the subject matter is adaptable to the medium.

There are several effective slidefilm techniques: the discussion type, the dialogue type, or the strict narrative: all art work, all photography, or a combination of the two.

Then, there is the question of color. Here again, a careful analysis as to the purpose and the objectives to be obtained will be the determining factor in the selection of the proper technique, and whether color will return the maximum benefit per dollar invested.

Trend Toward Package Series

The present trend in slidefilms is the "package" or kit type programs. This consists of several—and sometimes as many as a dozen—short films covering one or more subjects per meeting.

Producers can cite many successful programs of this type. There are wide screen applications such as Pan Screen—which uses three projectors simultaneously and allows rapid change and unusual effects to be achieved.

Wide-screen projection—using a single projector—is a new method that permits the use of large screens of Cinema-scope proportions. Each (continued on next page, col. 2)
FIELDS FOR SLIDEFILMS – 9

Visualize Your Story for Users Audiences

* The slidefilm’s sales job does not stop with dealer-salesman indoctrination but acts as a direct sales aid, supporting the salesman in prospect interviews and catching the customer eye at point-of-sale.

* * *

Selling Business Insurance

* Which Way, 15 minutes, black and white, sits smack on the business man’s desk and sells him insurance. It is the point-of-sale segment of Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company’s customer recruiting induction and training program. The sponsor is pleased with its success in telling the prospect why he needs business insurance.

The film analyses what can happen to a company not protected by business insurance. Contrasting this warning is a positive picture of a company freed from worry by adequate coverage. The prospect is set for a sponsor-informed decision.

* * *

Varigam Photo Products Theme of DuPont Slidefilm

* The Story of Varigam, 25 minutes, color, is a special sales audience slide film. The Photo Products Department of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc., circulates this product story to commercial and amateur photographers, camera clubs.

Prefaced with a review of photography’s role in betterment of mankind, the film explores the use of photographic papers of varying contrast, once essential to production of quality prints. Noting limitations of the multi-paper technique, the story introduces the invention, development and abilities of Varigam. Depicted are the new du Pont filters and results obtained by the Varigam system. Viewing the film, photographers learn more about photo history and practice and discover what Varigam can do for them in their search for quality.

* * *

Humor Helps Break the Ice

* Metamorphosis of Millie, 3½ minutes, color, is a humorous ice-breaker prelude to another slidefilm, The Frigidaire Automatic Clothes Dryer. Together, the films are pep talks for salesmen and illustrative aids in selling situations.

Metamorphosis — is a short comedy about a housewife who leads a caterpillar existence toting hampers and fighting the elements in the old-fashioned way of drying clothes. Millie gets a Frigidaire dryer. This work and time saving machine allows Millie to emerge from her drudgery — a butterfly. The light domestic vignette presents the Frigidaire Automatic Clothes Dryer.

(Continued from preceding page)

YOU Are Still the Star

by Helen Krupko, Scenario Supervisor, Sarra, Inc.

SLIDEFILMS are elbowing their way into the limelight...

They’re modestly priced, easy to produce. They’ve proved they’ve got the stuff to do the job — to get a message across and make it stick.

When talk swings to slidefilms these days, there’s a lot being said about “new trends or new techniques.”

Today’s modern slidefilms are flourishing on new ideas. There’s more action in slidefilms. More big stars and personalities are being used. New and exciting types of artwork are being devised. Music is playing an important part in the interpretation. Audiences are being asked to take part in discussions about what they’ve seen. But alone, all these elements combined are not enough...

Needs an “Invisible Sparkplug”

Something else is needed. Necessary. Every successful slidefilm needs an “invisible sparkplug.”

What is this “invisible sparkplug?”

It’s the ability to get through to the audience — and to make people act! It’s the thing that makes a film sell: a piece of merchandise — a concept of safety — or a new idea.

It’s something that speaks directly to everyone who sees the film. Although the audience may number in the tens of thousands, it speaks to you alone.

“Look,” it says, “here’s something that YOU’ll be interested in... here’s something that’ll put more money in YOUR pocket... “Something that will make YOUR work easier... YOUR life better... “This is something YOU should buy — or do — or think.”

In other words, this “invisible sparkplug” is built around the simple 3-letter word, “you.” Or, rather, it should be spelled in caps — YOU. It is nothing more than “YOU-appeal.”

A new idea? Of course not! Long ago someone discovered that the word “YOU” is music to the ears of all of us. And folks have been trading in it ever since. But big and basic as this idea is, we can lose sight of it at times.

However, in these days of competitive selling and selective buying, the idea emerges more strongly than ever before. The demand is for an accurate measurement of the sales effectiveness of a film.

An Example of This Type

Let’s take a case of one recent film to which just such a gauge was applied. Color In Action — a 12½ minute color sound slidefilm, produced for the Martin-Senour Company.

The proposed audience for the film? The present Martin-Senour dealer organization and prospective dealers throughout the country. Its purpose? To acquaint present dealers with the new Customized Color Center paint merchandising aid — and to open up new dealerships.

The Totals Tell the Story

Sixty days after the release of the film, a questionnaire was distributed to the salesmen. On the basis of replies from 25 salesmen, it was learned that the film had been shown 147 times. Was it successful? Well, the figures speak for themselves... The 147 showings — during the first 60 days — resulted in the direct sale of 35 Color Island (or Customized Color Center) assortments. Retail price — $1,000 each. Total sales in just 60 days, $35,000. And there is still more...

Six months later, 333 units — at the $1,000 price — had been sold. Current sales are averaging 4 to 5 (continued on page 47, col. 1)

FIELDS FOR SLIDEFILMS — 10

Professional Products Demonstrated to Users

* The Purpose and Techniques of Oxygen Therapy, 31 minutes, color, circulates on free loan to professional and medical management audiences concerned with the use, purchase, installation and maintenance of oxygen supply.

Fostered a better comprehension of oxygen therapy techniques, this film places the sponsor and products in a kind light. The sponsor, The Ohio Chemical & Surgical Equipment Co., manufactures oxygen therapy equipment. With its parent, Air Reduction Co., Inc., the firm also supplies compressed oxygen to hospitals. The film shows the discovery and importance of oxygen, its development for specific purposes, its availability. The transfer and use of oxygen and conditions causing insufficient amount of oxygen in the tissues and blood are compared to the operation of a transportation system. Basic techniques of oxygen administration are depicted in hospital settings. Channels of cooperation between the medical profession and manufacturers are outlined. In certain uses, products other than the sponsor’s are depicted to provide complete coverage.

* * *

“Person to Person” Shows Flexifone Intercom Benefits

* Person to Person, 15 minutes, color, meets prospects with a story of the Flexifone intercommunication system, manufactured by DuKane Corporation, St. Charles, III. A dealer’s companion, this slidefilm sells the business communications system as an idea, clearly exemplified, preparing the prospect for the dealer’s “we have-one-for-your-needs” message.

In the film, a company is hamstrung by lack of adequate communications. Telephone and personal office visits do not suffice, business suffers. Fellow in the service department has the answer; install an intercon system. Flexifone proves its worth — greater office efficiency. The product is described in details of various models and functions. DuKane’s representative is here to solve your problem. DuKane makes the film available for sale and on free loan.

Scene from “Person to Person”
Visualscope Wide-Screen Presentation

SINGLE PROJECTION, utilizing one 1,000-watt projector equipped with the special anamorphic lens and utilizing a single widescreen is the key to the Visualscope approach to wide-screen slidefilm presentation, currently developed by Visualscope, Inc. of New York City. The simplicity of this operation does not minimize its visual effectiveness as a recent sponsored program from which scenes on this page will attest. In this subject, the build-up or pop-on method was used to tell the story: semi-animation was used to move art work off the screen to the left. With this method, Visualscope was able to project a picture 30 feet wide and claims considerably lower cost. Programs may be either photographic or art and may be sound or silent; with either manual or fully automatic picture change.

YOU Are Still the Star:
(continued from the facing page) a week. In addition, 161 new accounts have been signed.

If we were to analyze that Martin-Senour film—break it down—we'd see that physically it is made up of pretty much the same elements as most other films.

Mechanically, it breaks down into about 20% cartoon for motivation—50% live-action photos for demonstration. It has a single narrator and a pretty straightforward story. But this film has sold. It has accomplished what it set out to do. It got results.

"YOU Appeal" Is the Spark

These results are the clue. Proof that this Martin-Senour film had something that less successful films do not have. That "invisible sparkplug"—"YOU-appeal." That's what makes the big difference.

The Martin-Senour film starts out with "YOU-appeal" during the very first seconds of the film—and never loses sight of it afterwards. It says to the dealer: "We know YOU have problems..." (large inventories, obsolete stock, meager selections of paint colors)...

By the time the film is ready to give the above advice, the audience is ready to receive it. They are following this bit of advice—to the tune of thousands of dollars spent for Color Islands. That "invisible sparkplug," "YOU-appeal," can chalk up another job well done.

Slidefilms on the Visual Team

by Henry Strauss, President, Henry Strauss and Company

THE SOUND SLIDEFILM has recently come of age as a full-fledged member of the family of audiovisual media. While by no means seated at the head of the table, it has at least outgrown the status of a stepchild and is being increasingly recognized as worthy of filling important positions of its own.

Some of the reasons for this growing prestige are technical—such as the introduction of new automatic or wide-screen projection devices. More important still is the improved quality of creative effort being expended on slidefilms. Imaginative, colorful artwork is replacing stereotyped, and frequently rather lifeless, photography. Scripting that combines warmth, humor, and story interest is removing the stigma of the "illustrated lecture" under which the medium, to a certain extent, suffered.

Growing Recognition of Value

Most significant of all, I believe, is a growing recognition that the slidefilm has qualities that make it uniquely well fitted for certain types of training functions. Sponsors and producers alike no longer regard it simply as "bargain basement tool"...to be used mainly when the budget won't accommodate a "live" or animated film. Though economy is undoubtedly still a determining factor in many cases, more and more frequently sound slidefilms are being chosen because, in a particular situation, they will do the job best.

Teamed With Motion Picture

From our own experience, I would say one of the most important of these situations is the kind where "programmed communications" seems called for...that is, the use of several different types of media to overcome different facets of a problem. Here the sound slidefilm can be teamed up with the motion picture and other media to do a job no one of them could do alone. The motion picture acts as a "blocking back"...breaking down resistance with its powerful emotional punch...creating new attitudes and the desire to learn. Through the opening thus created, the sound slidefilm carries the factual or informational ball.

The program we developed for improving the performance of Pan American World Airways Flight Service Personnel provides a good example. Part One of this program consisted of a motion picture..."Flight Happy..." designed to create enthusiasm for the job by giving Purser's and Stewardsesses a new point of view on it...by casting them as hosts and hostesses rather than as servants. The second part employed two slidefilms..."Flight Zero Thousand" and "It's Your Baby" which showed, with warmth and humor, the "right way-right way" techniques for filling this role successfully. In this one-two combination the motion picture raised a head of inspirational steam, while the slidefilm set up the channels for putting it to effective use.

Can Stand On Its Own

This is not to say that the slidefilm won't stand on its own feet. We have found it to be particularly valuable as a training device when the problem is to explain a complicated new idea with enough clarity so that it will be readily understood, and enough forcefully to get it accepted. The slidefilm here has marked advantages. It permits you to give information in an orderly.

Scene from PAA slidefilm titled "Flight Zero Thousand."

(continued on the next page)
MULTI-PURPOSE TOOL FOR BUSINESS

BY JAMES E. HOLMES, FILM DIVISION, VOGUE-WRIGHT STUDIOS

One of our clients recently stated, "A few years ago, I thought slide films were on their way out, but now we are using them in more ways than ever before."

Upon analyzing this remark, it is found that the wider utilization of slide films results from a better understanding of the medium and the application of proper techniques to reach specific objectives. Up to date techniques and treatments which will include such things as original music, drawings, modern art, sound effects, wide screen, etc., contribute greatly to acceptability and proper impression on the part of viewers.

More for Your Program Dollar

Even more important, however, is to devise ways of assuring broader applications so that a greater return for every dollar invested is realized. The fact that slide films can be easily and economically converted and adapted is an inherent value of this medium. One way of doing this is to develop different versions for different audiences for the sponsor.

For instance, one of our clients produced a slide film on Mounting, Demounting, and Servicing Tubless Tires. The first version was designed for their own store and dealer employees. Another version was made which was given to automobile manufacturers for use in their service training schools. Eleven manufacturers took advantage of this offer and made it a part of their program in their district and regional training schools.

Another example is that we are producing sound slide films in color which are being used to train dealers and employees in the home furnishing field. Another version is made for use by consumers, such as local women's groups. Another version, without a script, is made from the same material and is used in high school home economics classes.

An insurance company is backing up its motion pictures with a sound slide film containing the same material which is used where motion picture projectors are not available.

In these examples the sponsor is realizing a greater return on his investment because of the increase in audience coverage.

In most cases the original script and visual treatment can be used with a minimum of rewriting or new artwork. The greatest element of cost will be that of a new recording.

As far as trends are concerned, we are finding that slide films are being supplemented with other materials such as meeting guides, brochures, and reminder pieces. These materials assure higher retention values, in addition to giving the meeting leader more confidence in his ability to put on a good meeting.

Making Slidefilms to Train

BY CHARLES ELMs, PRESIDENT, CHARLES ELMs PRODUCTIONS

Until the television commercial took its place, the sound slide film held the distinction of being the most misused of all audio-visual presentations. An audio-visual presentation is such a powerful tool that even a bad one has some effectiveness, but why some clients, advertising agents and producers throw all the tried and proven techniques of good visual presentations away when they come to making TV commercials and sound slide films is a mystery.

The sound slide film is an ideal medium when used in the right place — to do the job for which it is best suited — "Training". Too often the sound slide film is looked upon as the "poor relation" of the motion picture. It is often bought by clients who feel they can't afford a motion picture, and the producer hasn't enough backbone to convince him that if he really needs a motion picture, a slide film won't take it's place.

A Combination for Results

The sound slide film is one of its own and does a good job when produced for and used by companies that have a good sales training and sales promotion department, who know the virtues of the sound slide film and see to it that it is properly planned, produced and used.

It takes as much ability and care to turn out a script for a successful sound slide film as it does to plan and write a good motion picture. There is all the difference in the world between a sound slide film written and produced by a producer that knows the medium and makes the best use of its advantages and one that is produced by one not familiar with the medium. Too often the planning and producing of a sound slide film is put in the hands of people who do not know the medium and how to get the most out of it.

Not a Job for Amateurs

Some companies think the production of a sound slide film is so simple that they have a member of their staff write a thesis on the subject to be covered and then gather together some photography and art — try to put them together and expect to have a sound slide film. Often the results are so bad they would have been better off if they had just recorded the narration and not attempted the visual.

Since we gather 85% of our information by sight and only 15% by sound, a sound slide film, to be successful, must have a script written so that it can be so visualized that the visual carries the big percentage of the load and does not lean too heavily on the audio for support.

New trends and techniques have been added to the conventional sound slide film to expand it's field of use and to make it more dramatic. Some of these presentations when well done, because of the novelty and unusual pictorial or audio techniques, have done a good job. I do not consider these spectacular or novelty treatment sound slide films, but put them in an exhibition class by themselves.

I feel that day-in and day-out, the sound slide film belongs in the training field and the producer's efforts ought to be aimed at basic improvements in planning and production.
IS CURRENTLY PRODUCING
MOTION PICTURES for

American Heart Association
American Society of Agricultural Engineers
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
Campbell Soup Company
Ford Motor Company
General Motors Corporation
Johnson and Johnson
Monsanto Chemical Co.
Outboard, Marine and Manufacturing Co.
Charles Pfizer and Co.
Scovill Manufacturing Co.
Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)
Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.
United States Air Force
United States Navy

The above list of clients pertains to motion pictures of twenty to thirty minutes in length. It does not include television commercial clients.
TRENDS IN THE NEWS
OF BUSINESS AND SPONSORED PICTURES
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIXTEEN)

years ago had to be a string-saver dependent upon inadequate and obsolete equipment and supplies, the modern industrial photographer is a very competent technician having, and fully capable of using, the best possible equipment and materials."

Cannon remarked that "modern industry has come to recognize that if the sphere of opinion is left unattended, it can adversely affect any company's operations. The growing reality of this particular problem has prompted many businesses to expend part of their operating capital for photography as a medium with which to keep their stockholders better oriented, their employees better informed, and the public more enlightened about the company's contributions to the community."

Consolidated Film Industries Adds a Two-Story Annex Building to Facilities

★ A new two-story annex will be added to Consolidated Film Industries' present 35mm building as part of the laboratory's expansion program, according to Sidney P. Solow, CFI vice-president and general manager.

The additional facilities have been designed to improve service and utilize techniques developed as a result of Consolidated's research in the field of quality improvement. The new structure marks an important extension of CFI's 35mm processing facilities. When completed, production potential will be almost double that of the present B & W negative and positive output, the company notes. All new high-speed equipment has been flexibly designed to permit total conversion to color processing.

An Editor's-Eye-View of the Exhibits at the National Audio-Visual Convention

★ Business audio-visual users who attended the lavish Trade Show of the 10th Annual National Audio-Visual Convention in Chicago last month picked up a lot of good ideas for fall program use.

Among the 120 exhibitors were every leading maker of 16mm sound motion picture equipment, leading slide and slidefilm projector makers, opaque and overhead manufacturers as well as a number of special devices such as the new Perceptoscope projector.

In magnetic tape reproduction, the outstanding new idea seemed to be Bernard Cosine's development of a tape cartridge, featured at the show on the new Keystone tape recorder. This tape holder cartridge enables the user to simply put the program into the reproducer without manual threading.

The TelePrompTer people were there in force, with Irving Kahn and Bill Marsh as executives in charge. TelePrompTer showed its new portable prompter unit as well as a complete "automation" meeting setup which provided for screen material, tape and the familiar prompter. New transparent glass outsiders were shown, putting the speaker's material directly before his eyes at each side of the rostrum but with no interference to the audience.

Bell & Howell showed a new professional-type 16mm magnetic sound projector, based on the JAN-quality specifications. Ampico showed its complete line of 16mm sound projectors, together with new Hi-Fi models of its tape recorders.

The trend toward wide-screen projection was further emphasized by exhibits of Vistascope and Radiant anamorphic lenses, which Bell & Howell also featured. Lower costs for projector lenses are indicated this fall from several sources.

Widescreens for projection are offered by DaLite Screen, Radiant Manufacturing Corp. and Commercial Picture Equipment Co.

2300 at Tenth NAVA Convention (CONTINUED FROM PAGE THIRTY-SIX)

optical-magnetic sound projector," based on JAN specifications.

Realizing that the extensive displays of the latest equipment, materials and services are of untold benefit to professional users, greater latitude in permitting the attendance of these consumers has been urged in recent years. This year's Workshop programs followed that trend and Advisory Committee recommendations during the Convention were in favor of even greater participation during special consumer days while the Trade Show is in progress.

Allen Adams New President of 3-Dimensional Bell & Howell Chicago Subsidiary

★ Allen M. Adams has been named president of the TDC (Three Dimension Company) Division (CONTINUED ON PAGE FIFTY-TWO)
Now...new, economical

Kodaslide Signet 300 Projector, Filmstrip Model

Do you want the smoothest possible filmstrip projection? ... At a moderate price?

Then take a good look at this new Signet 300 Filmstrip Projector. Amply bright for most locations, its 300-watt rating makes it an able little brother to the super-brilliant Kodaslide Signet 500 Filmstrip Projector.

Frames advance fast as a flick, thanks to the unique nylon-gear Geneva mechanism. Sprocket teeth are clearly visible to help you thread it easily and quickly. Even when it's necessary to load with cut or damaged film, the new enclosed mechanism will deliver top performance.

Yet for all this, the new Kodaslide Signet 300 Filmstrip Projector is priced at only $85.50. A strong, handsome, lightweight carrying case is also available.

7 MORE REASONS

why you'll like the new Signets

1. f/3.5, 5-inch Lumenized Kodak Projection Ektanon Lens (f/2.8 also available on Signet 500).
2. Two Lumenized close-coupled condenser lenses and aluminized glass reflector help collect and deliver brilliant, sparkling pictures to your screen.
3. Positive cam action assures safe plate separation before film can be advanced.
4. Rapid rewind device.
5. Supplied with automatic take-up slide changer, automatic slide sequence stacking. Accepts Kodaslide Box for group slide filing and storage; takes Airequip Slide Changer; single-frame stereo adapter available.
6. Quiet impeller-type blower gives full-pressure cooling; aluminum heat-dissipating panels channel cool air over all internal surfaces; extra-thick heat-absorbing protective glass.
7. Sturdy, die-cast aluminum housing with controls located for greatest convenience.

WANT MORE INFORMATION? See your Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer for full information about the new Signet 300 or 500 Filmstrip Projectors. He will be glad to arrange a demonstration at your convenience. Or just mail us the coupon for a completely detailed pamphlet.

Price subject to change without notice.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Dept. B-V, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send more information about:
☐ Kodaslide Signet 300 Projector, Filmstrip Model
☐ Kodaslide Signet 500 Projector, Filmstrip Model

NAME

TITLE

ORGANIZATION

STREET

CITY, STATE

(please)
TRENDS IN THE NEWS
OF BUSINESS AND SPONSORED PICTURES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE FIFTY)
of the Bell & Howell Company. He succeeds
Henry A. Bohn who is retiring.
Mr. Adams joined Bell & Howell in September
1950 as director of purchases. He was appointed
director of purchasing and material control in
1953. He will continue to be responsible for the
company’s purchasing and material control
functions.

Wallace Gordon Named duPont Ad Chief
Wallace E. Gordon has been named as director
of the advertising department of E. I. duPont
de Nemours and Company, Inc. He moved to the
new directorship from his position as assistant
director of sales of duPont’s Grasselli Chemicals
Department.

Gordon, who joined duPont Company in 1933
as a research chemist, replaced William A. Hart
who has retired. Nationally known in advertising,
Mr. Hart rounded out a 31-year career with
duPont in August.

Jack Frost Opens Canadian Branch at
Toronto; Jim Fuller Named as Manager
Opening of a Canadian branch office has been
announced by the Jack A. Frost Organization
of Detroit, Michigan, national suppliers of mobile
lighting equipment for special motion picture
and television production and theatre illumination.
Jim Fuller is named manager of the Can-
nadian branch, which is located at 425 Burton-
Worise, Toronto, Ontario.
The Canadian office is being established to
meet an expanding demand over the border for
Frost lighting equipment installations and serv-
ices for special events.

George Tobin to Head Up Production
for Don Wilson Productions, Hollywood
George Tobin will head up non-theatrical film
production activities for Don Wilson Produc-
tions, Inc., Hollywood. The new company opened
headquarters at KTTV Studios early in May.
The Wilson studios will produce industrial,
documentary, and sales pictures, as well as tele-
vision spot commercials. Principals, in addition
to Wilson and Tobin are; Benjamin H. Kline,
A.S.C., director of photography; Don Schwalb,
associate producer; and Ted Byron, creative
director.

Dynamic Issues Booklet on Pictures
Dynimatic Films, Inc. has issued a new booklet
called Case History File of Films at Work. Taking
typical industrial problems, the booklet shows
how motion pictures were used to solve them.
One of the case histories tells how a film was
used to influence management to buy a special
raw material; others describe the use of a film in
distributor-retailer relations; the use of a film as
an engineering tool; in influencing customers;
in public relations and institutional applications;
and as a training aid.
Free copies of the case history booklet can be
obtained by writing to Dynimatic Films, Inc.,
112 West 89th Street, New York.
The Screen you asked for...
the new RADIANT Screenmaster

Here is the Projection Screen that incorporates all the features requested by leading business, sales and industrial users of motion pictures and slides. The Screenmaster offers a brilliant reflective surface, amazing ease of setting-up and dismantling, rugged trouble-free construction, plus colorful streamlined design that enhances every showing.

New "FRICITION CLUTCH" CARRYING HANDLE

New grip fit handle for easier carrying... incorporates friction clutch with gliding action for instant adjustment of screen to any height. Illustration also shows, just below the handle the Screen Leveler for horizontal levelling of screen when floor is uneven.

The World’s Most Complete Line of Projection Screens

There is a Radiant screen for every need— Portable tripod models, Wall Screens, Ceiling Screens, Table Models, Lace and Grommet Screens—and the new wide screens in sizes from 30 inches to 30 feet!...

New "ATOM-ACTION" LEG OPENING

The Screenmaster offers a new sensitive trigger-type leg opening device. One touch of your toe—and POOF!—all three legs spring into proper position. No stooping, no lifting, no sticking.

IMPROVED "Vyna-Flect" SCREEN FABRIC

The Screenmaster utilizes the newest development in beaded screen fabric. It's washable and mildew-proof—and gives you brilliant, contrasty pictures.

Plus MANY OTHER FEATURES

Including added ruggedness, new leg lift-up tab, stronger cases, new finish and colors. Write for illustrated catalog and complete prices.

RADIANT
RADIANT MANUFACTURING CORP.
1225 SOUTH TALMAN AVENUE • CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

Copiers of Distinctive Hand-press

TYPE TITLES
Since 1928

Write for free copy book.

Knight Title Service
321 West 52nd St.
New York 19, N. Y.

Printed at distinctive hand-press

Assets for Overseas:
(continued from page thirty)
national basis. The Soviets have participated in numerous European film festivals. They recently sent a large delegation to the festival at Cannes.

Reports indicate that Russia currently leads both the U.S. and European nations in the size and scope of its training facilities for future film creators and technicians. The Moscow film institute, to which numerous scholarships are provided for students outside the Iron Curtain, is reputed to number 300 students studying all phases of film-making on a four-year postgraduate basis with the equivalent of a B.A. degree necessary for admission. While several U.S. universities offer courses in film production, none of them offers a doctorate in cinematography and few masters degrees are awarded annually. U.S. scholarships for foreign students of film production are virtually non-existent.

Consolidated Film Adds 35mm Closed-Circuit TV Equipment

*Closed-circuit television facilities at Consolidated Film Industries, Hollywood, will now project 35mm film in addition to the 16mm width. Ed Reichard, CFI chief engineer, announced recently that existing 16mm closed-circuit vidicon units have been augmented by the installation of additional equipment for a new 35mm film chain.

This means that television producers, film editors and cameramen will be able to view release prints on closed-circuit prior to actual transmission to pre-determine reception quality of their film on the home set.

Plaque for Disabled Veteran Aid Awarded to Alan Gordon

* Alan Gordon, head of Gordon Enterprises, North Hollywood, Calif., recently was awarded a plaque for service to disabled veterans.

Gordon was cited by the Veterans Employment Committee of San Fernando Valley and presented a plaque by Veterans of Foreign Wars.
In the heat of July a series of TV shorts were produced by Sound Masters, through N. W. Ayer & Son for its client, Armour and Company. This series is unusual because all the actors are dogs, with no humans seen, except for hands and legs, although many people well-known in the dog world suggested and helped with the production.

"Location" was the lovely big home of Miss Dorothy Bach in Flushing, New York, where there was ample room for lights and camera movement, and the dogs soon found themselves very much at home in surroundings such as dogs naturally like.

There was make-up attention and stand-ins for the "stars," also rehearsals and "action before the cameras" according to script. Miss Blanche Saunders, a well-known dog trainer, was "casting director" and also handled the dogs "on set." Bert Lawrence, the director, seemed to speak dog language fluently and the protagonists responded very well—except at times.

The situations were built around family pets of different age and size, rather than pedigreed dogs and kennel life. There were no "trick" dogs, just dogs—some of them lovable, mixed-breeds such as are often found in the average home.

The love of a dog for its master and its willing obedience and wish to serve are dramatically played up as is also the responsibility of the master to see that his dog is given care and affection—a good home—and good food.

Tom Dumphy was production supervisor for Sound Masters, Inc. Miss Betty Williams represented N. W. Ayer & Son, Inc., and Bill Steiner was on camera. W. French Githens, Sound Masters' Chairman of the Board, a well-known dog breeder and judge for the past twenty years, also helped with the casting and other arrangements.
S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp., while Vistarama projection lenses may be purchased outright. The price, which will be announced shortly, will be little more than that asked for amateur “home movie” type anamorphics.

As seen on the screen, Depicto’s Vistarama presentations are brilliant and sharp throughout the whole picture. Size limitations of the projected image are only limited by the power of the projection lamp, but with standard projection equipment a theatre wide screen may easily be filled with a bright picture.

Depicto, with an early start in this field, is keeping technical production details close to the vest, but will say that while good projection results may be obtained with ordinary projection lenses, the quality of the camera lens must be ultra-critical. The company also reveals that the process is most conducive to the use of very bright colors.

In addition to its development work on wide-screen slidefilms Depicto has completed a series of sample anamorphic slides, in several sizes.

** Williamsburg Completes First in School Slidefilm Series **
- Cooking in colonial Virginia is the subject of a slidefilm being produced for Colonial Williamsburg, Williamsburg, Va. The first of several slidefilms designed for school use, the film on cooking will be available for distribution in early fall.
- Cooking In Colonial Days: A Williamsburg Kitchen contains 46 captioned color frames. It is accompanied by an eight-page teacher’s guide. Another slidefilm in preparation and on the planning stage is Nearing completion is Independence in the Making, the story of the events leading up to the Revolution and the victory at Yorktown as seen through the eyes of a Williamsburg wigmaker.

Later slidefilms will feature the Virginia Declaration of Rights: a story of plantation life in the 18th century, and (in a series) the colonial livelihood of a farmer, a professional man, and a craftsman. Prints of all these films will be available for purchase.

Two other slidefilms being planned will be distributed on a loan basis and will feature the major exhibits seen by the school visitor to Williamsburg. These films will be shown to elementary and high school students before they make their Williamsburg trip.

** IBM Translates “Direct Line” for Overseas Sales Showing **
- An exposition of how “electronic brains” help make American business more efficient will be told to overseas audiences in three foreign-language versions of International Business Machine Corporation’s new 22-minute sponsored color film, Direct Line to Decision.

Produced by Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc., Direct Line to Decision has been translated into French, German and Spanish. IBM’s World Trade Corporation will distribute the film overseas concurrently with the picture’s general release in the United States.

The international versions were prepared in foreign tongues immediately upon IBM’s receipt of the first domestic answer print so that there would be no time lag in world-wide distribution.

** Pennsylvania’s Health Dept. Sponsors Film on Services **
- Completion of Prescription for Health, a color film sponsored by the Department of Health of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, has been announced by Louis W. Kellman Motion Picture Productions.

Produced by Bob Post Productions, the 45-minute film contrasts present health techniques with those of the past through the dramatic life story of a small town doctor.

As the death of his mother from a dread disease and his difficulties with an epidemic direct the doctor’s dedication of his life to the principles of public health, the film shows how fear and ignorance of medicine and medical practices, prevalent earlier in the century, cost many lives.

Prescription for Health depicts present operations of a public health center, including the scientific method of tracking down an epidemic.
STUDIO "TAKES"

News of Eastern Studios:

* Robert Lawrence Productions, Inc., has established a Canadian subsidiary in Toronto — Robert Lawrence Productions (Canada) Ltd.

John Ross, formerly of Cockfield, Brown & Co., has joined the company as General Manager of the Canadian office.

* Projection Art Studios, Inc., producer of educational slide films, has appointed Robert L. Greenwell, a design and film consultant, as vice-president. Mr. Greenwell will head up the company’s industrial film and television activities.

* C. Austin Love has been appointed New York Sales Manager for Hallay and Love, Inc., motion picture producers. Mr. Love was formerly in charge of sales in the Pittsburgh area.

The company has just moved to new quarters at 365 Fifth Avenue, New York.

* Al Dillinger has joined Reeves Sound Studios as a sound mixer after an absence of nearly eight years.

During Dillinger’s absence from the Reeves Studios he was with the U.S. Army Signal Corps as a Colonet, in charge of the Studio Division in Astoria, N.Y.

* George Blake Enterprises, Inc., has received delivery from the Chrysler Corporation of a custom-built camera car. Equipped with a shooting platform on the roof and at running board level, the car has specially constructed lockers for film stock, lighting and sound equipment.

* Tom P. Hawley has joined the Princeton Film Center, Inc., N.J., as sales manager. He formerly was with CBS network sales and the Bremner Broadcasting Corporation. Hawley will be located in the firm’s New York office.

* Walter Lowenhahl, executive vice-president of Transfilm Incorporated, has been in Munich to establish a Transfilm unit for the production of stop-motion TV commercials. Arrangements for space and production facilities were made at the Bavaria Film Studios. The company will also continue its arrangements with Joop Gesink's studio in Holland, which now does stop-motion beer commercials (Geesink's Detroit) for Transfilm.

NEW FACILITIES IN HOLLYWOOD FOR JERRY FAIRBANKS

This new Hollywood structure with a 120 by 70-foot sound stage will house Jerry Fairbanks Productions studio operations early this fall.

Jerry Fairbanks has recently signed lease-purchase papers acquiring the large tract of property and building at 1350 Vine St. in the heart of Hollywood for immediate conversion into a motion picture studio and offices for Jerry Fairbanks Productions. Fairbanks will expand his Hollywood operations by putting the Vine St. building into operation late in August for use by other TV companies as well as his own TV and commercial units, and will also continue at his present studios on Sunset Blvd., where he has been located for 20 of his 26 years as a Hollywood producer of theatrical, television and commercial films.

Remodeling work begins immediately on the building, which was formerly the Radio Centre Market. Fairbanks plans to construct a sound stage 120 x 70 feet with offices, projection, cutting, makeup, and dressing rooms in the main two-story building. On the rear area, which runs from Alton St. to De Longpre St., he will construct a separate building for the other offices and a carpenter shop, mill, scene dock and garage.

In addition to the $250,000 for acquisition of the property Fairbanks plans to spend another $100,000 on alterations and new construction.

You're sure of SMOOTH PERFORMANCE 
and FILM PROTECTION 
with a VICTOR...

The new VICTOR 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR

is easy at 1-2-3 to operate

1. Easy 3-spot threading... over sound drum, through film gate, on to single drive sprocket.

2. Easiest to operate (with finger-tip control panel, softly illuminated). Start motor, turn on lamp, adjust sound volume.

3. Easiest on your films—5-spot safety film trips protect films by stopping projector immediately in case of emergency.

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU
The new Victor is lightweight! Carry it with you from department to department, from plant to plant, or from city to city. Victor is smartly styled, too... looks like fine luggage and isn't any larger.

SEND FOR FREE FOLDER TODAY

SALES FILMS 
TRAINING FILMS

VICTOR

Animategraph Corporation

Dept. L-85, Davenport, Iowa, U.S.A.

New York—Chicago

Quality Motion Picture Equipment Since 1910

Account executive at Vogue-Wright Studios in Chicago is Joseph Betzer, recently named to that Films Division post.

Staff Changes at Kling—

* Robert Koenig, writer and producer, has joined Kling Film Productions as a writer in the syndicated division. Fred A. Stiles, Koenig's vice-president, has announced.

Before coming to Kling, Koenig was with Hal Nierman Associates and Brown and Bigelow of Denver. Earlier, he was associated with KWWL-TV, Waterloo, Iowa. In Los Angeles, Koenig was with the Anderson-McConnell advertising agency and TeeVee Productions.

* Frank Toler of Nashville, Tennessee, has been appointed as southern representative of Kling Film Productions, Chicago. Toler will represent Kling Studios — art photography, publications and sales training, as well as in the company's film transactions, in Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama and Kentucky.

Toler was executive vice-president of Tompkins Motor Lines of Nashville for 12 years. Prior to that he was a sales representative in the major appliance field.
Capital Film Laboratories' Annual Statement Shows 87% Sales Gain; President Notes Expanding Markets

* Capital Film Laboratories, in its Annual Statement released by James A. Barker, president, in the past few weeks, showed a thumping increase in sales of 87 percent over the previous year. Employees, too, have increased, and more of the latest equipment has been added to properly care for this fast growing volume.

Every month in the period of the report, March 31, 1954 to March 31, 1955, showed an increase over the same month in the previous year. Services to film producers of all sizes and locations has expanded too, so that Capital Film Laboratories serves a sizable coast-to-coast portion of the nation's demands.

Barker attributes the growth in the company's business during the past year mainly to a lot of hard work—hard work in vigorously selling the company's services, spark-plugged by the company's Sales Manager, Jack Safford, and hard work by General Manager, Bill Brooks, in streamlining the plant operations for greater efficiency and greater service to Capital's customer group.

One of Capital's services that came into real prominence this past year is the "Scotchtrack" Magnetic Laminate Process perfected by the Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company, and for which Capital is one of the three commercial licensees. Mr. Barker noted that the field of magnetic coating for motion picture films should have a great future indeed, because of the high sound quality attainable with a magnetic track. He added that in his opinion, Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing's "Scotchtrack" was far and away the best of the bunch and the response to it from the industry during the past year has been remarkable.

Although Capital Film Laboratories' percentage of increase exceeded that of the industry as a whole, Mr. Barker felt that industry growth was naturally a big factor in the past year's operations and continued growth of the industry in the future would aid Capital, and the lab industry in general. "There seems to be every indication of continued growth and development of the 16mm motion picture industry", he said. "There seems to be a general awakening nationwide among industrial and educational institutions of the uses of 16mm film to sell ideas, to educate, and to promote the operations or products of a company. In television, the growth in the use of film has been very rapid but here, again, the real growth seems to be ahead of us with an ever increasing number of programs, most of which are on film."

"Furthermore, technological changes just around the corner in 16mm negative positive color and other improvements, should aid in further broadening the uses of the medium and thereby contribute even greater growth."
Along the Production Lines

New Remote Lighting Control
* Century Lighting, Inc. is now demonstrating a new system of remote control presetting of lighting arrangements.

Called the C-lector, the system consists of three units—a master controller, console and relay and breaker cabinets. It permits the operator to select any one of ten or more pre-selected lighting setups for one to a hundred or more lights.

The C-lector is designed to be useful for rapid handling of lighting arrangements for TV and motion picture studios, theatres, churches, lecture halls, etc.

Price and technical information are available from Century Lighting, Inc., 521 West 43rd Street, New York; and 1320-40 Berkeley Street, Santa Monica, Calif.

Canada Cuts Tax on Films
* Reduction of the sales tax on motion pictures produced in Canada recently was put into effect by Canada's Department of National Revenue.

Where sponsors formerly paid 10% tax on production budgets, as of July 1 they are paying a value of only 9 1/2 cents per foot of the finished film. This rate applies to both 16/35mm, b/w or color film.

A 1000-foot motion picture costing $30,000, for example, has been subject to $3,000 tax. Now the sales tax will amount to only $950. The 10% sales tax still applies on the cost of release prints.

The Association of Motion Picture Producers and Laboratories of Canada have been negotiating for reductions for several years.

K & W Film Service Corp.
Established in New York City
* Norman Wilten, former supervisor of the animation, camera and special effects department of Transfilm, Inc., and Ralph Koch, formerly with Technical Films, have established K & W Film Service Corp.

Located at 1637 Broadway, New York, the company is equipped with two of the most modern animation stands especially designed by Caesar-Saltzman. Optical benches and art facilities round out the equipment with which opticals, animation photography, special effects, slidefilms, titles, negative cutting and matching and bi-pack work is produced.

J. G. McAllister, Inc. Takes
on All-Angle Camera Dolly
* As part of an expansion program, J. G. McAllister, Inc., Hollywood, has acquired manufacturing, sales and rental right to the original Dual Steering, All-Angle Camera Dolly, formerly made by Stevens Rentals, Hollywood.

J. G. McAllister will begin manufacturing additional dollys immediately so that sufficient quantity will soon be available to meet the rental demand of motion picture and TV studios throughout the country, the company reports.

Feature Production in Western Canada by Parry Films, Ltd.
* The first production of feature films in Western Canada will get underway this fall in new studios being built by Parry Films Ltd., in Vancouver. B.C. Lew M. Parry's new $50,000 building will enable him to expand from his present schedule of industrial and commercial films which has been growing for the past 10 years.

Plans call for a move to the new premises in September. Financing of the Parry Films expansion was done through a group of Vancouver business men.

Parry has been in the film business on the west coast for more than a decade. He has built his reputation with a long series of films dealing principally with subjects related to the province's major industries—the forest, hydro power, production, and aluminum industries. A series on safety in lumber mills is now in production.

Parry is enthusiastic about this region of Canada as a location for feature production. British Columbia has every type of country which might be called for, he points out. There is mountain terrain, range country; lakes, islands and fjords, settings with ocean backgrounds, forest areas, and alpine and glacial ranges form other scenery.

Associated Screen News, Ltd.
Names Quebec Sales Chief
* Associated Screen News Ltd., Toronto, Ontario, has appointed Norman Hull as Quebec sales manager and A. B. Nicholson as laboratory sales manager.

Both men are A.S.N. employees of long standing. Hull, for over 20 years a cinematographer, has traveled six times around the globe for Associated Screen Studios. In Canada, his work ranged from taking the first aerial movie "shots" of what became the main air route across the Dominion to work on the Kittens development for Man With a Thousand Hands.

Nicholson has worked on every phase of film processing and printing. One of the first men in the country to work on color film processing, Nicholson's accumulated experience will aid clients when the studio puts Canada's first 35mm Eastman Color machine into operation in the near future.

Martin to Audio Pictures, Ltd.
* Charles R. Martin has joined Audio Pictures Limited, Toronto, Ontario, as a producer-director. He will specialize in commercial film work.
EXECUTIVE NOTES

Bell & Howell Names Kreiman Head of Audio-Visual Sales

* Appointment of Robert T. Kreiman as manager of audio-visual sales of Bell & Howell Company recently was announced by Carl Schreyer, vice president of merchandising.

With headquarters in Chicago, Kreiman will direct the merchandising of sound motion picture equipment, tape recorders and slide projectors to the industrial, educational and religious fields.

He joined Bell & Howell in 1949 as a design coordinator in the production planning department. In 1950 he was appointed manager of the personal equipment department and in 1951 was transferred to Seattle as district sales manager for Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Montana and Wyoming. In 1952 he served as sales training director in Chicago, in 1954 as district sales manager for the southwest. More recently he has been district sales manager in Buffalo, N.Y.

* * *

Don Zabel Becomes Director at Kling Film Productions

* Don Zabel has been promoted to the position of director at Kling Film Productions, Chicago.

Name Three Executives for Radiant Merchandising Div.

* Appointment of three executives to head the re-aligned merchandising division has been announced by Radiant Manufacturing Corporation, Chicago. Named to new posts are: Wallace Bucher, sales promotion manager; George Baumann, advertising manager and Merrill Natker, assistant advertising manager.

Bucher comes to Radiant from the direct mail promotion department of Standard Oil Company's Chicago office and is a former partner of the Sales Progress Company, direct mail and promotion engineers, absorbed by Standard Oil in 1953.

Baumann formerly was advertising manager of Autopoint Company, a division of Cory Corporation, Chicago. Natker has had experience as account representative of ADS Advertising Agency and as an associate of Impulse Surveys, Chicago.

* * *

Fourth Expansion Announced by Florman & Bobb, New York

* Florman & Bobb, motion picture equipment manufacturers and dealers, have announced their fourth expansion in four years.

Acquisition of the building at 68 West 45th St., New York City, provides the company with a showroom measuring 100 feet by 20 feet and a large mezzanine floor. Other new business advantages include:

1. Expanded rental facilities for cameras, Moviola editing equipment, lighting, sound recording, projection, grip and other equipment.
2. New, fully equipped machine shop for repair, maintenance of rental equipment, development of new products, custom-building of equipment, and for the production of F & B Cine Products.
3. New credit facilities for new or used equipment — payments can range over a three-year period.
4. Enlarged, fully qualified technical staff, prepared to aid film makers with production problems.

COLOR SLIDEFILMS
FOR INDUSTRY
COLOR FILMSTRIPS
FOR EDUCATION

Specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have worked together in producing over 500 color films. If you want a complete production or require specialized assistance on any production problem, contact Henry Clay Gipson, President . . .

FILMFAX PRODUCTIONS, 10 E. 43, N.Y. 17, N.Y.
Time Planning for Salesmen

* Of Time and Salesmen, 32 minutes, black and white, is described as a tested sales-training film. It dramatizes the effect of poorly organized schedule on a salesman's quota and outlines a simple system of pre-call planning that can be adapted by almost any salesman. Shown more than 1500 times before sales organizations, the film is available for purchase at $100.00 from Dun & Bradstreet, Inc., Dept. 11, 99 Church St., New York 3, N.Y. It is also distributed nationally by Movies, U.S.A. offices in the U.S.

Coal & Cooperation in Britain

* Under the Surface, 20 minutes, is directed to adult and school groups studying world affairs and socioeconomic problems. The documentary describes the partnership between the British coal miner and the scientist and how this partnership developed from explosion prevention research into safety, welfare and production problems and better methods of coal utilization. The film maintains that the planned campaign of scientific service, made possible by uniting hundreds of collieries under the National Coal Board, has resulted in solution of age-old problems, in improvements in the safety and health of the miner, and increased output. Under the Surface is available for purchase at $55.00 and rental at $25.00 from British Information Services, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, New York.

Preventing Industrial Accidents

* It Didn't Have to Happen, 13 minutes, was produced for the Ontario Accident Prevention Association and is being distributed commercially in the United States. It shows employees in industry why guards are put on machines and how guards should be used. An accident-in-point teaches its lesson when a plank jams as it is being cut on a circular saw. The plank kicks back like a bullet, apt to kill anyone in its path. In the U.S., this film is available for purchase at $75.00 and rental at $5.00 from International Film Bureau, Inc., 57 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.

Understanding Youth's Problems: a Discussion Kit

* Preface to a Life, a 31/2-minute sequence featured in a Panel Discussion Kit compiled for mental health, child study, parent-teacher, civic, club and church audiences. The National Institute of Mental Health of the Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, in cooperation with United World Films, Inc. prepared this kit which contains a 16mm film clip and six copies of an outline guide for panel discussion. The film sequence shows a boy in situations involving two types of neighbors: a scene depicts the boy's unsuccessful attempt to share with his father a happy incident. The kit is available at $7.50 from United World Films, Inc., 1445 Park Ave., New York 29, N.Y.

Effects on Children Walking

* Your Children Walking, 13 minutes, carries a health message for parents. In a good-humored manner, the film stresses the value to the growing child of suitable exercise, regulated rest periods and constant attention to the size, shape, and flexibility of footwear. It treats of remedial exercise and medically prescribed shoes to correct deformities early. A B.I.S. release, this film is available for sale (price not listed) and rental at $2.50 from McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., Text-Film Dept., 330 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
SPONSOR RE-CREATES EARLY STEAM ENGINE FOR FILM

This Newcomen engine of 1700 was created for a new Melatron film.

* A motion picture producer who likes to build sets and props for his films is George A. Starbird, President of Los Angeles’ Melatron Corporation, manufacturer of pressure switches.

For his latest picture, The Pulse of Automation, currently being produced by Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc., of Hollywood, Mr. Starbird has had his company engineers construct giant mockups of a micro-switch, a knife switch and a full-scale working model of a Newcomen steam engine of 1700.

The latter, standing 14 feet high and 21 feet across, is the only Newcomen engine seen in the United States. Properly called a “fire engine,” it obtained power from a steam-induced vacuum. It was introduced in England at the start of the 18th century, many years before James Watt’s more famous engine. Widely used to pump water from collieries, the Newcomens stayed in vogue for about 60 years.

Painstakingly constructed and “aged,” the model’s huge cylinder is of wood bound with brass straps; its wooden piston, sealed with a leather gasket, operates a massive “walking beam.” Chains, lead pipe, brick and crude valves constitute its other components. The engine is used in the new film to dramatically demonstrate the lack of elementary automatic controls at the birth of the machine age.

The Pulse of Automation is the second motion picture Wolff Studios has produced for Melatron. The first, The Melatron Story, was filmed two years ago.

Association Films’ to La Grange
* To serve its midwestern motion picture customers more efficiently, Association Films, Inc., has opened a new, enlarged film exchange in La Grange, Ill., located at 561 Hillgrove Ave. The former library, at 79 E. Adams St., Chicago, has been discontinued.

SOUND RECORDING

at a reasonable cost

High fidelity 16 or 35. Quality guaranteed. Complete studio and laboratory services. Color printing and lacquer coating.

ESCAR

MOTION PICTURE SERVICE

7315 Carnegie Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

You Asked for it—Here it is

TWIN-SELECTROSLIDE

WITH 96 SLIDE CAPACITY

Here’s an unbelievably versatile automatic slide changing projector using 2x2” slides. These can be made from natural color or black-and-white 35mm film! Here’s projection as you want it—and need it, with scientific precision and accuracy.

either by remote control or set automatic controls.

SELECTROSLIDE helps you sell ideas, products, facilities... we will be glad to send you the name of our nearest dealer to demonstrate the new TWIN-SELECTROSLIDE or any of our other excellent models. Write for illustrated literature.

Spindler & Sauppe ESTABLISHED 1924

2201 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif. Phone: Dunhick 9-1288

NUMBER 5 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
# National Directory of Visual Education Dealers

## Eastern States

- **Connecticut**
  - Rockwell Film & Projection Service, 182 High St., Hartford 3.
- **Massachusetts**
- **New Jersey**
  - Slidecraft Co., 142 Morris Ave., Mountain Lakes, N. J.
  - Association Films, Inc., Broad at Elm, Ridgefield, N. J.
- **New York**
  - Buchan Pictures, 122 W. Chippewa St., Buffalo.
  - Comprehensive Service Co., 245 W. 55th St., New York 19.
  - The Jam Handy Organization, 1775 Broadway, New York.
  - Ken Killian Co. Sd. & Vis. Pdts. 17 New York Ave., Westbury, N.Y.
- **Ohio**
  - Academy Film Service Inc., 2110 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  - Fryan Film Service, 1810 E. 12th St., Cleveland 14.
  - Sunray Films, Inc., 2108 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  - The Jam Handy Organization, 310 Talbott Building, Dayton 2.
  - Twyman Films Inc., 400 West First Street, Dayton.
- **Massachusetts**
  - Stevens Pictures, Inc., 1307 Tu- lane Ave., New Orleans.
- **Mississippi**
  - Herschel Smith Company, 119 Roach St., Jackson 110.
- **Tennessee**
  - Southern Visual Education Service, 416 A. Broad St., Nashville.
  - Tennessee Educational Service, 617 W. 35th St., Norfolk 8, Phone Ma 5-1871.

## MIDWESTERN States

- **Illinois**
  - American Film Registry, 24 E. Eighth Street, Chicago 5.
  - Association Films, Inc., 79 East Adams St., Chicago 3.
  - Atlas Film Corporation, 1111 South Boulevard, Oak Park.
  - Midwest Visual Equipment Co., 3518 Devon Ave., Chicago 45.
  - Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5, Mo.
  - Iowa
    - Pratt Sound Films, Inc., 220 3rd Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- **Kansas-Missouri**
  - Erker Bros. Optical Co., 908 Olive St., St. Louis 1.
  - Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5.
- **Michigan**
  - The Jam Handy Organization, 2621 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11.
  - Capital Film Service, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Michigan.
- **Ohio**
  - Ralph V. Haile & Associates, 215 Walnut St., Cincinnati.
  - Academy Film Service Inc., 2110 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  - Fryan Film Service, 1810 E. 12th St., Cleveland 14.
  - Sunray Films, Inc., 2108 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  - The Jam Handy Organization, 310 Talbott Building, Dayton 2.
  - Twyman Films Inc., 400 West First Street, Dayton.
  - M. H. Martin Company, 1118 Lincoln Way E., Mason.

## Western States

- **California**
  - Los Angeles Area
    - Donald J. Clausonthue Co., 1829 N. Craig Ave., Alhambra.
  - The Jam Handy Organization, 1402 Ridgewood Place, Hollywood 28.
  - Ralke Company, 229 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.
  - San Francisco Area
    - Westcoast Films, 350 Battery St., San Francisco 11.
  - Colorado
  - Oklahoma
    - Cory Motion Picture Equipment, 522 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 2.
  - Oregon
    - Moore's Motion Picture Service, 35 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.
  - Texas
    - Association Films, Inc., 1108 Jackson Street, Dallas 2.
    - George H. Mitchell Co., 712 N. Haskell, Dallas 1.
  - Utah
    - Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.

## Southern States

- **Alabama**
- **Florida**
  - Norman Laboratories & Studio, Arlington Suburb, Jacksonville.
- **Georgia**
  - Colonial Films, 71 Walton St., N.W., Atlanta.
  - Stevens Pictures, Inc., 101 Walton St., N.W., Atlanta 3.
  - Magnascope V200 Projects Microscopic Slides for Study
    - Magnascope V200, designed to enlarge microscopic specimens up to thousands of diameters, is the latest market entry of Victor Ani mograph Corporation, Davenport, Iowa.
    - The new unit is engineered for use in schools, research laboratories, medical centers, industry and agriculture. With the Magnascope V200, microscopic slides and specimens can be projected on a screen for large group showings or on a table top for small groups or for sketching purposes. When projecting on the wall screen, image size is limited only by the length of throw as with any projector.

## Use THIS Directory TO LOCATE THE BEST IN EQUIPMENT, FILMS AND PROJECTION

**The Victor Magnascope V200**

- **California**
  - Los Angeles Area
  - San Francisco Area
- **Colorado**
  - Oklahoma
- **Oregon**
- **Texas**
- **Utah**

**S.O.S. 16mm "Action Viewer"**

- A 16mm viewer which projects a 3 x 4-inch "aerial" image has been placed on the market by S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp. The S.O.S. 16mm Action Viewer will enable editors, laboratory workers, animators and tv technicians to run originals as well as prints without film scratches or damage to sprocket holes, it is claimed.

The unit features a coated, re-
volving optical prism with magnifier viewing glass. Self-lubricating bearings, individual frame and focus knobs, a high-power projection lamp with adjustable brightness control, and a built-in cue marking device are featured. The Viewer can be used in a lighted room and projects an easily read image at 10 to 14 inch distance. Five second threading, left to right, allows the film to be rewound without passing through the Viewer.

A special base also is available on which the Viewer and an S.O.S.

The S.O.S. “Action Viewer”

Edola Sound Reader, optical, magnetic or combination optical magnetic, can be placed in exact synchronization. The S.O.S. Action Viewer is built of rugged aluminum alloy, measures 16 x 20 x 12 inches, weighs 9 lbs., and is priced at $124.95. With Sound Reader, the prices start at $337.45.

* * *

Radiant Announces Redesigned "Screenmaster" Model Ready

Radiant Manufacturing Corp., Chicago, has announced that the first of their completely redesigned projection screen models, the "Screenmaster," is in full production and available for immediate delivery.

Improved features of the 1956 model Screenmaster include a new functional "teardrop"-design case for greater strength and stability, a smoother roller action, “Easy-Glide.” Also incorporated is an automatic leg-lock device said to provide instant, effortless leg opening when setting up the screen.

The Screenmaster features flame and mildew-proof "Vyna-Fleet" glass-beaded fabric and is available in eight sizes from 30” x 40” to 70” x 70”.

* * *

New, revised wall charts listing all current Radiant price information are now available from the firm at 2627 W. Roosevelt Rd., Chicago.

NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Production and Projection

Kodak's 16mm Pageant Projectors Feature New "Super-40 Shutter"

A "Super-40 Shutter," a new shutter mechanism on the Kodascope Pageant 16mm sound projectors which shifts automatically between two or three-bladed positions, is designed to increase screen illumination while retaining freedom from flicker during the showing of sound and silent motion pictures. Developed by the Eastman Kodak Company, the new shutter was introduced at the National Audio-Visual Conference in July.

With the Super-40 Shutter, the Kodascope Pageant becomes an all-purpose machine. Equipped for sound and silent projection, it is capable of projection under "normal" conditions and for use under difficult conditions of illumination: in hard-to-darken rooms, in large halls and wherever additional screen brilliance, extra-long projection throws or unusually large images are required.

Operated at 16 frame silent speed, the Super-40 has three blades and provides 48 light interruptions per second. When the projector is operated at sound speed, the additional centrifugal force produced actuates a mechanism that changes the shutter to two blades. At sound speed, the shutter transmits over 40% additional illumination, yet maintains its 46-shutter rate, the company reports.

When the extra brilliance of a two-bladed shutter is not required, a special latch permits the operator to lock the shutter for standard illumination. The Super-40 Shutter returns to automatic operation when the latch is released.

Greater brilliance is required for the larger screen sizes used in modern 16mm projection. Improved room-darkening techniques and the incorporation into 16mm projectors of faster lenses and lamps of greater capacity provide a partial solution. Eastman points out. The key to light transmission, however, always has been the projector shutter, it is noted, and this is the problem the Super-40 is engineered to solve.

Three Pageant audio-visual models now are equipped with the Super-40 Shutter. These include the AV-453 (7-watt, 8-inch speaker, single case), priced at $425.00; the AV-453 (15-watt, 12-inch speaker, 2 cases), at $530.00; and the AV-453 $8 (15-watt, 8-inch, single case) at $455.00.

DRAMATIZE your meeting with a dynamic Port-a-Stage

COMMERCIAL PICTURE EQUIPMENT, INC.
1800 W. COLUMBIA AVE., CHICAGO 26, U.S.A.
BRIARCLIFF 6-7795
N.Y. Phone: Plaza 7-0200
WRITE FOR FREE CIRCULAR

RENT OR BUY

* * *

Standard Port-a-Stages and new unique design Port-a-Stages are engineered for strength and are rock steady. Practical for traveling or one time shows.

* * *

For the full story, see page 64.
NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Reproduction and Projection

Engraved "Sound Book" Plays Eight Uninterrupted Hours

* Sound Book -- a new sound recording device which can play uninterruptedly for eight hours -- has been placed on the competitive counter alongside the long-playing discs and the tape machines. Sound Book was developed in Germany by the Teflon Company. It is being distributed exclusively in the United States by the Audio-Master Corporation, New York.

Audio-Master sees as its initial market the long-playing music lovers at home, the radio stations looking for an automatic record changer, factories, offices, restaurants, department stores which use music for background or functional purposes as part of their daily operation.

But Teflon also is being aimed at the educational and industrial fields where its longevity can vie with other sound systems in indoctrination and training amplification. The Sound Book can become a sonic text or copybook, a compendium of lectures, an omnibus of literary selections, playing at new lengths instruction courses, sales training programs and similar informational chapters in the industrial field.

It is conceived that music and courses can be sold outright or rented on a rental library basis. The sound package is small, can be placed in a container and sent through the mail without fear of breakage.

To introduce Sound Book, Audio-Master is accenting its quality and endurance as a high fidelity song book. A representative library has been established and the firm is releasing approximately 40 Sound Books ranging in playing time from one to four hours. The schedule calls for 10 new Sound Books to be made available per month. The libraries at present features a wide diversity of classical, semiclassical and other kinds of music.

The sound for the Sound Book is supplied by a needle "reading" an engraved process on pure vinylite with an average of 82 grooves on a 1/2-inch band. The sound process is in a cartridge measuring 6 X 5/4 inches. To play the Sound Book, the window face is slid back and the soundband extended in a loop. The loop is placed around the playing wheel of a special play-back machine in the manner that a record is placed on a turntable. The needle is set against the soundband and the tone starts. If a specific sound section is desired, a selector spots it immediately.

As the unit plays, the soundband revolves in the form of a figure eight, winding and rewinding automatically. The soundband is safe from breakage by inexperienced hands, according to the distributor who also counts the engraved band's nonerasability an advantage.
DUAL CONTROL FOCUSES BOTH FRONT AND REAR

New dual-focus control is twice as convenient, twice as accurate as unsteady, old-fashioned one lever focusing. Even Action focus is always smooth, absolutely precise and accurate from spot to flood positions.

only

J.G. McAlister spots
combine all 3

PERMA-LOCK MIRROR GUARANTEES POSITIVE MIRROR ALIGNMENT

Why a Perma-Lock snaps into position and stays in position. This assures positive mirror alignment, perfect focus after every globe removal. Even a severe jolt can't disalign mirror.

LIFETIME BEAM-PILOTS GUARANTEE FLARE-FREE SPILL-PROOF LIGHTING

Encircling every Fresnel lens-zone are special, opaque lands, fused to the glass. These Hemi Pilots prevent flare and spill-light by controlling side-beam deflection, and with-not losing useful light.

TODAY, WRITE FOR COLORFUL NEW CATALOG-BROCHURE “NEW DIMENSIONS IN CONTROLLED STUDIO LIGHTING”

world headquarters for the finest engineered lighting & production equipment (sales and rentals).

J.G. McAlister Inc.

1117 North McCadden Place
Hollywood 38, California
When baby goes home,
a complex new world begins for his
proud parents.

An entertaining motion picture, released by
Mead Johnson and Company, explains the new
baby's basic requirements. It tells, with dramatic
clarity, what new mothers should know before they
leave the hospital... to make baby comfortable... to
keep him happy... to enjoy him.

Produced by The Jam Handy Organization, "Baby
Goes Home" skillfully combines entertainment
with sound, practical information.

Get your message across simply, effectively,
dramatically, with the help of—
URING: THE BIG NEW AUDIENCE FOR SPONSORED FILMS
Everyone Profits when you use Pathécolor

The Cameraman Profits
Accurate processing of new and faster films permits simple, less costly lighting and guarantees lifelike color of uniformly high quality in every scene.

The Director Profits
Rush delivery of color correct dailies permits tighter production schedules.

The Viewer Profits
Critics and Viewers alike praise the breathtakingly beautiful and accurate reproductions when you use Pathécolor.

Therefore: The Producer Profits
Lower costs... Earlier release dates... Satisfied Viewers... Mean Profits from Pathécolor.

Call or Write
Pathé Laboratories, Inc.
Hollywood 6823 Santa Monica Blvd. • Hollywood 9-3961 • New York 105 East 106th Street • Trafalgar 6-1120

Great Motion Pictures Are Processed by Pathé
Pathé Laboratories, Inc. is a subsidiary of Chesapeake Industries, Inc.
THREE REASONS WHY CARAVEL-PRODUCED SLIDE-FILMS YIELD IMPORTANT RESULTS...

In recent years, Caravel has produced slide-films for over 40 major companies—used mainly in direct sales presentations, promotion, and sales training. Again and again, our clients tell us of impressive results obtained from these films.

We think we know the reasons:

1. EXPERIENCE IN MARKETING

Caravel executives are trained to think in terms of the real marketing problems confronting the client, and Caravel scripts are tailor-made to meet those problems. Resulting in comments like this one from Toule Silversmiths:

"—a top-quality job—we are proud to show it to our dealers."

2. CREATIVE CRAFTSMEN

Caravel's creative production staff knows how to emphasize the key ideas that the client wants to get across. Thus, Townmotor Corporation writes of a Caravel-produced slide-film:

"I want to compliment you . . . congratulations are especially due for the photography and art-work . . . enthusiastic acclaim."

3. DELIVERY AS PROMISED

Caravel's technicians set and keep schedules that enable the client to show the film at the optimum time for his marketing needs. Calvert Distillers is a case in point:

"Working for you are some fine people with a high sense of responsibility . . . To each individual craftsman who helped us reach the deadline intact, my admiration and warm thanks."

If you use slide-films as a sales tool, you will be interested in seeing some of Caravel's productions. With the permission of our clients, we will be glad to arrange a showing for you, without charge or obligation.

CARAVEL FILMS INCORPORATED
730 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK
TELEPHONE CIRCLE 7-6111

FREE... write for the new Caravel brochure, THE MOTION PICTURE AS A SALES TOOL.
men of tomorrow

How a great school molds the hearts and minds of young Americans—to prepare them for richer lives as citizens and individuals—for leadership in the pursuits of everyday life—and in emergency, should it arise—has been warmly and dynamically captured in the New Mexico Military Institute’s new sponsored film “MEN OF TOMORROW.” We salute the Institute’s Men of Today whose imaginative use of motion pictures has brought a timely and vital story to the screen for the benefit of American youth.

Raphael E. Wolff

STUDIOS, INC.

HOLLYWOOD • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT
Three lens-matching viewfinder objectives, turret mounted, show the exact fields of the camera lenses. Parallax adjustment dial is graduated from 3' to infinity, focuses for individual variations in eyesight.

Turret accommodates three standard C-mount lenses. Choose from magnificent Bell & Howell and Taylor Hobson Cooke lenses ranging in focal length from 10mm to 6".

7 operating speeds. Each is continuously governor controlled for consistently accurate exposure, with instantaneous starting and stopping. Speed control is adjustable while camera is running.

Built-in hand crank for double exposures, lap dissolves and special effects permits exposing a full 100-foot roll at governor controlled speeds. Calibrated frame counter resets instantly.

for new achievements in business films

One look at the Bell & Howell 70-DL tells you this 16mm camera means business! Behind the strength and authority of its familiar “face” are accuracy and precision that give you theater-quality movies at lower costs. To make the most of movies, make friends with the “70.” Get acquainted . . . right here on this page!

experience leads to Bell & Howell

Write for complete information on the 70-DL camera and other Bell & Howell products for business use. Bell & Howell, 7108 McCormick Rd., Chicago 45.
Now! SHOW MOVIES IN LIGHTED ROOMS ... Save Darkening Costs

Technical Service, Inc. announces a new model sound projector designed exclusively for use in lighted — or hard to darken — rooms ... PLUS all the features of regular projection. A TV-size screen is built into the projector for daylight viewing of 16 mm. films. For larger audiences the same projector can be adapted to projection on any standard screen by a mere flip of the wrist.

This is a complete new concept in 16 mm. projection. The TSI-Duolite is the first projector that offers both the self-viewing projection feature and the standard type projection on a separate screen. When utilizing the self-projection screen, you eliminate all need for a separate screen and for darkening of the room with expensive drapes and curtains. The brilliant image permits showing of color or black and white films in any lighted room without loss of picture quality. Only with the TSI-Duolite do you get these double projection advantages.

The Duolite projector combines all the picture and sound clarity of the well-known DeVrylite projector with the TSI Suitcase type projector that has been so well accepted by industry for many years.

Best of all, you'll find that the price is right for this remarkable new projector. Maintenance and service costs are extremely low as well. The Duolite is the quality DeVrylite projector throughout, built for years of service. You'll find the dual projection feature to be economical, convenient and extremely adaptable for your use.

Free Literature Available

Complete information and specifications on the new TSI-Duolite projector can be obtained without obligation by mailing the coupon at the left.
byron color-correct* prints...

industry's highest standard
of color duplication

Only byron can make "Color-Correct*" prints, for "Color-Correct*" is byron's exclusive patented process that assures top quality color duplicates every time.

"Color-Correct*" has often been used incorrectly — to mean mere balancing of color from scene to scene . . . but byron "Color-Correct*" goes far beyond that. From every standpoint, "Color-Correct*" is the highest standard for color duplication; yet, surprisingly enough, byron prices are among the lowest in the industry. Next time you order color duplicates, specify byron "Color-Correct*" prints.

byron Studios and Laboratory
1226 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D.C.
DuPont 7-1800

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Office

PRACTICALLY EVERY 16 MM FILM PRODUCER IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE IS A CLIENT OF BYRON
FILM AWARD HONORS
AT FESTIVALS IN U.S. AND ABROAD

Kentuckiana Juries Cite Eight Pictures;
"How to Sell Quality" Best of the Festival

* Eight motion pictures, selected from eight categories of industrial subjects, were honored at the 4th Kentuckiana Film Festival, sponsored by the American Society of Training Directors, September 21.

* Voted the outstanding film of the entire festival was the sales training category winner, "How to Sell Quality." Meant to bolster the salesmen's confidence in meeting end price competition with quality, this film was produced for the Distillation Corporation by The Jan Handy Organization.

* Winning in the merchandise category was "Totally New Tire," a picture with a sales bounce, produced by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., for the United States Rubber Company. Wilding scored again when its production, "The Second Hundred Years," sponsored by the Crane Company, won in the cosmetics category. The "Second Hundred Years" is a company history-future film released in connection with the sponsor's centennial.

* Hawaiian Hospitality, produced by Alfred T. Palmer Productions to turn eyes Waikikward for the benefit of Matson Lines, was chosen in the travel film competition.


* Capturing the industrial safety citation was "One to a Customer," sponsored and produced by Aetna Life Insurance Company. Topping the industrial relations film was "The Greed of the People," produced for the National Film Board of Canada. In arts and crafts, "Pueblo Indian Pottery" was named best. This syndicated film was entered by its producer, Harold C. Ambrosch Film Productions.

* The winners were chosen from 50 films entered. Enthusiastic invitations were to provide descriptive literature on their films for distribution during the festival, held in the Main Speed Building at the University of Louisville. James W. Cottrell of the Reynolds Metals Company was general chairman of the event.

U.S. Sponsored Films Honored at Edinburgh, Venice Festivals Despite Odds Against Them

* Considering the preoccupation with art-mood, social analysis and "experimental" offerings which characterizes the film festival front, any penetration by relatively pragmatic sponsored motion pictures is noteworthy. The notoriety increases when American sponsored films, sent overseas to battle a larger number of avant-garde pictures, begin to make a mark.

* Winning double distinction against this international law of averages were two native-furnished sponsored films which scored at both the recent Edinburgh and Venice Film Festivals. The two sturdy survivors were:

* "The Photographer," a public relations-human interest feature, photographed in the Louisiana bayou country by Arnold Eagle for the Essex Standard Oil Company, which received a special mention in the Films for Children section at Venice and an appearance citation at Edinburgh.

* "Wild Flowers of the West," a travel promotion film produced for the Richfield Oil Corp. by Frederick K. Rockett Company which was honored for appearing at both festivals.

In an overseas class by itself was "The Wisconsin Cheeseplate Story," sponsored by the Wisconsin State Dept. of Public Instruction. (Continued on page seventy-six)

New 2-way Projector
for "today and tomorrow"

For Stereo and 2" x 2" Slides

The new Compco Triad Projector is truly the most advanced stereo projection system. You can now easily show your products in life size 3-dimensional, in full color — to one or a hundred prospects of the same time! Prospects are amazed at the sparkling brilliance, clarity, natural depth and convincing realism of a Triad Stereo presentation. It's actually 2 projectors in one — because an instant changeover permits manual or automatic viewing of 2" x 2" slides, too! You'll marvel at the many exclusive features: one knob lens control; illuminated preview panel; rear control focusing; perfectly matched projection lenses; 2,500 w. amps on separate switches; "whisper silent" blower system plus many others.

Write for FREE Bulletin giving full details and specifications on this remarkable 2-way projector. See how you, too, can use it in your sales presentations.

C.O.M.P.C.O. CORPORATION
2275 W. St. Paul Ave., Chicago 47, Ill.

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
AMERICA NEEDS NEW ROADS. Cities want more express streets. All communities are burdened by inadequate parking facilities. Everybody talks about these problems, but the United States Rubber Company decided it was time to do something about them. Their contribution is a motion picture entitled "Memo to Mars," written and produced by Wilding for distribution by U.S. Rubber as a public service. Purely a film of motivation, it is designed to arouse audiences to action without suggesting a definite program. The existing situation is dramatized through the eyes of a protagonist, a superior Martian, whose observations should be of sobering significance to every thoughtful American motorist.

Imagination was given free rein when Wilding artists created sets, furniture and costumes that theoretically exist on another planet. The three scenes here, photographed on our stages, picture a concept of Mars dreamed up for a picture that imparts an important message despite—or perhaps because of—its frame of fantasy.
NOW! These six laboratories offer fast magnetic Magna-Striping® for all 16mm films!

Byron Labs  
1226 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C.

Colburn Labs  
164 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Illinois

Consolidated Film Industries, Inc.  
959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38, California

Animex  
Nieuwe Grocht 7, Haarlem, Holland

Sathaporn Cinema Co.  
2196 Tung Mahamek, Bangkok, Thailand

Reeves Soundcraft  
671 Hope St., Springdale, Conn.

Here’s real striping. Striping that will never soften and come off because of projection lamp heat. Magna-Stripe has the original balancing stripe.

And more: Magna-Stripe is the only magnetic striping used on Cinemascope films produced by major Hollywood producers. Soundcraft won an "Oscar" for this process in 1953.

Three sizes of Magna-Stripe are available:
- 25-mil Magna-Stripe for double-perforated silent film
- 50-mil Magna-Stripe for both magnetic and photographic sound
- 100-mil Magna-Stripe for all-magnetic sound track

FOR EVERY SOUND REASON

REEVES SOUND CRAFT CORP.  
10 East 52nd Street, New York 22, N. Y.
we are
our men...

As one of the nation's leading film processing laboratories, our single purpose is to help advance the entire film industry by providing superior craftsmanship, inventiveness and service in our own field.

Our equipment is the finest... what we cannot buy to suit us, we invent and build.

But our great pride is our men. Without exception, every man at CFI is an expert at his job.

TED HIRSCH
SUPERINTENDENT, 35MM. DIVISION
27 YEARS IN FILM INDUSTRY
27 YEARS WITH CFI

CONSOLIDATED
FILM INDUSTRIES
959 Seward St., Hollywood 38, Calif. • HO 9-1441
in New York: 1740 Broadway
Marquette U. Workshop to Feature Training Aid Usage

• “A Workshop in the Development of More Effective Training Aids” will be held at the Management Center, College of Business Administration, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, November 3-9. The two-day workshop will be conducted by the College of Business Administration in cooperation with the Milwaukee Association of Commerce.

Described as a “doing,” not a “talking” workshop, the sessions will be designed to provide visual aid know-how for training supervisors, salesmen, superiors and subordinates. Participants will practice with the latest equipment and materials—actually preparing visual aids.

During sessions running from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., instruction will deal with sound film strips, opaque materials for projection, transparencies, flannel boards, turnover charts, dioramas, silk screening, use of flat pictures, layout reproductions, lettering, map and chart making, spatter painting.

Leading the workshop will be The Rev. Russell R. Hoeltzel, chairman, Audio-Visual Committee, Philadelphia Council of Churches, and Raymond W. Trimble, civilian training aids specialist for the Ninth Naval District.

For registration information, write Dr. Russell L. Moberly, Director, Management Center, College of Business Administration, Marquette University, Milwaukee 3, Wis.

Denmark Agrees to Free Entry of Audio-Visual Materials

• The clear path for audio-visual traffic reached one more nation recently when Denmark became the 12th country to accept the international agreement exempting educational aids from customs duties, sponsored by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

The third session of the General Conference adopted this agreement as part of UNESCO’s program for the reduction of obstacles to a free flow of information. The agreement applies to films, slide-films, microfilms, sound recordings, glass slides, wall charts, maps and posters. It exempts these from customs duties and quantitative restrictions and dispenses with import licenses.

Entered into force on August 12, 1954, the agreement is now in effect in Cambodia, Canada, Denmark, Greece, Haiti, Iraq, Norway, Pakistan, The Philippines, El Salvador, Syria and Yugoslavia. The United States has signed but not ratified the agreement.
Among the recent successful films in the field of fire-prevention training which the National Board of Fire Underwriters has given us the opportunity to produce are these:

'Before They Happen' 14 Minutes
How your Fire Department fights fires by preventing them and how you can do so, too.

'Stop Fires—Save Jobs' 18 Minutes
A picture for workers in all factories, giving them valuable hints on how to prevent fires.

'Fire—and Your Hospital' 20 Minutes
How to organize a fire safety program, handle fire emergencies and evacuate patients.

'When Fire Strikes' 25 Minutes
A fire prevention training film for employees in every industrial plant.

To arrange screenings of any of the above films please write us.

Film Awards are nice to win,

but saving and protecting lives and property are the best attainable results for well-made motion pictures designed for fire-prevention training.

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING - 630 NINTH AVENUE - NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0760

Frank K. Speidell, President • Herman Roessle, Vice President • P. J. Mooney, Secretary • L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennett, Alexander Gansell, Louis A. Hoanousek, Harold R. Lipman
Sales Manager: Sheldon Nemeyer, H. E. Mandell, Earl Peirce, Erwin Schort
"In addition to the comments I will make when I reach you by 'phone, I want to say for the record that 'As Good As Its Word' is as good as your word that it would be an outstanding picture. It is — the best we've had."

"AS GOOD AS ITS WORD"

The Pure Oil Company

Mr. Dale Butler
Dynamic Films Inc.
125 West 25th Street
New York 1, New York

Dear Mr. Butler,

In addition to the comments I will make when I reach you by phone, I want to say for the record that 'As Good As Its Word' will be as good as your word that it would be an outstanding picture. It is — the best we've had.

I stress that you and all your people have a real knack for making films and I am sure your production program will be well appreciated by the public.

I will send you an order for prints and the Director of our advertising department will see that they are sent to each of your customers in order of importance so that we can make sure to get our share.

Sincerely yours,

Walter Weinberg

Senior Manager

Dynamic Films Inc.

This is but one of the successful Film-merchandising programs that has made Dynamic the most talked about producer in the country. Write For Our Case History File of Dynamic Films at Work.

creative thinking on film

dynamic films inc.

New York • Houston • Hollywood
PROUDLY CREATED TO Outperform!

Mitchell CAMERAS

The matchless technical perfection which a Mitchell camera brings to a film can insure the investment as can no other single element of production.

For over 25 years constant research and engineering by Mitchell has continued to produce, year after year, the most advanced and only truly professional motion picture camera. It is traditional of Mitchell cameras that in addition to filming the world's greatest films, they are to be found wherever new and exacting techniques of filming are being successfully used.

Mitchell cameras are today dependably serving such varied fields as Television, Business and Industry, Education, Government, the Armed Services, and major Motion Picture Studios.

Mitchell cameras are created, not mass produced—the same supreme custom workmanship and smooth, positive operation is found in each Mitchell camera, 16 mm or 35 mm. Available to give Mitchell Cameras almost limitless capabilities, are the finest of professional accessories.

Mitchell Camera CORPORATION

666 West Harvard Street·Glendale 4, California·Cable Address: (MITCAMCO)

85% of the motion pictures shown in theatres throughout the world are filmed with a Mitchell
First National Agricultural Television Clinic Takes Up Problems of Farm Programs for Growing Rural Audience

members of the clinic agreed. General consensus of the panelists was that farm shows to date have been short on quality and quantity, that the shows lack good visualization.

Convinced that both farm and urban people are interested in agriculture, the group pooled experiences to ascertain the type of presentations "folks" like best. Studies have shown that farm and urban audiences prefer the same type of entertainment shows. However, the various types of agriculture have made it necessary for farm show directors to key their material to the area in which they live. In the process of localization, farm shows have not made use of the advances in national programming technique.

Calls for the Lighter Touch

Ben Park, representing the National Broadcasting Company, called for popularization of the idea that educational shows can be entertaining and interesting. He suggested that farm show performers should let their hair down, inject some humor.

Too many educators have the idea that education has to be dull. Park said.

Regarding the cost of network quality shows, Bill Suchmann, feature editor on the John Hopkins University television show, demonstrated low cost visual aids on a 30-minute closed tv show. During the

Feature editor Bill Suchmann gives a demonstration of better visual use, entire presentation, which was kined for later training use by states, Suchmann used about $5.00 worth of materials.

Lynn Poole, director of public relations at John Hopkins University and a television producer, also gave a closed circuit show which was kined and demonstrated the use of visual materials. He told the group to always tell their audience what the program is about, what is planned, what they will see. People like just a peek at what's coming, Poole said, but not so much information that it spoils their progressive pleasure in the show.

The need for open-mindedness in accepting new ideas and in getting fresh ideas was stressed by G. Herbert True, head of communications. Notre Dame. Television is still in its infancy. True believes, and depends on the energy and enthusiasm of producers along with a systematic approach to thinking. He advocated "brainstorming," group thinking, for the development of new ideas.

Original Thinking Is Needed

The need for new ideas and acceptable presentation was reiterated by Gerhart D. Wiebe, research psychologist and assistant to the president of Columbia Broadcasting System. If the message, having been telecast, is rejected by the potential consumers then television is a failure. Wiebe said. He suggested surveying the audience, if only in

(Continued on page 10)

ONE OF AMERICA'S GREAT INDUSTRIAL FILM COMPANIES

"THE THREE FURIES"
A NEW RELEASE FOR AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH COMPANY

wen Murphy Productions, Inc.

723 SEVENTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • PLAZA 7-8144
without tools, art is helpless...

Capital skills are your tools for finer films

Capital Film Laboratories offers to the creative producer the finest motion picture laboratory equipment plus the priceless ingredient... the personal attention of our select staff of skilled craftsmen.

PRINTS BY CAPITAL

CAPITAL FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
1905 Fairview Ave., N.E., Washington 2, D.C.
Telephone Lawrence 6-4634

RCA Sound Recording
Editing
Processing
Printing
Service Studios
In 16mm color prints the
FIRST IMPRESSION
is the
FINAL IMPRESSION

The motion picture audience's first impression is the lasting impression . . . make it good! The production cost of your 16mm color picture, alone, should warrant the extra quality guaranteed by Color Reproduction Company's 17 years of experience and "know how" in specializing exclusively in 16mm color film printing. Color Reproduction Company has developed a technique for guaranteed film quality which is the Standard of the 16mm Motion Picture Industry. Next time you order release prints be sure Color Reproduction Company makes them for you!
Turco's new Training Movie on "Dy-Chek" Flaw-Inspection Process, is shown during filming at Northrop Aircraft, with Craig Curtis (at camera) and Lennie Blondheim, both of Cralen Enterprises, Inc., Hollywood, California.

The full story of flaw detection in metals with Turco "Dy-Chek" Dye Penetrant is the subject of a new Training Movie in sound and color, filmed at Northrop Aircraft with Auricon 16mm Sound-On-Film Cameras.

The film shows how "Quality-Control" checks metal parts for the Northrop F-89 all-weather jet interceptor right on the production line, with Turco's "Dy-Chek" inspection process!

This film is another example of how Training Movies and Industrial Motion Pictures can be produced with precision and fidelity using Auricon 16mm Sound Cameras. Professional Auricon Built-in Features, include Self-blimping Camera design, Synchronous Motor Drive, Auricon-Electromatic Take-up, etc. Many producers and cameramen have named Auricon... "the finest 16mm Sound Camera ever built!"

Auricon Cameras are sold with a 30-day money-back guarantee. You must be satisfied! Write for free illustrated Auricon catalog.

Auricon
A PRODUCT OF
BERNDT-BACH, INC.
6910 Romaine Street, Hollywood 38, California
MANUFACTURERS OF SOUND-ON-FILM RECORDING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1931
Audience
THE HEART

VISTASCOPE ANAMORPHIC LENSES FAITHFULLY REPRODUCE NATURAL VISION.

The VISTASCOPE anamorphic lens gives not only more than twice the scope of standard lenses but greater, almost unbelievable depth and with natural clarity to match natural vision. There are no unnatural curvatures!

WHAT VISTASCOPE CAN DO FOR YOU IN TAKING!

35mm FILM STRIPS — TAKING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 or C-2 lens. Fits any standard 35mm camera using series VI adaptor ring, provided lens is 65mm (2 5/8") or more in focal length. Sharp images from 3' to infinity without adjustment. For less than 3' complete information regarding equipment must be forwarded to VISTASCOPE.

35mm SLIDES — TAKING: (Leica Format 2 1/4 x 3 1/4""). VISTASCOPE C-2 lens. Any 35mm camera using standard Kodak or similar film may be used provided lens has a focal length of 65mm (2 5/8") or more. Series VI adaptor ring necessary. (Rolleiflex may be used with Rolleiflex adaptor). Increase in exposure of 1/2 aperture is recommended.

16mm CINE — TAKING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens. Fits all standard lenses and telephoto lenses to 75mm (3"), utilizing standard series VI adaptor ring. With larger lenses step-down rings are available. Due to high light transmission quality of VISTASCOPE lenses, no change of aperture is required.

ONE VISTASCOPE LENS IS USED ON BOTH CAMERA AND PROJECTOR INTERCHANGEABLY: VISTASCOPE LENSES DO NOT HAVE TO BE FOCUSED! VISTASCOPE CAN BE USED ON STANDARD FLAT SCREEN — OR — CURVED SCREEN!

IMPORTANT

The VISTASCOPE anamorphic lens is an exclusive system that can not be duplicated. It has no color errors and no visible linear distortion and is seven times more accurate than any cylindrical anamorphic lens.

Can an audience fail to react positively even when the film presentation is superior? Yes, it DOES happen! People react to their environment psychologically and physically. Anamorphic wide-screen films faithfully reproduce natural vision, making it easier for the audience to comprehend and more pleasurable for the audience to experience. Concentrating entirely on the scene before them without psychological or physical strain, your audience willingly receives the full impact of your message. Standard films, film strips and slides, do NOT give this freedom!
interest
OF THE MATTER

VISTASCOPE SCREEN AREA (RATIO 2.55 TO 1) — COMPATIBLE TO CINEMASCOPE

VISTASCOPE ANAMORPHIC LENS COMPATIBLE WITH CINEMASCOPE

The VISTASCOPE anamorphic lens, 16 35mm, C-2, is compatible with Cinemascope and may be used on such films and equipment. The VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens is compatible with RKO Superscope (ratio 2 to 1).

WHAT VISTASCOPE CAN DO FOR YOU IN PROJECTING!

16 mm CINE — PROJECTING:
VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens. Screen ratio identical to RKO Superscope (2 to 1). Size, weight and adaption features identical to C-2 lens. Recommended for economy, beauty of format or where adverse demonstration conditions prevail.

16 mm CINE — PROJECTING:
VISTASCOPE C-2 lens. Screen ratio identical to Cinemascope (2.55 to 1). Comes with free adaptor rings to fit all standard American projectors up to 35mm (15/8). Projection distance 12” to 40”. Adjustment for 30” to 70” upon request.

35 mm SLIDES — PROJECTING:
Leica Format 24x36mm VISTASCOPE C-2 lens. Fits all standard projectors with VUPA VISTASCOPE UNIVERSAL PROJECTOR ADAPTOR). Gives screen ratio of 3 to 1 (example: 5” high by 15” wide) — GREATER THAN CINERAMA (2.35 to 1). Projection distance 11” to 40”.

35 mm FILM STRIPS — PROJECTING:
VISTASCOPE C-1.5 or C-2 lens. Will fit any lens or projector barrel up to 63mm (21/2”) with VUPA (VISTASCOPE UNIVERSAL PROJECTOR ADAPTOR). Projection distance 14” to 40”.

COMPLETE demonstration kit of 16mm sound film, film strip and slides, plus literature, available for you to use for demonstrations — WRITE Dept. FW-9 TODAY!

VISTASCOPE... THE ONLY COMPLETE LINE OF ANAMORPHIC LENSES — GUARANTEED TO BE THE WORLD’S FINEST!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lens</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8mm</td>
<td>C-1.5</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 mm</td>
<td>C-1.5</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 mm</td>
<td>C-2</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIPA</td>
<td>Viewfinder C-1.5</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VISTA SCREEN (O feet) — in production

$ 27.95

WEIGHTS: 8mm lens 3 oz. — 16 35mm lens 11 oz.

$ 9.95

35mm Theatrical lenses for taking or projecting upon request.

SALES OFFICE: 55 Chambers St., NEW YORK 7, N.Y.
Time-Motion-Management ExeC Meet on Nov. 9-10-11

* More than 2,000 production executives and methods engineers are expected to attend the 19th Annual Time and Motion Study and Management Clinic sponsored by the Industrial Management Society, scheduled for November 9-10-11, at the Hotel Sherman, Chicago.

Thirty authorities from management, labor and industry will discuss the latest development in the fields of time study, motion economy, job evaluation, production control, methods, plant layout, incentives and human relations. An industrial exhibit will be held featuring new products, processes and services applicable to the industrial engineering field.

Highlight of the event will be the Annual Methods Improvement Competition, with awards to companies and colleges for outstanding advances in industrial engineering techniques and applications.

Fourth Advertising Essentials Show in New York, Nov. 14-16

* The fourth Advertising Essentials Show will be held in New York on November 14-15-16 at the Hotel Biltmore. It is designed to "offer the advertiser a concentrated exposure to the aids, materials and services for advertising communication."

According to Thomas B. Noble, director of the show, changing trends are expected to be noticeable in this year's event.

There has been a sharp drop in the use of 3-D materials for eyeglass viewing. Large color transparencies of photographs have reached a plateau, hindered by high original costs and the expense of maintaining shadow boxes.

There is also a noticeable eagerness by buyers to get durable construction and quality merchandise in their acquisitions, as against a period two years ago, when great emphasis was put on price.

Alcoa Film Explains Skyscraper Erection

* Aluminum on the Skyline, a new 28-minute color film, depicts the fabrication and erection of the company's headquarters in Pittsburgh, the aluminum Alcoa building.

The picture is available on free loan from the sponsor's film library. Write: Motion Picture Service, Aluminum Company of America, 318 Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

U.S. Exports of 16mm & 35mm Rawstock Films Show Increase

Exports of 16mm and 35mm positive rawstock films showed the largest gains in a government report comparing the amounts of motion picture film and equipment shipped overseas in the first six months of 1954 and the first six months of 1955.

The substantial increases in exports of unexposed motion picture film (rawstock) were included in a compilation made from preliminary figures of the Bureau of the Census by the Motion Picture and Photographic Products Division of the Business and Defense Services Administration, United States Department of Commerce.

In the comparison between the January-June period of 1954 with the January-June period of 1955, the export of 16mm positive film (rawstock) increased from 36,047,413 linear feet, valued at $306,047, to 51,515,905 linear feet, valued at $456,383; the export of 16mm negative film (rawstock) increased from 33,256,769 linear feet, valued at $972,039, to 44,171,409 linear feet, valued at $1,213,294.

A decrease in the export of 16mm sound projectors was noted between the first half of 1954 and the first half of 1955. Export of 3,343 projectors, valued at $1,418,939, was reported for the 1954 period as compared to an export of 3,847 projectors, valued at $1,259,345, in the 1955 period.

Motion picture screens exported in the first half of 1953 were valued at $332,673.

Philadelphia Producer Moves

* Patterson Productions, Inc., producers of slidefilms, sales promotion and training materials, has moved to larger quarters at 200 Market Street, Philadelphia. The company plans greater specialization in slidefilms, sales and dealer presentations and complete package sales campaigns.
... DON'T OVERLOOK THE POWER OF HUMOR
It is a vehicle which, when properly used in a film, can win an audience, and condition it to a lasting acceptance of your entire story.

A laugh or two and a few smiles during a screening can do much to create a friendly climate for conviction that could not be accomplished as effectively in any other way.

But, like a seasoning ingredient, it must be used with great skill and good judgment, and with careful consideration of the subject and the purpose of the film.

The effective use of humor in just the right amount and at just the right places is an art born of writing skill and experience.

In our preparation of scripts we give this important element the careful consideration it deserves, and we have a lot of good ideas.

WHETHER YOUR NEXT PRODUCTION IS TO BE A MOTION PICTURE, A SLIDE FILM, OR A TV SUBJECT, LET US DISCUSS ITS TREATMENT AND PRODUCTION WITH YOU.
Why SOUND MASTERS Selected...
The ARRIFLEX 35 Model IIA
To Shoot 'Speechless By Mistake' for the Bell System

The Bell System wanted a color film that would help prevent accidental damage to buried and aerial telephone cables by dramatizing some of the common causes of such damage and their effect on vital communications. SOUND MASTERS of New York was selected to make the film.

The script called for 'on location' filming — in fields, on highways, in ditches, on 'Main Street'. More than 95% of the film required live, lip-synchronized sound. A versatile, easily maneuverable camera was needed for this job.

SOUND MASTERS selected the Arriflex 35 Model IIA with Synchronous Motor and Sound-Proof Blimp — and filmed all the sequences with this equipment within a period of five weeks. Speechless By Mistake has been completed and will soon be released by the local Bell Telephone Companies for public showings.

Says Mr. F. C. Wood, Jr., vice president in charge of production, "We acquired and used the Arriflex outfit because it was the lightest, most compact equipment we could find. It would have been next to impossible to have done the job so quickly and easily with any other camera. The Blimp was perfect both indoors and out. "Needless to say, we were pleased with the results, as was also the client. The pictures were rock steady and needle sharp — thanks to the new film gate and intermittent, and to those wonderful Schneider lenses. The whole film was a complete success. "The most wonderful thing about the whole deal is that the price of the complete outfit was hardly more than what it would have cost us to rent other equipment."

And Mr. Wood's experience is, by no means, different or unique, for many other producers and cameramen have discovered the economy, the quality and the versatility of the Arriflex 35. No more easily manageable camera exists anywhere. Yet, it has every facility and convenience for truly first-rate filming.

Write for complete information to:
Sole U.S. Agents • KLING PHOTO CORP.
235 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
7303 Melrose Ave., Hollywood 46, Cal.
Talk was that other film sizes than 16mm could do better jobs in the industrial, educational and commercial fields.

Not while there is a film laboratory like Precision, bringing 16mm to the peak of perfection. In fact, we are demonstrating daily that 16mm can do more — and better — things in movies than have been done before.

Precision Film Laboratories developed unique equipment to realize the fullest potentials in 16mm, such as the optical track printer; timing, fades, dissolves, scene-to-scene color corrections, invisible splices without notching originals; direct electric printing and many others.

No, 16mm is just beginning. Depend on it for your next film project and, of course, depend on Precision to do exactly the right job in bringing life and sparkle to the best of your production efforts.

you'll see and hear

In everything, there is one best... in film processing, it's Precision
F & B PRO CINE—THE MOST

TRIPOD IN THE MEDIUM WEIGHT CLASS
FOR ALL CAMERAS

Does your tripod include these exclusive PRO CINE features?
A. External camera tightening knob with angle gears
B. Telescoping, offset tripod handle
C. Second tripod handle position
D. Large positive pan and tilt locks
E. Brass shaft for longer wear, no sticking
F. Separate, precision machined friction plate
G. Four bolted leg supports with leg rest ledge
H. Aluminium leg stops—no holes drilled thru wood legs
I. Single knob leg tightening—even tension and no warping
J. Superb, seasoned and waxed hardwood legs. Will never stick.

Finest Precision Craftsmanship and Materials
FRICITION HEAD UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED FOR FIVE YEARS

"Nominal 1"/f/0.95 giving TERRIFIC results . . .
Made TV film under moonlight conditions and over-exposed films."

Mr. Murray Lincoln Miller
Director, Audio-Visual Education
Illinois State Normal College

F & B NOMINAR 1"/f/0.95 LENS
In C mount for all 16mm cameras
"THE FASTEST CINE LENS IN THE WORLD"
More than twice as fast as 1/1.4
Definition, resolution and contrast as good or better than any comparable lens.
Price $165.00 | $9.90 EFT
Including—
Series VI filter holder, sunshade
Screw-on dust covers
Leather carrying case

School Use of Audio-Visuals Doubled Between 1946-1954
The number of 16mm sound motion picture projectors in schools more than doubled between 1946 and 1954, according to a recent survey soon to be released by the Research Division of the National Education Association. The increase in projectors was a manifestation of the doubling of average audio-visual budgets in public schools during the past eight years.

Slide and slidefilm projectors nearly tripled in number, according to the report, and the number of films and slidefilms in use registered a rapid climb. The percentage of teachers using these tools doubled.

During the eight years surveyed, the median appropriation for audio-visual education jumped from 33 cents per pupil per year to 65 cents. The number of sound motion picture projectors rose from 1.0 to 2.4 per 1,000 pupils. Slide and slidefilm projectors multiplied from 1.3 to 5.6. Use of instructional motion pictures went from 175 per 1,000 to 566 per 1,000. The number of slidefilms used per 10,000 sprang from 208 to 800.

In both primary and secondary schools, an increase in the frequency of film materials use was reported as was a decline in the number of admitted non-users. In elementary schools, the percentage of frequent users moved from 15% to 35%. In secondary schools, the percentage of frequent users changed from 25% to 40%.

More city-systems are employing audio-visual specialists but most of these do not function in audio-visual capacities full time. Lagging behind is the adaptation of classrooms to audio-visual technique. One classroom in four was reported "well adapted" to audio-visual technique; 41% were declared poorly adapted; 34% completely unadapted.

General Petroleum Sponsors New Film
A new 27-minute documentary color film of the Pacific Northwest, titled The Strongest Man Who Ever Lived has just been completed for General Petroleum. Showings are limited to Oregon and Washington with prints available there from GP sales offices. John J. Hennessey, supervised production by Cate & McGone, with C. A. Pertman an associate producer.

Producers View International Problems at Tangier Meeting
* Practical measures for the increased international exchange of films and film footage for television were discussed by film and television producers and distributors at a meeting in Tangier, September 19, 30.

The meeting was sponsored by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and the International Zone of Tangier. Topics on the agenda included legal problems such as copyright and performer's rights, customs and official clearances, censorship, methods of distribution and exchange of information.

Other matters under discussion were the possibility of organizing regular international program exchanges, professional relationships among writers, performers, technicians and relations with international trade and professional associations.

Maurice Mitchell, president of Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, was one of the several American film executives who attended.

Minnesota Conservationists Cite "Conserves Our Heritage"
* The Minnesota Conservation Federation recently presented a first annual business and industrial conservation award to the Minneapolis-Moline Company for the motion picture To Conserve Our Heritage. Produced by Martin Bovey Films, Chelmsford, Mass., under the supervision of Ben D. Grussing, manager, and John Rusinko, assistant manager of the sponsor’s advertising, sales promotion and public relations department, the film has won over a half dozen national awards.

To Conserve Our Heritage is a color documentary on the past waste of America’s natural resources and present efforts to conserve forests, wild life, water and soil.

Library
A SUPERB COLLECTION OF MOOD AND BRIDGE MUSIC
For Details Write:
AUDIO-MASTER Corp.
17 East 45th St. * New York 17, N. Y.

FLORMAN & BABB
68 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: Murray Hill 2-2928
Cable Address—FLORBABB, N. Y.
BETTER STORIES MEAN BETTER PICTURES . . .

Our writers are considered by many experts as the best creative craftsmen in the business film field.
Americade: a Potential for Progress

National Association of Manufacturers’ Traveling Exposition Visualizes Human, Scientific Progress We Can Attain by 1975

WHAT WILL THE U.S. Be like in 1975? A new traveling exposition, the “Americade,” has been unveiled by the National Association of Manufacturers as “a graphic projection of the United States in 1975.” Three-day engagements will begin its nationwide tour by trailer truck, opening in Syracuse, N.Y., on October 11 and in Hartford, Conn., on October 15. Through a series of spectacular animated exhibits and the employment of unique lighting and sound effects, “Americade” gives broad visual scope to predictions for significant progress in every facet of the American scene—spiritual, cultural and material. Here are some of its outstanding attractions:

THEME PYLON
• An atomic energy symbol, intertwined with a human heart and formed in a large transparent disc atop a large pylon sets the theme for Americade.

AUDIO AND VISUAL: Vari-colored lights flash constantly through the elements of the symbol to the accompaniment of a sound recording of the beat of a human heart. Below the words “Our Future, in the pylon shaft, is a sculptured family group—near life size; on the base, in burnished gold leaf, the title, “Americade.” At intervals, the heart beat fades slightly, and a voice says: “Listen . . . that’s the heat of the heart of a great nation . . . America’s heart! Strong and faithful and divinely blessed it has endured against all manner of adversity, never failing in its dedicated task of sending life-building blood flowing through our country’s arteries . . .”

GROWTH EXHIBIT
• As a keynote of the Americade story, this exhibit depicts the spectacular rate at which the nation’s population is increasing.

AUDIO AND VISUAL: Through an automatic, authenticated counting device, geared to the Bureau of Census’ progression scale, the visitor is able to see the national population total at the very moment he views the exhibit. A dial, attuned to the birth rate of a new baby every eight seconds, sets off a sound mechanism, at the exact intervals, that simulates the slap of a doctor’s hand and the cry of a new-born child. Other dials tick off additional population factors.

THE HOME EXHIBIT
• Expecting the greatest standard of living improvement to be in housing, Americade’s home display offers a look at and into the homes of the future.

AUDIO AND VISUAL: “A family of 1975,” life-sized, describe the wonders to come in homes and apertures in the speaking back over the years to present-day viewers over telephone receivers. “Father” says: “. . . Through prefabrication, homes are completely erected in a day . . . with swimming pool, centrally controlled lighting and lock system. All interior walls are movable . . . telephone, radio, tv and hi-fi are piped through the house . . . we have a house-garage-playroom intercommunications system . . . our own helipad.”

“Mother” tells of her automatic kitchen, dust-tight house, solar energy for heat, air-conditioning. “Daughter” enthuses about her phono-visor and color-luminous walls. “Son” is getting his first ride in a rocket ship next month, preparing for Interplanetary Flight School. A crystal ball in the exhibit’s center shows a series of drawings of homes of the future.

FOOD & CLOTHES EXHIBIT
• This exhibit shows how the variety and quality of these necessities will have attained new perfection by 1975.

VISUAL: A montage of baby’s faces, with signs appearing through a plastic bib and (it’s) dress proclaiming: “More than 10,000 new babies to clothe every day” and “More than 10,000 new babies to feed every day.” In a left panel, descending from research symbols, a conveyor belt cascades three-dimensional packages of “foods-of-the-future” into a large shopping cart. In a right panel, the advent of new types of clothes and fabrics is given similar treatment—packages of these products being transported to a home.

HEALTH EXHIBIT
• Improved health standards and longevity prospects in 1975 are highlighted in this exhibit.

VISUAL: Left section of the display provides a montage of medical research and laboratory scenes upon which is flashed, at regular intervals, names of new medical aids that probably will have been eclipsed by greater discoveries by 1975.

On a center screen, color photos of elderly couples in recreational activities appear in rotation: at upper (continued on page 28)

THIS DISCIPLINE IS PAINFUL

Do your supervisors enforce painful discipline—or fair, understanding, and impartial discipline?

Effective discipline is of vital importance to your business. It’s the lubricant that will give you a smooth-running organization. Show your supervisors the proved techniques of:

“MAINTAINING DISCIPLINE” part of an outstanding sound slide program SUPERVISOR TRAINING ON HUMAN RELATIONS, which includes:

• “THE SUPERVISOR’S JOB”
• “INDUCTION AND JOB INSTRUCTION”
• “HANDLING GRIEVANCES”
• “PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS AND TRAINING FOR RESPONSIBILITY”
• “INTERPRETING COMPANY POLICIES”
• “THE SUPERVISOR AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF MANAGEMENT”
• “PROMOTING COOPERATION”

You may obtain a preview without obligation. Write Dept. S for details.
MICROPHONE BOOMS
FOR ALL PURPOSES
SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE

M-R Microphone Boom with Perambulator. Quiet in operation.
Lightweight model Booms — Model C-12 and C-17 and Century Portable Mike Boom. Beautifully engineered for TV and motion pictures.

AURICON CAMERAS
Illustrated: Cinevoice with 3-lens turret, Zoom Finder and 400 ft. magazine.

PRECISION SOUND READER (16-35 COMBINATION)
Simple threading, Polished Stabilizer drum with needle bearings. Surface cannot damage film. Precision ground shafts. Dimensions: 5 x 8 x 7/8.

MOVIOLA FILM EDITING EQUIPMENT
Robot Automatic Splicer
No heat required. Arranges exceptionally strong positive splice. Simple operation. Portable.

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM SHOULDER BRACES
...for 16mm and 35mm cameras. Sturdy, yet light enough not to tire user. Easy panning and tilting. For all hand-held cameras.

CHANGING BAG
—a portable darkroom. Large enough to take 1000 ft. 35mm magazines. Double zipper. Completely light-proof.

*9.5mm Lenses in 16mm C mount. 18.5mm (extreme wide angle-flat field) Lenses available in mounts for all 35mm Motion Picture Cameras.
*Neumade and Hollywood Film Company cutting room equipment. *Griswold & B&H Hot Splicers. *DOLLIES Bardwell-McAllister, Mole Richardson, Century and Colortron Lighting Equipment. Complete line of 16mm and 35mm GEAR.
The VICTOR 16mm PROJECTOR helps MAKE your product and SELL it, too!

Send for free folder today

SALES

VICTOR

Animateograph Corporation

Dept. L-95, Davenport, Iowa, U.S.A.

New York—Chicago

Quality Motion Picture Equipment Since 1910

RELIGION & EDUCATION

• How deeply the religious urge is imbedded in the minds of Americans is depicted by a three-dimensional throng entering a house of worship while a peal of organ music and a sound message cite the need for additions to our religious edifices.

At the: “The spiritual force, always dominant in the minds and hearts of most Americans, will keep pace with progress in other fields. By 1975, we will require 150,000 new houses of worship to accommodate the additional millions of American church-goers.”

The religious display reverses and the exhibit displays groups of students in three-school ages.

At noon: After a few bars of student song, a voice says: “... At least two million new classrooms must be built and a minimum of 200,000 teachers will have to be added to school staffs.”

TRANSPORTATION EXHIBIT

• Here, the viewer is taken on a “ride” into space to learn transport improvements of the future. The major portion of the unit is a simulated space-ship cockpit. A flight selector provides a choice of destinations, both astral and earth-bound.

AUDIO AND VISUAL: When the viewer presses the selector button, the time required for the chosen flight is flashed on a screen. When he starts the ship, a whole series of animations and lighting effects create the illusion of a jet take-off, flight sounds, planets sweeping by. The craft lands and on a bottom panel, the viewer sees models of anticipated developments in more conventional forms of transportation.

COMMUNICATIONS EXHIBIT

• Highlighting communications advances, this exhibit features closed-circuit television and “phonevision.” (Continued on Page 78)
Proudly Serving
The Industrial Leaders of the Nation

American-Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp.
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.
American Tobacco Company
Andrew Jergens Company
Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corporation
Burlington Mills Corp.
Church World Service
Colgate-Palmolive Company
Cudahy Packing Company
Gulf Oil Corporation
P. H. Hanes Knitting Co.
Hoffman Beverage Co.
Lever Bros. Company
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref., Ltd., England
Nash- Kelvinator Corporation
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Company
Procter & Gamble Company
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Growers of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers Foundation, Inc.
United States Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.

PETER ELGAR PRODUCTIONS, INC.
18 East 53rd., New York 22, N.Y.
MU 8-5626
Audio and Visual Media to Be Used at 90 Sessions of the National Safety Congress and Exposition

Audio-visual media will function in about 90 of some 200 sessions at the 43rd National Safety Congress and Exposition, conducted by the National Safety Council in Chicago, October 17-21. at the Conrad Hilton, Blackstone, Congress, La Salle and Morrison hotels.

As governmental, institutional and business representatives from all over the nation convene to discuss the current status of community and industrial safety, their meetings will make use of motion pictures, slidefilms, slides, charts, graphs and similar materials.

Use of audio-visual aids in National Safety Congress programs has been on the increase for the past six years, according to William Englander, director of the Council's Film and Poster Division, who estimates from preliminary program information that the 1955 assembly will feature the strongest a-v support to date.

A highlight of the Congress will be a full evening of safety film showings—winners of the 1955 awards of the National Committee on Films for Safety. The Committee's chairman, John B. McCullough, director of technical services.

Motion Picture Association of America, will preside at a formal presentation of the awards to sponsors in the Grand Ballroom of the Conrad Hilton Hotel, October 18 (11:30 p.m.).

Appearing on this program will be:

Face to Face, a sound slidefilm sponsored by Zurich-American Insurance Co., depicting factors involved in a traffic accident.

And eight sponsored motion pictures:

Breathe and Live, United States Navy, demonstrating precautions taken when working around poisonous substances;

It's in the Cards, Abitibi Power & Paper Co., emphasizing the need for tagging switches in machine shops;

One Little Indian, National Film Board of Canada, in which puppets teach traffic safety to young children;

One Way Left, American Assn. of Motor Vehicle Administrators, stressing the importance of state vehicle inspection;

The Perfect Crime, Caterpillar Tractor Co., calling attention to (continued on page 30.)
**Complicated? Difficult to Visualize?**

Simplifying the intricate has long been a specialty of Campus Film Productions, Inc.

Take the human lung, for example.

Recently, the lung was discovered to be composed of 18 distinct anatomical entities—the bronchopulmonary segments.

Diagramming these segments is relatively simple, but diagrams alone are not sufficient for truly effective teaching purposes. The lung specialist needs orientation—must be able to visualize all 18 segments not only in shape, size, and relative position, but also relate them to the tiny views he obtains through his bronchoscope.

The Medical Film Department of Pfizer Laboratories (Division, Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.) planned a teaching film on the subject—"The Bronchopulmonary Segments." We "simplified the intricate" and the film achieved its difficult assignment in orientation—with these gratifying results.

A Campus produced film always passes the test of complete rapport with its audience—understandable, believable, technically perfect.

If your next project seems complicated—difficult to visualize—we are ready to help you at any time.

---

**Campus Film Productions, Inc.**

4 East 53rd Street • New York 22, N. Y. • PLaza 3-3280
MODERN has devoted its entire effort to the effective distribution of the sponsored film. We think this has helped raise us to the position of leadership in this activity.

🌟 In 10 years the volume of bookings arranged and completed for the sponsors of the films we distribute has increased ten fold.

🌟 During the current year, we will reach a new high volume. Modern's business is service — to the sponsor and to the film using audience. Our record of achievement has been possible only because we have served well.

🌟 We are specialists in the distribution of the sponsored film through four channels of circulation — television, motion picture theatres, rural roadshow, and general 16mm audiences.

For the distribution of your sponsored motion picture, call on...
A Look Into America's Future

The United States Chamber of Commerce Films
Story of "People, Products and Progress: 1975"

Hollywood producers—in the halcyon days before television—were prone to re-release motion pictures at the drop of the phrase "by popular demand." This is the story of a motion picture that was produced by popular—and quite vocal—demand.

At the 43rd Annual Meeting of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States—held in Washington in May of this year—some 3,500 delegates were treated to a "glimpse of the future" in a slide presentation at Constitution Hall. Based on predictions by the nation's leading trade associations and business firms, the slides illustrated the scientific and technical advances America can make in the next twenty years.

Predictions Based on Fact

The most thrilling aspect of the presentation was the fact that the predictions weren't in the fiction category: they were based on today's knowledge—and on plans already in the blueprint or pilot production stages. And even in this age of the atom and the jet engine, they are fabulous enough to make tomorrow's America seem like a giant surprise package, full of good things for everyone.

It was the vociferous enthusiasm with which the audience greeted the presentation—the following flood of letters they wrote, asking that it be presented in their communities—that formed a literal mandate to make a film, to give that "glimpse of the future" to people all over America.

A 28-Minute Color Picture

The result is People, Products and Progress: 1975, just released by the National Chamber. Narrated by Arch N. Booth, Executive Vice President of the Chamber, the 16mm film is in color and runs 28 minutes.

It's one thing to plan a motion picture right from "scratch." It's quite another thing to transform a series of 3½" x 4" lantern slides into a film, particularly when a mountain of urgent correspondence dictates that it be accomplished in the shortest possible time.

With the original art work—developed by the participating trade associations and business firms—already in hand, potential expense and time could be saved. But that meant conceiving a format for the film which would allow use of the original art and, at the same time, "liven up" the static drawings through the use of limited animation and camera movement techniques. The production was by Creative Arts Studio, of Washington, and the result is a good example of fast schedule movie production.

Your Home of Tomorrow

People, Products and Progress: 1975 has something for everyone—even if that "something" will be a few years in the coming. As the film unfolds, millions of Americans will learn with amazement of the wonders they can expect to find within and without their 1975 homes. "Stay-at-homes," particularly, will find a wealth of items adding pleasure to their leisure and recreation time in the next two decades. If

Above: development of new steels able to withstand temperatures and corrosive conditions never before experienced will enable huge, man-carrying rockets to knife through the earth's atmosphere into outer space.

Left: atomic power plants of the future, made possible through special steels, will bring power and progress into previously under-developed areas, opening new frontiers for modern day pioneers.

Below: inside the cab of the truck and trailer of 1975, the driver and his relief man will have every possible safety device, including the TV screens which reveal scenes at sides and rear of the vehicle.
Swift Dedicates Centennial to Service

High-Level National Food Conference Reviews Nation's Nutritional Needs
to Initiate Eventful Year Devoted to Better Consumer Service and Sales

THIS IS the Centennial Year of Swift & Company, 100 years after Gustavus Franklin Swift, as a lad of 16, dressed his first heifer back on Cape Cod, the little red wagon from which he peddled the fresh meat to his neighbors has grown into a fleet of 15,000 cars, trucks and refrigerators serving the nation.

Today, the operations of Swift & Company cover all 48 states, its 515 plants and sales units from coast to coast employ 75,000 persons and its sales for the past four years have exceeded $2.5 billion annually. "Steve" Swift's celebrated heifer deal was not only the beginning of a career . . . it launched a business which is really many businesses supplying not only a wide variety of meat products for the American table, but dairy foods, poultry, fats and oils.

Active Interest in Nutrition

The dominant theme throughout the recent years of Swift's growth has been the company's traditional interest in the science of nutrition. No industry has contributed more to the scientific knowledge and understanding of food and its values than the meat industry. And, in keeping with its tradition, Swift & Company has been in the forefront of this activity. From that guiding interest and inspiration comes the theme of the Swift Centennial, "To Serve Your Family Better."

Food Conference Opens Program

Chronologically, this Centennial year program began with one of its most important events, the National Food Conference, sponsored by Swift and held in Hollywood, Florida on March 3, 4 and 5. The Conference brought together leaders in food production, processing, distribution and nutrition. In the words of John Holmes, Chairman of the Board of Swift, its purpose was to "bring together top leaders in the food field for discussion of problems confronting the industry."

"Today, the discovery of science extend into every field of endeavor," Mr. Holmes said in his keynote address. "The patterns of marketing are constantly shifting and expanding in line with the remarkable growth in population, production and national income."

The head-off program of the Conference, on the theme "Nutrition Is Our Business," brought together such leaders as Dr. W. H. Schreoll, Jr., director of the National Institutes of Public Health; Dr. Frederick J. Stare, head of the Department of Nutrition, School of Public Health, Harvard University; Dr. T. D. Spies, director of the Institute of Human Nutrition, Northwestern University; and Dr. L. A. Maynard, Chairman of the Food and Nutrition Board, National Research Council.

Discuss Problems of Production

A program on food production and processing, with Porter M. Jarvis, President of Swift & Company, brought together such people as G. Norman Winder, Chairman of the National Livestock & Meat Board; Dr. Don Paarberg, assistant to the U. S. Secretary of Agriculture and Charles Vantress, Vice-President of the National Broiler Council.

Another segment of this Conference took up the subject of better marketing, led by Harold E. Wilson, Vice-President of Swift, Speaking on "Food and the Military" was General Charles E. Bolte, Vice Chief of Staff, U. S. Army. Elmo Roper, noted analyst, discussed "Eating Habits of the American People." Marion Harper, Jr., President of McCam-Erickson, Inc., spoke on "The Era of Reason" and A. C. Nelson, Jr., marketing expert, discussed "Buying Habits."

Following the vibrant, useful patterns set by those who contributed to the success of the National Food Conference, the Swift Centennial program avoided the usual Centennial observance tradition of "living with its past" and instead is actively concerned with the present and future.

Film a Tribute to Retailers

Its primary concern and, coincidentally, the title of its latest motion picture is "The Miracle of Feeding America." Paying tribute to the retailers whom the company serves, The Miracle points out that "progress in the food industry, wonderful as it is, doesn't mean a thing until the food gets into the consumer's shopping basket."

Distribution and retail merchandising are prime movers in this Centennial year for Swift. All across the country, in key cities from coast to coast, the Centennial program has moved thinking toward the job being done in getting better food to the consumers, more efficient marketing and promotional efforts, and consumer recognition of what is being done by the food industry to make food more plentiful and less costly.

Caravan Tours the Nation

Bringing the retailer the story of his role in The Miracle of Feeding America with the mission of Swift's mobile Merchandising Caravan, The Caravan, a dual trailer-truck "meeting hall on wheels," will have visited over 100 major cities this year.

Within its comfortable, though concentrated area, dealers meet with a Swift merchandising team, view wide-screen visualizations on new products and better retail selling techniques. Utilizing such additional tools as magnetic boards, illustrated

The primitive grocery store of a century ago is pictured in "The Miracle of Feeding America."

Steve Adams (Robert Hutton) tells Papa Gordon (Emery Ponnell) facts about nutrition research.

Other featured players in "The Miracle" are Lyle Tolbot and Carla Belinda (right) as Janie Adams.
panels and short dramatic skits, the Caravan gets down to practical cash-register economics in presenting ideas and information for retailers.

Each Caravan unit is a self-contained, highly mobile group of vehicles, consisting of two huge trucks and a station wagon. Air-conditioned and equipped with their own lights, the trucks are literally carrying the Centennial story to every corner of the nation.

Martha Logan Cooking Schools

While the Merchandising Caravan is helping the retailers, Swift-conducted Cooking Schools are visiting 114 cities from coast to coast, bringing housewives the recipes for a host of dishes and ways of preparing meats both tastefully and economically.

Here, again, the retailer is in cities during 39 weeks of the year.

The Heidt show reached a very large audience via the living room screens, but a very important function was also achieved in the days between the television shows when the “Show Wagon” held 132 performances in other towns and cities. Talent auditions for the regular telecasts were promoted through food dealer store promotions: Heidt crews went into these 132 locations six weeks in advance to help arrange for special merchandising tie-ins.

Heidt’s arrival in these towns almost always was the occasion for a colorful parade. Following the open convertibles carrying the maestro and his cast was a replica of the original Swift “Red Wagon” and a line of Swift salesmen’s red coupes, many of them carrying large mock-ups of familiar food items.

Well-filled audiences of housewives are attending the Swift-sponsored “Martha Logan Cooking Schools” held from coast-to-coast during this Centennial Year.

membered the men who have invested a lifetime of experience in the job of feeding America.

Filmed in Eastman Color by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., it was projected in wide-screen for the premiere. Four Hollywood professionals, Robert Hutton, Lyle Talbot, Emery Parnell and Carla Bella, play the leading parts. Much of the action takes place in a food store.

Steve, played by Robert Hutton, is a young professor of nutrition who must convince his hard-headed, practical father-in-law that research and education are just as important to human progress as the older man’s manufacturing business.

To help prove his argument, Steve (via adroit flashback scenes) takes the viewer on a tour of the past century, from a sandy Cape Cod road in 1853 to the well-stocked shelves of a 1955 model food store.

It takes a lot of doing, but Steve finally makes his wife’s father see that there is more to the food business than appears on the surface... that the future welfare of our nation depends on how well we are able to feed Americans in the years to come.

The Saturday night telecasts (via NBC) were a weekly climax to a hard-working and most successful merchandising campaign through each of the preceding weekdays.

The Miracle of Feeding America film helped to knit together the whole theme of the Centennial year. Premiered on May 2 before a huge audience of delegates to the annual Super Market Institute convention, held in Cleveland, The Miracle re-

tegral part of the Centennial program for tickets to the well-attended Schools are distributed through food stores in these cities. There are actually three Cooking School units in the field, serving Eastern, Midwestern and Western areas and the well-known Swift home economist “Martha Logan” is mistress of ceremonies at each of them. A tie-in with General Electric appliances broadened the scope and interest of the Schools which are generally held in the largest auditoriums available in each of the cities visited.

Through the use of the Vu-Graph overhead projector, food dishes are visualized concurrently with the preparation on the stage so that they are clearly seen from the most remote corners of the hall.

Heidt Merchandising Tie-Ins

Another interesting facet of Swift’s promotional campaign was the Horace Heidt “Show Wagon” program, telecast from 26 major

Good merchandising tie-ins and colorful local parades marked the 132 performances of the Horace Heidt “Show Wagon” troupe, sponsored by Swift & Company on television far 39 weeks this year.

Retail salesmen get the benefits of modern merchandising techniques as shown via Swift’s mobile Merchandising Caravan now touring more than 100 cities from Maine to California...

Steve proves that feeding America is a modern “miracle.”

The film is being given the widest possible distribution through Ideal Pictures Corporation and through the encouragement and cooperation of local Swift employees who may book club, lodge and community showings.

A 27-minute version of an historic Swift film, The Red Wagon was also especially prepared for consumer showings during the Centennial.
The oil industry’s latest PR film was promoted via this useful two-fold envelope enclosure which listed sources of this and other films.

**Printed PR Tools from American Petroleum Institute Helped Promote Industry During Oil Progress Week**

A cutout kit was designed especially for distribution as a souvenir of 1955 Oil Progress Week. Kit enables youngsters to build an exhibit of modern oil industry installations. Supplied for distribution at open-house programs, community meetings, schools.

Window posters, pump island banners and bumper strips carrying the slogan “Oil Serves You” were available for companies, stations, to use this fall.

**Booklets Like These Helped to Set Up Local Programs**

(Right) This 6-page dealer promotion folder gave a check-list of what the service station dealer could do to participate in Oil Progress Week in his interest.

(Left) The complete program of Oil Progress Week, with an inventory of all materials available plus a handy order form supplied a master guide for all petroleum companies.

**Oil Industry Reports on Progress**

Eighth Annual Observance of Oil Progress Week Steps Up Film Showings; Premiere “Barrel No. 1”

The SHAPE of the future, which has intrigued the National Association of Manufacturers (see page 207) and the U.S. Chamber of Commerce (on page 331) also inaugurated this year’s observance of Oil Progress Week on October 9 when a special one-hour live program entitled 1976 provided nationwide television viewers with a look at life in the U.S. 21 years hence.

The main course of Oil Progress Week will be served by a new motion picture, Barrel Number One and by a number of other public relations tools approved by the OIC.

The petroleum industry now has a growing library of films, including such titles as The Story of Colonel Drake, American Frontier, 24 Hours of Progress, Man on the Land, and Crossroads, U.S.A.

“Barrel Number One” Previewed

**Sponsor:** American Petroleum Institute.

**Title:** Barrel Number One, 29 min. b. w., produced by Apex Film Corp., planned and supervised by Film Counselors, Inc.

★ In the line of modern high fidelity recording technique there is a word—“presence”—which means the art of recording sound so the listener feels he is actually there. Whereas a few years ago recording was largely done in acoustically dead rooms, with no echo and with many microphones to insure exact “pure” tones from each instrument, most modern recordings are made to achieve “presence,” using a single mike and striving for an authentic “concert hall echo” as possible. It may not be “perfect” sound, but it is truer to most listeners’ ears.

This viewer thought of “presence” in seeing the new API film, Barrel Number One. The one notable thing the picture lacked was presence. Although made “like” a documentary, the feeling of being there where things took place was absent. Scenes were too purely set, the actors too well made up—West more rather than real oil and mud. Compared to API’s exciting film on the Williston Basin of two years ago, which rang true in every respect, Barrel Number One seemed to be made with the exact same technique and feeling that goes into the Ann Southern television show—skilled, slick and too obvious make-believe.

**Reaction to Famihor Types?**

A film of this type misses the mark when every oil worker looks like someone you’ve seen on television the night before. The viewer keeps looking for players like Tully Marshall and Jason Robards to show and complete the sense of unreality.

Despite these reservations, Barrel Number One is a straightforward story picturing the hazards of searching for oil and bringing it into production. Step by step, the picture shows how “Barrel Number One” is found, and follows the barrel through pipe lines and tankers to refineries and finally through market places to the consumer.

The story is narrated by the various people who work in oil—the geologists and explorers, the drillers and producers, transporters, marketers and researchers. Emphasis is placed on the many talents, trades, and types of people needed to keep this nation abundantly supplied with petroleum products.

**Good Sequences on Operations**

Barrel Number One was filmed on location in various sections of the country. Smoothly executed, it contains many fine pictorial scenes of oil installations and developments.

Like other API motion pictures, Barrel Number One has been designed for industrial and public use. It is suitable for general audiences of all age groups, and is expected to be useful for schools and for oil companies in their training programs.
TOMORROWLAND — a section of the fabled Disneyland — is attracting thousands of people daily for a preview of what our world will be like in 1966. Helping these visitors meet their Tomorrowland futures more than halfway are some of the most unique motion picture exhibition techniques developed in recent years.

At three of Tomorrowland's key exhibits, visitors will be surrounded by motion pictures projected into space with their help and taken thousands of feet below the surface of the earth.

Each a major technical achievement in its own right, these show-stopping exhibits are:

- **Circarama**, developed for and sponsored by American Motors. Using 11 projectors, this exhibition completely fills a mammoth circular screen with motion pictures which show simultaneously where you are, where you are going and where you have been.

- The **Trip to the Moon**, conducted by Trans World Airlines. Seated in a theater built to represent a passenger rocket 30 years from now, visitors will preview lunar travel with the aid of movies projected into the rocket's "scanners."

- The Richfield Oil Corporation presents a capsule-size history of the world's geophysical development and then takes viewers beneath the earth for a peak at how oil is produced. The subterranean sequences are projected on a fiberglass dome movie screen shaped roughly like a quarter of a watermelon to give the effect of the massiveness and distances involved in the project. These activities have been carefully balanced to contribute to the experience of visiting the world's most fabulous playground — Disneyland.

Tomorrowland is one of five major Disneyland sections. It lies just to the east of the Plaza, central point in the 160-acre, Anaheim, Calif., park. Other sections are:

- Main Street, U.S.A., an authentic recreation of a small town center of about 1900.

- Adventureland, made up to look like a tropical African bazaar, complete with a ride on African Queen type boats chugging around one of Disney's rivers.

- Frontierland, where visitors go back to a western-style town of 100 years ago with attractions like the Davy Crockett Museum and a ride on the Mark Twain, an authentic model of a stern-wheel Mississippi River boat.

- Fantasyland, dominated by the huge, Snow White Castle and residing place for characters from Peter Pan, for Flying Elephants, Mr. Toad and Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs.

Through the whole operation is a careful balance between physical and intellectual experience — of doing things and of learning things. Tomorrowland illustrates this pattern well. In addition to its theater presentation, for example, Richfield Oil runs one of the most popular rides on the grounds — the Autopia. Laid out on the pattern of a futuristic superhighway, this ride gives kids and their dads a chance to wheel gasoline operated model sports cars under realistic conditions, but at top speeds of 11 mph. Also close by is a speed boat ride, run on a specially created river with boats adapted from proven ultra-modern racing hulls.
The balance of physical and intellectual entertainment in Tomorrowland is so delicate that at times they seem to overlap. This feeling was pointed out in a New York Times review of Circarama two weeks before Disneyland opened. Written by Times Hollywood correspondent Thomas M. Pyor, this article said in part:

"For the most startling innovation in movie presentation, one will have to visit Disneyland . . . Walt Disney and the Eastman Kodak Company have hit upon the ultimate in audience participation or envelopment, via a 360-degree screen . . . The effect of viewing a motion picture that is going on all around you is fantastic. Particularly overpowering is the sense of motion, or moving with the picture."

A more thorough description of Circarama will serve as the best starting point in a description of the basic ideas and accomplishments of the three Tomorrowland shows. This is largely because Circarama called for technical research on synchronization which has been applied in all three exhibitions.

The original idea behind Circarama is fairly obvious. Bigger and wider screens are the unmistakable trend of movie presentation. The best way to predict the future of movie presentation then, was to go to the end of the line — the widest possible screen is a complete circle.

The idea was thought out far enough to establish its feasibility and turned over to a Disney development crew. Heading production of Circarama for Walt Disney Productions was William H. Anderson. Direction was under Peter Ellenshaw, with Roger Broggie acting as technical adviser and Russ Haverick as unit manager.

With so many creative engineering and technical problems to overcome, shooting the film was actually one of the easier parts of Circarama.

Typical of how the medium was evolved is the decision to use 11 cameras and projectors. The original thinking and blueprinting for the camera rig was in terms of 12 cameras, which would have been a nice, even division of the circular view. But, before going ahead with the shooting, the Disney crew felt it had better account for how Circarama would be projected.

The initial plan on the projection technique was for a central gondola housing all 12 projectors. But, when it came to putting it down on paper, it became apparent that the thing wouldn’t work. Building specifications were already drawn for a screen 40 feet in diameter. Projection from the center of this circle would require lenses of such wide angle that the picture would be distorted.

In mulling the thing over, someone came up with the suggestion for a “donut” arrangement, with a circular projection booth behind the screens and with the projection coming from between the screens.

It had already been decided at this early stage to sidestep the problem of trying to dovetail the edges of projected images — a task which has cut seriously into the effectiveness of other multi-projector exhibitions. The Disney plan was — and has remained — to set up six-inch strips between screens. The belief here is that there is so much to see that the strips will not prove distracting. The plan works out perfectly on action sequences. Even when the cameras are stationary, the strips are noticed only slightly.

The idea of criss-crossing, between-the-screens projection, however, called for an odd number of screens. When a series of quick calculations established that 15mm lenses on 11 16 mm cameras would cover 360 degrees of vision perfectly, Circarama was ready to move from the drawing board to the machine shop.

The next decision, on which camera to use, was fairly easy. One standard unit fit the specifications of the job — the Eastman Cine-Kodak Special, a 16mm camera with a 200-foot pre-threaded magazine that facilitated quick reloading in the field.

Setting Up the Circarama "Shooting Rig"

The shooting rig itself was set up along these lines:

Each camera is held in place on the circular platform by a special steel casting. The casting fits tightly around the base of the camera and...
is secured to it by a bolt which fits the tripod receptacle. Three bolts machine into the casting fasten it to the platform at the rear of the camera and into the front face of the platform.

Activation of the camera is through a fitting onto each unit's power takeoff crank and through a right angle gear box into the inside of the circular platform, which stands about a foot high. Beneath the right angle gear box is a shaft which drops down to an 18 volt DC motor. Fastened solidly to this shaft is a sprocket wheel.

The sprocket wheels on all 11 drive shafts are linked by a single sprocket chain. Thus, regardless of the action of any individual motors, the speed of all 11 units is linked in perfect, frame-for-frame coordination. In actual operation, it was found three of the 15 volt motors would turn the whole business. But this could not be determined at the time the rig was assembled, so the 11 motors were a safety factor.

Master speed control for all cameras is through a tachometer which is also linked into the sprocket chain. This instrument allows for a full range of speed adjustments. Most Circarama sequences were shot at 24 frames per second, with one special scene done at eight frames per second to give the illusion of traveling down Wilshire Boulevard in Los Angeles at 90 mph.

The final positioning of the cameras on the rig followed the same principle as cutting up a pie into equal slices. In this case, however, Circarama had to go out into an open field and perform exact positioning with the aid of a surveyor's transit.

Most of the actual Circarama shooting was done with the rig fastened rigidly to the top of a Nash Rambler station wagon. Power was taken from batteries and activation of the cameras was from a push button control inside the car. One sequence was shot from a motor launch in Balboa Harbor with the camera on the roof and controls inside the cabin.

All shooting for Circarama was on Commercial Kodachrome, selected for the quality of its full-color contact prints.

Exhibit Installation Was the Next Problem

About the same time as the first Circarama film was being shot, Disney Productions were moving to delegate the headaches of setting up 11 projectors and a separate sound system to operate in exact synchronization. With the opening date for Disneyland only a few months away at this point, the engineering facilities at the Disney Studios were far too overloaded to take on this phase of the work. The plan, therefore, was to line up an outside contractor who would undertake responsibility for engineering, installation, operation and maintenance of the projection equipment for all three shows on a long range basis.

This contract went to the Ralke Company of Los Angeles, audio-visual and photo dealers who have specialized in movie equipment since 1925. This appointment tied in well because Ralke is an Eastman Audio-Visual dealer and could supply the Eastman 16mm Model 25 projectors which had been specified for these exhibits. William C. Ralke, head of the dealership, has personally supervised the work on the Disneyland installations.

Synchronization on Engineering Feat

Circarama's projection synchronization was the most difficult single engineering job of the entire project. To handle this work, Ralke set up a subcontract with the Urban Engineering Company of Hollywood. The audio portion of this job was done by Kinevox, Inc., of Burbank, Calif. Kinevox also built the projection control panels for Circarama and the Trip to the Moon.

The reasons behind the selection of the Eastman Model 25 projectors for the Tomorrowland shows also serve to illustrate the engineering job involved in their adaptation.

The Model 25 was picked because:
1) It is durable and precisely built, capable of standing up under the 12-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week schedule on which Disneyland will run through the summers. Its use in television stations — where many machines have exceeded 5,000 hours of trouble-free service, with some exceeding 10,000 hours — was proof of this.
2) The Model 25 is equipped with special high efficiency 1,000 watt lamps and an optical system of exceptionally large (f/1.5) aperture. Maximum light output was necessary to bring the 16mm image up to the 8 by 11 foot size of the Circarama screens.
3) The Model 25 is easy on film. This was important because of their 12-hour-per-day use. The job, then, was to build a control system which would tie the projectors and sound console

AS THE AUDIENCE VIEWS "CIRCARAMA"

From their central vantage point, Circarama audiences see colorful travel films projected on eleven screens around entire circumference of the theater.

Below: the Circarama shooting rig in stripped down form during positioning of cameras on the mount. Right: Disney artist Peter Ellenshaw (kneeling) and Jack Whitman, cameraman, set up the Circarama camera battery on top of photo car.
CIRCARAMA (CONTINUED FROM THE PRECEDING PAGE) together in split-second, frame-for-frame sync.

As the basis for coordinated operation, the Tomorrowland Model 25's, as factory furnished, are driven by synchronous motors, which once they are started will remain in exact frame-to-frame phase under the precise control of the 60 cycle frequency of the power system.

Synchronous drive motors alone, however, are not enough to accomplish perfect linkage. Left on their own, they would not necessarily start or stop in precisely timed relation, one to another. The standard synchronous device for multi-unit operations in the movie industry is the Selsyn motor. This is a slave motor activated by a master unit. Movie studies use them commonly for jobs like synchronizing cameras with recording equipment.

Selsyn Controls Worked Out by Experts

The specific job of making the Selsyns control 11 projectors and a sound reproducer fell squarely on J. C. Urban, head of Urban Engineering, who worked in consultation with Dr. Edwin C. Fritts, a Kodak staff physicist. Dr. Fritts headed the design and development of the Model 25 in the Kodak laboratories. The first working prototype of the Circarama projectors was developed during a preliminary consultation for which Dr. Fritts flew to Los Angeles. At the close of this meeting, Ralke ordered delivery of the projectors and Urban and his staff proceeded to modify them.

The biggest single problem in rigging the Selsyn system to the projectors arose from the unique structure of the Model 25. The mechanism is divided into two elements — the intermittent with its own synchronous motor, and the sprocket-shutter system which runs uniformly, driven by a second synchronous motor. The Selsyn system is a product of General Electric.

The problem was to assure that the Selsyn system would dominate the synchronous motors in starting, forcing them to "count frames together" as they start, but also to assure that during running, wear-producing disturbances would not be reflected from the Selsyn system into the projector mechanisms. This means that during running the Selsyn delivers no power to the projectors which as usual are driven by their own synchronous motors. Under such conditions of no load, a Selsyn system will often break into a condition of oscillation. It was necessary to devise a closely coupled interlock between the Selsyn and projector systems to suppress these oscillations and yet one which could be adjusted initially so that no power would flow between them once operating speed is attained. For this adjustment the Selsyn motor may be rotated in its mount.

In actual presentations, this control system has proven it can bring the full 11-screen picture into alignment within one-and-a-half to two seconds after the show begins. This is long before the close of the introductory title sequences.

Here's Automation in an Exhibit Theatre

An entirely different set of engineering problems came with the assignment to set up the projectors so they would run consistently and automatically.

The two most likely mechanical show stoppers, of course, are film breakage and burnt out bulbs. In Circarama's round projection booth there would be no way for the one or two attendants to keep close enough visual track of the 11 projectors and the sound console. So, special controls had to be devised to handle these watchdog jobs automatically.

Circarama's operator works at a central control panel, starting the show with the pushing of a button. Just by watching his control board, he will know automatically when any of the units has burnt a bulb or broken its film.

Guarding against film breakage is a micro-switch on each projector which rides over the film as it is wound back into the Busch continuous magazine. When the film breaks, the switch closes and turns the projector off instantly. Circarama will then complete its current showing on 10 projectors.

In the meantime, a blue light comes up on the control panel and the attendant moves immediately to slip fresh film into the projector. Four to seven extra prints for each projector are kept on hand at all times. When the new film is in place, the operator resets the control panel by pressing a button next to the blue light.

The control box, incidentally, is wired so that Circarama checks itself completely after each showing cycle. If all control checking circuits are not clear, the next show will not start.

Protection against blown out lamps is through a unique device which keeps a fresh bulb as a spare at all times. The bulb is monitored by a relay designed especially for this job by Jack Urban. The coil of this relay carries the lamp current. When the lamp filament breaks, the current holding the relay stops. It snaps automatically to an alternate position, setting up a contact which carries current to a small motor mounted directly above it.

The motor activates a gear train which revolves the rotary lamp housing. When the fresh bulb, which has been at the rear of the turntable, makes contact, the relay snaps back to its original position and stops the motor. In the meantime, a bar at the top of the turntable has hit against a switch in the course of turning. This switch reverses the direction of the motor, so that it is ready to turn back again in replacing the next bulb.

In the meantime, when the bulb burns out, a red light flashes on the control board. The attendant picks up a spare bulb then and replaces the burnt one. After the fresh bulb is in place, he resets the control panel, clearing the signals so the next show can start.

Also wired into the central control panel is a monitor for the 35mm magnetic film running through the Kinevox sound reproducer. Circarama sound is recorded on four magnetic channels. Sound was not synced with the shooting, since this is hardly ever necessary on a travelogue presentation.

Circarama's sound is carried through a bank of speakers mounted beneath each projector. This close tie-in between picture source and sound makes it possible either to fill the house with the sound by using all speakers or to give the sound a definite directional pattern through speaker selection.

Installation of Circarama's operating components was handled by the Altec Service Corporations, also functioning under a contract with Ralke. Altec specializes in installation and maintenance of motion picture equipment. In the continuing operation of all three Tomorrowland shows, Altec specialists carry out the preventive maintenance checks which insure smooth operation. Four times a week, Altec technicians clean the projectors and sound equipment, make a timing check of its synchronization, test all tubes and timers, take instrument readings for sound and light qualities and check the focus of all projectors.

The focal length at which Circarama is projected is 1% inches, but leeway was needed to adjust the images exactly to each other and to their individual screens. This was accomplished by using variable focus Expanso lenses made up especially for the Model 25 projectors by the Pacific Optical Company.

It's an Experience for the Audience

From the public's vantage point, Circarama generally registers as a somewhat awesome but pleasant experience.

The screen itself is suspended and hanging free for more than 200 of its 360 degrees. Forty feet in diameter, it hangs approximately eight feet above the American Motors exhibit's ashphalt floor. The great bulk of the area of the exhibit is standing space from which to watch Circarama. Against the closed portion of the theater are softly lighted displays of Kelvinator appliances. Around the open portion of the screen American Motors shows a sampling of its automobiles.

Standing and waiting for the show to start, the viewer gets the feeling of being in a tight little room, with walls tilted slightly forward, seem to close in on the spectators. Then the show starts with the title projected on screen number one to show the audience which way is front. With the opening announcement, a line of Kelvinator appliances is presented: one on each

Left: This view of a Tomorrowland projector shows the Selsyn control installation. This is the large black unit in the foreground, linked by belt drive to the projector's vertical driveshaft. The motor at left is projector's synchronous drive motor.
screen to give the audience the feeling of the medium.

At the end of this introductory scene, the viewer has gotten the feeling that the screens have moved back to about twice their former distance. Then there is a short presentation of the film's title — A Tour of the West by Circarama. From there the scene shifts to the outdoors and the screens really seem to move back.

Standing through more than a dozen Circarama presentations, a definite pattern of audience reaction unfolds. With the opening of the first sequence, a ride through fashionable Beverly Hills, a slow giggle seeps through the crowd — which averages about 300 persons. Spectators nudge the people beside them to point out that they can see the cars following them as well as those ahead and on either side. This first sequence, a nice gentle ride, is usually spent in rubber necking and getting the feel of the show.

The Circarama camera then swings into Wilshire Boulevard. This is where the cameras were slowed to eight frames per second. A siren sound effect helps give the illusion of tearing down the boulevard in a police car at 90 miles per hour. In the audience, people feel like they are falling over. Some close their eyes. Others put their hands to their heads. The experienced drivers in the crowd reach for imaginary brakes.

Each sequence on The Tour of the West has its own effect. The majesty of Monument Valley is known to all. The Grand Canyon has probably never been captured as realistically on film. In Las Vegas, viewers actually feel as though they are sharing the fun of "America's Monte Carlo."

Circarama is a happy experience. This is just what is desired by executives of American Motors, who invested a reported $350,000 in developing the show. Their stake in Circarama is making friends who will eventually become customers for cars or appliances.

STORY OF OIL

Richfield Shows Its Past and Future
In Dramatic, Entertaining Exhibit

The Richfield Show, carrying the title The World Beneath Us, uses two separate motion picture media — CinemaScope and the "underground" fiberglass dome show.

The presentation is held in a modernistic theater which accommodates 125 people. As spectators file in, they see a wide, CinemaScope screen at the rear of the theater. In front of the screen, occupying the position which would normally be held by a stage, is a 40-foot wide diorama of the Los Angeles basin.

The diorama is an authentic model on a one-inch-to-100-foot-scale. Its 540 square feet represent 450 square miles of Southern California. The diorama was patterned accurately from some 100 aerial photographs taken especially to guide the technicians of the Dell Display Company, who put in some 8,000 man hours building the model.

As with the other Tomorrowland shows, the movie presentation in the Richfield exhibit is on a highly automatic basis. Pressing a single button starts the show and automatic timing controls do the rest.

The first portion of the show is on the wide CinemaScope screen. In five minutes a cartoon, produced for Richfield by Disney Productions, tells a capsule-sized three-billion year geological history of the world. A full scale entertainment effort, this cartoon was turned out by crack Disney personnel, some of them with experience on such major works as Lady and the Tramp. The Disney people put months of library research into historic and geographical study. One portion of the crew even went through a concentrated two-week course in geology to pick up background for depicting underground formations. The end result is made up of some 20,000 drawings on 450 feet of 35mm film.

As the cartoon comes to a close, the electronic "brain" which runs the Richfield show automatically brings up the house lights and starts a recording in which the diorama is described and the underground dome show is explained. Also automatically, the hydraulic hoist in the pit beneath the diorama begins to rise. The "underground" illusion is helped by the fact that a section of the diorama — a known oil producing section of the Long Beach area — rises above the dome.

Directly beneath the surface of the diorama's land and above the domed screen is a battery of model underground oil and pumping equipment. Model oil well shafts emanating from this equipment spread out around and down into the dome.

The dome comes into position at audience eye level. As the brief description of what it will do draws to a close, the house lights dim. The
BEHIND THE SCENES AT THE RICHLFIELD SHOW:

(CONTINUED FROM THE PRECEDING PAGE)

Dome is spotlighted and its movie show begins.

Probably the oddest shaped movie screen ever devised, the dome has a flat, half round face at the front, a vertical section of the dome. Thus, this front face is actually one of two adjoining screens. The second is spherical, completing a unit shaped something like a quarter of a watermelon. Overall, it is 10 feet wide, eight feet deep and four feet high.

Projection into the domed screen was complicated about equally by its movement and its shape. With the screen moving up and down in its tight little well, there just wasn't room for conventional projection facilities. So, the two

Model 25 Projectors on which the seven-minute show is run had to be fastened right to the hoist structure by supporting arms. The two projectors were mounted one above the other. The upper projector throws its image on the forward face of the dome. Projection from the lower unit is reflected by a 110-inch mirror which throws the image upward onto the curved dome.

Operationally, the projectors for the dome show operate exactly like those in Circarama. Seksyn controls interlock the images. Identical precautions are taken to guard against burnt bulbs and broken film. Sound for the Richfield movies, both with the CinemaScope cartoon and the dome show, is through optical tracks on the film itself.

With the projectors for the dome show fastened to the screen itself, it's obvious that extreme wide angle lenses were a must. The projector casting the eight-foot wide image on the front screen is a scant 11 feet behind it. For the lower projectors, even with mirrored deflection, a good portion of the domed screen is closer than ten feet. As with Circarama, this huge image spread called for maximum light output.

Wide angle distortion, of course, was a movie maker's nightmare. The artists at Kling Studios, Hollywood, where the dome show was produced, had to run tests in which they purposely distorted their drawings to come up with something that would look normal in projection.

Within the context of the program, the opening cartoon sets the stage by telling what oil is and how it was created. Presented in the form of a lecture by the Disney character, Prof. Rich Field, the film traces the earth's development from the time it was a hot mass whirling through space through the evolution of man into the age where petroleum is a necessity of life.

The Prof. Rich Field character is carried through the entire evolution sequence. In humorous but believable fantasy, he crops up as a stone age man, riding a bright red horse or perched on the forehead of a robin's-egg-blue mastodon.

After the cartoon has brought the history of oil through three billion years up to the present, the dome show takes over to predict what oil development of the future will be like.

The oil field of the future, according to the Richfield presentation, will be developed under a unitized plan. Production will be aimed at recovering the largest quantity of oil, with individual interests subordinated to the overall benefits from each oil pool. Projections representing a cross section of the earth demonstrate how unitization enables all producers virtually to double the yield of the same pool. Projected images are tied in with moving lights in the simulated wells to show how developers of a unitized field watch carefully the factors of salt water beneath the oil pool and gas above it. Both the gas and the water, it is explained, are needed to create the pressure which forces the oil to the surface.

With a number of drillers working unrelated in the same pool, it is shown, the gas and water are dissipated too quickly and the field loses pressure. In the unitized field, gas and water are pumped back into the earth as needed to keep pressures up and oil flowing.
A TRIP TO THE MOON

Trans World Airlines Takes Visitors to "Outer Space"

TW'A'S Flight to the Moon is the only one of the three film shows which operates as a Disneyland "ride." While admission is free to the other two, a trip in either of the two "space ships" costs fifty cents for adults and a quarter for the youngsters.

This is not to suggest TWA is trying to run a money-making proposition. The admissions are the property of the Disneyland management, giving toward offsetting the tremendous cost of building the complex exhibit, TWA's motive, as with the other exhibitors, is sound institutional promotion.

Reminiscent in its contours of the tylon and perisphere which symbolized the New York World's Fair, the TWA exhibit is one of the dominant landmarks of Disneyland.

Directly in front of the domed space theaters is a 76-foot high rocket-ship-shaped pylon. Serving a symbolic function only, this model rocket took 5,000 hours to build. Some 15,000 square feet of 3-inch aluminum plating were needed to cover the towering pylon.

Behind the pylon is a ticket window. This is presided over by a gentleman in a space uniform which TWA officials consider a feasible projection of the flying uniforms of 1980.

Another space suit clad young man takes passengers' tickets and ushers them into a ready area to prepare for their flight.

While passengers are waiting to board the rockets, they watch an overhead screen which gives them a "televised" briefing on space travel.

The "briefing" is a 15-minute film projected from the rear by one of the Trip to the Moon's five Model 25's. The filming, done by Disney Productions, is a three way combination of photography of live actors portraying space ship crews, photography of models of rockets and planets and animation. Presided over by a man in a TWA captain's uniform, the briefing offers a short history of space travel documented by demonstrations of how it's done.

The waiting room film runs 15 minutes. Its showings are timed to coincide with the presentations in the two theaters. The theater shows themselves run eight-and-a-half minutes. Allowing for filling and emptying the theater, each theater averages four shows an hour. Activities between the theaters and waiting room are synchronized so that when the "TV" film shows a rocket has landed and passengers are disembarking, people actually do walk down the runway from one of the two theaters.

As the audience files into one of the TWA theaters, they are shown to seats and made com-
SPACE THEATERS

You Really Feel This Trip in Space

The trip is accomplished through synchronized motion picture projection in the two scanners plus an assortment of sound effects—realistic enough literally to shake spectators by the seat of their pants.

Projection is started when the stewardess welcomes the passengers, makes sure everybody is set, and pushes a control button.

The narrator introduces himself as a TWA captain. He explains that the first 42 seconds of flight will be too noisy for conversation due to the rushing tail blast. After that, the ship will pass the speed of sound and gain steadily until it reaches a maximum velocity of 33 miles per second.

During the initial remarks and throughout the show, background sound effects add a continuing realistic touch. During the early stages, the audience hears the radio from the tower. Then it is the terrific sound of the blast off, radio bearing signals and rocket thrusts. The sound effects continue in seemingly natural sequence, while the captain, acting as though they are normal occurrences, carries on his narration of the flight.

The captain counts the seconds to blast off. The roar of the rockets swells through the room. Simultaneously, passengers feel the vibrations of motion in their seats. This effect is created through an air motor which rattles the specially-arranged tiers to which the seats are fastened.

Outer Space Looms as Earth Recedes

Looking at the lower scanner, the passengers see the rocket's flames and the receding Southern California coast line. In the upper scanner, they can watch the progress through layers of clouds and into the outer atmosphere.

The narrator explains that at the halfway point to the moon the rocket has reached its 33 miles per second speed and is 119,000 miles above the earth. Passengers have already seen a space station circling the earth and had a close-up look at Halley's comet.

Now, the captain explains it is necessary to brake this tremendous speed or the ship might hurtle indefinitely into space and be lost forever. To illustrate the braking maneuver, the upper scanner focuses on a sister space ship. The ship in the scanner then does an end-over-end flip, reversing its direction so that the rockets can be brought into position for use as brakes. Then, the captain explains, his ship will now execute the same maneuver. Both scanners become a mass of whirling stars and, in exactly three seconds, the moon appears in the lower scanner and the earth in the upper one. Realism is added with an air motor vibration to indicate the rockets being turned on.

Highlight of the trip is the circling of the moon for a close up look at its surface. This is done with film sequences made from a sculptured model of what two leading experts think the moon looks like. Dr. Wernher von Braun and Willy Ley, both leading rocket and astronomical experts, acted as advisers to the Disney technicians who created this show. The effects, including the replica of the moon, are based on their most current knowledge of actual conditions. The lighted side of the moon is first seen. The unlighted side is momentarily illuminated by flares projected from the rocket. The audience hears the captain call for the flares and they are first seen passing across the screen and then the moon's surface is seen briefly lighted.

On the return trip, the now-seasoned space travelers take the turnover and approach to earth in routine fashion, landing and disembarking eight-and-a-half minutes after blast off.

How the Projection System Operates

Projection for this show is from a room on the outside of the circular corridor which rings the theater. Again the two projectors are synchronized in the same fashion as those in Circarama and the Richfield show. In this, as well as in the other two theaters, there is a fully-equipped space projector which can be put into use in less than five minutes in case of mechanical difficulty.

The Moon projectors direct their images onto the scanner screens through mirrors—one located beneath the floor of the theater, the other above its ceiling. At this writing, the Moon show was run with conventional film reels. There were three shows on each of the trip reels, so that rewinding had to be done only after every three presentations. However, Busch continuous magazines for all projectors in this show were already on order.

With the Moon show, there was a problem similar to Circarama, since projection is from three levels and the projectionist cannot see the machines all the time. This show, therefore, has a control panel very similar to the one set up in Circarama. Both the control panel and the sound consoles for this exhibit were provided by Kinovox. The Model 25 projectors for all three shows were modified identically by Urban Engineering.

Split-second Timing Makes it Effective

Still another master control—this one tying in the movie and sound operation with the seat shaking and other special effects—was constructed at the Disney Studios. Without this split-second electronic timing, of course, the effectiveness of the show would be lost.

The big payoff in TWA's sponsorship of the Moon trip comes with the closing line of the narration, when the pilot tells the audience he hopes they enjoyed their trip and that they will be flying with TWA again soon. This message will be delivered personally to an estimated 8,000 people a day when the Trip to the Moon exhibit is operating at capacity. Most of those who don't get this message personally will read about it or hear it via TWA's strong national advertising program tying in with its Disneyland presentation.

After watching these three shows in Disneyland's land of 1966, the natural conclusion almost draws itself; Motion pictures have a great future.
Measuring the Sponsored Film Audience

Now Reaching Audiences Upwards of 50 Million, the Sponsored Film Medium
Merits Continuing Research on Viewer Size and Character to Guide its Future

SPONSORED FILM RESULTS are most tangibly measured in the numbers of persons now seeing these pictures through well-developed channels of distribution and by growing evidence of active response among these influential audiences. Reaching the total audience most efficiently entails such considerations as the cost-per-person viewing the film, most efficient use of available print supply, reaching maximum effectiveness in the shortest space of time and, finally, the condition of each film print as it reaches the critical stage of projection before its ultimate individual target audience.

Beyond these factors, however, are those important facts which reveal the SIZE and NATURE of segments of the sponsored film audience, particularly in the broader area of institutional, public relations and general informational pictures. Films like these are presently achieving audiences upwards of 30 million persons during their useful life span; audiences of 10, 20 and 30 million are coming into the records on other specific films in current circulation.

Who Is the Audience?

Obviously, the sponsored film is getting to the people for whom it is intended. The nature of that audience, served by hundreds of thousands of 16mm sound projectors now owned by schools, churches, lodges, unions, factories, rural groups and similar organizations, bears a closer look. It is also viewing sponsored motion pictures through equally important channels such as theatres, television and rural roadshow operations.

Through all of these well-developed channels, it represents a virtual cross-section of Americans, young and old, who are (or soon will) influence the business and political affairs of the nation. The 16mm audience, specifically, represents that phenomenon we call "group-minded America" and from its ranks come the leaders of civic and community affairs.

Some Approaches to Research

Closer study of this audience has long interested both active and prospective sponsors of films. Some qualitative study has been undertaken through such organizations as Schwerin, working with test audiences on reactions to film content for such clients as American Telephone & Telegraph.

The recent studies by Sindingler on behalf of the theatre advertising film makers have provided useful clues on response to sight sound promotion through this type of theatrical screen advertising. Further research showing the selling effectiveness of these potent playlets would be indicated by the success of the initial venture, as was done by National Carbon on Eveready battery sales some years ago.

IBM Analysis of Audiences

The adoption several years ago of IBM equipment for the accurate calculation of audience data by Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. was the predecessor to another large step forward in the measurement of the rapidly-growing sponsored film audience. Handling hundreds of thousands of bookings for well over 200 sponsors each month, Modern's regional network of film exchanges now "covers" the country through 28 key cities from coast to coast.

In the past two years, for example, Modern has located and classified more than 43,000 new projector equipped adult audiences. Determining audience interests and needs has been a regular part of the network's convention exhibit activity and its local exchanges perform the same kind of "preference" research in their informal "over-the-counter" interviews with film users. Many sponsors have based new films on Modern's special IBM analyses of their existing programs.

A First Pilot Assignment

The recent establishment of a Research Department and the unveiling of a first broad study of audience practice as its first pilot assignment is Modern's answer to a great and growing need of the sponsor and producer for accurate data on which to base present and future program assignments. This first big step involved a "Study of Sponsored Film Utilization in United States High Schools."

The high school study was undertaken by an independent market research firm, John T. Fosdick Associates. It took more than five months to complete and its cost (in excess of $13,000) is a valid clue to the serious interest which Modern holds for organized audience research and the responsibility this distributor feels toward the broad goals of the medium.

Importance of Youth Market

The tremendous forward surge of our youth population now crowding the nation's classrooms is of obvious economic and social importance to the nation. Their present direct influence on purchases and family habits, their attitudes toward free enterprise, the behavior patterns being set during formative years—all of these are vitally significant to the sponsor.

For it is also coincidental that the secondary school ownership of 16mm sound projection equipment makes it one of the most accessible fields for sponsored films which genuinely serve educational needs.

Geographical distribution, age group, film handling and procurement personnel and the general knowledge of high school people about the values and problems pertaining to films make the secondary schools an excellent choice for a soundly-conceived and accurately tabulated survey of sponsored film usage.

Let's Have Further Research

BUSINESS SCREEN reviews the Fosdick study with the fervent hope that it is only the first of many useful chapters in the overall "book of knowledge" which can be so widely useful to the film medium. Well aware that its statistical progress has been tremendous in these post-war years, we agree that the interpretation of this audience potential is long overdue. Nobody has a copyright on the broad idea of sound research into any phase of this medium, all it takes is the recognition of the responsibility by the principals most directly concerned and the adequate funds to carry out such projects with sufficient personnel, sufficient samples, and capable research organizations and individuals.

As Modern's recently-formed Research Department nears the completion of the high school study, another project on sponsored film use via television was well under way. An adult audience survey is also planned "for the near future."

---

**Geographical Balance of 16mm. Distribution**

This interesting tabulation shows how 16mm sound motion picture bookings of Modern Talking Pictureservice, Inc. are closely related to projector ownership, to population percentages and further verified by Curtis Publishing Company "Units" used in magazine reference studies.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>% of Equipments</th>
<th>% of Bookings</th>
<th>% of Population - 1950 Census</th>
<th>MTBS Aud. by %</th>
<th>Curtis Units by %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New England</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Atlantic</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East North Central</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West North Central</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Atlantic</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East South Central</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West South Central</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*The above analysis is based on a study of more than 115,000 audience groups and a breakdown of 600,000 Modern bookings of sponsored free films during a recent 6-month period.
STUDY OF SPONSORED FILM UTILIZATION

IN UNITED STATES HIGH SCHOOLS

Six specific goals were set up for the "Study of Sponsored Film Utilization in United States High Schools" prepared for Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. by John T. Fosdick Associates, an independent and impartial market research organization.

The goals were to determine:

1. The numbers of films used by high schools and the proportion which are business sponsored free films.
2. The personnel responsible for securing sponsored films.
3. The utilization and demand for correlated printed teaching aids.
4. Curriculum areas adequately served by business sponsored films, and suggestions by the schools of subject matter for new productions.
5. The manner in which the major sources for business sponsored free films serve the high schools.
6. How business sponsored free films are used in high schools.

Basic Statistics of the Survey

The basis of the survey was a list of 23,622 high schools, approximating more than 96% of all U.S. high schools. 4,226 high schools answered, providing a 17.9% response.

First and second mailings were tabulated separately and revealed about 2% average variation.

Because competitive questions were included and to insure accurate and unbiased responses, questionnaires were mailed on the letterhead of a Fosdick affiliate, Business Research Institute. No incentive of any type was offered.

Various acceptable forms of the questionnaire were pretested in personal interviews with high school administrators by principals of the Fosdick group. Then the two better forms as determined by the pretest were mailed on an alternate name basis to every high school in two separate test areas. After analysis of these returns, the final and simpler questionnaire was printed and mailed to all of the remaining high schools.

Follow-up mailings to secure replies from the nonrespondents of the original survey were made; a second questionnaire was mailed to all of the schools which did not respond within three weeks; a third mailing was made to nonrespondents for which returns were below the national average four weeks after the second mailing.

Statistical Tabulation and Validity

All returns were received by the Fosdick organization. These were opened, identified and edited by the Fosdick staff and turned over to METS for key punching. All machine tabulation was conducted at the client's office under the personal supervision of principals of the Fosdick organization. Responses to these key questions, privately selected by the Fosdick group, were independently tabulated by them for statistical control. In comparing the tabulations they revealed better than 99% agreement on every question.

What the Survey Revealed

To the question "Does your school use motion pictures," a total of 4,160 out of 4,226 schools reporting replied in the affirmative. 98.3% of these schools, using films, were further verified as owning projection equipment. (A U.S. Office of Education survey of projector ownership several years ago also verified in excess of 20,000 high schools with 16mm sound projector equipment.)

The high school principal (33%), a teacher acting as part-time film coordinator (30%) and various teachers, (29%) accounted for the answer to the question on personnel responsible for securing sponsored films. Although this professional field is growing, only 7% of the film procurement responsibility was attributed to a full time director of visual education or film coordinator. The school librarian was responsible for 5% of film procurement for high schools. Although the figures reveal some multiple answers and sharing of responsibility, they also "reveal that there is apparently a strong tendency (in 72% of the schools) to have ordering of films centralized."

Purposes for Which Films Used

Classroom teaching aids were cited by 59% and general classroom information by another 27% as the primary purposes for which sponsored free films are used in U.S. high schools. Auditorium activities accounted for another 10% and school club activities for 4% of the use.

The summary indicates that more than five-sixths of the use of sponsored films is in the classroom and recent audience figures showing lower averages per showing bear this out. There is significance in this data for both the sponsor and the producer.

The question concerning the number of motion pictures used per school year gave some interesting results. The median was 50 motion pictures used per school year among some 3,361 schools replying to this question. 1,535 schools reported that they used 100 and more films per school year while 2,803 said they used from one to 99 films.

Demand for Correlated Printed Aids

91% of the 4,160 answering the question "do you consider a teacher's guide an important addition to the film" replied in a strong affirmative. Only 8% didn't think them important and just 2% didn't answer. Backing up this obvious preference, 56% of the schools said they used them regularly when furnished and 32% reported occasional use. Only 4% indicated seldom use of supplementary printed teaching aids such as charts, booklets, etc.

English, mathematics, commercial subjects and social studies were cited by 89% of the respondents (including multiple answers) as curriculum areas now inadequate.
The importance of the high school audience.

More important were these figures revealed several years ago which indicate that 52% to 64% of high school seniors in three typical schools would vote for close regulation of business that they showed strong preference for government controls and ownership of banks, railroads and steel companies. These youths of today are the citizens of tomorrow. What they know about American business, the functions and benefits of our present enterprise system, does not depend upon books... it may well depend on how well and honestly business tells them the facts of our economic life.

Sample Questionnaire: the 15 sources listed (names deleted) provide more than 95% of all business-sponsored free films used by U.S. high schools.

Dear Principal:

This letter is to solicit your help in a research project for the Motion Picture Industry. This question was asked of you by the producer of this letter to determine the type and extent of the information and uses film companies are making of the educational data and film institute..

The questions are brief and easily answered. The number of answers will be used for statistical analysis. Sincerely,

John T. Fosberg, Director
Business Institute

Your Film Program

1. Does your school use motion pictures? (Yes) (No)

2. Approximately, how many motion pictures does your school use per school year?

What proportion of these are FREE? 

What proportion of these are RENTED? 

3. What is your school primarily responsible for ordering Business Sponsored Free Motion Pictures?

4. Do you consider a teacher's guide or a printed statement of purpose given with the film to be important? (Yes) (No)

5. When supplementary printed materials are included, are these materials furnished in the form of a booklet or loose-leaf manual?

6. Approximately, what proportion of the motion picture sources used in your school are for the following purposes?

7. Do you order motion picture sources through the school's buying agency?

8. Are the sources used in your school primarily government, or are they supplied by private sources?

9. In your opinion, what sources are best served by existing Business Motion Picture Institutes?

10. Do you believe that the Motion Picture Industry should provide a service to schools to assist in the selection of films?

FILMS AND THEIR SOURCES

11. Listed below are the major sources for Business Sponsored Motion Pictures. Please circle the figures as many as you wish to indicate the proportion secured from each source.

12. Listed below are the major sources for Business Sponsored Motion Pictures. Please circle the figures as many as you wish to indicate the proportion secured from each source.

13. Defining only one of these sources for free motion pictures, please list in order of preference the three organizations you believe provide the best service to you. (Abbreviations may be used).

14. Considering these sources again, which three (in order) would you rate most dependable on basis of service and promptness of delivery?

15. Again considering these sources, which three (in order) would you rate most dependable on basis of service and promptness of delivery?

16. In judging the sources above in terms of overall performance, which one (in your opinion) do you rate the best?

Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

John T. Fosberg, Director
Business Institute
Agriculture's Economic Barometer

The Chicago Board of Trade Shows Inner Workings of the Grain Market in "After the Harvest"

Grains moved up and down, reversing their trend numerous times... Soybeans displayed the most consistent strength... beans never advanced far... During the afternoon wheat became quite popular... Corn and oats had a slightly weaker undertone but never lost much ground...

These Grains of News, sown across the land via the press and over the air are the informational seeds from which 20th century agricultural commerce grows. They emanate from an imposing tower which stands on Chicago's Jackson Boulevard and faces down La Salle Street. This tower, a temple-like mystery to many city slickers and country jakes, is an August silo filled with contradictory guesses and little sample bags of grain. It is the Board of Trade of the City of Chicago which claims to do more than 85% of the world's trading in grain futures.

Although the Board of Trade has been in existence for 102 years and plays a big part in the American and world economy, its function is not clearly understood by those outside the clustered hearth of professional speculation. This lack of understanding can help to generate public distrust and political curtailment of the board's activities.

The Board of Trade's effort to educate the public in its favor historically has taken the form of printed information, lectures and the channeling of familiarization courses through schoolmen.

Hold an Annual Symposium

A major moment in the Board of Trade's long-term educational endeavor is an annual symposium which brings college and university professors of agriculture, business, marketing, economics and sociology together with Board of Trade members to discuss marketing practices and progress. The eighth symposium, held in Chicago Sept. 7-8-9, with a significant chapter in the story of American Enterprise, presented a new addition to the board's educational system. Climaxing the symposium's opening night session in the Crystal room of the Union League Club was a premiere showing of the first motion picture to be sponsored by the Board of Trade.

A hint of the new film's job in the Board's over-all educational program was heard during the Crystal room hoe-down as a few of the 60 visiting professors arose to question and comment on a speech by Paul E. Berry, a Board director.

Explains the Futures Market

Berry read a seven-page speech on "The Speculator and the Commodity Futures Market." The reason for a futures market and speculators, Berry said, is that so many people are trying to avoid speculation... "because they are seeking security.

The banker who loans money on cash grain in storage, the country elevator operator buying grain, the processor all want profit and security, as does every one, Berry pointed out. The job of hedging goes to the speculator, he said, but eventually all people "end up" as speculators.

After Berry had studiously explained how various types of speculators go about their hedging and keep the market both stable and liquid and how everyone is a speculator ultimately, one of the visitor-inspired if it wasn't true that many people don't like to think of them selves as speculators because they think "speculation" is somehow naughty, Berry said he wasn't aware that it was so considered.

The Board's Real Functions

Whether or not the public recognizes that speculation is a part of everyone's life, whether the public regards it as a shady business or whether most people simply prefer to have someone else make the edu
The County Agent: His Story

Most Recent in Texaco's Popular Rural Series Depicts the Activities and Services of Typical County Agents

Sponsor: The Texas Company.

Title: County Agent. 26 min. colorroduced by Audio Productions, Inc.

* The 1955-56 Texaco farm film, latest in a series which has seen one new film every year for the past ten years, documents the work of the County Agent.

3,000 County Agents are active in the United States—with few exceptions, one for each county. They are representatives, not only of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, but of their various states and counties, all of which provide funds for the Agents' work.

To show examples of the County Agents' activities, Texaco and Audio Productions approached the U.S. Department of Agriculture last spring, and with the assistance of the Department and several State Agricultural Departments selected four counties as typical of the national farming scene: Holmes County, Mississippi; Yakima County, Washington; Jasper County, Indiana; and Edgecombe County, North Carolina.

The film shows how County Agents serve the farmer by providing information on the latest achievements in soil science, farming methods and implements. In performing these services the Agents made over 3½ million personal visits to farm homes last year.

County Agent is full of good pictorial shots showing new and interesting farm developments. It will be shown to farm meetings by Texaco representatives during the coming year, and prints will be made available to County Agents for showings under their own auspices. The picture is completely non-commercial except for title credits. Even the familiar red Texaco fails to make a brief appearance.

Supervising the Office Worker

Six New Sound Slidefilms Give Practical Guidance on Problems

* Training in human relations for business office supervisors is pictorialized in six sound slidefilms announced by the Text Film Department of McGraw-Hill Book Company.

The slidefilms of the series, Supervisory Problems in the Office, are told to enlarge the supervisor's understanding of the people who work under his direction and impress him with the crucial part that his attitude and their attitudes play in job performance.

The series was produced in collaboration with the Films Committee of the National Office Management Association. Technical advisor was John F. Shafer, manager of the Supervisors Development Program, personnel division, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

Each Title Covers a Problem

An office problem rooted in human relations is presented in each slidefilm. Circumstances and background of the situation are developed to the point where remedial action on the part of the supervisor is required. Each film poses its problem in the form of a specific question to be answered by supervisors in "conference-discussion" training sessions.

Helping the supervisor to see employee responsiveness and loyalty in a beyond-the-salary light and helping him to establish a more positive work atmosphere are goals.

Individual Titles Reviewed

Understanding Employee Viewpoint: Everyone gets to work on time but Sue, who depends on a bus that frequently is late, Supervisor Bill greets Sue sarcastically, ignores her excuse. Sue cries; Bill apologizes but tells her not to mention the incident. Sue's friends manage to spread the story anyway. Bill bawls them out. At lunch time, resentment spreads, causing a drop in work output. Question: What built this molehill into a mountain?

Error-Correction Talk: Group Supervisor Dave tries to talk to Grace, a stenographer, about her careless errors which jeopardize the company's orders. He puts her on the defensive immediately. Dave tells Department Supervisor Paul that Grace should be let go or put on a less important job. Paul feels this is a waste of company's investment (continued on page 30)
Hard Facts About Soft Water

The Dow Chemical Company Broadens an Educational Campaign With a New Color Film "Soft As a Cloud"

"Seltzer, please," said the man as he waited his turn to compliment the host.

Gathering at the small bar in the Old Chicago Room of the Hotel Sherman, the previewers could not be blamed for preferring seltzer in their highballs. The previewers, some 55, were September 7th guests at the Chicago Premiere of Dow Chemical Company's new motion picture, Soft as a Cloud, a market-builder which says hard things about water.

To the majority of the previewers, the film's information was not new. Most of the guests were members of the water-softerning industry which has its hub in Chicago. What was new to the water-softerners was the market opportunity which Dow's Soft as a Cloud promised to provide: full scale entry into the home market.

Campaign is Well-Supported

The chance to tell hard water facts to housewives and future housewives in terms that would bring the soft water industry into the home was a prospect which seemed to make post-film enthusiasm transcend the conventional amenities exchanged with cocktails and hors d'oeuvre. Generous with compliments, too, were representatives of the appliance industry, home economists and editors.

Dow's program began in 1953, with research pegged on the fact that "28 per cent of the United States" has a hard water problem, that automatic appliances have increased water use in most homes, that the public lacked information on water use in the home.

Film to Reach Home Makers

Under the direction of Mrs. Leone Rodell Carroll, nationally known home economist, Dow's educational program prepared information to be relayed through 11,000 home economists and editors. As research progressed, Dow recognized the value of a medium which could unify and personalize information on water in a way interesting and comprehensible to the mass of ordinary home makers. That medium, the company decided, was the motion picture.

Early this year, Dow summoned Scripts By Gevste Granducci to turn data accumulated over three years into a brief, understandable story; the chemical company then called on Roland Reed Productions, Inc., Hollywood, to produce the film.

A 24-Minute Pictorial Gem

In a quick-flowing 24 minutes of soft-water-clear Eastman color, Soft as a Cloud tells its home-maker enlightenment story with living and animated images. Following a wordless scene prelude which discovers water in its picturesque sources-clouds, rivers, lakes-the film's chief image is a housewife in her home setting who faces an unseen, water-wise narrator and the audience.

Blond, attractive, with just a trace of ennui, the housewife is a convincing mirror of the American Mother as she reacts to the surprising facts supplied by the courteous tutor. Her dismay at learning how prevalent hard water is and how hard it is on clothes, skin, hair and household equipment, her interest as she learns what makes water hard and her vivid satisfaction as she is told the most effective way to soften water-these reactions should easily impose their identity on the women who see Soft as a Cloud.

The narrator's chat with Milady-in-the-kitchen is aided by household props which pop into view on cue and by animation which depicts the chemical composition of water as it acquires hardness (dissolved calcium and magnesium salts), how this thwarts water's cleansing action and the effect of "high-capacity" resin in reducing water hardness. Without flipping a price tag, the film (CONTINUED ON PAGE 62)
Two Million Visit GM's Powerama

Capacity Crawds Attend Chicago Lakefront Exposition
to View Diesel Power Exhibits and Colorful Films

For 26 days through September 25 approximately 2,200,000 visitors attended General Motors Corporation’s exhibition of diesel and gas turbine power held on Chicago's lakefront.

The “World’s Fair of Power” covered more than 1 million square feet and included more than 250 spectacular exhibits, including an open-air stage presentation “More Power to You.” Both civilian and military applications of diesel and gas turbine engines shared the limelight at the Chicago show. All divisions of the corporation participated with this equipment as well as Frigidaire and the GM automobile companies.

Thoroughly visualized exhibits included a tugboat, shrimp boat and other craft. Chicagoans and visitors from all over the Midwest found the whole affair an exciting adventure in modern industrial progress.

Giant in the Land, a 27-minute color motion picture by MPO Productions, Inc., telling the story of diesel progress in lyric form. Music for this top-flight film was composed by Earl Robinson, with lyrics and narration by Joseph March.

Showings of Giant in the Land were followed by a stage demonstration of diesel principles. Capacity audiences were noted at nearly all performances throughout the run. The film will not be released for public showings until early 1956.

Diesel trains exhibited included the new lightweight train and large Electro-Motive diesel locomotives. Marine exhibits featured the U.S. Navy submarine, “Tautog,” a diesel tugboat, shrimp boat and other craft. Chicagoans and visitors from all over the Midwest found the whole affair an exciting adventure in modern industrial progress.

The GM AERODOME theatre pictured below featured continuous showings of a new diesel power 27-minute color film titled “Giant in the Land.”
CASE HISTORIES OF FIVE NEW SPONSORED FILMS

The Engineer Explains His Profession

Sponsor: The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Title: To Enrich Mankind, 25 min. color, produced by The Jam Handy Organization, Inc.

The engineering profession has long felt the lack of understanding on the part of the general public of what the engineer and his work mean to them. One of the objects of the 75th Anniversary of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers this year is to bring to the "man on the street" a better understanding of how engineering—and particularly mechanical engineering—brings great benefits to him as an individual.

A Comprehensive Picture Story of Nickel

Sponsor: The International Nickel Company.

Title: Mining for Nickel, 45 min. color, produced by Film Graphics, Inc.

The International Nickel Company has sponsored the production and distribution of 26 educational motion pictures during the last 26 years, and Mining for Nickel is the latest addition to this series. It is truly an extraordinary film. No cost or effort seems to have been spared to make it exact and comprehensive in every respect, and the result is a good, honest film that reflects the greatest credit to Inco. It could be called a model for all educational films on industrial processes.

About a third of the film is in technical animation, showing how different types of nickel mines are planned and constructed, Live action photography (by Dave Quaid on 35mm Eastman Color) was shot, in some scenes, as much as a mile deep in one of Inco's mines in Sudbury, Ontario.

Mining for Nickel will be offered to audiences of industrial organizations, technical and engineering societies, colleges and high school science classes. Inco hopes it will be a useful teaching aid as well as serving to stimulate an interest in metallurgy. Some theatrical showings are also planned.

Distributor of this, and other International Nickel films, is Rotolerek, 729 Seventh Avenue, New York 19.

A good pictorial angle during the processing of nickel are in another scene from this comprehensive study of mine operations.

Retail Promotion Aids Leather Glove Sales

Sponsor: Leather Glove Producers of France.

Title: The French Stamp of Fashion, in two parts, 13½ min and 7 min. color, produced by Victor Kayfetz Productions, Inc.

* A travelog of southern France is the setting for this film which shows how fine French gloves are made.

The first portion, for general re-release and television use, takes a girl magazine photographer from Paris through Chartres for a look at the cathedral; through Limoges where French porcelain is made; to the glove centers in the mountain country of southern France.

Photographing the step-by-step operations from tanning the skins, through softening and dyeing the leather, and following one skin through the remaining handiwork until it yields one pair of gloves. The story assignment flashes back to Paris where a high-fashion model wears a complete glove wardrobe displayed with the latest costumes from Paris couture collections.

The second portion of the film is designed for showings to merchandising and retail sales people. Scenes photographed at the glove counter of a Paris store show the correct way to sell the French leather glove.

The film is a key part of a publicity and promotion campaign cooperatively sponsored by the manufacturers and importers of French leather gloves. Edward Gottlieb & Associates, public relations counsel to the French glove industry in the U.S., engaged Victor Kayfetz to go to France to direct the film. Using all French technicians and equipment, the script, location shooting and finishing of the film was completed in 2½ months.

The French Stamp of Fashion is available to groups of retail sales people on request from Edward Gottlieb & Associates, 2 W. 45th St., New York.

The Helicopter as a Peacetime Vehicle

Sponsor: Sikorsky Aircraft Division.

Title: Three If By Air, 23 min. color, produced by Marathon TV Newsreel.

* Now that helicopters are moving out of the sphere of strictly military use, Sikorsky, originator and leading manufacturer of the "whirlbirds," is directing its public relations more towards the many civilian uses of helicopters.

For some time, the Division has fed 15-minute film programs to television stations and supplied TV and theatrical newsreel with clips on helicopter progress. These have had mainly to do with the "copper as a rescue ship in Korea, or the helicopter-borne infantry attack techniques worked out by the Marine Corps.

Three If By Air goes into the use of helicopters in exploration for minerals and oil, supplying outlying mining camps, ferrying men to offshore oil well installations.

In addition to television and newsreel use, the new film will also be used for general showings to public groups, and as a sales promotion tool by the Sikorsky sales staff.

Color quality is an especially good feature of the film. It is original Commercial Kodachrome printed on Ansco duplicating stock. It produces a slightly more pastel effect and is most pleasing.

Can Manufacturers Tell Restaurant Story

Sponsor: Can Manufacturers Institute and The National Restaurant Association.

Title: Billion Dollar Dish, 15 min. color, produced by Elam-Porter Productions, Inc.

* This film shows the functioning of controls in the procurement, preparation, presentation and serving of food in restaurants. The pitch is that canned foods enable the restaurateur to offer wider varieties and precise quantities more easily than with fresh foods.

Can Manufacturers Tell Restaurant Story

Sponsor: Can Manufacturers Institute and The National Restaurant Association.

Title: Billion Dollar Dish, 15 min. color, produced by Elam-Porter Productions, Inc.

* This film shows the functioning of controls in the procurement, preparation, presentation and serving of food in restaurants. The pitch is that canned foods enable the restaurateur to offer wider varieties and precise quantities more easily than with fresh foods.

BUXNESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
Kodak shutter development combines sound-and-silent versatility with 40% extra screen brilliance!

Kodak’s amazing new SUPER-40 Shutter

Kodascope Pageant Sound Projectors have long been respected as outstanding in all 16mm. sound projection’s most important characteristics. Exclusive permanent pre-lubrication, for example, makes Pageants the easiest of all projectors to maintain, the surest to use, and the most permanently quiet in operation. And there are other features, like the unique sound-focusing Fidelity Control and the built-in field-sharpening element, that make Pageants outstanding in sound and picture quality, too.

Now, with the Super-40 Shutter, there’s still another basis of Pageant superiority. This amazing shutter provides more than 40% extra illumination at sound-speed operation; yet thanks to its automatic-shift feature, movies are comfortably free from flicker at both sound and silent speeds.

Pageant Sound Projectors, more than ever, merit top recommendation, because Pageants have now achieved a versatility of performance never before approached in 16mm. projection! The Super-40 Shutter equips Pageant A-V Model Projectors for both sound and silent operation... makes them capable of projection not only under “normal” conditions, but also under difficult conditions of illumination, in hard-to-darken rooms, in large halls—wherever additional brilliance, extra-long “throws,” or unusually large images are required!

The Super-40 Shutter is supplied without extra cost in any of three new Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector models of varying amplifier output and speaker capacity. See your Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer for full details... or just mail the coupon for a new free Pageant Projector catalog.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. 8-V, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send catalog on new Pageant Projectors with Super-40 Shutters.
AN EVENT IN BUSINESS FILM HISTORY

First T.A.T. Flight in 1929 Filmed by Speidel! Forerunner of Today

The nation's first transcontinental air passenger service is just 20 years old in '55. As the past two and a half decades of unbelievably swift progress wing their way through the jet-stream of history, the Editors of BUSINESS SCREEN turn you back briefly to a memorable first page — when Transcontinental Air Transport announced its revolutionary service — New York to Los Angeles in 18 hours.

An old print of the film of that first commercial airline in 1929 turned up recently in the vaults of Audio Productions, Inc. It was produced by Audio's president, Frank Speidel, then director and editor for Visigraphic Pictures, Inc., assisted by Alex Ganull who is now a producer-director for Audio. As far as we know, it's the first complete airline picture ever made.

Lindbergh, Amelia Earhart Were There

T.A.T. billed as "The Lindbergh Line," combined both rail and air service for the coast-to-coast trip. Charles A. Lindbergh and Amelia Earhart took active roles in the historic affair. "Lind" flying his Curtiss Hawk "inspection plane" alongside the Ford Trimotor that carried the first passenger loads.

The "first flight" feature has another historic touch as one of the earliest sound pictures for business. Through all the years, the sound quality, surprisingly good despite the technical limitations of that period. Musical background features tunes familiar to the geography of the trip... the St. Louis Blues...California, Here I Come.

These Sequences Have Familiar Look

Airline service and maintenance made a good start, right from the beginning. Frequent engine inspections were pointed out in the film; scenes of lunch being served aboard herald the "delicious food served on this T.A.T. flight.

Encouraging the ladies to travel by air was (right foreground) Mrs. Frank Speidel, shown enjoying a meal aloft on this historic early flight.

The film, produced in 35mm, played a large number of the nation's theatres as a prominently billed short subject and was accompanied by reams of local newspaper publicity in cities across the land.

T.A.T. was the forerunner of today's TWA and when Frank Speidel went over to Audio Productions, founded by Western Electric in the early 30's, some of the best of the old Visi-
that makes a better motion picture,
TV presentation or convention
FOR YOU?

It is the INTANGIBLES... the things you can't see, over and above the normal skills and facilities, but which determine the basic quality of all creative work... the things that make a great craftsman or artist.

THE + FACTOR ...starts with individual INSPIRATION... from which is born the IDEA that motivates fine work... it ends with EXECUTION... the ability to carry to an intelligent, workmanlike completion the idea that solves your present problem ... and gets results!

"Typical of the many clients who tell us that they find THE + FACTOR reflected in motion pictures and allied media by Charles E. Skinner and his associates are:

- AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO. and associated BELL Companies. "NOW YOU CAN DIAL" and "DIALING TIPS" in Eastman Color, currently in release in wide-screen theatres, on TV, and non-theatrical... obtaining outstanding public influence results.

- NATIONAL DISTILLERS CORP. through LAWRENCE FERTIG AGENCY for OLD CROW BOURBON.
4 COLOR FILMS for sales programs... assisted in stimulating salesmen-distributors, which placed OLD CROW sales ahead of ALL LEADING BOURBONS.

- UNITED STATES RUBBER CO.
Our original revolutionary sales device used with COMPELLING EFFECT in sales meetings.

The Charles E. Skinner Productions

General Offices and Studios
8226 Yucca (at Argyle)
Hollywood 28, Calif. • H.O. 2-6555

Rental Studio Facilities
New York • Detroit
Miami

1600 Broadway
Suite 312, New York, N. Y.
Circle 5-0915-8

ANNOUNCEMENT:
Because of our expanding operation we have taken over complete studio facilities in Hollywood, to fill our many added diversified requirements in the production of...
- TV Dramatic Programs
- TV Commercials and Spots
- Theatrical Subjects
- Business, Industrial and Commercial Films
Instruments of Rocket Flight Shown in "Eye of the Range"

- Optical and electronic devices used to instrument a rocket or guided missile flight are shown in *Eye of the Range*, a new 20-minute color motion picture released for local distribution by the Flight Determination Laboratory, White Sands Proving Ground, N.M.

The film depicts data reduction and film processing equipment employed at FDL. A special sequence is devoted to the UNIVAC—the giant electronic brain that FDL uses to compute the final report on a missile flight.

_Eye of the Range_ also shows NIKE and Corporal rocket firings along with actual data films of a NIKE intercepting its aerial target. The film’s climax shows acceleration sled tests at Holloman Air Development Center.

The film employs a new high fidelity sound system, recently perfected in Hollywood, that authentically reproduces missile and rocket sounds, telemetry signals, timing pulsations and many other audio effects in their true perspective. It was filmed in the new Eastman Color process.

_Eye of the Range_ was completed in Hollywood by the White Sands Signal Corps Agency Pictorial Division. It was produced by William Lieberman, directed by Henry Balzerak from a script by Wynned Haynes and Robert R. Steele.

Coast Guard Releases Film on Philippine Loran Stations

- Loran Comes to Bataan, a new 10mm documentary in color, was released by the United States Coast Guard in September.

The 25-minute film records the planning and erection of a chain of Loran stations in the Philippines area. Emphasis is on the Bataan Island station, where construction activities are followed from breaking of the ground to on-air operation. The film is cleared for television.

New Films Listed in U.S. Steel Catalog

- Latest edition of the U.S. Steel Corporation motion picture catalog contains listings of four recent films, _Burns for Better Dairying_ (23 min.); _Singers of the South_ (34 min.); _The Suspension Bridge_ (95 min.); and _The Waiting Harvest_ (26 min.). Free copy is available from 525 Wm. Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30.

Meet "John Henry" in the new Gerber-sponsored motion picture now available.

Gerber Products Sponsors Film on Infant Nutrition

- The Gerber Products Company, Fremont, Michigan, makers of foods for infants, has launched its first film, _Mealtime for John Henry_.

This 27-minute, black and white picture shows parents, grandparents and parents-to-be the importance of good nutrition to growing infants. It is anticipated that hospitals will use the film in prenatal courses for expectant mothers.

Produced by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., the film will be circulated to private groups and television stations by Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc. Gerber representatives also will make use of prints.

Kling Producing Seven Films for General Electric Company

- Seven product films for General Electric Company, Louisville, Ky., currently are being produced at Kling Film Productions, Chicago.

The pictures, in Eastman color, are on combination washer-dryers, ranges, kitchen centers, freezers, air conditioners, washers and dryers. Each runs from 10 to 15 minutes in length.

Two crews are shooting simultaneously. Directors on the series are Lloyd Bethune, Don Zabel and Bob Edmunds. Dave Savitt, A.S.C., and Peter Wexler are the cameramen, Kling writers Hilly Rose and Ruth L. Rand cooperated on the project.

Score your next picture at

Langlois Film Music, Inc.

610 West 54th Street
New York 19, N.Y.

BAMBUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
"Superior' 2 has plenty of flexibility... helps us meet tight TV schedules."

says Bill Bradford, ASC, Director of Photography, Flying-A Productions

"Shooting TV Westerns really keeps us going at a fast pace!" comments Bill Bradford, "but Du Pont 'Superior' 2 helps us keep right on schedule. It's seldom that we miss getting all the action on film the first take.

"I've used 'Superior' 2 for several years," the veteran photographer continues. "'Superior' 2 speed, latitude and image quality are exceptionally good, and I appreciate the helpful service I've always had from Du Pont Technical Representatives. The resolution of Du Pont Film is excellent, too — gives us really fine picture quality."

Bill Bradford's been shooting Westerns ever since 1923 and was First Cameraman on one of the first motion picture series on television. "In shooting for TV," the well-known photographer says, "the range of subject contrast is considerably lower than for motion picture work. The flexibility of 'Superior' 2 meets this need. Our cameramen shoot without restrictions... have almost unlimited freedom."

There's a type of Du Pont Motion Picture Film to meet your requirements: television... studio... feature... instrumentation... sports... newscast and high speed. To be sure of the best, specify Du Pont Film in any standard length (100 to 3,000 feet).

FOR MORE INFORMATION

write or call the nearest Du Pont District Office listed below or the Du Pont Company, Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

DISTRICT OFFICES

ATLANTA, GA. 1152 Peachtree Blvd.
BOSTON, MASS. 140 Federal Street
CHICAGO, Ill. 312 N. Calhoun Ave.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 1003 Union Commerce Bldg.
DALLAS, TEXAS 1520 Oak Lawn Ave.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 705 Santa Monica Blvd.
NEW YORK, N. Y. 245 West 13th Street
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 225 South 15th Street
Dramatic NEW Teaching Aid...

AMERICAN OPTICAL OPAQUE PROJECTOR

Here's a simple way to project books, papers, coins, lab samples directly on a screen. An AO Opaque Projector, with the large 10" x 10" aperture, projects practically anything that's opaque, and not more than 3½" thick. Blows it up on a screen, large enough for whole audiences to see. People understand quicker, remember longer when they can see what you are talking about.

In Schools, Churches, Project test papers for comparison, news clippings, coins, gears. Show Bible Stories, pictures from books and other teaching materials.

In Business, Industry, Magnify products, papers, objects on screen so customers, salespeople, audiences of all kinds can see better, learn better, compare and inspect.

AO Educator 500

Your brightest buy for 2" x 2" slides and film strips. 500 watt — blower cooled — 3½", 5" or 7" projection lens.

16mm Picture Converted to Filmstrip by Wolff Studios

* Unusual treatment of a sound-and-color 16mm motion picture to convert it to a reading film strip has been completed by the Raphael C. Wolff Studios, Inc. of Hollywood for use by the American Meat Institute as a feature of the latter's display at the Cologne Food Fair in Germany in October.

Twenty-eight key scene frames from This Is Life, the 29-minute film produced by Wolff Studios for AMI four years ago, have been transferred to 35mm Eastman color. Each frame is preceded by a titlecard, in German, using the gist of the narration which covered the original pictures. The resultant reading film strip is designed for a running time of approximately 10 minutes.

Wolff Studios currently also is in production on a new sound and color motion picture for the American Meat Institute entitled Three to Get Ready, to be completed late this year.

* * *

RCA's Compatible Color TV at Biological Photo Meeting

* A compatible color television system developed by the Radio Corporation of America for medical use was shown before the convention of the Biological Photographic Association, held in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, August 30.

The new system can be used for closed-circuit color tv applications or for handling program material over commercial tv facilities, according to L. E. Flory, RCA scientist, who conducted the showing.

The BPA embraces medical, educational and industrial technicians engaged in the preparation and presentation of visual programs, such as films, charts, and slides, for instructional and demonstration purposes.

* * *

Vistoscope 16 35mm Lenses Available

* The 16 35mm Vistoscope wide-screen lenses, featured at this summer's National Audio-Visual trade show in Chicago, are available for immediate delivery. Both projection and taking lenses are economically priced. For details write Vistoscope Corp., 100 Central Park South, New York 19. A review of recent work done with this lens will appear soon.

Scene above is from the new Kodak film "Meet Photocreene Printing," of special interest to graphic arts executives.

Photocreene Printing Shown in Kodak Promotional Film

* Art directors, advertising clubs, and photocreene printers are expected to find useful a new film, Meet Photocreene Printing, prepared by the Eastman Kodak Company and now ready for national distribution. Potential audiences include printing customers, service and community clubs and technical groups.

Produced in color, the 15-minute film tells the story of photocreene printing's abilities in printing any color on any object. Made in Kodak's department of manufacturing experiments—where the Kodak Electrophotograph process continually is tested under trade conditions—the picture shows how the versatility, accuracy and sharpness of photography have been combined with the manual skills of the silk screen artist to produce this new technique.

Coronet Bold

A beautiful script for titles

One of many typefaces available in Knight Studio Titles

KNIGHT STUDIO

159 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois
Prima Donna

A star performer always... one that you can depend upon to provide a real showing—not a show of mechanical temperament. For quick, easy threading, for silent mechanism, for clear, steady pictures and smooth, clean sound—choose the RCA 400 16 mm sound projector. With your first experience you’ll appreciate why novice operators develop confidence in their abilities when using this simple, tamper-proof machine. Even beginners learn quickly to put on a show in 5 minutes with an RCA 400! Ask your local RCA Distributor for a demonstration at your convenience... or send coupon for further information today.
From the Agency Viewpoint
by C. Robert Isely, President, Pilot Productions, Inc.

THE MOTION PICTURE and films for television have come to be considered a more “glamorous” type of activity, which may have contributed to the neglect of the sound slidefilm.

We should all remember, however, that the workhorse of our industry, the sound slidefilm has motivated hundreds of thousands of salesmen, who in turn have sold billions of dollars worth of goods and services. It has trained countless service personnel to the end that they have kept tractors, trucks and various other mechanical devices in top operating condition — thus preserving the inventory value of our economy. And perhaps most important of all, the sound slidefilm has increased efficiency by helping people to communicate with other people.

Specifically, we should like to describe a current and growing use of the medium in the advertising agency field.

Agencies must, of course, prepare their campaigns six months to a year in advance. These plans revolve around a central theme, and in order that the result be consistent, roughest, layout, and similar visual material must be prepared for the entire campaign at least in the broad details.

This early planning material must be approved by the Client, and in the past has been looked at and discussed by the men involved, around a table or in a meeting.

Many agencies now prepare a color slidefilm, using as pictorial material the rough drawings, market analysis, and similar related material. The description of the campaign is on the recording.

Using the slidefilm medium, those people who must approve such a program can see clearly the visual aspects of their campaign, at the same time they hear a considered and lucid description. Perhaps most important of all: the program can be presented in its proper sequence, and with it’s continuity uninterrupted.

Another variation of this same type of use involves a different audience. Many times the sales manager wants to show his distributors, distributor salesmen, and his own regional sales staffs what kind of national advertising is backing up their efforts.

A sound slidefilm can show what magazine ads, newspaper ads, billboards, and point-of-purchase material is in the planning stage for the next six months or year.

The sound slidefilm condenses in a small, efficient package, a multitude of facts, plans and items of a visual nature. It lets a salesman in Nebraska in January see what billboards in his area will show in June; what ads in “Life” will look like in September; what store banners will be used in December; and the basic sales philosophy behind the whole campaign.

In our opinion, the sound slidefilm is successful in the agency communications field because of its three basic attractions: economy, short fast production schedules, and flexibility to allow inclusion of many varied kinds of visual material.

Memo to Producer Salesmen
by J. J. Chisholm, Sales Manager, Associated Screen News, Ltd.

MANY PRODUCTION SALESmen in the motion picture industry overlook one of the most versatile and successful audio-visual aids used commercially, the sound slidefilm. Too many producer-salesmen think only of the sound motion picture when discussing the use of film with a prospective customer and pay little attention to the requirements of the customer. In some cases, other visual aids can prove to be more profitable to the client.

In reality, these producer-salesmen do not do justice to either the customer, the business film industry as a whole or to themselves. The producer-salesman who sells audio-visual aids should be an authority on the use and purpose of the different aids, methods of production and methods for successful distribution. In the eyes of the client, the salesman is the producer’s representative and is, therefore, considered to be an authority on all audio-visual aids. His responsibility goes a step further for on the strength of his proposals, he has either developed and produced a successful aid for his customer or, because of poor judgment, he has soured his client from ever considering this medium again.

Let us pan to a close-up of a discussion between a film producer-salesman and a wooden manufacturer who turns out wooden yardage that is sold nationally. They are discussing a proposed film. The manufacturer has a limited budget. The wooden market is in a somewhat distressed state due to so many synthetic materials on the market. His competitors are underselling him slightly with inferior product and his-salesmen need a good, practical convener to break down sales resistance and increase volume.

The manufacturer would like to produce a sound, color motion picture of his manufacturing plant to stress quality in his merchandise, styling in his patterns, etc. He has some sound selling points. He uses pure, color-fast vegetable dyes much superior to his competitors’ less substantial mineral dyes. In weaving, he uses a uniform twist in his yarns, thereby eliminating flaws and uneven weave. His patterns are just...
July 21, 1955

Mr. Kern Moyse
Peerless Film Processing Corp.
165 W. 46th Street
New York 36, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Moyse:

During the past 2 years, you have completely checked, repaired and rejuvenated between 30 and 35 prints of 8 different motion pictures used by our field sales organization.

You handled this job very thoroughly and competently and did everything that you could to protect our investment and to get the work done within our budget.

The finished results have been highly satisfactory to all of us including our management people and our field sales organization.

We appreciate your excellent handling of this job for us, and as we have further work of this type, we will certainly plan to send it along to you.

Very truly yours,

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY

H. R. Deadman
Manager, Advertising Department

260 prints reconditioned... over 285,000 feet... and not a dollar expended for replacement footage.

Reconditioning of prints can prolong their useful life and, at little cost, avoid expensive replacements — a boon to any film budget.
a little-different and more appealing. Above all, his plant and equipment are spotless and his employees are trained experts, not just factory hands.

However, because of the location of his factory and scattered distribution, he cannot bring his customers to the factory. Reaching him to tell the story and sell more goods, he has called in a well-known producer to advise him of costs, procedure and distribution.

After listening to his story, the producer-salesman finds that the budget will allow for a 16mm color sound picture but with not money left over for projection equipment or additional prints. This plan is immediately discarded by the producer-salesman. They then discuss the possibility of a short, silent picture. The producer-salesman points out that this would be equally fool-hardy as it would be too expensive and a picture without sound would not carry impact. At this point, the producer puts forth a sound, practicable approach to the problem. A sound slidefilm in color.

His reasoning was thus: The small budget would provide for a slidefilm that would contain all necessary pictorial information and the sound on record would tell the story in a truly convincing manner. Each salesman could be provided with a complete kit containing a small, portable sound film projector, a copy of the color filmstrip and a record. The sales story would be approved by the manufacturer, his sales manager and his advertising department.

In using the slidefilm, the salesman would have a selling tool that could be shown to individuals or small groups in any customer’s office or sales room. The equipment is easily carried and can be set up very quickly in any office or hotel room. The presentation would arouse the customer’s curiosity and, in seeing it, he would be more convinced of the quality of the manufacturer’s product. In short, it would build a better relationship with the client both for the company and the salesman.

This sound selling on the part of the producer-salesman made a new customer for the motion picture industry—a customer whose problem was intelligently analyzed and who would not conclude that audiovisual aids were a costly venture that did not produce results and drop them from any future sales planning. In this case the producer was honest in his sales procedure.

AN EYE-FILLING MOMENT FROM "SOFT AS A CLOUD"

If you’re in the MOVIE business...

...and should have fades, dissolves and WIPES...

use...

The Calvin Co.

Complete Services...Color Processing & Printing, B/W Processing & Printing, Recording, Editing, Optical Effects, Animation, Titles and Magnetic Sound Stripping

This lovely miss enjoys the benefits of soft water in one of the lighter moments from the Dow Chemical Company’s “Soft As A Cloud.”

(continued from page 60)

states that while soap and detergents help to a degree in the cleaning job, nothing really excludes the so-called disasters caused by hard water except soft water. Water-softener equipment in the home, utilizing high-capacity resins is the real solution, the film says. Such equipment assures rain-like water for all cleansing purposes.

Premiered in New York, Chicago and Los Angeles, circulated by dealers who have initial priority on prints, plugged by home experts, shot to public-service-time audiences on television and distributed on a steady national basis by Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., on free loan. Soft as a Cloud will be bringing Dow Chemical Company’s resin-soft water ideas to homemaking families, general adult groups, secondary schools and colleges. During the cocktail hour, Dow officials heard favorable comments.

Soft as a Cloud was out in time for National Soft Water Week, September 12-18. Modern Talking Picture Service arranged 25 telecasts of the film for that week. Dow’s film is beginning its long range job of convincing homemakers that in an age of appliances hard water is “old fashioned.” The film can serve to arouse keen interest in the more detailed printed matter which Dow research has inspired. Dow expects that the kind of enthusiasm generated at the premiere can be used by soft water equipment dealers to draw attention to themselves and their wares and to rally the dealers to a new market.

Safeguarding Power Line: Westinghouse Film Task


Title: Power to Protect. 16 min color, produced by Depicto Films Inc.

Westinghouse, in this film, shows the history of lightning protection from the early experiments of Franklin and others, to the modern devices which prevent damage to the nation’s power transmission facilities.

With a script by Oveste Grandstaff, Depicto Films has made the picture as a Filmagraph (slide-motion technique) with special effects which make it a unique and handson presentation. Artwork to the film (by Marilyn Fisher) was done in crayon on pegboard, giving a deep, opalescent quality to the film. Also notable is a striking use of black and low-key colors not usually seen in animation.
With successful color film producers, Ansco Type 238 Duplicating Film is tops

“Consistently outstanding” is the phrase commonly used to describe the work of Campus Film Productions. But those who know Nat Campus well are not mystified by this continuing record of successful pictures.

For Nat, the guiding hand of his organization, has been directing and producing fine motion pictures in color for twenty-one years.

Although his films have covered a wide variety of subjects, Nat recently has specialized in human relations pictures in color. A perfectionist in story and detail, it was only logical that Nat should have been one of the first producers to recognize the superior qualities of Ansco Type 238 Color Duplicating Film.

Among the recent Campus productions printed on Ansco Type 238 are:

“That the Deaf May Speak”
“And So They Grow”
“Three to Make Ready”
“There’s Color in Your Life”
“Nephrosis in Children”
“Broncho Pulmonary Segments”

Why not let the record of successful producers and film laboratory management serve as your guide? Insist on Ansco Type 238 Color Duplicating Film for printing your next production!

Binghamton, N. Y. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corp. “From Research to Reality.”
M. L. Clough, Management Executive, Joins Strauss & Co.

M. L. Clough, recently Director of Management Development for the Studebaker-Packard Corporation (as a member of Anna M. Rosenberg Associates), has joined the staff of Henry Strauss & Co., Inc.

Mr. Clough has a fifteen year background in management and sales training. In his post with Studebaker-Packard he was charged with implementing a company-wide communications and training program covering the whole range of supervisory activities from human relations and contract interpretation to grievance handling, quality maintenance and cost control.

Prior to Studebaker, Mr. Clough served as associate director of the AMA School of Management. In this capacity, he planned and administered national conferences for the Association’s Personnel and Manufacturing Divisions, and participated in the creation and direction of the AMA’s Management course for senior company officers and directors.

Mr. Clough has also held posts as Assistant Training Director for the Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Company, Inc., Training Director for E. R. Squibb and Sons, and Associate Professor of Personnel and Industrial Management at The Citadel. He was a consultant for management training to the United States Office of Education and precharter President of the Society for the Advancement of Management.

Cooper Named PR-Ad Director for Associated Screen News

Kenneth V. Cooper has been appointed director of public relations and advertising at Associated Screen News, Ltd., Toronto.

Jack Chisholm has relinquished this post to head Associated’s Ontario sales department and Toronto production unit. In addition, Cooper will manage the studio’s theatre trailer sales division.
GUARANTEED*

Coverage of 90% of all TV stations and markets with your film!

The Sterling Television Co., Inc. has been in the television film business since 1946. A pioneer in the servicing of films to TV stations, Sterling and its sales force have built a reputation of unqualified success and integrity.

Now, the knowledge and ability of Sterling is available to the sponsored film field, bringing to the placement of these films the kind of intelligent "sales sense" that can be developed only through years of experience and intimate knowledge of the medium and its requirements.

Sterling applies this experience and know-how to the job of placing your film:

- IN THE RIGHT MARKET
- WITH THE RIGHT AUDIENCE
- WITH THE MAXIMUM COVERAGE

Sterling's special syndication programs are created for your film, to fulfill your objectives. To see how you can get the maximum television use for your film, send for your free copy of the 16 page booklet, "SYNDICATION OF SPONSORED FILMS TO TELEVISION STATIONS."

INDUSTRIAL FILM DIVISION
STERLING TELEVISION COMPANY, INC.
205 EAST 43rd ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
EXECUTIVE NOTES

Jamieson Film Company, Texas Expands Sales Activities

*Jack Gwyn has been appointed Southwestern sales representative of The Jamieson Film Company, Dallas, Texas, motion picture producer. He will work with the company's clients in the production of industrial and sales training films and television films.

Gwyn's appointment is part of a general expansion of the Jamieson Film Company which next year observes its 40th anniversary. Gwyn has been active in the Dallas advertising picture for the past eight years. He has been directly associated with the motion picture field for two years prior to joining the Jamieson Film Company.

Larry Wagner to Disney in Expansion of 16mm Film Sales

* * *

Larry Wagner has been placed in charge of all school sales for California by Walt Disney Productions' Non-Theatrical Film Division.

In joining the Burbank studio, Wagner replaces Paul Roehrs, who in turn has accepted additional responsibilities for over-all administration of the Disney 16mm operation.

This appointment brings an experienced audio-visual specialist to the Disney staff and marks an additional step in the expanding plan of the studio toward making selected Disney materials more readily available to educational film libraries.

ATV Films Productions in Now Long Island City Studio

*Executive offices and the editing department of ATV Film Productions, Inc., have moved from 1600 Broadway, New York, to the studios at 35-01 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City. ATV has been operating two large sound stages at the Long Island City site for the past six months while an adjacent building was remodelled to accommodate an additional stage.

Skinner Productions Offers Full Sponsor Service

*With studio facilities at 6226 Yucca Street in Hollywood now fully equipped, Skinner Productions has announced a full range of sponsor services, from creative to complete production of motion pictures and slidefilms, standard and wide-screen, in color and black and white. Creation, production and direction of business conference and closed-circuit TV presentations are listed by the company.

The main sound stage at Yucca Street plant is 110' x 110' x 40' with a second stage, 45' x 70' x 40', permitting simultaneous production of TV spots and slidefilms. Assisting Mr. Skinner, as president and executive producer, are Tom Curtis, in charge of production; Arnold Daly, general sales manager; Albert Kelley, in charge of the Commercial Film Division; Nelson Gidding, executive story editor and writer; and Alan Crosland, Jr., chief film editor, heading up the staff.
ONE-STOP SOURCE for FILM PRODUCTION EQUIPT.

A Profitable All-Purpose Film Processor

THE AUTOMATIC Bridgomatic Jr.
16mm

Bridgomatic Jr. Reversal assures quality pictures in minutes—Spot news and sports events can be shown immediately after they occur. The Perfect All-Purpose Processor at a price anyone can afford. Reversal speed 1000' per hour—also does negative and positive film. Light-Tight compartment for daylight operation, 8 stainless steel tanks, completely automatic "Dry-to-Dry." Ideal for TV stations, Photo-finshers, Industrial or Documentary Producers, Universities, Microfilmers, Small Labs., etc.

MODEL R $1995—Includes basic Bridgomatic features such as overdrive, nylon bearings, air squeegee, built-in drybox, blower, heating elements, 400' enclosed magazine and daylight compartment.

MODEL RA $2495—Same features as Model R, plus continuously variable speed control, 1200' enclosed magazine, feed-in and take-up elevators.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF S.O.S. TIME-PAYMENT PLAN
Trade-ins Accepted...Send List.

S. O. S. has Your Best Deal on

The ALL-NEW
"AURICON PRO-600"
for 16mm Optical Sound-On-Film

Professional Picture Camera with Built-In Features

★ Self-blipped for completely quiet studio operation. The silent film flow of the "Auricon Pro-600" is proof of precision design. Your sound-recording microphone never picks up "Pro-600" Camera noise!

★ 600 ft. film Magazines with Auricon-Electromatic Take-up, for 16 minutes of continuous "Talking-Picture" filming.

★ Synchronous Motor Drive for "Single-System" or "Double-System" Recording.

★ Available at added cost is "Single-System" equipment for Optical Sound-Track-On-Film, "C mount" Lenses, Film Magazines, View-Finders, 3-Lens Turret, Critical Ground-Glass Focusing, Lens Sun-Shades, Tele-Finders, etc.

★ Sold with 30 day money-back guarantee, you must be satisfied!

PRICES START AT $1165
Write for free illustrated "All New Auricon Pro-600" literature and prices.

"The Department Store of the Motion Picture Industry"

S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP. Dept. H, 602 West 52nd Street, New York 19, N.Y.
Phone: Plaza 7-0440 Cable: SOSOUND


NUMBER 6 • VOLUME 16 • 1955

67
Behind the Production Lines

SMPTE Begins Courses on Film Laboratory Techniques
- Three courses of instruction for film laboratory technicians sponsored by the Society of Motion Picture Television Engineers, in cooperation with the University of California, are underway in Los Angeles. The courses represent the first efforts of the SMPTE's Committee on Education to meet the growing need for trained technical people in the motion picture industry.

These 15-week seminars in "Motion Picture Laboratory Practice," "Dissipation of Color Motion Pictures," and "Illumination Optics" grew out of the cooperative efforts of representatives of universities, labor unions, motion picture studios and laboratories to bring instruction in motion picture technology to members of the industry.

Under the direction of Dr. John G. Farnsworth of Westrex Corporation, SMPTE president and chairman of the Education Committee, and Sidney P. Solow of Consolidated Film Industries, chairman of the Subcommittee on Training of Film Laboratory Technicians, the courses are being conducted by acknowledged experts in their fields.

The courses will feature William Gerhart, processing director, General Film Laboratories; Alan Gundelfinger, plant administrator, Technicolor; Allen Haines, chief chemist, Pathé Laboratories; and Donald H. Kelly, of the Technicolor research staff.

The course in "Illumination Optics" will be conducted by Ernest W. Silverton, engineer, Librascope, Inc., and the course in "Dissipation of Color Motion Pictures" by Roderrick T. Ryan, quality control engineer, Eastman Kodak Company.

Circle Film Laboratories Completes Expansion for Color
- An expansion that will triple color facilities of Circle Film Laboratories, New York, is nearing completion, according to Herbert R. Pilzer, company president, Fred Todaro has been appointed as head of the department.

Todaro, a veteran of 21 years in the film laboratory field, is a specialist in color processing and quality control. He designed and built several pieces of equipment new used in the field, such as negative-positive developing machines for Eastman Color Film and machines for printing color positive film with scene to scene color correction.

24-hour delivery service on work and answer prints will continue.

Photographic International New Division of Wolf studies
- Photography International, a worldwide service to bring low-cost specialized motion picture footage to television, theatrical and industrial film producers has been established as a division of Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc. of Hollywood, it was announced recently by Raphael G. Wolff, studio president.

The new company, with camera men in 72 foreign lands and in key areas of the United States, will deliver film of any length, bering any locale, and covering any subject that a client may order. The service is designed to make immediately available, on assignment, establishing and native-action scenes for every possible use in motion picture and TV production.

Concurrent with the announcement of Photographics International, the Wolff Studios also revealed that its vast library of domestic and foreign stock shots, acquired over the period of twenty-five years that the studio has been producing business and industrial films, will also be available to producers of all types of motion pictures.

Ben Munsey, veteran Wolff production executive, has been named managing editor of Photographics International, with headquarters at 5631 Hollywood Boulevard, Hollywood, Calif.
2000 of the nation’s top PR executives will attend
the 8th NATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS CONFERENCE
THE AMBASSADOR, LOS ANGELES
NOVEMBER 14-15-16

RESERVE EXHIBIT SPACE NOW!

Nowhere — but nowhere — will you find such a concentration of prospective customers for films of all kinds — and for the equipment and services necessary to produce and use them effectively.

These 2,000 public relations executives represent clients and organizations comprising the bulk of America’s leading companies, industries and associations. They will plan and influence the purchase of many millions of dollars worth of films, equipment and services in 1956.

They’re important people — to you!

Send for this Free Brochure

it tells you... it gives you...
WHO WILL ATTEND FLOOR PLAN OF EXHIBITS AREA
WHO WILL EXHIBIT COST OF SPACE
CHART OF AVAILABILITIES
FULL INFORMATION FOR EXHIBITORS

Don’t Delay! All exhibit space on "First Come, First Served" basis! Write, wire or phone TODAY to...

Public Relations Society of America, Inc.
2 W. 46th St., New York 36, N. Y. • W. G. Gatehouse, Exhibits Manager
How to Sustain and make most effective use of the new record high in this country’s church enrollment is a primary concern of denominational authorities. The work of turning the fresh membership into an active religious force is a labor requiring extensive leadership.

Application of audio-visual tools in the enlistment and training of leaders for church activity on all levels and in all fields was the central theme of the 12th International Workshop in Audio-Visual Education, conducted at Green Lake, Wisconsin, September 3-9, under the auspices of the Department of Audio-Visual and Broadcast Education of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A.

15 Countries Represented

Attended by educator specialists from some 15 countries and 29 of the United States, the workshop explored ways to develop a greatly broadened and better trained leadership in every phase of church work—with children, youth and adults, in family living, Christian vocations, stewardship, evangelism, school administration and mission activities.

Each of these areas were dealt with by special study groups, all of them involved in the production, distribution and effective use of a variety of audio-visual materials. The workshop program was conducted with the aid of a-visual tools and methods-motion pictures, slides, tapes, charts, role-playing, skits. Instead of lecture presentations, “buzz-sessions” drew on each member to speak his piece.

“Equipment Fair” a Feature

The workshop also was the scene of conferences between Council and denominational leaders and producers and distributors of audio-visual equipment and materials. An “Equipment Fair” exhibited recent advances in sight-sound machinery.

Church use of “free” films and current religious television programs came under discussion. Protestant churches are launching two new series of TV programs this fall and winter, and are developing a master plan for an elaborate Christian education series for children to begin in 1957.

Previewed at the workshop, the two new series are Man to Man, sponsored by the National Council, and The Way, sponsored by The Methodist Church for release through the National Council.

Man to Man, a 15-minute series, starting October 1, will feature four Protestant leaders: Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, New York; Dr. Donald Barnhouse, Philadelphia; Dr. Louis Evans, Los Angeles; and Dr. John A. Redhead, Greensboro, N.C. The shows will begin in different sections of the country and will rotate every 13 weeks.

The Way, a half-hour dramatic series on the Christian gospel of love, with a different cast each week, is scheduled to begin January 1.

Hundreds of new films and filmstrips were previewed during the week using fifty thousand dollars worth of equipment supplied by manufacturers.

Architectural Problems Reviewed

A timely sidelight during the workshop was a study of the implications of audio-visual techniques and requirements on church architecture. Modern trends in church construction present the same problems as current public school con-

struction—involving as they do extensive use of glass and steel. Lighting, acoustical and ventilation problems created by new fashions in institutional construction must be quickly solved so that architects can adapt building plans to the expanded use of today’s teaching tools.

“Equipment Fair” a Feature

The workshop also was the scene of conferences between Council and denominational leaders and producers and distributors of audio-visual equipment and materials. An “Equipment Fair” exhibited recent advances in sight-sound machinery.

Church use of “free” films and current religious television programs came under discussion. Protestant churches are launching two new series of TV programs this fall and winter, and are developing a master plan for an elaborate Christian education series for children to begin in 1957.

Previewed at the workshop, the two new series are Man to Man, sponsored by the National Council, and The Way, sponsored by The Methodist Church for release through the National Council.

Man to Man, a 15-minute series, starting October 1, will feature four Protestant leaders: Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, New York; Dr. Donald Barnhouse, Philadelphia; Dr. Louis Evans, Los Angeles; and Dr. John A. Redhead, Greensboro, N.C. The shows will begin in different sections of the country and will rotate every 13 weeks.

The Way, a half-hour dramatic series on the Christian gospel of love, with a different cast each week, is scheduled to begin January 1.

Hundreds of new films and filmstrips were previewed during the week using fifty thousand dollars worth of equipment supplied by manufacturers.

Architectural Problems Reviewed

A timely sidelight during the workshop was a study of the implications of audio-visual techniques and requirements on church architecture. Modern trends in church construction present the same problems as current public school con-

struction—involving as they do extensive use of glass and steel. Lighting, acoustical and ventilation problems created by new fashions in institutional construction must be quickly solved so that architects can adapt building plans to the expanded use of today’s teaching tools.

"After four years of mighty hard use...perhaps my Movie-Mite should be serviced...I don't know anything about machinery"

IN 15 YEARS...NO ONE HAS DUPICATED THE MOVIE-MITE...IN WEIGHT, SIMPLICITY, OR PRICE

for information write to...

THE CALVIN CO.
1105 TRUMAN ROAD
KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI—HA. 1230
Look Into the Future: (continued from page 33)

A world of gadgets to take the drudgery out of their preparation. Things like packaged foods with a chemical heating unit right in the carton; electronic computers to speed the housewife through the super-market checkout line; wall-contained gas cooking units; electronic fans to whisk cooking odors away, and other time and trouble saving marvels.

The world of transportation has a "space ship" touch to it, even on the ground. Atomic-powered automobiles and locomotives will carry tomorrow's travelers with speed and comfort, while atom-driven trucks will haul the nation's supplies over super-highways. The jetliner and the "flying saucer" will make a transcontinental trip seem like a commuter hop, and a weekend sojourn to Paris or Tokyo can be a common affair.

In full color, these and the many other glimpses of the world of 1975 leap into a realization that is, relatively speaking, just around tomorrow's corner. They form a fine testimonial to the imagination and productive power that are part and parcel of our free enterprise economy. And they combine into an eloquent explanation of the need for preserving the freedom of our business system.

Prints of People, Products and Progress: 1975 are available from the Chamber of Commerce of the U.S., 1615 H Street, Washington 6, D.C. They may be purchased for $125, or rented for seven days or less at $15.

EXACTLY what you need in projection screens!

No matter what type of Projection Screen you need — portable tripod, wall, wall-ceiling, table or wide screen — Radiant can furnish it in a wide variety of sizes to meet your exact requirements.

Radiant is not only the world's largest maker of Projection Screens — but also the producer of the most complete line of screens available anywhere!

You will find in the Radiant Screen of your choice the rugged durability, the ease of operation — plus the most advanced reflective fabrics — that experience, research and manufacturing skill can produce.

For complete specifications and prices, write today for the latest full-color illustrated Radiant Catalog and free Radiant Projection Charts.

WIDE SCREENS

There is now available a full line of Radiant Wide Screens for 16mm projection — in Tripod, Lace and Grommet (as illustrated), Wall and Wall-Ceiling Models. These wide screens embody every feature for the effective presentation of the new wide screen films.
lighting problems?  
call Jack Frost

Any time the job calls for extra lighting, tough lighting problems on the set or on location anywhere, call on Jack Frost, world's largest supplier of temporary lighting facilities.

Our complete equipment and expert skills in lighting have been used for years on some of the country's top shows, movie sets and TV productions.

Rental Equipment at low cost. Service includes installation and removal at the one low cost.

JACK A. FROST

Department BS
234 Piquette Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.

NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Production and Projection

Mark II Shutter Conversion Kits for Victor Projectors
- Because market tests have shown that 51% of 16mm sound projectors sold in recent months have been equipped with a two-interruption shutter, the Victor Animateograph Corporation, Davenport, Iowa, has introduced the Mark II Shutter Conversion Kit for its complete line of 16mm projectors.

Recommended for use where light interference and large screens are a problem, the Mark II Shutter is a two-interruption mechanism which breaks the light beam 43 times per second at sound film speed. The light increase is 37% over the three interruption type shutter used on previous models of Victor projectors, which breaks the beam 77 times per second at sound film speed.

The Mark II Shutter conversion kit now is available and can be installed by Victor service centers throughout the world. All Victor sound projectors now being sold have the Mark II Shutter as optional equipment at no increase in cost.

Blue Ceramic Top Lamp Adds Brilliance in Projection
- A ceramic blue top lamp for slide and motion picture projectors has been developed by Sylviania Electric Products Inc.

The “Blue Top” projection lamp’s ceramic finish, bonded to the glass, is said to concentrate maximum light opposite the lens, creating a brighter, clearer image on the screen. The blue ceramic “bonnet” is baked on and will not chip, scratch, peel, or flake.

B & H Accelerates Professional Lines
- With the consolidation of the Bell & Howell Company’s professional equipment and instrument division in new quarters at Skokie, Ill., near main plant at Lincolnwood, new emphasis is being placed on development and manufacture of specialized equipment. James L. Wassell, formerly with Ansco, has been appointed coordinator of the new product group, under George L. Oakley, division manager.

CIF Electronic Invention Gives Accurate Scene Count
- An electronic device which permits accurate scene counting during inspection screening of 16mm or 35mm film has been announced by Consolidated Film Industries, Hollywood, Ted Hirsch, 35mm laboratory superintendent, originated the new scene-count method which is being patented by CIF.

According to Hirsch, the scene counter will enable CIF personnel and customers to identify every scene by number in order to record on-the-spot suggestions for correcting subsequent re-printing.

During printing, the clear edge side of the film is purposely fogged where scene changes are indicated, causing a thin black mark to appear at the beginning of each scene. A photoelectric scanner, mounted on the projector for this purpose, scans the clear edge while the print is being screened. As each fogged strip passes the scanner, the accompanying scene-change is recorded in full view on an illuminated counting device located below the screen in the projection room.

Bridgomatic Developing Unit Takes Reversal Emulsions
- An “all-purpose” automatic developing machine which handles reversal processing has been announced by S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp. The Bridgomatic Jr., Type RA, takes the new pre-hardened emulsions, including Eastman Tri-X reversal, now being released to the trade.

Bridgomatic RA features a variable speed control allowing changes in developing time from 1.5 to 1.
Bell & Howell 70-DR Camera Features Operational Ease

- Operating convenience and improved styling are features of Bell & Howell's latest addition to its series of 16mm model 70 cameras.

The new unit, 70-DR, features a coupled viewfinder and lens turret. When rotating the lens turret, each corresponding viewfinder objective is quickly and automatically positioned, thus eliminating the possibility of a user forgetting to rotate the viewfinder when changing lenses.

A satin chrome name plate and satin chrome finish on the newly designed door handles enhances the camera's appearance. The handles permit easier operation of the door latch.

The 70-DR retains all the features of its predecessor, the 70-DL, including seven camera speeds, a 22-foot film run, three lens turret, 100-foot capacity, forward-reverse hand crank, a positive viewfinder system and lenses ranging from 10mm to six inches in focal length.

The new coupled turret and viewfinder can be added to existing 70-D series cameras at the factory.

Viewlex Shows Project-O-Matic 2x2 & Bantam Slide Projector

- Viewlex, Inc. has introduced the new Project-O-Matic, 300 watt, motor fan cooled, automatic 2x2 and bantam slide projector which is all self-contained, with a built-in automatic slide changer and slip-on aircraft luggage type case.

The Project-O-Matic is constructed of all aluminum high pressure castings, and finished in a two-tone, hardened and baked, wrinkle finish.

Projection of slides is full forward or reverse. When projection in sequence is desired, each slide is first moved into projection position and then returned to its proper tray slot and the next slide automatically projected. A visual "slide selector window" is conveniently located for quick selection of any slide in the numbered trays.

The trays accommodate 30 slides (continued on the next page)
NEW PRODUCTS:
(Continued from preceding page)

in any type of mount, intermixed if desired. A built-in storage compartment houses an extra tray, making a total of 60 slides filed with and ready for immediate projection in the Project-O-Matic. There is a compact "rack away compartment" for the cordset, eliminating loose and dangling cords.

Equipped with a 5 inch Luxtar f/3.5 lens, the Project-O-Matic will also accommodate a 5 inch f/2.8 lens. A shutter, coupled with the automatic changing device eliminates all light on the screen between slides, making projection comfortable, easy on the eyes.

The Project-O-Matic, with f/3.5 lens and complete with case and one tray lists at $199.50. The f/2.8 lens is available at $99.00 more. As is usual with all Viwlex products, the Project-O-Matic is backed with a "Lifetime Guarantee."

---

Cellomatic gives you the impact, movement and flexibility of motion pictures on a slide presentation budget

Cellomatic offers you a complete visual staff. Art, color photography, photo processing, typography and creative production departments are all under one roof. This insures your sales meeting the ideas, eye appeal, visual impact and professional showmanship it must have.

- **CELLOMATIC CARBON ARC PROJECTION**
  - Front or rear screen
  - Sizes up to 15’-20’

- **CELLOMATIC SLIDE FILMS**
- **SLIDES**
- **VU-GRAPH**
- **SLIDE FILMS**
- **SALES TRAINING AIDS**
- **STAGING SPECIALISTS**

Write for information today. Better yet, see Cellomatic in action at...
Peer-Renu Film Process Meets Shrinkage Problem

SHRINKAGE of old negatives and other material used in duplicating presents serious problems for printing. Up to recent years it was generally believed that nothing could be done to remedy the condition.

For optimum results in printing, lengthwise shrinkage of negatives should not exceed 0.3%. Shrinkage in excess of that results in imperfect focus and hence less than perfect definition in the prints. While negative shrinkage up to 0.6% will permit the making of prints acceptable for most purposes, negatives shrunk beyond that point will produce prints not too satisfactory in definition.

Where negative shrinkage exceeds 1%, prints will not only be of poor quality but there is also a risk of damage to the negative. The extra strain put on the shrunk negative by the sprockets of the printer may tear perforations.

In 1949, the Peerless Film Processing Corporation introduced the Peer-Renu process to meet these problems. In the years since, the process has been of much value to film sponsors in salvaging material that otherwise would have been hopeless or at best difficult to duplicate, either economically or artistically. It has been of especial help in the television field.

Peer-Renu has been successfully applied not only to 35mm and 16mm negatives but also to color originals and masters, black and white reversal originals, and even prints that were the only extant material available for duplicating.

Peer-Renu has succeeded in bringing the percentage of shrinkage down well within acceptable tolerances for continuous contact printers. In some instances shrinkage has exceeded 2.5% and has been brought down to almost normal for duplicating material.

COLOR SLIDE FILMS FOR INDUSTRY
COLOR FILMSTRIPS FOR EDUCATION
specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have worked together in producing over 550 color films. If you want complete production or require specialized assistance on any production problem, contact Henry Clay Gipson, President...
FILM AWARD HONORS:

CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIXI

Bureau for Handicapped Children and produced by the University of Wisconsin. This was the only American sponsored film to win a graduate prize. It shared second place with Family of Man, a CBS-TV film, when it won in the Medical-Surgery category at Venice. Edinburgh does not award prizes in degree but simply cites all films which are screened.

Pfizer, Olin Mathieson Films Are Cited

Besides Wild Flowers . . . . , two other American sponsored films were awarded "Diplomas of Participation" at Venice: The Broncho Pulmonary Segments, a medical film produced for Pfizer Laboratories by Campus Films, Inc., and Showman Shooter, a marksmanship demonstration sponsored by Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. and produced by Sound Masters, Inc.

Seventy-three entries were submitted to the Venice festival from the United States. Twelve won recognition.

In addition to the Richfield and Standard Oil pictures, four sponsored films shared the acceptance roster with 15 other U.S. entries at Edinburgh:

Four Films Honored at Edinburgh

Big Scot, a promotional novelty starring Anheuser-Busch Company's mighty Clydesdale horses, produced by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.

Delaware River, Port of Opportunity, an invitation to a commercial transportation center, proffered by The Delaware River Port Authority and produced by Louis W. Kellman Productions.

Glass and You, a product-use story, sponsored by Corning Glass Works and produced by Paul Hance Productions, Inc.

The St. John's Story, an enrollment-minded documentary sponsored by St. John's College and produced by Fordel Films, Inc.

Over 35 feature length films and about 125 short films representing approximately 29 countries were scheduled during the August 21-September 11 program at Edinburgh. The 16th International Exhibition of Cinematographic Art was held in Venice, August 18.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Entries for the annual Freedums Foundation competition honoring films on the American way of life are due at Valley Forge, Pa. before November 11.

IMMEDIATE CASH FOR
CAMERA EQUIPMENT

NEED EYESMOS (SINGLE LENS AND TURRET), MITCHELLS, ARRIFLEX, DE BRIES, B&H STANDARDS AND HI-SPEEDS, WALLS, AKELEYS, CINE SPECIALS, AURICONS, MAURERS, FILMOS, ALSO BALIARS, COOKIES AND OTHER LENSES. SOUND STAGE, LABORATORY AND EDITING EQUIPMENT OF ALL TYPES REQUIRED. PLEASE SHIP INSURED OR FORWARD DESCRIPTIONS AIRMAIL. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT.

GORDON ENTERPRISES

5362 N. CAHUENGA • N. HOLLYWOOD, CAL.

Synchronous Motor Drive for
16mm Projectors

Especially designed to drive all Bell & Howell, Ampex and Victor 16mm projectors at synchronous speed. The synchronous motor drive can be instantly attached to projector and taken off at any time. No special technical knowledge required for installation and mounting.

The synchronous motor drive is complete with base plate, Cannon plug for cable and power switch, and a set of reduction gears. Write for more details and prices.

Also available on special order, Synchron Motor Drive for all Simplex 35mm portable projectors.

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE! Immediate Delivery Available at leading dealers, or direct.

CINEKAD
ENGINEERING COMPANY

500 West 52nd St., New York 19, N. Y.
Plaza 2-5311

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF
MOTION PICTURE-TV EQUIPMENT

Send for free folder of illustrated Motion Picture and Audio-Visual equipment manufactured by Cinekad.
3rd AVCO Picture Shows Defense & Industrial Production

The motion picture camera's ability to get around to far points of interest in recording a diversified industrial story is apparent in a new 25-minute sound and color film produced for the Government Products Division of Avco Manufacturing Corporation by Olympus Film Productions, Inc., Cincinnati.

Avco-Performance and Potential displays Avco's activities in defense and industrial production. Dramatic emphasis is given to electronics, airframe construction, precision machining and the production of power engines. The film includes shots of all the most recent helicopter models in action, representing all manufacturers, and many in-flight shots of fighter and bomber jet aircraft.

Location shooting for this latest in a series of Avco films took Olympus crews to Avco-Crosley plants in Nashville, Tenn.; Comeraville and Richmond, Ind.; to Avco-Lycoming plants in Stratford, Conn.; and Williamsport, Penna. Other camera trips were to Grumman Aircraft, Long Island, N.Y.; to the Anacosta Naval Base in Washington, D.C. and to Lockheed Aircraft facilities in Marietta, Ga.

Two other films produced recently by Olympus Films for Avco are A Time of Day and Right and On Time. A Time of Day is a public relations film covering the entire scope of Avco's activities with industry and its effect on the lives of an American family as its theme. The screenplay was written by Peg Bolger and manufacturing scenes were shot at the plants of Crosley-Bendix, New Idea Farm Equipment, Lycoming, Inc., and American Kitchens. Crosley Broadcasting Corporation also is presented in the film.

A broad, national school and club distribution program for A Time of Day is planned by Hill and Knowlton, Inc., and Modern Talking Pictures, Inc. The film already has received wide television screening.

Right and On Time is another half-hour, color and sound film and is devoted to the defense activities of Crosley Manufacturing Corporation, a division of Avco Manufacturing Corporation.

Avco films currently in production at Olympus Films include Look to Lycoming for Lycoming, Inc., and The Nation's Station for Crosley Broadcasting Corporation. These films are planned for fall release.

Dade County Extolled in "Where the Sun Reigns"


The film stars the glamour cities of Florida's "Gold Coast": Miami, Miami Beach and Coral Gables. It features the sport and spectacle that annually attracts millions of visitors to this shrine of fun and relaxation.

The picture, being distributed by Reela Films, Inc., 17 N.W. 3rd St., Miami, Fla., presently is available only for television, group and school showings.

"So Much for So Little" Shows Recreation Role in Hospitals

Completion of So Much for So Little, a motion picture sponsored by the National Recreation Association, has been announced by the producer, Dephore Studios, Boston.

Shot in color, the film tells the story of the importance of hospital recreation in the rapid recovery of patients. Produced by Robert Wald, the picture was made on location at various hospitals in New York and New Jersey.

New England Grid Coaches Can See Replay Day After Game

New England football coaches now can view their teams' mistakes one day sooner, according to Dephore Studios in Boston.

Dephore has inaugurated a special football processing service for coaches. Reversal 16mm footage of Saturday games will be in the coach's hands by Sunday morning, the studio states.
NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF VISUAL EDUCATION DEALERS

EASTERN STATES

- CONNECTICUT
  Rockwell Film & Projection Service, 182 High St., Hartford 5.
- MASSACHUSETTS
- NEW JERSEY
  Stericraft Co., 142 Morris Ave., Mountain Lakes, N. J.
  Association Films, Inc., Broad at Elm, Ridgefield, N. J.
- NEW YORK
  Buchan Pictures, 122 W. Chippewa St., Buffalo.
  Comprehensive Service Co., 245 W. 55th St., New York 19.
  Crawford, Immig and Landis, Inc., 265 West 14th Street, New York 11, New York
  The Jam Handy Organization, 1775 Broadway, New York.
  Ken Killian Co., Sd. & Vis. Pdts., 17 New York Ave., Westbury, N. Y.
  Training Films, Inc., 150 West 54th St., New York 19.
  Visual Sciences, 5998 Sceun.
- PENNSYLVANIA
  The Jam Handy Organization, Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22.
  J. P. Lilley & Son, 928 N. 3rd St., Harrisburg.
- WEST VIRGINIA
  B. S. Simpson, 318 Virginia St., W., Charleston 2, P. H. 6-6731.

SOUTHERN STATES

- ALABAMA
- FLORIDA
  Norman Laboratories & Studio, Arlington, Jacksonville.
- GEORGIA
  Colonial Films, 71 Walton St., N.W., Atlanta 5083, Atlanta.
  Stevens Pictures, Inc., 101 Walton St. N.W., Atlanta 3.
- LOUISIANA
  Stanley Projection Company, 211½ Murray St., Alexandria.
  Stevens Pictures, Inc., 1307 Tulane Ave., New Orleans.
- MISSISSIPPI
  Herschel Smith Company, 110 Roach St., Jackson 110.
- TENNESSEE
  Tennessee Visual Education Service, 416 A. Broad St., Nashville.
- VIRGINIA
  Tidewater Audio-Visual Center, 617 W. 58th St., Norfolk 8, Phone Ma 5-1371.

MIDWESTERN STATES

- ILLINOIS
  American Film Registry, 24 E. Eighth Street, Chicago 5.
  Association Films, Inc., 79 East Adams St., Chicago 3.
  Atlas Film Corporation, 1111 South Boulevard, Oak Park.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 200 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1.
  Midwest Visual Equipment Co., 3518 Devon Ave., Chicago 45.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5, Mo.
- IOWA
  Pratt Sound Films, Inc., 720 3rd Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- KANSAS-MISSOURI
  Erker Bros. Optical Co., 908 Olive St., St. Louis 1.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5.
- MICHIGAN
  The Jam Handy Organization, 2621 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11.
  Capital Film Service, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Michigan.
- OHIO
- OREGON
  Moore's Motion Picture Service, 33 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.
- TEXAS
  Association Films, Inc., 1108 Jackson Street, Dallas 2.
- UTAH
  Deseret Book Company, 44 E. 5th St., Salt Lake City 10.
- OHIO
  Academy Film Service, 2110 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  Fryan Film Service, 1810 E. 12th St., Cleveland 14.
  Sunray Films, Inc., 2108 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 310 Talbot Building, Dayton 2.
  Tewman Films Inc., 400 West First Street, Dayton.
  M. H. Martin Company, 1118 Lincoln Way E., Massillon.

WESTERN STATES

- CALIFORNIA
  LOS ANGELES AREA
  Donald J. Clausonthoue Co., 1829 N. Craig Ave., Altadena
  The Jam Handy Organization, 1402 Ridgewood Place, Hollywood 28.
  Ralke Company, 829 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.
- SAN FRANCISCO AREA
  Association Films, Inc., 351 Turk St., San Francisco 2.
  Westcoast Films, 350 Battery St., San Francisco 11.
- COLORADO
- OKLAHOMA
  Cory Motion Picture Equipment, 522 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 2.
- OREGON
  Moore's Motion Picture Service, 33 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.

AMERICADE PREVIEWED

Audio and Visual: Visitors see themselves photographed on the screen of closed-circuit TV; a global "phone-vision" of the future is operated by the viewer. He can call 10 countries. A photograph of a native of a particular country appears on the screen and a sound message explains the importance of communications in creating understanding among people of different tongues . . . automatic translating machines will pierce the language barrier.

TRANSITIONAL ARCH

After viewing the future's promise, the visitor sees exhibits providing objective demonstrations of what the nation and individuals must do to achieve the potential.

Visual: An archway of simulated steel supports an animated, meshing, five-gear arrangement across the top girder. The central, motoring gear is labeled "Freedom" and the other four, driven by it are "Research and Invention," "Productivity," "Profits," and "Competition." Inscribed on the uprights of the arch are four economic freedoms: "The Right" to pursue an occupation of one's choice, sell the product of his own use, one's own property, go into business. A voice sets the stage for the second phase of the exposition: "Have you ever given any real thought to the driving forces that make your free competitive enterprise system work in the best interest of all Americans? . . ."

RESEARCH & INVENTION

A graphic exploration of the importance of research and invention to our economy and the investment of capital required for discovery and development of new products are presented in this exhibit.

Visual: In one panel a magnet...
labeled “new ideas” extracts coins from an investor’s purse; a cornucopia of new products emerges. Factories come into being as the result of inventions. Other scenes show how the automobile and a bread-making machine have affected the economy. Another device shows the ratio of patents to population in various countries.

PRODUCTIVITY EXHIBIT

How Productivity — the unit-per-hour rate of production — affects the living standard is demonstrated.

VISUAL: On a three-dimensional map of the United States, moving devices of manufacture are seen and entering a factory are the symbols of labor and investment funds; this combination, teamed with mechanization and management, makes possible the flow of products seen emerging. Revolving panels depict elements of production, a huge hand receives the products produced.

PROFITS EXHIBIT

Profit incentive as an essential driving force of the economy is portrayed in two sections.

AUDIO AND VISUAL: A big three-dimensional purse typifies expectations of profits which leads investors to risk money which builds factories, creates jobs, adds to flow of products. A voice explains: “Profits are a deeply-rooted inspirational force in the American economy….” Segments of a large silver dollar are lighted to illustrate the distribution of the manufacturer’s income dollar.

A scale weighs taxes and profits. As taxes are lightened, building after building surrounding the scale comes to life, only to black out when profits are outweighed. At the bottom of this unit, a truck bursting with products heads along the “American Way” road highlighted by a rising sun marked “profit.” The wheels of the truck are labeled “management” and “labor.”

COMPETITION EXHIBIT

How the consumer wins in all forms of business competition is demonstrated in a two-section display.

VISUAL: Factories are spectators as new products crouch before a hurdle course. The hurdles light up with descriptions of competitive factors . . . new materials, new processes, new devices, new inventions. A silver cup lights up to announce “The American Consumer” as the winter. Other scenes illustrate specific examples of the effects of competition.

Kling Studios to Produce Clearing Machine One-Reeler

A special one reel industrial motion picture for the Clearing Machine Corporation, manufacturers of hydraulic power machinery, will be produced by Kling Studios, Chicago, under the supervision of O. Gail Papineau.

Kling’s animation program is moving into high gear with Walt Clinton directing the Clearing film as well as five 10-minute subjects for General Electric, three cartoon subjects for the American Bakers Association, and some 30 television commercials.

Kling recently completed The Butcher, the Baker, the Ice Cream Maker for the Parlin Research Council.

SOUND RECORDING

at a reasonable cost

High fidelity or 35. Quality guaranteed. Complete studio and laboratory services. Color printing and lacquer coating.

ESCAR

MOTION PICTURE SERVICE,
7315 Carnegie Ave.,
Cleveland 3, Ohio

NOW

IN LUGGAGE CASE

FAST-FOLD SCREENS

LIGHT WEIGHT VERSATILE ADJUSTABLE

- Wide Angle Viewing
- Color Corrected
- Truly Washable
- Professional
- No Springs or Slasings
- Wrinkle Free
- Withstands Abuse
- No Hot Spot
- Wide Angle Viewing
- Color Corrected
- Fights Incidental Light
- No Springs or Slasings

COMMERICAL PICTURE EQUIPMENT, INC.
1800 W. COLUMBIA AVE.,
CHICAGO 26, U.S.A.
Brygates 4-7795

CAMERAS

MITCHELL
16mm
35mm Standard
35mm Hi-Speed
35mm NC
BELL & HOWELL
16mm
35mm Standard
Eyema
Filmo
ARRIFLEX
16mm
35mm
WALL
35mm single system
ECCLAIR CAMERETTE
35mm
16/35mm
Combination
AURICONS
all models single system
Speed Kodak Special
Maurer
Bolex
Blimps
Tripods

LIGHTING

Male Richardon
Bordwell McAllister
Calatrasa
Century
Cable
Spider Boxes
Bull Switches
Strong ASC-Trouper
10 Amps 110V AC 500W-
2000W-220V
CECO Cone Eles
(Shadowless Light)
Guitar Clip Eles
Barn Doors
Diffusers
Dimmers
Reflectors

EDITING

WE SHIP VIA AIR,
RAIL OR TRUCK

Mavilas
Rewinders
Talbots
Splicers
Viewers
(MEON)

Grip Equipment
Parallels
Ladders
Bags
Stepladders
Apple Boxes
Screws
Flags

Complete grip equipment

SOUND EQUIPMENT

Magnetasonic magnetic film
Reeves Magipan
Male Richardon Boom and
Perambulator

Portable Mike Booms
Portable Power Supplies to
operate camera and recorder
WANTED
A SUPERIOR SALESMAN
to cover Pittsburgh, Cleve-
land and surrounding indus-
trial areas as exclusive represen-
tative for one of Hollywood's most successful business and industrial film
studios.

INCOME POSSIBILITIES
UNLIMITED
Film-selling or advertising background preferred. Write
giving experience and personal details (All replies con-
fidential), to:

Box 55-9C
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

SCENARIO
WRITER WANTED
We need an experienced, profes-
sional scenario writer, with
knowledge of industry, willing
to live in Pittsburgh, Cleve-
lend or vicinity. We do NOT
need a director-writer, produc-
er-writer, speech-writer, pro-
posal-writer or outline writer,
but a man who can set picture
and sound down on paper in
a way that will play. We are
an old, well-established well-
financed company, giving our
customers the top quality of
the industry, and we will pay
top money to the right man.
Our people know of this ad-
vertisement.

Write Box 55-9E
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

WE NEED
A FILM WRITER
Upcoming studio in Midwest
city (not Chicago) has an op-
portunity for a truly creative,
capable writer of motion pic-
tures and short-films. The job
offers—salary commensurate
with ability PLUS a fine-
growth potential in a modern,
progressive organization. Don’t
hesitate to write for details.
Our people know of this ad.

Write: Box 55-9F
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

National Safety Congress:
(continued from page 30)
public indifference to inadequate,
dangerous roads;
Before They Happen, National
Board of Fire Underwriters, which
flashlights experiences of a city fire
inspector;
Hurry for Homer, Baltimore &
Ohio Railroad Co., warning child-
ren not to play on railroad prop-
erty;
Mrs. Hazard’s House, The Pru-
ential Insurance Co. of America,
pointing out to parents various
child accident hazards.
One unsponsored film will get
into the act—the Home, Metro-
Goldwyn-Mayer’s Pete Smith movie
on home safety.
Continuous Showing of Films
Another sight-around strong point
will be a continuous preview of
safety films in the North exhib-
hall of the Conrad Hilton’s lower lobby.
Here Council staff members will
preview new and old safety films
of visitor choice. Monday through
Thursday, films will be shown from
8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Friday,
windup day, showings will run from
5:30 to 10:00 a.m. An hour of the
last in traffic safety films will be
begin at 4:00 p.m. during the open-
ing Monday Traffic Section sessions
in the Congress Hotel.
“Use of Audio-Visual Materials
for Safety Education” will be discus-
sed by educators and film pro-
ducers during a Monday evening
session in the Morrison Hotel, Mary
L. Mainwaring, associate in re-
search, Encyclopaedia Britannica
Films, Inc., Wilmette, Ill., and
G. Walter Colmes, president, Emter-
son Film Corp., Chicago, are among
the consultants scheduled for this
discussion.
Registration fee for the Congress
and Exposition is $5.00. Registered
delegates are provided with the of-
official registration badge, a copy of
the final program, and are admitted
to all Congress sessions and the ex-
position of new safety equipment.

SITUATION WANTED

—SUPERVISOR—
TECHNICAL FILMS

Man 31, past production
worker, assistant director, now
graduate engineer. Experience
theater, films, engineering
covers 17 years. Wishes to
combine talents and supervise
all phases, write, director,
etc.; technical pictures.

Write: Box 55-9A
BUSINESS SCREEN
7054 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26

Office Supr. Slidefilms:
(continued from page 49)
in Grace, Question: What can Dave
do about the situation?

Motivating the Long Service Em-
ployee: Tom Bowers, a clerk who
handles customer complaints, has
been with the company nearly 30
years. He’s a good worker but only
in judgement and decision making.
In recent years Bowers has
become a chronic complainer, jeal-
ous of a young man whose outstand-
ing work is putting him ahead
rapidly. When the young man is
complimented for good work in
handling some of veteran Tom’s
assignment, Tom accuses man-
agement of favoritism. Question: What
could Joe have done to avoid Tom’s
“their feeling”?

Orientation and Induction: Julie
Starr, new junior bookkeeper-typist,
arrives from Personnel in mid-
morning. Accounting Supervisor
Kay postpones Julie’s introduction
to the girls and starts to explain
the work—but allows interruptions
to interfere with the important
initial explanation. At lunch time,
Kay hears another girl criticize the
Accounting department as “dull
just a slave-market.” After lunch,
Kay turns Julie over to a good
worker who hadn’t the chance
to break someone else in on the
work before. Quitting time, Julie
is very confused. Question: Julie
wants to do better tomorrow, but
how could Kay have done better
to?

Combating Job Monotony: Ann
Johnson, one of the best clerk-
typists in the record and file de-
partment resigns because she finds
her job impersonal and dull. She’d
like to know more about her work
and the reasons why certain things
are done. She plans to go to another
company where the work is similar
but, she believes, more interesting.
Supervisor Joe doesn’t understand
her reasoning, writes on her resigna-
tion that Ann is leaving for more
pay. Question: Why did Ann really
quit?

Excessive Supervision: Alice
Jones, a good clerk-typist, asks for
a tranfer because she doesn’t like
Betty, her group supervisor. She
tells Mr. Welch, section supervisor,
that Betty drives her too hard, checks
up on every last detail, is too strict
on personal freedom, tries to force
advice on non-business matters, is
too aloof and unfriendly. Question:
What should Mr. Welch tell Betty?
Each of the six slide-films has a
running time of approximately eight
minutes. The series is accompanied
by three 33 1/3 rpm records. Each
filmstrip sells for $5.00, each re-
cord, $12.00. The complete series
of films, records and leader’s manual
costs $75.00.
only

**J.G. McAlister spots**

combine all 3

---

**1. Perma-Lock Mirror Guarantees Positive Mirror Alignment**

Only a Perma-Lock snaps into position and stays in position. This ensures positive mirror alignment, perfect focus after every globe removal. Even a severe jolt can't disalign mirror.

---

**2. Lifetime Beam-Pilots Guarantee Flare-Free Spill-Proof Lighting**

Encircling every Fresnel term-zone are special, opaque bands, fused to the glass. These Beam Pilots prevent flare and spill-light by controlling side-beam deflection, and without losing useful light.

---

**3. Dual Control Focuses Both Front and Rear**

New dual-focus control is twice as convenient, twice as accurate as unsteady, old-fashioned one lever focusing. Even-Action focus is always smooth, absolutely precise and accurate from spot to flood positions.

---

*World headquarters for the finest engineered lighting & production equipment (sales and rentals).*

**J.G. McAlister Inc.**

1117 North McCadden Place
Hollywood 38, California
“The only thing people think about these days is PRICE”

The sales chief’s answer to this is four symbols—
put to a new use.

These ideas, presented in “How to Sell Quality,”
a fresh motion picture produced for The Dartnell Corporation by The Jam Handy Organization, show how salesmen can improve their skills in overcoming price competition.

To present an effective sales-promotion program dramatically, and with clarity, call on

The JAM HANDY Organization
Featuring: The Annual Review of Production Services
"Completely Satisfied" with Pathé PROCESSING says Frederic W. Ziv, Chairman of the Board, Ziv Television Programs, Inc.

One of the many leading Producers who look to Pathé for the finest results.

THE REASONS WHY!

1. Accurate processing and print work.
2. Uniformly high quality of reproduction.
3. Personal Service by a staff of experts.
4. Lower costs due to shortened production schedules.

CALL OR WRITE

Pathé Laboratories, Inc.

HOLLYWOOD 6823 Santa Monica Blvd. • HOLLYWOOD 9-3961 • NEW YORK 105 East 106th Street • TRafalgar 6-1120

GREAT MOTION PICTURES ARE PROCESSED BY Pathé

Pathé Laboratories, Inc. is a subsidiary of CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.
**BIG NEWS DESERVES A BIG MEDIUM**

**THIS AUTUMN** Calvert Distillers has big news for the liquor trade. For the first time, one of the two largest selling whiskies in the world, Calvert Reserve, is being bottled in gift decanters. And so is Calvert’s premium whiskey, Lord Calvert. The decanters are designed by two of America’s leading industrial designers—Russel Wright and George Nelson.

This is a promotional step of major importance. To announce it to the trade, Calvert turned to the most penetrating sales medium of our time—the motion picture.

**FREE**

to film buyers and sponsors: The new Caravel bulletin, HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR FILM DOLLAR. Write or telephone.

---

Mr. David Pincus  
Caravel Films  
730 Fifth Avenue  
New York City

Dear Dave:

I have just arrived back at my desk after a series of meetings ... and for the first time in the past few months have had a few moments to sit down and reflect over what we’ve been through. This is, therefore, the first opportunity I’ve had to express our appreciation for the MIRACLE you performed in making the film of our Holiday Decanter Story --- "LOOK TO THE STARS!".

In spite of the impossibly short time that you had, your film succeeded in enthusing and pre-selling our distributor salesmen and their retailers all over the country ... and did this to a degree far beyond our expectations. "LOOK TO THE STARS!" has convincingly sold the complete Christmas Program to our distributor salesmen --- a Program that we are dependent upon for millions of dollars worth of sales.

Thank you and all your personnel for delivering the impossible ... and for six weeks of a very pleasant relationship. Merry Christmas!

Sincerely,

CALVERT DISTILLERS COMPANY

Jack Rachtel  
Field Merchandising Manager

JW: EH

---

**CARAVEL FILMS, INCORPORATED**  
730 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 19, N. Y., CIRCLE 7-6110
Merry Christmas

John Sutherland Productions, Inc.

201 No. Occidental Blvd., Los Angeles 26, Calif.

33 East 48th Street, New York 17, New York
Bell & Howell Filmosound 385, new model of the world's most widely used 16mm sound projector, with streamlined styling of two-tone, scuff-proof case.

**GREAT NEW SELLING TOOL**

for Employee Communications, Sales Promotion and Public Relations

Bell & Howell's Filmosound, one of the finest instruments of this audio-visual age, is now better than ever. The new Filmosound 385 brings you these design advancements: increased amplifier output (double power under normal conditions, four times stronger at low voltage), sound insulated aluminum doors, an end to warm-up delay.

More Filmosounds are in use today than all other makes of sound projectors combined! This established preference stems from features like exclusive all-gear drive, straight-line optics, flickerless projection, simple operating controls.

Make a note to see the new Filmosound 385 at your dealer's or write now for free brochure.

---

TRUCKERS LEARN road hazards. Pacific mountain Express uses Bell & Howell's Filmosound and a company-made sound movie to warners of highway dangers along its busiest route.

HOW RAILROAD PROMOTES shipping service. To spur its growing volume of fresh-produce traffic, Santa Fe Railway shows sound movies on benefits of modern shipping methods to West Coast shippers.

---

HONORARY ACADEMY AWARD 1954
To Bell & Howell for 47 Years of Pioneering Contributions to the Motion Picture Industry

Bell & Howell
7108 McCormick Road • Chicago 45, Illinois
If You Use Films...

Here's how to double their use!

The TSI-Dualite allows you to increase the field of use for your 16mm films because in the Dualite you get two methods of projection in one unit...and for the price of one unit. Now you can show films in rooms and locations where its formerly wasn't convenient or practical. That's more, in most cases the operation of the Dualite is easier and quicker and you get a more effective presentation.

Desk Top Showing On Built-In Screen
The Dualite permits you to show black and white or color movies on a large built-in screen without darkening the room. Films can be shown right on your desk top, in the plant, in hotel rooms and in conference rooms without setting up any extra equipment such as a screen, speaker, etc. This makes it ideal for in-plant training sessions, engineering departments, sales departments, advertising departments or wherever films are used.

Two Projectors In One!
Just flip a lever, insert another lens and the same projector can be used with large audiences for showing films on any standard external type screen. Both lenses are furnished with the projector. Changing them is simple. Pull...and the lens is out. Push...and the other lens is in.

The Dualite is a top quality projector throughout. Sturdy construction stands hard knocks without damaging the unit. Service is hardly ever required. When it is, no special tools are needed.

Check now on this complete projector...available only from Technical Service, Inc. You'll find it to be the ideal projector for all of your uses and its priced right too.

TSI DUALITE

TECHNICAL SERVICE INC.

30865 FIVE MILE ROAD • DEPT. C • LIVONIA, MICH.

West Coast Office: 4337 Melrose Ave., Hollywood 29, Calif. • Phone Normandie 5-6221

Canada Dist.: S. W. Caldwell, Ltd. • 447 Jarvis St. • Toronto 5, Ont.

Foreign Dist.: Westrex Corp. (formerly Western Electric Export) • 111 Eighth Ave., N.Y. 11, N.Y.
color harmony
every time
with

You'll also have production harmony every time you schedule these Byron 16mm facilities:
- script
- art
- titling
- animation
- editing
- sound effects
- recording
- location photography
- music library
- sound stage
- complete black-and-white laboratory facilities
- precision magnetic striping

color-correct* prints....

Quality conscious? Byron color-correct* prints are what you want. Get duplicate prints processed with exacting fidelity — color prints in balance that retain all their natural beauty with full depth and clarity. Color-correct* is a Byron exclusive, the result of many years of engineering research and development by a pioneer laboratory — staffed by master craftsmen working with the finest equipment at top level efficiency. Choose the leader in the 16mm color field.

Time important? Try our 8-hour service.

byron Studios and Laboratory
1226 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C. DUpont 7-1800

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

SEND FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY COPY OF THE 3 ILLUSTRATED BULLETINS ON "PRE-PRINT PREPARATION" AS DEVELOPED AND RECOMMENDED BY THE ASSOCIATION OF CINEMA LABORATORIES
Right Off the Reel

A COLUMN OF EDITORIAL COMMENT

In this issue, the Editors of Business Screen provide the annual listing of the numerous established firms who constitute a dependable selection of production services—the film laboratories, sound recording studios, optical-effects specialists, recognized music libraries, animation specialists, stock film sources and film treatment and reconditioning services.

Data presented on these pages (beginning on page 65) is supplied according to our specifications by the companies listed. While there are a few inevitable omissions, we feel that it comprises a most helpful guide to the producer and sponsor requiring these services. A further coincidence lies in the publication of the Association of Cinema Laboratories’ Pre-Print Recommendations (see page 61).

But behind these very factual and useful listings there is a bigger story. Faster films, more brilliant color processes, greatly-improved laboratory equipment and controls and unold years of constructive experience are that part of the modern film laboratory story. These all affect those studios who maintain their own film laboratories, for the benefit of clients, as well as the large and growing specialists who comprise our listings. Within their plants, a very large corps of technicians and lab experts are helping to assure the screen quality on which the future of both televised and direct 16mm and 35mm films so completely depends.

Users of these services will find a lot of additional information and a pretty good picture of the suppliers among the numerous display advertisements of listed companies appearing in this issue. There’s a reference mark indicating a supplemental ad over the listings of these companies from pages 65 to 82.

Who Helped American Magazine Discover Genius Who “Pioneered” 16mm Medium?

★ The American Magazine grievously erred in the full page tribute “16mm Magic” which appeared in its October issue and credited the development of this field to Dr. Paul A. Wagner, president of the Film Council of America.

“This revolutionary contribution to education was brought about largely through the vision and enterprise of Dr. Wagner . . .” according to the American. Further attributing the production of many widely-used 16mm training films to the Navy, this “pioneer,” the magazine concludes that “these proved so effective that after the war the idea was applied to general education.”

A generalized apology appearing in the FC newspaper-publicity handout “Rushes” omits the mention that this data was supplied to the American through FCA publicity channels. Naturally, side-stripping the issue, the apology merely says that “no executive took part” and that there was no opportunity to read proof.

Apparently, press agents are not classified as “executives” at FCA headquarters but the admission that they knew about this forthcoming enshrinement is apparent. The American now also knows that it was “had” but what about the 2½ million readers of this respected journal? We failed to find the anticipated retraction in its recent November issue.

For the real facts are that this so-called “pioneer” was a mere infant when 16mm was already far advanced; that the only “invention” we can credit him with is the annual testimonial banquet over which he presides at the expense of some well-meaning contributors.

Are we to believe that the Editors of the American imagined all those facts about this self-made “pioneer,” all by themselves? * * *

Thanks to this Producer’s Carrier Visit, the Navy’s Air Arm Has a New Color Picture

★ What does a motion picture producer do on his day off? If his name is Raphael G. Wolff, he is apt to pack his camera and spend the day with winning friends and helping people.

Wolff, president of the Hollywood studio which bears his name, was one of a dozen civilian guests invited aboard the aircraft carrier U.S.S. Hornet by the Secretary of the Navy for the ship’s qualifications cruise last Spring.

While pilots, many of them making their first run on a full-sized carrier, zoomed off and on the deck in jet Cougars and Banshees and propeller-driven AD’s, spectator Wolff gave into occupational habit, grinding away with a movie camera.

Wolff’s interest resulted in a 13-minute color sound and motion picture which was titled Carrall (Navy code for “Qualification of Pilots”) and presented to the flat top’s officers and men.

Numerous screenings of Carrall have been held aboard the carrier and at Naval headquarters (continued on page fifty-six)
As a public service, Ohio Oil commissioned Wilding to write and produce a picture on driving habits that would dramatize many varieties of thoughtless, often dangerous, attitudes in motorists with which audiences will, it is hoped, identify themselves. The story is written from the viewpoint of those faithful public servants, the community policemen. High point of the picture is the fatal crash pictured here. Because of its dramatic excitement and its vital emotional impact, "The Case of Officer Hallibrand" is sure to be widely used in safety work by many civic agencies the country over. Nowhere in the production is there any mention of the sponsor's product. Instead, Ohio Oil has selflessly made this contribution to programs concerned with safety on the highway.
No matter which you use...

EVERY PROJECTOR IS.

Many projectors LOOK somewhat alike, in appearance and price—but Viewlex has something extra! Rigidly controlled standards of QUALITY carried through every step of manufacturing assure projectors that are trouble free and a delight in operation. VIEWLEX QUALITY CONTROL is a precious property—it is the real reason why Viewlex guarantees every Viewlex projector for a lifetime!

VIEWLEX VIEWTALK
Plays standard and long-playing records, up to 16"—two permanent needles on twist arm: 33⅓, 45, or 78 r.p.m. Model WR—4" x 6" detachable speaker for 150 or 300-watt Viewlex projectors. Model WHO—6" x 9" detachable speaker for 300-watt projector.

VIEWTAPE

V-2C — V-22C — V-25C
For 35mm filmstrip single and double frame, vertical and horizontal pictures, 2 x 2 and Bantam slides, any type mount. Changes from filmstrip to slides in seconds. VSC—150-watt, V-22C—200-watt motor fan cooled; V-25C—500-watt motor fan cooled. 3.5-7-9-11 inch lenses.

V-4S — V-44S

VIEWMATIC
Remotely controlled and automatic magazine fed slide projection of 2 x 2 slides. Holds 30 slides, changed by remote control push-button or automatic timer. Runs forward or backward at any speed. For teachers, lecturers, sales and advertising promotions.

STRIP-O-MATIC
Remote control 35mm filmstrip advance mechanism. Hand-held push-button. Allows complete freedom of movement. Speaker can stand wherever he wishes, or even sit with the audience. For use with all Viewlex filmstrip projectors (illustrated here with V-25C).

Write Dept. B-5 for literature and the name of your nearest franchised Viewlex Dealer.

Viewlex INC.
35-01 QUEENS BOULEVARD
LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.
As one of the nation's leading film processing laboratories, our single purpose is to help advance the entire film industry by providing superior craftsmanship, inventiveness and service in our own field.

Our equipment is the finest...what we cannot buy to suit us, we invent and build.

But our great pride is our men. Without exception, every man at CFI is an expert at his job.
Colonial Williamsburg to Film in Todd-AO Process

Colonial Williamsburg has announced the imminent production of a film on the colonial history of Williamsburg to be produced in the new Todd-AO process. When completed, the new film will be shown in a new Information Center, now under construction.

Colonial Williamsburg's twin theatres will be specially constructed to accommodate the Todd-AO system, and will have seats spaced so that each seat will be comparable to the best seats in an ordinary theatre. Each theatre will have approximately 250 seats, arranged in eight rows.

The contract with Todd-AO Corporation, signed early in October, designates Colonial Williamsburg non-commercial licensee with rights to produce and exhibit a film of up to 40 minutes duration in the wide screen, 70mm process. The film will relate the colonial history of Williamsburg and will be shown free of charge to visitors in the twin theatres of the new Information Center.

The film will be shown on a deeply curved, 30 x 60-foot screen which is expected to provide maximum clarity, sharpness and illumination. Six to eight channels of stereophonic sound will be heard in utmost fidelity, capable of complete directional realism.

A major film company — yet unnamed — will produce the film. It is expected to be ready for exhibition in time for the opening of the Information Center in the spring of 1957, the year nearby Jamestown celebrates its 350th anniversary.

1956 Chrysler Preview Lit by Jack Frost Mobile Units

When some 600 reporters assembled at the recent 1956 advance press preview of the new Chrysler cars, held at the corporation's proving grounds near Chelsea, Michigan, the management made sure that the newsmen were not kept in the dark.

Throwing ample light on the subject were the maximum illumination installations of Detroit's Jack A Frost, To dramatically highlight the show, the Frost specialists arrive with such mobile equipment as an outsized transformer trailer, big lengths of cable, batteries of spot and dimmer boards, ranging from 5M to 10M capacity and able to handle 135M watts of lighting.

FOR SALE

35mm OPTICAL BENCH

Box 352 • Business Screen
459 Fifth Ave., New York 17
Public Relations Pictures by Audio...

"CLEAR TRACK AHEAD!"  25 mins.
The story of railroad progress in the building of America yesterday, today and tomorrow.

"IN OUR PART OF THE COUNTRY"  25 mins.
An institutional picture on the services of a great utilities system, with individual versions for each of six integrated companies and a special 12-minute version for schools.

"A WAY OF LIVING"  20 mins.
For foreign audiences, to show the civic respons-
"in America yesterday, today and tomorrow.

"THIS IS ETHYL"  20 mins.
Presenting the company, its manufacturing facili-
ties, and its many rates and services for the Petroleum Industry.

"PHONEVISION"  25 mins.
The economic problems of television today and the possible solution through Phonevision.

"TOMORROW IS NOW"  14 mins.
Presenting the attractions and advantages of Southerr New Jersey for industry and agriculture, and for year round vacationists.

"GASOLINE FOR EVERYBODY"  10 mins.
Facts about the fuel everyone uses and few of us know.

...AND MANY OTHERS... for such sponsors as Ameri-
can Tel. & Tel., American Gas & Electric, Ethyl Corp, General Motors, Pennsylvania Railroad, The Texas Com-
pany AND MANY OTHERS...

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING · 630 NINTH AVENUE · NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0760

Frank K. Speidell, President · Herman Roessle, Vice President · P. J. Mooney, Secretary · L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennett, Alexander Gansell, Harold R. Lipman
Sales Manager: Sheldon Nemeyer

H. E. Mondell
Earl Peirce
Erwin Scharf
U.S. Informational Pictures Draw Large Overseas Audience

* Sponsors and distributors looking for a sizeable audience for documentaries evidently would do well to line up some screens in Japan.

The United States Information Agency reports that an estimated three million Japanese movie-goers saw the four-reel musical documentary, *Symphony of the Air*, during its first exhibition month. More than half a million Japanese recently saw the film, *Helen Keller in Her Story* at 14 U.S. Information Agency centers and on television from Tokyo.

*Symphony of the Air*, which shows the 93-piece American orchestra as it performed during its tremendously successful visit to Japan, consists solely of photography and music; there is no narration.

Showings in 46 Cities

Planned and produced by the Information Agency's motion picture branch in Japan, the film was shown simultaneously in 46 major Japanese cities, beginning on September 20. On that day alone, 160,000 persons saw the picture. In the evening, the film was televised over a Japan-wide network to a potential TV audience of two million. At showings sponsored by the newspaper Mainichi, people stood in line for hours to gain admission.

Impressed by public reaction to the Helen Keller film, the Tokio television network sent the Information Agency a check to be donated to an institution for the blind.

The agency said this is typical of response from hundreds of thousands of persons in many foreign countries who saw overseas information program showings during the week of Miss Keller's 75th birthday this summer. The four-hour documentary, narrated by Katherine Cornell, tells the story of Helen Keller under the handicaps of blindness, deafness and muteness.

Widely Viewed in Europe

In London, the British Broadcasting Company televised the movie with an introduction by pianist Myra Hess. Showings in Jordan, with commentary in Arabic, were under the patronage of Queen Zeine. In Stockholm, a TV station, closed for vacation, reopened to give a special showing of the film for an audience of some 10,000 persons. Viewers of the movie in Italy made donations to help the blind. In Belgium, the Ligue Braille showed the film several times, including one televised showing with French and Flemish explanatory comment.

Extensive showing and favorable reaction have also been reported by overseas information posts in The Netherlands, the Philippines, South Africa, Egypt, Pakistan, Holland, France and Germany.

* * * * *

Photographic Society of America Honors Film Pioneers

* Two Eastman Kodak scientists were honored recently when the Photographic Society of America gave its LaFarge Award to Leopold D. Mannes and Leopold Godowsky, Jr., for their development of Kodachrome color film. The award was made at the society's annual banquet in Boston.

The award, established two years ago, is made "for outstanding contribution to color photography." A previous winner was the National Geographic Society.

Mannes and Godowsky were already scientific collaborators when they joined Kodak Research Laboratories in 1930 to concentrate on the development of the product which eventually emerged as Kodachrome film.

After the early color film was introduced in 1935, Mannes and Godowsky continued in research on various modifications and adaptations of the film and process.

---

**Quality-Bilt**

**FILM SHIPPING CASES**

Did you ever consider the mileage per dollar you get out of a shipping case? We have! That's why we've built these new cases with more than usual care. They're made of best quality non-vulcanized fibre, strongly fabricated, and reinforced with steel corners. Here is low priced protection for your films in transit. Also available in hard vulcanized fibre.

See your nearest dealer or write direct to manufacturer for catalog.

**WM. SCHUESSLER**

341 W. SUPERIOR ST.
CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS
Condor Films, Inc. *successfully* serves scores of leading American businesses and organizations.

These clients know it takes skill and experience to tell a story *effectively* to one person, to a group . . . or to millions . . . and they have found that Condor has been a real help in solving their important communications problems.

If you have a message you *really* want to get across to employees, to stockholders, sales personnel, dealers or distributors, to potential customers, to other specific groups . . . or to the general public . . . Condor can help you.

For a fresh, imaginative and *result-getting* motion picture, slidefilm or other live or visual presentation, **call on Condor!** When you do, you'll get the ultimate in quality and service from an organization well-staffed with top-notch creative and technical personnel working with the finest obtainable photographic, sound recording, lighting and editing equipment in modern and complete production facilities.
NEW E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D FACILITIES

rentals
All the Finest and Latest Cameras
MITCHELL 16, NC, BNC
ARRIFLEX 16 & 35, Blimp
EYE MO, CINE SPECIAL, FILMO—MOVILAS—S YNCHRONIZERS
HOT SPLICERS—SOUND READERS—DOLLIES—PEARLESS—MIKE
BOOMS—LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—ZOOM LENSES—GRIP EQUIP-
MENT—PROJECTORS—SYNC PROJECTORS—RECORDERS—SYNC
RECORDERS
WRITE FOR COMPLETE RENTAL PRICE LIST

sales
New and Used
ARRIFLEX 16 & 35mm Cameras
AURICON—Cinevoice, Super 1200, 400 & 600
foot Conversions
BELL & HOWELL—Eyesm—Filmo—Projectors
BALTAR, ANIMAR, NOMINAR, EKTAR, ZOOM LENSES
MOVILAS—HFC SYNCHRONIZERS—BARDWELL—McALISTER
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—EDITING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

service
Our Newly equipped MACHINE SHOP
for all Camera Maintenance and Re-
pair offers those exclusive F&B SERV-
ICES:
Custom building & designing of equip-
ment
Lens mounting — Calibrating
Experienced Technical personnel who understand your problems

convenience
NEW STREET LEVEL
LOCATION in the heart of the TIMES SQUARE
area. Rental equipment delivered to you at the
curb. Drive up and load up. Near all Trains, Hotels, Theatres, Etc.

credit
Charge Accounts Invited.
New Extended Time Payment Facilities for Purchases.
From 90 Days to 3 Years to Pay.

products
Exclusive F&B PRODUCTS
PRO-CINE TRIPOD — The MOST
IMPROVED tripod in the medium
weight class.
NOMINAR 1" 10.95 LENS — The
fastest cine lens in the world.
16mm SPLIT REELS — Now rewind, edit, project, Etc., with the film on CORES.
600 FOOT CINEVOICE CON-
VERSION — The first flutter-free Cinevoice Conversion.
LEG-LOK TRIANGLES — Lock your tripod legs firmly and securely.
GATOR-GRIP LITES — A perfect light for locations . . . With BARDOOMS.
CAMERA SLATES with CLAPSTICKS — Easily erased — durable finish.
KELLY CINE CALCULATOR — A sliderule calculator for cameramen.
QUAD-
LITES, BAR LITES, INKY-DINKIES, NEWSLITES, CONELIGHTS,
FLANGES, REELS, CANS, FIBRE CASES, CLIPBOARDS GLOVES.

used equipment urgently needed
HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID

FLORMAN & BABB
68 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: Murray Hill 2-2928
Cable Address — FLORBABB, N. Y.

EBF Reports Biggest Year
in Film Sales and Productions

A television salute to the business
motion picture field and to its
principal studios in the Chicago ar-
 ea was given on WBBM-TV on Sun-
day, October 16.

Raphael G. Wolff Sales Team
Meets with Studio Executives

In line with its expanded ac-
tivities launched at the start of
year, the Raphael G. Wolff Studio
Inc. of Hollywood staged its first
annual sales meeting in October.

At the same time, Mitchell an-
ounced the promotion of Warren
Everette, director of research and
production, to the vice-presidency
of the company.

Everette has produced, or been
associated in the production of ed-
uational films with titles as varied
as "Archimedies' Principle, Monarch
Butterfly, Major Religions, Earth and
Hearing, Industrial Purchasing and
Atom and Agriculture.

Conveniences

Wolff Studio Executives Meet (1 to 7): Dianah Najahian, N. Y. rep.; Wallace B. Stanford, assoc. to pres.; Harold Troy, Detroit rep.; Raphael G. Wolff, president; Carl Wexler, Chica
goo representaive; Alfred Vaughan, director of publ. rels.; Albert R. Richards, Western representaive; and MacDonald MacPherson, vice-presi
dent and executive director of creative department.
Audience interest

THE HEART OF THE MATTER

A-V is dependent upon Audience Interest for its effectiveness. The impact of wide-screen films has aroused Audience Interest all over the world. We, at Vistascope, are proud to announce that in the Western Hemisphere, we have already established distributorships in fourteen leading countries.

Here in the United States, Vistascope has pushed A-V techniques even further, including lenses for the production of film slides and film strips, in addition to motion pictures. There is an incredible enthusiasm upon the part of the public that have seen Vistascope films and slides. As producers or distributors, you will be interested to learn in detail how we can resolve your problems in changing over to wide-screen techniques. The illustrations to the right show in the blue area, the additional freedom of composition that Vistascope gives. Unfortunately, we cannot reproduce the sense of dimensional reality and audience participation that arouses enthusiastic audience interest.

We are pleased to announce Victor Anamorphograph Corporation is the first American manufacturer who will distribute Vistascope lenses. Others will be announced later.

WHAT VISTASCOPE CAN DO FOR YOU IN TAKING!

35mm FILM STRIPS— TAKING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 or C-2 lens. Fit any standard 35mm camera using series VI adapter ring, provided lens is 60mm or more in focal length. Sharp images from 3' to infinity without adjustment— beyond this, complete information regarding equipment must be forwarded to VISTASCOPE.

35mm CINE— TAKING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens. May be used with any lens of 60mm (3 1/2") or greater in diameter. Universal lens from 3' to infinity. Pictures compatible to Cinemascope, VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens, some requirements and will render film compatible with RKO SuperScope.

35mm SLIDES— TAKING: (Leica Format 21x36mm). VISTASCOPE C-2 lens. Any 35mm camera using standard Kodascope or similar film may be used provided lens has a focal length of 60mm (3 1/2") or more, Series VI adapter ring necessary (Pellicular may be used with Kodalux adapter). Increase in exposure of 1/2 aperture is recommended.

16mm CINE— TAKING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens. Fit all standard lenses and telephoto lenses to 35mm (3 1/2") utilizing standard series VI adapter ring. With larger lenses step-down rings are available. Due to high light transmission quality of VISTASCOPE lenses, no change of aperture is required.

WHAT VISTASCOPE CAN DO FOR YOU IN PROJECTING!

16mm CINE— PROJECTING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 lens. Screen ratio identical to Cinemascope (21:11). Size, weight and adaption feature identical to C-2 lens. Recommended for economy, beauty of format or where adverse demonstration conditions prevail.

35mm SLIDES— PROJECTING: (Leica Format 21x36mm) VISTASCOPE C-2 lens. Fit all standard projectors with VUPA VISTASCOPE universal projector adaptor. Gives screen ratio of 3 to 1 (example: 3'5" high by 3' wider than Cinemascope 2.35 to 1. Projection distance 12' to 18'. Adjust for 30' to 70' upon request.

35mm FILM STRIPS—PROJECTING: VISTASCOPE C-1.5 or C-2 lens. Will fit any lens or projector barrel up to 63mm (2 1/2") with VUPA VISTASCOPE Universal projector adaptor. Projection distance 12' to 18'.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lens Diameter</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8mm</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>VISTA SCREEN (8 ft):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16mm</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td>(16 ft) — in production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16mm</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>WEIGHTS: 8mm lens: 3 oz. — 16 35mm lens: 11 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35mm</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>35mm Theatrical lenses for taking or projecting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The blue areas show the additional freedom of composition close-ups that you can get with VISTASCOPE—versus what you now are limited to (black areas) with standard screen ratio.

VISTASCOPE LENS USED ON BOTH CAMERA AND PROJECTOR INTERCHANGEABLY: CAN BE USED ON STANDARD SCREEN OR CURVED SCREEN!
Industrial Audio-Visual Executives Review Technical Progress at Annual Fall Meeting Held in Boston

Standard Duplicating Machines Corp., and the enormously complex and expensive animated plastic transparencies presented by James Barry of the U.S. Navy's Special Devices Center.

Unveils Polaroid Projection

A new Polaroid film and projector were shown for the first time by Richard T. Krieble, secretary of the Polaroid Corp. The new film, which develops into a positive transparency in just one minute, has a previously unattained speed (1000 ASA) and a great range of contrast.

The Port-O-Vox Corp.'s William Merrill demonstrated a wireless microphone useful in motion picture, television and public speaking applications.

IAVA members who were active in the program included Paul E. Petrus (Socony Mobil Oil Co.), who spoke on the recent Washington conference of industrial film sponsors and U.S. Information Agency representatives; Vincent H. Hunter (Union Pacific Railroad), who demonstrated methods of controlling exposure of Commercial Kodachrome; Alfred Y. Lytle (Raytheon Corp.), who described a control console which incorporates every imaginable sort of audio and visual hokus pokus during Raytheon's radar demonstrations.

H. L. Vanderford (American Tel. & Tel. Co.) showed comparative color films made with different materials and processing; William R. Bastable (Swift & Co.) showed motion pictures made in super-kine on Tri-A emulsion; Edward Palmer (New England Tel. & Tel. Co.) presented his company's famous film of the 1953 twin hurricanes which played television stations all over the U.S.

The closing session of the meeting was a tour of the New England Telephone Company's Communications Center, including the well-equipped audio-visual facilities.

President Fred Beach (Remington Rand) showed films with Dan Steinke and Frank Roll (seated, right and left below).

East Coast Travel Promoted in United Air Lines Film

The metropolitan zip of New York City, the mellow flavor of New England and the varied allure of other "points east" fill a new color sound motion picture released for in-flight showings by United Air Lines.

Points East offers a vivid cross-section of the Eastern United States. More than 50,000 feet of film weaved into the historic sites and scenic wealth of seven Atlantic Seaboard states. This footage has been distilled into a 29-minute film designed to make people want "to travel west."

Sometimes airborne, the camera roves from Maine to MacDougal's Alley in Greenwich Village, from Coney Island to Cape Co from Provincetown to the Potomac. The nation's heritage comes to life in scenes filmed at Plymouth Banker Hill, Valley Forge and Mt. Vernon. Other cities visited are Boston, Philadelphia, Atlantic City at Washington, D.C.

Produced by Cate & McGlone of Hollywood, Points East was scripted by Charles Palmer. The music score is the work of Jack Meek. The narration was done by James Matthew. Production was supervised by Bernard Kovnat, United's manager promotional advertising.

The film will be available to United's sales offices for orature showing. It also is cleared for television

TRI ART COLOR

BRIGHT AS A LIGHT!

- 35mm color release prints
- Kodachrome printing
- 35mm filmstrips
- 16mm Kodachrome enlarged to 35mm color

Let our Tri Art Color Specialists show you how to make prints that will do a better job.

CORPORATION

245 West 55th Street, N. Y. 19, N. Y. • Plazo 7-4580
LASTING VALUE

A motion picture, skillfully conceived and well produced, can serve its purpose for a long period of time. It is this ingredient of lasting value that assures a big return in terms of total audience reached and influenced.

Many Sound Masters films made years ago are still working for their sponsors. They have, with powerful impact, reached millions of selected people at a cost of but a small fraction of a cent per person.

LET US PLAN YOUR NEXT PICTURE SO THAT YOU MAY HAVE A PRODUCTION THAT WILL FOR YEARS TO COME GIVE YOU THE FULL BENEFIT OF LASTING VALUE

SOUND MASTERS, INC.

165 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 36, N.Y.
Latest Techniques in Bonded Construction for Planes Shown

- Applications of latest developments in bonded sandwich structures to Martin's new XP6M-1 multi-jet seaplane are featured in Martin's, a new 16mm color-sound film which the Martin Company has made available on a loan basis, and without cost, for industrial groups or other interested persons.

The new film, which replaces an earlier film, Matador Adhesive Bonding, runs 21 minutes and contains extensive technical animation and live sequences detailing procedures for bonding contoured and primary aircraft components. Film also shows latest techniques for repairing battle-damaged panels. Inquiries should be addressed to: The Gena L. Martin Company, Presentations Section, Mail 376, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

... Side Loading of Lumber Is Theme of Material Handling Pix
- Material Handling, a new 13-minute color motion picture, demonstrates the use of a side-loading fork in handling lumber.

Photographed in users' lumber yards and at home sites, the film shows how the Baker-Raulang Traveloader can stack and unstack lumber, handle long loads in narrow aisles, load and unload trucks, and deliver through city streets.

The film is available from: Advertising Department, Baker-Raulang Company, Cleveland 2, Ohio.

... American Zinc Institute Shows Film on Die-Casting Advantages
- Immediate bookings can now be obtained for Die Casting - How Else Would You Make It? — sponsored by the American Zinc Institute. To meet expected demand, the Institute has put extra prints of the new film into circulation.

The 35-minute color and sound film shows how designers effect reductions in costs and shape a better product by making fullest use of the die casting process. Produced with the interests of industrial management, technical societies and educational groups in mind, the film depicts the scope and versatility of the process by illustrating the widespread production and use of die castings in commerce, industry, transportation and the home.

The die casting movie can be borrowed without charge by writing to the American Zinc Institute, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17.

E. W. Bliss Company Lists Five Films on Heavy Press Equipment
- E. W. Bliss Company, makers of heavy presses used in a great number of industries, has had outstanding success in recent years with a series of five color movies showing various aspects of its products.

The Bliss films are made for two principle purposes—to provide helpful information on service, maintenance and operation for manufacturers using Bliss machinery, and to show to prospective purchasers.

Titles of the films are indicative of the functions they perform: Power Press Maintenance, The Bliss Crayon Tonnage Limitor, The 1000th Bliss Transfer Feed Press, Transfer Feed Presses in the Appliance Industry, and 300-Stroke-Per-Minute Strip Feed Press.

The series of sales promotion films is an activity of Bliss' Advertising Department under Advertising Manager James Harrington.
"Never miss an exposure on assignment...thanks to the speed and latitude of Du Pont Film!"


"We use Du Pont Motion Picture Film exclusively for every black-and-white assignment from ball games to animated cartoons," says Mr. Smith. "We've simply learned to expect good results with Du Pont Films...and that's what we get!"

"Frequently we run 1200 feet of Du Pont Film through our cameras without once stopping the mechanism...930 and 931 keep our cameras rolling."

When lighting conditions are poor, Du Pont Type 931 High Speed Rapid Reversal Motion Picture Film gives excellent results...wide latitude makes retakes unnecessary. Many cameramen prefer Du Pont 930 for studio work...its speed and contrast range give top quality and soft-tone reproduction which are so necessary for television films. An "on-location" assignment recently compelled Mr. Smith's company to shoot a group of 28 half-hour programs with a light reading of only 125 foot-candies. Using 931 they were able to stop down to f/4.5, which, of course, gave them a greater depth of field.

"Type 931 has less grain than any other 'fast' film, some with only half its speed." Mr. Smith goes on, "In fact, Du Pont Rapid Reversal Films have inherently less grain than other negative films of the same rating. "Du Pont Rapid Reversal Films are used most extensively by our company because the hard emulsions are durable...can be processed rapidly at temperatures up to 125 F, with good results every time."

FOR MORE INFORMATION, write or call the nearest Du Pont District Office (listed below) or the Du Pont Company, Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal.

DISTRICT OFFICES

ATLANTA 5, GA.
BOSTON 10, MASS.
CHICAGO 11, ILL.
CLEVELAND 14, O.
DALLAS 7, TEXAS
LOS ANGELES 38, CALIF.
NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
THROUGH CHEMISTRY

Du Pont Motion Picture Film

NUMBER 7 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
Kinevox Becomes a Division of the Electromation Co.

Kinevox, Inc., Burbank, manufacturer of synchronous magnetic recording equipment, has been purchased by the Electromation Co. The acquisition was announced recently by James M. Johnson, general manager of Electromation.

Electromation is a new entry into the electronic field and is an enterprise of F. Kirk Johnson. Kinevox will continue to operate as an entity although it will be a division of Electromation.

C. A. Hisserich, as chief engineer, will direct research, development and engineering for Kinevox as well as the company's two other divisions, and will be aided by William C. B. Evans who will continue in his capacity of electronic engineer for Kinevox, in addition to assuming the duties of the production engineer for Electromation.

Hisserich's background includes almost 30 years in motion picture sound work. He was head of equipment engineering for Paramount, worked with Disney Productions on Fantasia, designed portable sound equipment used by 20th Century Fox and assisted in the development of stereophonic sound.

DuPont Licenses Kodak to Make Polyester Photo Base and Film

License to manufacture polyester photographic base and film under duPont patents has been given to Eastman Kodak Company by E. I. duPont de Nemours and Company, Inc.

The license, which is non-exclusive and non-transferable, grants Eastman and its subsidiaries the right to make polyester film base and to use it in making photographic film.

Wide-scale tests have established that the new base is very strong and has great dimensional stability. DuPont has been producing pilot plant quantities for the past three years and currently is starting a large scale unit to manufacture the new base at its Parlin, N.J., plant, where existing facilities will be used to convert it into finished photographic film.

DuPont polyester base (and the photographic film made therefrom) has been given the trademark "Cronar." The base was developed by duPont Products Department following fundamental work on polyesters carried out in this country by duPont's Dr. Wallace H. Carothers and his associates in England.

Neusbaum to Paris Conferences

Frank Neusbaum, administrative head of the Motion Picture and Recording Studio at the Pennsylvania State University, will represent the University Film Producers Association in conferences at Paris with the director-general of an international organization of Schools of Cinema, now being formed.

Topics to be discussed include ways in which cinema schools all over the world can cooperate with one another and the possible exchange of students and staff personnel between schools in the United States and other countries.

Following the Paris conferences, Neusbaum plans to visit schools of cinema in various European capitals, including Rome, Munich, Paris and Madrid. In addition to representing the University Film Producers Association, he will make a personal study of the motion picture curricula presented at the various schools.

Sterling Names Edel Ad Chief

Sterling Television Co., Inc., has appointed Herman Edel as Advertising and Promotion Manager.

Mr. Edel comes to Sterling from the Du Mont Television Network. His last position with Du Mont was Promotion Manager for WABD, New York.

Prior to his association with Du Mont, Mr. Edel was Advertising and Publicity Manager for the Ruben Shor Co. of Cincinnati, where he directed promotional activities for their theatre circuits.
ROUDLY SERVING THE INDUSTRIAL LEADERS OF THE NATION

Aerican-Radiator
& Standard Sanitary Corp.
Aerican Telephone
& Telegraph Co.
Aerican Tobacco Company
drew Jergens Company
aton & Williamson
 Tobacco Corporation
rlington Mills Corp.
urch World Service

Colgate-Palmolive Company
Cudahy Packing Company
Gulf Oil Corporation
P. H. Hanes Knitting Co.
Hoffman Beverage Co.
Lever Bros. Company
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref. Ltd., England
Nash-Kelvinator Corporation
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Company
Procter & Gamble Company
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Growers of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers
Foundation, Inc.
United States
Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.

MOTION PICTURES FOR INDUSTRY
EDUCATION AND TELEVISION

PETER ELGAR PRODUCTIONS, INC.
18 East 53rd, New York 22, N. Y., MU 8-5626
Kentuckiano

I

Palmer

public

eliminate

motion

with

former

announcement

desired,

John

know

N

Issue

Foote, 

BUSINESS

the

appointnent

film

Belding,

he

anyone

has

motion

Victor,

writer,

years.

Alfred

vice-president

the

your

SEND

Dale

over

5

spots

operates

sound

Shop

Trips

Victor

product,

sharper

the

Films

And,

bigger

add

associations.

best

Magnesound.

reduce

22

product,

focus

on

to

Mixer

workmen

increase

their

sales.

Add

sales.

and

your

budget

permits

with

Magnet

Magnesound.

Allows

you

change

track

as

desired,

or

add

sound

to
	silent

trones.

SEND FOR FREE FOLDER TODAY

SALES

Victor

Animateograph Corporation

Dept. L-115 Davenport, Iowa. U. S. A.

New York — Chicago

Quality Motion Picture Equipment Since 1910

The VICTOR 16mm PROJECTOR helps MAKE your product and SELL it, too!

Shop foremen, sales trainers . . . anyone can easily operate the new Victor 16mm Sound Projector. Just 3 spots to thread film . . . over sound drum, through film gate, to single drive sprocket. The Victor operates simply with finger-tip control panel, softly illuminated. No chance of film damage, even with inexperienced operators. 3-spot Safety Film Trips stop projector instantly to eliminate film damage.

Films are understood more easily, remembered longer when shown on the new Victor because superh sound plus outstanding picture clarity put sharper focus on your story. Salesmen see graphic illustrations of the product, learn to know their product better, learn methods for making bigger and better sales. Plant workmen better understand their jobs, reduce costly errors and increase efficiency. And with a Victor, you can best show the thousands of films available from manufacturers and trade associations.

And, you can add magnetic sound as your budget permits . . . with Mixer Magnesound. Allows you to change sound track as often as desired, or add sound to silent films.

IN-PLANT TRAINING

VICTOR

John Sutherland Appoints Dale Armstrong Vice-President

The appointment of Dale Armstrong as vice-president of John Sutherland Productions, Inc., New York, recently was announced by John Sutherland, president of the company.

Armstrong, who assumed his new duties November 1, has been vice-president of Executive Research, Inc., public relations counsel and is a former vice-president of Trans World Airlines. At John Sutherland Productions, he will combine his experience in public relations with many years of motion picture experience.

For more than 10 years, Armstrong was a writer, scenarist and publicist for various Hollywood producers, including Warner Brothers, Universal, Howard Hughes, David O. Selznick.

More recently, Armstrong handled international relations for Foe's, Cone & Belding, with the Lockheed Aircraft program as his primary assignment.

Floreo a Kentuckiana Winner

In an announcement of motion pictures winning awards at the 4th Kentuckiana Film Festival which appeared in Issue No. 6 of BUSINESS SCREEN, the producer of Hawaiian Hospitality was erroneously listed as Alfred T. Palmer Productions. Hawaiian Hospitality was produced for Watson Lines by Floreco and Associates, Hollywood. This film was winner in the travel films category.

Printers of Distinction Hot-press Type Titles

Since 1938

Write for FREE type book.

Knight Title Service

Telephone: WAbash 4-6288

604 West 55th St.

New York 19, N.Y.
FOR A HAPPY PRESENTATION

The joy of accomplishment is a universal happiness. Especially in the case of a film which is your creation, born out of hard work and careful planning.

Because Precision's staff of specialists adds its own creative efforts to yours by the use of specially designed equipment, and by careful handling and intelligent timing— you might say we are fellow creators, working with you to bring out all you've put into the original...Yes, and maybe more!

So, when you turn those 16mm dreams into realities, be sure to call upon Precision for the accurate, sound and exact processing your films deserve. Remember: Precision is the pace-setter in processing of all film. No notching of originals—scene to scene color correction, optical track printing, all are the very best...35mm service, too!

you'll see and hear

In everything, there is one best...in film processing, it's Precision

FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
21 West 46th Street, New York 36, New York
A DIVISION OF J. A. MAURER INC.
Christopher TV Films Feature Readings on American Heroes

* Twelve half-hour Christopher films of informal readings on George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, Robert E. Lee, and the 56 signers of the Declaration of Independence have been completed. Father James Kelly, director of the Christophers, has announced.

The historical series will be presented as a public service on the 36 television stations which present the Christopher TV films each week. The program is starting its fourth year on the air.

The 48 stars and personalities who participated in these informal readings donated their time and talent for the films which were made in New York and Hollywood. Similar productions are being prepared on Thomas Jefferson, Stonewall Jackson and John Adams. Thirty-one stars have already volunteered to appear in them.

Implementing the aim of the Christophers movement to "encourage millions of individuals with God's help to show a personal responsibility in raising the standards of government, education, entertainment, literature and labor relations," the 12 completed programs highlight the deep spiritual insight and strong character of the great American patriots. Each film offers conclusive evidence that all these great Americans had profound respect for God as the Author of our liberty and that they made great personal sacrifices to see that every individual shared in the blessings of freedom.

The first film in the series was run as a test and shown to a nationwide audience on George Washington's birthday last year. The reactions indicated that a large number of viewers gained factual information about our first President previously unknown to them.

Assignment: Industry" Series Offered Television Stations

* Association Films, Inc., is making available to television stations a weekly public service series, Assignment: Industry, selected from its library of industry-sponsored documentary films.

The films show such phases of business as railroading, aviation, tire manufacturing, diesel engineering, retailing, glass making, chemistry, rural electrification and trucking.

The films are presented by many different companies and associations including duPont, General Electric, Fireside, General Foods, Association of American Railroads and Hamilton Watch Company.
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR T.V. and Motion Picture Studios

New PROFESSIONAL JUNIOR Adjustable wood BABY TRIPOD — for Prof. Jr. friction and geared heads

FAMOUS "controlled action" SMALL CYRO TRIPOD

Two speeds—slow and fast— for both panning and tilting. Helps you capture fine scenic views and fast-moving sports events. Especially recommended for 16mm Mitchell, 16mm Mavex, B & H Eyemo and similar cameras.

$600

STOP MOTION MOTOR FOR CINE KODAK SPECIAL
Run forward or reverse, 110 AC synchronous motor with frame counter. May be run continuously or for single frames. Camera mounts without special tools.

$550

Also available — Stop Motion Motors for 16mm—35mm B & H, Mitchell and other professional cameras.

ELECTRIC FOOTAGE TIMER

Dual model for both 16mm and 35mm. Large white numerals on black background. Accurate reset dial. Switch controlled by operator, who selects either 16mm operating at 26 feet per minute or 35mm operating at 90 feet per minute... or both in synchronization.

$95

Single model, either 16mm or 35mm

$45

Imagine being able to use two 5000 watt units on a 30 amp. fuse — COLOR-TRAN will do it! Kit contains 2 light heads, 2 Superior stands and proper size COLOR-TRAN converter to match. Packed in compact case.

Write for COLOR-TRAN Catalogue.

Senor Kit

$237.50

Other style kits available.

COLOR-TRAN SPlicer

GIVES PERMANENT SPLICE IN 10 SECONDS!

Films in Medicine

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO-VISUAL EVENTS
Edited by Edward McGroin
Notes and Counsel by Ralph Creer

More than 130 motion picture showings were presented at the Annual Clinical Congress of the American College of Surgeons, held October 31 through November 4 in Chicago.

During the Symposium, a 1954 motion picture award was presented to Dr. Lawrence H. Snyder, Jr., for Embryology and Pathology of the Intestinal Tract, a film prepared by Dr. Snyder and Dr. Lawrence Chaffin. The award was presented by Dr. Hilger Perry Jenkins, chairman of the Committee on Medical Motion Pictures, American College of Surgeons.

College of Surgeons Establish Film Library

Dr. Jenkins' committee prepared the Motion Picture Symposium. On the committee's recommendation, the College of Surgeons has approved the creation of a film library to provide distribution facilities for many of the independently produced films shown at the Clinical Congress. The new A.C.S. library will handle strictly surgical subjects, so as not to duplicate the services of other medical film libraries. Ethicon Suture Laboratories has donated $50,000 for the library.

The A.C.S. has entered into an agreement with Davis & Heck which calls for the annual production of 12 to 18 films on subjects and by surgeons selected by the College. The agreement likewise provides for distribution of the films through the facilities of Davis & Heck Surgical Film Library after they have appeared at the Clinical Congress and sectional meetings.

Personally-narrated films dealing with "surgery of liver, biliary tract, spleen and adrenals," (continued on page fifty-four)
With management in growing labs,
Ansco Type 238 Duplicating Film is tops

Genial Frank Papalia, general superintendent of Precision, knows that the reputation of his firm is its greatest asset. That's why, under his direction, the staff so jealously guards that reputation by consistently turning out prints of highest quality for both the motion picture and television industries.

Precision is one of the many fine laboratories ready to provide you with outstanding 16mm color prints on Ansco Type 238 Duplicating Film.

This famous film, in the hands of expert laboratory craftsmen, will give you the print quality you've always wanted. Safeguard the reputation of your firm by asking for prints on Ansco Color Duplicating Film, Type 238.

Ansco

Binghamton, New York. A Division of General Aniline & Film Corporation. "From Research to Reality."
CAMERA BECOMES BASIC RESEARCH TOOL

Vital Projects Now Heavy Users of Motion Picture Cameras With Flexible Performance Range

Accelerated project work has today put increased demands upon motion picture equipment. Because of the need for a camera which can perform under a broad range of research and development requirements, the Mitchell Camera has today become the standard basic motion picture camera used in projects in this country and abroad.

No other single camera can be used so flexibly, under such extreme filming conditions, and for such a broad range of cinematography as can a Mitchell Camera. In one location, alone, 200 Mitchell 35mm and 16mm cameras are now in use at White Sands Proving Ground.

Write today on your letterhead for information on the Mitchell Camera line.

Mitchell Camera
CORPORATION
666 WEST HARVARD STREET
GLENDALE 4, CALIFORNIA
Cable Address: "MITCAMCO"
LIMITLESS peacetime uses of atomic energy will be revealed in the breadth and depth of Cinerama, when a motion picture inspired by President Eisenhower's "Atoms-for-Peace" proposal is released, according to plan, in 1956.

The atomic energy film will be the first factual production of Cinerama, Inc., according to Hazard E. Reeves, president and founder.

In the belief that such a film could aid a better national and international understanding of atomic energy, the Atomic Energy Commission will give technical assistance to the Cinerama production. Photography of events that occur only once, such as the launching of the nuclear-powered submarine "Sea Wolf," already has begun.

Cameras Cover Scientific Bases

Planned coverage of unclassified subject matter by the Cinerama color cameras includes scenes of the large accelerators--atom smashers used to study the basic nature of matter, the work of nuclear reactors that are harnessing controlled atomic energy for the benefit of mankind, and the many important applications of radioisotopes--tracer atoms which are helpful in research.

Grant Leenhouts. Cinerama's vice-president in charge of production, will produce the film. Leenhouts was identified with Cinerama in its early development. During World War II he was one of the heads of planning and production for the United States Navy training films. He has a long record of production at major studios and is a member of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences.

Utilizing Cinerama's engulfing dimensions, the film will present "in human terms" the full range of peace-time atomic energy activities.

Hazard E. Reeves, President of Cinerama, Inc. producing studios.

Leenhouts said. It will demonstrate applications at the sites of AEC and its contractors, and in private educational institutions, hospitals, factories, commercial research centers and other locations. Atomic energy work in medical diagnosis and therapy will be observed.

Show Applications in Agriculture

The use of radioactive materials to improve quality control and speed production in industries and the effort to develop stronger, higher-yield food crops will be shown. Progress and expectations in food and drug preservation and sterilization, in nuclear power that will light cities will be seen.

New effects will be incorporated into the seven-track magnetic system for the proposed atomic film. Cinerama's president Reeves, said, Reeves, a pioneer in sound engineering and recording, developed the stereophonic sound system used in connection with This Is Cinerama, the theatrical presentation which introduced the revolutionary audio-visual technique.

Studio Head Assigned to Project

Reeves announced that Wentworth Fling, executive vice-president and head of the company's studio and laboratory at Oyster Bay, will work closely with the producer and writers during script development to insure maximum effectiveness in the use of the stereophonic sound system.

Scheduled for 1956 release, the proposed Cinerama production also will be filmed in 35mm to insure the subject the greatest possible world-wide audience.

Allen Heads Information Services for Nat'l Advertisers

Joseph M. Allen has been promoted to vice president of the Association of National Advertisers, the board of directors has announced. In addition to serving as the A.N.A.'s director of Radio and TV, Allen now heads up the Association's new Information Services Department.

Allen joined the A.N.A. staff two and a half years ago. Prior to his present position, he was associated with Bristol-Myers Company. He has been closely associated with A.N.A. for a number of years before joining its staff. He has served on the Radio & TV Steering Committee and Public Relations Steering Committee.

A new A.N.A. film publication giving criteria for sponsored films directed at school groups will be announced shortly.
25,000 Employees at Kaiser Steel View Progress Report

* Some 25,000 employees of Kaiser Steel Corp. met their boss and toured every plant and division of the Kaiser enterprise recently by attending sponsored motion picture programs at local theatres.

Guests at eight West Coast theaters located near Kaiser Steel's largest plants, employees and their families were treated to a cinematic event consisting of a Hollywood feature, selected short subjects and A Report to Kaiser Steel Employees.

Introduced General Manager

The 21-minute color film report introduced Jack L. Ashby, Kaiser general manager who, as narrator, guided the multiple audiences through the corporation's sprawling properties, briefing them on the industrial progress story of which they are a part. A four-page printed program repeated Ashby's picture, welcoming message and review of the Kaiser domain.

This all-out eight-theatre stunt was arranged because Kaiser's steel mills are busy 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The advertising and public relations department wanted everybody to meet Mr. Ashby and get a clear picture of Kaiser activities.

Extensive Rental of Theatres

Working with the corporation's Industrial Relations and Operations staff, the pr-and-ad force lined up Fox West Coast theatres on a reserved rental basis for virtual week-long runs of the Kaiser show. Presented for five evenings and at two matinees, the theatre parties were thoroughly promoted by placards and a special edition of the Kaiser house organ. The "extend run" gave every shift a chance to attend.

The theatres gave the programs full canopy and lobby display, 20th Century Fox released three new feature movies to fill the bill and donated a trailer greeting the employees. Kaiser secured the film houses for 50 cents a seat and distributed 25,000 complimentary tickets at company pay windows. The complete operation reportedly cost Kaiser Steel under $1,000 per head.

A Report to Kaiser Employees was produced in 16mm by Frederick K. Rockett Co., Hollywood. For the commercial theatre showings, it was optically enlarged to 35mm; for subsequent internal use, three extra 16mm prints were made.

EFFECTIVE VISUAL PRESENTATION will carry YOUR SALES MESSAGE right to the POINT OF PURCHASE

CONSULT US ON ALL YOUR FILM PROJECTS

We bring creative planning, expert writing and technical skill to the production of successful Sales Training and Promotional film projects.

- Motion Pictures
- Slidemotion Films
- Sound Slidefilms
- Animatic Filmstrips
- TV Commercials
- Slide Presentations
- Telops
- Vu-Graphs

Repicto Films

254 West 54th Street
New York 19, N. Y.
Columbus 5-7620

Number Six Coming in '56!
* The 6th Annual Production Review Issue of BUSINESS SCREEN, listing the nation's principal business film producing companies is scheduled for publication in February, 1956. Watch for it!
P-R-O-G-R-E-S-S

spells “Problems”

...because machines and methods change faster than the attitudes and habits of people.

Through the personal development and training programs we plan and produce with our clients, we are helping people in many different fields grow to meet the growing responsibilities of their jobs with greater effectiveness and satisfaction.
When buying a screen be sure it's a Da-Lite®

because each of these models is designed to do a specific job.

Da-Lite screens are especially engineered for homes, schools, industry, churches, theatres, local and national Government agencies. There is a model for each specific purpose backed by OVER 46 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING A SINGLE PRODUCT: QUALITY PROJECTION SCREENS.

All available with White Magic Glass-Beaded or Mat White surface.

---

**Picture King**

- Sizes: 30" x 40" 510.50
- 30" x 50" 547.50
- 30" x 60" 510.50
- 30" x 70" 547.50

**Model B**

- Sizes: 30" x 40" 515.50
- 30" x 50" 547.50
- 30" x 60" 515.50
- 30" x 70" 547.50

**Model C**

- Sizes: 30" x 40" 515.50
- 30" x 50" 547.50
- 30" x 60" 515.50
- 30" x 70" 547.50

**Da-Lite Electric Service**

- Low-cost dependable electrically operated screen ... 110 AC. Automatically stops when fully opened or closed.

---

The late George Blake

N.Y. Producer a Heart Victim

*George Blake, 33, founder and president of George Blake Enterprises, Inc., died unexpectedly last month in Yonkers, N.Y., of a heart ailment.

Mr. Blake, a resident of Bronxville, N.Y., was born in New York City and was graduated from New York University in 1933.

In the years following, Mr. Blake was engaged in all phases of motion picture production, serving first as writer, director and producer of industrial films for his father's firm B. K. Blake, Inc. He won an Academy Award nomination in 1947 for the short subject, A Voice Is Born, which he wrote, produced and directed.

A songwriter, he was elected to ASCAP in 1950. George Blake Enterprises, Inc., was founded in 1951. Mrs. Jean Blake has now been elected president of the company. Other officers include Philip Frank, vice-president for sales; Richard Donner, vice-president; and Theodore E. Lazarus, secretary-treasurer.

**Canadian Film Prices Up**

The National Film Board of Canada has announced that (effective November 1, 1955) prices for their 16mm films purchased from the New York office, 630 Fifth Avenue, Suite 658, are increased from $30.00 to $40.00 per reel for black and white, and from $75.00 to $90.00 for color films.

---

SOUND RECORDING

at a reasonable cost

High fidelity 16 or 35. Quality guaranteed. Complete studio and laboratory services. Color printing and lacquer coating.

ESCAR

MOTION PICTURE SERVICE,

7315 Carnegie Ave.,
Cleveland 3, Ohio
By adopting new techniques of controlled
printing and employing the most advanced technical equipment,
Color Service now offers to the industrial motion picture field color-balanced
16mm Reduction Eastman-Color negative-positive prints
in quantity as well as quality.

This answers the big question — “Can these
prints be produced in quantity?” — YES, beautiful,
sparkling Eastman-Color prints by direct reduction printing — either from
the original negative (A & B printing if fades and dissolves are
needed) — or from carefully made internegatives.

Our staff of color technicians are at your
disposal for consultation to discuss your
special problems—Let us hear from you!

color service co., inc.
115 W. 45th ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
When Business Research Institute surveyed film users...

CONVENIENCE
FOR
DEPENDABILITY
PRINT CONDITION

Modern was overwhelmingly designated 1st choice

Business Research Institute conducted a factual survey of the use of sponsored films by U.S. high schools. The respondents indicated an overwhelming preference for Modern as a source—because of Modern's record of good service, convenience, dependability, and the fact that prints from Modern are always in the best possible condition.

These audiences also stated emphatically that they preferred to get sponsored films from a distributor instead of direct from the sponsoring company.

Their preferences are more significant when it is considered that U.S. high schools use more sponsored films than any other group of audiences—actually more than all others combined—and they have had experience with all major sources.

Adult audiences—in clubs, churches, industry, wherever such groups gather—receive the same degree of excellent service that is the Modern standard. On behalf of the many sponsors who have entrusted us with their film programs, we are now serving over 75,000 audiences of this type.

Whether your film program is aimed at schools, general adult audiences, or highly specialized groups, you should investigate what Modern can offer you.

"If you would like a copy of the complete 32 page Business Research Institute report, "Study of Sponsored Film Utilization In United States High Schools," a request on your letterhead will bring one by return mail.

Modern TALKING PICTURE SERVICE

NEW YORK
45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

CHICAGO
140 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.

DETROIT
956 Maccabees Building, Detroit 2, Mich.

LOS ANGELES
612 S. Flower Street, Los Angeles 17, Cal.

Nationwide service from Modern film libraries in 28 important cities
Along the Business News-Front

**THE FUTURE** for color television took an upward turn this month as the National Broadcasting Company announced the conversion of its key Chicago outlet, WNBQ, to the status of an all-color station by next April, 1956. Color telecasting by other stations was gradually increasing and some reduction in set prices was bringing a fair rise in viewing audiences.

Although a real mass market was not predicted until 1958 by manufacturers (such as Emerson’s president, Benjamin Abrams), the drive to color was moving relentlessly on, underscoring the importance of sponsor know-how and interest in color film production during the active year ahead.

Two premiers, the unveiling of Champion Paper’s Production 5118 at the Public Relations Conference in Los Angeles and Monsanto’s press showing in New York of the excellent World That Nature Forgot also gave solid indications of real production values for sponsored films in this period.

**Subscription Video Easy Prey to Bootlegger, Says Jerrold Exec**

“Bootleg tv” is the latest problem to appear in the current subscription television debate. The deadly phrase is being dropped by opponents of “scrambled broadcast subscription television”—a title that inflicts its own epithet.

Donald Kirk, Jr., vice-president in charge of research of the Jerrold Electronics Corporation, Philadelphia recently challenged three proponents of scrambled tv to submit to a public demonstration of the ease by which the security of their systems can be broken.

At a joint meeting of the New York Chapter of the Institute of Radio Engineers and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Kirk announced that of the three scrambled tv firms, Zenith, Telemeter and Skiatron, only Skiatron accepted the challenge.

Kirk discussed major defects in all three scrambled systems. Kirk’s company has proposed a wired distribution system for subscription tv. According to Kirk, a potential bootlegger of the Skiatron scrambled image needs only to duplicate a card on which an electronic circuit has been printed. Such a card, furnished to all subscribers, is inserted in the decoder to unscramble the whole tv picture. Many companies produce similar cards and could duplicate Skiatron’s, Kirk said.

Because Skiatron experts have done the work for him, the bootlegger needs only technical training. Kirk maintained. Skiatron has designed an elaborate code, a more elaborate decoder. The decoder, according to Skiatron’s plan, could be bought in any appliance store.

“The why a bootlegger not want to waste thousands of customers with thousands of such cards,” Kirk inquired. Reviewing the “Reply to Comments” filed with the Federal Communications Commission by the three scrambled tv proponents, Kirk showed how each agree with Jerrold that “the other two” systems lack security. Kirk had figures to show that equipment and installation costs per home of the wire system subscription tv would be lower than the cost per home for the scrambled decoding gadgets.

**Film Industry Pays Homage to du Pont’s Late Norman Oakley**

*Norman F. Oakley, 61, special adviser on motion picture sales in the du Pont Company’s New York District, died November 4 after an illness of several months. He was in the 40th year of his career with the du Pont Company.*

A veteran in the manufacture and sale of motion picture films, Mr. Oakley had been associated with the du Pont company since its entry into the photo products field. Formerly general supervisor of experimental design, construction and operation for Monmouth Chemical Company, Keyport, N.J., Mr. Oakley joined duPont in 1916 as a supervisor of experimental film base production at Parlin, N.J. He was instrumental in the design and operation of duPont’s first experimental and commercial film manufacturing plants and designed much of the equipment used in the process.

Mr. Oakley entered motion picture product sales in the late 1920’s. He became manager of motion picture sales in the New York District in 1946, a post which he held until the middle of this year.

Mr. Oakley was a member of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, American Society of Cinematographers, Lambs Club of New York, the Motion Picture Pioneers, and an honorary member of Cameraman’s Local 644, of the IATSE.

---

The awards jury at the second annual International Advertising Film Festival deliberates over the 380 entries from 17 countries from which they selected ten “Palm” winners in this screen advertising competition held in Monte Carlo.

Monaco Hosts an International Advertising Film Festival

**THERE’S A WORLDWIDE audience and specialized production industry devoted to short direct advertising playslet shown in entertainment theatres. The men who guide this field had their own International Advertising Film Festival in the lush surroundings of Monte Carlo from September 26 to October 1, sponsored by the event was the International Screen Advertising Services, whose members are active on five continents.**

English ad films swept five “Palm” awards and two prize mentions for highest honors at the Festival; Germany, with two “Palm” and a prize mention was second; France took a “Palm” and three prize mentions in Italy and Denmark were also honored with one “Palm” award, and the other countries in the awards category, with the only other countries in the awards category, with a single U.S. film earned a mention. But there were only a very few U.S. entries and very little representation by U.S. producers.

This was the second year in which the I.S.A.S, the International Screen Advertising Services, has organized a Festival and it appears that next year’s event is destined for the same locale. At this year’s screenings, a total of 380 films from 17 different countries were shown. Since these films are extremely short, one minute and sometimes less, the judging was a very irritating process, accompanied by frequent lighting and darkening of the theatre.

Winner of the “Palm” award for photography was the English ad film Looking in on the Navy, produced by B.M. Productions, the color “Palm” went to Rhapsody in Red, a Cota ad film by Anglo-Scottish Pictures, Ltd. Top award for originality was given Batisson Ardent, an Esso Standard ad film produced by Les Cineastes Association of France; the “Palm” for ad value was awarded a German producer, Kruse-Film for Das Hohe C. Winning the “Palm” for music was Caller In-La-Lost produced for Cales, Ltd. by Pearl & Dean, Ltd. of London. Sound effects won a “Palm” for another German film Linda’s Variety and a unique award, for spectacle values, went to The Beach, a Shell-Mex film produced in England by Screen-Space, Ltd.

---

An American Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, American Society of Cinematographers, Lambs Club of New York, the Motion Picture Pioneers, and an honorary member of Cameraman’s Local 644, of the IATSE.

Another Business Screen reader at Monte Carlo is the well-known Dutch producer, Jaap Giesing, founder and director of the Dollywood studios in Holland.
On-the-job training to learn and obey the Pilot Rules is the theme of this scene from the new Raytheon sound and color motion picture "Safe Passage."

Basic Training on Marine Radar

New Raytheon-Sponsored Color Film "Safe Passage" Helps to "Human Proof" Radar for Shipping Field

Despite Radar Protection, ship collisions continue to be a marine hazard. Why collisions occur when one or both vessels involved are equipped with radar systems is the topic of Safe Passage, a 20-minute color motion picture sponsored by Raytheon Manufacturing Company, a major producer of marine radar equipment.

Shows Four Accident Categories

Raytheon's photo-explanation of the maritime mystery is that radar, powerful as it is, is not human-proof. Based on a recent study, Safe Passage describes four categories of accidents involving radar-guarded ships. The fault-areas include: radar not turned on; radar not properly adjusted; improper action by operating personnel; "radar hypnosis."

To show how accidents in these categories can be avoided, the film follows an exposition of basic radar principles with dramatic illustrations of typical accidents and the corrective action required in each category. Actual radar scope footage documents the principles of radar operation and collision prevention. Animation helps to detail points of application.

Admiral Commends Film's Purpose

The promotional film was viewed by marine industry representatives and the press in New York, October 19. Rear Admiral Louis B. Olson, USCG, introduced the film at the Whitehall Club and spoke on the latest developments in navigational safety devices.

Admiral Olson said, "This movie, Safe Passage, is an important graphic supplement to the education and experience of all mariners who are, or who may be, shipmates with radar. Additionally, it should contribute greatly to the general understanding of radar by all ship and yacht owners and operators."

Marine Audiences Primary Targets

Prints of the film for free showings to marine associations and trade groups, government agencies, shipping lines, business firms, schools, churches, clubs and similar organizations will be distributed by Raytheon's public relations department. Interested groups should contact the department at Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham 54, Massachusetts. Prints may be purchased for long-range educational and training purposes.

Gulf Shows the Sales Potential

A Broad Range Sales Training Film and a Specific Product Slidefilm Aimed for Company's Retailers

GULF OIL CORP. has recently inaugurated a stepped-up sales training program to assist the efficiency and techniques of its thousands of retail dealers and sales representatives.

Two examples of the material in this program are presented in this case history report:

**Sponsor:** Gulf Oil Corp.

**Title:** Facing the Challenge, 20 min., color, produced by Henry Strauss & Co.

The untouched potential that lies hidden in every salesman's territory, and in the salesman, himself, is the subject of this film, which is directed to the sales representatives who sell Gulf products for industry, transportation, building, power and other bulk uses.

With two words—Review and Plan—for its motif, the film shows why even the most competent salesman should never become complacent. The star salesman of this film realizes that because he has built up his own territory and made it his little world he is in danger of assuming it is the best of all possible worlds. In sequences that combine animation with live action, he mentally canvasses the new possibilities that Review and Planning can unearth.

Driving this lesson home are forceful examples—like the surprising number of uses for petroleum products to be found in building a short stretch of highway. This is only part of many activities going on everywhere that offer an opportunity for creative selling. Pictured this way, the job becomes an exciting challenge to the salesman's abilities—a combination treasure hunt and service to the community. Facing the Challenge also reminds its audience of the backing they can rely on—Gulf's high reputation and fine productive resources, and the armory of modern selling tools and promotional devices he has at his command.

**Sponsor:** Gulf Oil Corp.

**Title:** Three for the Money, 14 min., ss, color, produced by Henry Strauss & Co.

While most companies in the oil business have jumped on the bandwagon labeled "10w-30—all purpose—all season oil," Gulf, practically alone among the majors, has determined to resist the trend.

Part of the potent sales ammunition the company is providing its dealers in rebuttal to the "10w-30" story is contained in the new sound slidefilm, Three for the Money. Dealers are encouraged to make a positive virtue of the fact that Gulf's "personalized" oil is designed to fit specific needs, and is not a compromise.

The film describes how Gulf tested "10w-30's" in the laboratory and found them to lose viscosity in service, to leave coke-like deposits on intake valves, and to give high oil consumption.

Gulf dealers have been seeing the film in regular meetings all over the country.

A scene from "Three for the Money"

A Program for Physical Education

The Athletic Institute Presents "They Grow Up So Fast"

**Sponsor:** The Athletic Institute.

**Title:** They Grow Up So Fast, 25 min., color, produced by Dallas Jones Productions.

* Defense officials periodically embarrass the national ego by loudly deploring the high incidence of poor physical specimens among recruits. Some of the fellows can't chin themselves, it recently was reported. Civilian authorities often endorse physical education as an activity which can constructively channel the energy of boys who can chin themselves but who, for lack of guidance, might do their chiming on a second story window.

* They Grow Up So Fast, a new
25-minute film announced by The Athletic Institute, ought to do its good bit in making for a “healthier situation” on the physical education front. The film interprets physical education to the public, educators and parents. It highlights the philosophy and content of a real program of physical education.

A Community Answers the Need

Action develops in the case of a boy who needed, but wasn’t getting, the advantages of a good physical education program. Dramatic circumstances call the community’s attention to the importance of adequate leadership and facilities for a complete physical education. As a result of action taken by the community, children are given the opportunity to participate in a wide variety of wholesome experiences provided by physical education activities.

The 16mm sound and color film is designed for, and has been cleared for, use on television. It is anticipated that the picture will be used by school administrative groups, teacher groups, supervisory groups, parent-teacher association and civic groups.

Schools and colleges will be interested in showing the film, not only to those in teacher preparation and to professional groups of physical educators, but also to community groups interested in a physical education program.

The film was produced by Dallas Jones Productions, Inc., Chicago. This is the company which made the Institute’s community recreation films, Playtime, U.S.A., and Leaders for Leisure.

Prints Available for Purchase

This Great Up So Fast is being distributed by the Institute and the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation. Prints are available at a cost of $1.35 each. The film was made possible through the efforts of The Athletic Institute, the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, the College Physical Education Association, the National Association for Physical Education of College Women and the Society of State Directors.

There’s no Geiger counter to uncover life insurance prospects (story at right).

**A New Field for the Film**

The New Mexico Military Institute Color-Previews Its Facilities

**Sponsor:** New Mexico Military Institute.

**Title:** Man of Tomorrow, 19 min., color. Produced by Raphael G. Wolff Studios.

This color film was recently produced for the New Mexico Military Institute by the Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Hollywood. It may herald an entirely new field for professional film production in private school curriculum programs.

Private schools and institutions have used films in time past, but these are all too frequently amateurish productions and may just as often to discourage rather than encourage enrolment.

Man of Tomorrow, however, reflects the professional production know-how put into it and presents highlights in the life of cadets attending the Institute in such a way as to make it seem highly desirable to those potential students and their parents who see the film.

Other groups of all sorts would also be undoubtedly interested in the picture, and former students of the New Mexico school should be able to secure innumerable showings around the country in service clubs and other groups to which they belong.

Groups interested may obtain a print of the film from the New Mexico Military Institute, Roswell, New Mexico.

---

**“Prospecting” on a Group Plan**

**Insurance Companies** consistent users of audio-visual aids for sales training, public relations, etc., are being offered a new participation plan in which they will be able to buy tailor-made motion pictures and sound slidefilms at a lower cost than individually sponsored projects. The plan is being offered by Transfilm, Inc.

The initial film was developed in conjunction with Reply-O-Letter, a New York direct mail agency, for its life insurance clients. To date, 101 life insurance companies have participated in the plan, which involves a 12-minute color sound slidefilm on the advantages of direct mail prospecting.

Each of the participating companies used the basic film and recording which was applicable to all. However, each company integrated original scenes into the film which reflected its own direct mail program.

Each slide-film is titled individually (The Latchkey Story for Mutual of New York), (Postman Prospect Payoff for Aetna Life), and contains original frames depicting the company’s own direct mail pieces and gifts. In addition to outlining standard procedures in developing leads, the film offers other ways of finding qualified names and applying them to a successful direct mail program.

The presentation employs cartoon art and humor to tell the story of a salesman “gunshoeing around on the trail of suspects who might turn into live prospects.” When he employs direct mail and the postman to help do the soliciting for him, he finds that he has more time for making sales. He soon discovers that for every dollar spent on mailings, he gets $80 back in commissions. Instead of using it for slumps or special drives, direct mail is stressed as a tool for everyday use.


---

**After classroom sessions, there’s practice on the range for the rifle team. (Scenes from New Mexico’s “Man of Tomorrow”.)**

**While bowling is not considered a major sport, it’s a healthful, vigorous and highly competitive exercise at the school.**

**Scheduled social activities include hops, and dances—wondrous evenings when the cadets are privileged to escort their ladies.**

**There are also more serious planned activities such as the traditional Memorial Day Commemoration as in the film scene above.**

**Officers of the regular Army have charge of the military instruction and training of the Corps of Cadets at the Institute.**

**Dress parade is a Sunday afternoon affair—there is snap and precision to these reviews. Below) At term end, dress parade is also the occasion for dispensing special awards and medals for achievement.**

**NUMBER 7 • VOLUME 16 • 1955**
Production

5118

One of the most unusual pictures of this and any other year, is the Champion Paper & Fibre Company’s contribution to everyone’s problem of communication—

Signalman: “If the audience is able to understand what’s behind it’s own viewpoint... by means of a larger viewpoint, then it will be realized that we are actually playing our parts in a larger picture. Taking the larger viewpoint makes anything more understandable.”

WITh ALL the miracles science and technology have wrought for mankind, his chances of surviving to enjoy them comes down to the simple denominator of understanding. The problem is as worldwide as the cold war: it is as close to home as the family. It is also the constant challenge facing both labor and management, small and large.

Getting understanding through communication is everybody’s problem but one U.S. business firm has done something about it. That “something” is a 30-minute motion picture titled Production 5118 and it is destined to be one of the most talked about, constructive contributions to reach the factual screen in many years. The Champion Paper & Fibre Company is its accredited sponsor but 5118 isn’t a film about Champion or its products or its people. It’s really Champion’s gift to the American people.

“Play Within a Play” Format

There isn’t an easy way to review this film. Its format is unusual: its performers thoroughly competent professionals who are always believable. Filmed in brilliant Eastman Color, 5118 is never color-conscious. Yet as this “play within a play” unfolds, its every sequence moves purposefully toward the goal expressed by one of its principal players:

“You’ve got to realize that this picture is not only about Mr. Baxter and his corporation, it is about every person and every corporate entity, including you—no matter who you are or what you are.”

Do We Make Ourselves Understood?

So it might be said, Production 5118 is a story of personal communication—of a man’s failure to transmit his ideas so that they will be fully understood by others. The pattern of his failure is complex and yet it is universal. For Philip J. Baxter, corporation executive, whose case history is the basic motif of the film, is only a symbol of Everyman. His “conscience” is the Signalman and he, too, speaks to you when he says to Baxter:

The Message of the Signalman

“You’re also a signalman; everyone is. Everything people do together depends on sending, receiving and interpreting signals from each other.”

Baxter, the very capable company administrator, fails to communicate through errors of omission. How many similar failures have been compounded into labor-management disputes whose origin was equally innocent of real fault? How many disputes might be traced to Baxter’s defense:

“I’ve always tried to do the right thing—as I see it.”

Production 5118 had its world premiere in mid-November at the 5th National Conference of the Pub-
Relations Society of America in Los Angeles. The only other showing thus far was the pre-release preview held for company employees at Hamilton, Ohio. Here, over-capacity crowds at four showings in the 900-seat theatre necessitated two unscheduled showings to accommodate the overflow.

Comment on the film from Champion employees ranged from "really different — should be especially effective for industrial groups" to "starts a person thinking" and "complex but simple if you realize that each individual is an integral part of any business or community."

Will Be Widely Useful

While industrial use of SLIB is especially indicated, the film will be helpful in many other places of administration and supervision. Although no policy has been announced on print purchase, it is evident that many companies and organizations want to acquire this film on long-term loan or by outright purchase if such arrangements can be made.

Review this picture? You'll have to see it for yourself, right down to the very last scene. It is that finale you will find yourself trying to guess and if the picture has gotten inside by Minute 20, you'll probably know what it ought to bring. You won't be disappointed.

Where Credit Is Due

* A shining star to the sponsor, Champion Paper & Fibre Co., for the raw courage and wisdom its leadership has exhibited is making this film possible. A deep bow to the writer, Sam Beall and to the director, Kirby Grant, whose talents helped "make" this picture. Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., have reaffirmed the power of this medium: audiences will be able to loan 16mm sound prints after January 1st through the nationwide facilities of Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., in 23 key cities.

Signalman: "In order to evaluate the record of the person Philip J. Baxter, we must introduce some of the witnesses who have chartered the prisoner to engage in the businesses of being a son, a brother, a husband, a father, a friend, a citizen, a member of the community, a fellow-employee, a pillar of the church, and otherwise to function as intended."

2nd Workman: "And now here goes out biggest machine." 3rd Workman: "Plain as the nose on your face. They're getting ready to close this plant." 1st Workman: "An' suppose I don't want to move to Baylesville?" 3rd Workman: "Who says they're gonna ask you to?"

Dick: "Corporate citizens! Hol! This corporation is an animal." Harry: "What do you mean?" Dick: "I mean just that. Their policy is 'keep strong and healthy and keep growing.' Old man Baxter says so himself."

Baxter: "I don't want to know the future... Look I've always been a practical man. It takes a practical man to run a corporation."

Signalman: "Or to push a broom. Or to stay out of trouble. Or secure cooperation. Or create human progress. It's the same for everyone."
Camera Eye:

A Business Screen Pictorial Report on Current Problems and Potentials

The Place: the recent Annual Fall Meeting of the Industrial Audio-Visual Association in Boston last month, where Business Screen asked—

The Question:

"What is the most important single problem facing the industrial audio-visual field at this time?"

The Court of Public Opinion should be consulted as frequently as possible by those who are concerned with progress; its decisions, rightly or wrongly, are made up of the problems faced by its members as individuals, but collectively they may offer real guidance on the present and a useful line on the future, as well.

With increasing regularity, the Editors of Business Screen will look toward those who work with audio and visual media in business, government and education. This month's question offers no answers on such aspects of the "important single problem" which consists of making a hundred film prints do the work of several hundred which may be needed to cut down the backlog of audience requests for a popular film.

But there is a "pattern" in those comments which emphasize management's need for better understanding of audio-visual potentials; there is an apparent want for greater simplification of projection equipment. The need for capable film writers crops up; the usefulness of sponsored films overseas is considered. Regular budgeting of film appropriations is an important answer; wider use of all tools to meet the "countless problems within any company" is fervently spoken for.

Behind all this is the healthy sign of dissatisfaction with things as they are, addressed by men whose responsibilities are growing within their companies. The cross-section is important, for it also represents billions of dollars of corporate investment among the largest U.S. industries.

We would like to hear the answers to such future questions as "What kind of filmed commercials really get sales results?" or "Does a new sponsored film project start with a price quotation or an idea?" or "What kind of public service films does your television station want?"

And we'll welcome your suggested questions for future coverage in these pages. Just address your query to "Camera Eye" care of this publication, 7061 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26, and it will be carefully reviewed for editorial consideration during the active year ahead.

* * *

"Many industries are faced with the problem of communicating directly with people in select professions. Audio-visual methods are effective, but there is still much progress to be made."

WILLIAM H. BUCH, Manager, Visual Promotion Lederle Laboratories Division of American Cyanamid Company.

H. L. VANDEVER, Film Production Manager, American Telephone & Telegraph Co.

"The answer is easy—more simple, uncomplicated, lightweight equipment. Women are becoming an ever-increasing factor in industrial training. The easier it is to carry and operate film projection equipment, the more it will be used."

FRANK S. ROSSINI, Manager, Motion Picture Dept., E. R. Squibb & Sons Div. of Olin-Mathieson Chemical Corp.


"Films and related media have long since come of age. Yet, in many cases, they are budgeted as a one-time proposition. Industry should work its film program like an advertising program—with definite aims and a planned budget."

PAUL F. PETRUS, Sales Promotion Supervisor, Socony-Mobil Oil Company, Inc.

"The supply of capable, well-rounded script writers is too limited. Most film writers are so specialized that they can handle only their own particular fields."

D. F. STEINKE, Overseas Coordinator of Training, Standard Vacuum Oil Company.

W. M. BASTABLE, Director of Audio-Visual Services, Swift & Co.

"More and more—industry is learning to recognize that audio-visual tools can help solve some problems better than other means of communication. Yet, valuable as they are, audio-visuals are not used effectively enough."

JOHN T. HAWKINS, Personnel Assistant, Illinois Central Railroad.

"Managers of audio-visual activities should spend more time in training people in the field to use these valuable audio-visual tools more effectively."

A. W. NELSON, National Training Supervisor, Automatic Control Company.

W. M. BASTABLE, Director of Audio-Visual Services, Swift & Co.

"American business has valuable assets in these audio-visual media. Some companies realize this and put them to good use. Other firms don't recognize the golden goose when they see it."

ALDEN H. LIVINGSTON, Mgr., Motion Picture Dept., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

"Industrial use of the audio-visual media is still too limited. There are countless problems within any company that can be aided by audio or visual materials."
"One problem a lot of us face is sufficient time to do the best possible job. Industry would get better films if last-minute revisions could be minimized."

DAYTON R. RICHERT, Visual Equipment Technician, Consumers Power Company

"A central source for translation of films made for foreign distribution would solve many problems. We would also like to locate more magnetic projectors abroad."

KENNETH E. PENNEY, Manager Audio-Visual Services, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

"The need for development of an extremely lightweight 16mm motion picture projector is most important. A very light tape-strippfilm projector designed for 40-cycle note advancement would also help."

ROBERT C. McCASLIN, Supervisor, Sales Training Div., Caterpillar Tractor Co.

"What we all need is a better way to explain to high-level management what valuable tools we have to offer."

ALFRED Y. LYTLE, Director of Photography, Raytheon Mfg. Co. M-R Division.

"Films are important in many companies but only as "special projects." Management needs to recognize audio-visual media as a regular and valuable set of tools."


"When projection equipment becomes as foolproof as a table radio we'll see the audio-visual medium really go places. Why not an automatically-threaded sound projector---soon?"

EDWARD W. PALMER, Information Assistant, New England Tel. & Tel. Co.

"Simplified projection is important to the film program. Many companies can profit by expanding and modernizing their film departments for greater effectiveness."

R. M. WOODMAN, Dow Chemical Company

"The development and application of every-day use of ax materials in day-to-day communications with employees and the public is a goal every company should strive for."

BERNARD KOVNIAT, Promotional Advertising Manager, United Air Lines, Inc.

"Despite much progress that has been made, foreign distribution of business films is still a major problem. We need more simplified procedures."

STANLEY W. PUDIFORD, Visual Information Supervisor, Michigan Bell Telephone Co.

"Physical facilities are important to the film program. Many companies can profit by expanding and modernizing their film departments for greater effectiveness."

DONALD ROSS, Raytheon Manufacturing Company.

"Industrial audio-visual activities should be more centralized within the company structure."

E. L. CARROLL, Southern Pacific Railroad

"When it is possible to start a 16mm sound projector as easily as turning on a TV set, we'll have solved a big problem."

R. B. OSMUN, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company.

"One of the problems as I see it, is educating the film user in the proper programming of our films, particularly among external groups."

JAMES CRAIG, Film Library Manager, Dept. of Public Relations, General Motors.
What About Films for Civil Defense?

Aided by Industry Cooperation, the Federal Civil Defense Administration
Has Completed and Released 4,731 Prints of Eight Pictures in Four Months

The Federal Civil Defense Administration, through an unusual agreement with private business, is producing educational motion pictures and distributing prints at a rate that may be a record for a government agency in modern times.

The Motion Picture Branch of FCDA's Audio-Visual Division, working with film producers and business-industry sponsors, has completed and released 4,731 prints of eight civil defense films during the past four months. Four more films are in production and 11 scripts are in the approval stage.

Estimate 50 Million Viewers

It's estimated that more than 50 million persons—television viewers, civil defense groups, lodges, clubs, and other organizations—are seeing each of the finished pictures. That's about one-third of the nation's population, regularly getting repeated civil defense impressions.

The production mark was set by Rodney B. Radford, until recently Motion Picture Branch Chief, and a three-man staff, working with film agencies, business-industry sponsors, and other government agencies. The FCDA arrangement with private industry and film producers works like this:

How Cooperative Program Works

First, a prospective producer or sponsor considers potential civil defense stories, suggested by FCDA's motion picture branch. They choose from many dramatic, hard-hitting stories, keyed to America's biggest interests: survival under atomic attack or natural disasters—preservation of our way of living and doing business. Private industry knows that civil defense is now the most powerful, far-reaching public service in which they can participate.

A few titles from the eight recently-finished pictures show how civil defense can be a potent public relations tool on film:

To Live Tomorrow, the story of preventing mass panic, was sponsored by the Institute of Life Insurance, New York City. Time of Disaster, describing the role of civil defense in natural disasters, was produced by Robert Enders, Inc., Washington, D.C. Escape Route, the story of evacuation by car, was sponsored by the National Automobile Dealers Association.

All FCDA picture suggestions are for heavy public relations impact and high print sales potential. If a producer decides to finance a picture, he estimates cost and income, then sets a mutually-agreeable price for prints. FCDA then estimates the number of prints it may use.

Although initial print purchases are completely repaid by the producer's costs, ultimate sales of prints—to state, county, and city civil defense groups through a "50/50" federal matching funds program—have resulted in satisfactory returns to producers making these pictures.

Sponsor-financed features are arranged on a similar basis. The firm, institution, or foundation pays the cost of production, and in return gets tremendous public-service advertising benefits by direct identification with the feature via title credits. Sponsors choose their own producers, from whom FCDA can buy prints (in line with government contract prices), or the sponsors agree in advance to furnish the agency with printing materials.

"Our records of the producer-sponsor financing arrangements," says FCDA Audio-Visual Division Director Nat S. Linden, "show that 500 to 1000 prints of films are purchased by FCDA. In many cases, this is five to eight times the average sponsor purchase."

A complete, technically-accurate script is usually furnished by the agency for guidance of the producer or sponsor. A three-member FCDA Motion Picture Committee pre-approved each script, gives policy guidance to production, and reviews every picture at designated stages during production, concluding with a check of the film and narration before recording and review of an "answer" print.

Current members of the committee are Edward B. Lyman, FCDA Public Affairs director, chairman, and George B. Hutchkiss, Jr., FCDA's Planning Office. A third member is appointed for each picture from the agency's operating office having a primary interest in the film topic through content and accuracy.

Technical Advice by the FCDA

Technical, advisory, and liaison assistance during production are given by the motion picture branch. This may include location trips with producers' crews, cooperative arrangements with other government agencies, checking rough cut work prints, and rewrite assistance for the script.

A good example of high-gear picture production through the unusual cooperative arrangement is Escape Route, a 131/4-minute color and black-and-white feature, produced by Robert Enders, Inc., of Washington, D.C.

Within two months and while six other civil defense pictures were being made, Escape Route moved rapidly through these stages:

Complete shooting and recording on 145 interior and exterior scenes, processing, roughcut and final editing, selection of music and sound effects, recording of both, plus lip-
sync and narration, and all approval screenings.

Escape Route, begun in mid-April, was premiered June 9th before the annual directors meetings of the National Automobile Dealers Association, the picture’s sponsor. Thirty-four hundred dealers were represented.

Savings Strengthen the Program

"Besides producing pictures of considerable social impact and interest," says Linden, "the cooperative arrangement saves government funds and makes it possible for us to do a better, stronger, informational job for civil defense."

By way of explanation, he adds: "A recent picture cost the sponsor about $30,000. FCDA bought and distributed on a nation-wide basis $7,200 worth of prints. If we had produced the same picture without cooperation, it would have admitted cost somewhat less than $30,000 at government prices. But it would have taken an additional $7,200 to reach the same audience with the civil defense story. We can do a nationwide distribution job on two civil defense films for less than the cost of one production, working cooperatively."

First Prints to State Directors

Initial distribution of FCDA pictures is made to state and territorial civil defense directors. FCDA's offices in Washington and the Ohey, Md., Rescue School, and the film library at Battle Creek headquarters. From this sampling, about 75 prints are ordered. The second distribution goes either directly or via state civil defense offices to the nation's 457 TV stations.

"The success of FCDA's film production arrangement has been so marked," points out Linden, "that we are expanding the program and staff to step up our output."

He said that three motion picture experts are being added to the FCDA Motion Picture Branch staff in the immediate future. They will include Dallas Halberstadt, chief of the Motion Picture Branch for the White House, who will replace Radford, now with the Air Force Motion picture and television division as civilian chief.

Business Inquiries Are Invited

"We have received many inquiries from business and industry," says Linden, "asking if they may participate in the production of civil defense pictures. The answer is yes—definitely. If any product or activity is adaptable to civil defense, we would like to discuss this mutually advantageous program."

Linden added that scripts on several topics particularly adaptable to industry and business are being readied for production. FCDA is especially interested in the civil-defense-in-industry field.

Administrator Welcomes "Partners"

The spirit of FCDA's unusual policy in this effort was set by Governor Val Peterson. FCDA Administrator, when he said in part during his keynote address to the National Automobile Dealers Association:

"Our civil defense educational job is far too big an order for us to accomplish alone. We need and welcome all the partners and help we can get."

Editor's Note: In a followup article, BUSINESS SCREEN will analyze subject areas where films are still needed; present data on current distribution of films already in use.

Discussing and approving final script of "Escape Route" which was written under FCDA direction. Left to right, below are Walter Kiplinger, representing the National Automobile Dealers Association, with Robert L. Friend and Robert J. Enders, producers, and Roy Hill.

CIVIL DEFENSE MOTION PICTURES

LET'S FACE IT

Time: 61/2 min. Cleared for TV 16mm B&W & Color

• This sound motion picture film was produced at the Atomic Energy Commission's Nevada test site. It is a most effective Civil Defense film dealing with the effects of atomic explosions on homes and various industrial structures and installations.

OPERATION WELCOME

Time: 9 min. Cleared for TV 16mm B&W & Color

• This film shows an evacuation and relocation exercise conducted in the Denver area. It follows a family evacuating Denver by automobile, arriving at a Rural Control Center and its assignment to a nearby farm.

TARGET YOU

Time: 10 min. Cleared for TV 16mm & 35mm B&W

• This film explains in simple animation what the public should do for self preservation in the event that we are attacked without warning or attacked with so little warning time that orderly evacuation cannot be accomplished.

TO LIVE TOMORROW

Time: 131/2 min. Cleared for TV 16mm & 35mm B&W

• This film is a study of human behavior under emotional impacts ranging from the common flash fire in a kitchen stove to possible enemy attack. The film opens with a statement by President Eisenhower who underscores the need for calm action in time of emergency.

ESCAPE ROUTE

Time: 131/2 min. Cleared for TV 16mm B&W & Color

• This film displays the family car in a new light, explaining its value in providing radio contact with Civil Defense through Conelrad, space for the transportation of emergency family supplies, protection from the elements, and some protection against radioactive fallout.

CONELRAD

Time: 9 min. Cleared for TV 16mm B&W

• This film begins with the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor; explains how this attack was aided by a regular Sunday morning broadcast and the weather report from Honolulu. The film emphasizes the need for the use of radio before, during, and after attack to reach the public with essential information without providing the enemy with a navigational aid.

FRONTLINES OF FREEDOM

Time: 131/2 min. Cleared for TV 16mm & 35mm B&W

• This fully animated motion picture is a dramatic and stirring presentation of the nature of the threat to all free countries and particularly the North American continent. The film graphically shows the role of both military and civil defense in protecting us in the event of attack.

A NEW LOOK AT THE H-BOMB

Time: 10 min. Cleared for TV 16mm B&W & Color

• A New Look features Federal Civil Defense Administrator Val Peterson, who explains simply and graphically the dangers of radioactive fallout and preventative measures which can be taken for individual protection. The film includes references to both evacuation and the need for shelter as circumstances may dictate.
CASE HISTORIES OF CURRENT AND SPONSORED PICTURES

Rome Cable Film Tells the Story of Its People

Sponsor: Rome Cable Corp.
Title: Cable Makers, 20 min., color, produced by Loucks & Norling Studios, Inc.

Two years ago, the Rome Cable Corp. sponsored a film which was designed to show prospective customers how cable is made, what it looks like, and the specifications of many kinds of Rome-made electrical conductors.

It was a good film and performed excellently in the field, much to the company's satisfaction. But Rome executives felt that one thing the film had not covered was the story of the people behind Rome Cable, the men in the plant and the city of Rome, New York, itself.

A new film, recently completed, undertakes this story. Produced, as was the product film, by Loucks & Norling Studios, Inc., Cable Makers has much to say about cable-making, and more, it travels about Rome and looks at typical houses, stores, churches, public buildings and parks where Rome Cable people live, work, and play.

The company is proud to be a home-town company. It is owned and managed by Rome people and the board of directors, from chairman H. T. Dyett on down, works right in the plant with the several thousand other people who make cable. In some memorable portraits, the film shows many of the father and son teams working in the plant, describes the unique dividend sharing checks paid annually to workers as well as stockholders.

American Airlines Takes You on "Arizona Adventure"

Sponsor: American Airlines, Inc.
Title: Arizona Adventure, 20 min., color, produced by Master Video Systems, Inc.

American Airlines is using this film as a part of its campaign to promote long-haul air coach travel. It hopes to induce Eastern vacationists who formerly took their two weeks in Atlantic City or the Poconos to take advantage of the lower fares on its DC-6 air coach planes and fly away to more glamorous places. (Southwesterners, it can be forecast, will be urged to savour "Beautiful New England" before long.)

Arizona Adventure is the history of a pretty New York secretary from the workday canyons of Wall Street to the plush resorts of the Arizona desert. All the stops are pulled as the not only vacations luxuriously but finds romance with a young "uranium man."

Everything to be seen in the Southwest is seen in this Baeckler-like film.

They Brought Oil to the Pacific Northwest

Sponsor: General Petroleum Corporation.
Title: The Strongest Men Who Ever Lived, 27 min., produced by Cat & McClone; C. A. Perryman, associate producer.

The Strongest Men Who Ever Lived, a new documentary color film of the great Pacific Northwest, has been completed for General Petroleum Corporation, with prints now available for showings throughout Oregon and Washington.

The Strongest Men... reflects the spirit of the industrial growth of the Northwest. The picture's theme concerns the importance of "portable energy" or oil power. Although the Northwest has electrical and other power sources, 70 per cent of the mechanical energy used in the area comes from petroleum products.

The film shows the Northwest's recreation, historical, and industrial attractions - from views of the snow-crested peaks of the Cascades, looming behind busy metropolitan centers, to a portrayal of how the crude oil pipe-line was laid over the Rockies.

The film was made under the supervision of John J. Hennessy and produced by Cat & McClone of Hollywood. Associate producer was C. A. Perryman of Seattle. Photography was by his staff and Ted Phillips, also of Seattle, whose work with Burton Holmes has given him a national reputation.

Prints are available through local General Petroleum sales offices.

Electronic Brain Stars in Sound Masters' Commercial

* Mental marvels, script-heavy announcers and other fleshly know-it-alls should be speechless when they catch a new one-minute television spot which presents the '56 Plymouth in a unique manner.

Standing in for the conventional answer-man in this Plymouth plug is "702," the super-erudite IBM Electronic Data Processing Machine, interviewed by a curious young lad operator. 702 announces the new Plymouth and notes its features.

An ultra-modern machine of many sections, with complex electronic pulldowns, 702 completes intricate and difficult calculations at terrific speed. Familiar with its ability, the operator asks 702. "What will the new '56 Plymouth be like?" In a personalized conversation, the machine agrees to work on the question. With much clicking, whirring and flashing, the mechanical brain thinks aloud.

Miss Operator rushes over to the high-speed printer unit just in time to watch the answers being typed. The big brain reads them aloud: "Push button driving - Jet age styling - New Hy-fine V-8 Engine, in the all-new jet age '56 Plymouth."

The push-button dialog was filmed by Sound Masters for N. W. Ayer & Sons, Inc.

Film-art Service, N.Y.

Offers Acetate Renderings

* TV art directors in and around New York are invited to request samples of acetate renderings inked and painted by Film-art service.

Film-art is making these acetates available to interested persons in order to show its versatility in rendering with speedball, quill pen and brush.

This studio, owned and operated by Neil and Margaret Sessa, is the only one of its kind to serve film producers with finished cel work ready for camera. A full time staff of talented artists is also capable of performing any phase of animation and slide films.

For free samples, write Film-art Service, 41 West 47th Street, New York 36.
Can you use the power of pictures...

1. to keep orders flowing in?

"Wrap our plant in a package so we can carry it along on sales calls."

With these instructions to his movie producer, General Manager Jack Kleinoder last year ordered a 20-minute 16mm color film for Volkert Stamping, Inc., of Queens Village, N. Y.

The film, which explains Volkert's electronic parts manufacturing services to development engineers, has already paid big dividends for its sponsor. "We credit the film," says Kleinoder, "with a lot of unsolicited orders that have kept our production at a very satisfactory level."

Pageant projector preferred. "When I show our film," Kleinoder continues, "I prefer to use our Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector because it delivers crisp pictures and comfortable sound, yet is light and easy to handle."

Pageants, permanently pre-lubricated, completely bypass the common trouble spot of improper oiling, most frequent cause of projector breakdowns and repair bills. Fidelity Controls permit you to hear optimum sound from any optical track; built-in field-sharpening elements sharpen your pictures over the whole screen. Super-40 Shutters throw 40% brighter sound-speed movies—yet let you project silent-speed films with the same machine. Check coupon for more information.

2. to increase sales force enthusiasm?

"It isn't what you tell a man, but what he comprehends that is important," writes Ned F. Foulds, Regional Manager of the Chrysler Airtemp Sales Corporation, of Dayton, Ohio. "That's why we train our sales force through as many media as possible with the aid of strip films, slides, and our Kodaslide Signet 550 Projector. The projector's ability to skip or repeat a picture helps us adjust presentations to individual audiences. Its light is powerful enough to assure sharp, clear pictures even in hard-to-darken rooms. "But the real pay-off is that our audio-visual presentations are exciting interest and boosting attendance at our sales meetings—and increasing sales!"

3. to train product users?

"Maintenance of a Bliss press includes a lot of important but easy-to-forgot details. Our problem was to make these points easy to remember," writes J. J. Harrington, Advertising Manager of the E. W. Bliss Company, of Canton, Ohio.

Bliss's solution was a 25-minute sound and color movie, "Power Press Maintenance," produced by Farrell & Gage, of New York, and filmed with a Cine-Kodak Special II Camera.

"Because it dramatizes details, customers remember and follow our recommended maintenance procedure," says Mr. Harrington. "It was made as a service to our customers. Because they received it enthusiastically, we plan to make additional movies each year."

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. 8-V, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Please send me, without cost or obligation: [ ] "Motion Pictures: Aids in Business and Education"
[ ] New catalog on Kodascope Pageant 16mm Sound Projector [ ] Catalog on Kodaslide Signet Projectors [ ] Full information about the Cine-Kodak Special II Camera

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

STREET

CITY [State] (Zone)

Kodak TRADEMARK

NUMBER 7 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
A CONTINUING FEATURE ON VISUAL PRESENTATION TECHNIQUES:

SLIDEFILMS SELL
by Roger Wade, President, Roger Wade Productions

When the first motion picture made its shaky and blurred appearance, a great industry was born. Originally conceived as an entertainment medium, the motion picture was a mass medium. Pictures were made to be shown to many people—and purely for pleasure. It was not too long, however, before it was realized that the power and impact of the sound film could be put to work to influence thinking and stimulate action. Many new applications for films evolved, such as public and employee relations, education and training, sales promotion, direct selling and others.

Although most economical when used with a large audience, it's a fact that this powerful medium pays off handsomely when used with smaller groups.

The Film Pays Its Way
The story is told of a movie made solely to influence the decision of one man. It reportedly landed a large order and was, therefore, successful. This is carrying the idea to the extreme. However, it illustrates the point that a business film should be considered as an item of business expense and, like any other expense so charged off, it is expected to come back either in the form of increased profits or increased savings.

If a film can be shown to three people or even to one person at a time, the fact that it is basically a mass medium should not be an obstacle to its use. Its cost is considered strictly in relation to the return on the investment.

Not a Movie Substitute
The sound slidefilm was developed to fit specific business applications. We do not pretend that the sound slidefilm is a substitute for a sound movie, but in many instances it does a more effective job at a much lower cost. Now the latest photographic techniques enable slidefilms to be produced with color fidelity equal to the finest motion pictures.

Yet, in spite of this new method, the slidefilm budget still usually remains from $2 to $4 that of a modest motion picture.

With the increase in competition, the greatest need for persuasion is in the field of everyday selling. Sound slidefilms now play a leading role in this selling. The slidefilm's ability to bring demonstrations right into the prospect's office is perhaps one of its greatest advantages. It is a positive aid to the salesman and often accomplishes results that he alone could not achieve. The salesman must rely on his oral persuasiveness, but the slidefilm can picture vividly a wide variety of subjects. Photography and artwork made up of graphs and humorous cartoons can be combined with true-to-life recordings to dramatize a subject in a genuinely interesting way.

Slidefilms Command Belief
The slidefilm commands concentrated eye-to-eye attention. The sound slidefilm implants facts and ideas one at a time, just fast enough for the average mind to grasp them. The sound slidefilm is essentially a factual medium, and for that reason it commands belief. Its form is particularly well adapted to repeating, summarizing, and highlighting main points. It can make your story stick; it will be remembered long after the salesman has packed up his wares and gone home.

Many executives are putting this powerful tool in the hands of their salesmen every day. Many more would like to, but do not realize that a slidefilm's cost is usually within the reach of most sales budgets.

You've Hired a Super Salesman
Once you have a professionally produced slidefilm in your possession, you have hired yourself a super salesman that will never tire, become nervous, forget, or have a bad day—but will consistently give a polished, colorful, vital, and interesting presentation that will please prospective buyers and bring home increased sales and greater profits.

Ted Morehouse to Direct Sales for Audio-Master
Ted C. Morehouse, Jr., has joined the Audio-Master Corp., New York City, as director of sales.

In his new capacity, Morehouse will direct all sales activities. It is his intention to develop the Audio-Master line into a major factor in the audio-visual equipment field.

Seafright Sponsors Color Film
Choose Your Best Deal on the All New "Auricon Pro-600" for 16mm Optical Sound-On-Film

Professional Picture Camera with Built-In Features

“Auricon Pro-600" with Low Blimping Hood, Auto Parallax Finder with Magazine, Tripod

“Auricon Pro-600" with Single-Lens “C” Mount, Tele-Finder Objective, View Finder, Magazine

“Auricon Pro-600" with Cradle Ground-Glass Focusing, 3-Lead Turret

SPECIAL OFFER to Auricon-Pro Owners
S.O.S. will accept your old camera as a trade-in for the "All New Auricon Pro-600". Just Pay postage, tax...

Prices Start at $1165
Write for free illustrated "Auricon Pro-600" literature and price schedule.

Edit Your Film Safely with

Ediola Action Viewer and Sound Reader

A low priced professional optical 16mm Action Viewer — projects a BIG CLEAR AERIAL IMAGE—3 x 4", no flicker. If roller-smooth action, left to right, is positive insurance against film scratching or damage to film sprocket holes. Synchronized with Precision Readers on Special Base—gurdlly constructed. Designed to view film easily and clearly—for editors, laboratory workers, animators and TV technicians. Write for brochure.

In combination: Action Viewer, Sound Reader and Base $247.45
S.O.S. Ediola Action Viewer 124.95
Optical Sound Reader 185.00
S.O.S. Ediola Base only 49.50

The Perfect All-Purpose Film Processor

Bridgomatic JR. Universal Developing Machine

This Automatic 16mm Bridgomatic JR. Reversal Developing Machine assures quality pictures in minutes

Spot news & sports events can be shown immediately after they occur. Reversal speed 1000 per hour — also does negative and positive film. Light-Tight compartment for daylight operation — 8 stainless steel tanks — completely automatic "Dry-to-Dry" — and at a price anyone can afford. For TV stations, Photo-finishing, Industrial or Documentary Producers. Microfilmers, Small Labs, etc.

MODEL R $1995 — Includes basic Bridgomatic features such as overdrive, nylon bearings, air squeegee, built-in drybox blower, heating elements 400 ft. enclosed magazine and daylight compartment

MODEL RA $2495 — Same basic features of Model R plus continuously variable speed control, 1200 ft. enclosed magazine, feed-in and take-up elevators

Take Advantage of S.O.S. Time-Payment Plan

Convenient payment terms arranged. You may apply your idle or surplus equipment as a trade-in.
New Audio-Visual Equipment

Recent Equipment Developments for Reproduction and Projection

The New "AO Producer 500"

A more powerful model of the Bell & Howell Filmosound specialist, heavy-duty 16mm sound motion picture projector, has been announced by Carl Schrever, B & H vice-president of merchandising.

The new Filmosound Specialist produces four times as much sound volume at low voltage as the previous model. The added power, not needed for normal operation, provides "reserve gain" to compensate for variations in film prints and to assure full sound volume in low voltage areas.

Except for the Bell & Howell Commercial JAN and the new Filmosound 365, it is the only standard 16mm model which meets the stringent JAN (Joint-Army-Navy) amplifier electrical specifications. The Specialist also meets Society of Motion Picture & Television Engineers Review Room Standards and is approved by the Underwriters Laboratories.

Increased sound volume is provided by a completely new 15-watt amplifier, a new voltage regulator which keeps the voltage to the photocell constant, and an 8-inch speaker. Two case units with 12-inch and power speakers are available. The 12-inch speaker can be plugged into the single case model and both speakers used simultaneously.

The new case of molded plywood has a scuff-resistant spatter finish in two tones of gray. Acoustically treated aluminum doors and the projector has a 10-degree elevation tilt control.

The unit's tone control is calibrated with white dots, the largest dot indicating "12 o'clock" or the "flat" position, half-way between bass and treble. Because of the wide range of frequency response, the tone control compensates for frequency deficiencies in film and poor acoustical conditions such as hard, plastered walls, the company notes.

Now available from Bell & Howell Audio-Visual Dealers, the new Filmosound Specialist 365-CR (single case model) retails at $479.95, with a 2-inch f 1.6 Super Proval lens, 1980-watt lamp and AC-DC motor.

American Optical Announces 600-Watt Slide Projector

A new 600-watt, combination 35mm single frame filmstrip and 2 x 2 slide projector—the "AO Producer 500"—has been announced by the American Optical Company, Chelsea, Mass.

Weighing 6 lbs., the Producer 500 utilizes a 600-watt lamp and a pres-
The following are some of the Producers of Industrial Films who used the facilities of Langlois Filmusic, Inc. during the last year.

Paul Allen Productions
American Cancer Society
Bruce Anderson Productions
Atlas Film Corporation
ATV Film Productions, Inc.
Audio Productions Inc
Bay State Film Productions, Inc
Beeland King Film Productions
Biofilms
George Blake Enterprises, Inc.
John Bronsky Productions
Broadcasting and Film Commission
Byron, Inc.
The Calvin Company
Capital Film Laboratories Inc
Caravel Films, Inc
Cate and McClane
Chicago Film Studio Laboratories
George W. Calburn Laboratory Inc
Coleman Productions
Conroy Associates
Consolidated Products Co
Convair
Coronet Instructional Films
Robert Davis Associates
Dekko Film Productions Inc
Del Anker Productions
Depicto Films Inc
E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Eastman Kodak Company
Jack Eaton Productions
Educational Films Corp. of America
Peter Elgar Productions, Inc.
Elliot, Unger and Elliot, Inc.
Empire Photographic Co.
Encyclopedia Britannica Films Inc
Brandt Ennis Associates
Evangelical Foundation Inc.
Jerry Fairbanks Productions
Farrell and Gage Films Inc
Film Counselors, Inc
Film Graphics, Inc.
Filmways, Inc.
Findlay-Johnston Company
Fox Movietone News

Francisco Films
General Electric Company
General Motors Corporation
Mel Gold Productions
B. F. Goodrich and Co.
Gray-O'Reilly Studios
B. L. Grasshoff Productions
Haig and Patterson, Inc.
Paul Hance Productions, Inc.
The Jam Handy Organization, Inc
A. J. Henderson Associates, Inc.
Hennings and Checkle Inc
Henry Holt and Company, Inc.
Vic Herman Productions Inc
Holland-Wegman Productions
Instructional Arts Productions Inc
Instructional Arts Inc
International Film Foundation Inc

International Sound Films, Inc.
Jamieson Film Company
Dallas Jones Productions, Inc.
Herbert Kerckow, Inc.
Kling Film Productions
C. Christian Kruse Productions
Robert Lawrence Productions Inc.
Robert R. Leacey Studios
Vernon Lewis Sound Studios
Arthur Lodge Productions, Inc.
Richard Lyford Productions
Paul Miner Associates
Mode-Art Pictures, Inc.
Motion Picture Advertising Serv., Inc.
MPO Productions, Inc.
Neily Film Productions, Inc.
On Film, Inc.
Paragon Pictures, Inc.
Parsonner and Wheeler, Inc.
Leroy G. Phelps Pictures, Inc.

The Princeton Film Center, Inc.
Py and Pictures, Inc.
Phil Ragan Associates
Ray H. Ray Film Industries Inc
RCA International Division
Rudolph Reed Productions Inc
Regan Film Productions Inc
Regency Productions Inc
Reynolds and Howe Film Associates
RKO Radio Pictures
Sargent Inc
Science Pictures, Inc
Screen Gems Inc
Selig Productions Inc
Shelly Films Limited
Lawrence F. Sherman Jr
Soundcraft Studios Inc
Sound Masters Inc
P. William Stanberry
Strickland Films Inc
Studio Films Inc
Sturgis-Grant Productions Inc
Sun Dial Films Inc
John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
Training Films Inc
Transfilm Inc
Trident Films Inc
Jack Trap
Unifilm Inc
United Sound Systems
U. S. Health Service
U. S. Information Agency
Videart Inc.
Video Pictures Inc
Vidicam Pictures, Inc
Visual Transcriptions Inc
John Wara Productions
Wilding Picture Productions Inc
Willard Pictures Inc
Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc.
Norman Wright Productions
Yellow Jack Productions

Score your next picture at
Langlois Filmusic, Inc.
619 West 23rd Street
New York 1, N. Y.
(212) 695-4455
Sylvania Engineering Keeps Projection Lamps Light, Bright
* The buyer of projection lamps for the extensive field programs of industry or for constant daily classroom use will be interested in details of a recent projection lamp improvement made by the engineering staff of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., New York.

Much of the progress in supplying increased screen brightness has been through the concentration of the filament coils of a projection lamp so they can be used to form a compact pattern around the optical axis of a projector. Formerly this meant that projector vibration frequently caused the coils to make contact resulting in a short circuit and shorter lamp life.

Six years ago, Sylvania remedied this danger with a "filament stabilizer" which dampened or absorbed the vibration and kept the coils from shredding. Slight bends were introduced into two pieces of thin molybdenum wire which are welded to the filament supporting frame in such a manner as to bring the rounded portion of each wire in firm contact with the glass bulb wall. In addition to reducing filament vibration, the stabilizer helps to guard against filament damage or displacement due to shipment or rough handling.

Recently the engineers have changed the form of the stabilizer for more effective results. Instead of the rounded wires pressing against the upper region of the bulb, sharply bent molybdenum wires are in contact with the glass near the center of the bulb as shown in the accompanying drawing. This provides a flexible yet substantial holding pressure opposite the point where it is needed most — the filament.

Economy TDC Slide Projector Announced by Bell & Howell
* Bell & Howell Company has distributed a new TDC Headliner slide projector to dealers. An economy model, the unit is similar in appearance and operation to the higher-priced TDC Headliner projectors.

The new Headliner has a 5-inch helically focussed anastigmat lens, blower cooling and the deluxe manual changer. It will also accommodate the Selectron-Semimatic changer.

A 200-watt lamp is provided, but a 300-watt lamp also may be used. The unit has been approved by Underwriter's Laboratories for operation with either lamp. The Headliner handles all standard 2 x 2 slides, has a dual tilt control and presents a clear, bright picture on the screen.

Finished in maroon and black, the unit retails for $89.95. A case for the projector retails at $6.00.

Second "Long" Tape Offered by 3M Company; Lower Cost
* A new "weather-balanced" magnetic tape providing 50% more recording time than conventional tapes and featuring a more durable polyester backing has been announced by Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., Dept. M5-304, St. Paul, Minn. The firm also has announced reductions in the prices of its acetate-backed recording tapes ranging from 15 to 28%.

Introduction of the new tape — "Scotch" brand "Extra Play" magnetic tape No. 150 — enables the 3M Company to offer a choice of two types of long-play tapes, the new polyester 150 and the acetate 100, introduced last year.

A major feature of the No. 150 tape is its one-mil polyester "weather-balanced" backing made from DuPont "Mylar" film for resistance to changes in temperature and humidity and also for greater strength. It is recommended for critical recording application where long-play is also a requirement.

Both tapes feature 3M's high potency oxide, the firm's patented silicone dry-lubrication and a new seven-inch "loop-back" reel for easier, faster tape threading. Both are maroon in color and are available in lengths of 900, 1300, 3600 and 7200 feet.

"No Salesman Will Call"...

No salesman for our services will ever call on you.

We don't employ salesmen. Our clients sell us.

When they see our work come to life on the screen, and get proof of the consistently effective results our staff method of operation assures, they naturally want to recommend us to others. And they do.

So when you're ready to start your next motion picture, slidefilm, or meeting program, you'll be proud to refer you to any of them.

guaranteed acceptability

SCRIPTS BY Oveste Granducci
THE COMPLETE FILM PLANNING SERVICE
3408 Wisconsin Avenue, Northwest • Washington 16, D.C. • Emerson 2-4769
Fast Kinescoping of Color TV
Developed by Eastman Kodak

Development of a new system for speedy kinescope recording of color television programs has been announced recently by Eastman Kodak Company. The new system was demonstrated recently for representatives of major television networks at the Kodak Research Laboratories in Rochester, N.Y.

The kinescope system makes it possible to record a color television program on special black/white film—called lenticular film—and to rerecast the program in color. The film can be processed in about an hour. In the past, filmed kinescope recording of color telecasts have been handled only on an experimental basis. The process has taken a day or more on this basis.

This development is expected to aid TV networks in making quick kinescope recordings of color programs to help overcome problems resulting from time-zone differences between various sections of the country. At 8 p.m. color program telecast in New York could be kinescoped from a picture tube in a West Coast studio and processed for showing at 8 p.m. in the Pacific time-zone.

The new system is said to give good quality reproduction at reasonable cost. Sound is recorded by conventional sound track methods.

In recording a color program, a record of each color value is made on the black/white lenticular film when used in connection with suitable light filters or other optical equipment. In rerecasting the color program, these black/white recorded images effectively control the color signals in the color television transmitter.

The special film employed in the system has a great number of tiny cylindrical lenticules embossed in the film base. These lenticules are instrumental in recording the color signals in the transmitter when the kinescope recording is telecast.

Film processing procedures under this system are relatively simple. In addition, 16mm Kodachrome prints can be made from the 35mm embossed film original for later syndication. Duplicate 16mm prints can also be made using other types of color films.

From Park Avenue to Paris in an instant! That's Background Process Projection...It offers you background action of any scene, season, or sport...right in New York...for your motion picture requirements.

Permit your creative efforts the freedom which only rear screen projection offers.

Further information on request.

1/24th OF A SECOND

FROM THIS

TO THIS

From Park Avenue to Paris in an instant! That's Background Process Projection...It offers you background action of any scene, season, or sport...right in New York...for your motion picture requirements.

Permit your creative efforts the freedom which only rear screen projection offers.

Further information on request.

SPECIAL
OPTICAL EFFECTS
and TITLES by
RAY MERCER & COMPANY
4241 Normol Ave., Hollywood 25, Calif.
Send for Free Optical Effects Chart

241 WEST 54th STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
Elliott Elected President of Young America Films, Inc.
* Election of Geoffrey Elliott as president and Fred T. Powney as vice-president for sales highlighted the election of officers held during the recent annual board of directors meeting of Young America Films, Inc. Announcement of the election was made by Stuart Scheitl, new chairman of the board.

Elliott succeeds Scheitl who had been president of the company since its organization. Elliott has served the company in various capacities since 1945, first as editor-in-chief and most recently as executive vice-president.

Powney has been with the Young America sales staff since 1946, serving as assistant sales manager for the last several years and becoming sales manager in June of this year.

Also promoted by the election was William J. Frazer, formerly office manager and assistant treasurer, who now is treasurer of the company. Re-elected were J. R. Brewster, vice-president for production, and Richard Reiss, secretary.

Young America Films, Inc., New York, produces and distributes educational motion pictures and slide-films for instructional and training purposes.

William Muttitt Named Film Supervisor at Carborundum
* William A. Muttitt has joined the public relations department of The Carborundum Company. He will be the film supervisor in charge of the department's photographic section, doing both still and moving picture photography.

A graduate of Rochester Institute of Technology, Muttitt was educational coordinator for George Eastman House Incorporated. Before coming to Carborundum, he was employed by Bell Aircraft as a photographer.

Three Sales Areas Covered by TSI Managerial Appointments
* Appointment of three new assistant sales managers has been announced by Technical Service, Inc., Livonia, Mich. The new managers will handle the sale of TSI 16mm sound projection equipment.

Francis Welsh, formerly assistant manager for the Illinois-Indiana-Wisconsin territory, William Dute will cover Ohio, West Virginia and Western Pennsylvania and Paul Ruedemann will handle sales in Michigan.

Welsh formerly was with the American Optical Co. Dute with the DeWry Corporation. Ruedemann has been assistant sales manager in the home office of TSI.

BUSINESS SCREEN EXECUTIVE

EMC Recordings Corporation Adds Three Members to Board
* Three new appointments to the board of directors of EMC Recordings Corporation, 386 East 7th St., St. Paul, were announced recently by Laurence B. Lueck, vice-president and general manager.

New board members named are S. McMillan Shepard, Jr., Frederick Weyherauer and Allen B. Sheppard. In addition, was appointed full-time treasurer and comptroller of the firm, effective immediately.

Weyherauer is a director and member of the Weyherauer organization, St. Paul; Shepard is president of the Allen D. Shores Investment Company, St. Paul; Shepard, prior to his appointment to the EMC board of directors, served as a tax specialist with the First Trust Company of St. Paul and, more recently, with George A. Mairs, Jr., Investment Counselors.

Other board members are Dr. Norman J. DeWitt, Milford Gillett, Benjamin B. Kaplan, Bernard W. Lueck, Laurence B. Lueck and Herman Delson.

Harry Ellis...to Campco

Ellis Appointment Signals Campco's Strong Sales Push
* Harry Ellis has been appointed sales manager of Campco Corporation's photographic division. S. J. Zagel, president, has announced.

Ellis will carry on the Chicago company's more aggressive sales policy, including the introduction of two new lines of photographic products to be made soon.

Plans for a sales meeting of all Campco sales personnel are being formulated. Held in Chicago, this meeting will "kick-off" Campco's sales promotion plans and new merchandise. Complete consumer advertising on these new products and Campco's regular line will back up salesmen and dealer efforts.

Frank McGearry Joins Staff of Memphis Film Laboratory
* Frank M. McGearry, color motion picture specialist, has joined Motion Picture Laboratories, Inc., 1672 Union, Memphis, Tenn., as part of an expansion program.

McGearry's appointment was announced following a meeting of Motion Picture Laboratories' board of directors who voted to install additional equipment so that the two-year-old Memphis firm can "match the services offered in New York and Hollywood," according to J. Walter Cobb, vice-president and general manager.

In addition to Cobb, other officers elected at the meeting are: Burt Kaufman, president; Ralph Schuler, vice-president; John Apperson, secretary, and G. Gordon Meeks, treasurer.

McGearry formerly was associated with Eastman Kodak Company and was president of McGearry-Smith Laboratories in Washington, now Capital Film Laboratories, Inc.
EXACTLY what you need in projection screens!

No matter what type of Projection Screen you need — portable tripod, wall, wall-ceiling, table or wide screen — Radiant can furnish it in a wide variety of sizes to meet your exact requirements.

Radiant is not only the world’s largest maker of Projection Screens — but also the producer of the most complete line of screens available anywhere!

You will find in the Radiant Screen of your choice the rugged durability, the ease of operation — plus the most advanced reflective fabrics — that experience, research and manufacturing skill can produce.

For complete specifications and prices, write today for the latest full-color illustrated Radiant Catalog and free Radiant Projection Charts.

RADIANT MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
1225 S. TALMAN
CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

WIDE SCREENS

There is now available a full line of Radiant Wide Screens for 16mm projection — in Tripod, Lace and Grommet (as illustrated), Wall and Wall-Ceiling Models. These wide screens embody every feature for the effective presentation of the new wide screen films.
FILMS IN MEDICINE:
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE TWENTY-SIX)

attracted an estimated 1,500 doctors to the Wednesday afternoon exhibition in the Eighth Street Theatre—a greater than standing-room-only crowd.

Pharmaceutical Advertisers Hear Useful Ideas on Medical Production

★ Many useful ideas on effective motion picture sponsorship and production for the medical field were offered by Ralph P. Creer, secretary of the Committee on Motion Pictures and Medical Television of the American Medical Association, in a speech to the Pharmaceutical Advertising Club, October 19, in New York.

Audience and purpose should be considered in medical film production, Creer said, admonishing that in too many instances, the contemplated audience is too inclusive. He described three types of medical films which may be used to interest doctors: the product film; a film on a basic subject in therapy, physiology or pharmacology which includes a product; a teaching film on a basic subject which does not mention any product.

Films Like These Help the Doctor

Of the product film, which can help in explaining new products to the medical profession, Creer advised: it should be done in good taste, should not insult the doctor's intelligence; it should be labeled a product film; it should mention significant side effects or contraindications— or include the precaution, "Our studies to date do not reveal any contraindications, etc." When the film is misleading, it causes ill feeling toward the product, the company and film as a medium of communications, Creer said.

The second type of sponsored medical film Creer characterized as one which may start with a discourse on the autonomic nervous system or the etiology of a disease as a basis for using a given pharmaceutical product. This type of film is popular because it combines product information with basic scientific knowledge helpful to the doctor.

The teaching film on a basic subject does a job of long-term professional relations, Creer pointed out, because doctors and medical students appreciate the contribution such a film makes to their medical education. This appreciation pays off when the sponsor's details are shown to a regular class, such a good will film serves as an excellent sponsor entry to many medical institutions. A number of leading pharmaceutical firms have testified to the effectiveness of films used in undergraduate and postgraduate education, Creer said.

Notes Three Major Film Outlets

Hospitals, medical schools and medical societies are the three big markets for pharmaceutical films, Creer remarked. Measuring the potential audience, he noted that about 65% of all hospitals and about 95% of all hospitals with a bed capacity of 200 or more have motion picture projectors—36,000 new projectors are going into schools, churches and institutions each year. More national and state medical societies are using films as a regular part of their programs. The American Medical Association has experienced an increase of over 300% in films borrowed from its library in the past 10 years.

Regarding a low rate of bookings per print reported in a pharmaceutical survey, Creer advised pharmaceutical companies to set up a better system of reporting on film showings arranged by local salesmen and to increase promotion of films. There is no one effective way of communicating scientific information or promotional material to physicians, Creer said. Since doctors are motivated to adopt products in response to the combined stimulus of several forms of advertising or communication, motion pictures should be a part of a well-balanced program, he said.

Closed Circuit TV Aids Surgeons

★ A complete circle of audio-visual media served to aid medical education when more than 350 experts attended scientific discussions during the opening of the new Hospital for Special Surgery building in New York City, September 29 through October 1.

Although only 125 of the visiting conferees could be accommodated in the hospital's auditorium, the others, meeting in halls and classrooms, had front row seats. As outstanding specialists from all over the world discussed orthopaedic problems, illustrating their topics with motion pictures and slides, the proceedings were simultaneously repeated on closed-circuit television screens set up for extra groups.

Louisville Board of Education
Delmonico Foods, Inc.
Tube Turn, Inc. • Ameritube
The Mengel Co. • Royal Camera Corp.
Grand Lodge of Kentucky
Oertel Brewing Co. • Esso
WCBS-TV • Morton P. Ackerman
Stewart Dry Goods Co.
National Sanitary Supply Association • Citizens Fidelity Bank and Trust Co.

For Greater Profits in Your Film Productions

Use CINEKAD Motion Picture and TV Equipment

Here are some of the many new products:
MIKE BOOMS, 5 different models
DOLLY, 7 different models
TRIPOD TRIANGLE with clamps
TRIPOD TRIANGLE with wheels
SWIVEL BALL JOINT for Pro-Junior Tripod
SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVE, 16—35mm
Projectors • 16—35mm Film Cameras
BLIMP, HI-HAT and LENS EXTENSION TUBES
for the Acroflex Camera
SHOULDER BRACE for all 16—35mm hand-held cameras
ROOF TOP TRIPOD CLAMPS
TV METAL TRIPOD with hand-operated hydraulic elevator

Write for our new illustrated catalog and price list

CINEKAD ENGINEERING COMPANY
500 West 52nd St., New York 19, N. Y.
Plaza 7-3511
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF MOTION PICTURE-TV EQUIPMENT

Our Clients INDICATE THE QUALITY OF OUR SERVICE
Sears, Roebuck & Co. • First National Bank
Honey-Krust Bread • State of Kentucky
Ajax Manufacturing Co. • American Air Filter Co., Inc.
KENT LANE FILMS, INC. Magnolia 8659
Delmonico Foods, Inc. • First National Bank
Tube Turn, Inc. • Ameritube
The Mengel Co. • Royal Camera Corp.
Grand Lodge of Kentucky • American Air Filter Co., Inc.
Oertel Brewing Co. • Esso
WCBS-TV • Morton P. Ackerman
Stewart Dry Goods Co.
National Sanitary Supply Association • Citizens Fidelity Bank and Trust Co.

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
Quick Footage Insert Method Depicted in Animation Film

A "loose-leaf-book" format was combined with motorized animation equipment to produce Animation Techniques, a half-hour industrial film recently produced for the Animation Equipment Corporation of New Rochelle, N.Y., by Animated Productions, Inc., N.Y.

In demonstrating the Oxberry Animation Stand, the sales promotion film makes use of techniques which gear industrial film production to the requirements of publicizing rapid changes in plant, tool and product design.

The expository technique employed in the film makes full use of animation though the film was a low-budget production. This was possible because the Oxberry stand is completely motorized. Zooms and pans, for instance, were shot at live-action speed instead of a frame at a time, effecting a considerable time-saving. On the Oxberry stand, a machine part under consideration can be animated onto a photograph of a machine. Arrows or outlines can be "popped on" to keep pace with the narration.

Audit Bureau Slidepix Points for More Agency Memberships

"Adventure into Space," a new sound slidefilm, is being used to increase advertising agency membership by the Audit Bureau of Circulation. The slidefilm was introduced at the annual ABC convention, October 20.

"Adventure into Space" shows how verified circulation statements guide agencies in selecting media. The film points out that buyers of advertising have the majority of bureau board members but most of the costs of operation are paid by publisher members.

The film was shown Nov. 6 to business publications representatives at a meeting of the Dotted Line Club. James F. Devine, bureau representative, presented the film and explained business paper auditing procedures. J. Walter Thompson Co. cooperated in preparing the slidefilm.

Skinner Completing Phone Film

A new interdepartmental information film for the New York Telephone Company has gone into production at the industrial films branch of Charles E. Skinner Productions in New York.

The film is in Kodachrome color and is being directed by Albert Kelley. The script was written by Basil Beyea who recently completed the atomic energy films for Warner Brothers. Raymond J. Rand is the associate producer.

At Jantzen, we depend on AMPRO projectors

—Gloria Allen
Sales Training Director, Sportswear Division Jantzen, Inc.

Vivid training films boost Jantzen sales, but tight travel schedules leave no room for equipment failures, rescheduled runs. Every showing must tell the story in fast and foolproof fashion, so on the road, Jantzen uses Ampro projectors. In the Jantzen plant, Ampro's brilliant screen image and faithful sound reproduction bring all the message of industrial training films to everyone who sees them.

Jantzen is one of the thousands of companies who use Ampro projectors. . . . each one to tell a story, present an idea or solve a problem. Consider the many ways in which motion pictures can perform for your organization. Call your Ampro audio-visual dealer to arrange for a no-obligation demonstration of how Ampro projectors can serve your needs.

Free "Screen Adventures" booklet lists no-cost and low rental films you can use 325 ideas for business, clubs, education. Mail coupon for your free copy now.

Organizations Everywhere Depend On AMPRO TAPE RECORDERS for a Multitude of Business Uses

Many Outstanding Features!

- two speeds for complete versatility
- automatic selection locator
- electro-magnetic "Piano-Key" controls
- electronic-eye recording level indicator

Ampro Corporation
2925 N. WESTERN AVENUE
CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Gentlemen:
Without obligation, please send me a copy of "Screen Adventures," your picked list of 325 16mm films with synopses, running times and suggestions for use.

NAME ____________________________

ORGANIZATION ___________________

ADDRESS _________________________

CITY ______________________________

ZONE ____ STATE ______

N U M B E R 7 • V O L U M E 1 6 • 1 9 5 5
RIGHT OFF THE REEL:
(continued from page six)
ters in San Diego where the Hornet has been stationed. Navy officers have informed Wolf that the picture is "an outstanding contribution to morale and welfare" of the service.

In Which Our Reviewer Grinds His Gears Over (or Because of) Some Ever-Lovin' Oil
★ We've been looking at oil company pictures for the past fifteen years. One thing that always puzzles me is the great difference between Our oil and the competitors' oil. Our oil is always a beautiful golden yellow color; the other fellows' oil looks like road tar.

We always take a long trip with dozens of cars in a caravan when we make movies about Our oil. We travel millions of miles through the hottest deserts and the snowiest mountains. Our oil is still golden yellow, we never use a drop. Our piston rings shine, our valves come out like pure burnished silver. But the other fellows' oil? Gunk! All the other oil companies make oil that is full of grit — it corrodes your engine, leaves deposits like a mighty flock of guano-bearing birds, and we use gallons of it.

All the oil companies make movies and all of them have beautiful, golden, shining, oily motor oil. Who supplies movie producers with the ever-present competition Gunk?
★

May We Introduce Jos. E. Henabery, Author of Our Recent Piece "The Director's Role?"
★ A couple of issues ago, BUSINESS SCREEN carried a speech abstract article titled "The Director's Role" which briefly set forth the activities of a motion picture director and indicated his prerequisites and responsibilities. Retread gremlins played hob with two letters in the name of the author of this piece, an error we hereby rectify: the author's name is Joseph E. Henabery. We are happy to report that Mr. Henabery is preparing detailed information on the specific nature of factual motion picture production.

Checking pitfalls, the new material will develop yardsticks which will be useful in script selection and production. Writes director Henabery, "Yardsticks will also prove helpful in guarding against fly-by-night producers who are (continued on page fifty-eight)
California Ad Agency Men
Learning Film Lab Facts

A program to acquaint advertising personnel with basic techniques of film processing has been inaugurated by Consolidated Film Industries, Hollywood. The “Agency Film Clinic” is a three-hour course which includes a lecture on film procedures, laboratory inspection tour, projection demonstration and discussion forum.

Sid Solow, CFI vice-president and general manager, conducts the sessions with emphasis on film technology and techniques that most directly concern the advertising agency. Solow has lectured in cinema arts at the University of Southern California for the past eight years.

Since originating the program several months ago, CFI has hosted virtually every major agency in Southern California. Upon completion of the program in November, CFI plans to institute a “slightly advanced” course for those who have attended the initial meetings.

The clinic sessions will be continued during coming months, according to CFI announcement.

Commercial TV Net Names
Officers; Plan Closed Circuit

Lloyd W. Durant has been elected president and William F. Hogan vice-president of Commercial Telecast Networks, Inc.

Prior to assuming his new post, Mr. Durant spent a number of years in the advertising field as a radio-television executive with Compton Advertising, Inc. and Blow-Burn-Togo, Inc. Before this he was a motion picture producer and director with such companies as March of Time, RKO Pathé, and Louis Rochemont.

Mr. Hogan was formerly president of Commodity News Services, Inc.

Commercial Telecast Networks, Inc., organized earlier this year, provides an audio-visual service to business in the closed circuit television field. In addition to programming, production and supplying of TV circuits and large screen viewing facilities in theatres and hotels, the company produces television programs and industrial motion pictures through its CTN Film Productions division.

Television

TEN years experience in syndicating films to television stations guarantees the best coverage that can be obtained for your films.

INDUSTRIAL FILM DIVISION
STERLING TELEVISION CO., INC.
205 EAST 43rd STREET  NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
RIGHT OFF THE REEL:

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIX)

long on promises and short on performance. They will make it clear that films cannot be bought on the basis of price alone; that the experience and integrity of both producer and director are vital to the making of a successful picture.”

** New York’s Governor Harriman Cites Films’ Value in State Catalog Foreword

The New York State Department of Commerce has announced the publication of a new 70-page Film Library Catalog listing several hundred 16mm sound films available from the headquarters and 13 regional offices of the department.

“In the realm of modern communication and education, motion pictures—which combine visual presentation, sound and action—are one of the most effective media,” Governor Harriman declares in a foreword to the catalog.

“Films are important in scores of learning situations— for school children studying our nation’s history, for industries examining new manufacturing sales techniques, for farmers adopting new machinery or methods, for housewives interested in new cooking or child care procedures or for civic groups launching new community projects.”

The catalog lists motion pictures under 12 major classifications: Agriculture and Farm Products, Education and Information: Art, Business Education and Training: Commerce and Industry; Community Education, Information, Planning and Housing; Conservation: Consumers Education and Information: Family Education and Information; Industrial Education and Training: Safety Education and Training; Transportation and Communication, and Travel and Recreation.

Groups desiring free copies of the catalog may obtain them by writing the New York State Department of Commerce, 112 State Street, Albany, 7, New York.

* * *

Ernest Black to Exec Post at Technicolor

Ernest L. Black has joined the Technicolor Motion Picture Corporation in a top executive position. He assumed his new duties November 1. Black comes to Technicolor from Borg-Warner Corporation where he served with distinction as vice-president and general manager of the Petroleum Research Division. He has extensive industrial experience in technical matters relating to product engineering, production costs and manufacturing plant operation.

** Chicago Sun-Times Headlines State Safety Film Project Promoted by Texan Roy S. Sims

The Sunday, November 6, front page of the Chicago Sun-Times, leading metropolitan daily headlined “Link State Police, Ex-Con In Road Film Shakedown” and followed its exposé with two subsequent daily features on the curious case of Public Safety Pictures, Inc. and Roy S. Sims of Dallas, Texas, promoter of “syndicated” safety motion pictures for which donations from business firms are sought on behalf of state highway departments.

The Sun-Times’s story makes capital of the fact that state highway policemen solicited donations on behalf of these films in Illinois; the $38,425.00 was raised for an 18-minute black and white 16mm film it estimated cost to make that amount to produce. But it also revealed the states of Illinois, Michigan, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee, Georgia, the City of New Orleans and Dade County, Fla., have been doing business with an ex-con whose record of convictions includes five-year terms in the Texas State Prison and at Fort Leavenworth, Kan.

An analytical article on this kind of film promotion is being carefully documented for a early issue of Business SCREEN.

William Kilpatrick says:

“Please accept my sincerest congratulations for the music score you provided for our new film made by Marathon TV Newsreel... Your music selection indicated great discretion and the effect you achieved made it a very definite and complete job of motion picture craftsmanship.”

William Kilpatrick
Public Relations Manager
Skorsky Aircraft

LAB-TV

PROFESSIONAL
16mm Black and White
REVERSAL PROCESSING

Processing on hourly schedules for leading TV Stations and Producers

FASTAX SPECIALISTS

Write for Circular

247 West 46th St.
New York 36, N.Y.

B U S I N E S S  S C R E E N  M A G A Z I N E
Paradox of Chicago's Growth & TV Production Foll Appraised

Frank appraisal of Chicago's failure to get a respectable share of currently zooming television production volume was made by Fred Niles, Kling Film Productions vice-president, in a recent speech before the Chicago Chapter of American Women in Radio and Television.

"Chicago is the nation's railroad hub, half of the trucking industry," Niles declared, "It leads all other industrial areas in making of steel, housewares, radio and TV sets, electrical machinery. It leads in neat packing; in industrial research. And the future will be even greater with the St. Lawrence Seaway making Chicago an inland port. Paradoxically, while the city of Chicago — and the television industry — grow and climb upward, the television business here slides downward."

Niles saw several reasons for Chicago's lack of radio-film business and business-loss to New York and Hollywood, a chief one being that "We have a defeatist attitude and won't fight for our share of the business, which goes to either coast."

Other reasons: failure to recognize talent; high union rates which tend to inflate prices; low salaries paid to creative people; critics who slam Chicago theatrical organizations of any type; lack of support for industry organizations due to lifetime imagination exercised in finding stimulating industry leaders to speak at meetings; lack of trade press support in other cities.

By thinking in bigger terms, new ideas and utilizing the new technical developments which allow for tremendous flexibility, Niles believes Chicago can regain its position in the industry.

He cited as relatively undeveloped fields, geriatrics, farm and Negro markets, conventions, industry, criminology and film distribution.

"Chicago is the convention center of the nation," Niles said, "yet I know of no one who is doing an outstanding job in capitalizing on conventions."

Niles further suggested vertical programming, specialized programs slanted to smaller audience segments — programs aimed at mothers of the very young, at older members of society. Chicago industry, Chicago itself as a place for business, "Though we might never be the night-time origination center," he declared, "I say that Chicago can be a daytime programming mecca."

**Editing Facilities**

**Hollywood Film Company**

956 N. Seward St., Hollywood 38

**Phone:** Hollywood 2-3284

**Date of Organization:** 1928

Ben Teitelbaum, Partner

Harry Teitelbaum, Partner

**Facilities:**
- Motion picture facilities
- Production offices
- Screening rooms

**Services:**
- Manufacturing and distribution of precision editing equipment and supplies
- Motion picture reels, cans, cases
- Editing supplies and equipment
- Motion picture reels, cans, cases
- Editing services

**Special Equipment Available:**
- Cutting rooms
- Editing reels, cans, dopes,
- Film edge numberers, film edge numberer machines
- Special editing equipment

**References:**
- Consolidated Film Industries
- Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios
- Twentieth Century Fox Film Co.
- General Film Laboratory
- Film Service Laboratories
- Warner Brothers
- Republic Studios
- Paramount Studios

Lawrence F. Sherman, Jr.
Motion Picture Editorial Service
630 Ninth Ave., New York 36

**Phone:** JUdson 2-2988

**Date of Organization:** 1948

Lawrence F. Sherman, Jr., Owner

**Services:**
- Complete editorial service
- Production supervision

**Facilities:**
- Complete editing equipment for editing 35mm and 16mm film
- Special editing equipment
- Complete studio facilities in Winter Park, Florida

**References:**
- New York Telephone Co., Bakelite Corp., Dept. of State
- American Cyanamid Co., Young & Rubican

**COLOR SLIDEFILMS**

FOR INDUSTRY

**COLOR FILMSTRIPS**

FOR EDUCATION

Spindler & Sauppe

Established 1925

2201 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif., Phone: Dunbar 9-1288

Endless sound adoption is possible

Greater flexibility and efficiency

Can be used for Stereo Realist or Leica Stereo

New central unit mounted in rear

For illustrated literature.
First All-Color Television Station Is NBC's Chicago Outlet, WNBQ

* The first all-color television station in the world is scheduled to start operation in mid-April, 1956 when WNBQ, the National Broadcasting Co. key Chicago outlet, is totally converted from black/white transmission.

All-color-WNBQ will serve as a major bridgehead in the effort of the Radio Corp. of America and NBC to decisively change the complexion of cathode tubes across the nation.

Augmenting network color programs, all five programs originating at WNBQ will be in color. This means the station will broadcast about 10 hours of color presentations daily. The color will be telecast in RCA compatible color television which will allow the programs to be received in black white on present black/white receivers.

Brig. General David Sarnoff, chairman of the boards of RCA and NBC, described plans for the color conversion in a dramatic closed-circuit tv press interview originating in the Colonial Theatre, New York. During the interview, Sarnoff told public officials and newsmen gathered in WNBQ's studios in the Chicago Merchandise Mart that NBC-RCA know-how—and everything learned in the coming Chicago experiment—will be made available to the tv industry in order to prompt widespread participation.

"We are now set up to produce color receivers and color tubes in quantity," Sarnoff said. RCA is installing color sets at a rate of 1,000 a week, according to Sarnoff, who anticipates an RCA sale of 200,000 tint sets in 1956.

Among WNBQ shows originating in Chicago which will serve in the tv color campaign are John Ott's "How Does Your Garden Grow" series; "Zoo Parade" and weatherwizard Clint Young. Ott's color films were used to convince the Federal Communications Commission of the RCA system's merit when the corporation was pleading for a governmental go-ahead.

WNBQ's facilities will be remodeled by April 15. It is planned. These facilties will consist of three color studios with five live cameras and two film cameras. The color setup will cost $1,250,000.

More than 40 hours of network color tv programming a month are being transmitted to NBC stations. The 104 NBC outlets now equipped to transmit color network shows are said to cover 90% of the country's tv homes.

Serving the Television Industry With the Finest of Filmed Commercials... always budget-minded

CURRENT PRODUCTION:
AMANA REFRIGERATION INCORPORATED FOR THE PHIL SILVERS' SHOW

RUBY TV FILM PRODUCTIONS, INC.
729 Seventh Avenue • New York 19
Circle 5-5640

PRODUCERS OF MOTION PICTURES FOR CANADIAN INDUSTRY

EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING FILMS
TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS
THEATRE TRAILERS
SLIDEFILMS

TRANS-CANADA FILMS LTD.
1210 Burrard Street
VANCOUVER, B.C.
Organized Effort of Laboratories
Works for Uniform Practices

Association of Cinema Laboratories Completes First
Three Reports on Committee on Pre-Print Preparation

INDIVIDUALITY is one of the prime assets of the 16mm motion picture industry. Individual concepts of purpose and production, original techniques adapted to particular goals are the ingredients which separate this diffuse industry from the glamour world which specializes in filmed entertainment. At creative and managerial levels, this individuality remains the industry’s chief asset. In the exacting science of processing levels, it has become an all-too-open-end headache.

Producing companies and their processing helpmates, the film laboratories, have become increasingly aware that individuality in the mechanical preparation of film hampers the efficiency of their maturing industry. Through recent efforts of the Association of Cinema Laboratories, Inc. the lack of a common language and operational discipline among companies engaged in the very business of translation is being pursued with sound remedy.

Circulated to 16mm Producers

This Autumn, the Association of Cinema Laboratories started circulating to 16mm producers its recommendations for the preparation of A & B rolls, the preparation of 16mm printing leaders and method of marking work prints to indicate effects. Performed and adopted, these and the recommendations of other Association committees will serve to standardize the pre-print preparation of 16mm motion picture film and will help establish a universal working custom and language between producers and laboratories.

The Association’s efforts toward standardization are a practical example of industrial unity as the laboratory organization's committees seek to supplement and strengthen the larger framework of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers which is concerned with standardization in all phases of motion picture production. The Association of Cinema Laboratories, in fact, began its formation at the 1952 SMPTE Washington convention. From the early discussions of six laboratory representatives at that time, the Association has grown into a force of over 30 member laboratories.

To “best promote its own aims,” the Association works with the SMPTE through the Society’s committees and under its general leadership. The Association means to adopt, publicize and utilize existing SMPTE-ASA standards that apply to the needs of the Association’s members. The Association will work through the SMPTE to modify existing standards which do not fit the facts of laboratory practice. When the Association agrees on technical material, it plans to submit its suggestions to the SMPTE’s Laboratory Practice Committee for further work and wider application. The Association endeavors to bring additional laboratories into the SMPTE.

Three Committees Are Active

Labor of the Association of Cinema Laboratories at present are divided among three industry committees: Nomenclature, headed by Russell Hoblitz of Precision Film Laboratories, Inc.; Customer Relations, headed by George Colburn of Colburn Laboratories, Pre-Print Preparation, headed by Byron Randolhus of Byron, Inc. In developing standards, these committees try to harmonize 35mm and 16mm standards, recommending separate 16mm standards only when it is felt that 35mm practices “are and should be different for good reasons.”

The Nomenclature Committee’s projects include reviewing SMPTE-ASA definitions to avoid duplication on a term already set; promoting use of these definitions among Association members; work on terms “commonly used, commonly confused, and not yet defined.” Vocabulary and definitions are being established for words to describe different types of 16mm original camera and printing materials: various types of splices and splicers; the first print provided for producer approval, workprints used in editing and release prints.

Work on Customer Relations

The Customer Relations Committee is attempting to aid the producer in his laboratory relationship. To laboratory members, this committee has recommended for consideration and adoption these lab rules: To separate charge to be made for short ends in either black-and-white or color 16mm printing. (The cost of necessary footage waste to)

METHOD OF MARKING WORK PRINTS TO INDICATE EFFECTS

Recommendations of the Committee on Pre-Print Preparation of The Association of Cinema Laboratories, Inc.

Fade-In: A fade-in should be marked by two straight lines forming a long “V”. These two lines run diagonally for the length of the effect from the edges of the film and converge at the center of the frame at the scene change.

Fade-Out: The fade-out should be the reverse of the fade-in, the lines extending for the length of the effect and meeting at the center of the frame at the scene change to indicate where the screen will be totally dark.

Dissolve: A dissolve is in actual practice a fade-in of one scene superimposed over a fade-out of another scene. To indicate a dissolve on the work print, the markings should be the same as those used for a fade-in and a fade-out, but they should in this case overlap each other. The mid-point of both markings should occur at the splice in the work print and the markings should extend an equal distance into both scenes.

Double Exposures: Double exposures, superimposed titles, etc., should be indicated by cutting into the background scene of the work print a few inches of edgenumbered work print of the new superimposed scene, to indicate where the double exposure begins. Several inches of the superimposed scene should then be cut in to indicate the end of the double exposure. These two pieces should be connected together by a wavy line.

To insure proper matching, it is essential that one of these small pieces of work print be edgenumbered or identified in some way.

Extended Scenes: Scenes to be extended in matching that are indicated in the work print by leader should be marked with a long arrow, the shaft of which is drawn through the leader and the head of which comes up to the last frame of the leader to indicate the length of the extension.

Unintentional Splices: Splices occurring in the work print that are to be disregarded in matching should be indicated by two short parallel straight lines drawn through the splice and at right angles to it. This would mean that the scene is not to be cut at that point.

Note: It is suggested that markings on the work print be made with a yellow grease pencil. This color is recommended because it shows up well on both color and black and white. If any cues are made on the work print for recording or mixing it is suggested that a red grease pencil be used.

Below: these markings interpret the recommendations of the Committee on Pre-Print Preparation, adopted August 1, 1955.

T A I L

FADE IN

H E A D

F A D E  O U T

D I S S O L V E

D O U B L E  E X P O S U R E

E X T E N D E D  S C E N E S

U N I T I O N T I O N A L  S P I L C E S
STANDARDS FOR PREPARATION OF ORIGINAL 16 MM A & B ROLLS

Recommended of the Committee on Pre-Print Preparation of The Association of Cinema Laboratories, Inc.:

Black Leader: It is recommended that only black leader be used between scenes. To insure that the leader is opaque, it is suggested that the black leader be made by fully exposing a positive stock and developing in a positive bath. If the black leader is old, it is also wise to check it for shrinkage. Use black leader for negative A&B rolls also.

Double or Single Perforated Leaders: It is recommended that only double perforated leaders be used when all the original is double perforated. When some or all of the original is single perforated, the use of single perforated black leader is recommended to prevent possible future damage to the original. The perforations in the black leader should, of course, be on the same edge as the perforations in the original.

Invisible Splices: In order to make km's splices invisible, it is recommended that the original rolls be prepared using the "checker board" technique. This technique includes the use of the black leader. The splices should be made in a splicer that makes one of the cuts on the frame line and the other cut in the picture area. When splicing the scene to black leader, the scene should be placed in the splicer in such a manner that the exposed portion and visible cut of the splice occur only in the black leader. After splicing the last of the scene in this manner, you will note that in order to correctly make the splice at the tail of the scene, it will be necessary to turn the scene around in the splicer.

It is recommended, however, that the producer consult his laboratory before preparing the A&B rolls, for a few laboratories request that a number of extra frames be left on the head and tail of each scene in matching. In such cases, it is necessary to follow the particular laboratory’s recommendations.

Series of Effects: When dissolves or fades follow each other at very short intervals, caution should be exercised. The editor should remember that on a single roll, no new effect can be started before the last effect is over. It would be impossible to start a fade-out after a fade-in, until the fade-in cycle had been completed. With a standard of 48 frames overlap, it is recommended that the minimum length of a scene that incorporates an effect at each end be no shorter than 108 frames in the original A&B rolls; 48 frames for the fade-in, 48 frames for the fade-out, leaving 12 frames as a safety factor. This scene in the cut work print would then be no shorter than 60 frames.

Dissolves Following Cut-Across: If a dissolve or fade follows black leader after a cut-across scene in the original A&B rolls, it is recommended that the black leader be no shorter than 34 frames. This allows 48 frames for the mechanical fading to fade-out in order to be ready for the fade-in on the beginning of the following effect scene. The 54 frame length allows 6 frames as a safety factor. The same recommendation applies when the effect precedes the cut-across.

Marking Dissolves: It is suggested that the middle of each dissolve be marked by making a small "X" in each of the two adjacent frames in the center of each fade, on both the A and the B roll. These small "X's" should be made on the left-hand-side of the film outside the picture area. They will appear in the center of the effect on the perforated edge of the film (not the track edge). The two "X's" in the A roll will then be exactly opposite the two "X's" in the B roll when both rolls are placed correctly in a synchronizer. Thus the dissolve overlap can be easily checked and correct synchronization of the rolls verified.

The emulsion can be scraped by a scriber to form the "X" or they can be made with a pen using a white, waterproof, quick-drying ink.

Splices: Original should be spliced with the utmost care. It is recommended that before splicing any original several test splices be made to check the correct alignment of the splicer, and the depth and width of the spliced area. Use enough cement to insure a good splice. Avoid winding a wet splice onto the roll because it may mark the next layer of film.

Instructions to the Laboratory: Instructions should accompany each producer’s film when it is sent to the laboratory. Instructions should indicate in detail all special effects. When footages are used to indicate where effects are desired, measure the footage from the printer start mark in the head leader. Do not use paper clips, grease pencil, Scotch Tape, string, etc., to indicate where effects are desired. Km Klean labels can be used on the film itself with safety. It is recommended that the Km Klean label be placed on the black leader rather than in the scene, and on the emulsion side of the film.

PREPARATION OF 16 MM PRINTING LEADERS

Recommended of the Committee on Pre-Print Preparation of The Association of Cinema Laboratories, Inc.:

The following is a description of how the leaders are prepared and attached to the rolls of film. In actual practice a great deal of time can be saved by preparing the leaders separately, then splicing on to the roll. The following procedure is, therefore, recommended.

Head Leaders: Head leaders are prepared in the following manner: To a piece of double perforated white leader approximately 8 feet long (use single perforated leader if any of the original in the A&B rolls is single perforated) splice about 2 1/4 feet of double perforated black leader (use transparent dealer in place of the black leader when preparing negative picture rolls) Make one of these for each picture roll.

Prepare the sound track leader by splicing a piece of single perforated white leader approximately 8 feet long to a 2 1/4 foot piece of single perforated black leader. Place the picture and sound leaders in the synchronizer, emulsion up so that the splices are opposite each other. From this point measure two feet into the black leader and make crayon marks on the corresponding frames in each black leader. These marks will indicate the splices should occur when joining the leaders to the picture and sound rolls.

Now, turn the synchronizer back to the original splices, and measure one foot forward into the white leader. Editorial (even) sync should be here identified by making marks in the white leader. Three small ‘X’s should be placed lengthwise in a single frame in the sound area of the track so that it will print through to the composite print. Three round dots should be placed running across the film in the corresponding frames of both picture rolls. When the
STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION OF 16 MM PRINTING LEADERS

frames with the three dots in the picture rolls are opposite the frames with the white leader in the track, the rolls will then be in "editorial sync."

Now to establish the projection (advanced) sync marks on the picture rolls, in the picture leader, counting the next frame preceding the editorial sync mark as number one, count forward exactly 26 frames toward the head of the white leader. The 26th frame is then marked with two large X's going across the frame in the picture area. This frame is the "projection sync." There should be 25 blank frames between the "projection sync" and the "projection sync marks."

Now remove the track from the synchronizer and advance it to a position so that the sync marks on the track leader (the frame with the three small X's) are opposite the projection sync marks (the frame with the two large X's) in the picture leader. The track is now in its advanced position and the rolls are in projection synchronization.

Now with the track in this advanced position, measure toward the head of the white leaders two more feet and mark the corresponding frame in the leader of all rolls to establish the "PRINTER START" marks.

It is recommended that these marks be indicated by boxing off the frame with an ink line and making a large X covering the entire frame, and placing a punch mark in the middle of the frame. Now measure off four more feet of additional white leader and then cut off the excess at the ends.

Now proceed with identification of the leaders. In order to identify the leader properly, the white leaders should be placed across the table in front of you, emulsion up, so that the ends of the white leaders will be on your right.

It is recommended that identification be placed on the leaders so that if the original film is held in the left hand, head out, and emulsion out, you can, with your right hand, pull off the foot or two of the leader and re-read the identification from left to right, right side up, when the emulsion is toward you.

The leader identification on the print could also be read correctly when standing in the projectionist's position with the back of a standard projector merely by pulling off several feet of the film from the supply reel.

Identification on the leaders should be made with a quick drying India ink on the emulsion side. It is suggested that the word "HEAD" be placed at the end of the white leader. To the left of this we suggest that you write the type of film and roll identification, such as "Original Kodachrome," "A Roll." To the left preceding this, we suggest that you write the title, producer's name and the footage.

It is recommended that the footage figure used here be measured from the head printer start mark to the tail printer sync mark. This is not the billowing footage, for to this figure must be added the footage used for head and tail printer thread-up.

"All footage measurements referring to special effects, timing notes, reprints, etc., should be made from the head printer start marks on the picture rolls.

Similar identification should be made on the remaining picture leader and on the track leader. We suggest the track read "Head" type of track such as "Direct Positive" or "Track Print," "Title," "Producer's Name," and "Footage." It is suggested that the start mark be identified in large letters by writing the word "PRINTER" to the left of the frame and the word "START" to the right.

It is suggested that in the 25 frames of picture leader between the editorial sync mark and the projection sync mark, should be placed all the identification that is required to be printed through to the final print, such as the "Name of the Show," "Producer's Name," and "Screen Time."

This completes the preparation of the head leaders.

Tail Leaders: Now to prepare the tail leaders. Splice approximately a 2 ½ foot piece of black leader to a 6 foot piece of white leader for each roll, as we did for the head leaders. Place these leaders in the synchronizer so that the splices are opposite each other. Roll forward into the black leader two feet and make crayon marks to indicate where the black leader will be spliced to the picture and sound rolls. Turn the synchronizer back so that the splices are again opposite each other. Then, mark into the white leader exactly one foot and establish the editorial sync marks. This is done by placing three small X's lengthwise in a frame of the track and three round dots in the corresponding frame of the picture leaders.

Now in the one foot of the white leader on the picture rolls between the editorial sync mark and the black leader we should establish our projection identification marks. This is done by counting 26 frames from the editorial picture sync mark forward toward the black leader.

Start counting the frame next to the editorial sync mark as number one, then on the 26th frame place two large X's crosswise in the film to indicate the projection sync mark.

There should be 25 blank frames between the editorial sync mark and the projection sync mark. Now the frame with the small X's in the track is advanced in the synchronizer to a position opposite the frame with the two large X's in the picture and the rolls are now in "projection" synchronization. With the rolls in this position, measure down two feet from the editorial sync marks toward the end of the leader and establish tail printer sync marks. This frame shall be marked off the same as in the head leaders, but it is not recommended that the frame be punched nor identified except by the tab label.

In the event the rolls are being printed from the tail, it would, of course, be necessary to punch these frames and identify with the words "PRINTER START." Now measure two more feet of white leader and make crayon marks on all leaders. Remove the leaders from the synchronizer and splice two feet of black leader to each of the leaders at the point we have marked with the crayon.

Of course, use single perforated leader for the track and double perforated leader for the picture.

The two feet of black leader at the end of the white leader is used to indicate the tail of the show. Whenever black leader is on the outside of the roll, the roll is then "Tail Out." Identification of the tail leaders should now be done. The information to be printed through to the print should be placed in the blank 25 frames on one of the picture rolls between the editorial and projection sync marks. The other identification should be placed in the white leader adjacent to the two feet of black leader at the tail.

You will note that the track and picture leaders will be slightly different in length. This is accounted for by the 26 frame advance.

** ** **

Splicing Leaders to the Roll: Place the matched A&B original picture rolls, emulsion up, in the synchronizer with the accompanying sound track in editorial (even) sync. Turn the rolls in the synchronizer to a point a few frames in advance of the first picture or sound, whichever occurs first. Make marks on corresponding frames on all rolls at this point and then splice on the head leaders at the indicated marks. The head leader identified as "A Roll" should be spliced onto the roll that has the first frame of picture. Roll down to the end of the film to the last picture or sound, whichever occurs last. A few frames beyond this point make marks on all the rolls and splice on the tail leaders at this point.

Preparing standard leaders in advance and then splicing them to the rolls when the rolls are in editorial synchronization practically eliminates the possibility of error, either by the editorial department or by the lab.

It is recommended that the use of the old so-called "Academy Leader" be discontinued. If the film is to be used on television, or if the client wishes to have leaders with cue numbers, then it is recommended that the SMPTE "Society Leader" be used. The Society Leader would then, of course, precede the picture and the two feet of black leader would not be necessary.

BYRON ROUDABEUSH, Chairman
Committee on Pre-Print Preparation

NUMBER 7 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
ACL RECOMMENDATIONS: (continued from page 61)

be covered by each laboratory's individual basic printing charge per foot or per section.

The laboratory to provide the printing stock, whether or not the customer pays the stock cost. (The lab has primary responsibility to the customer for the characteristics of the duplex stock used and represents the customer in any discussion with the film manufacturer.)

The laboratory to carry legal liability insurance to cover normal business hazards, not specific title coverage. (There is no clear-cut insurance coverage of exposed or processed film in existing standard insurance contracts.)

The laboratory (should) request confirmation in writing of all verbal orders. (As a means of reducing the possibilities of misunderstanding.)

The development of a standard order form, as a model for member laboratories' own individual order forms.

Definition of pre-print materials eligibility as "type-to-type plus printing leaders" is another recommendation. Other areas under study are the maximum number of splices allowable in the release print as made by the laboratory, a simple method for measuring and ordering replacement sections, and further work on a standard order form.

Work of the Pre-Print Preparation Committee, begun under the chairmanship of John Stott (now of Eastman Kodak) when he was a vice-president of Du Art Film Laboratories. Inc., has been organized and submitted in detail to members of the industry for their annotation by the present chairman, Byron Roodabush. Complete text of these recommendations is presented by BUSINESS SCREEN in these pages.
The Editors of Business Screen Present

The 1955-56 Annual Review
of Production Services

A CONVENIENT INDEX AND BUYER'S GUIDE

Film Laboratories ......... 65-72
Optical Effects & Services .... 74
Sound Recording Service ....... 75
Film Art and Animation ....... 78
Title Services ................. 78
Music for Film Production .... 79
Film Treatment and Care ..... 80
Stock Film Libraries ......... 81

FILM LABORATORY SERVICES

* Byron, Inc.
1226 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington 7, D.C.
Phone: Dupont 7-1800

Date of Incorporation: 1938
Byron Roundabush, President
Dudley Spruill, General Manager
George T. Merrick, Prod. Mgr.
Joe Hooper, Laboratory Manager

Services: Color Correct print: black and white printing and developing.
Eastman negative-positive color processing of 35mm and 16mm using Arri equipment; reduction printing; step printing; continuous printing; sound and silent photography; titles; art; animation; sound recording; music library; sound effects; editing; motion picture consultation service.

Facilities: 2 separate positive developing machines: 2 separate negative developing machines; reversal developing machine: 16mm and 35mm reduction printing; 12 continuous printers; special negative-positive color printers; edge numbering machine; animation stand: complete 16mm sound system; Reeves magnetic and J. A. Maurer optical; Reeves magnetic sound stripper: 35mm and 16mm film phonographs; sound stage: Houston Fearless dolly; Mole-Richardson microphone boom: multi-camera for stage or location.

Special Services: Color-Correct* prints; Color-Correct answer prints in 8 hours. B&W film processing capacity of 1/2 million feet per working day. Fades and dissolves from camera negative. Printing timed picture and sound simultaneously from same aperture.

References: Available upon request.


* The Calvin Company
1105 Truman Road,
Kansas City 6, Mo.
Phone: Harrison 1230

Organized: 1931; Incorporated: 1945
Forrest O. Calvin, President
Lloyd Thompson, Exec. V.P.
Larry Sherwood, V.P. & Gen. Mgr.
Bill McGee, Secretary-Treasurer
Steve Kuhl, V.P., Services
Frank Barksby, Production Manager
James B. Earl, Comptroller
Leonard Keck, Operations Manager
Richard Calabro, Production Mgr.
William Hedden, Laboratory Supt.

Services: 16mm black and white and color printing and processing. Complete music libraries, sound effects library, recording or re-recording (7 channels), titles, artwork, animation, silent and synchronous photography, complete editing services (13 rooms), script writing and revision.

Facilities: Calvin automatic printers: Calvin Kodakchrome processing machine: rear view projection: two sound stages: 15 editing rooms: projection rooms: re-write rooms, etc.

Special Services: Complete 16mm services all within one organization. Counseling service in the development of new motion picture department or programs.


Capital Film Laboratories, Inc.
(Formerly McGeeary-Smith Laboratories, Inc.)
1905 Fairview Ave., N.E.,
Washington 2, D.C.
Phone: Lawrence 6-4634

Date of Organization: 1949
James A. Barker, President
William Brooks, Executive V.P. & Production Manager
Alfred E. Bruch, Sound Chief and Treasurer
Russell N. Jenkins, Lab. Manager
Arthur Resch, Secretary
O. D. Safford, V.P. & Sales Mgr.

Services: 16mm film printing, color and black and white, 16mm negative and positive film developing, 35mm to 16mm reduction printing, RCA Sound System. Complete sound services including location recording, studio narration, mixing, dubbing and re-recording, 35mm or 16mm. Complete editorial services, 35mm and 16mm. Music library services, Rental sound stage, Scotchtrack magnetic laminate stripping. Titles.

Facilities: 10,000 square feet of total plant area and all necessary equipment, including 16mm continuous contact printers, 16mm double head printer, 35mm to 16mm reduction printer, 35mm to 16mm reduction track printer, 16mm positive spooler driven processing machines. 16mm negative spooler driven processing machines, Vacuuming facilities, 16mm and 8mm Scotchtrack magnetic laminate, laboratory hot splicer. Three 35mm dubbers, 16mm RCA dubbers, Ampex magnetic 1/4 inch tape recorder with Rangertone sync head, Rangertone magnetic 1/4 inch tape sync signal playback, 16mm RCA optical film recorder, 35mm optical RCA film recorder, 3 position mixing console, 35mm RCA portable (Listing Continues on Next Page)
**Circle Film Laboratories, Inc.**  
33 West 60th Street, New York 23  
**Phone:** Columbus 5-2180  
**Date of Organization:** 1942  
**Herbert R. Pilzer, President**  
**Joseph M. David, Plant Supervisor**  
**Fred T. Odaio, Color Plant Superint.**  
**Georgiaville, Ga.**  
**Emmett R. Salberg, Sales Manager**  
**Joseph Rivera, Quality Control**  
**Salvatore Noto, Development Dept.**  
**Services:** Developing and printing of 35mm and 16mm black and white and color motion picture film, reduction printing, complete film editorial service, sound recording and cutting rooms.  
**Facilities:** Bell & Howell, Houston, De Pue, Hensfield, Maurer, Union, Deluxe printing and developing machines, Bell & Howell splicers, cutting rooms.  
**Special Services:** One day service on any laboratory work. Film counseling given to Industrial Producers.  

**George W. Colburn Laboratory, Inc.**  
164 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago 6  
**Phone:** State 2-7316  
**Cable:** COLAB  
**Date of Organization:** 1936  
**George W. Colburn, President**  
**John E. Colburn, Executive Vice-President and Treasurer**  
**Robert Colburn, Vice-President**  
**Laboratory Operations**  
**Francis W. Colburn, V.P. & Secy.**  
**Henry Usijima, Dir. of Prod. Serv.**  
**R. Robert Luce, Jr., Assistant Director, Production Services**  
**Clude Ruppert, Supervising Editor**  
**Rene G. Mathieu, Lab. Supt.**  
**Services:** 16mm Production Services: Planning, script, photography, sound recording and recording, magnetic and optical, editing, music library, titles and animation.  
**16mm Laboratory Services:** Color and b/w printing, release prints, color and b/w release prints, b/w processing, special optical prints, color masters: dupe negatives, enlargements from 8mm.  

**Films Laboratory Services**  
Colburn Laboratory: Continued  
Vacuuming; edge-numbering; magnetic sound striping.  
35mm Slide & Filmstrip Services: Color and b/w duplicates, slidefilm animation and printing; contact masking; copy work. (No motion picture service in 35mm film.)  
**Facilities:** Sound stage and recording studios, Mitchell, Maurer, Arriels, and Cine Special cameras; Maurice Richardson lighting equipment; Maurer 16mm film recorders; Kanger tone, 1/2" tape recording and playback consoles; Maurice film projectors; 16mm magnetic film recorders; Presto turntables; Colburn multi-plex-head contact printers and optical printers; E.D.L. processing machines; Reeves Magnastripe equipment; Eastman edge-numbering machine; Vacuum machine.  
**Special Services:** Preparation of optical soundtrack prints from original picture and magnetic recordings made on 16mm magnetic strip or film.  
**References:** American Petroleum Institute; Exxon and Johnson Motors; Chrysler Corporation; Mervin W. LaRue, Inc.; Barber-Greene Co.; U.S. Corps of Engineers; Standard Oil; Hydock, Inc.; Dunbar-Haversett Co.; Bell Aircraft Co.; Illinois Agricultural Assoc.; Funk Bros. Seed Co.; Gulf Oil Corp.; Minneapolis-Moline Co.; A. O. Smith Co.  

**Color Reproduction Company**  
7936 Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood 46  
**Phone:** Hollywood 4-8225  
**Cable:** COLRE  
**Date of Organization:** 1939  
**Larry F. Layos, President**  
**Forrest Jennings, Vice-President**  
**Don W. Weed, Sales Manager**  
**Max Worley, Laboratory Supt.**  
**Reginald Dunn, General Manager**  
**Services:** 16mm color printing.  
**Facilities:** Color printing machines and Eastman Kodak color negative developing machine.  
**Special Services:** Devolve mechanism for variable length dissolves and fades, Magnetic caving system, yellow edge numbering machines. Color specials.  

**Color Service Company, Inc.**  
115 West 45th St., New York 33  
**Phone:** Judson 6-0853  
**Date of Organization:** 1948  
**Robert Crane, President**  
**Norman Sobel, Secretary-Treasurer**  
**Robert B. Pelt, Sales Manager**  
**Jack Saltan, Plant Mgr.**  
**Barth Bennett, Service Mgr.**  
**Color Service Company:** Color.  
**Services:** Process and print all types of 16mm and 35mm color, including Kodachrome, Ansco, Eastman Negative Positive, Ansco Negative Positive. Scene to scene color correction and automatic printer effects. B&W reversal printing, negative matching and edge matching.  
**Facilities:** Complete laboratory facilities for the above services; scene to scene color correction printer; negative-positive processing equipment.  
**Special Services:** One of the very few color labs handling 4mm Eastman negative-positive color corrected release printing.  
**References:** American Telephone & Telegraph; Jam Handy Organization; General Motors; United Artists; General Electric; M.P.O.  

**Colorfilm, Inc.**  
520 North Barry Avenue, Chicago 17, Illinois  
**New York Phone:** WE 3-3322  
**Date of Organization:** 1950  
**Richard N. Javorn, President**  
**Services:** Color slidefilm specialists, printing and processing E.K. color negative-positive, slidefilm animation, developing negatives and duplicate negatives.  
**Facilities:** Contact printers, color masters, color negative processing, color positive printing, writing, dubbing, and finishing.  
**Special Services:** Same day answer print, pick-up and delivery in New York City.  
**References:** Available upon request.  

**Consolidated Film Industries**  
959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38  
**Phone:** Hollywood 9-1441  
**Complete Laboratory Facilites Also in New York City and Fort Lee, N.J.**  
**Sidney P. Solow, F.P. & Gen. Mgr.**  
**Ted Hirsch, Supervisor—35mm**  
**Earl Engelman, Supervisor—16mm**  
**Richard Rodgers, Sales Manager**  
**Ira M. Johnson, Comptroller**  
**George Crane, Associate Supt.**  
**Edward H. Reichard, Chief Eng.**  
**Services:** Film developing and printing (35mm and 16mm), color and black and white; optical effects; slidefilm: reduction printing; reduction prints: blowups from 16mm to 35mm film storage.  
**Facilities:** Eastman Kodak & RCA Sound to 35mm; Bell & Howell contact printers; DePue picture reduction printers; ERPI Densitometers; CFI developing machines; Kodak Duplication projectors; Semples 35mm projectors; cutting rooms; storage vaults.  
**Special Services:** Can furnish all laboratory services.  
**References:** Desilu Productions: Encyclopedia Britannica Films; RKO Radio Pictures; Rolland Reed Productions; Revue Productions (MCA).  

**Crescent Film Laboratories, Inc.**  
7510 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 26  
**Phone:** AMBessadar 2-5000  
**Date of Organization:** 1948  
**Ellis Smith, President**  
**Owen White, Treasurer**  
**Maurice G. Chalisky, Secretary**  
**Myron L. Freedman, Vice-President**  
**General Services:** Developing printing, 16mm and 35mm b/w, color, filmstrips, optical effects.  
**References:** Available upon request.  

**Custom Film Laboratory**  
1780 Broadway, New York 19  
**Phone:** Circle 5-4830  
**Date of Organization:** Originally as Color Lab, Inc., 1945; name changed in 1954  
**Victor Katifetz, General Manager**  
**Muriel Friedman, Cast Relations**  
**Kenneth Moore, Lab. Supervisor**  
**James Lewis, Jr., Assistant Supervisor**  
**Bert Carbon, Enger. & Maint.**  
**Services:** Color slidefilm developing and processing 35mm Eastman neg- positive; 35mm Eastman positive, 8mm Eastman positive. Shooting slidefilm "masters." Duplicate color negatives, 2 x 2 slide duplication, slide mounting, Slidefilm caming, labelling, shipping services.  
**Facilities:** Five copying and assembly stands. B & H continuos and stopprinters, C.F.P. Processing Ma- Ellis Smith, Secretary  
**Special Services:** Custom color servicing in slidefilm.  
**De Luxe Laboratories, Inc.**  
850 Tenth Avenue, New York 19  
**Phone:** Circle 7-3220  
**Date of Incorporation:** 1932  
**Alen B. Freedman, President**  
**Owen White, Treasurer**  
**Edmund V. Bertram, Lab. Supt.**  
**Samuel R. Schlein, Prod. Mgr.**  
**Services:** Film developing and printing, and construction of motion picture laboratory equipment.  
**References:** Available upon request.  

**Du Art Film Laboratories, Inc.**  
245 W. 55th Street, New York 19  
**Phone:** Plaza 7-4580  
**Cable:** DUAFLM-TRIARTCOLR  
**Date of Organization:** 1923  
**Al Young, President**  
**Paul Cross, Vice-President**  
**Irwin Young, Secretary**  
**Jack Fellers, Treasurer**  
**Louis Feldman, Sales Manager**  
**Services:** Processing and printing 16mm and 35mm black and white contact or reduction; processing and printing 35mm Eastman negative.  
**LISTING CONTINUES ON PAGE 68**
A Message of interest to:
Motion Picture Producers,
Distributors, Advertising Agencies,
Sponsors, Film Libraries,
TV Film Producers and Distributors .

Peerless Services include:

**Peerless Protective and Preservative Film Treatments**
Release Prints, Trailers, Television Shows on Film, Kinescopes, TV Commercials, Theatre Screen Advertising, Prints for Continuous Projection, Negatives, Masters, Originals, Filmstrips, Transparency Slides, Microfilm

**Film Reconditioning**
Shrinkage Reduction, Scratch Removal, Rehumidification, Cleaning and Repairs

**Film Library Servicing**
Shipments, Inspection, Cleaning, Repairs, Inventory, and Booking Records, Storage

**Servicing TV Shows on Film**
Insertion of Commercials, Shipments to Stations, Booking Records, Follow-up, Inspection on Return, Cleaning, Repairs, Replacements, Storage, Substitution of Commercials, Reshipments

**Film Distribution Servicing**
Storage pending orders, Inventory Records, Shipments to Purchasers

**Filmstrip Packaging**
Breakdown of rolls into strips, Packaging in cans, Labeling, Boxing of Sets, Storage pending orders, Shipments

PEERLESS TREATMENT is a boon to all film. Without such protection, your film is much more susceptible to damage . . . and damaged prints can distract audiences. "Peerless Treatment" is a good specification to include in all your purchase orders for new prints.

And, if some of your prints have had hard use, call on PEERLESS RECONDITIONING to salvage them. Our skilled staff and special equipment can do wonders to restore them to good condition . . . not only your prints, but also your negatives and originals.

*Inspection • Cleaning • Scratches removed
Perforations repaired • Splices remade • Curl or Brittleness remedied
Shrunken originals restored to printing tolerance*

PEERLESS FILM PROCESSING CORPORATION
165 West 46th Street, New York 36, N. Y.
959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38, Calif.

22 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN SAFEGUARDING AND RECONDITIONING FILM

PEERLESS TREATMENT available also through Official Licensees in
Chicago • Dallas • Dayton • Detroit • Hollywood • Kansas City
New York • Portland • San Francisco • St. Paul • Washington
Rome • Brussels • London and Denham • Mexico City • Sydney • The Hague • Toronto

NUMBER 7 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
DuArt and Tri-Art Labs: Cont'd. positive color; Kodachrome printing, contact or reduction; reduction printing from Eastman color negative to 16mm color positive.

Facilities: Four b&w processing machines; multiple-process color processing machine; 35mm and 16mm contact and b&w and color; 16mm reduction printers, b&w and color; cutting rooms.

Special Services: Optical effects, b&w, Eastman Color on Kodachrome; cutting rooms. Complete tilting service, b&w and color.

References: Columbia Broadcasting Co.; Columbia Pictures Corp.; Jam Handy Office; Organization; U.S. Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.

Eagle Film Laboratory
6417 N. California, Chicago 45
Phone: ROgers Park 4-0700

Date of Organization: 1951
Robert J. Yuskaitis, Owner
Ray Elmer, Jr., Lab. Mgr.
Jim Lin, Technician and Engineer

Services: We specialize in 16mm Kodachrome production printing, sound or silent, with automatic printer effects; Color printing (70s) of the original film and personalized custom services. Optical and magnetic sound recording from tape, sprocket or optical. Music Library.

Facilities: Bell & Howell printer with pressure sound head and automatic fader. Variable area recorders. Klingerprinters, Masquand, sprocket recorders. Optical printers. 8mm to 16mm and 16mm to 8mm, 8mm contact printers.

Special Services: Our "NR" Kodachrome Print Process enables us to obtain release prints of a superior quality, not achieved by standard printing techniques. The "NR" Process is exclusive with Eagle Film Laboratory.


Film Incorporated
130 West 46th St., New York 36
Phone: JUdson 2-2863

Organized: 1918; Incorporated: 1924

Services: Photographing stills, negatives, either single or double frame from client prepared copy. Developing and printing Black & White, Dupe, and color stills. Small or large quantities. Limited quantities 35mm silent printing.

Facilities: Complete equipment on premises to handle photography, developing, printing, Vacuumating, cutting and capping of stills.

Special services: Developing unusual types and widths of film such as 6mm, 35mm, 70mm, anaglyphic film, unperforated film, or any irregular sizes; 35mm contact paper prints for photostats or identification photos. Special handling procedures to produce thousands of prints from original slidefilm negative without resorting to dupe negatives.


FILM LABORATORY SERVICES

Fischer Photographic Laboratory, Inc.
1731 N. Mobile Ave., Chicago 39
Phone: MERRimac 7-5316
Date of Organization: 1948
Eugene J. Fischer, President
Donald F. Fischer, Secretary
Joseph F. Fischer, Treasurer
Benjamin W. Weisbach, Lab. Mgr.

Services: Film processing: negative, positive, reversal and sound track. Printing: Color and black and white, 16mm optical printing, 16mm contact printing, enlarging, reduction, optical effects, matte rolls, reverse emulsion, etc. Filing, conforming, sound recording, music libraries, edge numbering, Visualizing.

Facilities: Continuous processing machinery, Bell & Howell and DePuy continuous processing machines. Peter- son Optical 15 step printer.

Special Services: Enlargement of reduction of frame, horizontal and vertical displacement of frame, optical effects, matte rolls, reverse emulsion, etc.

References: Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Govt.; International Harvester, Armour & Company, Mall Tools, University of Illinois.

Film Laboratories, Inc.
113-19 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 10
Phone: Superior 7-0735

Date of Organization: 1953
Lawrence N. P. Hanke, President
John W. Katz, Vice-President
Kenneth V. Hanke, Secy-Treas.

Services: Film processing and printing, b/w, 16mm, Color printing, 16mm, Title printing, contact and artist, 35mm reduction to 16mm, 35mm optical blow-up, b/w and color, Sound studio for "voice over" with specialized control, etc. Recording from any type sound to 16mm optical-area track.

Facilities: Film processing unit, custom unit, rack and tank units; Bell & Howell printers. 16mm: Peterson (Motion Picture Printing Equip. Co.) 35-16, etc.; reduction printer; magnetic film equipment for recording and Mavor for optical-area recording.

Special Services: Special handling of news and special events films, process and print: camera rental service; sound equipment, tape or magnetic film rental.

References: CBS TV: news service and syndication; Telefunken, Movietone, King Studios, Inc., Vogue Weight Studios, Lewis & Martin Films, Inc.

Guffanti Film Laboratories, Inc.
630 Ninth Avenue, New York 36
Phone: COlumbus 5-5530
Date of Organization: 1929
Paul Guffanti, President

General Film Laboratories Corporation
1546 North Argyle Avenue, Hollywood 28
Phone: HOLlywood 2-6171

Night Calls: HOLlywood 2-6349
Date of Organization: March 1953
G. Carleton Hunt, President
Hans de Schultes, Vice-President
Robert G. Goodwin, Vice-President
Alton E. Aldred, Sales Director
Stuart Olshin, Production Supt.
W. E. Gephardt, Plant Supt.

Services: Complete 35mm and 16mm, b/w, developing and printing, plus Kodachrome duplicating, magnetic stripping.

Facilities: Complete developing and printing equipment with facilities for 35mm release printing.


Hollywood Film Enterprises, Inc.
6060 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood 28
Phone HOLlywood 4-2181

Cable: HOLLYFILM

Date of Organization: 1907
Mickey Kaplan, President
Robert Werde, Vice-President
T. H. Emmett, Secretary-Treasurer

Services: Complete 35mm, 8mm and 16mm film developing and printing, color printing, dailies and release printing, and an extensive home movie library of diversified subjects for education, entertainment and novelty use.

Facilities: Complete laboratory facilities, cutting rooms, and all equipment necessary for such operations, production and processing.

Special Services: Complete coordinating facilities for producers: transferring tape or track to final sound track; editing and supervising facilities for final film production, once film is complete.


Frank Holmes Laboratories, Inc.
7619 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles 46
Phone: HOLlywood 4-0176

Date of Organization: 1948
Frank Holmes, President
Harry H. Raskinville, Jr., Treas.
Florence Katz, Production Manager
John R. Wolfer, Jr., Mgr., Slide Department

Services: Duplicate 35mm color slides, slide masters and prints, duplicate stereo pvs.

References: Atkins; Travel Slides, Inc.; Los Angeles City Schools, Rocket Pictures, Inc., Graphic Films, Minnesota-Moline Co.
So You Need a Special Shot...

Now, your most unusual, most difficult, most exacting film requirements — for establishing and native action scenes — can be photographed on assignment in any part of the free world... promptly, skillfully, economically. Photographics International has expert cameramen stationed in all of the areas shown below, ready to execute your orders with intelligence and dispatch... to deliver 16mm black and white or color footage of top professional quality.

The next time your scripts call for shots in a foreign land or at an obscure location in this country...

WRITE, WIRE, PHONE OR CABLE

Photographics International
A Division of Raphael G. Wolff Studios, Inc.
5931 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, California
Phone: Hollywood 7-6126

CAMERAMEN IN:

AFRICA
Algeria
Egypt
Ethiopia
French Somaliland
Libya
Morocco
South Africa
South Rhodesia
Tunisia
Union of South Africa

ASIA
Aden
Ceylon
Formosa
Hong Kong
India
Iran
Israel
Japan
Java
Lebanon
Malaya
Pakistan
Philippines
Singapore
South Korea

CENTRAL AMERICA & WEST INDIES
Bahamas
Barbados
Canal Zone
Costa Rica
Cuba
Dominican Republic
Guatemala
Haiti
Honduras
Jamaica
Nicaragua
Panama
Paraguay
Virgin Islands

CENTRAL PACIFIC
Fiji Islands
Guam
Hawaiian Islands

EUROPE
Austria
Ceylon
Denmark
England
England
France
France
Germany
Greece
Italy
Ireland
Israel
Ireland
Iceland
Ireland
Iceland

NORTH AMERICA
Alaska
Bermuda
Canada
Canada
Mexico

SOUTH AMERICA
Argentina
Bolivia
Brazil
Bulgaria
Chile
Colombia
Peru
Venezuela

AND ALL AREAS OF THE UNITED STATES

...of a small fry eating an ice cream cone by the Taj Mahal

...or a kitten on the Eiffel Tower

...or a pretty gal on the beach at Rio

...or a herd of long horns in Texas

COMPLETE LIBRARY OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC FILMS ALSO AVAILABLE

NUMBER 7 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
FILM LABORATORY SERVICES

Pathé Laboratories, Incorporated
105 East 106th St., New York 29
Phone: TR 6-1120
6823 Santa Monica Boulevard,
Los Angeles 38
Phone: Hollywood 9-3961

Date of Organization: 1946
Kenneth M. Young, President

Maurer. This plant is entirely air conditioned.

Motion Picture Laboratories, Inc.
1672 Union Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
Phone: Broadway 6-8775

Date of Organization: 1953
Burt Kaufmann, President
J. W. Cobb, Jr., Vice-President

Ralph Schiller, Vice-President

Services: Film developing and printing; music library.

Facilities: Complete laboratory.

References: Fotovox, Videotone, KTVSTV, KNOE-TV.

Movielaab Film Laboratories, Inc.
619 West 54th St., New York 19
Phone: Judson 6-0360

Date of Organization: 1930
Saul Jefre, President
Frank Berman, Production Mgr.
Bob Berman, Assistant Mgr.

Services: Negative picture and sound track developing; dailies and first print department; 16mm and 35mm release printing; kodachrome and Anso Color printing; title department; ultra violet and flash path track printing.

Facilities: Modern and complete film laboratory, 16 cutting and editing rooms. Preview theatre featuring CinemaScope, 3 aperture, 3 channel interlock, 16mm, 175' roll and 35mm tape interlock and 16mm optical interlock projection.

Special Services: Personalized service for television producers on a round-the-clock basis.

References: Available upon request.

Multichrome Laboratories
760 Gough Street, San Francisco 2
Phone: Hemblock 1-6567

Date of Organization: 1938
Herbert B. McKenney, Owner and Manager

Services: 35mm and 16mm negative-positive printing and developing; 16mm reversal processing; 35mm reduction to 16mm b/w; 16mm blow up to 35mm b/w, 16mm and 35mm kodachrome duplicating, 16mm and 8mm reversal duplicating; 35mm kodachrome transparencies duplicating, titles, color or b/w; sound record: Vacuuming; 16mm and 35mm perforated or unperforated; micrtomach developed and printed.

Facilities: Automatic developing machines and automatic printers.


Services: Developing and printing of motion picture film in standard and substandard sizes, also kodachrome.

Facilities: Latest type developing and printing equipment. Plant is entirely air conditioned.


Motion Picture Laboratories, Inc.
360 Ninth Avenue, New York 36
Phone: Circle 6-5289

Date of Organization: 1936
Harry Gluckman, President
John N. Weber, Sec-Treas.
Ida Vomero, Assistant Treasurer
Sam Flitenstein, Plant Mgr.
Jack Haler, Asst. Plant Mgr.

Services: Developing and printing of motion picture film in standard and substandard sizes, also kodachrome.

Facilities: Latest type developing and printing equipment. Plant is entirely air conditioned.


Motion Picture Laboratories, Inc.
21 West 46th St., New York 36
Phone: Judson 2-3970

Cable Code: PRECIFILM

Date of Organization: 1937
John N. Maurer, President
Ralph C. Hobbs, Jr., Mgr.
Frank V. Papola, Prod. Supervisor

Services: Processing, printing and duplicating 16mm and 35mm. Duplicating sound and color. Sound transfer from magnetic materials to optical track. Electronic Printing.

Facilities: Unique laboratory machinery, operated by personnel of long experience in this field.

Special Services: TV film and kinescope processing.

References: Available upon request.

Southeastern Film Processing Company
1305 Golden Avenue, Columbia 2, S.C.
Phone: 4-3574

Date of Organization: 1953
S. Bernard Levy, Owner & Mgr.
Florence M. Levy, Asst. Manager
John R. Metcalf, Laboratory Mgr.

Services: Film developing — 16mm, 35mm.

Facilities: Processing machine, automatic temperature control; Bell & Howell Printer JA.

References: Walter J. Klein Co.,

Superior Bulk Film Co.
442 North Wells St., Chicago 10
Phone: Superior 7-4448

Date of Organization: 1939
A. S. Flank, President
R. S. Flank, Vice-President
N. Kale, Laboratory Manager

Services: Duplicating, processing and printing negatives, positives, black and white and color printing.

Facilities: Air conditioned laboratory, three automatic processing machines for reversal, negative and positive developing; Bell & Howell printers, Peterson electronic cutter, fader and sound head.


Swift Motion Picture Laboratories, Inc.
161 Union Place, New York 52
Phone: Cypress 3-2400

Date of Organization: 1951
Walter G. Snowden, President
G. Peter Foreman, Laboratory Night

(Listing continued on page 72)
WE'VE COME A LONG WAY!

The charging boar of this astonishingly precise and beautiful painting is man’s first effort to depict motion. Today the marvel of motion, captured on film, reaches heights of realism that excites the imagination of peoples the world over.

We at GENERAL FILM LABORATORIES are proud to have contributed new precision techniques, bold and far reaching advances, worthy of your effort.
FILM LABORATORY SERVICES

Facilities: Camera department and film laboratory with capacity in excess of 200,000,000 feet of color release prints per year, located in England.

References: Available upon request.

Sociétè Technicolor
49 Avenue Montaigne, Paris 8, France
Phone: ELYsées 55-26
Cable: Technicolor Joinville-le-Pont
Date of Organization: 1954
Gerard Monod, President
Dr. Herbert T. Kahns, Honorary President of the Bd. of Directors
Kay Harrison, Director
Bernard de Lalavette, Plant Mgr.
Pierre Diard, Chief Accountant
Services: Similar to above.

Facilities: Film laboratory with capacity in excess of 70,000,000 feet of color release prints per year, located in Joinville (near Paris), France.

References: Available on request.

Video Film Laboratories
350 West 50th St., New York 19
Phone: JUDson 6-7196
Date of Organization: 1949
Hugh H. Gwynne, Owner
Services: Complete Tonem reversal developing and reversal prints, also some 16mm negative and positive developing.

Facilities: Complete developing and printing equipment for 16mm. Three developing machines, Three printers.

Special Services: Special development facilities to increase E.F. Tri-X to XXX 1,000 (special charge), Special week-end football service (special charge).


Western Cine Service, Inc.
114 E. 8th Ave., Denver 3, Colo.
Phone: Tabor 5-2812
Date of Organization: 1952

Canadian Laboratories
Crawley Films Ltd.
19 Fairmont Ave., Ottawa, Ont.
Phone: 8-8144
Cable: CRAWFILMS, Ottawa
F. R. Cawler, President
Geoffrey Frater, Vice-President
Donald Carter, Director of Prod.
Arthur Hindrias, Producer's Serv.
John Kalmus, Manager
Jack Walsh, C.A., Controller
Services: 16mm lab-color printing, b/w printing and processing, reversal processing, 35mm b/w processing, edge muting, Sound recording and re-recording from optical and magnetic film, disc or any form of sync tape, Animation.

Facilities: Sound stage with mixing booth and sound suite consisting of recording theatre with 8-channel console, voice studio with 4-channel console, transfer room with Maurice 1000 recorder, disc recording room, dubber and recorder room.

Special Services: Titling service, Vacuum process.

References: United States Air Force, Canadian Navy, National Film Board, Imperial Oil Limited, Canadian National Railways.

New—SYLVANIA CERAMIC BLUE TOP PROJECTION LAMP

Brighter—Ceramic Blue Top won’t scratch, chip or peel like ordinary painted tops...filaments are machine made for brighter pictures.

Cooler—Ceramic Blue Top is bonded to the glass...improves heat dissipation.

Longer Lasting—Cooler operation of Ceramic Blue Tops assures longer lamp life. Another plus: exclusive Sylvania shock absorbers protect filaments in larger lamps from vibration.

Ask for a Sylvania® Blue Top for your projector today...your slides and movies deserve the best!

Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

Lighting • Radio • Electronics • Television • Atomic Energy

...fastest growing name in sight!

SYLVANIA

Western Cine Service: Cont’d
Noel L. Jordan, President
John J. Newell, Vice-President
Herman Feudel, Secy-Treas.
Services: Complete 16mm laboratory facilities process all types of black and white films, print b/w and color; sound studio and recording equipment, locate 16mm magnetic, Magnetic optical, 1/2 inch tape, disc. Original photography-color and b/w, titles, editing, sound track, stop-motion. Immediate service facilities, complete printing, 1/2 hour negative, 3/8 hour service on prints.

Facilities: Three Houston 16mm sound machines, Bell & Howell printer, complete sound studio with Maurice optical, Magnascope magnetic tape, disc, etc. Editing room.


Northern Motion Picture Laboratories Ltd.
10 Dell Park Avenue, Toronto 10, Ontario
Phone: RE 5218, RE 6540
Date of Organization: 1949
Stanley L. Clemson, President and Technical Supervisor
David J. Wansborough, Vice-President and General Manager
Norman A. Gunn, Lab. Supt.
Robert W. Winter, Production Editor, Supervisor
Services: 16/35mm developing, 16mm black, white and color printing; sound transfer and recoding and editing.

Facilities: All equipment necessary to perform the above mentioned services.

References: Imperial Oil Ltd., Avro Ltd., J. L. Linton Laboratories, Ontario Hydro Commission, 1. Eaton Co. Ltd.

(CANADIAN LISTS CONTINUE ON 74)
May cost you less to own
than it costs to rent other equipment

ARRIFLEX 35
MODEL II A

with soundproof blimp and synchronous motor . . .

For little more than the usual rental charges for equipment, you can own a complete Arriflex 35 Model II A sound outfit, including the variable speed motor, Synchronous Motor and Soundproof Blimp. As a result, more and more studios and cameramen are recognizing this fact and are buying Arriflex.

The Arriflex 35 Model II A offers many advantages over other 35mm cine cameras. For example, without the Blimp and with battery-operated variable-speed motor, the Arriflex is an unusually light and easy camera to handle — ideal for location shots under the most difficult conditions — even for handheld filming. With the Soundproof Blimp and Synchronous Motor, it becomes the perfect camera for lip-synched sound — both in the studio and out.

The Arriflex 35 II A features a 180° Mirror Reflex Shutter for through-the-lens viewing and follow focus. A new type of intermittent mechanism with registration pin action assure absolutely rock-steady pictures in perfect register.

Many other improvements have made the Model II A the most desirable camera in the field. In fact, every important feature you would expect in a camera designed for first rate filming has been incorporated in the Arriflex 35 Model II A.

Write for complete information to:

KLING photo corporation
235 FOURTH AVE., NEW YORK 3, N.Y.
7303 MELROSE AVE., HOLLYWOOD 46, CAL

ARRIFLEX 35 Model II A with SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR UNIT

Provides absolutely uniform and constant speed. Motor is mounted on base-plate housing containing gear mechanism which connects directly to main drive shaft of camera. Motor unit has built-in footage counter and tripod socket. Safety clutch automatically disengages motor should film jam. Designed for 115-volt, 60-cycle AC operation.

ARRIFLEX 35 Model II A in SOUND-PROOF BLIMP

Blimp housing is cast magnesium alloy, finished crackle black. Accommodates Camera, Synchronous Motor Unit and 400-foot Magazine. Internal walls are lined with sound-absorbing velvet over six alternate layers of foam plastic and lead. Doors are sealed with foam-rubber gaskets, and close by means of heavy, "knee-action" clasp locks. Camera is cushion-mounted.
CANADIAN LABORATORIES

Rapid, Grip & Batten, Ltd.
1640 The Queensway
Toronto 14, Ontario
Phone: CL 1-5291

Hdq. Office: 300 Boy St.

R. A. Batten, President
J. J. Batten, T. P., Man. Director
Gerald J. Keynes, General Manager
Frank E. O'Brien, Sales Manager

Facilities: 16mm laboratory, Oxberry animation stand, 16 and 35mm sound equipment for recording.

(see listing in Annual Prod. Review)

Trans-Canada Films Ltd.
Burrard at Dovie St., Vancouver,
B.C., Canada
Phone: PA 1458

Date of Organization: 1946

E. W. Hamilton, President
Orville Burrell, Production Mgr.
Catherine M. Barndt, Office Mgr.
Charles Bray, Laboratory Sup't,
Beatrice Bray, Editing
L. Ornik, Quality Control
George Allen, Accounting

Services: Producers of motion pictures for Canadian business, education and training films, television programs, theatre trailers, slide films, sound recording, complete laboratory service (16mm and 35mm).

Facilities: Complete and up-to-date equipment for laboratory service; generator and lights for 16mm and 35mm productions; 35mm screening room and facilities for screening any 16mm films; chemical laboratories for analysis, etc.; music library.

Special Services: Services and rental of generator and lights for 16mm & 35mm productions; screening of 35mm and 16mm films; music library service.

References: British Columbia Government, CBC Television (CBUT Channel 2- Vancouver), Lew Parry Film Productions, Famous Players & Odgen Theatre Chains, Macmillan & Bodel Ltd.

ADDITIONAL LISTING
Add: U.S. Laboratory Sources

Pacific Title
and Art Studio
6350 Santa Monica Blvd.
Hollywood 38
Phone: HO 3-5611

Date of Organization: 1925

Larry Glackman, Executive Manager
Services: Laboratory service for 35mm and 16mm, as well as wide screen processes; designing, lettering, illustrating and typographic services.

Facilities: Camera; projection room with art and 16mm projection; sound stage for production of inserts; printing room; optical department; hot press title equipment; staff of 20.

References: Available upon request.

OPTICAL EFFECTS

Cineffects, Inc.
115 West 45th St., New York 36
Phone: Circle 6-0951

Date of Organization: 1939

Nathan Sobel, President
Isaac Hecht, Secretary-Treasurer

Services: Producer's aids—special effects, art, animation, lettering, inserts, table top photography, 3-D or flat, 16mm, 35mm, black & white or color.

Facilities: Complete machine shop, four self-contained optical benches, copying camera enlargers, etc., for inserts; H & BK motion picture camera; turntable and other mechanical setups; three completely equipped animation stands; rotoscope animation equipment. Permanent staff of 5 employees, including 20 in the animation department, and six in the machine shop. Also a separately operated color laboratory with personnel of 10.


Cinema Research Corporation
7000 Romaine St., Hollywood 38
Phone: Oldfield 4-4117

Date of Organization: 1947

Harold A. Scheib, President
Ernest W. Arella, Vice-President
H. Ross, Jr., Secretary

Services: Optical printing; 16mm to 16mm, 16mm to 35mm, 35mm to 16mm, 35mm to 35mm; registration contact printing; animation camera photography, 35mm and 16mm; title photography, 35mm and 16mm.

Facilities: 1 Acone optical printers, Acone Matte printer, Acone registration printer, title camera.

Special Services: Specializing in optical printing, related to color work; complete duplicating service on Eastman and Ansco color negatives; Eastman and Ansco color separations and intermediates; also specializing in 16mm blow ups to 35mm color.

References: Consolidated Film Industries, Wilding Picture Productions, Reid H. Ray, Frank Capra Productions, Color Service Corp.

Eastern Effects, Inc.
333 West 52nd St., New York 19
Phone: Circle 5-5280

Maurice Levy, President
Samuel Levy, Vice-President
Services: Producer's aids—optical effects; special effects, art and animation. Complete service from art to film—consultant service.

Facilities: Complete staff in all departments. Most modern equipment custom built especially for Eastern Effects for fast quality service.

Consolidated Film Industries
959 Seward Street, Hollywood 38
See complete listing under "Laboratories"

Du Art Film Laboratories, Inc.
and
Tri Art Color Corporation
245 West 55th Street, New York 19
See complete listing under "Laboratories"

Francis Lee Studios
479 Sixth Avenue, New York 11
See complete listing under "Animation"

Ray Mercer & Company
4241 Normal Ave., Hollywood 29
Phone: NOmeny 3-9331

Date of Organization: 1928

Ray Mercer, Dir. of Photography
James Hambrecht, Asst. Dir. of Photography
Paul D. Koth, Sales Manager
George Rohan, Optical Dept. Manager
Ernest Klein, Art Department

Services: Optical effects; titles, animation and art work.

Facilities: Full staff of artists and optical engineers.

Special Services: Special effects chart with 92 effects free of charge.

References: Allied Artists Studio, Columbia Pictures, National Pictures, Kling Studios, Wild Bill Hickok Show, TV Spot Studio.

Screen Opticals, Inc.
333 West 52nd St., New York 19
Phone: Plaza 7-7994

Date of Organization: 1950

Morris Rosenweig, President
Morris H. Jacks, Vice-President
Arthur J. Jacks, Secy. Treas., Gen. Manager

Services: Optical effects, 35mm black and white and Eastman Color 1635 blow ups, B&W and Eastman Color titles photography.

Facilities: 35mm optical effects printer, 1635 blow up printer, 35mm animation stand.

In 16mm color prints the COLOR QUALITY can’t be imagined...it MUST BE SEEN!

YOUR ASSURANCE OF BETTER 16mm PRINTS

Color REPRODUCTION COMPANY
7936 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 46, California
Telephone: Hollywood 4-8225

The production cost of your 16mm color motion picture, alone, warrants the extra quality guaranteed by Color Reproduction’s 17-years of experience and “know how” in specializing exclusively in color film printing. Color Reproduction Company has earned a reputation for guaranteed film quality which is the standard of the 16mm Motion Picture Industry. Next time you order release prints be sure Color Reproduction Company makes them for you!
Rapid treatment saved thousands of water-soaked films in recent floods!

After the recent floods in the Northeast we were deluged with thousands of water-soaked, hopeless looking, expensive films from that area. Fortunately, our RAPIDWELD process was able to restore almost all to original condition. The really hopeless cases had been badly handled with the best intentions. In case of water damage remember: (1) DON'T re-wind wet film on reel; (2) carefully re-wind film that is thoroughly dried out.

But why take chances? Call us immediately when you need "THE FILM DOCTORS." Our RAPIDWELD process is practically foolproof for any film emergency.

The low cost of keeping films new will surprise you.

16 and 35mm

OrigInals • NegATives • KodACHromes • PrInTs

For details write Dept. B

RAPIDWELD
FILM TECHNIQUE INC.
21 West 46th Street • New York 36, N. Y. • JU 2-2446

For the finest quality in
16MM COLOR PRINTS
Come to Hollywood Film...
The Leading Film Lab since 1907!

The OLDEST 16mm Film Laboratory
is now first with the NEWEST!

Hollywood Film offers the newest facilities in the 16mm field, with advanced methods and special equipment that enable us to offer quality and service unequaled anywhere. Included among our new editing services are zero cuts and variable length dissolves from 12 to 96 frames to provide perfect fades and dissolves, without cutting the original scene.
Art & Animation

Animation, Inc.
8564 Melrose Ave., Hollywood 46
Phone: Crestview 4-5821

Date of Organization: 1955

Earl Klein, Producer
Rod Weir, Director
Al Shary, Associate Director
Don Rush, Production Mgr.

Services: Animated television film commercials, complete production and release print service, animated industrial films.

Special Services: Original storyboards, lyrics and musical sound tracks.


Animation Service

(A service facility of Mervin W. La Rue, Inc.)

159 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago 11
Phone: SU 7-8985

Date of Organization: 1955

Mervin W. La Rue, Sr., President
Charles H. Hard, Secy-Treas.

Services: Medical art and animation — facilities and services available to other film producers exclusively; commercial and non-medical work for producers only.

Facilities: Modern and up-to-the-minute animation stands and facilities; supplementary facilities of Mervin W. La Rue, Inc. available; complete production facilities — macro and microscopes.

Special Services: Scientific animation — a service to other producers in addition to animation department of Mervin W. La Rue, Inc.

Cartoonists, Inc.

100 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11
Phone: SU 7-2755

Date of Organization: 1948

Ross Wetzl, President
William Langdon, Vice-President, Charge of Production
Roger Sloan, Vice-President, Charge of Sales

Services: Handle complete production, specializing in animation.

Facilities: Two animation stands, Westrex Editor, Moviola, optical printer; all lights, cameras, dollys.

Special Services: Live action and animation combination effects.


Cineffects, Inc.

115 West 45th St., New York 36
See complete listing under "Optical Effects"

Film Art Service

41 West 47th St., New York 36
Phone: Circle 6-2426

Date of Organization: Dec. 1951

Neil Sessa, President
Margaret Sessa, Art Director

Services: Animation Service — In- house,delining, painting, photo-studio mounting, air brushing, dry mounting.


Graphic Films Corporation

1616 North Las Palmas,
Hollywood 28
Phone: HO 7-2191

Date of Organization: 1941

Lester Newsom, President
William B. Hale, Vice-President
Julius Berliner, Secretary-Treasurer

Services: Complete live action and animation production service.

Facilities: 35mm and 16mm Arlillex cameras; electrical equipment; recording equipment; complete editing facilities — cutting rooms, Moviolas, etc.; complete animation equipment.


Kleidon Animation Studios

159 East Chicago Ave., Chicago
Phone: Superior 7-8886

Richard W. Kleidon

Francis Lee Studios

479 Sixth Avenue, New York 11
Phone: Chelsea 3-8914

Date of Organization: 1948

Francis Lee, President
Thomas M. Cestone, Bus Mgr., Emmett L. Edwards, Jr., Production Manager
William Turner, Art Department
William Heins, Camera Dept.

Services: Motion picture producers' service specializing in: Animation (technical animation and photography), optical printing, special effects, experimental film work.

Facilities: One 16mm and one 35mm complete animation stand; still camera and dark room; cutting and editing room; art and animation dept.

Special Services: Animation production and experimental animation. Have evolved new techniques in animated films.


Note: For additional data on animators' studios offering complete film service consult the 5th Annual Production Review Issue of Business Screen, published February, 1955.

K & W Film Service Corp.

1657 Broadway, New York 19
Phone: CI 5-8081

Date of Organization: 1954

Notman Witten, President
Ralph Koch, Vice-President
Jack Granato, Camera Dept.; Head
Manny Cassano, Head, Optical Layout, Film Editing

Services: Motion picture animation photography, special effects, optical and shadow photography; table top and insects for motion picture.

Facilities: 2-Casar-Saltzman Special Effects Camera Stand, 16mm and 35mm photography (color and black and white), optical effects printer, editing and layout facilities and art facilities.


Ray Mercer & Company

2421 Normal Avenue, Hollywood 29
See complete listing under "Optical Effects"

Spinn & Associates, Inc.

623 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 6
Phone: WE 9-7334

Date of Organization: 1940

L. M. Spinn, President, Art Dir.
William McHugh, Production
Paul Kellong, Art Department
Richard Grant, Art Department

Services: Building special projection equipment, camera equipment; animating slides, slide projection.


Videart, Inc.

343 Lexington Ave., New York 16
Phone: LE 7-7787-9

Date of Organization: Jan. 1951

Joe Zuckerman, President
Florence Hartman, Secretary

Services: Art work, animation, titles, slideshows, optical effects, 35mm and 16mm; black and white and color.

Facilities: Three Bell & Howell standard cameras, two 35mm animation stands, one 16mm animation stand, 35mm optical bench; fully staffed art and animation department.

References: Customers number more than 35 motion picture productions in the New York area.

Title Services

Cinefects, Inc.

115 West 45th St., New York 36
See complete listing under "Optical Effects"

Graphic Arts Workshop, Inc.

12 East Grand Ave., Chicago 11
Phone: DI 7-4741

Date of Organization: 1952

Joseph Eto, President

Services: Photographic title overlays, line drawings and compositions and place photographed on clear acetate in opaque, b/w and color.

Facilities: Complete facilities for production of acetic acid overlays.

Special Services: 12-minute color motion picture, designed to aid in production of motion picture and slide film title overlays.

References: J. Walter Thompson, Kling Film Enterprises, Inc., Needham, Louis & Brophy, Coron Instructional Films.

F. Hillsberg, Inc.

421 West 54th St., New York 19
Phone: Plaza 7-1525

Date of Organization: Jan. 1951

Frank Hillsberg, President

Services: Hand lettered titles; printed titles; backgrounds; airbrush; touch-up; slideshows; technical animation; charts; presentations.

Facilities: Art dept. and Hotpress printing dept.

References: Film Opticals, R. Lawrence, Kenco Films, Film Graphics, Willard Pictures.

Knight Studio

159 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago 11
Phone: Superior 7-5069

Date of Organization: 1942

Irving B. Groin, Owner and Mgr.
Arthur F. Knoth, Sales Director

Services: Hot stamping of motion picture, slide film, tv titles in b/w and color.

Facilities: Ludlow and Linotype casting equipment; Foundry type; Vandercook Precision Press for black on white proofs; hot stamping equipment.

References: Atlas Film Corporation, Cinemart Productions, Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Inc., Vogue-Wright Studios.

Knight Title Service

524 West 25th St., New York 1
Phone: WATkins 4-6688

Date of Organization: 1938

Robert R. Knight, Sales Owner

Services: Printing of hot press type titles for motion pictures, slideshows and telegrams.

Facilities: Complete assortment of type styles and special hot press printing presses for long TV "crawlers" — speciality in motion picture titles.

Special Services: Specialists in foreign languages and hot press color work.


Ray Mercer & Company

4241 Normal Avenue, Hollywood 25
See complete listing under "Optical Effects"

QQ Motion Picture Titles

1243 Sixth Ave., New York 19
Phone: Circle 7-2126-7

Date of Organization: 1915

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
Corelli-Jacobs Film Music, Inc.
1600 Broadway, New York 19
Phone: Judson 6-6673
Date of Organization: 1951
Fred M. Jacobs, President
Alfonso Corelli, Sec'y & Treas.
Services: Film Music Library—composers of original film music, supply and edit sound effects. All tracks are 35mm. cleared for theatrical and television usage.

Langlois Filmusics, Inc.
619 West 54th St., New York 19
Phone: Judson 6-4155

C. O. Langlois, Jr., President
A. A. Roscen, Sales Manager
E. Lewis, Chief Editor
Gordon Keeble, Toronto Manager
Gerry Wilmot, London Manager

Services: Music Library on tape, film and disc for television, industrial and theatrical films. Live and pre-recorded music scoring, Picture editing, narration, and music recording, mixing and sound effects library.

Facilities: 35mm Westrex, 15" magnetic tape, 7½", 15 and 30 ips Movielas, cutting rooms, etc.

Special Services: Represent Harmonie, E.M.I., Capitol "Q" and Mutel Libraries.

References: Available on request.

RCA Victor
Custom Record Division
155 East 24th St., New York 20
See complete listing under "Sound Recording"

Thomas J. Valentino, Inc.
150 W. 46th St., New York 36
Phone: Circle 6-4675
Cable: VALENTINO
Date of Organization: 1932
Date of Incorporation: 1940
Thomas J. Valentino, President
M. T. Valentino, Vice-President
Mrs. E. F. Valentino, Secretary

Services: Background music for television, commercial films, documentary films and the largest sound effect library—all on records. Clearances for dubbing and copyright clearances also given.

References: RCA Victor, Bell Aircraft, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, Allstate Insurance Company, and many others.
Stock Footage

Now... two great libraries brought together.

One central source for film footage for motion picture or television use.

NBC Film Division

Film Library - 105 East 106th Street, New York

Film Operations - Sunset & Vine, Hollywood, Cal. - HOLLYWOOD 9-6161

Over 30 million feet of completely cross-indexed film is available to you in the combined libraries of the NBC Film Division and the March of Time. You'll find every conceivable subject, excellent service, and reasonable prices. For catalog and price list, call or wire.

STOCK FOOTAGE

COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE CORPORATION

245 West 55th St., New York 19
Phone: CO 5-7676
Date of Organization: 1929

Michael Freedman, President
John Lee, Treasurer
Sidney Jacobs, Sales Manager
Hubert Bordell, Purchasing Agent
Studley Gitter, Assistant
Reparation Services: (a) Reproduction of motion picture film, 16mm and 35mm, negative and positive, color and black and white. Only scratch removal for both celluloid and emulsion which does not use coatings.
(b) Supplying the professional user of motion pictures with all equipment and accessories such as reels, cans and shipping cases, rewrinds, tables, cabinets, etc.

Facilities: Film reparation department equipped with specially designed processing and laboratory equipment occupying 5,000 sq. ft. area. Warehouse area devoted to carrying inventory to provide immediate service for equipment department.

References: DeLuxe Laboratories; Walt Disney Productions; Eastman Kodak Company; General Electric Co.; General Motors Corporation.

R. D. Hanish Company

93 East Longview Avenue, Columbus 2, Ohio
Phone: AMherst 2-3334
Milford Hanish, Manager

Services: Manufacturers of Vitalfilm Processing Fluid, a film cleaner and preservative.

References: Modern Talking Picture Service; Twomans Films, Inc.; Baptist Sunday School Board; Department of State and Military Services; Monogram Southern Exchanges.

FILM TREATMENT AND RECONDITIONING

Peerless Film Processing Corporation

165 West 46th St., New York 36
Phone: Plaza 7-3630
Cable: PEERFILM

Date of Organization: 1924

West Coast Branch: 959 Seward St., Hollywood 38; Phone: HOLLYWOOD 7-9223; Victor C. Krupa, Vice-President.

New York Plant: 130 West 40th St.; Phone: JUdson 2-0032; Visvaldis Gedulis, Manager.

Korny Moze, President
R. S. Moyle, Vice-President
Saul Steinhe Krupa, Secretary
Barbara Hole, Treasurer
Knod J. Menendez, Sales Manager
Annabel Compton, Eastern Operations Manager
Paul V. Krupa, Western Operations Manager
Visvaldis Gedulis, Manager, New York Plant

Robert Wozson, Manager, Hollywood Plant

Jens Sternm. Manager, Columbus Installation
Miller Wilson, Manager, Fort Lee Installation

Alan De Forest, Special Services, New York

Services: Peerless Treatment, to protect and preserve theatrical and non-theatrical release prints, television shows on film, commercials and television advertising. Peerless "FC" treatment, for continuous or replicate projection. Preservative treatments for kinescopes, motion picture negatives, color original prints and other pre-print material, filmstrip, transparencies, microfilm. Film Reconditioning: scratch removal, rehumidification of curled or brittle film, repairs, deinking, etc. Pre-Renewal, to restore original grain and other scratch pre-print material.

Facilities: Peerless equipment for protective, preservative and reconditioning treatments; Peerless Nemmatic cleaning equipment, Bell & Howell hot splicers, manual shrinkage gauges, Bell & Howell and Devery projectors, film vault.

Special Services: Distribution serving for film laboratories and television shows on film, including insertion of commercials, shipment, inspection on return, repairs, cleaning and storage. Breakdown and packaging of filmstrips and commercials. Placement of print orders and laboratory liaison.


DOMESTIC LICENSEES

Chicago: Atlas Film Corporation; Chicago Film Laboratory Crescent Film Laboratories; Ideal Pictures, Inc.; Wilson Pictures, Inc.; Dallas: Southwest Film Laboratory; Daytown: Film Associates, Inc.; Wright-Patterson Air Force Base; Detrane: J.J. Image Film Corporation; Hollywood: Acme Film Laboratories; Columbia Pictures Corporation; Consolidated Film Industries; Hollywood Film Enterprises; Parle Laboratories; Leitch, Inc. Kansas City: The Calvin Company; New York: Cinecolor Film Laboratories; Consolidated Film Industries; DeLuxe Laboratories; Fordel Film Laboratories; Pathere Laboratories; Portland: Sawyer’s, Inc.; M. Paul; Reid H. Ray Film Industries; San Francisco: W. A. Palmer Films, Inc.; Washington, D.C.: Byron, Inc.; Athens, Ga.: Goldstar Film Laboratories.

FOREIGN LICENSEES


(* Peerless Film Processing Corporation

21 West 46th St., New York 36
Phone: JUdson 2-2446

Laboratory: 37-02 27th Street, Long Island City, N.Y.
Phone: Stillwell 6-0421-22

Date of Organization: 1940

Jack Bernard, President
Henry Lloyd, Secretary-Treasurer
Lambert, H. Merri, Advertiser, Public Relations
Pete Golter, Laboratory Supvr.
Samuel Green, Adv. Supvr.

Services: Rapidfile. Special process for removal of dirt, dust, abrasions, punch marks and all other physical damages and imperfections from both base and emulsion. Film reparation and resored to original screen qualities in a small fraction of replacement cost. Rapidfile process also protects against future scratches and damage. Available for 16mm and 35mm black and white and color, negatives, prints, negatives, "dupes," telecine negatives, and microfilm. Rapidfilm, Special process to protect all brand new 16mm and 35mm film against future scratches and other types of film damage.

Facilities: Specially designed machine, equipment and facilities engineered for the protection, repair, scratch removal and preservation of all 16mm and 35mm film. Electronic and mechanical-safety devices to ensure accurate color and top quality work. Newly enlarged laboratory facilities have increased physical capacity more than five times. All Rapidfile and Rapidprint work done entirely in our laboratories.

Special Services: Annual film restoration and preservation project, specially arranged for colleges, universities, film libraries, and large-volume users of film. Special cues supplied for large volume contracts. Special Cue shipments. Special processing for "dual" users and users of continuous projection prints. Complete services to cleaning, repairs, etc., for all other amateur and professional film users.


Standard Film Processing Company

723 Seventeenth Ave., New York 19
Phone: Circle S-4997
Date of Organization: 1924

Albert Beck, Proprietor
Morris Vogel, Supervisor
Ben Rosen, Supervisor

Services: Protective film treatment and cleaning, revitalizing, silvering, inspection, repairing, shipping and motion picture films 16mm and 35mm color and black and white. Facilities: All necessary equipment for our services.

Special Services: Protective Film - film preserver.


Vacuume Corporation

446 West 43rd St., New York 31
Phone: Ongaco 4-1886
Date of Organization: 1947

Ernie L. Fleck, President
Samuel H. Bunche, Treasurer

Services: Vacumate: A film treatment for the preservation of films. Protects its life and give better pre
ACTION. Film cleaning, repairs, etc., in cutting, canning, shipping, etc. No. En" treatment for film used in special projection mechanisms.

Facilities: All equipment to handle the storing, shipping, and physical distribution of film.

Special Services: Complete physical handling of motion pictures and filmstrips, both outgoing and incoming, film stocks handled, complete inventory controls, inspection, etc. TV commercials spooled, packed and filed.

References: | Enamec Users: George W. Colburn Laboratory, Coronet Instructional Films, Inc.; Fischer Photographic Labs; Society for Visual Education, Inc.; Detroit General Film Library, Inc., New York Libraries, Inc.; Manhattan Color Lab, San Francisco; Multichrome Labs, Washington, D.C.; Capital Film Laboratories; National Film Library, Ottawa; Crayola Films, Inc.; National Film Board, Toronto; Motion Picture Center.

STOCK LIBRARIES

Film Classic Exchange
1611 North LInea Avenue, Hollywood 28
Phone: Hollywood 7-4255
Date of Organization: 1919
Charles H. Tarboy, Owner
Services: Very large library of early movie material from films made by Thomas A. Edison in 1890 down to the last pictures made in 1929 with the advent of sound. Stars available include Valentino, Keystone Kops, Mack Sennett Bathing Girls, and early documentary and topical subjects such as McKinley, Billy Sunday, etc.
References: Cinerama uses 3 of our subjects in their prologue, also WNBQ, WOW, WAAM, Philco, etc.

Films of the Nations Distributors, Inc.
62 West 45th St., New York 36
Phone: Murray Hill 2-0040
Date of Organization: 1945

Maurice T. Groen, President
Ernst Fischer, Vice-President
Ronald T. Green, Stock Shot Mgr.

Services: Stock shots—16mm, 35mm, color or b/w for any purpose, including television, commercial productions, theatrical features, sales films, etc.

Facilities: Complete facilities for screening and viewing stock shots.

Special Services: We do not charge for showing stock shots to clients in our office. Only after client decides to buy footage does the charge begin.


* NBC Film Library
A service of the NBC Film Div.
105 East 104th St., New York 29
Phone: Circle 7-8300, 3438
Theodore H. Markovic, Supt.

NBC Film Exchange
Sunset and Vine, Hollywood
Phone: Hollywood 9-6161, Ext. 640
Contact: R. Fishman
Services: Stock shot library of 30,000,000 feet of minute cross-indexed film, including NBC newsfilm, March of Time, Industry On Parade, NBC sports footage and material from special NBC projects.

(STOCK LISTSING CONTINUE ON P. 82)

Creative PROBLEMS?
This new photographic unit will film your creations...$50,000 worth of top precision at your service in "aerial image" and other techniques. For titles, unlimited zooms, matte shots, process screen shots, etc.

TECHNICAL ANIMATION for military and business films (and TV spots) free of usual animation camera limitations. May we advise on your script?

Cinema Research Corporation
7000 Romaine, Hollywood 38, California

COLOR OR BW

OPTICAL PRINTING
LAB SERVICE
MATTE SHOTS
INSERTS

PHONE OLDIELD 4-4117

DRAMATIZE your meeting with a dynamic Port-a-Stage

For a SQUARE DEAL call CIRCLE

COMMERCIAL PICTURE EQUIPMENT, INC.
1800 W. COLUMBIA AVE. • CHICAGO 26, U.S.A.
B.Ringate 4-7777
N.Y. Phone: Plaza 7-0200

WRITE FOR FREE CIRCULAR

RENT OR BUY

IT'S PORTABLE... beyond belief!

Standard Port-a-Stages and new unique design Port-a-Stages are engineered for strength and are rock steady. Practical for traveling or one time shows.
EITHER WAY, YOU PAY NO MORE FOR THE WORLD'S FINEST LIGHTING AND PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

Lamps, Cable, Switchboards, Dimmers, Portable Generators Stands, Hangers, and Accessories New "Dual Steering" Crab Camera Dolly for Television and Motion Picture Studios

J.G. McAlister Inc.

404 North Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles 17, California
No Mask Can Hide...

...the lack of assurance of the ill-trained or untrained salesman.

Confidence in selling rises out of sound basic training. To set up the ways of good selling, Youngstown Kitchens is using a new motion picture, “This Thing Called Salesmanship.”

For fine pictures, made with professional skill and economically produced ... pictures that do the job for which they are intended ... call on

The JAM HANDY Organization
"Extremely Impressed!" says Producer Nat Holt

"...the fine quality and the rapid and personalized service which your staff has rendered."

GREAT MOTION PICTURES ARE PROCESSED BY Pathé

Pathé Laboratories, Inc. is a subsidiary of CHESAPEAKE INDUSTRIES, INC.
THE BUDGET WAS MODEST
the picture was big!

Last year Phoenix Hosiery Company felt the need to get their unusual fashion merchandising story over to the thousands of salesgirls who handle their line in retail stores throughout America. They turned to film—with the result described in the letter reproduced here.

FREE

to film buyers and sponsors: The new Caravel bulletin, HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR FILM DOLLAR. Write or telephone.

CARAVEL FILMS, INCORPORATED
730 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 19, N. Y., CIRCLE 7-6110

Mr. David Pincus
President
Caravel Films Inc.
730 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Pincus:

Our sales training film, "Fashion Walks In Color", has now been shown to stores in all sections of the country and with universally fine results.

It is a source of personal satisfaction to me, and I know it must be to you also, that Caravel was able to do such a wonderful job of putting the Phoenix fashion story on film so that it is brought interestingly and simply and concisely to those people who are our bread and butter - the sales girls behind the hosiery counters all over America.

I know you will also be interested in what I consider a plus benefit of "Fashion Walks In Color". Although our film was planned specifically to appeal to sales girls we have made it a point to invite advertising, merchandising, and executive personnel to sit down with the sales girls and see it. In almost every instance the executives have been as impressed with our fashion story as have the sales girls, and this, of course, makes our selling jobs to the stores that much easier.

Cordially,

PHOENIX HOsiERY COMPANY

John W. Wadsworth
Executive Asst. To Vice Pres.
The serious job of getting children ready to become healthy, grown-up citizens is entrusted to mothers. A vital assignment in impressing mothers with the importance of meat in accomplishing this job has been given to a new film, "Three to Get Ready," sponsored by the American Meat Institute. Like the product it represents, the picture is thoroughly appetizing, easily digested and highly nourishing to the thoughts it conveys.

Raphael E. Wolff
STUDIOS, INC.

HOLLYWOOD • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT
GREAT NEW SELLING TOOL
for Employee Communications, Sales Promotion and Public Relations

The famous Filmosound by Bell & Howell with new 15-watt amplifier and larger case for superior sound control and portability...plus other exciting innovations.

Bell & Howell's Filmosound, one of the finest instruments of this audio-visual age, is now better than ever. The new Filmosound 385 brings you these design advancements: increased amplifier output (double power under normal conditions, four times stronger at low voltage), sound insulated aluminum doors, an end to warm-up delay.

More Filmosounds are in use today than all other makes of sound projectors combined! This established preference stems from features like exclusive all-gear drive, straight-line optics, flickerless projection, simple operating controls.

Make a note to see the new Filmosound 385 at your dealer's or write now for free brochure.

TRUCKERS LEARN road hazards. Pacific Mountain Express uses Bell & Howell's Filmosound and a company-made sound movie to warn drivers of highway dangers along its busiest route.

HOW RAILROAD PROMOTES shipping service. To spur its growing volume of fresh-produce traffic, Santa Fe Railway shows sound movies on benefits of modern shipping methods to West Coast shippers.
Here’s how to double their use!

The TSI-Duolite allows you to increase the field of use for your 16mm films because in the Duolite you get two methods of projection in one unit... and for the price of one unit. Now you can show films in rooms and locations where it formerly wasn’t convenient or practical. What’s more, in most cases the operation of the Duolite is easier and quicker and you get a more effective presentation.

**Desk Top showing On Built-In Screen**

The Duolite permits you to show black and white or color movies on a large built-in screen without darkening the room. Films can be shown right on your desk top, in the plant, in hotel rooms and in conference rooms without setting up any extra equipment such as a screen, speaker, etc. This makes it ideal for in-plant training sessions, engineering departments, sales departments, advertising departments or wherever film is used.

**Two Projectors In One!**

Just flip a lever, insert another lens and the same projector can be used with large audiences for showing film on any standard external type screen. Both lenses are furnished with the projector. Changing them is simple. Pull... and the lens is out. Push... and the other lens is in.

The Duolite is a top quality projector throughout. Sturdy construction stands hard knocks without damaging the unit. Service is hardly ever required. When it is, no special tools are needed.

Check now on this most complete projector... available only from Technical Service, Inc. You’ll find it to be the ideal projector for all of your uses and it’s priced right too.

---

**TECHNICAL SERVICE INC.**

30865 FIVE MILE ROAD • DEPT. C • LIVONIA, MICH.

West Coast Office: 4357 Melrose Ave., Hollywood 29, Calif. • Phone Normandie 5-6621
Canadian Dist.: S. W. Caldwell, Ltd. • 447 Jarvis St. • Toronto 5, Ont.
Foreign Dist.: Westrex Corp. [formerly Western Electric Export] • 111 Eighth Ave., N.Y. 11, N.Y.
For balanced color...use byron color-correct* prints

Byron color-correct* prints give you color that is never too light — never too dark — color that is always right! Such perfection is a regular service at Byron — backed by efficient personnel, precision equipment, operating in a plant designed for peak performance. Byron quality. Byron service costs no more, and is available in 3 hours if necessary. Write, wire, or call today for an early start on your job!

...and for balanced service byron offers you these 16mm production facilities:

- script recording
- art location photography
- titling music library
- animation sound stage
- editing complete black and white laboratory facilities
- sound effects precision magnetic striping

byron Studios and Laboratory

1226 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington 7, D.C.  DUpont 7-1800

*Reg. U.S. Patent Office

SEND FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY COPY OF THE 3 ILLUSTRATED BULLETINS ON "PRE-PRINT PREPARATION" AS DEVELOPED AND RECOMMENDED BY THE ASSOCIATION OF CINEMA LABORATORIES
Right Off the Reel

A COLUMN OF EDITORIAL COMMENT

Victor 16mm Projector of 1923 to Archives of DAVI at Iowa City as Collection Grows ★ One of the first 16mm motion picture projectors manufactured has been presented to the Archives of the Department of Audio-Visual Instruction of the National Education Association in Iowa City. The early projector was given to the Archives by Samuel G. Rose, president of Victor Animatograph Corporation of Davenport, Iowa.

The projector is a hand-cranked unit manufactured in 1923. It was designed by Alexander F. Victor, former president of the Victor Animatograph Corporation, who now lives in California. This historic projector will be displayed in the DAVI Archives now located in the new State University of Iowa Library, along with other Archives materials.

Accepting this historic projector for DAVI were Bruce E. Mahan, dean, Extension Division and Lee W. Cochran, executive assistant, Extension Division, State University of Iowa, and a member of the Archives Committee of DAVI. Although the exhibit of equipment in the Archives will not be large, according to Extension officials, it is “thought that perhaps other manufacturers will make contributions of first types of audio-visual equipment for preservation in this national Archives room.”

Mr. Rose’s donation of the heirloom Victor projector and the DAVI Archives invitation deserve commendation. BUSINESS SCREEN submits that the Archives display limitations should not limit larger possibilities.

We suggest that DAVI’s Archives should be the basis for an adequate museum for the relics of what is, in many respects, the most versatile and powerful communications medium. Industrialists and private collectors in possession of significant AV memorabilia—mechanical or otherwise—ought to eagerly yield these treasures to the table of communications history.

If a representative collection of objects of progress from every period of educational AV advancement were readily available to the researcher, the accurate chronology and steady development of this field could more easily be documented. Made public, such a collection would bear witness to the genius and tenacity which produces the filmed communications industry.

Detroit Museum of Art Holds Screening of Factual Films by “Film Makers: Detroit” ★ The ornate doors of the Detroit Institute of Arts, home of world famous works of art, recently opened to welcome the products of the makers of sponsored motion pictures.

Through corridors lined with Rembrandts, Titians, Brueghels and other masterworks, Detroiters passed to the large auditorium to see “golden screen” features which are produced in their own city. Overall title of the program was “Film Makers: Detroit.”

The Institute showing was divided into two sections, for presentation on separate evenings George W. Stark, president of the Detroit Historical Society, who introduced the pictures, paid tribute to the contribution of the business screen to the public good.

Chosen for the program were: Body Beautiful and The Turning Point (General Motors Corp.); Give Yourself the Green Light and The Priced Heritage (The Jam Handy Organization, Inc.); Big Scot and William Johnson and the Draggins (Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.); Britannia and the Sea and I Remember Paris (Wayne University).

The program, which received wide notice in the Detroit press, was arranged by Franklin Page curator for films and television, Detroit Institute of Arts.

(S这款车VML CONTi.NUES ON PAGE TWENTY-FOUR.

Shown at the Iowa City Archives’ presentation are: (l to r): Lee W. Cochran, Exec. Asst. Extension Div. at Iowa; S. G. Rose, President, Victor Animatograph Corp. and Bruce E. Mahan, Dean, Extension Division, State University of Iowa.

Synchronous Motor Drive for 16mm Projectors

Especially designed to drive all Bell & Howell, Ampco and Victor 16mm projectors at synchronous speed. The synchronous motor drive can be instantly attached to projector and taken off at any time. No special technical knowledge required for installation and mounting.

The synchronous motor drive is complete with base-plate, Cannon plug for cable and power switch, and a set of reduction gears.

Write for more details and prices. Also available on special order. Synch. Motor Drive for all Simplex 35mm portable projectors. ONE YEAR GUARANTEE! Immediate Delivery Available at leading dealers, or direct.

CINEKAD
ENGINEERING COMPANY
500 West 52nd St., New York 19, N. Y.
Plaza 7-3511
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF MOTION PICTURE-TV EQUIPMENT
Send for free folder of Illustrated Motion Picture and Audio-Visual equipment manufactured by Cinekad
We enter the new year with renewed confidence in the continued progress of all business and particularly the business of writing and producing audio-visual media. Greetings to our clients, present and future, and to our competitors in the expanding field of commercial pictures. May 1956 be a year of rich rewards for men of good will everywhere.
**HOLLYWOOD FILM COMPANY**

precision film editing equipment

INDUSTRIAL FILM SALESMAN

Medium-sized producer with exceptional facilities and long experience in New York wants top-flight producer-salesman with proven clean record, capable of producing half-million in sales yearly. Such a man can make any reasonable deal he desires, including part of business. Give complete history in first letter. Don’t apply unless you can prove sales record. Replies kept confidential.

Write Box 12-5
BUSINESS SCREEN
489 Fifth Ave., New York 17
we are
our men...

ED REICHARD
CHIEF ENGINEER
22 YEARS WITH CFI
22 YEARS IN FILM INDUSTRY

TED FOGELMAN
SUPERINTENDENT, 16MM.
19 YEARS WITH CFI
19 YEARS IN FILM INDUSTRY

CONSOLIDATED
FILM
INDUSTRIES

959 Seward St., Hollywood 38, Calif. • HO 9-1441

in New York: 1730 Broadway

As one of the nation's leading film processing laboratories, our single purpose is to help advance the entire film industry by providing superior craftsmanship, inventiveness and service in our own field.

Our equipment is the finest . . .
what we cannot buy to suit us,
we invent and build.

But our great pride is our men.
Without exception, every man
at CFI is an expert at his job.
Dr. Cyril J. Staud Named Kodak Research Director

Dr. Cyril J. Staud was elected vice-president in charge of research of Eastman Kodak Company at a recent meeting of the company's board of directors in Rochester, New York. He succeeds Dr. C. E. Kenneth Mees, who has retired. Dr. Mees remains a board member.

Dr. Staud, an outstanding scientific leader with more than 30 years in industrial research, has been director of Kodak Research Laboratories since 1947. He has published numerous papers on industrial and color photography, industrial research, photographic emulsions and cellulose and its derivatives. He is credited with many inventions dealing with Kodak's scientific interests.

For his contributions to photography and photographic research, he has been named a fellow of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers; Royal Photographic Society; Photographic Society of America; New York Academy of Sciences, and an associate of the Oval Table Society of New York, honorary photographic group. This year, he was cited by the Professional Photographer's Association for distinguished service to the field of professional photography.

Heads Sandoz' Public Relations
Dr. C. Henze, Vice-President of Sandoz Pharmaceuticals, has announced that Blain Tinkess has assumed responsibility for public relations of the firm. Mr. Tinkess will also continue as Film Editor of the Sandoz Medical Film Library.

Burnham Elected to Civic Post
William Burnham, sales vice-president of Transfilm Incorporated, has been elected Selectman in Weston, Conn. Serving with two other men, Mr. Burnham's post is the equivalent of one-third of a mayor.

Reinschmid Joins RCA Custom Records
New member of the sales staff at RCA Custom Records is Carl Reinschmidt, formerly of Columbia Transcriptions where he handled special projects.

Mr. Reinschmidt will handle representation on slidefilm transcriptions, premium records, and related lines as well as commercial recording accounts.

Ellis Honored for 20 Years at Columbia Records, Chicago

A job record among records was observed when Jerry Ellis, manager of the Chicago office of Columbia Records Transcription Division celebrated his 20th anniversary at a small gathering recently in Chicago.

Among other tokens of appreciation for his two decades of service, Ellis was presented with an engraved gold watch by the company.

A veteran of more than 25 years in the field of transcription, as a producer and now as a manager in Chicago, Ellis this Spring will also be in charge of the transcription operations at the new Chicago Arena, in the process of completion.

Reed Directs School Relations for Minneapolis-Honeywell
Appointment of A. Lachlan Reed to the newly created position of director of industry-education relations for Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company has been announced by Gerry E. Morse, vice-president in charge of employee relations.

Reed has been serving as special assistant to the United States Commissioner in Education in Washington, D.C. since early 1954.

Eugene Remels to Manage United World Dallas Branch
Eugene Remels has been named manager of the Dallas, Texas branch of United World Films, Inc., according to John D. Desmond, general sales manager of the 16mm motion picture distribution company.

Remels, formerly manager of United World's New York Exchange, was with the Army and Air Force Motion Picture Service for a number of years and brings to his new post a long experience in film distribution.

BUSINESS SCREEN EXECUTIVE

The New AO Producer 500 combination single frame filmstrip and 2 x 2 slide projector utilizes the finest optical components, yet is small, compact, weighs only 6 lbs. This powerful 500 watt projector produces the ultimate in screen illumination and precise definition.

So easy to use — even a child can operate the new Producer 500. Finest mechanical conveniences are built into this superior projector.

Compare these Outstanding Features —

Powerful 500 watt lamp
5" focal length,
all-coated projection lens
Exclusive AO condensing system
with AO patented heat filter
Pressurized cooling system —
complete protection to film
Removable glass pressure plate film unit
Positive film framing —
simple lever operation
Push-thru slide changer
with exclusive ejector spring
Accommodates Aerequip Automatic
Slide Changer
Deluxe, leatherette covered
wood carrying case

American Optical
CHELSEA, MASS.
A reputation for dependability is established by many satisfactory accomplishments over a period of time. Once attained it becomes the catalyst that coordinates all other worthy qualities of a business.

Sound Masters, with complete facilities and competent personnel, has through the years so organized its operations that exacting clients have learned to recognize and appreciate its dependability.
Sight and Sound

NEWS OF GENERAL INTEREST

National Council of Churches Planning 13th A-V Workshop

* Sounding the call early enough for easterners and mid-westerners to arrange a trip to the west coast, the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America has announced that the 13th International Workshop in Audio-Visual Christian Education will be held at the University of Southern California, Los Angeles, August 19-24, 1956.

The 13th Workshop will follow a post-summer session in audio-visual use, held on the University campus, August 6-9. The 1956 meeting is a "new departure" for the Workshop, which traditionally has been held at Green Lake, Wisconsin.

The Workshop's purpose is to provide time and resources, both of materials and leadership, for all who are seeking to use new and better tools for achieving the Christian Mission. The Workshop is held under the auspices of The National Council's Committee on Audio-Visual and Broadcast Education in cooperation with the University of Southern California, the Church Federation of Los Angeles and the Southern California Council of Churches.

Attending the Workshop will be Council national staff members, denominational and interdenominational, who are responsible for audio-visual production and visualization; area workers - audio-visual coordinators; local church workers. Invited to work with these groups are producers, distributors and manufacturers of audio-visual materials and equipment.

Special emphasis during the Workshop will be on better audio-visuals for better church work. Guided field trips are planned to acquaint church workers with new a-v techniques. Participants will study pre-production planning in relation to the Christian program of the churches, best methods of production, adequate field introduction and training for use, and integration of the audio-visual resources into the curriculum.

A detailed schedule of events, accommodation and transportation information and registration blanks are available in a brochure. Contact the Department of Audio-Visual and Broadcast Education, National Council of Churches, 79 East Adams Street, Chicago 3, Ill. Registration fee per delegate is $20.00. The 1957 Workshop? Back to Green Lake, September 1-10, 1957.

Foreign Film Production Rise Seen as Equipment Sales Boom

Eric Dannstaedther, vice-president and general manager, Reeves Equipment Corporation, 10 East 52nd Street, New York, has been appointed by Animation Equipment Corporation, New Rochelle, N.Y., to handle the complete line of Okehs camera installations in all foreign markets except France and England.

According to Dannstaedther, foreign governments and industries are expanding the production of animated and live films for propaganda purposes and for education, documentaries and news. The government of Colombia in South America recently completed a new studio for the producers of 16mm and 35mm films for the country's television network.

The Bolivar studio handles a great amount of work for the Venezuelan government. Other studios like Star in Hong Kong, Shaw in Singapore and Incom in Rome are experiencing an upsurge in film interest. Other than the U.S., Dannstaedther believes the countries producing the greatest footage probably are India, England, Japan, France, Italy, Austria, Germany, China, Argentina, Mexico and Indonesia. This growth is seen as a world opportunity for equipment sales.

Dannstaedther has been closely associated with the motion picture business since 1929. He was one of the founders of Reeves International and in 1949, The Equipment Division formed its own company under the name of Reeves Equipment Corp.

SCENARIO

WRITER WANTED

We need an experienced, professional scenario writer, with knowledge of industry, willing to live in Pittsburgh, Cleveland or vicinity. We do NOT need a director-writer, producer-writer, speech-writer, proposal-writer or outline writer, but a man who can set picture and sound down on paper in a way that will play. We are an old, well-established well-financed company, giving our customers the top quality of the industry, and we will pay top money to the right man. Our people know of this advertisement.

Write Box 55-12A
BUSINESS SCREEN
7064 Sheridan Road, Chicago 26
FROM J. G. McAlister

AN ECONOMICAL FACTORY-DIRECT BUY OR RENT PLAN

SAVE MONEY... order direct from manufacturer
SAVE TIME... order from one source
SAVE WORRY... fast, accurate shipment

Send coupon today for colorful, free catalog-brochure "New Dimensions in Controlled Studio Lighting" and complete information on the J. G. McAlister factory-direct, "Buy or Rent Plan"!

J. G. McAlister, Inc.
1117 N McCadden Place
Hollywood 38, Calif.

Gentlemen:
Please send me free catalog-brochure, "New Dimensions in Controlled Studio Lighting" and facts on the economical, factory-direct plan. No obligation on my part.

NAME______________________  TITLE_____________________
COMPANY__________________
ADDRESS__________________
CITY______________________  ZONE____  STATE____

the newest
most advanced
lighting equipment
is made by

J. G. McAlister, Inc.

U N B E R  8  •  V O L U M E  1 6  •  1 9 5 5
EVERYTHING FOR
EASTERN PRODUCTION

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
Inconel-and Equipment
H. I. Arc Equipment
Choke Coils
Dimmer Equipment
Cables
Boxes and Boords
Diffusers
Bulus
Generator Sets
TV Scoops

GRIP EQUIPMENT
Reflectors
Ladders and Steps
Parallels
Dollies
Microphone Booms
Scrim Flags
Block Flags
Dots
Stands

PROPS
Catalogs upon request

Charles Ross INC.
33 West 52nd Street • New York 19, N.Y.
Circle 6-5470

PRODUCTION LINES

Eastern Location Site Now Available at Irvington, N.Y.

• An unusual and versatile site for motion picture location shooting is being opened at Irvington, New York. It is a secluded country day camp and private school located on a large estate 30 minutes from Times Square.

The facilities offer many possibilities, both indoor and out. Winding roads lead to a Georgian mansion overlooking the Hudson, formal landscaped gardens, terraces, rolling lawns, blush shrubbery, beautiful trees and an English gabled cottage. Further back on the estate are meadows, thick woods, hiking trails, fish and duck ponds and a clear running brook.

There is a large swimming pool in a picturesque setting, athletic fields, archery range, completely equipped children's playgrounds, miniature golf course, stable-corrals. Available for use are farm and maintenance machinery.

A unique educational zoo is on hand. Animals, both exotic and farm, are friendly and tame and may be used for filming.

Indoor facilities are equally comprehensive. There are children's classrooms, an infirmary, a gymnasium, a library with large fireplace, music room with grand piano, dining rooms, game rooms, kitchen, completely equipped with linens, china and silver. There is an enclosed office with files and type-writers. The interior of the mansion is stately, with balconies, winding staircases, and a selection of fifteen bathrooms . . . one with a fireplace, if you please.

Garages are available for storing equipment during filming operations.

Further information may be obtained from the Wood-Lane Country Day Camp, 141 South Broadway, Irvington, N.Y.

E-Cell-O Authorizes a Half-Hour Picture

• The Pure-Pak Division of E-Cell-O Corporation tying to its 1956 national advertising campaign on the "New Story of Milk" has authorized production of a half-hour color film. The film is to tell the new story of milk, emphasizing dairy industry progress and today's modern methods of milk processing and distribution.

ART by VIDEART
ANIMATION
TITLES
OPTICAL PHOTOGRAPHY
COLOR or B&W — 16 or 35MM
343 Lexington Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.
Lexington 2-7378-9

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZIN
Farm Pictures by Audio...

PUBLIC RELATIONS • EDUCATIONAL • TECHNICAL • TRAINING • MEDICAL...

"FIRST IN THE HEARTS OF FARMERS" 22 mins.
"ANOTHER FIRST" FOR MR. WASHINGTON" 10 mins.
The story of plain foods and land management
weaves around some experiences of George Washington.

"STAR BOARDERS" 10 mins.
A medical film on the breeding of cattle.

"YOUR APPLE ORCHARD" 18 mins.
From winter preparation through apple blossom
time to harvesting and marketing. Contains sequence
on pollination for bees.

"MASTERS OF THE SOIL" 20 mins.
"AT YOUR COMMAND" 30 mins.
"OLD MACDONALD HAD A FARM" 30 mins.
"THIS IS OUR LAND..." 30 mins.
"MAGIC IN AGRICULTURE" 30 mins.
"PATTERN FOR PROGRESS" 30 mins.

"PUREBREDS—EPIC OF DAIRYLAND" 30 mins.
How a Wisconsin farmer raises a Holstein cow
and starts a herd of her own. Includes all breeds of
dairy cattle.

"TEX—STORY OF A CHAMPION CALF" 30 mins.
How a Texas teen boy wins a purebred calf and
raises it according to best practices. Includes all
breeds of beef cattle.

"JUST A FARMER" 25 mins.
A dramatized account of the varied skills possessed
by the American farmer.

...AND MANY OTHERS for such sponsors as Ameri-
can Plant Food Council, American Soybean Assn., Ethyl
Corp., National Cotton Council, The Texas Company
AND MANY OTHERS....

Audio Productions, Inc.
FILM CENTER BUILDING • 630 NINTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 36, N. Y.
TELEPHONE Plaza 7-0750

Frank K. Speidell, President • Herman Roessler, Vice President • P. J. Mooney, Secretary • L. W. Fox, Treasurer
Producer-Directors: L. S. Bennetts
Alexander Gansell
Louis A. Hanousek
Harold R. Lipman
Earl Peirce
Erwin Schorf

Sales Manager: Sheldon Nemeyer

A FEW FACTS
ALOUD PRODUCTIONS, INC.
Better 16mm Color Release Prints Guarantee Better Audience Appraisal... of Your Product... of Your Message!

YOUR ASSURANCE OF BETTER 16mm PRINTS

In 1956 Color Reproduction Company will continue to specialize exclusively in 16mm Color Film printing. Seventeen years of experience and "know how" in 16mm color print specialization has earned Color Reproduction Company a reputation for guaranteed film quality which is the Standard of the 16mm Motion Picture Industry. Next time you order Release Prints be sure Color Reproduction Company makes them for you!

Set A.N.A. Spring Meet for March 14-16 in Hot Springs, Va. * The 1956 Spring Meeting of the Association of National Advertiser will be held Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, March 14, 15 and 16, 1956, at the Homestead, Hot Springs, Virginia.

As in past years, the meeting will be open to A.N.A. members and invited guests. Appointment of the meeting's program chairman will be made at the next meeting of the A.N.A. board of directors. Appointment of leading advertising and marketing men to the program committee will be made shortly thereafter.

United States Steel Homes Orders Sales Promotion Film * House for the Bride, an eight-minute sales promotion film in color is being produced for United States Steel Homes, Inc., at Al Stahl Productions, New York.

United States Steel Homes, Inc., is a division of United States Steel Corp. engaged in the production, packaging and delivery of all the components necessary to build a house.

Designed to be shown at sales meetings to district managers and area salesmen, the motion picture presents the company's sales promotion plans for 1956: layouts for ads in trade, local and national print media, point-of-sale advertising material: material for local tie-ins with radio and television broadcasts. The agency handling the production is Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn.

Westinghouse Film on Jets Available for Television * Faster Than You Think. A 161/2 minute motion picture sponsored by Westinghouse Electric Corporation, is available for nation-wide television use through Princeton Film Center, Inc., New Jersey.

Faster Than You Think is a fast-moving film on the mechanism of the jet engine. Camera technique and narration explain the jet operation. High-speed photography brings the viewer a clear picture of jet planes flying "faster than you think."
“Our first takes are generally our final takes—thanks to dependable Du Pont Film and service”

says Mack Stengler, ASC, Chief Cameraman for Guild Films Co., Inc.

“Speed? It’s terrific in our business. We haven’t time to re-do a sequence because of poor negatives... and that’s where the quality of Du Pont Film counts.” So says Chief Cameraman Stengler of Guild Films Co., Inc., one of Hollywood’s most successful TV production companies.

“Du Pont ‘Superior’ 2 places practically no limitations on cameramen. We can work with complete freedom and use more effective lighting than we can with other films. We normally shoot TV productions just as we would theatrical films. And, by using Du Pont Type 824 low contrast positive film, we are getting excellent prints that more than meet the high requirements of television.

“Look at the Liberace set,” continues Mr. Stengler. “To get a face above these snow-white drapes is really tough. But, with Du Pont Film, we do this sort of thing every day. It gives us exceptional latitude and image quality. In fact, this film gives me everything I want from the lab right on up. I’ve been using Du Pont Film since 1926... I’m sold on it and the service that goes with it.”

For your television footage... studio, feature, sports and newsreel... be sure of the best. Specify Du Pont Film. There’s a type to meet your exact requirements. Available in all standard lengths (100 to 2000 feet).
PICTURE PARADE

23rd Travel Film Released by Pan American World Airways

Pan American World Airways, which uses motion pictures as persuasive previews of lands reached by its passenger fleet, recently released its 23rd travel film.

Wings to Germany, the newest in the Pan American series, shows the German of today, contrasting its modern cities to its historic past. In sound and color, the film takes the audience through Frankfurt, West Berlin, medieval Rothenburg, quaint Black Forest villages, and Bayreuth, home of the Wagner Music Festival. Also depicted are Garmisch-Partenkirchen in the Bavarian Alps, internationally-known winter resort, and the fabled Rhine Valley.

German folk-songs and dances which grace the many festivals and pageants of the country are shown, with music especially recorded.

Clubs, churches, civic and community organizations may obtain the film free from Pan American offices throughout the United States and abroad.

Sylvania TV Awards Honor Three Producers of Commercials

Three television film commercial producers received Sylvania Television Awards at the annual presentation held at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel in New York on November 29. George Blake Enterprises was cited for its Instant Sanka spots; MPO Productions for Schweppe's; and Transfilm Incorporated for Saran Wrap.

Although Sylvania has been conducting its award programs for five years, honors to TV commercials began only last year.

The sponsors and advertising agencies for the three award winning spots were also cited: The Dow Chemical Company and MacManus, John & Adams for Saran Wrap; General Foods Corp. and Young & Rubicam for Instant Sanka Coffee; and Schweppe's Ltd. and Ogilvy, Benson & Mather for Schweppe's.

Films on Jewish Subjects to be Considered for Awards

The outstanding film and filmstrip on a Jewish subject, released during 1955, will be presented a special award by the National Council on Jewish Audio-Visual Materials. All entries should be in the Council offices not later than January 4.

Sponsored by the American Association for Jewish Education, the National Council on Jewish Audio-Visual Materials is a coordinating body of 36 national and local Jewish organizations active in the field of culture and education, whose program is to evaluate audio-visual materials of Jewish interest, disseminate information about these media and to stimulate interest in the utilization of a-v materials in Jewish schools, clubs, synagogues and organizations.

A committee of prominent educators and film-makers will constitute the board of judges. Awards will be made at the 6th Annual Meeting and Workshop of the Council in May, 1956. Announcing the award, Dr. Albert Schoolman, Council chairman, suggested that producers submit information about their films and filmstrips to Dr. Zalmen Siegner, executive secretary, National Council on Jewish Audio-Visual Materials, 1261 Broadway, New York 1, N.Y.
The direction—of any film is a complex procedure where experience plays an important part in obtaining the desired effects. And so it is in the film processing laboratory.

At Precision, expert guidance through each phase of the processing operation assures producers, cameramen and directors the finest possible results.

All of which leads to another form of direction: West of 5th Avenue on 46th Street in New York to Precision. That's the right direction for you wherever you are and whatever your film processing problem.

In everything there is one best...in film processing, it's Precision.

PRECISSION

FILM LABORATORIES, INC.
21 WEST 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

A division of J. A. Maurer, Inc.
THE MYTH OF PRICE RESISTANCE

For the average salesman nothing is more real — or more troublesome — than price resistance.

How many times has a salesman of yours sold: "I could sell more if only our prices were lower!!"

Yet he's wrong, dead wrong.
He believes a myth. A myth that sales are lost because his price is too high.
Price is never the sole factor in a turn-down.
We know it . . . you know it. If only he knew it.
Yet he can when he realizes that price is relative to value. Dispel the myth of price resistance with:

"PRIDE IN PRICE"
part of the outstandingly successful sound slide program . . . AGGRESSIVE SELLING

You may obtain a preview without obligation.
Write for details.

Rocket Pictures INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

Association of National Advertisers Issues Booklet Defining Educational Criteria for Sponsored Films

BUSINESS FILM sponsors hoping to reach the classroom student will find sound counsel in a new 16-page booklet, "Criteria for Business-Sponsored Educational Films," just issued by the Association of National Advertisers. In 22 basic points, the booklet outlines criteria to help the business sponsor meet curriculum needs of the nation's schools as he plans his film production.

Pointing out the need for this yardstick, John Flory, A.N.A. Films Steering Committee chairman and advisor on non-theatrical films for Eastman Kodak Company, said, "Nine-out-of-10 advertising and public relations films are available for classroom showings according to the survey on which we based the recent A.N.A. book, 'The Dollars and Sense of Business Films.' However, some pictures are unacceptable or ineffective because the sponsor did not take into account the requirements of school people. We are trying to correct this situation."

Most Comprehensive Study to Date

The most comprehensive study of its kind to date, the publication has been prepared with the assistance of a group of the leading advertisers of the nation. It has the approval of two committees of the Department of Audio-Visual Instruction of the National Education Association — the Committee on a Bill of Rights for Instructional Materials and the Instructional Materials Committee.

The criteria outlined in the new booklet are intended primarily for use by business firms in pre-produ-
tion planning of films and other audio-visual materials used by educators. Four main categories — curriculum approaches, educational subject matter, production requirements, and distribution policies — are considered in the effort to summarize the needs of the teacher in using all types of audio-visual material.

DAVI Will Distribute Copies

In announcing that DAVI will handle distribution of the Criteria booklet to educators, Floyd Broker, acting executive secretary, stated: "These 22 criteria will give our good friends in business answers to many questions they face when planning film and other materials for school use. In addition, teachers, throughout the country will find that this document should be of assistance in the selection and evaluation of those sponsored materials which they are considering for use in their classrooms."

The criteria were prepared by the A.N.A. Films Steering Committee with the assistance of Thomas W. Hope, Eastman Kodak Company.
Although intended primarily as a guide for business firms planning motion pictures, the criteria established are expected to have equal value for the preparation of many other types of teaching materials offered to schools by industries — slide-films, pamphlets, charts, illustrated readers, and product samples.

The booklet is available from Association of National Advertisers, 205 Madison Ave., New York, at $2.00 a single copy.

A PRE-PRODUCTION CHECK LIST FOR BUSINESS-SPONSORED EDUCATIONAL FILMS

Your NEW EMPLOYEES

With proper induction and job instruction they will be more effective, happier employees. This means less personnel turnover, better work faster, more efficiency and increased productivity.

It's up to your supervisors. It can be accomplished!

Show your supervisors how with:

"INDUCTION AND JOB INSTRUCTION" part of an outstanding sound slide program SUPERVISOR TRAINING ON HUMAN RELATIONS, which includes:

• "THE SUPERVISOR'S JOB"
• "INTERPRETING COMPANY POLICIES"
• "THE SUPERVISOR AS A REPRESENTATIVE OF MANAGEMENT"
• "HANDLING GRIEVANCES"
• "MAINTAINING DISCIPLINE"
• "PROMOTIONS, TRANSFERS AND TRAINING FOR RESPONSIBILITY"
• "PROMOTING COOPERATION"

You may obtain a preview without obligation.
Write Dept. S for details.

Rocket Pictures INC.
6108 SANTA MONICA BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
Proudly Serving
The Industrial Leaders
of the Nation

American-Radiator
& Standard Sanitary Corp.
American Telephone
& Telegraph Co.
American Tobacco Company
Andrew Jergens Company
Brown & Williamson
Tobacco Corporation
Burlington Mills Corp.
Church World Service
Colgate-Palmolive Company
Cudahy Packing Company
Gulf Oil Corporation
P. H. Hanes Knitting Co.
Hoffman Beverage Co.
Lever Bros. Company
Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.
Manchester Oil Ref., Ltd., England
Nash-Kelvinator Corporation
Pabst Brewing Company
Phillips Petroleum Company
Procter & Gamble Company
Protestant Radio Commission
Remington Rand, Inc.
R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.
F & M Schaefer Brewing Co.
Sterling Drug, Inc.
United Coffee Growers of Brazil
United States Air Force
United States Army
United States Brewers
Foundation, Inc.
United States
Department of State
Wallerstein Company, Inc.
NEW E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D FACILITIES

All the Finest and Latest Cameras
MITCHELL—16, NC, BNC
ARRIFLEX—16 & 35, Blimp
AURICON—100, 200, 400, 1200
EYEMO, CINE SPECIAL, FILMO—MOVIOLEAS—SCHRONIZERS
HOT SPLICERS—SOUND READERS—DOLLYS—PEARLESS—MIKE
BOOMS—LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—ZOOM LENSES—GRIIP EQUIP-
MENT—PROJECTORS—SYNC PROJECTORS—RECORDERS—SYNC
RECORDERS
WRITE FOR COMPLETE RENTAL PRICE LIST

rentals

New and Used
ARRIFLEX—16 & 35mm Cameras
AURICON—Cinevoice, Super 1200, 400 & 600
foot Conversions
BELL & HOWELL—Eyemos—Film—Projects
BALTAR, ANIMAR, NOMINAR, EKTAR, ZOOM LENSES
MOVIOLEAS—HFC Synchronizers—BARDWELL-McALISTER
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—EDITING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

service

Our Newly equipped MACHINE SHOP
for all Camera Maintenance and Re-
pair offers these exclusive F&B SERV-
ICES:
Custom building & designing of equip-
ment
Lens mounting—Calibrating
Experienced Technical personnel who understand your problems

convenience

NEW STREET LEVEL
LOCATION in the heart of the TIMES SQUARE
area. Rental equipment delivered to you at the
curb. Drive up and load up. Near all Trains, Hotels, Theatres, Etc.

credit

Charge Accounts Invited.
New Extended Time Payment Facilities for
Purchases.
From 90 Days to 3 Years to Pay.

products

Exclusive F&B PRODUCTS
PRO-CINE TRIPOD—The MOST
IMPROVED tripod in the medium
weight class.
NOMINAR 1" f0.95 LENS—The
femost cine lens in the world. 16mm SPLIT REELS—New rewind, edit,
project, Etc., with the film on CORES. 600 FOOT CINEVOICE CON-
VERSION—The first flutter-free Cinevoice Conversion. LEG-LOK
TRIANGLES—Lock your tripod legs firmly and securely. GATOR-GRIP
LITES—A perfect light for locations . . . With BARDNOOES. CAMERA
SLATES with CLAPSTICKS—Easily erased—durable finish. KELLY
CINE CALCULATOR—A slide rule calculator for cameramen. QUAD-
LITES, BAR LITES, INKY-DINKIES, NEWSLITES, CONELIGHTS,
FLANGES, REELS, CANS, FIBRE CASES, CLIPBOARDS GLOVES.

USED EQUIPMENT URGENTLY NEEDED
HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID

FLORMAN & BABB
68 West 45th Street, New York 19, N. Y.
Phone: Murray Hill 2-2928
Cable Address—FLORBABB, N. Y.

WORLD SCENE

Monthly Film Series on U.S. Aimed at World's TV Stations
★To bring our politically nervous neighbors a wholesome impression
of this nation, a monthly series of documentary motion pictures on
various aspects of life in the United
States will be distributed to tele-
vision stations around the world by
the U.S. Information Agency.
Filmed especially for television,
the new program will be made avail-
able in English and foreign lan-
guages. The series is scheduled to begin in January, 1956, according to
Abbott Washburn, acting director
of the agency.

"Living Picture of the U.S."
★The purpose of this new pro-
gram," Washburn said, "is to pre-
sent a living picture of the United
States, its people, and its customs;
and to illustrate our policies — both national and inter-
national— as part of the world
scene. Television abroad is expand-
ing at a fast pace. More than 100
stations overseas are now telecast-
ing and we estimate a potential
foreign TV audience of 40 million by
the end of 1956."
The title of Film from America, the
30-minute program is being pro-
duced by the Information Agency
in cooperation with the British
Broadcasting Corporation. It will be
filmed by the National Broadcasting
Company. The English-language
version will be narrated by Joseph
Harsch. NBC commentator. Foreign
language versions will be voiced by
other well-known commentators.
First Program "Road & Traffic".
The first program of the series is
on the subject "Roads and Traffic.
The second program will show the
activities of a country newspaper edi-
tor and life in a small U.S. town.
Other programs planned will cover
student life at a state university;
agriculture and the family-operated
farm; smog and smoke abatement
campaigns and results; teen-agers
and their activities; suburban living,
including home building.
Also portrayed will be procedures
at presidential nominating conven-
tions, the oil and cattle industries
in the Southwest; progress of de-
segregation; rivers, water-power
and conservation in the Northwest;
life in representative large and middle-
sized cities and the American Indian
today.
Distribution Via USIS Offices
Distribution of the new program
series will be handled through the
200 posts of the Information Agency
overseas. Contemplated foreign lan-
guage versions include French, Ger-
man, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese,
Arabic and Japanese.

Assignment Children" Kaye
Film for UN Released in 16mm
★Assignment Children, a documen-
tary film account of Danny Kaye's
40,000-mile tour on behalf of the
United Nations Children’s Fund last
year, will be released to schools,
churches, clubs and other commu-
nity organizations through Assos-
iation Films.
The 20-minute color film presents
Kaye as he brings smiles to under-
nourished children of the Far East.
In addition to his fun, the chil-
dren and their parents learn from
UNICEF lecturers how to avoid
disease and receive inoculations
against smallpox, tuberculosis and
malaria.
The film demonstrates the work of
UNICEF in improving health, 
welfare and living standards of
 needy children in the world's un-
developed areas. Assignment Chil-
dren is available on a rental basis of
85 per day and may be ordered from Association Films' regional ex-
changes in Ridgewood, N. J. and
other cities.

Victor Animatograph Appoints
F. P. Horton Purchasing Agent
★Fred P. Horton has been ap-
nointed purchasing agent of the
Victor Animatograph Corporation
Davenport, Iowa.

SOUND RECORDING

at a reasonable cost

High fidelity 16 or 35. Quality
guaranteed. Complete studio and
laboratory services. Color prints
and lacquer eating.

ESCAR

MOTION PICTURE SERVICE
7315 Carnegie Ave.,
Cleveland 3, Ohio
This Little Pig Means

More Profits

Scours, an infectious disease of young pigs and calves, once was a serious menace to any livestock raiser whose herd became infected.

Today, with such effective antibiotics as Terramycin®, a product of Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., quick relief from the disease is immediately available.

Farmers all over the country are learning more about keeping their livestock healthy and productive through a new color film, Victory Over Scours, produced for the Chas. Pfizer Company by Campus Film Productions, Inc.

Creating and producing AGRICULTURAL films with professional skill and economy are but one part of the many services we perform for business and industry.

May we arrange to show you this enjoyable and informative film? Screening time is just 13 1/2 minutes.
RIGHT OFF THE REEL:
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE SIX)

What Business Film Industry Needs: More and Better Sales-Contact Men in the Field

Wanted: Film salesman — contact man — account executive for progressive fast-growing film company.

That is the situation today in almost every good film production company in the country. Business is expanding, prospects are good, but almost without exception the film production industry feels the shortage of capable men to represent it in the vital business of client contact.

Why should this be so? Film production is a prosperous business with a solid future, the rewards for good men are excellent and the industry is on a more stable footing than it has been in years. Much more stable, it might be said, than many of the opulent advertising “shops” on Madison Avenue, which annually take their pick of hundreds of top-notch college graduates who are happy to start out as little more than office boys in apprenticing themselves to the glamorous ad business.

Right now, in New York, alone, there are a good dozen producers who would welcome men serious in making salesman-ship in the film industry a career.

One producer, with a dozen or more skilled technicians on his permanent staff, and excellent accounting people, has a good long range opportunity for a client contact man, and the job goes begging.

It doesn’t call for doorbell ringing, it calls mainly for help in properly representing the producer with current clients. And why isn’t the job snapped up?

Let Mr. Producer tell it — “The good men I talk to all feel hesitant because they don’t know anything about the film business, don’t understand it.

“They seem to feel that to make a success of it they should know all about directing, camera work, editing, and a lot of sort of thing.

“Actually, nothing could be further from the truth. As we all know, one of the best film salesmen in New York doesn’t know one end of a camera from another. He’s a success because he doesn’t talk film-talk, he talks business-talk — the client’s business.

“That’s the sort of man I wish I could find, I employ, and interview literally hundreds of embro, Robert Flaherty’s and John Ford’s, but I almost never find a man who can talk to a client, understand his problems, and help him solve them.

“To tell you the truth, what I really want is a man who will represent the client here, fight all the technical people in the place to make sure the client gets his money’s worth and a good solution to his business problem.

“That’s what I want, and if you know of such a man — send him to me — quick.”

SELLING IS MENTAL guarantees to take a salesman beyond his present point of effectiveness!

Kling Sales Training Slidefilm Series

Unique, timely, unlike other slidefilms on sales training! Kling’s big package is an entire 21-week sales training program. Consists of seven sound slidefilms in rich color photography, on the HOWS of selling; the strategies, tactics, procedures used by America’s top-flight salesmen. And, you get written material to help the sales executive in meetings.

Results are immediate and tangible in terms of commission checks and company profits. Do your salesman a real favor. Write, wire or phone today for further information. Or, arrange for a private screening in your own office. Without obligation, of course.

Kling Film Productions
1058 W. Washington, Chicago

Producers of quality industrial films and commercials for television.
THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT FOR

T.V. and Motion Picture Studios

MICROPHONE BOOMS
FOR ALL PURPOSES
SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE

- M-R Microphone Boom with Perambulator. Quiet in operation.
- Lightweight model Booms - Model C-12 and C-17 and Century Portable Mike Boom. Beautifully engineered for TV and motion pictures.

AURICON CAMERAS
Illustrated: Cinevoice with 3-lens turret, Zoom Finder and 400 ft. magazine.

PRECISION SOUND READER
(16-35 COMBINATION)
- Simple threading. Polished Stabilizer drum with needle bearings. Surface coating develops film. Precision ground shafts. Dimensions: 5 x 8 x 7½.
- AMPLIFIER: 117 volt, 60 cycle, AC.

MOVIOLA FILM EDITING EQUIPMENT

Robot Automatic Splicer
- No heat required. Assures exceptionally strong positive splice. Simple operation. Portable.

LIGHTWEIGHT ALUMINUM SHOULDER BRACES
- .. for 16mm and 35mm cameras. Sturdy, yet light enough not to tire user. Easy panning and tilting. For all hand-held cameras.

CHANGING BAG
- A portable darkroom. Large enough to take 1000 ft. 35mm magazines. Double zipper. Completely light-proof.

*9.5mm Lenses in 16mm C mount. 18.5mm (extreme wide angle-flat field) Lenses available in mounts for all 35mm Motion Picture Cameras.
X-RAY: Has New Potential for the Screen

Sponsors and producers searching for ways to "visualize the invisible" should welcome, together with medical researchers, the news that a camera unit for taking x-ray motion pictures made its professional debut in December before some 2,000 radiologists in Chicago attending the 41st annual convention of the Radiological Society of North America.

The new commercially-produced apparatus for making x-ray movies—which are known technically as cineradiography—was developed and designed by Dr. James S. Watson, radiologist, and Sidney A. Weinberg, associate in radiology, of the University of Rochester Medical Center. The General Electric Co. x-ray Department, of Milwaukee, Wis., will manufacture the x-ray camera apparatus commercially.

X-ray Action a Goal Long Sought

Transilluminating hidden movements, exposing the inner workings of physical interiors, long has been a problem for medical and motion picture technicians. Merging motion picture machinery with x-ray equipment to facilitate visual probing of action within invisible depths was logical but difficult.

The earliest known success in this field was a German-made x-ray motion picture reported by Business Screen in 1939. Until now, there have been only a few hand-built x-ray motion picture cameras in the United States. The availability of the new G.E. equipment is expected to greatly extend the clinical and research use of the technique.

Similar Device in a Cleveland Hospital

A device embodying many of the features of the new apparatus has been in use for some time by Dr. George Wright, director of medical research at St. Luke's Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio. This mechanism employs a 35mm camera and was contributed by Republic Steel Corporation for Dr. Wright's use in his clinic.

With the x-ray motion picture technique, researchers have found a more exact means of diagnosing the condition of patent ductus arteriosus, one of the congenital heart diseases. X-ray movies have proven valuable in studying the mechanism of speech, digestive functions, renal circulation, bladder and urethral function. The mystery of snake locomotion has been visually explained by x-ray.

First radiologist to use the new commercial-type equipment will be T. E. Childs, M.D., of Allegheny General Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa., who states: "The cardio-pulmonary laboratory and thoracic surgeons, as well as radiologists, realize the necessity of more definite diagnosis in many cases and feel that with cineradiographic equipment this can be obtained."

These Study Areas Have Been Explored

Vital studies in which the University of Rochester cineradiographic equipment has been a valuable aid include the following:

The mechanism of speech, in collaboration with Columbia University Department of Linguistic Research, supported by the Werner-Green Foundation; esophageal speech, in collaboration with the Gordon D. Hoople Hearing and Speech Center, Syracuse University, swallowing mechanism and digestive function in sheep, in conjunction with Dr. R. W. Dougherty, New York State Veterinary College, Cornell University.

(CONCLUDED ON PAGE FIFTY-TWO)
When a major baseball club starts a game it doesn’t “choose up sides” and play with a “pickup-scrub” team thrown together for one game. Instead, it fields a team of highly specialized experts working in skillful coordination with each other to execute winning results.

The Charles E. Skinner Productions works with such an ORGANIZATION. It, too, is comprised of long-experienced specialists with outstanding records in the entertainment and commercial producing fields.

These specialized creators and craftsmen—our ORGANIZATION—work together as a team to PRODUCE QUALITY at FAIR COST.

Our ORGANIZATION has just completed a compelling 40-minute color film for THE NEW YORK TELEPHONE COMPANY, an employee relations motion picture with a generous admixture of entertainment. Only a skillful ORGANIZATION, put together like a mosaic and functioning like a fine watch, could have accomplished this intricate production job in the time allotted and for the money appropriated.

We do not “choose up sides” and field a “scrub” team when we create a particular visual job for you. We use, instead, our well established ORGANIZATION of which, modestly, of course, we are proud.

* * * This is a most important part of THE FACTOR reflected in our work for many discriminating clients. * * *

The Charles E. Skinner Productions

General Offices and Studios  
6226 Yucca (at Argyle)  
Hollywood 28, Calif. • HO. 2-6555  

Rental Studio Facilities  
New York • Detroit  
Miami

1600 Broadway  
Suite 312, New York, N. Y.  
Circle 6-6916-6

As an adjunct to our complete Production Facilities, Nation-Wide, we operate our own PRODUCTION STUDIO, SCRIPT AND EDITORIAL DEPARTMENTS IN HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA...

Diversified Visual Productions

• TV DRAMATIC PROGRAMS  
• TV COMMERCIALS AND SPOTS  
• THEATRICAL SUBJECTS  
• BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL FILMS  

THE FACTOR  
T. M. Reg.
UNIVERSITY MAKES FEATURE FILM

University Film Production Unit
Shoots Full-Length Motion Picture on Campus

In Greenville, South Carolina, Bob Jones University is demonstrating a remarkable new trend in campus-produced films. This institution has not only reduced filming costs, but has created professional theatre-quality films, like the full-length feature "Wine of Morning," to equal Hollywood's best efforts.

These remarkable changes have been accomplished through the application of motion picture set techniques and the adoption of professional equipment used by major motion picture studios. The leading example of this development is seen in the increased use of the Mitchell 16mm Professional Camera, whose service-free operation and broad range of use has materially cut the costs of campus film production. Representative of film departments owning Mitchell Cameras are: Bob Jones University, Georgia Institute of Technology, Moody Institute of Science, and the Universities of California...Mississippi...Southern California...and Washington.

Complete information on Mitchell Cameras is available upon request on your letterhead.

*85% of the professional motion pictures shown throughout the world are filmed with a Mitchell Camera.
What's New in Business Pictures

New U. S. Steel Film on Suspension Bridge Building

How great suspension bridges are made is visualized in a documentary film sponsored by American Bridge Division of United States Steel Corporation.

Newly released, The Suspension Bridge observes the construction of two mighty bridges, the Pascoc Bridge which spans the Missouri River at Kansas City and the Delaware Memorial Bridge which reaches over the Delaware River at Wilmington. This color story of steel, brains and bravery of the skill of men who work on narrow beams hundreds of feet in the air turning blueprints into graceful roads across wide rivers, strives to build a bridge between the sponsor and the public.

Interest in the Mackinac Bridge, now under construction at the Straights of Mackinac, makes the motion picture timely, inasmuch as the Mackinac Bridge is similar in construction to those explained in the film.

The Suspension Bridge is available on free loan to schools, churches, clubs and other organizations. It may be obtained by writing the Film Distribution Center, United States Steel Corporation, 200 South LaSalle St., Chicago 90, III.

Canadian Film Tells Story of River's Job in Making Aluminum

The story of one of Canada's greatest engineering developments—the harnessing of the Saguenay River for aluminum production—will be shown to American audiences when a new Canadian sponsored motion picture is beamed through the United States on television.

A River Creates an Industry—
The Saguenay, sponsored by Aluminum Limited especially for television distribution in the United States, tells of a river that can produce two and one-half million horsepower to convert raw materials into aluminum.

The picture traces the history of the river down through centuries. Explorers, fur trader, missionaries, lumber kings, pulp companies and farmers have played their important part in its past. Today, the river's renown is carried forward because of its great hydro-electric potential.

In animation and actual building scenes, the film shows how this potential has been harnessed so that the Saguenay now is capable of producing 2,000,000 pounds of aluminum each day. The 12-minute film was produced by Crawford Films.

Aetna Holds Regional Previews for Winter Driving Safety Film

A nationwide series of regional previews is being held for a new 16mm sound film on winter driving safety produced by the Aetna Casualty and Surety Company in cooperation with the Emergency Winter Driving Hazards of the National Safety Council. Entitled Don't Skid Yourself, the 16-minute documentary film features performance tests conducted with passenger cars on snow and ice.

Betty Skelton of Dodge, world's only woman test driver, plays a major role in the Aetna film. She is making personal appearances at the previews being conducted during December in 25 major cities from coast to coast.

Don't Skid Yourself covers the annual skid tests conducted by the Winter Driving Hazards Committee in cooperation with scores of automotive engineers, safety officials, and research and test experts from all parts of the country.

In addition to reporting the braking, traction and cornering ability of passenger cars equipped with various types of tire chains and special tread tires, the film illustrates recommended techniques for driving on snow and ice and shows how to recover from a skid.

Don't Skid Yourself is being made available to television stations as well as for other showings, and may be obtained on a free loan basis from the Aetna's public education department at Hartford, Conn., through the company's local rep.

U.S. Rubber Company Film Asks, "What Makes a Boy?"

What Makes a Boy, a 16mm black and white sound motion picture based on quotations from Louis Redmond's book "What I Know About Boys," has been sponsored by United States Rubber Company as a public relations attraction.

The new film depicts in nostalgic style the sometimes bewildering but lovable nature of boys. It now is being offered exclusively to television stations as a public service. After January 1, 1956, it will be available to civic clubs, church groups, women's clubs and other adult organizations free of charge.

What Makes a Boy? can be borrowed by writing to Public Relations Department, United States Rubber Co., 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y., or the nearest film exchange of Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc.
When Business Research Institute surveyed film users...

CONVENIENCE FOR DEPENDABILITY PRINT CONDITION

Modern was overwhelmingly designated 1st choice

Business Research Institute conducted a factual survey of the use of sponsored films by U.S. high schools. The respondents indicated an overwhelming preference for Modern as a source—because of Modern's record of good service, convenience, dependability, and the fact that prints from Modern are always in the best possible condition.

These audiences also stated emphatically that they preferred to get sponsored films from a distributor instead of direct from the sponsoring company.

Their preferences are more significant when it is considered that U.S. high schools use more sponsored films than any other group of audiences—actually more than all others combined—and they have had experience with all major sources.

Adult audiences—in clubs, churches, industry, wherever such groups gather—receive the same degree of excellent service that is the Modern standard. On behalf of the many sponsors who have entrusted us with their film programs, we are now serving over 75,000 audiences of this type.

Whether your film program is aimed at schools, general adult audiences, or highly specialized groups, you should investigate what Modern can offer you.

*If you would like a copy of the complete 32 page Business Research Institute report, "Study of Sponsored Film Utilization In United States High Schools," a request on your letterhead will bring one by return mail.

Modern TALKING PICTURE SERVICE

NEW YORK 45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
CHICAGO 140 E. Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Ill.
DETAINTS 6-3830
DELaware 7-3252

DETROIT 956 Maccabees Building, Detroit 2, Mich.
LOS ANGELES 612 S. Flower Street, Los Angeles 17, Cal.
MAdison 9-2121

Nationwide service from Modern film libraries in 28 important cities—
Trends and Forecast for '56

The Future Holds Bright Promise for Sight, Sound Media in an Expanding Economy But Production and Ideas Must Keep Pace With Creative and Technical Advances

THE GROWING AMERICA, a land of surging industrial progress, of mounting population totals, of inventive ingenuity and bold imagination, is turning from a year of unparalleled productivity into a new period which many predict will continue the tempo of '55.

Yet this remains a period of paradox where the farm surplus continues to thwart a solid national prosperity; where dwindling raw materials may materially affect capital expansion already in the blueprint stage. The population growth is a paradox in itself, for there are too few classes and fewer competent teachers to handle the burgeoning school enrollments which have climbed since the war.

Consumer Demand Unabated Through Holiday

Sweeping department shelves bare through this holiday season, shoppers are apparently on account for new retail records; warehouse floors are cleared on appliances, clothing (aided by the cold weather), luxury items of all kinds and foods. Americans and a good segment of the Western World were living well this December. 1955. Motor car sales slackened somewhat, particularly in the Midwest, but were expected to regain seasonal form with the turn of the year and heavy promotion of the new lines through trade showings.

The uneasy peace nonetheless brought the world its first year in many without actual fighting: that goal remained uppermost in the minds of the Administration as it announced plans for a larger defense budget in '56. Considerable attention to foreign aid was expected from the Congress but it was clear that both defense assistance and economic aid would go where they were most needed. Asia loomed larger as the ideological battleground between East and West.

A Closer Look at the Producers' Economy

As the national economy goes—so goes the trend of business film production. What are its possibilities of progress; its potential for growth in 1956? Foremost of all, attention should be directed to technical progress of the current year. Television keeps adding to the roster of set owners predictions call for more than 7 million black and white sets and at least 250,000 color sets to be marketed in 1956. Both urban and rural viewers were increasing by the thousandfold. Television was clearly advancing into the budget areas of competitive media, particularly of consumer magazines.

What Kinds of Films Does Television Need?

The cost of television programs has been measured by entertainer salaries and lavish settings in addition to the mounting time scales. Will television sponsors move to the inevitable need for more profitable selling?

How about manufacturer-sponsored short subjects on home decoration, gardening, furniture, cooking, and clothing themes? The local dealer is willing to buy television time but now also has to pay the cost of second-rate soap operas, syndicated "entertainment" and the clutter of miscellany which has little or nothing to do with his business. The local commercial might well be integrated into equally interesting, useful 13½ and 27½-minute short subjects that deal with home planning, better nutrition, good grooming and cultural interests that need not be "high-brow" but be extremely palatable.

Radio has shown its aptitude for similar programming and on video such programs as Today and Wknday are built around this concept. In fact, the expanding use of sponsored films as sustaining fare serves to prove the value of an idea that today lacks planning and sponsor co-ordination. This is the familiar ground of manufacturer-dealer cooperation that accounts for a large part of newspaper advertising.

16mm Equipment Continues to Forge Ahead

While the "automatic" self-threading 16mm sound projector is as yet an unfulfilled dream of many, the 16mm lines of many leading manufacturers are greatly improved in sound, lightness and in screen brilliance. Their purchase by all kinds of groups—schools in church, community and industrial fields maintained a good level throughout 1955.

Improved methods of film distribution to these widely-located 16mm projector owners meant closer integration of film handling facilities to geographical centers of population. On the premise that no film should travel farther than over-night transportation via normal ground conveyances, the location of film libraries in every key section of the country was of paramount importance to the sponsor.

These Are Progress Goals for Producers

While quality and effective handling of content are the key goals of every sponsored film, there are some special points of importance which producers should consider for the year ahead:

(1) Greater speed in actual production. This would seem to be the awful paradox for every company striving for greater quality and better films but it is essential to the progress of the medium that faster delivery of certain kinds of merchandising, training and sales promotion films be made possible.

(2) New informational techniques; the advent of commercial X-ray camera equipment (see page 26 of this issue) illustrates how only pictures can illuminate a complex subject. The depth of effort reflected by the Monsanto film The World That Nature Forgot (see pages 38 and 39) also shows what can be done. The intense human interest of a Place to Live (page 33) underscores the importance of the entire field of geriatrics as Americans live longer but necessarily happier lives.

Pictures That Fail to Move—People or Products

Too many films are still-born. Better and more intensive promotion of worthwhile pictures would earn huge dividends for their investors. The intelligent efforts of the Ohio Oil public relations department helps tell this story on page 41.

(5) Why not more realism and movement in sponsored motion pictures? Too many films could have been side-sequences. The motion picture has special advantages which too few producers bring to life. The medium which man's nearest approach to life itself in synthetic form remains static and emphatically synthetic.

The list of goals is far-reaching and it will not conflict big producers vs. small companies. There is no monopoly on ideas anywhere in this specializing field; there is, however, a mandate for the largest producers to devote themselves to self-examination and comparison.

What of Closed Circuit Television Potentials?

Closed-circuit television has recently demonstrated a real potential for business and industrial application. The nationwide General Electric program, announcing the company's new Mazda lamp development, was clearly and sharply focused on large screens in hotel hallways. Color for closed-circuit is literally on the way (see the Sheraton announcement elsewhere in this issue).

Lift Up Your Eyes and Your Eye-Dees

The audience viewing sight/sound media is approaching the fondest hopes of all "who have shared the vision" of the factual screen. Through television, the theatres, self-equipped 16mm groups of all ages and sizes, the opportunity of presenting information is, to say the least, tremendous.

It requires only the best in imagination and the soundest thinking of a field that is, after all, a business of itself to achieve the two goals which everyone seeks: a real contribution to those whom we serve, both in terms of viewers and sponsors and a sound business operation to maintain that promise.

A SPONSOR'S FILM Credo

All works of quality must bear a price
in proportion to the skill, time, expense, and risk
attending their invention and manufacture.

Those things called dear are, when justly estimated, the cheapest;
they are attended with much less profit to the artist
than those which everybody calls cheap.

Beautiful forms and compositions are not made by chance
nor can they ever in material be made at small expense.

A composition for cheapness
and not for excellence of workmanship is the most frequent
and certain cause of the rapid decay
and entire destruction of arts and manufacture.

RUSKIN

N U M B E R 8 • V O L U M E 1 6 • 1 9 5 5

31
Trade Previews Calvert Decanter

Calvert Distillers Company introduces Holiday Decanters to the Trade in a Color Motion Picture That Scores Immediate Success With Dealers

Calvert Distillers Company, whose Reserve whiskey is one of the two largest selling in the world, and whose Lord Calvert is a leader among the higher priced blends, decided this year to package its products in special gift decanters for the holiday seasons.

After holding out against the decanter trend for many years, Calvert decided that 1955 would be the year to take the step. Reason: Although special holiday packages and wraps were successful and Calvert 1954 sales were the best ever, research showed that in the last 15 days of December Calvert sales lacked the normal pre-Christmas upsurge, while competitors' decanters were going stronger than ever. It seemed that dealers were pushing decanters to clear them off the shelves while Calvert's regular bottles were selling as "regular stock."

"Best Decanters Possible" Was the Goal

Having made the decision, Calvert determined to bring out the best decanters possible and to push them heavily in the important November and December buying months. (Surveys show that the average distiller's sales in these two months account for 30% of total annual sales, and Calvert's experience is probably similar.)

Calvert's field merchandising manager, Jack Wachtel, was chosen to supervise the project, and in January, 1955, began experimenting with new decanter designs originated by top designers George Nelson and Russell Wright.

45 Days to Plan Distributor Showing

After months of intensive work with designers, bottle manufacturers, and Treasury Department officials who gave special permission for new labels and position of tax stamps, the new decanters were mocked up for production and Calvert had just 45 days to plan a presentation to introduce them to distributors on August 15.

Against some opposition within the company, because of the unfavorable time factor, Mr. Wachtel prevailed in his decision that a motion picture would be the best way to introduce the new bottles. "They were our first decanters - a big step for us in a new field - and we had to insure that there were no snags in nation-wide presentation meetings."

Finished Production Within 30 Days!

Caravel Films, selected to produce the film, first got a script on July 15, and scheduled itself for the big job of delivering a print on the morning of August 15 when Calvert East Coast sales forces and distributors were meeting in New York to learn about the decanter plans.

By working everything out on a minute-by-minute basis, the color film, Look to the Stars, was photographed in the week of July 23-29. A final version was presented to Calvert on August 4, and the first print was picked up in Rochester and delivered just in time for the big meeting in New York on August 15.

An Insurance Policy That Paid Dividends

One of the reasons Mr. Wachtel had wanted the film was for insurance in care the first decanters were delayed and unavailable for display at the first distributor presentations. If this happened, the movie could still do the job. Actually, the first Lord Calvert decanters were delayed tied up in the Huntington, West Virginia airport while a hurricane blew itself out, but the film saved the show.

It not only saved the show in an emergency, it did a selling job that Mr. Wachtel calls "fantastic - exceeded every expectation." With the film carrying the ball in all presentations of the new decanters, Calvert showed it first to 600 distributor sales executives in New York, Chicago and Los Angeles. Later to distributors and retailers in 15 regional meetings, and, in all, to 25,000 liquor dealers in the U.S.

Result: After the first enthusiastic reception by its distributors, Calvert doubled its order for decanters, yet, early in November, the company's whole supply had been sold out, and many distributors' supplies had moved completely out of stock and onto dealers' shelves. Not a little of the credit for this $100,000,000 worth of sales can go to the original impetus generated by a low budget film tailored to do a specific job and do it magnificently.

Pictures' Role in Merchandising

An Important Segment of '56 Plans

No stranger to the task of building resultful sound motion pictures for the merchandising field, Caravel Films' staff and crews have set an enviable record in this highly-specialized segment of the field they serve since the advent of sound-on-film.

Petroleum, chemical products, hosiery and retail store training are just a few of the assignments recently mastered by this New York firm.

As today's business moves forward at a fever pace into an anticipated year of further growth, product development is always a step ahead of the distribution. It is in this vital area that the screen serves the manufacturer and wholesaler, and sight sound media can do so well. The speed with which the Calvert program materialized is a key factor; the results which it achieved are even more gratifying.

Below: Designer Wright shows the film audience a key step in decanter design in one of the sequences pictured in the Calvert motion picture.

* * *

Looking over decanter designs above are Nat Amos, Area Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager of Calvert Reserve (left) and Jack Wachtel, Merchandising Manager, all brands.

Designs: Designer Russel Wright (right) checks production ideas for the Calvert film with Mauri Goldberg, chief of production for Caravel Films, Inc., the studio which turned out the effective Calvert merchandising film described on this page.
AFTER SEVERAL YEARS of planning and research, the National Social Welfare Assembly, through its National Committee on the Aging, has released its first film, *A Place To Live*, in one of the most vital social areas in our society: old age.

The film, which will be of great importance to social and industrial groups, is the first of a series planned to provide both general and professional audiences with a definitive study on this subject.

Produced by Dynamic Films, Inc., *A Place To Live* covers some of the problems faced by the aged in our society and explores some solutions. In the first picture special emphasis is placed on standards of care in old age homes and this solution is covered in some detail.

The film opens on a dramatic note as the audience is plunged into a bitter family quarrel between a young couple. The presence in their home of the woman’s father has placed an economic and physical strain on the family unit. The constant need for quiet when the elder...

(CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE)
"A Place to Live"

(CONTINUED FROM PREcedING PAGE)

...ill, the need for nursing care they can't afford, the general feelings of guilt, all have caused a slow but perceptible disintegration of the family.

Following the prologue, the film proceeds to sensitively explore the place of the aged in our society and pictures some of the more tragic aspects. Loneliness, uselessness, retirement, "the curbs are built too high, the steps too steep, the pace too swift", in a society unaware of the needs of the aged.

The film now returns to the family, and follows them to a family counsellor who proceeds to discuss possible solutions for this difficult and complex problem. The difficulties of the family are depicted, and too, the terrible isolation of the grandfather.

Here, an old age home is suggested and as is so often the case, is violently rejected because of personal prejudice on the part of the couple. The idea of the father in a home is worse than prison.

The film now takes a close inspection of a "good" home. This is more than a guided tour, but a warm visual presentation of standards giving human meaning to what is being seen.

In the end, the couple is made aware of the necessity for greater community planning and action at an early age to prepare for old age. These problems are also those which are now facing business management as industry is more and more involved with the social welfare of its retired employees. This film does not supply the whole answer — for business, government or individual solution, but it presents the challenge movingly and should find much use in articulating the problem for industry and labor groups to study.

The film closes with a particularly cogent phrase: "Indeed, the span of life is poorly built if it does not soundly reach to the far shore."

A Place To Live was directed by Lee R. Bobker, written by Ralph Schoolman and narrated by Alexander Scourby.

National distribution is being planned, and prints may be purchased through Dynamic Films, Inc., 112 West 89 Street, New York.

In a world where so much is being done, his hands have nothing to do . . .

The Problem: a family unit begins to disintegrate under the pressure of having an older person live with them.

The knowledge that the last twenty years . . . the gift of modern medicine and science need not be spent alone . . . uncared . . . useless . . .
An answer: within the confines of this well appearing, pleasant house are the ingredients that impart, to those that live here, a sense of pride in where they live.

What magic place is this—that can take the worn, faded fabric of a life and weave for it strong new cloth with thread of belonging.

A piece of earth can add infinite dimension.

something to do—nothing so burdensome that it puts unfair demands on the sometimes limited capacities of the aged, but rather a chance to work and enjoy the companionship that comes from working and living together.
Within our home there is a place for prayer and meditation . . .

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

"A Place to Live"

Left: Lee R. Bobker, who directed *A Place to Live*, the film study of the aged.

The Producer: Dynamic Films, Inc., for the past 10 years one of nation's leading producers and holder of many major awards in the documentary field.

The Director: Lee R. Bobker, who directed *A Place to Live*, is observing his seventh year in the film field; he holds over 50 credits as writer, director and producer.

The Writer: Ralph Schoolman, holder of many awards as a writer of business and documentary films.

Cinematography and Editing: Ray E. Long was behind the camera; Irving Oshman edited *A Place to Live*.

Narration: was by Alexander Scourby, who played second lead to Claude Rains in *Darkness at Noon* and who narrated the Academy-winning film *Victory at Sea*.

Professional Advisory Committee: Margaret DuBois, M.D., Chief, Division of Hospitals, Conn. State Dept. of Health; Flora Fox, Executive Director, Central Bureau for the Jewish Aged; Raymond W. Houston, Commissioner, State of New York, Dept. of Social Welfare; Mother M. Bernadette de Lourdes, O. Carm., Director, Mary Manning Walsh Home.

Pictures in This Section by Marjory Collins

The Production Project for *A Place To Live* was initiated by Nathan Zucker, president of Dynamic Films, as a part of his concept that there are wide areas of human relations and public information subject matter in which films are sorely needed but for which funds are lacking.

In this case, as in many others, Mr. Zucker felt so strongly about the need for an authoritative film in the area of old age that Dynamic Films, in cooperation with the National Social Welfare Assembly, undertook the financing. The Assembly provided script and production guidance and notified all its member agencies about the film, and, as a result, an important film was created and produced.

Mr. Zucker's approach to this problem seems more that justified. Since the first two weeks following release, Dynamic has received over 500 requests for the film.

Nathan Zucker has this to say about this and similar projects: "It is about time we film producers stopped measuring the films we produce only against the direct contracts we have. We are in a tremendously important position in a mass communication medium that puts upon us the responsibility of producing top-quality, professional films where they are needed. If the funds are not available, it is up to us to find the way. Dynamic will continue to explore every avenue possible to make available films that have an important contribution to make in our society.

And though the light fantastic may have lost some of its lightness, it has lost none of its gaiety and sense of well-being . . .
Meet Junebug Clark: New Star

Press Photographer, Junior Grade, Enlivens a Chrysler Film "Principal Product" as He Takes in 1956 Models

THE ACTOR WATCHED the rough-cut screening thoughtfully. And there's reason for an actor to be thoughtful when he sees himself in his first leading role. He made no comment until it was over, and the lights were out:

"You act so long, and it comes out so short," he said wistfully. It wasn't exactly a brand-new thought. Actors have been saying or at least thinking the same thing ever since the first moving picture images flitted across a screen. And the only thing that makes it worth re-

white. The principal distribution will be in local television.

Junebug Delivers the Pix

It is, in brief, a story about a reporter on the staff of a picture magazine assigned to bring back "great" pictures of one of the big Detroit Press Previews of automobiles (Chrysler automobiles). The photographer assigned to the story is a habitual noshow . . . and doesn't show. The reporter, in distress, hires a Detroit photographer sight unseen. The new "man" turns out to be sixty-year-old Junebug Clark.

The reporter sees unemployment becoming a lively possibility, but he has no choice. He and Junebug hop-scout about the Press Show snapping everything in sight. The result: Great Pictures. The end: Happy, natch.

The special knack of the film is in

He's a Real Pro at Six

His name is Junebug Clark, and doing some fairly remarkable things at the age of six was no special novelty to him. By "profession"—the quotation marks aren't really necessary—he is a photographer. He sold his first picture story at the age of five. (Owned his first Leica when he was three.) He has appeared on network tv, been described in American Magazine among "America's Most Interesting People," sold picture stories "in recent years" to any number of publications and with quite a bit of regularity to the Detroit Times.

The new film in question is titled Principal Product . . . and it's hardly in question. Sponsored by Chrysler Corporation as part of the nimble "forward-looking" film program conducted in the last year or so, Principal Product spells itself out with a capital Pread where public relations values are concerned. Length is 13:25; the film is black and

Camera veteran John Geisel who lensed "Principal Product" gives still-man Junebug Clark (eye on the job) a check-out on movie cameras.

familiar face in the opposing part. After a brief (less than a minute) period of phasing and blushing, Mitchell agreed.

Son of Detroit Photographer

The sixty-year-old star is the son of Joe Clark, well-known Detroit still photographer whose work appears with regularity in nearly every national magazine. Clark, originally a Tennessean, identifies himself with a pixie suffix: Joe Clark, II.B.S.S., and is so known in a lot of editorial offices. The meaning? Hill Billy Snap Shooter. In Tennessee, papa Clark explains, Junebug is not an uncon- (continued on page 65)

Junebug specializes (he has to) in low-angle shots. Here's one of Chrysler Corporation president L.L. Colbert (facing camera above).

Another of Junebug's special angles catches TV spokesman Bill Landspere during interlude at the press premiere in the film.

And here's co-star and producer Jim Mitchell in one of those off-guard moments every young photographer strives to capture with his lens.

the live action field with the good insurance of veteran talent.

Most curious switch in the casting came when Director Jack Glenn decided that Mitchell himself would play the reporter role. A long man-to-man friendship between Mitchell and Junebug had given him a good edge. Glenn looked over some excellent talent but decided that the sometime-slippity politics of handling a child performer favored using a

Right, ladies with the tools of his trade and some of the impediments of a standard six-year old Junebug Clark arrives at Chrysler Proving Grounds to begin work.

N U M B E R  8  ·  V O L U M E  1 6  ·  1 9 5 5
THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY. with current sales of nearly $2 billion a year, still considers itself an infant, just getting into stride. Since 1940, the amount of plastics used by the average family has increased from nine pounds to 33 pounds a year, and it is predicted that by 1960 the amount will be 152 pounds and the industry will be doing a yearly business of about $4 billion.

Monsanto Chemical Company, one of the larger chemical companies, which serves a broad cross-section of American business, has, as a major customer, the plastics industry. In 1954, 14% of its sales were to plastics products producers, and the company pours a big 3% of its total sales revenues back into research.

Translated on the Screen

This research into the world of atoms and molecules is the subject of an important new film made for Monsanto by MPO Productions, Inc. and distributed by Modern Talking Picture Service, The World That Nature Forgot, 30 min., color, is designed to create a greater interest in, and appreciation of, the role which plastics play in everyday American life.

The story behind the film goes back to thoughts racing around in the head of Robert Campbell, a science writer for Life, during the summer of 1953. Campbell, with a backlog of major Life nature and science features to his credit, was on leave of absence from his editorial duties to write the script for a film on plastics for Monsanto. On the order of Monsanto’s earlier and popular Decision for Chemistry, the new film was to be the second in a series of “adventures in science” documentaries. and was to be made for the purpose of increasing public knowledge of plastics.

Campbell, searching for a theme, fastened upon the beautifully simple analogy of the relationship between man’s and nature’s “manufacturing” processes. Nature combines earth’s common resources—air, water, and carbon—and the influence of the sun’s radiation to grow a plant or a tree. Man runs the same natural elements through manufacturing.

THE STORY IN PICTURES


Left: the eyes of three men and a camera peer toward a manufacturing operation in the Springfield, Mass. Monsanto plant, headquarters of the company’s Plastics Division. Lewis Jacobs, director of the film, is shown at extreme left; Lawrence Madison of MPO Productions, the producer, is third from left in the plant scene.
The Monsanto Chemical Company Brings a Wondrous Story of Plastics and Nature to the Screen in a New Color Film

Balls representing clusters of atoms in molecular formation were strung on guide wires for "molecule ballet" in "The World That Nature Forgot."

production of the opening "molecule ballet."

The project was carried out in a specially constructed studio in London which became a maze of steel wire running every which way. On the wires the Halas and Batchelor staff arranged thousands of wooden balls of various sizes representing the molecules. The balls were individually coated with an electric fluorescent paint in various bright primary colors - colors chosen arbitrarily to differentiate the molecules and lend a pleasing esthetic effect. When photographed under black light each ball gave the appearance of having its own individual light source.

Following the "shooting script" sketched out by Dr. Chapin, the laborious frame-by-frame photography got under way. In some shots as many as a thousand balls appeared, which meant that for each frame, every one of the balls had to be moved.

Halo Effect a Difficult Feat

Early test footage indicated that the problem of creating a "universe" in which the molecules zoomed in toward the viewer, rotating and linking with other molecules had been solved satisfactorily. But the "halo" effect didn't conform to Dr. Chapin's specifications.

To provide control of the halation effect the movements of the molecules were first shot through a ground glass. When this didn't give the proper light transmission, liquids - first water and then oil - were wiped on the ground glass surface. The oil film created a halation without completely diminishing the images of the molecules, much as a halo is created around a street lamp on a misty night. Final sequences were shot by reflecting the images of the molecules through the ground glass and then into the camera from a mirror placed at a 45 degree angle to the lens.

Benjamin Frankel Composes Score

The result was so new and unearthly that composer Benjamin Frankel, who did the musical score, 

The beauty and practicability of plastics are symbolized in this informal dinner setting which appears in Monsanto's color film on plastics produced by MPO.

Quite aside from the need to make products for his own use, as Campbell developed the analogy, it appeared to be simple to how, on film, man had helped himself to nature's bounty, building houses from trees, fashioning clothes from natural fibers, and using the products of the earth's crust - metals - for tall buildings and shiny bridges.

How Man Simulates Nature

But Campbell didn't want to stop here. He felt that most exciting of all was the story of man's simulation of nature's stringing together of molecules. Such a thing had never before been attempted on film on a scale of Campbell's vision. He titled his script, The World That Nature Forgot.

On the face of it the proposal Campbell took to the research group of Monsanto's Plastics Division at Springfield, Mass., in the fall of 1953, was almost brash. He wanted sequence showing molecules doing what comes naturally. He wanted them, for example, how a common ethylene molecule is formed by the marriage of two carbon atoms and two hydrogen atoms. He wanted the classic benzene ring portrayed and the subsequent union with ethylene to form the molecules of styrene.

Chapin Plots "Molecule Ballet"

It can only be assumed that the practical difficulties of portraying with reasonable accuracy what no man has even seen were explained in length to Campbell. But it can be concluded that his enthusiasm and imagination were contagious - for Dr. Earl Chapin, of the Monsanto research group was soon plotting out the "molecule ballet" could be accomplished.

Dr. Chapin started block out his possible movements, helping himself to a box of wooden balls of various sizes and colors which he kept around for the precise purpose of simulating the groupings of molecules.

Plant Sequences Are Planned

Meanwhile, MPO Productions, Inc., producer of Decision for Chemistry, had been retained in similar capacity for the new plastics film, and was grappling with the problem of shooting the bulk of the footage for the film. Campbell's script called for sequences made at several Monsanto plants and at plants of Monsanto customers. What he wanted was not exactly routine. But the horrendous difficulties of capturing what would have to be shown. They first had to establish what molecules looked like, and that was a graphic problem in itself. A molecule is not a solid ball; it is generally an aggregate of atoms. In closeup, the scientist said, the atoms should be hazy and lose definable shape. The molecules should be in constant motion, twisting, turning and rotating, over and over. Since they zoom about in every direction without any apparent rhythm, a special type of stop motion photography was obviously in order.

Call on Halas & Batchelor

The outcome of many such planning sessions was a transatlantic telephone call to John Halas of Halas & Batchelor Cartoon Films, Ltd., in London. Halas' studio is one of the world's leading motion picture experimental centers, and the birthplace of many new special effects in the fields of animation, time lapse, model and process photography. Halas agreed to undertake the job, and after consultation with MPO and Dr. Chapin, he and his business partner (and wife) Joy Batchelor spent the spring and summer of 1954 planning the physical
Ford Continental Makes Film Debut

America's Newest Luxury Car Is Presented to Press and Public in a Colorful Sound Motion Picture That Takes Viewers Behind Design, Production Lines

Sponsor: Ford Motor Company.
Title: Continental, 15 min., color, produced by Raphael G. Wolff Productions.

* In a setting and manner as luxurious as the car it was designed to introduce, the film Continental was used to present the model itself at a grand press showing in the Ford Rotunda at Dearborn, Michigan.

The Continental Mark II is the direct successor to the Lincoln Continental, a most luxurious car which was produced in small quantities from 1939 to 1948. The original Lincoln Continental was first designed by Edsel Ford as his own personal car, but there were so many demands for replicas of it that it was put into limited production. But with the post-war demand for volume-produced automobiles, the manufacture of the Continental was discontinued in 1948.

In 1952, William Ford and his associates started designing a new car, with the old Continental as the forerunner, but with innumerable advances in styling, design and mechanical parts. It was over three years later that the new car, a veritable sable-class automobile, was ready for unveiling.

Command Screen Performance

And a film, of course, was chosen to introduce and tell the background of the Continental. Ben D. Mills, assistant general manager of the Continental Division, Ford Motor Company, said, in part, in his press conference preceding the showing of the film and car, "In a sense, the revival of the Continental was a command performance, answering the continuous stream of inquiries asking, in substance, when are you going to revive the Continental?"

We felt that under these circumstances, we should record in motion picture form, the story of the new Continental. "We have wished many times that we had made a similar picture covering the old Lincoln Continental."

Three Years in Preparation

Continental tells the 15 minute story of three years of planning and preparation behind the new Continental Mark II. It shows the design development and mock-up models of the new car, the testing, and the completed car itself against a variety of luxurious backgrounds.

At the press preview the new car was unveiled in the Ford Rotunda in a complete French scene beneath an exact scale model of the Eiffel Tower. Interest in the new car has been intense, and the film has been shown around the country to dealers, members of the press in many other cities, and to interested business groups.

The Medium Does the Job

Continental is another good example of what a motion picture can do that no other medium can do in introducing, highlighting, taking people behind the scenes, and demonstrating in action. The Continental is a beautiful luxury car. The Continental is a beautiful picture to complement it.

Learn About Your Heart

* The most important step in medical safeguarding of the human heart is a step all too many people are reluctant to take: the step into the examination room. A new supplement to the list of "heart" films should help to make that step easier.

The Doctor Examines Your Heart is an H/2-minute black and white motion picture which shows that while the heart is the strongest organ of the body, it requires, like other mechanisms, a doctor's check-up so that inherent or developing irregularities can be dealt with. The film was produced by Bray Studios, Inc., New York, in collaboration with the American Heart Association.

The film's psychology is that those who see the examination room in action and learn the why-and-how of every step in heart screening will understand that there is no cause to fear an examination.

The American Heart Association is preparing a Discussion Guide for use with The Doctor Examines Your Heart, copies of which will be available with the film. The film is available only from the producer and distributor, Bray Studios, Inc., 729 Seventh Avenue, New York 19.

The Continental—star of the new sponsored motion picture by that title is shown as the veil of secrecy is lifted for a moment at the garages of Dearborn, Michigan test track.
Promoting the Sponsored Picture: Ohio Oil Shows Effective Technique

How Maximum Audiences in Findlay, Ohio Were Reached Through Publicity Campaign for Traffic Safety Film

Theatrical managers merchandise, for example. It's Always Fair Weather with which the sponsored film was coupled in Findlay's State Theatre. This was the box office test and for five straight days the sponsored film—Hollywood movie combination outgrossed the normal Hollywood-movie-only revenue.

Publicity Channels Reviewed

The Ohio Oil Company's public relations department's "Promotional Activity Summary" on the Findlay showing of The Case of Officer Hallibrand is a tense outline of successful sponsored film selling. It shows how multiple media advertising kept the siren blowing for Officer Hallibrand to arrest public attention. Excerpt:

"Theatre Management—Close communication was maintained with Howard Wilson, manager of the State Theatre, to avoid conflicting promotion or unwanted duplication. Mr. Wilson was enthusiastic and cooperative, not only in the support of our plans but in his own advertising. The State promoted the feature attraction in their manner, i.e., lobby and window posters, previews, and newspaper ads. In addition, the size of the State's newspaper ad was increased to permit a

Stories like these helped to acquaint readers with impending theatrical release.
The Case of Officer Hallbrand

Promoting the Picture:

(continued from preceding page)

Douglas and Allen Dudley programs (November 4 through 30).

The Republican-Gazette news story, published a day before the film was to appear said:

"The Case of Officer Hallbrand, a motion picture about a typical traffic policeman, marked by realism and tragedy, will be shown at the State Theatre Sunday through Tuesday, Nov. 6, 7 and 8.

"Produced in the public interest by the Ohio Oil Company and filmed by Wilding Picture Productions, Inc., the motion picture stars Milbourne Stone of Hollywood and television fame and Emery Parnell, noted character actor.

"The picture is the outgrowth of the extensive safety campaign started last year when President Eisenhower called a White House conference to ask for cooperation of business and industry in a crusade to cut the number of deaths and injuries due to automobile accidents. Ohio Oil cooperated by producing The Case of Officer Hallbrand.

"The 25-minute film demonstrates how selfish, inattentive or fatigued drivers cause more death, injury, and property loss in America than all crime and fire combined. This dramatic story accurately and forcefully documents the real concern, the relentless efforts of our traffic officers throughout the nation to combat these dangerous driving attitudes.

"The Case of Officer Hallbrand will play with the feature, It's Always Fair Weather, starring Gene Kelly, Dan Dailey and Cyd Charisse.

Reached Several Channels

This report ran virtually verbatim, as received in a release from the Ohio Oil public relations office. Similar brief, sound copy was repeated on the air, in the company paper and in letters to leading citizens. Here is the kind of publicity which makes...

Left, promotion can begin during actual promotion. Evanston, Illinois crowd saw the thrilling crash scene being lensed by Wilding crews; good publicity shots resulted.

the sponsored film a big event which clearly spells out: 'Produced in the public interest by the Ohio Oil Company,' which introduces the sponsored film as a compelling educational companion to escape fare.

Good Use of Direct Mail

The promotional report resumes:

"Direct Mailings — A letter from Findlay Automobile Club's president, O. F. Moore, was mailed to all 4,700 Findlay AAA members. The letter, mentioning the movie and its show dates, suggested that members would find a motoring safety film of particular interest to them. This letter was written, printed, stamped and mailed by Ohio Oil. A letter to community leaders and officials normally concerned with motoring safety was signed by M. S. Hauser. "Complimentary passes were included."

Public Relations Manager Hauser's letter to prominent citizens spoke of their interest in safety education and offered a raincheck: "This department would be very happy to arrange a showing for you, your friends, or any group...

Use INTERNAL PUBLICATIONS IN EFFECTIVE FILM PROMOTION

GENERAL OFFICE NEWS

The Ohio Oil Company - Findlay, Ohio

USE INTERNAL PUBLICATIONS IN EFFECTIVE FILM PROMOTION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEET MONDAY; $.40 DIVIDEND DECLARED

The board of directors of The Ohio Oil Company declared a dividend Monday of $.40 per share on common stock, payable Nov. 10, 1955, to stockholders of record at the close of business Nov. 10, 1955. This is the fourth dividend declared this year, bringing the total for 1955 to $.40 per share of common stock on the present outstanding shares.

At the annual meeting of stockholders this spring, it was authorized to double the number of shares of stock. The dividend declared Monday was the second on the increased amount of stock.

See insert page for statement of consolidated income for the third quarter ending September 30.

"OFFICER HALLBRAND" TO BE SHOWN AT STATE THEATER

The general public, as well as Ohio Oilers and their families who missed it, will have an opportunity to see our Company's new and realistic safety motion picture, "The Case of Officer Hallbrand" at the State Theatre, Sunday afternoon, November 6, 7, and 8. It will run along with the regularly scheduled feature, "It's Always Fair Weather," starring Gene Kelly, Dan Dailey and Cyd Charisse.

Initial viewings of the film were previewed generally by General Office employees, and those who missed it then were given another opportunity to see it this afternoon.

Viewings have also been arranged for field offices and the movie is reaching national wide distribution to clubs, schools and organizations interested in traffic safety. Many police and highway patrol departments in the states and Chicago have viewed this film and praise it highly. "Hallbrand" is the approach of an appeal made last year by President Eisenhower to leaders in the states and industry, to join in a crusade to cut down the thousands of toll taken on streets and highways.

The company's internal house organ is a key spot for film announcements, heightens employee interest and participation.
supporting the showing of their film. The Case of Officer Hallibrand. During the five show nights, some 2,492 people—including 60 complimentary passes—attended the theatre.

The attendance increase at the State Theatre is significant because of the voluntary quality of the audience. The possibility that part of the audience came primarily to see the Hollywood musical, the fact that the extra advertising also called more attention to the entertainment film, does not detract from the merit of this kind of programming.

The theatrical bill programming makes seeing the safety film a popular imperative, part of the “must see it, don’t miss it” magnetism which sells entertainment. The public sees and hears that the sponsor is proud of his film; it is unique, it belongs in the attention circle. The pr film is a company showpiece and as such it deserves and benefits from the celebrity treatment.

Mr. Wilson, the theatre manager, evidently was satisfied that the double bill was a winner. He extended the Hallibrand—Fair Weather program two days beyond the original three-day schedule.

DISPLAYS FEATURE POSTER AND POLICE EQUIPMENT

Local merchants are often glad to “tie-in” with sponsored film; either theatrical or 16mm showings can be promoted.

Here’s a Check-List of the Film Promotion Media

* Taking a cue from the Ohio Oil Company report, Business Screen here presents a checklist review of media awaiting the sponsor who wants to be sure of doing business with his film:

PRESS—In Philadelphia and in Findlay “nearly everybody” reads the newspaper. Promotion in daily and weekly newspapers stamps the sponsored film as “news,” something of importance to the community; paid advertising in the general press announcement pages speaks to the wide, market-going public. Feature stories and display advertising in general and trade magazines and articles in company publications likewise reach a large public and give the film a more permanent prestige.

* * * * 

TELEVISION—Besides its mass-audience value as an actual theatre, television’s ability to reproduce the motion picture makes it a lively promotional medium. Trailers and spot announcements can do the same job for the sponsored film that they do for the entertainment feature—delivering powerful “coming attractions” right into the parlor. The film’s community significance can be authenticated in TV’s numerous public service shows.

* * * * 

RADIO—The Ohio Oil Company made full use of radio to keep the title The Case of Officer Hallibrand echoing through Findlay homes. Stressing the timely, informational value of the film in brief, clear promotional copy can merit comment from newscasters. Radio commercials have a bulletin effect, repeatedly reminding the listener to see the film now.

* * * * 

DIRECT MAIL—Here, in precisely tailored forms, is the secret service of promotional media. Often thought of as only a method for reaching special audiences, direct mail can help draw the major public. By “pen-pointing,” a personalized message to organizational heads and community leaders, underscoring the film’s part in some effort with which these authorities are concerned, direct mail soon speaks—through this leadership—to the active groups which form the public.

* * * * 

BILLBOARDS, POSTERS, SHOWCARDS—Traditional, these elementary announcements remain basic media for telling people “there’s a show coming!” . . . for keeping the film title and the sponsor’s name where the world passes by.

* * * * 

THEATRE TRAILERS—Using the motion picture theatre itself as a media for promoting the sponsored film to be shown is tried and true: There sits the very audience the sponsor wants for his picture. Give them a preview, tell them about the film, bring them back to see it.

EDITOR’S NOTE: because promotion is one of the real keys to successful film use, further articles on this subject are in preparation for early issues in 1956.
Studebaker Unveils 1956 Models

Live Musical and Films Presented at Dealer Meetings

STYLE, POWER, color, star performance — the very points of appeal that automobile salesmen use to sell their high-powered wares — recently were used by the Studebaker Corporation to sell its dealers on the new Studebaker models. The sparkle and rhythm with which Studebaker generated sales enthusiasm was contained in a live-musical-film-sample package show which toured the country and picked up so much momentum that, enroute, it took to the sky.

Giving Studebaker dealers something to sing about was The Big Story which originated at the Studebaker convention in the Mark Hellinger Hotel, Detroit, then went to New York City with the announcement of new models to dealers. Thereafter, the show started its planned tour across the nation by train and truck. The demand for the show grew so rapidly that the whole production sometimes was flown from one city to another to meet tight schedules.

Lively Musical for Morale

Produced by Regan Film Productions, Inc., Detroit, The Big Story was composed as a live musical re- view with original music and dance numbers which gave a personal, lyrical touch to sales campaigns. The musical’s purpose was to build morale, to get dealers whistling the Studebaker sales tune. Clutching the sales story were a color motion picture and eight sound slidefilms used by dealers later as sales preparation follow-up. The motion picture, Trutnasts, gave the dealers a 12-

minute preview of the entire new Studebaker truck line — sparing the corporation the burden of carrying the trucks as part of the show.

Slidefilms on Sales Points

Three of the dealer sound slidefilms covered the selling of Studebaker’s new line of passenger cars: one slidefilm featured the sponsor’s new sports model; two slidefilms stressed truck prospecting and merchandising and two others beamed information on used car merchandising.

The musical revue has completed its salutary tour but the motion picture, Trutnast. continues to do a job for Studebaker—now as a direct sales tool. It has been distributed to all zone and district offices to enable salesmen to show prospects Studebaker trucks in action.

The Colorful Story Behind Lees Carpets

Sponsor: James Lees and Sons Company

Title: Amazing What Color Can Do, 12 min., color, produced by On Film Incorporated.

This film, last year’s Academy Award winner for cinematography of the low-key, has feature On the Waterfront, has turned his talents to this new film which features color as its main subject. Outcome: an exceptional picture.

Aimed at audiences of women, exclusively, the film shows how color can vary the mood and atmosphere of a home.

Distribution is by Association Films, Inc.

Tale of Holland Bulbs

Sponsor: The Bulb Growers of Holland.

Title: The Promises of Spring, 15 min., color, produced by D.P.M. Productions, Inc.

This film tells the story of a young couple who move to the suburbs and start planning a Spring garden from scratch. Luckily, their neighbor is Fred Rudnick, senior editor of Flower Grower Magazine, who provides them with much useful advice.

From planning to planting, the garden progresses famously until six months later tulips, hyacinths and daffodils of many colors and varieties are in full bloom.

The Promise of Spring is being distributed on free loan by Films of the Nations Distributors, Inc., 62 West 55th St., New York.

“Behind Your Telephone Bill”

A New American Telephone Picture Takes Customer Behind Scenes

Sponsor: American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

Title: Behind Your Telephone Bill, 15 min., color, produced by John Sutherland Productions.

Behind Your Telephone Bill shows the complications of servicing and keeping track of millions of telephones and daily calls, and how the new electronic machines are simplifying and speeding up the process so that bookkeeping costs on this gigantic scale are reduced.

The combination of animation and live action in the picture illustrates vividly how the electronic age is taking over the mechanical end of human endeavor. A clever commentary in verse lightens the subject matter. It is a film suitable for all audiences and will be distributed through Telephone Company channels.

Right

This film scene is from the recent A.T.&T. motion picture. Shows how modern I.B.M. equipment adds to speed and accuracy of billing detail throughout the nation.

Left

Through modern electronic equipment, customer records are maintained by telephone offices; helping keep track of millions of telephones now in daily use. Scene from “Behind Your Telephone Bill.”
Zip! Away Go Domestic Problems

Conmar Sales Picture in Color Heralds the Jam-Free Zipper

**Sponsor:** Conmar Products Corporation.

**Title:** Conmatic, 20 min., color.

Produced by Sound Masters, Inc.

*Conmatic,* a concise color film merchandrama, will be shown to garment manufacturers and store buyers to convince them of the importance of a jam-free zipper for the clothing they make and sell.

*Conmatic* was produced for Conmar Products Corporation by Sound Masters, Inc., New York, under the supervision of the Dowd, Redfield & Johnstone agency. In playlet form, the film presents typical situations that cause anger, exasperation, disappointment and delays—situations due to ordinary zippers that jam at critical moments:

The Show Didn’t Go On!

Act 1, Mr. & Mrs. John T. Zilch, with $6,00 theatre tickets, are dressing for the show. The zipper on Mrs. Zilch’s dress sticks midway and neither she nor Mr. Z. with frantic effort, can do anything about it. Curtain time, 8:15, goes by. An evening spoiled and a dress condemned.

Act 2. One fine morning little Dickie Zilch is ready for school bright and early. The zipper on his jacket gets stuck and neither he nor mother, try as they will, can get it to do anything but stick tighter and tighter. Dickie is late for school again.

How to Ruin a Golf Game

Act 3. On a weekend, Dad, a low handicap golfer, about to start off for an exciting foursome, zips his jacket—no, the zipper jams and chews deep. Like a bulldog on a rag, it defies Dad’s vigorous efforts and raises his blood pressure and profanity.

Explanatory Interlude: An instructive demonstration by experts shows how ordinary zippers get stuck and why the giant Conmatic zipper, because of its special construction, can’t get stuck. It prevents jams before they start. Many opticals and trick animation shots supplement the dramatic action.

Happy Ending: Dad, Mother and Dickie wearing garments with Conmatic zippers that always work like a charm.

Below: remember that golf fearsome spoiled by a zipper that stuck?

Index of Sponsored Films

* A complete review of sponsored films which appeared in the editorial pages of *Business Screen* during this year will be a feature of the Sixth Annual Production Review Issue, out in February, 1956. Titles, sponsors and producers are annotated in this useful report to our readers in the industry.

Rehearsing a scene for “Conmatic” are Ray Gibson, Sound Masters’ director (third from left) with actors Allen Frank and Kate Dowd as Max Sapan of the agency looks on.

Key to Livestock Health & Profits

“Victory Over Scours” Shows Pfizer Antibiotics at Work

**Sponsor:** Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.

**Title:** Victory Over Scours, 13 min., color, produced by Campus Film Productions, Inc.

*At one time, almost a third of the little pigs born each year went to market, too many pigs and calves were caught up in a devastating and highly contagious intestinal disease called scours. In the past decade, however, antibiotics have been discovered which arrest and cure the disease almost magically. Important among these is Terramycin, a trade-marked product of the Pfizer Co.*

Victory Over Scours tells how one farmer finds the disease in his herd and how he puts the antibiotic to work for a quick cure. Other scenes show the Pfizer research laboratory in Indiana where constant experiment and development go on to keep livestock healthier and more productive.

The film is more than a medical report—it is a human document of American farming.

Antibiotics are the answer to healthier livestock and more farm profits.

“The Long Street” Shows Might of Road Construction

**Sponsor:** Ingersoll-Rand.

**Title:** The Long Street, 28 min., b&w, produced by Princeton Film Center, Inc.

*The Long Street is another sponsored eye-opener about the world of wonder of industry creates. Here is a superman show to humble the circus. What big ring attraction could duplicate the feat of simple-seeming air drills that slice off huge slabs of rock as easily as junior chews off a piece of Mackintosh apple?*

The Long Street is an American super-highway under construction.

Because the construction site is not open to the public, the “how” of the job done, as well as the “why” of it, would remain a mystery to the public if it were not for films like this which can be seen by millions.

The film combines the fascination of American industry at work with an explanation of the need for highways. Ingersoll-Rand equipment is not the most deliberately complicated in industry’s bag of tricks but the drills have the power that makes for unusual excitement. The Long Street will carry the Ingersoll-Rand product story to the public on tv.
PICTURES OF THE YEAR: A REVIEW OF FILM AWARDS

These sponsored motion pictures were honored by awards made during 1955 at various civic film festivals, the Freedoms Foundation national competition; selections made by the National Committee on Films for Safety and at the International Festivals held at Edinburgh, and Venice. Primary interest is given to sponsored subjects.

Breathe and Live
Sponsor: Dept. of the Navy
Producer: Byron, Inc.
National Committee on Films for Safety Plaque

Bronchopulmonary Segments
Sponsor: Pfizer Laboratories
Producer: Campus Film Productions, Inc.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar" Venice International Festival

The Canada Goose
Sponsor: Remington Arms Co., Inc.
Producer: MPO Productions, Inc.
Stamford Festival Award

Challenge for Tomorrow
Sponsor: Santa Fe Railroad
Producer: Harold Kite
National Committee on Films for Safety Merit Award

The Changing American Market
Sponsor: Time, Inc.
Producer: Transfilm, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Clean Waters
Cleveland Film Festival "Oscar"

Counter Measures
Golden Reel Award

Cloud Over Ohio
Sponsor: Standard Oil Co. (Ohio)
Producer: Maslowski Productions
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Delaware River, Port of Opportunity
Sponsor: The Delaware River Port Authority
Producer: Louis W. Kellman Productions
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Dearborn Holiday
Sponsor and producer by Ford Motor Company
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Dear Mr. Customer
Sponsor: Renben H. Donnelley Corporation
Producer: John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Dick Wakes Up
Sponsor: American Automotive Association
Producer: Fred K. Rockett Co.
National Committee on Films for Safety Merit Award

Every 1,000 for Safety
National Committee on Films for Safety Merit Award

Ether Analgesia for Cardiac Surgery
Sponsor: E. R. Squibb & Sons
Producer: Audio Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Eye to the Unknown
Sponsor: Consolidated Engineering Corp.
Producer: Jack E. Copeland & Associates
Cleveland Festival "Oscar"

Facts About Self-Opening Die Heads and Self-Collapsing Taps
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

A Family Affair
Sponsor: Mental Health Film Bd.
Producer: Associated Film Producers, Inc.
Cleveland Film Festival "Oscar"

Gold medal: "500"
Sponsor: Perfect Circle Company
Producer: Dynamic Films, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Freedom to Learn
Sponsor: Nat'l Education Assn.
Producer: Agraflex, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

The Gemini
Sponsor: United States Steel Corp.
Producer: Wilting Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Glass and You
Sponsor: Corning Glass Works
Producer: Paul Hance Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Award

The Greatest Good
Sponsor: The Upjohn Company
Producer: Wilting Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Hard Brought Up
Sponsor: Mississippi State Dept. of Public Welfare
Producer: Potomac Film
Producer: Potomac Film
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Hawaiian Hospitality
Sponsor: Matson Lines
Producer: Flock and Associates
Kentuckiana Festival Award

Hereford Heritage
Sponsor: American Hereford Association
Producer: MPO Productions, Inc.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar"

Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Highway By the Sea
Sponsor: Ford Motor Company
Producer: Dynamic Films, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Scholastic Teacher Award

Hooray for Homer
Sponsor: Baltimore & Ohio R.R.
Producer: United Productions
National Committee on Films for Safety Plaque

Honduras
Sponsor: United Fruit Company
Producer: Willard Pictures, Inc.
Scholastic Teacher Award

Horizons of Hope
Sponsor: Alfred P. Sloan Foundation
Producer: John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Second Award

Columbus Festival Award

Golden Reel Award

Hurricane Sisters Sweep
Sponsor: New England Telephone & Telegraph Company
Producer: Audio Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Incredible Journey
Sponsor: Sinclair Refining Co.
Producer: Wilting Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Second Award

Indian Ceremonials
Sponsor: Santa Fe Railroad
Producer: Ernest Kleingeb bloom Columbus Festival Award

*Footage by TV Newsreel Cameramen

ABC of Jet Propulsion
Sponsor: Old Motors Corp.
Producer: Sound Masters, Inc.
Golden Reel Award

Accounting; Language of Business
Sponsor: American Institute of Accountants
Producer: Wilting Picture Productions, Inc.
Scholastic Teacher Award

All I Need Is a Conference
Sponsor: General Electric Co.
Producer: Henry Strauss, Inc.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar"

All Out for Safety
Sponsor: Nat'l Safety Council
Producer: Vera, Inc.
National Committee on Films for Safety Merit Award

America For Me
Sponsor: Greyhound Lines
Producer: Jerry Fairbanks
Productions of California

American Farmer
Sponsor: Ford Motor Company
Producer: MPO Productions, Inc.
Scholastic Teacher Award

And Now Miguel
Sponsor: U.S. Information Agency
Producer: Joseph Krungold
Golden Reel Award

Atom Goes To Sea
Sponsor: General Electric Co.
Producer: John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival First Award

Scholastic Teacher Award

Atomiization
Sponsor: Shell Oil Company
Producer: Columbia Festival Award

Before They Happen
Sponsor: Nat'l Board of Fire Underwriters
Producer: Audio Productions, Inc.
National Committee on Films for Safety Plaque

Big Sent
Sponsor: Amherst Busch Co.
Producer: Wilting Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Stanford, Edinburgh Festival

Birds of the Prairie
Sponsor: Minneapolis Molin Co.
Producer: Martin Boxeo Films
Columbus Festival Award

Boston: City of Yesterday and Tomorrow
Sponsor: Boston Chamber of Commerce
Producer: Martin Boxeo Films
Columbus Festival Award

46 BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
PICTURES OF THE YEAR: A REVIEW OF FILM AWARDS

In the Beginning
Sponsor: Socony Mobil Oil Co.
Producer: Cate & McGlone
Scholastic Teacher Award

It's Everybody's Business
Sponsor: Chamber of Commerce of the United States and E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company
Producer: John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
 Freedoms Foundation Medal Award

It's Your Decision
 Freedoms Foundation Medal Award

Johnny's New World
Sponsor: Nat'l Society for the Prevention of Blindness
Producer: Films for Public Service
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Leather in Your Life
Sponsor: American Leather Industries
Producer: Dynamic Films, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Letter from Pasquaile
Sponsor: Community Chest of Allegheny County, Pa.
Producer: Mode Art Pictures, Inc.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar"

Lung Cancer—The Problem of Early Diagnosis
Sponsor: American Cancer Society
Producer: Audio Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

A Massachusetts Holiday
Sponsor: Massachusetts Dept of Commerce
Producer: Bay State Film Productions, Inc.
Boston Festival First Award

Men, Steel and Earthquakes
Sponsor: Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Producer: Gene K. Walker Productions
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Mrs. Hazard's House
Sponsor: Prudential Insurance Company
Producer: King Horton Productions
Nat'l Committee on Films for Safety Plaque

The Nine Lives of A Salesman
Sponsor: Pan American World Airways
Producer: Henry Strauss & Co., Inc.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar" Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Of Time and Salesmen
Sponsor: Dun & Bradstreet
Producer: Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

One Way Left
Sponsor: American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators
Producer: Tantamount Pictures
Nat'l Committee on Films for Safety Plaque

One to a Customer
Sponsored and produced by Actua Casualty & Surety Company
Kentuckiana Festival Award

Operation Attic
Sponsor: Western Pine Assn.
Producer: Photo-Art Commercial Studios
Columbus Festival Award

Paddle a Safe Canoe
Sponsored and produced by Actua Casualty & Surety Co.
Golden Reel Award

Pattern for Chemicals
Sponsor: Shell Oil Company
Producer: Tomlin Film Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Pay Day
Sponsor: Santa Fe Railroad
Producer: Harold Kite
Columbus Festival Award

The Perfect Crime
Sponsor: Caterpillar Tractor Co.
Producer: The Calvin Company
Cleveland Festival "Oscar" Nat'l Committee on Films for Safety Plaque

The Pirogue Maker
Sponsor: Esso Standard Oil Co.
Producer: Arnold Eagle
Venice Festival Special Mention

Productive Maintenance
Sponsor: General Electric Co.
Producer: Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

The Purple Cow
Sponsor: American Leather Industries
Producer: Dynamic Films, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

The Nine Lives of A Salesman
Sponsor: Pan American World Airways
Producer: Henry Strauss & Co., Inc.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar" Golden Reel Merit Certificate

The Rules of Golf Etiquette
Sponsor: U.S. Golf Association
Producer: Nat'l Educational Films, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

The St. John's Story
Sponsor: St. John's College
Producer: Fordel Films, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Saugus Ironworks Restoration
Sponsors: American Iron and Steel Institute, First Ironworks Assn.
Producer: Filmmax Productions
Golden Reel Award

The Second Hundred Years
Sponsor: The Crane Company
Producer: Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.
Kentuckiana Festival Award

Shooting the Safe Way
Sponsor: Geophysical Corp.
Producer: Tel IMAGES Corp.
Nat'l Committee on Films for Safety Merit Certificate

Showman Shooter
Sponsor: Ohio Mathewson
Chemical Corp.
Producer: Sound Masters, Inc.
Venice Festival Award

Song of the Feathered Serpent
Sponsor: P. Lorillard Company
Producer: Alan Shulin Productions
Scholastic Teacher Award

So Small My Island
Sponsor: Pan American World Airways
Producer: Henry Strauss & Co., Inc.
Boston Festival Second Award
Cleveland Festival "Oscar" Scholastic Teacher Award

The Story of Light
Sponsor: General Electric Co.
Producer: Translum-Gesink Productions
Columbus Festival Award

Story of Colonel Edwin Drake
Sponsor: American Petroleum Institute
Producer: Roland Reed Productions, Inc.
Freedoms Foundation Medal Award

Story of the Road Forward
Sponsor: Kraft Foods Company
Producer: John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

The Valiant Heart
Sponsor: American Heart Association
Producer: MPO Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

They Believed in You
Sponsor: Illinois Agricultural Association
Producer: Malcolm Rippert Freedoms Foundation Medal Award

Three Steps to Start
Sponsor: American Community Project, New York University
Producer: International Film Foundation
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Three to Make Ready
Sponsor: Institute for the Crippled and Disabled
Producer: Campus Film Productions
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

To Conserve Our Heritage
Sponsor: Minneapolis-Moline Co.
Producer: Martin Bros. Films
Kentuckiana Festival Award
Scholastic Teacher Award

The Town That Came Back
Sponsor: Ford Motor Company
Producer: MPO Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Totally New Tire
Sponsor: U.S. Rubber Company
Producer: Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Training Is Good Business
Sponsor: Goodyear Fire & Rubber Company
Producer: Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

Twenty-four Hours
Sponsor: Amalgamated Meat Cutters & Butcher Workmen of North America
Producer: New York World Productions
Golden Reel Award

The Waiting Harvest
Sponsor: United States Steel Corp.
Producer: Wilding Picture Productions, Inc.
Columbus Festival Award

What Makes a City Great?
Sponsor: Greater New York Fund
Producer: Transfilm, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Wild Flowers of the West
Sponsor: Ripblad Oil Co.
Producer: Fred & K. Rockett Co.
Cleveland Festival "Oscar" Golden Reel Merit Certificate

Encryption
Sponsor: General Electric Co.
Producer: Translum-Gesink Productions
Columbus Festival Award

The Year That Stood Still
Producer: John Sutherland Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Award

There's Color in Your Life
Sponsor: Benjamin Moore & Co.
Producer: Campus Film Productions, Inc.
Golden Reel Merit Certificate

NUMBER 8 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
Saga of Mechanized Farming

Centennial of Farm Mechanization Held at Michigan State
Brought to the World Through Medium of Two Sound Films

In sweeping array, implements of the industrial revolution in agriculture were viewed by more than a third of a million persons who visited the Centennial of Farm Mechanization held last August at Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich. Thanks to motion picture sponsorship, this historically significant event has been preserved for many millions, both at home and abroad, who could not attend the Centennial.

Climaxing a year-long centennial celebration of the university’s founding as the first agricultural college in the world—and the first land-grant college in the United States—the Farm Mechanization exhibition was the site of two sponsored sound motion pictures: The Land of Plenty, produced for Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. by Wilding Picture Productions, and When Steam Was King, produced for J. I. Case Co. by Atlas Film Corp.

600 Exhibits Are Presented

More than two years of intensive planning were required to transform the dreams of Michigan State’s agricultural engineers into the multi-million dollar, 100-acre exposition. In addition to the 600 exhibits in outdoor area, five large campus buildings were used to house hundreds of additional historical and educational exhibits. Visitors from all over the United States and several foreign countries traversed this acreage surrounded by what has been called “the most complete display of farm machinery ever assembled in one spot.”

Those who were able to tour the entire area saw exhibits not only of farm machinery but modern farm buildings, transportation equipment, farm safety, electrification, irrigation and drainage, homes, communications and atomic energy. For the first time, some farm machinery companies displayed their entire lines of equipment. Other manufacturers demonstrated new, experimental machines not yet on the market.

Era of Incredible Change

The commercial and institutional motives of the organizations and companies responsible for the exposition, and the films sponsoring it, were, in the broadest sense, promotional: by dramatically exhibiting the machinery which has made possible the incredible changes in agriculture and farm living, the program was meant to win appreciation for and new interest in the researchers and makers of this progress.

Stated as an informational purpose, the “why” of the exposition was: To dramatize the role of farm mechanization in the development of the American way of life; to demonstrate to the general public how less than 13 per cent of the population is producing food products for 85 per cent through the application of engineering know-how to farming; to recognize the accomplishments, over the past century, of the farmer and education; to salute the land grant college in America; to honor individuals and organizations who have contributed greatly to agricultural engineering; to stimulate thinking for the future through demonstration, through complete exhibits of modern equipment, and through special exhibits of ideas and machines of the future.

to present an unprecedented record of automation on the farm.

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Presents “Land of Plenty”

* Probably the visitors who appreciated the significance of the exhibition most fully were those 44,000 who attended an explanatory pageant called “Land of Plenty.” This thematic pageant depicted two stories: first, the story of power and machinery and its effect on the productive capacity of our farms; the second, the story of the progress in family living on the farm—and how the release of men from farm labor to fill other jobs has helped raise the standard of living for all, city dweller and farmer alike.

The unifying, interpretive value of this pageant is repeated in the sponsored film Land of Plenty which reproduces the procession of early farm implements and the new automation machinery to show how the industrial farmer figures in our national life.

Viewing the film, those who wondered at the assembly of tools,

“Automation Today” Pictures Mechanical Handling

* Mechanical Handling Systems, Inc., Detroit, held a premiere showing of its new film Automation Today, in connection with its part of the program at the 2nd Annual International Automation Exposition in Chicago, November 14 through 17.

Produced by Video Films, also of Detroit, the 35-minute black and white 16mm sound film shows how automation has been applied to lighten man’s load in a variety of industries, from automotive and tire manufacturing to grocery warehousing and freight handling.

One of the points made by the film is that automation is not new. Described as the “second industrial revolution”, the technique of mechanically organizing production facilities is said to have started in earnest some 35 years ago. Many of the ten industrial applications shown in the picture were filmed several years ago. They were combined with footage shot as recently as October of this year by Video Films. Video Films, incidentally, reports great success with the new Eastman Tri-X negative stock. The film permitted photography in large plants with a minimum of heavy lighting equipment.

Requests for showings or bookings of the film should be directed to Video Films, 1041 East Jefferson Avenue, Detroit.
It's the picture that counts
An unusual use of the x-ray motion picture apparatus was the reptilian studies made in collaboration with Dr. James A. Oliver, curator of reptiles of the New York Zoological Society, and Dr. R. Albright, Loyola University School of Medicine. Dr. Oliver brought a venomous African puff adder to Rochester, and the x-ray motion pictures provided the first clear demonstration of just how a snake propels itself in a nearly straight line—literally by making its skin crawl, and not by moving its ribs back and forth to push itself along, as some authorities have held.

"An Instrument of Routine Usefulness . . ."

After studying the films, Dr. Oliver reported "The marvelous x-ray movies we obtained enabled us to demonstrate clearly that there is no movement of the ribs relative to the vertebrae and that the movement is all from the belly scutes moving back and forth." Belly scutes are a series of narrow, crosswise folds of skin or overlapping plates.

Describing the development of cineradiography, Dr. George H. Ransney, professor of radiology, who directed x-ray motion picture research at Rochester, says:

"We have watched x-ray motion pictures grow from a research tool of limited application to an instrument of routine usefulness, clinically as well as for research.

Some Valuable Applications in Research

"At the University of Rochester our radiological research team has made great strides in the interpretation of heart function, the dynamics of the swallowing mechanism, and in the development of diagnostic techniques for other body areas such as analysis of the mechanism of speech, joint action, and the detection of tumor by injection of a radiopaque dye into the blood stream.

Dr. Watson of the research team points out that "the unavailability of commercial equipment has been a deterrent to many radiologists and scientists who have been interested in the clinical and research applications possible with x-ray motion studies. Its usefulness has been extended to biological studies and the field of animal husbandry. Use of this method will spread to many centers now that equipment is available."

Object Lesson for U.S. Industry

"The medical research applications of this new and commercially-available x-ray apparatus reflect some equally valuable uses for sponsored industrial films. Industrial radiology, the study of metal fatigue and stress: physiological sequences for product films; new approaches for classroom and training films are suggested for the immediate future."

SPECIAL
OPTICAL EFFECTS
and TITLES by
RAY MERCER & COMPANY
4041 Romaine Ave. - Hollywood 21, Calif.
Send for Free Optical Effect Chart

For "LIFETIME"
REELS & CANS

INSIST V ON...

Compco

Compco reels and cans offer you more plus value than any other! They combine an unusual durable quality with an attractive scratch resistant enamel finish that puts them in a class by themselves. They're the only reels manufactured under "precision control" methods. Made of tempered, spring type steel, with die-formed sides—they won't warp, bend or twist and completely eliminate film-wearing, rubbing during projection and rewinding. Whether you're storing, shipping or showing—Compco reels and cans give you the "safe for life" protection your precious films need. Insist on Compco for the finest in reels and cans.

COMPCO CORPORATION
2275 W. St. Paul Ave., Chicago 47, Illinois

The WORLD'S MOST
COMPLETE LINE of
PROJECTION SCREENS

The medical research applications of this new and commercially-available x-ray apparatus reflect some equally valuable uses for sponsored industrial films. Industrial radiology, the study of metal fatigue and stress: physiological sequences for product films; new approaches for classroom and training films are suggested for the immediate future.
Auricon proudly presents "Filmagnetic" High-Fidelity sound-on-film Recording, for lip-synchronized Talking Pictures and Music of Quality, on 16 mm black and white or color film pre-striped for magnetic sound before it is exposed to light. "Filmagnetic" sound and optical picture are recorded Single-System on the same film at the same time! The "Filmagnetic" Unit, installed at the Factory in any Auricon Camera, can be temporarily removed without the use of tools, thus providing a choice of High-Fidelity Optical or Magnetic sound-tracks. Your pre-striped film with magnetic sound lip-synchronized to your picture, passes through the normal picture-development and is played back on any 16 mm Magnetic Sound Projector, including the Ampro, B&H, RCA, and others. "Filmagnetic" Outfit complete...$870.00

Please mail coupon below for free information...

"Filmagnetic" Twin-Head Camera Recording Unit, with Record and Instant-Monitor Magnetic Heads, which automatically open for easy threading...complete with Model MA-10 Amplifier, $870.00 installed on any new Auricon Camera at the Factory. Small extra installation charge on existing Auricon Cameras.

"Filmagnetic" 3 Input Amplifier, Model MA-10, with High-Fidelity Microphone, complete Cables and Batteries, in a Cowhide-Leather Carrying Case. Super-portable, weighs only 7 pounds, carries easily with shoulder-strap during operation!

16 MM SOUND-ON-FILM SINCE 1931

Guarantee
All Auricon Equipment is sold with a 30 day money-back guarantee. You must be satisfied!

The Auricon Hollywood Line
One-Voice $495.00
Auricon Pro-600 $1495.00
Super Todd $450.00

Please send me free information on "Filmagnetic" equipment for Auricon Cameras.

Without obligation, please send me cost of installing "Filmagnetic" on my Auricon Model...Camera.

Name.............................................Title..........................................

Firm...........................................

Street...........................................

City...........................................Zone.........State........
lighting problems?

call Jack Frost

Any time the job calls for extra lighting, tough lighting problems on the set or on location anywhere, call on Jack Frost, world's largest supplier of temporary lighting facilities.

Our complete equipment and expert skills in lighting have been used for years on some of the country's top shows, movie sets and TV productions.

Rental Equipment at low cost. Service includes installation and removal all at the one low cost.

JACK A. FROST
Department 85
234 Piquette Ave., Detroit 2, Mich.

The BIG 1956 Event! The Sixth Annual Production Review Issue of BUSINESS SCREEN is now in preparation for February, 1956!

This modern studio houses the Denver facilities of Thos. J. Barbre Production.

Barbre Opens New $250,000 Studio Facilities in Denver

A quarter-million-dollar plant designed and equipped exclusively for the production of business and television motion pictures has been opened by Thos. J. Barbre Productions of Denver. The new plant is a 3,300-square-foot installation.

Present units of the plant, according to Thomas J. Barbre, veteran Denver film producer, include ultramodern equipment for sound recording and picture production. Long-range plans call for an additional building to house a fully-equipped color processing laboratory.

Has Two-Story Sound Stage

Keystone of the new complex is a two-story sound stage large enough to contain two average-sized three-bedroom homes with basement. The sound stage is equipped with a full complement of cameras, dollies, sound equipment and 100,000 watts of lighting equipment. Ten-foot-high double doors open from the sound stage to the exterior, allowing most types of heavy equipment to be brought "inside" for filming.

The plant has complete equipment for construction and will construct all sets, Barbre said. A control room from which every production department is visible through plate glass, sound-proof windows contains new equipment for both magnetic and optical recording.

Screening Facilities Included

Another feature of the plant is a miniature "theatre" for screening motion pictures for clients. It is equipped with arm-rest chairs and is sound proof. A voice studio, for recording film narration, a titling area, editing rooms, shipping room, dressing rooms for talent, reception room and general offices make up the remainder of the installation.

The studios are air-conditioned.

The Barbre organization has been making industrial, advertising, educational and training films since 1940 for clients from coast to coast. Many of the films are recorded with foreign language sound tracks.

The studios also have developed a recording, script-writing, editing, titling and animation service for other motion picture producers throughout the nation.

Pheelan Productions Offers Facilities for Sub-Contract Work

R. A. Pheelan Productions has been organized recently to assist film producers who wish to sub-contract some of their work. The firm also hopes to serve those interested in co-production ventures on television programs and commercials. Already completed are Nash spots, General Electric Theater introductions, and pilot film Talent Associates.

Along with a newly-acquired sound stage in mid-Manhattan, Pheelan's company is equipped with a camera for CinemaScope production, one of the few in the East.

You Asked for it—Here it is

TWIN-SELECTROSLIDE
WITH 96 SLIDE CAPACITY

Here's an unbelievably versatile automatic slide changing projector using 2x2" slides. These can be made from natural color or black-and-white 35mm film. Here's projection as you want it—and need it, with scientific precision and accuracy.

SELECTROSLIDE helps you sell ideas, products, facilities. . . . we will be glad to send you the name of our nearest dealer to demonstrate the new TWIN-SELECTROSLIDE or any of our other excellent models. Write for illustrated literature.

- Greater flexibility and efficiency
- Can be used for Stereo
- Realist or Leica Stereo
- New control unit mounted in rear
- Endless sound adaption is possible

Spindler & Sauppe ESTABLISHED 1924
2201 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 37, Calif., Phone: Dunkirk 9-1288

DUPLICATING

FRANK HOLMES LABORATORY
7619 SUNSET BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 46 CALIFORNIA
WRITE FOR PRICE LISTS D.P.S.
ONE-STOP SOURCE for FILM PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT

**Edit your film safely with**

**EDIOLA ACTION VIEWER AND SOUND READER**

A low priced professional optical 16mm Action Viewer—projects a BIG, CLEAR AERIAL IMAGE—3 x 4", no flicker, no roller-smooth action, left to right, is positive insurance against film scratching, or damage to film sprocket holes. Synchronized with Precision Readers on Special Base—sturdily constructed. Designed to view film easily and clearly—for editors, laboratory workers, animators and TV technicians. Write for brochure.

In combination: Action Viewer, Sound Reader and Base......$347.45
S.O.S. Ediola Action Viewer......$14.95
Optical Sound Reader..............$18.00
S.O.S. Ediola Base only.............$49.50

**BETTER FILM TITLES with the TEL-Animaprint**

The answer to economy in animation!

For MOTION PICTURE PRODUCERS, ANIMATORS, SPECIAL EFFECTS LABORATORIES, TV STATIONS, ADVERTISING AGENCIES, ETC.

The first sensibly priced Hot Press Title Machine for high quality, fast lettering. Prints dry from colored film for instant use. Acme pegs give perfect registration on paper or acetate cells. Prints all colors. TEL-Animaprint tools for Top Techniques—greatest dollar for dollar value in the industry!

ONLY $39.5
Write for brochure
TEL-ANIMA products are manufactured and distributed exclusively by S.O.S.

---

**S. O. S. has Your Best Deal on**

**The ALL-NEW **

**“AURICON PRO-600”**

for 16mm Optical Sound-On-Film

**PROFESSIONAL PICTURE CAMERA WITH BUILT-IN FEATURES**

★ Self-blimped for completely quiet studio operation. The silent film flow of The "Auricon Pro-600" is proof of precision design. Your sound-recording microphone never picks up "Pro-600" Camera noise!

★ 600 ft. film Magazines with Auricon-Electromatic Take-up, for 16 minutes of continuous "Talking-Picture" filming.

★ Synchronous Motor Drive for "Single-System" or "Double-System" Recording.

★ Available at added cost is "Single-System" equipment for Optical Sound-Track-On-Film. "C mount" Lenses, Film Magazines, View-Finders, 3-Lens Turret, Critical Ground-Glass Focusing, Lens Sun-Shades, Tele-Finders, etc.

★ Sold with 30 day money-back guarantee, you must be satisfied!

**SPECIAL OFFER to AURICON-PRO OWNERS**

S.O.S. will accept your old camera as a trade-in for the "ALL NEW Auricon Pro-600", Time Payments, Too!

**S.O.S. CINEMA SUPPLY CORP.**

DEPT. H, 602 WEST 52nd STREET, NEW YORK 19, N.Y.
Phone: PALACE 7-0400 Cable: SOSOUND
Plan to Link 100 Hotels in Sheraton Closed-Circuit Net

A nationwide closed-circuit color television network for use by business and industry will be put into operation in 50 hotels by February 1, 1956, according to an announcement by Sheraton Closed Circuit Television, Inc., a subsidiary of Sheraton Corporation of America.

Plans call for the network to be expanded to 100 hotels in major market areas by June, 1956.

Cities, Advantages of Color

"The development of this color television network," said William P. Rosensohl, executive vice-president of the company, "will enable any organization to reach groups in widely separated areas of the country through the medium of color or black and white television or a combination of both, since the system opens new horizons for all industries, but especially those in the soft goods fields, in which color plays such an important part in the presentation of their products."

He pointed out that development of the network will mark the maturity of closed-circuit telecasting and point the way to a wider use of the medium as a means of stimulating sales and increasing efficiency in business practices.

RCA Receives the Contract

Rosensohl reported that Sheraton Television recently contracted with the Radio Corporation of America for delivery of color television projection equipment, capable of producing a picture 15 by 20 feet. The first installation will be made approximately January 1, 1956, in the Sheraton Astor in New York. A similar installation will follow in the Sheraton in Chicago.

Sheraton Television entered the closed-circuit television field in June, 1955 and inaugurated plans to establish large screen color television facilities. More than 90 per cent of all large screen, multi-city, closed-circuit business conferences have been viewed in Sheraton Hotels, it is claimed.

Sheraton Television is continuing the practice of not limiting its facilities to the hotels in the chain. As in the past, the company will arrange for the use of facilities in non-Sheraton hotels as well as theatres.

An example of this took place in December when the Dodge Division of Chrysler Corporation presented a closed-circuit television program to 20,000 dealers and salesmen principally in theatres. The telecast was seen in 26 theatres, two hotels and two municipal auditoriums in 30 cities.

Know-how Makes Visuals Work, George Tells Ad Association

Marking of the visual techniques available to sales, advertising and public relations executives were discussed by Douglas George, Los Angeles communications authority, at the recent meeting of the National Industrial Advertising Association of Southern California in Los Angeles.

"Sparked by a novel closed-circuit television introduction by G. R. Holtz, president of the Association, from the Stalter Hotel lobby to the Wilshire hallroom meeting room," George quickly moved into related visual fields including different types of slide projection, 16mm films, charts, black light effects, low cost "mailer" recordings, "canned" selling methods, sales meeting techniques, flannel boards, packaged meetings, etc.

Although many interesting, effective and inexpensive visual tools are now available, George pointed out the ultimate effect lies in the know-how applied to their use. The same projector can be used for good or bad slidefilm presentation. George said, but the margin for success in the use of visuals remains with the individual using them—not in the machines.

A sound knowledge of the methods to be used, their relative advantages in price versus desired effect, and creativity are needed to assure maximum impact from any visual presentation in any field. George stated.

Kling Photocorp. Occupies Entire Floor in N.Y. Building

The entire 7th floor of the Gramercy Park Building, 235 Fourth Ave., New York, N.Y., has been leased through M. & L. Hess, Real Estate Brokers, to Kling Photo Corporation, importers and distributors of West German precision cameras and photographic accessories. Occupancy of the new offices is planned for January, 1956.

The 10,000-foot area will be completely remodeled to accommodate the show rooms, offices and service departments of Kling. Show room and demonstration areas will occupy 1,500 sq. ft. to permit complete displays of the various products distributed by Kling.

In its present location, 235 Fourth Ave., the Kling Company has grown in five years from premises of 500 sq. ft. to a whole floor plus subsidiary space on other floors totaling 1,500 feet.

6th Annual Production Review

The film buyer's most authoritative guide to production sources is coming Feb., 1956.

California Industrial advertisers recently watched a visualized presentation of today's audio-visual tools as Douglas George (left above) appeared as guest speaker. G. R. Holtz, president of the National Industrial Advertising Association of Southern California is pictured at right, assisting Mr. George at the flannel board resume of his talk.

If you're in the MOVIE business!

... and want EVERYTHING in 16mm. sound use... The Calvin Co.


The Calvin Co.
1105 Truman Road
Kansas City 6, Missouri — HA. 1230

NEWS of VISUAL COMMUNICATION
"A Place To Live"

A definitive motion picture in the area of gerontology

Another example of the type of creative visual expression that has made Dynamic the most talked about producer in the country.

dynamic films, inc.

NEW YORK • HOUSTON • HOLLYWOOD
Robert L. Strickland Named Roger Wade Production Chief

Robert L. Strickland has joined the staff of Roger Wade Productions, New York, as production manager.

For the past three years, Strickland has been a film producer with the Signal Corps Pictorial Center in Long Island City. As director-cameraman, Strickland worked on a series of seven films for the United States Public Health Service entitled Rodent Control, which were awarded first prize in the scientific class at the 1951 Venice Film Festival.

As combat cameraman, director and, later, Chief of the Motion Picture Branch, Far East Command in Japan, Strickland covered World War II and the Korean conflict. He photographed the recapture of Seoul, Korea. This footage has been used in numerous training and public information films.

**Dynamic Films’ Board Chairman Announces Film Center Building**

Following a board meeting marking Dynamic Films, Inc.,’s eighth year in independent film production, Chairman Nathan Zucker announced the imminent construction of a film center in New York which would provide studio production facilities planned to be the equal of these anywhere in the country.

Announcement was made of the appointment of Lee R. Bobker as vice-president of Dynamic Films, Inc., and the associated companies, Dynamic Film Productions, Inc., and Dynamic Studios, Inc.

Also, the promotion was announced of Lester S. Becker, formerly editorial supervisor, to the post of executive producer. Sol S. Feinerman, who joined the newly formed medical film unit in 1951, was made director of that division.

With these plans for the company’s expansion in facilities and organization, Mr. Zucker said, “In this expanding industry of films for television, it is not our intention to compete with the west coast, but rather to fill the need for more creative production here in the east.”

**Pick to Animated Productions**

Gerard Pick has joined Animated Productions, Inc., New York, as head of the industrial film division. Pick formerly was film supervisor at National Broadcasting Company.

**A Word of Correction**

In the 1955-56 Annual Review of Production Services appearing in Issue No. 7 of BUSINESS SCREEN, Paul Field is listed as director of television production for Sound Masters, Inc., New York. We have since learned that Mr. Field is with N.W. Ayer & Son, Inc. and has been for several months. Actually, Tom Dunphy is directing television for Sound Masters.

**Cellomatic Opens Chicago Office With Owen Zapel to Supervise**

The Cellomatic Corp. has set up an office at 132 East Superior St., Chicago, and has appointed Owen Zapel, formerly with Packard Motor Car Co., as vice-president in charge of that office. The new office will sell and service the Chicago and Detroit area.

**New—SYLVANIA**

**CERAMIC BLUE TOP**

**PROJECTION LAMP**

—one of the greatest projection lamp developments in the last decade

**Brighter**—Ceramic Blue Top won't scratch, chip or peel like ordinary painted tops...filaments are machine made for brighter pictures.

**Cooler**—Ceramic Blue Top is bonded to the glass...improves heat dissipation.

**Longer Lasting**—Cooler operation of Ceramic Blue Tops assures longer lamp life. Another plus: exclusive Sylvania shock absorbers protect filaments in larger lamps from vibration.

Ask for a Sylvania Blue Top for your projector today...your slides and movies deserve the best!

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.

**SYLVANIA**...fastest growing name in sight!

Francisco Films Opens Eastern Sales Office: Names L.M. Maytham

L. Mercer Maytham, president of Francisco Films, Chicago, has announced the opening of a sales office in Oxford, Maryland, under the direction of Lincoln Maytham, Oxford. Francisco explains, “While Chicago is a center for production of commercial and industrial films,” says Francisco, “increasing activity in this field may require the establishment of an eastern studio in addition to our new sales office. Oxford, Maryland, is ideally situated for both production as well as sales because it is not only close to large business centers, but it is an intellectual community that has attracted top-flight writers, artists and creative talent of all kinds that are essential to the production of dramatic and realistic training and business films.”

Lincoln Maytham, who will direct the eastern activities of Francisco Films has, as an advertising agency executive, collaborated with Francisco in production of films for midwestern manufacturers. Maytham joined the Chicago advertising staff of the SATURDAY EVENING POST in 1929 and was an account executive with Leo Burnett, Inc., during the post-war period. He worked with audiovisual training aids as executive officer of recruit training at Great Lakes Naval Training Station.

**Facilities and Staff Enlarged by Warren Smith in Pittsburg Area**

Warren R. Smith, Inc., has enlarged staff and expanded facilities at 117 Fourth Ave., Pittsburg 22 Pa. The animation department and 16mm laboratory have been developed to handle complete industrial features in 16mm and 35mm as well as animated television commercials, feature shows and film strip service.
Jaywalker Idiacies Stored in UPA Color Cartoon Film

The term "Jaywalker" denotes the laughing contempt which the rational mind has for that most unpredictable of all traffic hazards. The Jaywalker's capacity for marring the road plot is wonderfully plumbed in a new Technicolor cartoon produced by United Productions of America, Burbank, Calif.

UPA's The Jaywalker was conceived as an entertainment film but the Los Angeles section of the National Safety Council liked it so much that they requested a 16mm print for their permanent library collection.

Based on a story by Edwin P. Hicks in the Ford Times magazine, The Jaywalker is a good example of what motion picture art can do to convey an important safety message.

Here is the confession of Milton Muffet, whose lawful conduct melts away with the realization that he has committed a traffic violation without injury or traffic citation. Thrilled, Muffet makes jaywalking his hobby, his avocation, finally his whole life. He quits his job, withdraws his savings and hangs around the streets waiting for heavy traffic. In his dry monotone and deft pantomime, Muffet explains and demonstrates the various techniques of jaywalking he has invented to outwit motorists.

Muffet is arrested and fined but he is incurable and continues to vie with fast moving patterns of head and tail lights and a racing musical score, preaching his compulsive daredevilry against black street scenes accented with bright primary colors.

Demonstrating how a beginner should take his first jaywalk on a quiet street, Muffet checks to see that no cars are coming, then steps out. A motorist roars past, Milton Muffet's parting advice is: "If you haven't tried this you're not really living - or if you haven't tried this you're probably living." He turns and two little wings are revealed on his shoulders and up into the clouds goes Mr. Muffet.

The VICTOR 16mm PROJECTOR helps MAKE your product and SELL it, too!

Shop foremen, sales trainers... anyone can easily operate the new Victor 16mm Sound Projector. Just 3 spots to thread film... over sound drum, through film gate, on to single drive sprocket. The Victor operates simply with finger-tip control panel, softly illuminated. No chance of film damage, even with inexperienced operators. 3-spot Safety Film Trips stop projector instantly to eliminate film damage.

Films are understood more easily, remembered longer when shown on the new Victor because superb sound plus outstanding picture clarity put sharper focus on your story. Salesmen see graphic illustrations of the product, learn to know their product better, learn methods for making bigger and better sales. Plant workmen better understand their jobs, reduce costly errors and increase efficiency. And with a Victor, you can best show the thousands of films available from manufacturers and trade associations.

And, you can add magnetic sound as your budget permits... with Mixer Magnesound. Allows you to change sound track as often as desired, or add sound to silent films.

SEND FOR FREE FOLDER TODAY
Along the Film Production Lines

News of Business-Sponsored Motion Pictures and Slidefilms

Incorporation of Life Insurance is circulating a new color filmstrip, Directing Your Dollars, on free loan to all schools.

Directing Your Dollars is designed to be used with the Institute's home economics unit, "Moderns Make Money Behavior," consisting of a student's text booklet and a teacher's guide. The unit has been used in more than 60,000 classrooms since it was first offered in 1952.

With this representation, the Institute can do a lot of spadework for insurance selling by introducing the concept of dollar saving, and money security among adults-soon-to-be.

The 62-frame filmstrip, developed in cooperation with a committee of educators, describes the money management problems of three high school students in connection with the senior prom. The problems are calculated to capture the interest of the students and stimulate classroom discussion. The filmstrip points out that the way a person spends his money shows what his true values are.

Furnished in Eastman Color, Directing Your Dollars may be purchased at a price of $3.00 directly from the Institute of Life Insurance, 423 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y. Free loan forms are also available from this address.

Auto Manufacturers' Picture Reaches 4,681 16mm Showings

The film, Mr. O'Flynn's Fifty Million Wheels, one of the by-products of a nation-wide survey conducted by the Automobile Manufacturers Association to determine public attitudes towards trucks and the trucking industry, has now been in distribution for 16 months and Association Films, the national distributor, has just released its latest circulation figures.

A total number of live showings through community organizations was 4,681, reaching an audience of 364,050 persons. Television accounted for 432 showings. While the tv showings probably reached millions of viewers, the "live" community audience was the prime target. The A.M.A. feels that such showings inspire organized discussion and activity.

A number of specific public relations problems were pinpointed by this film, but all of them revolved around one central fact: A majority of Americans were either uninformed or misinformed about truck transportation.

In response to the survey findings, an intensified public relations program was undertaken by the A.M.A. for the purpose of giving people a better understanding of truck transportation and the vital role it plays in our economy. Mr. O'Flynn . . . produced by Transfilm Incorporated, was a major project in that overall program.

** Trans-World Slidefilm Shows Aviation's Role in World Scene

As if in answer to the ghostly drone of mock air strikes which theoretically knocked out the nation, Trans-World Airlines is doing extensive educational hula-hopping with a 35-frame slidefilm which pictures an optimistic concept of the air age for the enlightenment of school audiences and aviation study groups.

Aviation and World Understanding is a timely presentation of air travel and its effects on the government, trade and peoples of the

** Institute of Life Insurance Film Teaches Teens Thrift

High school age - the time when young people are trying to make the transition from drug-store stools to sports roadsters - is also the time when their elders hope to impart certain economic realities. Much of this indoctrination has become the job of the school teacher. To help teachers interest students in the study of family money management, the Educational Division of the Institute of Life Insurance is offering a filmstrip, Directing Your Dollars, on free loan to all schools.

Directing Your Dollars is designed to be used with the Institute's home economics unit, "Moderns Make Money Behavior," consisting of a student's text booklet and a teacher's guide. The unit has been used in more than 60,000 classrooms since it was first offered in 1952.

With this representation, the Institute can do a lot of spadework for insurance selling by introducing the concept of dollar saving, and money security among adults-soon-to-be.

The 62-frame filmstrip, developed in cooperation with a committee of educators, describes the money management problems of three high school students in connection with the senior prom. The problems are calculated to capture the interest of the students and stimulate classroom discussion. The filmstrip points out that the way a person spends his money shows what his true values are.

Furnished in Eastman Color, Directing Your Dollars may be purchased at a price of $3.00 directly from the Institute of Life Insurance, 423 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y. Free loan forms are also available from this address.

Auto Manufacturers' Picture Reaches 4,681 16mm Showings

The film, Mr. O'Flynn's Fifty Million Wheels, one of the by-products of a nation-wide survey conducted by the Automobile Manufacturers Association to determine public attitudes towards trucks and the trucking industry, has now been in distribution for 16 months and Association Films, the national distributor, has just released its latest circulation figures.

A total number of live showings through community organizations was 4,681, reaching an audience of 364,050 persons. Television accounted for 432 showings. While the tv showings probably reached millions of viewers, the "live" community audience was the prime target. The A.M.A. feels that such showings inspire organized discussion and activity.

A number of specific public relations problems were pinpointed by this film, but all of them revolved around one central fact: A majority of Americans were either uninformed or misinformed about truck transportation.

In response to the survey findings, an intensified public relations program was undertaken by the A.M.A. for the purpose of giving people a better understanding of truck transportation and the vital role it plays in our economy. Mr. O'Flynn . . . produced by Transfilm Incorporated, was a major project in that overall program.

** Trans-World Slidefilm Shows Aviation's Role in World Scene

As if in answer to the ghostly drone of mock air strikes which theoretically knocked out the nation, Trans-World Airlines is doing extensive educational hula-hopping with a 35-frame slidefilm which pictures an optimistic concept of the air age for the enlightenment of school audiences and aviation study groups.

Aviation and World Understanding is a timely presentation of air travel and its effects on the government, trade and peoples of the
world, effects emphasized during the recent historic Geneva Conference at which representatives of distant governments were brought together within a few air hours.

The slidefilm is organized into four parts, designed and written for classroom showing and for integration into the curriculum or lecture. A teacher's manual, containing a commentary and suggestions on its use accompanies the unit.

Highlighting the ways in which air transportation affects the world of today, the unit includes: (1) the manner in which aviation has made the people of the world next-door neighbors; (2) how aviation has broadened world trade and promoted friendly relations with other nations; (3) how aviation promotes cultural exchange and participation and (4) the effect of aviation on the governments of the world.

TWA reports that some 6,000 schools and interested aviation groups already have requested copies of the new slidefilm unit. Produced and distributed by Audio-Visual School Service, 48 East 29th St., New York 16, N.Y., Aviation and World Understanding and accompanying manual are delivered free, postpaid, and can be kept as a permanent part of the school's film library.

Intermediate Negative Process Announced by Consolidated

A new intermediate negative process for making 16mm Kodachrome prints was announced by Sidney P. Schell, general manager of Consolidated Film Industries, at a luncheon meeting for producers in Hollywood on December 1.

The process admittedly is an interim procedure until Eastman Kodak Company brings out its planned 16mm color inter-negative material. As developed and tested at Consolidated Film Industries, the interim process uses existing materials in a new way. From the Kodachrome original, a negative is made on 16mm Eastman color camera negative (formerly available only in 35mm size) and 16mm color release prints are made from the negative.

Color in the final prints is very good, as demonstrated at the Hollywood showing, and the printa are as good or better than release prints made directly from the original. But the advantages of having a negative or negatives from the original from which to make prints are well known to producers who have seen the 16mm original deteriorate when a large quantity of release prints are required.

Previously, the only way an inter-negative could be produced was by enlarging the 16mm original to a 35mm negative and then reducing the 35mm negative to a 16mm release print. This never was very satisfactory, but was necessary when a negative was needed. Eastman Kodak Company has announced plans to release a 16mm negative material in the near future, but until that time, this interim process developed by Consolidated offers 16mm prints at considerably lower cost than enlargement to 35mm negative and reduction to 16mm color prints as offered before.

Camera Equipment Company Consolidates Its Operations

Component branches of Camera Equipment Company are scheduled to be consolidated under one roof at 315 West 43rd Street, New York, early in February. This move is termed by the company "the most important milestone" in its 19-year history.

The consolidation is planned to bring about a more cohesive and efficient operation and provide new customer advantages. The company entrance will be on the ground floor, eliminating dependence on elevator service. The new showroom will have more than triple the space of the present quarters, permitting attractive display of motion picture and television equipment. All rentals will be accessible from the main floor from a private loading entrance.

Manufacturers of the Professional Junior Tripod, Camera Equipment Company also repairs and services professional cameras and specializes in solving engineering problems related to taking and making films. The company plans to broaden and extend its rental service of cameras, lights, sound and editing equipment.

Starting at 1600 Broadway, present headquarters, the organization consisted of Frank C. Zucker, Margaret Zucker, Eugene H. Levy and Charles Theurer, who now is superintendent of the repair department and machine shops. Additional space was acquired on the third and fourth floors at 1600 Broadway. Later, a manufacturing unit was established at 233 West 64th Street and the lighting equipment department was moved to 309 West 43rd Street.

I AM A FILM...

My job is to put across a story.

My sponsor spent many dollars in making the original from which I came. But once we prints were made and showings begun, he neglected me.

Now I'm damaged goods... I'm dirty... I've picked up oil spots... I'm beginning to buckle and curl... I have many unsightly scratches... I see the audience getting irritated, because my defects show up on the screen.

As a result my sponsor is no longer getting full benefit from all he invested in the original and in me and my fellow prints.

Yet my sponsor can correct my defects... in fact he could have prevented many of them from happening in the first place... at so little cost.

Because I like to see an investment pay off, dear sponsor, ask Peerless how you could have started me off right and how, now that I am in trouble, you can have me put back in the pink of condition — to serve you in the way you should.

Help me to be all I can be.

I want to live a long and useful life... and do a good job for my sponsor.

PEERLESS

FILM PROCESSING CORPORATION

165 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK 36, N.Y. 959 SEWARD STREET, HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF.

Write for brochure: Peerless Reconditioning

NUMBER 8 • VOLUME 16 • 1955
NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Production and Projection

Auricon available is provided separately 70”.

“Filmagnetic” Unit Affords 16mm Hi-Fi Sound Flexibility

With new Auricon “Filmagnetic” equipment, the professional 16mm film producer now has his choice of single-system magnetic or optical sound-track with his picture, on the same film at the same time, according to Berndt-Bach manufacturer.

The complete Filmagnetic outfit consists of a highly functional magnetic sound-on-film camera recording unit weighing only 4 ounces, and a compact 7 pound amplifier fitted into a cowhide-leather carrying case.

Auricon Filmagnetic produces lip-synchronized “talking pictures” and music of quality, on 16mm black and white or color film pre-striped for magnetic sound before it is exposed to light. Filmagnetic is an optional feature, available for factory installation on all new or existing Auricon Sound-on-Film Cameras. After being installed at the factory in any Auricon Camera, the Filmagnetic unit can be temporarily removed without the use of tools, thus providing a choice of high fidelity optical or magnetic sound tracks.

Filmagnetic drastically reduces the weight and complexity of equipment needed while shooting a sound picture, the manufacturer points out. It eliminates the need for a clap-stick synch mark at the start of each scene, being single-system and already synchronized. Editing flexibility is provided as the magnetic sound-track allows high fidelity re-recording of “single-system” into “double-system” for editing of any scene which can be used in the final picture.

Auricon Filmagnetic provides advantages of magnetic recording, with instant earphone monitoring of the actual just-recorded Filmagnetic sound-track inside the Auricon Camera. Only 1/50th of a second delay occurs between the sound being picked up by the microphone, and the same sound being reproduced from the Filmagnetic sound-track, through the monitoring headphones. Sound heard in the monitor already is recorded inside the camera.

For further details about Filmag-

Below: “Filmagnetic” twin head camera unit in Auricon camera; finger points out pre-striped magnetic sound film.

Above: “Filmagnetic” twin head camera unit in Auricon camera; finger points out pre-striped magnetic sound film.

Victor Announces New 12-Inch High-Fidelity Speaker for 16mm

Victor Anamagraphics Corporation, Davenport, Iowa, has announced a new 12” separately cased speaker to be used with its portable 16mm sound motion picture projectors.

The speaker is rated at full 25 watts and response is said to be ideal on modern sound tracks. It has a high degree of moisture and temperature resistance in voice coil, cone and spider. It also incorporates a dustproof voice coil to eliminate field duty problems and an Alnico 5 magnet. An armored cone basket provides protection for the cone from damage from within the enclosure. A metal grille protects the cone from damage from without the case.

The new speaker is enclosed in a plywood case with forest green plastic impregnated covering and satin chrome trim to match the projectors.

Radiant’s “Educator” Screen Features Safety Roller Lock

A new wall-type projection screen model, designed for classroom and training use, has been announced by Radiant Manufacturing Corp., Chicago.

The “Educator” Wall Model features an exclusive automatic roller lock which provides smooth roller action, even hanging of fabric and positive protection against the fabric being pulled beyond the picture edge, the manufacturer says.

The new model is provided with a functional “tear-drop” design case, said to afford maximum stability. Supplied with “Vyna-Fleece” flame-and-mildew-proof glass-beaded fabric, it is available in six sizes: 37” x 50” to 70” x 70”. The model is designed to be mounted on either wall or ceiling.

If you need a MOVIE PROJECTOR!

$200 “Get a Movie-Mite”

“T projected a film to 250 people last nite...and you said it couldn’t be done on a Movie-Mite.”

IN 15 YEARS...NO ONE HAS DUCPUCATED THE MOVIE-MITE...IN WEIGHT, SIMPLICITY, OR PRICE

for information write to...

THE CALVIN CO.
1105 TRUMAN ROAD
KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI — HA. 1230

RADlANT

wall

B U S I N E S S  S C R E E N  M A G A Z I N E
TV POTENTIAL?

Write for our free booklet, "Syndication of Sponsored Films to Television Stations," for realistic information on how to determine the number of telecasts and the coverage you can expect from your film in television.

INDUSTRIAL FILM DIVISION
"specialized syndication"

STERLING TELEVISION CO., INC.
205 EAST 43rd STREET NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

Here's the CPE outdoor screen as set up for a recent Dodge showing.

Portable Wide Screen Built for Outdoor Use by Chicago Firm

* A portable, easily-erected outdoor CinemaScope screen has been developed by Commercial Picture Equipment, Inc., for Dodge Motor Division. The mat white foldable screen surface is 16' x 40' and mounted on an aluminum frame standing 22 feet high and designed to withstand winds of 60 miles per hour.

Built primarily for portability and lightness of weight, the entire unit can be erected or dismantled by eight men in less than four hours. Utilizing aluminum throughout and CPE's Fast-Fold rubberized mat white surface, no difficulty is experienced with inclement weather, the manufacturer says. To prevent the screen surface from billowing, thin aluminum panels approximately 4' x 8' provide a solid "air tight" backing.

The framework, screen and speakers are assembled on the ground eliminating the need for ladders or scaffolding. The rear "stiff legs" and the front vertical members form a toggle arrangement permitting the complete unit to be raised to a vertical position by means of several sets of blocks and falls. Weight of the complete screen is under 1500 pounds.

Mort Adds Magnetic Playback to Dual Reader Equipment

* The Camera Mart, Inc., New York, has announced the addition of a magnetic playback head model to its optical Dual Reader equipment. The magnetic playback head is adjustable to track position for 16mm, 17.5mm, and 35mm magnetic film as well as 16mm and 35mm Magnastripe film.

As with the optical model, the new magnetic unit may be used with any 16mm or 35mm silent motion picture viewer to match picture with single or double system sound. In combination with the optical sound reproduction head, the Dual Reader offers film editors a much wider latitude in editing operations.

With the combination model it is possible to check a 35mm composite picture with optical sound against a second magnetic track. When the film has both Magnastripe and optical track together on the same film, the combination Dual Reader will check one against the other.

The magnetic model complete with amplifier and base is priced at $185.00. The combination optical-magnetic model is priced at $205.00. For further details, write to The Camera Mart, Inc., at 1645 Broadway, New York 23, N.Y.
Now Available for Optical and Magnetic Sound!

The Dual Reader which was received with such enthusiasm by film editors is now available for both optical and magnetic sound reproduction. Edit picture with double system magnetic or Magnastripe, or check an optical print against a magnetic track. For 16mm and 35mm.

Send for descriptive literature.

The Dual Reader

Patent Pending

THE CAMERAMART, INC.

1845 Broadway at 60th St.
NEW YORK 23, NEW YORK

Phone: Circle 6-0930
CABLE: CAMERAMART

For the finest quality in

16MM COLOR PRINTS
Come to Hollywood Film...
The Leading Film Lab since 1907!

Hollywood Film offers the newest facilities in the 16mm field, with advanced methods and special equipment that enable us to offer quality and service unequalled anywhere. Included among our new editing services are zero cuts and variable length dissolves from 12 to 96 frames to provide perfect fades and dissolves, without cutting the original scene.

The Oldest 16mm Film Laboratory

The Oldest and Most Experienced 16mm Film Laboratory

HOLLYWOOD FILM ENTERPRISES, INC.
6060 SUNSET BOULEVARD
HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIFORNIA

NEW AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Recent Equipment Developments for Production and Projection

Worrall Geared Camera Head Offered Studios by S.O.S. Corp.

# Worrall Geared Camera Head recently introduced by distributor S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp. is a precision-built geared camera head to accommodate the Mitchell BNC and similar weight cameras. It features a two-speed dual track, pan or hi-speed tilt which can easily follow a person getting up from a chair. It has an adjustable tie-down screw for balance and the pan and tilt gears disengage as the head "floats" friction-free on balls or rollers. Two large diameter handwheels complete the assembly.

Exactly balanced for the Mitchell BNC and kev light, the Head is also used on an extension platform for Mitchell NC and other cameras. The Worrall fits any tripod, dolly, boom or crane. It weighs 30 pounds and is priced at $1350.00.

More detailed information is available from S.O.S. Cinema Supply Corp., 602 West 52nd Street, New York, or from the Western office at 6331 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood.

Versatile Animation Stand Announced by Saltzman, Inc.

# A new model No. 1T1-F Anima- tion and Special Effects Camera Stand has been announced by J. G. Saltzman, Inc., New York, sales distributor for Caesar Manufacturing, Inc. The stand is described as ideal for animation, titles, stills, cartoons and trick photography.

The stand is used for industrial, educational, television and entertainment motion pictures. It is made to serve the multiple tasks of the animation field — to take angle shots and zooms, matching zooms, spinning and other photographic requirements.

Among the unit’s new features are: a Floating Peg Bar System with adjustable plate holder which can rotate up to 30 degrees independently of the table; a new lens mount pickup with auto-focus feature enabling user to change camera without changing the arm; a new shadow-board of heavy construction with special attachments for wipes and other effects.

Other features include: special clutch motors that can be operated manually or electrically without disengaging any gears; a new counter-balanced plate with interchangeable parts. The table has a peg bar release allowing removal of peg bars without cranking; 30° north and south, east and west movement with a full 90 degree rotation of east and west, affords a total of 60 degrees east and west. The degree movement of east and west allows user to make diagonal movements with only one control. Further information is available from the company at 450 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Auravision Records by Columbia

# Columbia Records Transcription Department has introduced a new product called Auravision which provides recorded speech or music on specially treated printed surfaces of any size or shape, from postcards to mailing to instructional brochures or package inserts. Auravision will be available in any record speed and can be reproduced on any standard phonograph.

Quality-Built

FILM SHIPPING CASES

Did you ever consider the storage per dollar you get out of a shipping case? We have! That’s why we’ve built these new cases with more than usual care. They’re made of best quality non-vulcanized fibre, strongly fabricated, and reinforced with metal corners. Here is low-priced protection for your films in transit. Also available in hand vulcanized fibre.

See your nearest dealer or write direct to manufacturer for catalog.

WM. SCHUESSLER
341 W. SUPERIOR ST.
CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS SCREEN MAGAZINE
"PRINCIPAL PRODUCT": (continued from page 37)
The管 name at all. At least there's no doubt that Junebug has grown up around f-stops and the like and comes by his talents honestly.
In the course of the picture-making, Junebug shot up a prodigious quantity of film in his own Leica. The production plan called for having another still man, of course, to do the stills that would finally appear in the film as Junebug's work... a forgivable switch in the light of the acting job the boy had to do. But that was not the way it worked. When everybody's negatives finally landed in the enlarger, more than half of the best ones turned out to be Junebug's.
End result? Sponsor happy. Director happy. Audiences bound to be happy. Producer happy but worried. The problem: Junebug is a valuable talent, but in a couple of years—say at age eight—he'll be too old.

** Sam Orleans Starts Mobile Production Service in South

Sam Orleans, on the production side of motion pictures since 1914, is making available a fully equipped mobile production unit for use on productions in the South, Southwest and Midwest.

Orleans has all types of operating equipment, plus trained operators available on a rental basis. Lights, reflectors, cables, sync type recorders, and 35 and 16mm cameras can be rented, as well as panel trucks displaying the production company's name on the side. Crews are available on request.

Producers who are interested in doing location work in any of these sections may now save the cost of moving equipment and personnel into the area, the company points out.

Sam Orleans and Associates, Inc., have been in business in Nashville, Tennessee, since 1946, specializing in industrial films, technical shorts and background for Hollywood productions.

** WORLD NATURE FORGOTTEN: (continued from page 39)

spent hours in fascinated study before writing original music for the "molecular ballet". Cameraman Victor Hutchins described the process in a technical paper titled A Report on the Halation Apparatus.

While the British end of the filming had been progressing, the bulk of the footage, which included some out-of-the-ordinary stop motion sequences of photosynthesis, was being made by MPO camera crews in this country. Some imaginative color camera techniques involving the use of filters in filming normally dull industrial plant interiors, helped sustain the high pitch set by the molecule sequence.

Plastics, the film shows, play a dual role. Some end products are seen and touched daily in modern homes. Other applications are less obvious, because they represent the combining of totally different materials to fill specific needs. For example, the hull of a midget Navy submarine, which swims close to the camera in a remarkable underwater shot, represents a combination of polyester resins with glass fibers.

The future, the film foresees, will be a city "transformed by man and his chemistry... a city built from the world that nature forgot."

** Neumade Issues New Catalog

* A new catalog of its visual equipment has been issued by Neumade Products Corp., New York.

* Neumade's Catalog No. 35 contains over 150 new items added to the manufacturer's 35mm and 16mm, wide screen and television accessory line. The catalog includes equipment for the storage, filing, shipping and editing of motion picture film of all types.

* The catalog is available from: Neumade Products Corp., 250 West 57th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

** COLOR SLIDE FILMS FOR INDUSTRY

COLOR FILMSTRIPS FOR EDUCATION

Specialized equipment and the know-how of a group of specialists who have worked together in producing over 550 color films. If you want a complete production or require specialized assistance on any production problem, contact Henry Clay Gipson, President.

FILMFAX PRODUCTIONS, 10 E. 43, N.Y. 17, N.Y.

---

** "PRINCIPAL PRODUCT": (continued from page 37)

like Catalog CONSERVATION WILDLIFE 3' technical 35mm Cameraman . combination and the rental producing a industrial Self-contained Our man Pre-threaded. training forgivable the .

&

on South couple his do the .

&

ductions.

and moving sections name displaying productions .

&

in .

have out.

&

be able .

&

the.

&

negatives larger, negative's absolutely. negatives to the camera's.

&

the people's negatives finally landed in the enlarger, more than half of the best ones turned out to be Junebug.'s.

End result? Sponsor happy. Director happy. Audiences bound to be happy. Producer happy but worried. The problem: Junebug is a valuable talent, but in a couple of years—say at age eight—he'll be too old.

** Sam Orleans Starts Mobile Production Service in South

Sam Orleans, on the production side of motion pictures since 1914, is making available a fully equipped mobile production unit for use on productions in the South, Southwest and Midwest.

Orleans has all types of operating equipment, plus trained operators available on a rental basis. Lights, reflectors, cables, sync type recorders, and 35 and 16mm cameras can be rented, as well as panel trucks displaying the production company's name on the side. Crews are available on request.

Producers who are interested in doing location work in any of these sections may now save the cost of moving equipment and personnel into the area, the company points out.

Sam Orleans and Associates, Inc., have been in business in Nashville, Tennessee, since 1946, specializing in industrial films, technical shorts and background for Hollywood productions.

** WORLD NATURE FORGOTTEN: (continued from page 39)

spent hours in fascinated study before writing original music for the "molecular ballet". Cameraman Victor Hutchins described the process in a technical paper titled A Report on the Halation Apparatus.

While the British end of the filming had been progressing, the bulk of the footage, which included some out-of-the-ordinary stop motion sequences of photosynthesis, was being made by MPO camera crews in this country. Some imaginative color camera techniques involving the use of filters in filming normally dull industrial plant interiors, helped sustain the high pitch set by the molecule sequence.

Plastics, the film shows, play a dual role. Some end products are seen and touched daily in modern homes. Other applications are less obvious, because they represent the combining of totally different materials to fill specific needs. For example, the hull of a midget Navy submarine, which swims close to the camera in a remarkable underwater shot, represents a combination of polyester resins with glass fibers.

The future, the film foresees, will be a city "transformed by man and his chemistry... a city built from the world that nature forgot."

** Neumade Issues New Catalog

A new catalog of its visual equipment has been issued by Neumade Products Corp., New York.

Neumade's Catalog No. 35 contains over 150 new items added to the manufacturer's 35mm and 16mm, wide screen and television accessory line. The catalog includes equipment for the storage, filing, shipping and editing of motion picture film of all types.

The catalog is available from: Neumade Products Corp., 250 West 57th Street, New York 19, N.Y.
New Plastic Filmsstrip Containers Made By Eastern Manufacturer: Solve Old Need

The long-felt need for "something different" and better in the way of filmsstrip containers for both the educational and industrial fields has apparently been answered by an Eastern plastics manufacturer, Plastican Corp.

The new filmsstrip containers are promised to be colorful, strong and now minimize damage to valuable color strips subject to previous tin can edges. The color range offers five bright shades and the user will have optional change of base and lid, thus providing 10 color combinations and more. While awaiting receipt of samples, which the Editors of BUSINESS SCREEN will thoroughly check for durability, etc., further editorial coverage of this important new product is promised in the forthcoming issue.

Ray Lytton PRODUCTIONS
* Motion Pictures
* Slide Films
Lisle, Illinois
Phone: Downers Grove 2851

IMMEDIATE CASH FOR
CAMERA EQUIPMENT

NEED EYEMOS (SINGLE LENS AND TURRET), MITCHELLS, ARRIFLEX, DE BRIES, B&H STANDARDS AND HI-SPEEDS, WALLS, AKELEYS, CINE SPECIALS, AURICONS, MAURERS, FILMOS. ALSO BALTARS, COOKIES AND OTHER LENSES. SOUND STAGE, LABORATORY AND EDITING EQUIPMENT OF ALL TYPES REQUIRED. PLEASE SHIP INSURED OR FORWARD DESCRIPTIONS AIRMAIL. IMMEDIATE PAYMENT.

GORDON ENTERPRISES
5362 N. CAHUENGA • N. HOLLYWOOD, CAL.

The Offscreen Voice

NOTES FROM THE NEWS AT PRESTMIME

* The Cellomatic Corporation has set up a subsidiary to handle film productions created off the Cellomatic projector.

The subsidiary company, Cellomatic for Films, has its sales headquarters at 535 Fifth Ave., New York, and will be directed by Paul F. Adler, who will at the same time maintain his connection with Affiliated Program Service, Inc., which he has headed for the past six years.

Concurrently, Gilbert Zingaro was named executive vice-president in charge of operations by the Cellomatic Corp.

Mr. Zingaro has been with Cellomatic for the past five years. In his new position he will be responsible for equipment, operators and scheduling.

Jersey Standard a Pioneer in the Editing of Industrial Films for Public Service TV

* Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) was one of the first companies to begin editing industrial films for television use. The initial effort was in 1950 when the company produced a television version of a film on exploration for oil in western Canada entitled Search Unending. A second, Model Masterpieces, dealt with the detailed construction of a model of a giant oil refinery. Both films were well received and widely used by television stations, and this reaction led to the decision by the company to produce the new Journey series.

Producers who have worked with Jersey Standard in the editing of these films include Tele-north Productions, Information Productions, and Morton McConnachie Productions.

Reeves Sound Studios Issues Disc Price List

* Reeves Sound Studios, Inc., has issued a new price list of its disc division, headed by manager John F. Vorisek. With few exceptions, where costs have increased for some processing or pressing items, Reeves prices have remained unchanged since 1952. The company particularly points out its $25 per hour studio time charge for voice recordings as one of the biggest bargains in the industry.

Help for Harried Taxpayer: Accountants Sponsor Internal Revenue Problems Film

* Helping the Taxpayer — What Happens When the Government Questions Your Tax Return, a 14 1/2 min. film produced for the American Institute of Accountants, in cooperation with the Internal Revenue Service, by Willard Pictures, Inc., is again being promoted as a helpful service to taxpayers in the taxing months from January through April.

Association Films, Inc. is handling distribution through its Tele-Exchanges and promises quick service to TV stations wishing to schedule the film during this period.

New Plastic Filmsstrip Containers Made By Eastern Manufacturer: Solve Old Need

* The long-felt need for "something different" and better in the way of filmsstrip containers for both the educational and industrial fields has apparently been answered by an Eastern plastics manufacturer, Plastican Corp.

The new filmsstrip containers are promised to be colorful, strong and now minimize damage to valuable color strips subject to previous tin can edges. The color range offers five bright shades and the user will have optional change of base and lid, thus providing 10 color combinations and more. While awaiting receipt of samples, which the Editors of BUSINESS SCREEN will thoroughly check for durability, etc., further editorial coverage of this important new product is promised in the forthcoming issue.

Walter Scott, Chief, USDA Motion Picture Service to Retire After 17 Years of Service

* Felicitations and season's greetings to Walter K. Scott, Chief of the Motion Picture Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Walter Scott recently completed his third year of direction with this pioneer Federal agency and on December 31st will retire from government service. He is a veteran of 17 years with USDA. The name of his successor has not yet been announced but to him, also, our best for a successful career ahead!

NEMA Sponsors Film on Rigid Steel Conduit

* The National Electrical Manufacturers Association has just announced completion of a new film Blueprint for Power. This 20-minute sound and color film is intended for professional audience use. It will be reviewed in our next.
**Reference Shelf**

Useful Catalogs and Booklets for the Audio-Visual Library

### Scientific Apparatus Films Are Listed in New SAMA Directory

- Fourteen motion pictures on subjects ranging from optical instruments to basic electronics are listed as available on free loan from sponsor-sources in the first edition of the Scientific Apparatus Makers Association film directory. The sponsors are SAMA members.

- Film information is outlined for each picture according to title, film size, color or b w, running time, description of picture content, and source. A helpful strip film teaching series dealing with industrial instrumentation and process control equipment is also listed for free loan or purchase.

The directory notes that all films should be ordered directly from the SAMA members sponsoring them. The Association public information committee acts as a clearing house of information only—buying titles to public attention.

Single copies of the directory may be obtained free from: Public Information Committee, Scientific Apparatus Makers Association, 20 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6, Ill.

**Allegheny Ludum Corp. Catalog Features 20 Films**

- Twenty 16mm motion pictures in sound and color are offered in the new Allegheny Ludum Steel Corporation catalog of free loan films. These pictures cover the production, fabrication and end use of the special alloy steels—stainless, tool and electrical—produced by the company.

The tidy little booklet describes each film briefly in prose and with a photographic "still." Notes on projection, booking, shipping and a return postcard for booking are included.

Write to Allegheny Ludum Corporation, 2020 Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

* 190 Business Films Listed in B.E.F. Catalog of Rentals

* More than 190 titles of rental motion pictures for use in business education are listed in the 1955-56 catalog recently announced as available by Business Education Films, New York.

The 18-page catalog classifies business films under the following subject headings: accounting, advertising, banking, bookkeeping, business, business arithmetic, business English, communication, consumer education, economics, finance, home economics, industrial management, insurance, law, office machines, office practices, parliamentary law, personnel management, public relations, public speaking, retailing, salesmanship, secretarial practices, shorthand, typewriting, transportation (continued on the next page)

---

**Complete Motion Picture Equipment Rentals from ONE SOURCE**

**Cameras**

MITCHELL

- 16mm
- 35mm Standard
- 35mm H.S. Speed
- 35mm HC * 35mm BNC

BELL & HOWELL

Standard * Eyemo * Films

ARRIFLEX

16mm * 35mm

**Lighting**

WALL

35mm single system

ECLAIR CAMERETTE

35mm * 16/35mm Combination

**Auricons**

all models single system

Cine Kodak Special

MAVRL * Bolex

Blins * Tripods

**Editing**

Mavrlas * Rewinders

Tabs * Splitters

Viewers * CIECO

**Grip Equipment**

Parallels * Saddles

2 Steps * Apple Boxes

Scins * Flags

Gobo Stands

Complete grip equipment

**Sound Equipment**

Magnasound—magnetic film

Reeves Magnetron

Mole Richardson Booms and

Perambulators

Portable Mike Booms

Portable Power Supplies to

operate camera and recorder

---

**Sell Your Ideas**

Present Them With A . . . .

**Port-a-Stage**

- . . . beyond belief!

Standard Port-a-Stages and new unique design Port-a-Stages are engineered for strength and are rock steady. Practical for traveling or one time shows.

Rent or Buy

---

**Write for Free Circular**

Commercial Picture Equipment, Inc.

1800 W. Columbia Ave.

Chicago 26, U.S.A.

8Riohart 4-7795
NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF VISUAL EDUCATION DEALERS

EASTERN STATES

- CONNECTICUT • Rockwell Film & Projection Service, 192 High St., Hartford 3.
- MASSACHUSETTS • Cinema, Inc., 234 Clarendon St., Boston 16.
- NEW JERSEY • Slidecraft Co., 142 Morris Ave., Mountain Lakes, N. J.
  Association Films, Inc., Broad at Elm, Ridgefield, N. J.
  Buchan Pictures, 122 W. Chippewa St., Buffalo.
  Comprehensive Service Co., 245 W. 55th St., New York 19.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 1775 Broadway, New York.
  Ken Killian Co. Sd. & Vis. Pdts. 17 New York Ave., Westbury, N.Y.
- PENNSYLVANIA • S. O. S. Cinema Supply Corp., 602 W. 52nd St., New York 19.
  Training Films, Inc., 150 West 54th St., New York 19.
  Visual Sciences, 599BS Saffron.
- MISSISSIPPI • Herschel Smith Company, 119 Roach St., Jackson 110.
- TENNESSEE • Southern Visual Films, 687 Shrine Bldg., Memphis.
  Tennessee Visual Education Service, 416 A. Broad St., Nashville.
- VIRGINIA • Tidewater Audio-Visual Center, 617 W. 35th St., Norfolk 8, Phone Ma 5-1371.

MIDWESTERN STATES

- ILLINOIS • American Film Registry, 24 E. Eighth Street, Chicago 5.
  Atlas Film Corporation, 1111 South Boulevard, Oak Park.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 250 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1.
  Midwest Visual Equipment Co., 3518 Devon Ave., Chicago 45.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5, Mo.
- IOWA • Pratt Sound Films, Inc., 720 3rd Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
- KANSAS-MISSOURI • Erker Bros. Optical Co., 908 Olive St., St. Louis 1.
  Swank Motion Pictures, 614 N. Skinker Blvd., St. Louis 5.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 2021 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11.
  Capital Film Service, 224 Abbott Road, East Lansing, Michigan.
- OHIO • Ralph V. Haile & Associates, 326 E. Fourth, Cincinnati 2.
  Academy Film Service Inc., 2110 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  Frye Film Service, 1810 E. 12th St., Cleveland 14.
  Sunday Films, Inc., 2108 Payne Ave., Cleveland 14.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 310 Tallott Building, Dayton 2.
  Twymann Films Inc., 400 West First Street, Dayton.
  M. H. Martin Company, 1118 Lincoln Way E., Massillon.

WESTERN STATES

- CALIFORNIA • Donald J. Clausonthe Co., 1829 N. Craig Ave., Altadena.
  The Jam Handy Organization, 1402 Ridgewood Place, Hollywood 28.
  Ralke Company, 829 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17.
- KANSAS-MISSOURI • Cory Motion Picture Equipment, 522 N. Broadway, Oklahoma City 2.
- MICHIGAN • Moore’s Motion Picture Service, 33 N. W. 9th Ave., Portland 9, Oregon.
- OREGON • Association Films, Inc., 1108 Jackson Street, Dallas 2.
- UTAH • Deseret Book Company, 44 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City 10.

REFERENCE SHELF: (continued from preceding page)

HELP WANTED


CHARLES MAYER STUDIOS, INC. 130 West Bowery Street Akron 8, Ohio

USE THIS DIRECTORY TO LOCATE THE BEST IN EQUIPMENT, FILMS AND PROJECTION
NEW YEAR RESOLUTION YOU’LL EVER MAKE:

RESOLVED:

to try out thoroughly during 1956 the personalized service and extra attention which come as an automatic bonus with every job by Capital Film Laboratories.
Season's Greetings

FROM THE PRODUCERS OF
THE MOTION PICTURE
"Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer"

The JAM HANDY
Organization